EXCLUSIVE: NEC's New Super PCs and MultiSync Monitors!

PC WORLD

NOVEMBER 1991 $3.95

SPECIAL PREVIEW

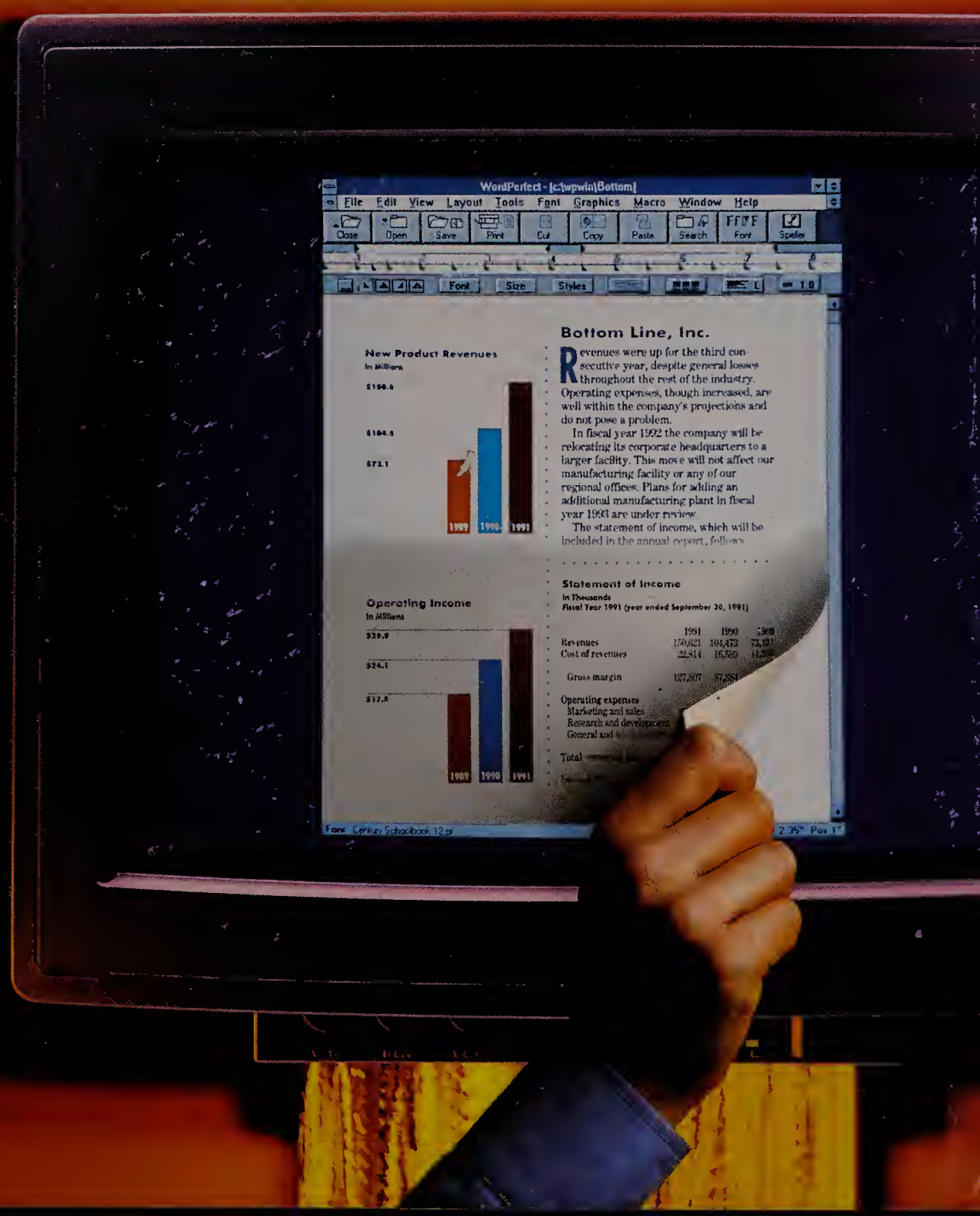
WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

Bring Pages to Life With Push-Button Ease

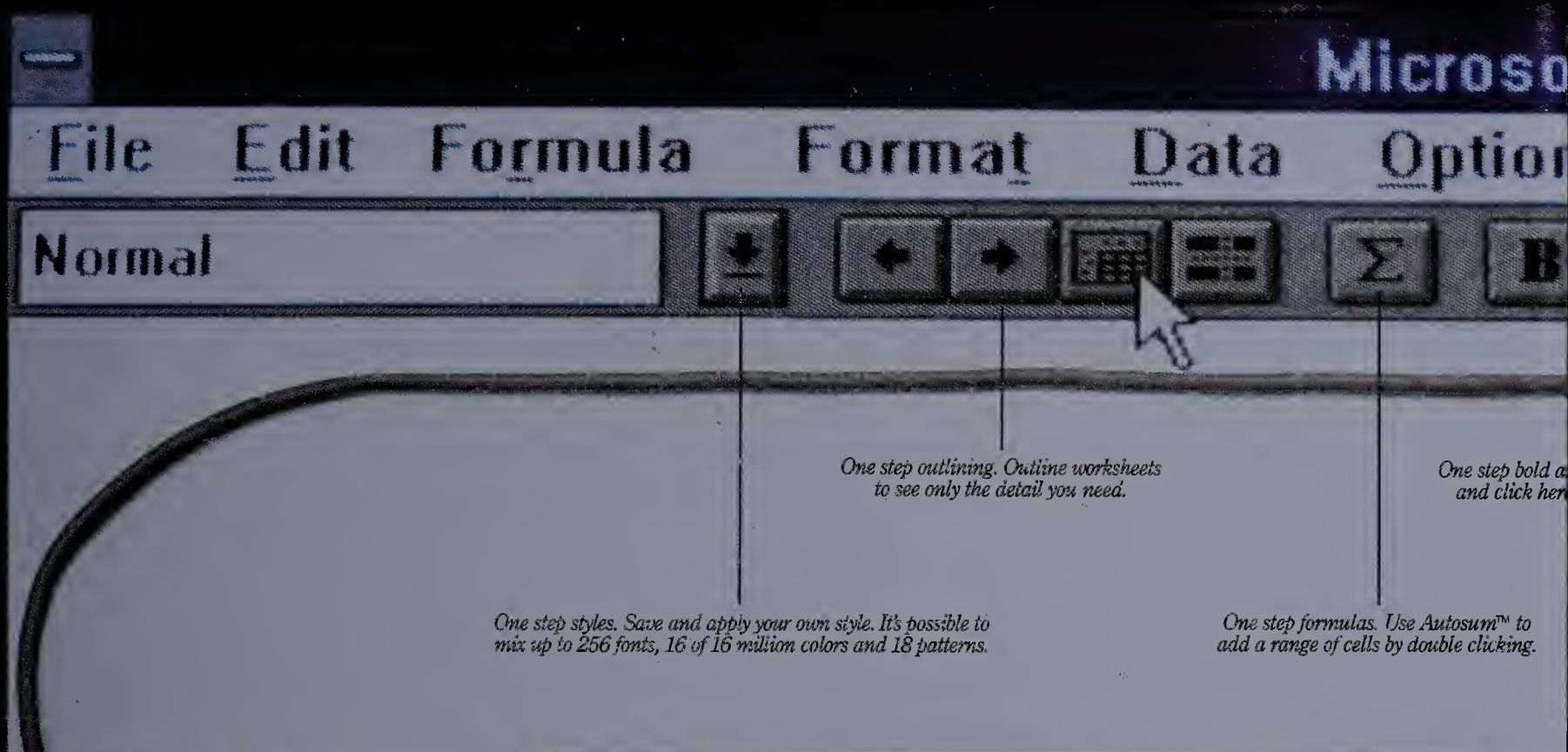
15 FASTEST NOTEBOOKS
- Featherweight 386 Speed Demons Starting at $2900

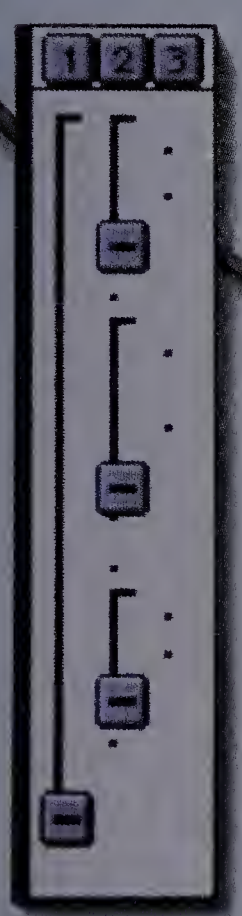
PRESENTATIONS YOU CAN MAKE
- 9 Packages for Instant Professional Charts

MULTIMEDIA MEETS WINDOWS
- 15 Top CD ROMs
- 22 Top Application Generators



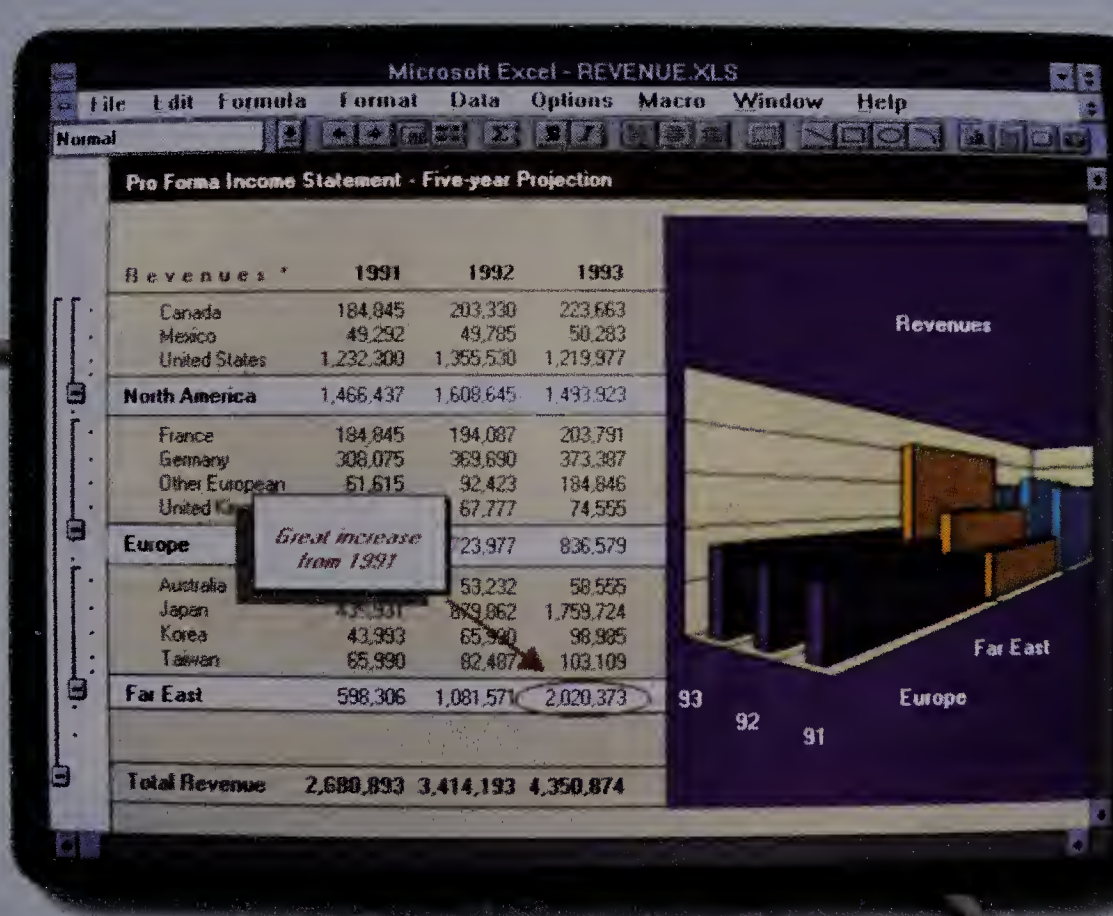
Fortunately it'll





Our exclusive Outlining feature lets you expand and collapse your worksheet. So you're able to display and print only the data you need to view or share with others.

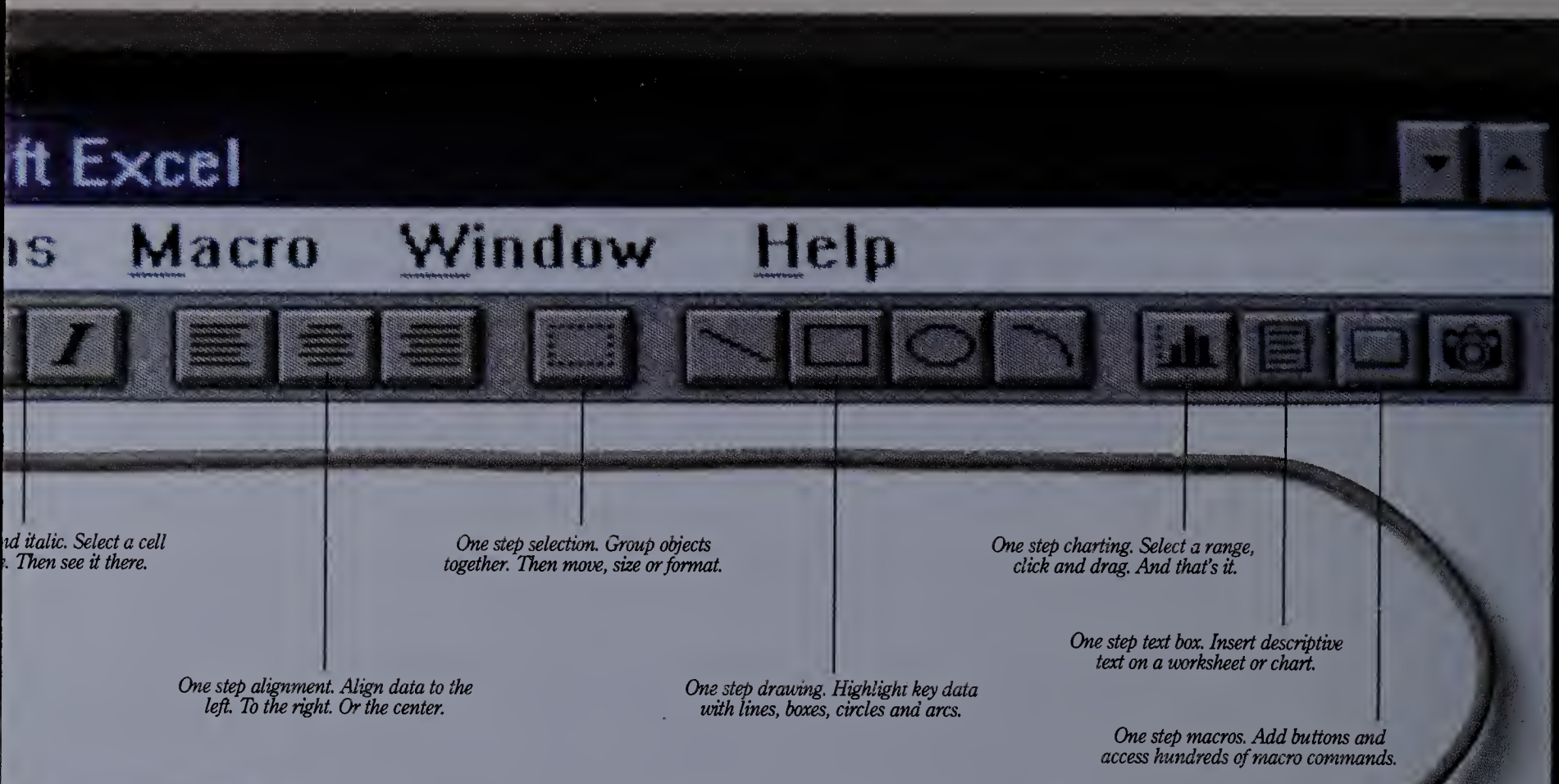
Eliminating the need to create separate documents for your boss and your boss's boss. Furthermore, if you don't select specific parameters, the program will automatically outline your worksheet. You can also combine virtually hundreds of worksheets through the consolidation feature. Regardless of format or structure.



Select a range of cells and transform them into a chart on a worksheet. With one simple click. Or why not create a 3-D chart. Then rotate it 360.° How's that for a view? With Microsoft Excel, you can choose from 68 different chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. Or even create your own. And because this is a graphical program, it's easy to combine text, data and graphics on a single page. Of course, it's WYSIWYG too. Which means you can actually see what you're working on.

**Offer good for current owners of Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc, Quattro Pro and VP Planner. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 12/31/91. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3*

only take you one.



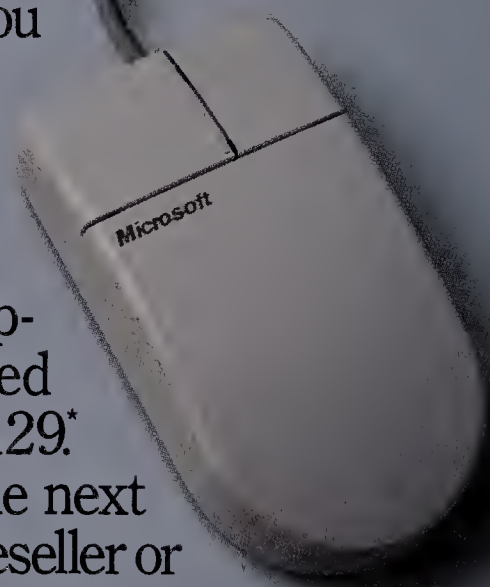
Out of the many, many steps it took us to create Microsoft® Excel for Windows,™ there were two that really had the most impact. The first was to listen to our users and to listen carefully. The second was to take that knowledge and implement it intelligently.

The result is outrageous power coupled with ease-of-use. It is this idea that drives all of our efforts. And has since we introduced the first graphical spreadsheet back in 1985.

A recent example of this is the Toolbar.™ This addition lets you do everything from formatting, to formulas, to outlining with one click of a button.

Best of all, it's easy to make the move. Microsoft Excel comes complete with online help for 1-2-3® users. So you can actually learn by applying what you already know. And if you're currently using another spreadsheet, you can upgrade on a limited basis for only $129.* Why not take the next step. See your reseller or call (800) 323-3577, Department P69.

"Click"



Microsoft®

ary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. P69. For information only: In Canada, call
is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

It took us thousands of steps to make this spreadsheet do what we wanted.

Pro Forma Budget

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

NOVEMBER 1991
VOLUME 9, NUMBER 11

PC WORLD

Buyers' Guide: Hand Scanners 214

COVER STORIES

PREVIEW

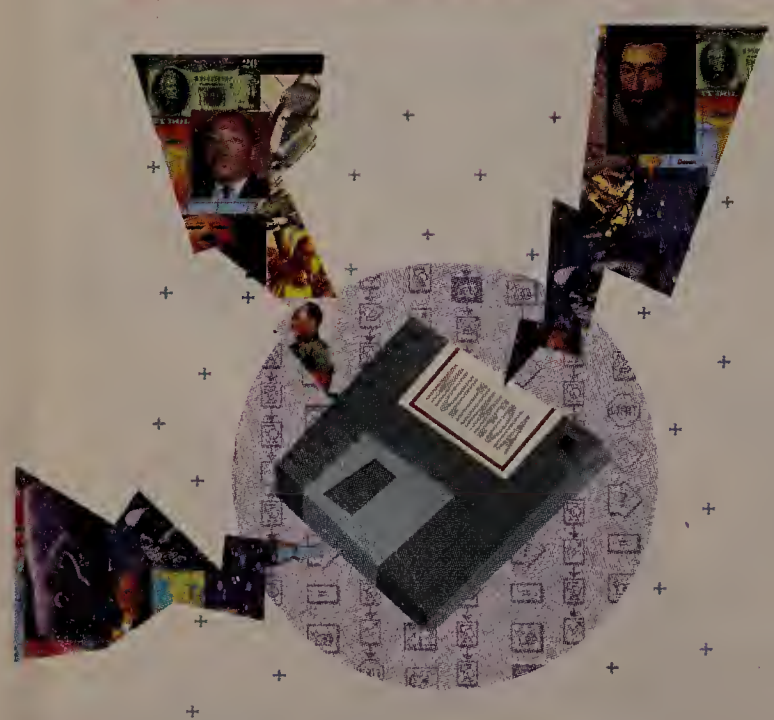
Windows Gives WordPerfect a Shiny New Look
WordPerfect's Windows face-lift is a stunning success, with customizable buttons and a bundle of editing and formatting tools that make producing slick documents a snap. **Bronwyn Fryer** 83

REVIEWS

20-MHz Notebooks: SX Road Runners Power on the road has never looked so good—or been so reasonable. Check out these 15 sizzling lightweights, and put an office in your briefcase. **Michael Goodwin and TJ Byers** 138

One-Touch Presentation Software If you want sharp presentations but don't have time to slog through a cumbersome manual, you're in luck. These nine graphics packages do the tough work for you. **Richard Jantz** 173

WINDOWS SPECIAL REPORT: MULTIMEDIA



Buyers' Guide: CD ROM Software Pow! Beep! Wham! These 15 CD ROM titles for *Windows* may not beef up your spreadsheet, but their flash and dash point to tomorrow's business software. **William Rodarmor** 244

Build Your Own Multimedia Presentation Bring that board meeting to life! Here's how to integrate sound, video, animation, and special effects into your next presentation. **Erik Holsinger** 250

Buyers' Guide: Multimedia Authoring Software From building training programs to creating self-running demos, these 22 packages help you make the multimedia applications you need. **Dan Miller** 258

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin
Digital photo composition by Varitel Select

20-MHz Notebooks: SX Road Runners 138

INSIDE

NEWS

TOP OF THE NEWS
Mike Hogan 15

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK
Bugs still prevalent in early software releases 75

Windows word processors gain momentum 76

Up-to-the minute news at the desktop 78

PRODUCT OUTLOOK
- HP DeskJet 500C 113
- T2200SX, T2000SXe
- *Access to Platinum* 114
- *Microsoft Publisher*
- *Microsoft Money for Windows* 116
- LaserScript Fax • *Right-Writer for Windows* 125
- *TypeAlign, AllType Typeface Converter*
- Headstart SX-20 CD 126
- *Works for Windows*
- Iomega Bernoulli 90s, SyQuest SyDOS 88s 128
- Frecom Fax96 with Modem, PM2400FX96, The Complete Modem • AVR 3000/CL Plus, Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, Umax UC630 130

PC WORLD MARKETPLACE
Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets, and more 206

PREVIEWS

NEC's Twin Peaks: Hot PCs, Hot Monitors
Three machines with performance to spare—and smart new monitors to complete the package.
Robert Lauriston 91

Compaq Goes Modular
Compaq's latest PCs give you what you need today, and a simple slip of a chip lets you upgrade them for tomorrow.
Michael Goodwin 107

AST Notebook Breaks the Rules
The fastest notebook you can buy sports a price that's hard to resist. Mike Hogan 109

FEATURES

On Site: In-House Presentations Pay Off
A manager at a large financial services company uses PC-based presentations to score points with top executives.
Bronwyn Fryer 202

Buyers' Guide: Hand Scanners
The Dustbusters of the scanning world, these 22 handy devices make dropping images into documents a breeze.
Patrick Marshall 214

Road Test: Presentation Graphics
PC World readers critique four top business graphics packages. Alice LaPlante 224

Pointers for Public Speaking
Ten professional tips win over even the toughest audience. Bronwyn Fryer 234

The Help Screen
386SX memory upgrades, and more. Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston 39

Network Q&A
CD ROM on a NetWare LAN. Keith Nickerson 49

Spreadsheets (A..Z)
Macro libraries for *1-2-3* and *Quattro*. Richard Scoville 265

Word Processing Clinic
Line numbers in *WordPerfect 5.1, Word for Windows* default fonts, and more. George Campbell 273

Data Basics
Changing currency displays in *dBASE*, and other tips.
Steve Cummings 279

Publishing & Presentations
Redesigning a quarterly report. Richard Jantz 284

Communications Q&A
Bargain airfares on line, and more. Judy Heim 289

Windows Workshop
Windows in enhanced mode under DOS 5.0, and more.
Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn 293

User Group Tips
Hands-on advice from users across the nation 299

Star-Dot-Star
Limit access to your PC, and more. Edited by Brett Glass ...303

Developer's Toolbox
Memory Commander expands memory for compiling. Brett Glass 313

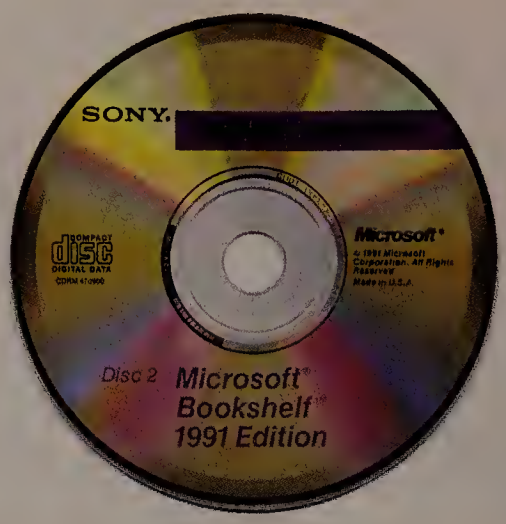
Instant Reference Card
1-2-3 for Windows, from file management to macros 309

DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue 11
Letters 25
Consumer Watch 53
Manager's File 71
The Home Office 370

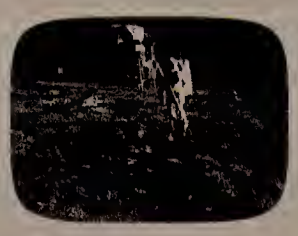
INFORMATION

PC World Catalog 314
Advertiser Index 331
Products Featured in Editorial 333
PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide 337



Add six libraries to your home

You're looking at enough information to fill up thousands of books. And with one small addition to your PC, you can get it all with just the push of a button. Introducing the new Sony Laser Library™ CD-ROM system. It's a CD player for your computer. And it's available for only a fraction of the cost of many PC's. Connect it to your IBM XT/AT® or compatible computer and get libraries of information presented in a way you've never seen or heard before.



Bringing information down to size.

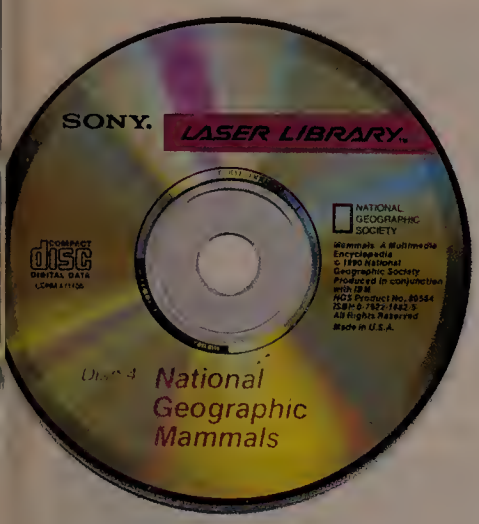
Now, here's the amazing part. The Laser Library CD-ROM system comes complete with Compton's Family Encyclopedia™ CD. It contains 26 volumes with 32,000 entries, all accessible in the blink of an eye.

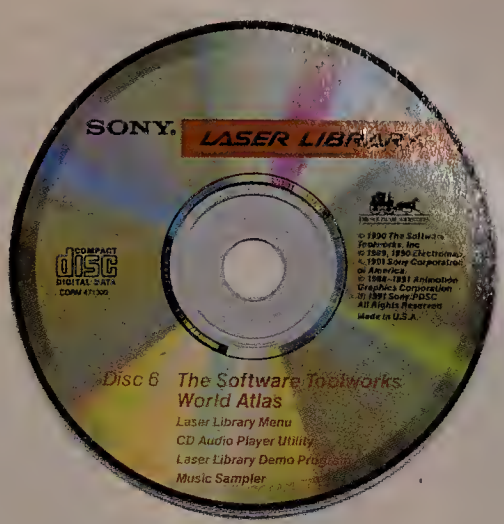
The world is in your hands.

But the encyclopedia software is only one of six valuable CDs that comes complete with the Laser Library CD-ROM system. Also included are Languages of the World, a translation program, The Software Toolworks™ World Atlas CD, Mixed-Up Mother Goose™, an interactive game for children, the National Geographic Mammals CD, and

SONY®

©1991 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved.
Sony and Laser Library are trademarks of Sony. IBM, AT and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Britannica®Software ©1991 Compton's Learning Company. Britannica is a trademarkof Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. ©1989 NTC Publishing Group. ©1990 The Software Toolworks, Inc. Software Toolworks is a trademark of Software Toolworks, Inc. ©1990 Sierra On-Line, Inc. Mixed-Up Mother Goose is a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. ©1990 National Geographic Society. Produced in conjunction with IBM. ©1991 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and Bookshelf are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation





without buying a single book.

Microsoft® Bookshelf™1991 Edition which includes a dictionary, thesaurus, a world almanac and book of facts, as well as Bartlett's Familiar Quotations.

Just the beginning.

This collection of software obviously makes the Laser Library an irresistible offer. Its total suggested retail value is over $2,000,* several times the cost of the CD-ROM drive itself. But the value of its technology goes far beyond its price. Included with this package is a catalog listing dozens of additional titles that you can order directly from Sony. And more new programs for business, education and entertainment are being made available all the time.

Easy does it.

Everything is included for an installation that takes no time at all. Soon you can have a world of information about any subject imaginable, right at your fingertips. LASER LIBRARY.

Call 1-800-222-0878 for a dealer near you.

*Based on manufacturers' suggested retail prices for comparable products.

Circle 281 on reader service card

World's Smallest Portable Mass Storage

New! Parallel Port Connection
No Cards Needed!

Liberty Systems, after shipping quality small portable hard drives for 5 years, completes its product line with the addition of its 50, 70, 115, and 225 Series portable mass storage devices.

Mac or IBM

50cu.in. Series 20Mb Per Cartridge

- Hard Drives in 52, 105, 120Mb
- Floptical/20Mb
- Battery Option

Floptical®

70cu.in. Series

- Hard Drives in
- 40Mb-425Mb
- DAT Drive 1.3 - 2.0 Gig
- Tape Drive 160 - 600Mb

425MB **Hard Drives**

115cu.in. Series 90Mb Per Cartridge

- Eraseable Optical 3.5" 128Mb Per Cartridge
- Sony CD-ROM
- Syquest 44Mb/88Mb
- Bernoulli 90MB
- Solid State Drive 40Mb

Bernoulli®

225cu.in Series 90Mb Per Cartridge

- Sony Erasable Optical 5.25" 650Mb Per Cartridge
- Bernoulli/Syquest Dual
- Hard Drives: WREN 8, 1.6Gigs
- Solid State Drive 20Mb

Dual Bernoulli®

All Liberty drives include internal power supplies, and come with the necessary cables and software to connect directly to your PC or Mac. **Parallel port controller optional on all Liberty drives.** Works great on laptops, notebooks, and desktops. Fully IBM and Macintosh compatible.

Liberty Systems
(408) 983-1127
fax (408) 243-2885
160 Saratoga Ave., Ste 38, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 128 on reader service card

Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Steve Fox **Managing Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Assistant Managing Editor Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Susan J. Silvius
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan
Assistant Editors Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Melissa R. Riofrio, Lincoln Spector
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton

Copy Chief Jane Paulsen
Sr. Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Typesetting Manager Mark L. Duran
Typesetter Henry Pham

Business Manager Scott Danish

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Alan Kaplan, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Carole Matthews, Martin Matthews, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, John Walkenbach

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen* and network-related questions to *Network Q&A.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for any questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Information
Send hardware press releases to Melissa Riofrio, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

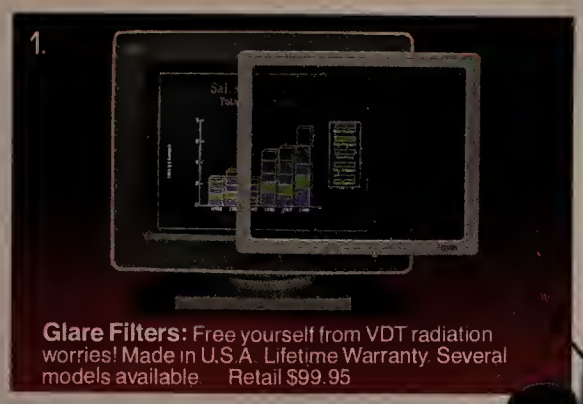
Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1991, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

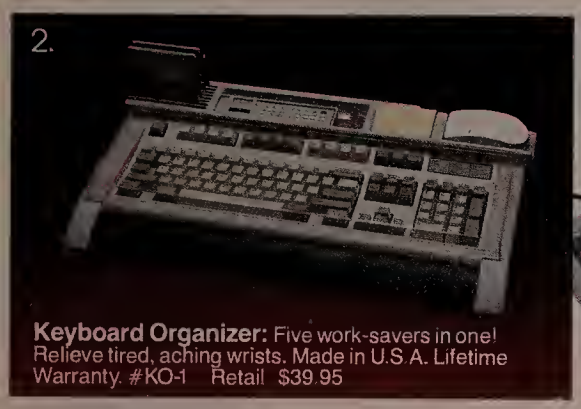


1.

Glare Filters: Free yourself from VDT radiation worries! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. Several models available. Retail $99.95

4.

Curtis Clip: Position copy perfectly! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #CC-1 Retail $6.95

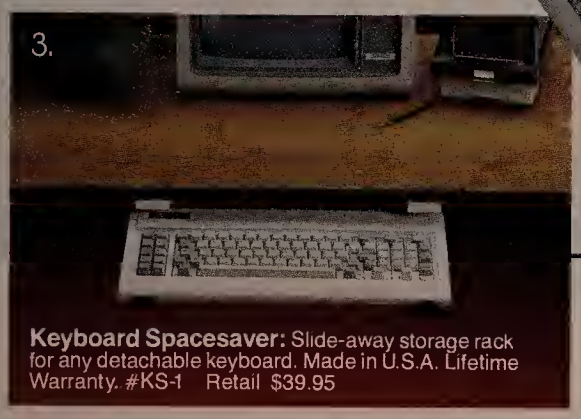


2.

Keyboard Organizer: Five work-savers in one! Relieve tired, aching wrists. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #KO-1 Retail $39.95

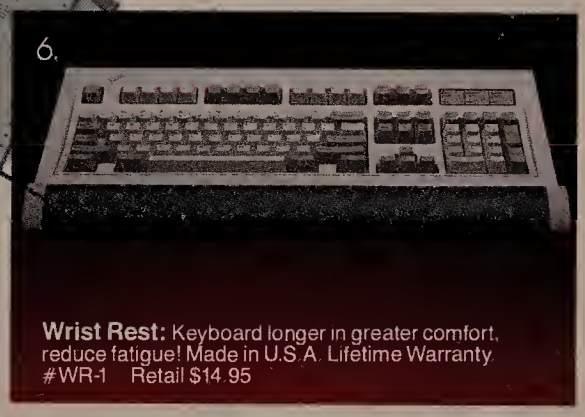
5.

Standard Monitor Arm: Double-axis 360° swiveling for greater viewing comfort! Lifetime Warranty. #MA-1 Retail $69.95



3.

Keyboard Spacesaver: Slide-away storage rack for any detachable keyboard. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #KS-1 Retail $39.95



6.

Wrist Rest: Keyboard longer in greater comfort, reduce fatigue! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #WR-1 Retail $14.95

Improve VDT Safety Conditions

Six simple steps you can take.

At Curtis, we've been saying it for years. In San Francisco, it's the law. *Use ergonomic accessories to improve computing comfort and safety.*

1. Relieve eyestrain and fatigue, cut glare 95%, and absorb 98% of VLF radiation with Curtis Glass Filter Plus.
2. Get five accessories in one! wrist rest, copy holder, diskette holder, mouse garage and dust cover.
3. Keyboard at a more comfortable height—install a Curtis Keyboard Spacesaver.
4. Reduce eye fatigue—use a Curtis Clip to hold copy and eliminate constant refocusing from desktop to monitor.
5. Position and adjust monitor to optimum viewing angle with a Curtis Monitor Arm—arm and platform both swivel 360°.
6. Support wrists at a more comfortable height and reduce fatigue with a Curtis Wrist Rest.

Don't take chances with your health and safety—start using Curtis accessories today.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For your FREE "VDTs & Radiation" brochure, call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

IBM believes these computers But only until

Trade in your old Apple® and COMPAQ.®
Trade up to PS/2.®

Thanks to IBM, your old Apple and COMPAQ computers—even your IBM computers—can do more for you now than ever before.

Through December 31, you can redeem specific COMPAQ and Apple models, such as the DESKPRO® 286e and Macintosh® SE, for up to $1,250 toward the purchase of the latest generation of IBM PS/2s, including i386™ SX and i486™ SX models. So PS/2 computers have never been more affordable.

For example, if you trade in your DESKPRO 286e with a color monitor, you can get up to $850 toward the purchase of the world's best-selling 386 SX personal computer, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX.

If you already own an IBM computer, there's never been a better time to upgrade. Because you can also trade in specific IBM PS/2 and PC models toward IBM's newest PS/2s. Then you'll know what people have known for years—an IBM computer retains its value exceptionally well.

And now more than ever, you'll realize the redeeming value of an Apple or COMPAQ computer it can help you buy a PS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or call 1 800 272-3438, ext. 386 for the remarketer nearest you.

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp.
All other products are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 IBM Corp.

have some redeeming value. January 1.

How're you going to do it?

PS/2 it!

IBM®

WITH CITIZEN, THE ONLY THING MORE POWERFUL THAN MY PRINTER IS MY DOCUMENT.

From spreadsheets to data sheets to high-impact documents complete with color, the Citizen GSX-140 PLUS gives you everything you need in a 24-wire printer.

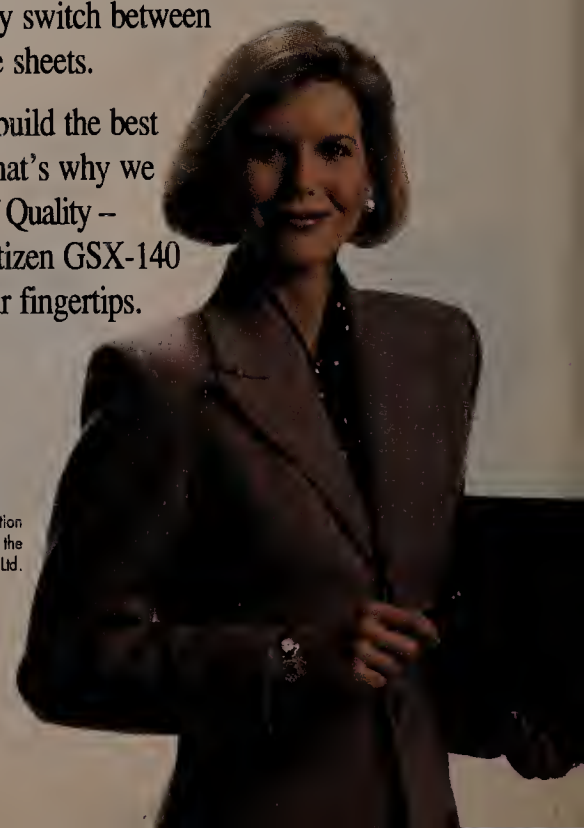
Designed for just about any application, the Citizen GSX-140 PLUS is one of the fastest printers in its class. And one of the easiest to use, too. With Command-Vue™, you're in control of color, pitch, eight different fonts, page layout and more. All at the touch of a button.

Color is just that simple, too. Add impact and memorability to any document with the color software you already own. Simply snap in the optional Color On Command™ kit.

The GSX-140 PLUS actually remembers the software programs you use most often. All you do is push a button and the Citizen will prepare any one of four page layouts automatically. It handles paper effortlessly, too, with continuous paper tear-off that instantly advances the next page to the tear-off bar. And thanks to paper parking, you can easily switch between continuous paper and single sheets.

At Citizen, our goal is to build the best printer for the best value. That's why we include the Citizen Pledge of Quality – a two-year warranty. The Citizen GSX-140 PLUS. It puts power at your fingertips. For more information call 1-800-556-1234 ext. 34.

©1991 Citizen America Corporation
Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. Ltd.



CITIZEN™

Circle 91 on reader service card

New Editor in Chief Phil Lemmons takes the handoff from Richard Landry.

ROBERT CARDIN

Passing the Baton

From his halcyon days on the high school track team to more recent 50-yard dashes down the halls of *PC World*, Richard Landry has always had a faster clock speed than most of us. If you feel a slight breeze, it's because Landry's on the move again, leaving *PC World* to start a sister IDG publication—and passing the baton to our new editor in chief, Phil Lemmons.

Five years ago when I met Landry, then managing editor, I knew right away he was a man with a mission. How could he be in so many places at once? One day he was streamlining work flow, the next he was plotting to make *PC World* the most timely publication in the field. In his spare time, he was punching up articles, adding exciting new graphics, and pushing for more and better product testing.

To no one's surprise Landry quickly moved up to become editor in chief. Under his guidance, *PC World*'s reviews became tough and consumer oriented. He launched a full-service *How To* section and initiated comprehensive coverage for product and industry news. In short, Landry remade *PC World* into an indispensable resource for every business person who buys and uses PCs.

The unstoppable Landry's new magazine, *MPC*, will zero in on one of the hottest areas of computing: multimedia. In Landry's place, Phil Lemmons—former editor in chief of both *Byte* and *MIPS* magazines—will take over the reins of *PC World*.

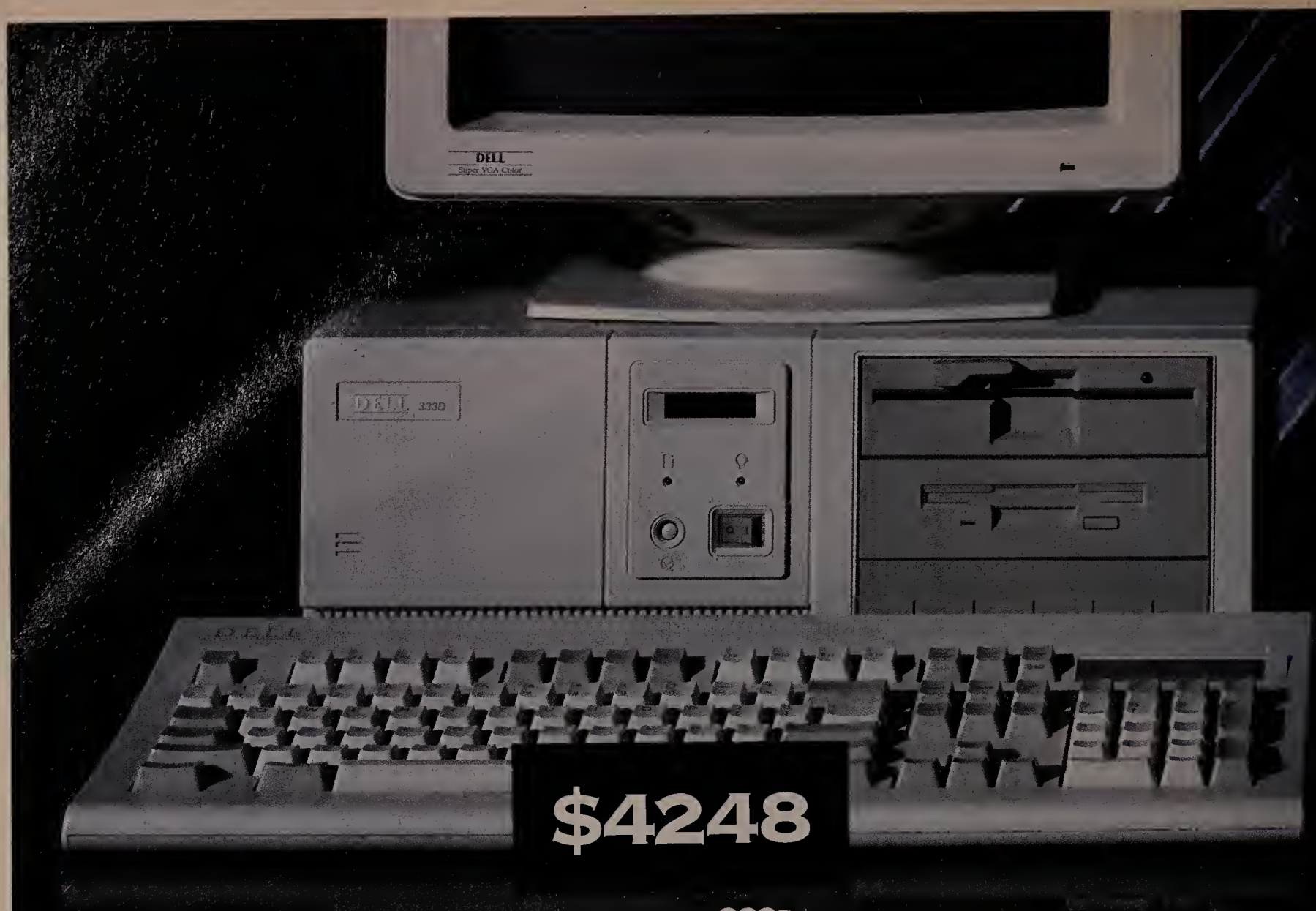
With 15 years' experience in high-tech publishing, the shrewd but soft-spoken Lemmons has a natural affinity for *PC World* subscribers. "As a manager and as a PC user, I'm a typical *PC World* reader," says Lemmons. "My background helps me look at my job from the reader's point of view."

A robust understanding of reader needs has aided Lemmons throughout his career. In his five years at *Byte*, he made vast improvements in editorial quality and operations. He also developed and managed the Byte Information Exchange, affectionately known as BIX, one of the most successful on-line services in the country. These and other accomplishments earned him the McGraw-Hill President's Award for managerial excellence, the parent company's highest distinction.

Lemmons is keenly aware of what makes *PC World* tick—delivering the right information candidly, without technobabble. Of course Lemmons has some dynamic new ideas of his own. "Expect new types of features for the busy management reader," says Lemmons. "Our challenge is to address the immediate problems faced by management users, and provide specific product solutions for those who want to make the most of their PC investment." Phil will be aided in his mission to support the management reader by *PC World*'s new art director, Mitch Shostak—formerly of *Business Week* and the *New York Times Business Supplement*. So in addition to a vigorous new editorial vision, you can expect to see an exciting new graphics approach.

With these two key additions—along with the many veterans who've brought you the magazine for years—the *PC World* team is ready to take on the challenges that face you every day. We recognize that American business is a race—fast paced and uncompromising. Under Phil Lemmons' able direction, you will get the edge you need.

Eric Knorr
Editor



THE DELL 333D

64K SYSTEM CACHE, 100MB HARD DRIVE, 4MB RAM, 1 FLOPPY, 1024 x 768 NON-INTERLACED VGA COLOR MONITOR, DOS/WINDOWS/MOUSE.

THE POWERFUL SEC
RAPID SUCCESS IS

WHEN COMPARED TO AUSTIN, DELL JUST DOESN'T ADD UP. AUSTIN COMPUTERS ARE ENGINEERED WITH NAME BRAND COMPONENTS. SO ARE DELL'S. AUSTIN HAS A FULL LINE OF PROCESSORS FROM 286'S TO 486/50'S. SO DOES DELL. AUSTIN HAS NEXT-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE, TOLL-FREE PHONE SUPPORT, A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE, 100% FINANCING AND SEVERAL LEASE OPTIONS. DELL DOES TOO. BUT DELL CHARGES YOU HUNDREDS, EVEN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS MORE THAN AUSTIN. AND AS IF THAT ISN'T ENOUGH, AUSTIN GIVES YOU SOME FEATURES DELL DOESN'T. LIKE HIGH-RESOLUTION, NON-INTERLACED MONITORS STANDARD ON ALL COLOR SYS-

AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION

$1240

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 20MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

AUSTIN 386/2S WINSTATION

$1390

Microprocessor: 386 running at 25MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 OR 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

AUSTIN 486/SX20 ISA WINSTATION

$1790

Microprocessor: 486 running at 20MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

© 1991 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Pricing and specs confirmed by Dell Computer Corporation, August 28, 1991. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems can not be responsible for errors in

THE AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION
64K SYSTEM CACHE, 125MB HARD DRIVE, 4MB RAM, 1 FLOPPY, 1024 x 768
NON-INTERLACED VGA COLOR MONITOR, DOS/WINDOWS/MOUSE.

RET BEHIND AUSTIN'S SIMPLE ARITHMETIC.

TEMS. THE OPTION OF A $399 CD ROM ON ALL DESKTOP AND TOWER SYSTEMS. 24-HOUR ACCESS TO OUR EXCLUSIVE ON-LINE ORDER ENTRY AND TRACKING SYSTEM FOR ALL QUALIFIED BUYERS. WE'LL EVEN INSTALL YOUR OPERATING SYSTEM AND APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE AT NO CHARGE. WHICH GOES TO SHOW YOU – EVEN THOUGH AUSTIN AND DELL COMPUTERS ARE REMARKABLY SIMILAR, WHEN YOU ADD UP PERFORMANCE, FEATURES AND PRICE, AUSTIN OFFERS MORE.

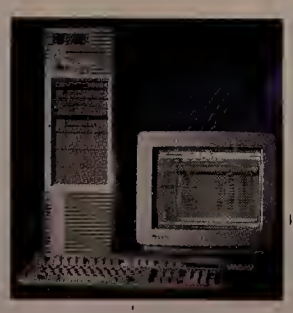
TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-833-3657

VAR 1-800-338-1569 OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500
GOVT 1-800-833-4472 NETWORKING 1-800-874-7182
FAX (512) 454-1357 CANADA 1-800-338-1565
FORTUNE 1000 1-800-622-5506

IN A RUSH? WE CAN SHIP OVERNIGHT OR NEXT DAY AIR.
MON-FRI 6AM-9PM SAT 9AM-5PM CST

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN TX 78758

AUSTIN 486/33 ISA WINSTATION
$1990
Microprocessor: 486 running at 33MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome



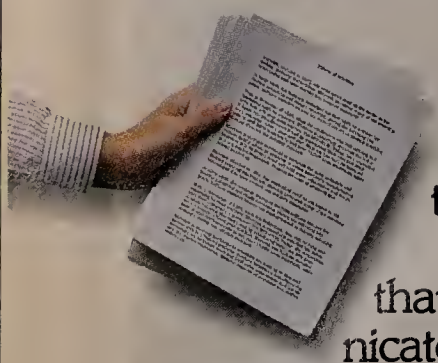
AUSTIN 486/50 EISA WINTOWER*
$3990
Microprocessor: 486 running at 50MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

AUSTIN 386/SX20 NOTEBOOK
$2195
Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 20MHz
Special Features: Under 8lbs with battery. Battery and recharger included.
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44Mb FFD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: 10" 640 x 480 VGA LCD Display with 32-Gray Scale
Keyboard: Full size embedded numeric pad with 12 function keys.

typography or photography There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.88%. *Call for shipping information. Ad Code PW-1191

Circle 14 on reader service card

Microtek Presents The Self-Feeding Scanner With A Real Appetite For Words.



It has often been said that a picture is worth a thousand words.

Yet in business, it's words that we use to communicate with most often.

Which is why Microtek has developed the MS-II scanner.

DESIGNED FOR OCR & GRAPHICS

The first desktop scanner designed specifically for Optical Character Recognition (OCR).

It scans words into your computer with the same exact precision that ordinary scanners let your computer receive pictures.

The MS-II comes bundled with OmniType, a special version of Caere's award-winning OmniPage page recognition software, providing a complete OCR scanning solution.

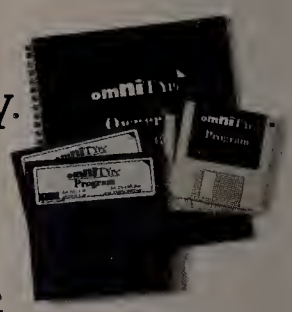
OmniType separates text from graphics while reading nearly any non-stylized font from 6 to 72 points in size.

So instead of having to tediously retype reports, financial statements and other already printed

information, you can quickly scan them into your word processing, database or spreadsheet program. Up to fifty pages at a time.

Of course, the MS-II also recognizes photos and other graphics and scans them just as accurately. Simulating 64 shades of gray.

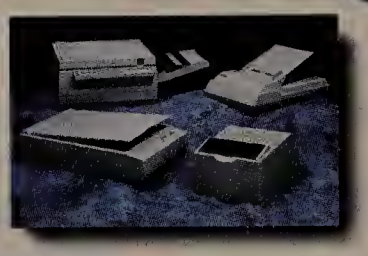
Best of all, the MS-II is designed for limited budgets. It's just $995 if you're using an IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible. And only $1,195 if you have a Macintosh.



PC or Mac, the MS-II scanner comes complete with Caere's OmniType OCR software.

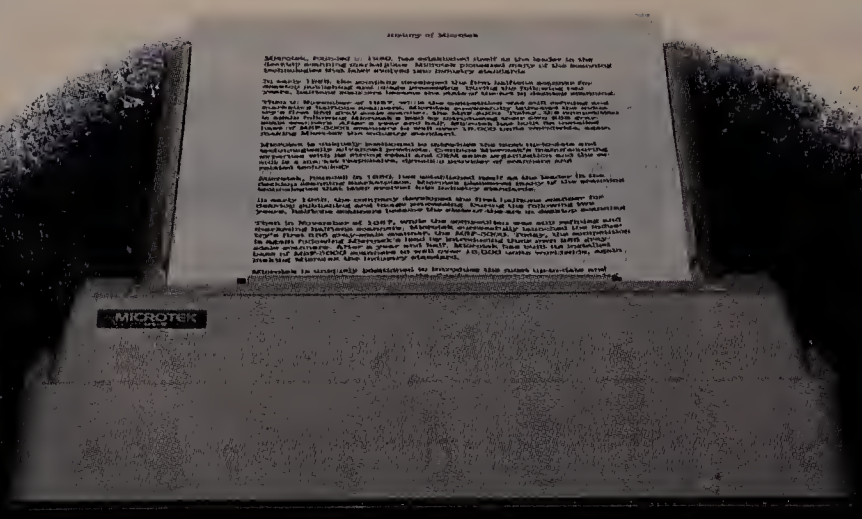
If you're working with words, you owe it to yourself to get a Microtek MS-II scanner. Call 1-800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 for the Microtek dealer nearest you.

Do it today. Because we're sure you'll agree that the MS-II's appetite for words far exceeds your appetite for typing.



The MS-II is just one member of a whole family of innovative peripherals available from Microtek.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.



•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 •Microtek International, Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schiess-Straße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 •©1991 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MS-II is a trademark of Microtek International, Inc. OmniType and OmniPage are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 162 on reader service card

MIKE HOGAN

Notebooks Get Color

Epson, Toshiba, AST Show the Way

Mobile managers will get a look at a new category in October when vendors plan to show the first battery-powered color notebooks.

Color laptops are just the tip of total U.S. shipments despite new notebook versions.

Although many details are not yet finalized, Epson America seems furthest along. At COMDEX Fall, Epson will debut its NB-SL/25, which combines a 25-MHz Intel 386SL processor, two nickel-hydride batteries, and extensive power management for up to 3 hours of color computing, reports Product Manager Sandy Weisman. The active-matrix LCD—Epson's design—still gobbles three times as much power as monochrome notebooks, according to Weisman, who plans year-end shipments.

Meanwhile, Toshiba America is getting a notebook version of its T3200SXC laptop ready for COMDEX. The largest-selling active-matrix color portable to date, the T3200SXC is AC powered and has been in limited supply because of a shortage of active-matrix screens, reports Toshiba product manager Jeffrey Greenberg. Production yields are low and prices high because vendors have just one pass in the manufacturing process to bond almost a million transistors to each active-matrix display. Pixels on passive-matrix screens share transistors placed along the screen edge.

The likely continued scarcity is prompting AST to opt for an improved passive-matrix design, says Product Manager Bret Berg. AST plans a low-priced notebook identical in appearance to its Premium Exec 386SX/25. Buyers currently pay about $3000 more for active-matrix color and $1500 for passive-matrix. AST will use a 25-MHz AMD static processor, its own power-management software, and an improved battery to push the color premium below $1000, says Berg.

GORDON STUDER

Personal Lasers: More for Less

Lower prices and more features greet laser printer shoppers this month as Hewlett-Packard and its challengers get down to some serious competition for entry-level buyers. HP, which owns more than 60 percent of the personal (6-ppm and below) laser printer market, is introducing a successor to its standard-setting IIP. Dubbed the IIP Plus, HP's new laser has a 16-MHz processor instead of 10 MHz, a faster parallel port, and better paper handling. With a $1249 list price, the 4-ppm IIP Plus should sell on the street for around $800.

That's low, but not low enough to scare off Epson America: The $999 list price on its 6-ppm Action Laser II should translate into a street price below $750. With more than 6 million Epson dot matrix customers out there, Product Manager Carolyn Perrier figures that the Action Laser's price and added features give her company a good shot at raising the company's sub-5 percent market share into double digits.

Now's the time to push for more market share, says Marc Boer, senior analyst with BIS Strategic Decisions. Personal laser sales are expected to jump almost 50 percent between 1990 and 1992 to 950,000 units. Whoever captures the hearts and pocketbooks of entry-level buyers stands to keep them as this brand-conscious audience makes its work group laser-buying decisions, reasons Boer.

Hoping to improve on that, IBM's spun-off printer unit, now known as "Lexmark, an IBM alliance company," is introducing its Model 4029 series of four PCL 4–based lasers. Although they start at a somewhat pricey $1595 for a 5-ppm model, the units include fast ports, scalable fonts, and print-dot enhancements comparable to HP's III series.

Multimedia PC Tries to Lift Off

The Multimedia PC (MPC)—a midrange desktop that adds audio card, CD ROM player, and *Windows* multimedia software—debuts in October, with a dozen hardware manufacturers and 60 software vendors showing products. But while the MPC standard promises to make computers more powerful and accessible, even proponents expect relatively slow acceptance.

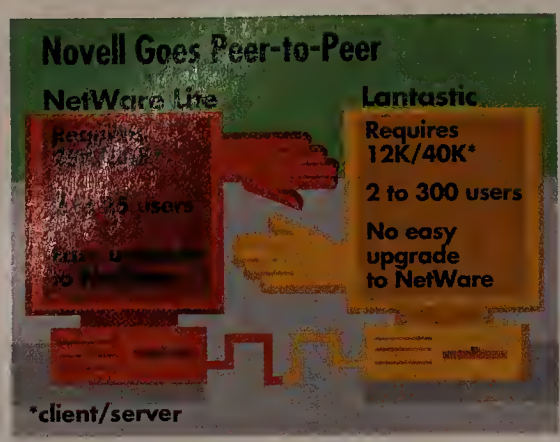
First out is Tandy, which has a line of Multimedia PCs that start at $2799 for a 16-MHz 386SX, about $800 more than for a similar non-multimedia Tandy PC. A CD ROM drive/single-board upgrade will be available for about $800 by December but still well in advance of many software titles. "We decided to put some hardware out there so we can get some good software," explains Radio Shack vice president Howard Elias, who notes that the cost premium makes MPC "really a business and education product initially."

But most business software developers "aren't too excited about MPC; it shoots kind of low for business applications," reports analyst Nick Arnett with Multimedia Computing. "We are not on the MPC bandwagon," agrees Rob Lippincott, director of Lotus's multimedia group, who points to technical limitations and questions about Microsoft's control over the technology. Microsoft allies disagree, one insisting that "Microsoft's interest is simply establishing a platform for its own content-publishing titles."

Lippincott feels consumers won't pay the hardware premium for access to early MPC software: "The stuff has to be outrageously good." It is, counters MPC Marketing Council manager Glenn Ochsenreiter, who insists MPC brings striking capabilities that "millions of PCs can use with a relatively simple upgrade. This marketplace can start now."

Novell Has NetWare Lite

Novell, the premier supplier of client/server network software, is venturing into the peer-to-peer arena with NetWare Lite, an inexpensive offering aimed at small businesses just starting to hook PCs together.



Novell is challenging peer-to-peer king Artisoft with $99-per-node net software of its own.

Available by November, the NetWare Lite operating system doesn't require a dedicated server, offers easier installation and administration than Novell's client/server NOS's, and provides an easy upgrade path to more advanced NetWare. At $99 per node, NetWare Lite also represents a dramatic drop in the entry point of that family (NetWare 2.2 pricing starts at $895 for five users).

NetWare Lite comes on a single floppy disk and installs in minutes, Novell claims. During an introductory period, it will be bundled with Digital Research's DOS-compatible operating system, DR DOS 6.0, which adds task-switching and disk-caching capabilities. Lite works on all NetWare-certified hardware and makes it easy for customers to move over to full-blown NetWare by running both NOS's simultaneously on the same PC.

NetWare Lite's prime competition is Artisoft's *Lantastic*, "which has seized leadership of the peer-to-peer market," notes Jamie Lewis, editor in chief of the *Clarke Burton Report*. Easy to install, use, and administer and with minimal memory requirements, *Lantastic* has elbowed aside offerings like Novell's discontinued NetWare ELS on its way to building an installed base of more than 300,000. It boasts features that Netware Lite lacks, such as disk caching and simple electronic mail facilities.

"The key question is, how good a product Novell can build?" says Lewis. He thinks Novell has enough to do providing directory services and network management on its client/server OS, not to mention smoothing the upgrade path from NetWare 2.2 (with most of the installed base) to NetWare 3.11. The peer-to-peer market offers new opportunities but also challenges, he adds: "NetWare dealers won't carry it; NetWare Lite has to sell in Egghead and Soft Warehouse, because that's where *Lantastic* is."

Ethernet, Token Ring Protocols Merged

Network administrators trying to maintain both token ring and ethernet LANs or trying to decide which standard to go with for new hardware purchases may have an easier time after the first of the year. Chips and Technologies (C&T) has introduced a new chip set that supports both protocols, letting its OEMs offer users a single adapter, network server, or other LAN hardware that can be easily installed and maintained on both types of nets.

LAN hardware standards show no signs of settling down, reports the Gartner Group. Users are buying ethernet and token ring LAN adapters in about the same proportion; and, even as those sales double to 8 million by 1995, they will still be split about 42 percent to 41 percent in ethernet's favor. With C&T's ChipsLAN, managers supporting mixed net environments don't have to choose.

ChipsLAN supports busmastering on 16-bit or 32-bit ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel buses. It doubles current token ring data transfer rates to 20,000 64-byte frames per second and offers a 15,000 frames-per-second rate via its 10BaseT ethernet protocol, reports Strategic Development Manager Farzin Firoozmand. It supports both 4- and 16-mbps token ring, coaxial cable, and thick or thin twisted pair.

ChipsLAN will deliver both leading protocols for the price of token ring alone. But users who plan to stick with 10BaseT networks, which are cheaper than token ring nets, may not be interested in a combination product, observes Steve Magidson, vice president of marketing for laptop LAN adapter maker Xircom. Scheduled to ship to Chips and Technologies OEMs by the end of the year, the two-chip set could appear in retail products during the first quarter.

Pen Hardware, Software Emerge

Momenta Corporation's pen notebook and Slate Corporation's announcement of software that moves PostScript documents onto pen PCs brought pen computing into sharper focus in October, but two major operating environments remain in beta.

Momenta took the wraps off a $4995 20-MHz 386SX, unique because it also includes software that lets a mobile executive start pen computing immediately. It will run both Microsoft's *Windows for Pen Computing* and Go Corporation's *PenPoint* when those operating systems become available by year's end. However, its own object-oriented environment already offers a full suite of desktop utilities and major applications such as a spreadsheet and word processor. Although available only in limited quantities until early next year, the Momenta covers every other point on the mobile manager's wish list—light weight, decent battery life, even an optional keyboard.

Meanwhile, Slate plans a spring 1992 release of *PenBook*, a two-part authoring tool that translates and compresses PC and Mac PostScript documents for use with *Windows for Pen Computing* and *PenPoint*. *PenBook* converts desktop-created documents—manuals, catalogs, price lists, and other materials—into "electronic books." Like a book, the documents can have a table of contents, tabs, and bookmarks and be marked up with a pen. The $695 *PenBook Author* translates PostScript documents for use by the $99 *PenBook Reader*, which will run under *Windows for Pen Computing* and *PenPoint*.

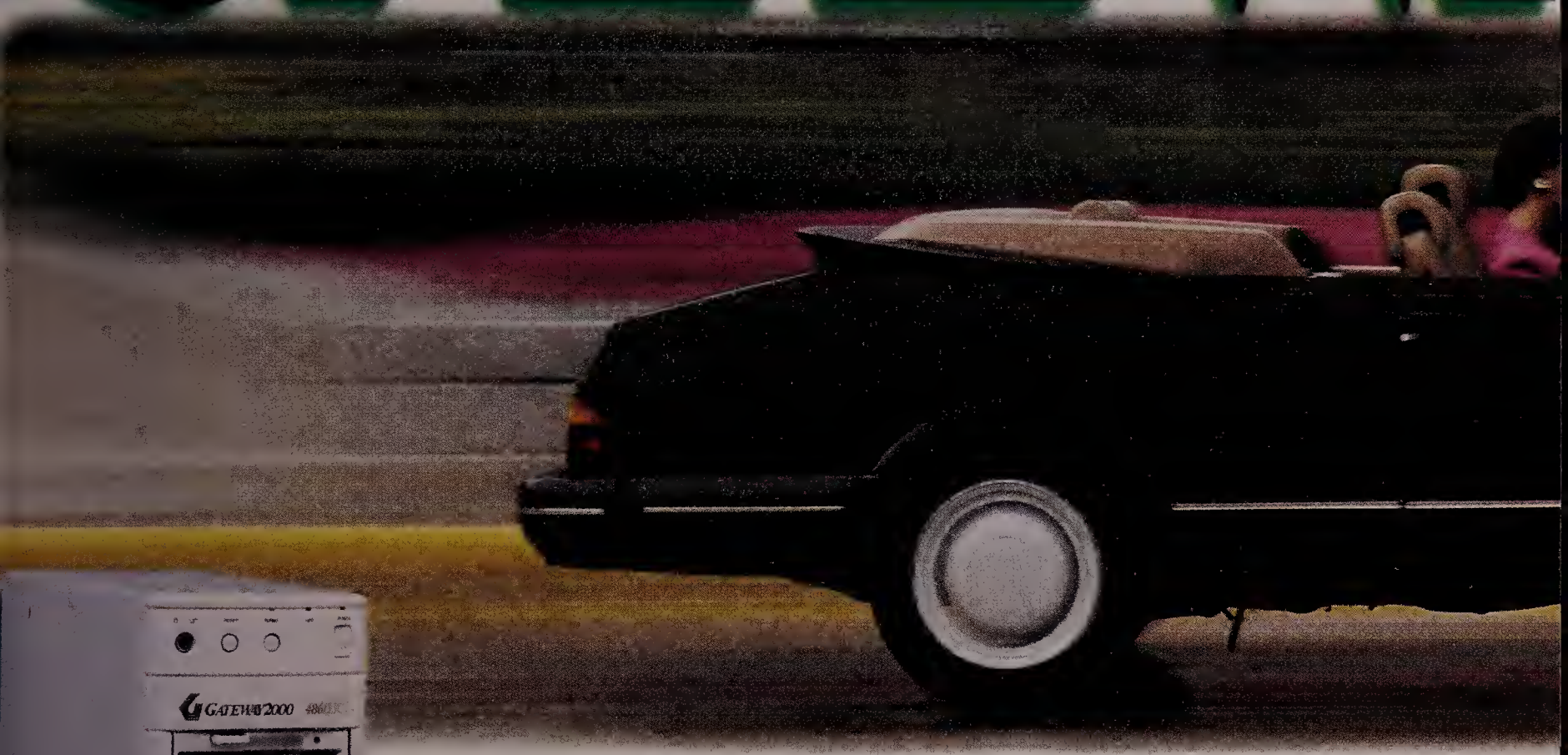
Analysts see slow growth despite such innovations. Although Grid Computer has sold more than 10,000 systems and NCR is now shipping its clipboard-type entry, analysts at a Technologic Partners conference on pen computers expect U.S. shipments of 100,000 to 300,000 units in 1992, rising to about 1 million shipments a year in 1995.

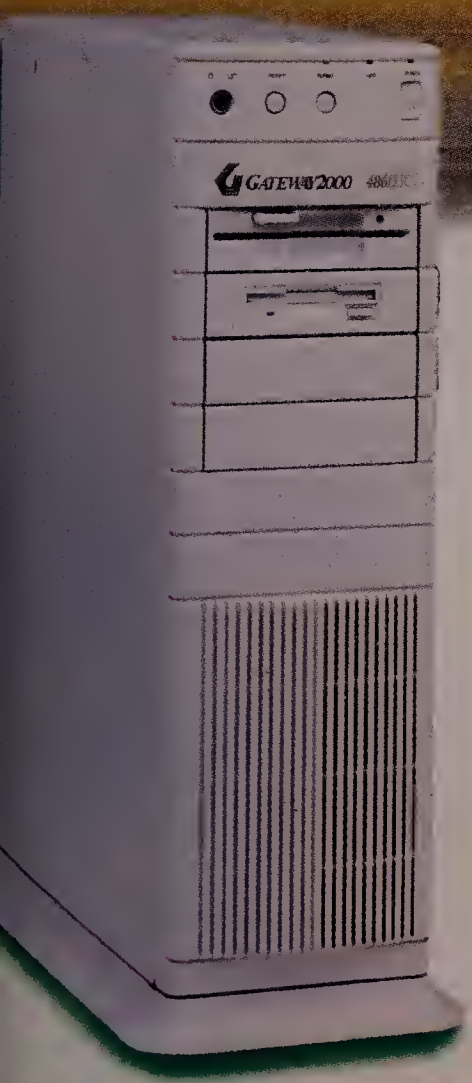
GORDON STUDER

Which PC Is Your Only Logical Choice?

GATEWA

BECAUSE WE'RE TIRELESS IN OUR





Tower Optional.

Gateway 2000's tireless efforts to bring you the best value have resulted in unbeatable features, performance, and prices.

Gateway was one of the first companies to make a non-interlaced color monitor standard with 386DX and 486 systems. No increase in price.

Other custom keyboards pale compared to Gateway's 124-key programmable AnyKey™. And unlike other custom keyboards, the AnyKey is standard with all Gateway 2000 systems. No increase in price.

Gateway 2000 was one of the first companies to break the $4,000 barrier in 486 system prices. Now our 486 models are selling for prices you'd expect to pay for 386 systems. While some companies are promoting 486SX models as the affordable 486, Gateway is offering you a true 486 at a better price.

On all SX and DX systems, a Microsoft® mouse and Windows™ 3.0 are standard. MS DOS® 5.0 comes standard will all systems. With Gateway, you don't pay extra for the tools you need to get the most out of your computer.

Gateway customers told us they liked the price and performance of their systems, but they weren't crazy about the "plain vanilla" looks of Gateway computers. So we introduced an entirely redesigned product line with unique, contemporary-looking systems. No increase in price.

Our customers told us they wanted a small footprint model with room for expansion. So we introduced a space-saving mini desktop model for 286 and 386SX systems with five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration.

Customers are telling us they want a Gateway 2000 notebook. The best is yet to come.

AY 2000

EFFORTS TO GIVE YOU THE BEST VALUE

We're tireless in our efforts to offer you the best value in the industry because we're on a mission. Our mission is to make Gateway 2000 the only logical choice in microcomputers. To achieve this ambitious goal, we must continue giving you what you want: great prices on quality, high-performance products, backed by excellent support policies and our award-winning technical service people. With Gateway, you can have it all. In the race for leadership in the computer industry, the real winner is you!

Gateway 2000's tireless efforts to offer the best value in the industry convinced the world-famous Pirelli® Armstrong Tire Corporation to buy Gateway computers. "They never raise their prices," said Gary Boyd, Controller for Pirelli, from his office in Hanford, California. "Gateway is continually improving the quality of their products and services, and yet their prices keep going down."

Pirelli uses Gateway systems in every department. "The engineers in particular love them," Gary commented. "They run Gateway 486 systems as CAD workstations to design products, equipment and plant facilities."

Pirelli people are taking Gateway systems home with them, too. Last year the company hosted a computer fair to give employees a chance to compare various computer brands on the market. "Our factory manager bought a Gateway for home, as did the manufacturing manager, four of the engineers and myself, just to name a few," said Gary. "Even with all the competition at the fair, Gateway 2000 clearly offered the best value."

Gary Boyd
Pirelli Armstrong
Tire Corporation

GATEWAY 2000

16MHZ 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

$1345

16MHZ 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1495

20MHZ 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1795

[illegible]

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1995

[illegible]

- Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.

$2245

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.

$2545

33MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2495

33MHZ 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2995

33MHZ 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 340 MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$3895

The Extras – That Don't Cost Extra At Gateway

- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Replacement parts shipped quickly via overnight shipping at no charge
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World's Service Excellence Award
- Free on-site service to most locations
- Free bulletin board technical support
- C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
- Net 30-day credit terms available to qualified commercial customers
- Leasing options available to qualified commercial customers
- MS DOS 5.0 is standard; versions 4.01 and 3.3 are available at no extra charge
- The programmable AnyKey keyboard is standard; a 101-key keyboard is also available at no extra charge

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. *Printed on recycled paper.* GLOBAL RELEAF *Corporate Sponsor – a program of the American Forestry Association, Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.*

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)

intel inside

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Now Toll-Free From Canada!

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

BECAUSE IF YOU BOUGHT ANYTHING ELSE

You'd Read This And Weep

Introducing Gateway 2000's 33 MHz 486 EISA For $3895

And you thought the "E" in EISA stood for expensive! At $3,895, Gateway's 486-33 EISA system is priced lower than most 486-33 ISA systems. Now you can take advantage of Extended Industry Standard Architecture, capable of running the latest technology 32-bit boards, at an affordable price.

Includes 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller

Gateway's price is especially remarkable when you consider that this EISA system comes with a 32-bit EISA SCSI controller – an expensive option with most other manufacturers' EISA computers. The EISA SCSI controller makes disk operations lightning fast. Other SCSI options are also available.

Ideal For Disk-Intensive Applications

The 486-33 EISA is ideal for use as a file server and for high-end CAD, workstation, and network applications. It's also the best computer on the market if you want the security of knowing you've planned well for the future.

Crystal Scan 1024NI Standard

The EISA system includes Gateway's non-interlaced Crystal Scan monitor, designed for flicker-free video display. The Crystal Scan 1024NI has a 14-inch non-glare tube, 0.28mm dot pitch with 1024 x 768 resolution at 60 Hz, 800 x 600 at 72 Hz.

AnyKey™ Keyboard Standard

Our custom 124-key keyboard is called the AnyKey because any key can be programmed to perform any function or series of keystrokes. The entire keyboard can be remapped to create your own keyboard layout. The AnyKey's versatility is rivaled only by its simplicity. You can learn to program it in just a few minutes. And if you hate the idea of programming anything, you'll still love the feel and extra keys on the AnyKey.

Just Add Your Favorite Programs

All Gateway systems arrive ready to run. The hard drive is formatted and the software that comes with each system is loaded. All you have to do is install your favorite applications. Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals are included.

Components and peripherals are sold separately only to Gateway 2000 customers.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Wrong.

"you need look no further than *FoxPro*, Version 1.02.

This $795 database from Fox Software has succeeded *dBASE* as the industry leader in innovation, power, and speed—a winning combination t"

–*PC Magazine 5/28/91*

Write.

Don't get us wrong –we love the quote. And FoxPro 1.02 really was that good.

But we've just released FoxPro 2.0. And it's more innovative, more powerful, and far, far faster.

You'll have to write (or call) for details, but here are some of the highlights:

In tests against IBM's DB2 on a mainframe, FoxPro on a PC was 4 times faster querying a million-record, 200 megabyte database.

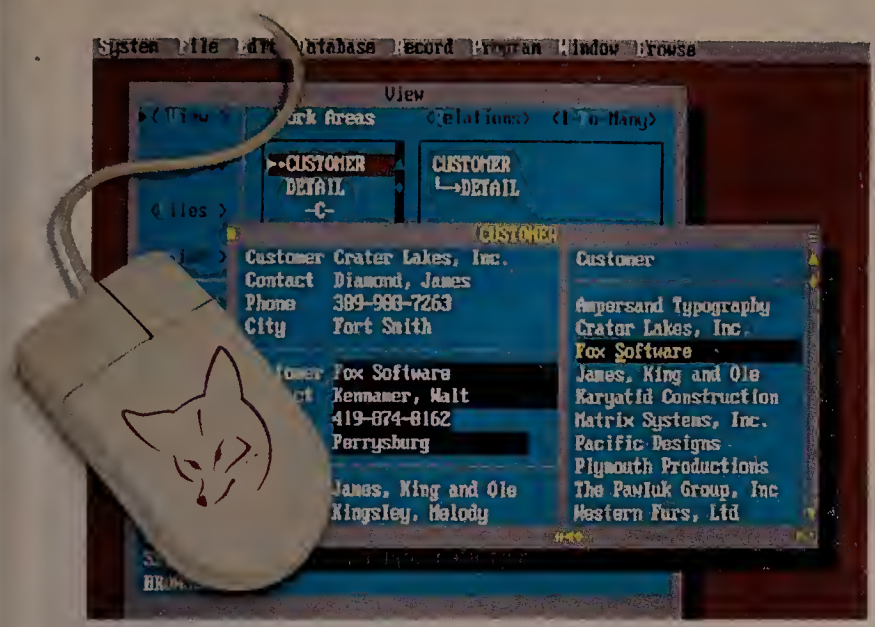
And against other PC database management systems like dBASE and Paradox, it's devastating, thanks to our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization techniques.

The DBMS that acts like a Mac and runs like a mainframe. In DOS.

On top of its state-of-the-database-art performance, FoxPro 2.0 with its CUA-like interface gives you the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) on your character-based DOS PCs.

You use pulldown menus to open multiple windows you scroll through, reposition and resize using keyboard shortcuts or a mouse.

Our Fourth Generation Language (4GL) tools make screens, menus, reports and labels a snap. Create your own custom data entry and viewing screens just by picking-and-clicking to position data, buttons, check boxes and scrolling lists



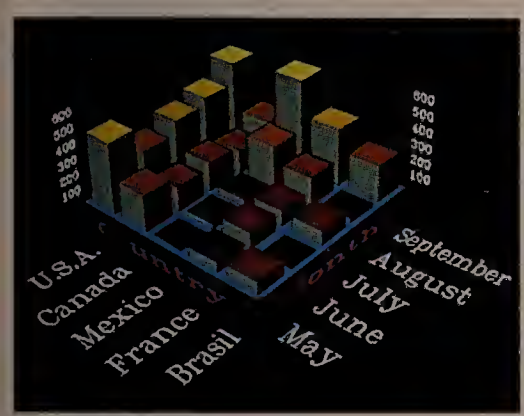
anywhere you want them. Then assemble everything into your own custom applications without writing a single line of programming code.

But that's only the tip of the iceberg.

Our new demand paging memory management works with the memory you have now while speeding up your single-user and networked applications.

Our new compound indexes are as small as a quarter the size of those in competitive products and far, far faster.

Our new Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) is a simple, interactive interface to the information you need. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the answer table, or create an instant database, report, labels or a business graph (with our optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).



Behind its friendly exterior, RQBE creates an efficient SQL SELECT statement you can add seamlessly to any of your applications. And do the same with our new SQL INSERT and CREATE TABLE commands, too.

We've added over a hundred new and enhanced commands and functions, including one-to-many-to-many relations, new array handling, and a BROWSE FOR command that could be the basis for an entire application itself.

We've added a new project manager that keeps track of all the needed files and any changes then automatically builds your applications (and EXE files with our optional Distribution Kit). And an API (Application Program Interface) that lets you dynamically link to libraries written in C or assembler (Library Construction Kit optional) using a single FoxPro command.

And we've made FoxPro networking even better than when NSTL said:"...multiuser databases fall into two general performance categories: FoxPro/LAN and all the others." *

The new strategic standard for all your database management needs.

FoxPro 2.0 is language-compatible with — and improves the performance of — dBASE III+/IV and earlier Fox applications, so you don't have to relearn, retrain and rewrite. And you don't have to change the way you manage your business.

It's ideal for single-user and networked applications. For order entry, accounting, and sales management. For decision-support and mission-critical systems. And for managing all the other information you deal with every day.

And for your needs tomorrow, our high-performance, highly-compatible Mac, Windows and Unix versions are in development now, so you can get a headstart on your cross-platform applications with FoxPro 2.0 for DOS. And you'll be ready for the Fox client/server solution, planned for 1992.

Call for our free demo disk.

FoxPro 2.0 runs on a 512K XT yet in extended mode (included) uses every bit of power in a 386 or 486. For a free copy of our fully-featured demo, write (or call) Fox Software, 134 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551.

How can you go wrong?

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today.
(Ask for Offer PCD-1001)

FoxPro 2.0™

The complete power trip.™

* Quote from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, Issue 13 (Oct. 1990) refers to FoxPro 1.02. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Prices valid only in U.S. and Canada. Upgrade offer is for Single-User Version only of FoxPro 2.0. FoxPro TM Fox Holdings Inc.; other products and services are not. ©Fox Holdings Inc. 1991.

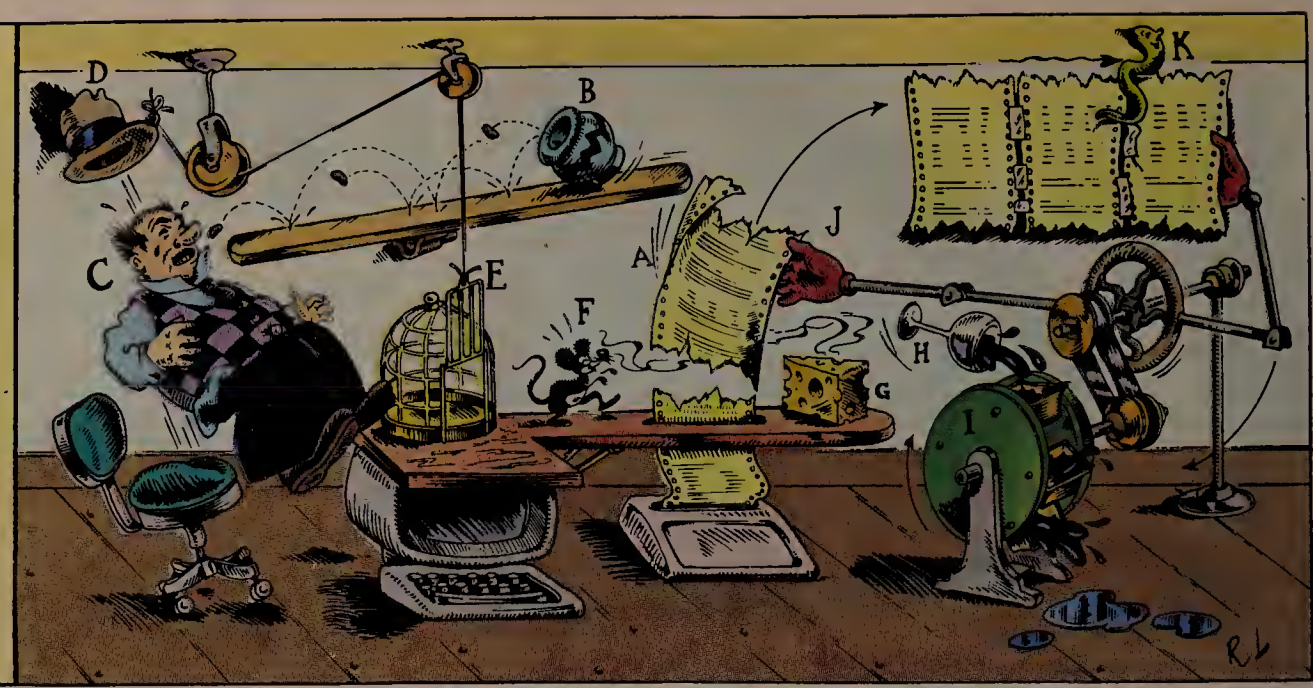
Circle 76 on reader service card

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



New Sideways takes all the fun out of printing your 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

Introducing new Sideways version 3.3.

What do you do when your spreadsheet's too wide for your printer?

Simple. Just get out your scissors. Get out your stapler. Get out your glue and tape.

Or simpler yet, get Sideways.® It's everyone's favorite way to make high-quality, one-piece printouts with no assembly required.

Nothing's as straightforward as Sideways.

Sideways runs as an add-in to 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 3. As well as Symphony. So printing is fast and easy.

Done creating your spreadsheet? Just pop up Sideways from your 1-2-3 menu, highlight a range and print. With a wide range of printing options.

Mix bold, underlined, and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins just the way you want. With Sideways, it's simple.

Add just the right twist to your other printing, too.

Sideways is the right way to print with other spreadsheets, too. Like Quattro, Twin, Microsoft Works and LotusWorks. As well as databases, word processors, and project planners.

You get nine different typestyles to choose from. Plus bold, underlined or expanded type. Even foreign language and line drawing characters. If your software can create it, Sideways can print it. All in one piece.

New Sideways version 3.3 for the IBM PC and all popular printers. Available for just $89.95 at software dealers worldwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

So stop fooling around with your wide spreadsheets. And get down to business with Sideways.

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA)

FUNK SOFT WARE

Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Sideways version 3.3 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 Release 2, Release 3, or Symphony.

Circle 148 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

SANDRA DIONISI

The E-Mail User Group Connection

Hello, *PC World!* Many thanks for the listing of user group addresses in August's *Consumer Watch* column. I'm responsible for all software development and support in a U.S.-Soviet joint stock company. Last summer we started the first Nantucket-certified *Clipper* user group in St. Petersburg. Then we set up a BBS, joined FIDO, and got an Internet account. We would like as many user groups as possible to contact us by sending Internet E-mail to agh@jvd.spb.su; FIDO to Arcady Khotin 2:5030/8; or letters to 12-36 Dmitrovsky per. St. Petersburg 191025 Russia. But we really need an E-mail connection with other user groups. Can you help us out?

Arcady Khotin
St. Petersburg, Russia

The Association of PC User Groups (APCUG) is an E-mail communications hub for more than 200 user groups around the world. For a $25 annual membership fee, a group gets a free Tymnet account for group officers so you can exchange free E-mail almost anywhere in the world through the association's BBS. Contact APCUG at 1730 M St. NW #700, Washington, DC 20036, or dial up their BBS at 408/439-9367 or 408/439-9371 (settings N-8-1) for more information. —Ed.

Charity Comes Home

In August *Letters* you mentioned that you were unable to find a national domestic institution to match IDG's East-West Education Development Foundation, which provides cast-off computer equipment to Eastern European students. Let me introduce you to Educational Assistance Limited (EAL). In seven years EAL has generated $9.1 million in tuition credits by helping to broker used and unwanted equipment from business donors. Corporations receive up to twice the book value of their donations as tax credits, and to date we've helped 987 students graduate from U.S. colleges. Contact Mark Brumbach, EAL National Coordinator, 10228 Conser Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212 for more information.

Donald D. Taylor
Topeka, Kansas

CompuServe Password Bandits

Recently I received a phone call from CompuServe (or so they claimed) requesting my password because of a mistakenly deleted file. Trustingly, I gave it. But fortunately I called CompuServe to check and found out I'd been hoodwinked. CompuServe closed my old account and refunded what these bandits had spent. The moral: Never give your password to *anybody.*

Alex Lefort
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Thanks for the Utility

Thanks for MF.COM, the utility program in August *Star-Dot-Star* that shows how much space is left on a hard disk and how much memory is free. The utility is much quicker than CHKDSK and needs a lot less memory to work. Also, its output is dead-on running under DOS 5.0.

Richard Jehn
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Norton Utilities 5.0: A Useless, Expensive Utility?

July *PC World* strongly recommends both DOS 5.0 and Best Buy *Norton Utilities 5.0* ["DOS Does It Right" and "Hard Disk Defenders"]. I followed your suggestions and bought both programs right away. I've been very pleased with DOS 5.0, but I think *Norton Utilities 5.0* is a useless, expensive program. Why? Because it's not compatible with DOS 5.0 or with *Windows 3.0.* Two weeks after I bought version 5.0, I saw *Norton Utilities 6.0* (compatible with DOS 5.0 and *Windows*) on sale. Why didn't you outline these severe deficiencies in version 5.0 and let us know that version 6.0 would remedy them? Now I'm stuck with an unusable product on your recommendation.

David M. McInerney
Monroe, New York

It is our policy to evaluate only products being sold at time of review, and neither DOS 5.0 (previewed in July)

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

An Apology

In September's "Thumbs Up for Lightweight Laptops" article, a significantly misleading percentage was stated regarding a reader survey on notebook customer loyalty. The survey was based on a total of 100 *PC World* readers. Of those, only five were AST customers, and two said they would not buy another AST unit. The writer inferred from *two* buyers that 40 percent of AST's installed base would not be loyal customers. This is not a statistically representative or significant sample to make such a generalization, especially because the survey was taken in May, after AST's product had shipped for only a few months.

AST is gaining in notebook market share and is ranked second by Scoreboard with 18.3 percent of 386SX notebooks sold through dealers. This is because of the great demand and popularity of AST's Premium Exec and its excellent customer service and support, which includes six-day-a-week, toll-free phone support and 24-hour support via fax or electronic bulletin board.

In a recent J.D. Powers survey of the computer industry, which is a statistically representative sample of 1784 small and medium-sized businesses, AST ranked third, ahead of Compaq, IBM, and all the other companies included in your survey. AST ranked highest in customer satisfaction for ISA-based computers sold through the reseller channel.

AST cares about its customers and would like the record corrected to assure future buyers of the quality and satisfaction they look for when buying from AST. AST has shipped over 30,000 notebooks, so 40 percent would mean more than 12,000 users—not two.

Genelle Trader
Director of Marketing for Portable Systems
AST Research

Editor's response: Regrettably, Ms. Trader's criticism of September's "Thumbs Up for Lightweight Laptops" is entirely deserved. While the percentages mentioned correctly reflected the data, they were without significance because of the small size of the sample. Data about laptops from Everex, IBM, Texas Instruments, and Zeos was also based on samples too small to support meaningful projections. Somehow during the passage of information from an outside research firm to *PC World*'s former research director and then to *PC World*'s editorial department, any warnings made about the small sample sizes were lost.

We at *PC World* take this lapse in fairness and accuracy very seriously. In addition to revamping our survey process, we have commissioned another laptop survey with much larger samples, and we will publish those results as soon as possible. We apologize to our readers and to the vendors affected by our survey for allowing the original projections to appear in print.

Philip Lemmons
Editor in Chief

nor Norton Utilities 6.0 *shipped until well past press time for our July issue. In fact, even the announcement of Symantec's* Norton Utilities *upgrade came too late for mention in July. Best Buy* Norton Utilities 5.0, *however, still stands out among the utilities reviewed in July, and it is compatible with* Windows 3.0 *and DOS versions 2.01 to 4.01. It's true that some components of* Norton Utilities 5.0 *are incompatible with DOS 5.0, so Symantec recommends that DOS 5.0 users upgrade to* Norton Utilities 6.01.

If you bought Norton Utilities 5.0 *after April 10, contact Symantec for free upgrade information. Otherwise, an upgrade costs $49. —Ed.*

Super-VGA Board Q&A

Your August review of super-VGA boards ["Screen Gems: Super-VGA Boards"] brings up a question: You say the Boca SuperVGA delivers flicker-free 72-Hz screen refresh at all resolutions except 1024 by 768. That makes the board a match for 14-inch multiscan monitors, such as Seiko's CM 1440, that can run at 72 Hz at 800 by 600. I have the Boca/Seiko setup, but it won't refresh at 72 Hz in 800-by-600 mode. What's wrong?

Brian Goodwin
Holyoke, Massachusetts

Thanks for the "Make Your Monitor Flicker Free" sidebar to your super-VGA boards review. I now understand what makes a monitor flicker free, but what kind of display should I use with one of the three Best Buy boards [ATI VGA Wonder XL, Boca SuperVGA, STB PowerGraph Ergo-VGA]? And what justifies the extra expense of a noninterlaced monitor?

Marcelo Nogueira
Santa Cruz, California

Mr. Goodwin has an older Boca SuperVGA with a different BIOS than the model we reviewed. Boca SuperVGA owners who bought their units before May 1991 can contact Boca Research to obtain upgrade information. Mr.

(continues)

our Search Is Over, Our New PRICE-CUTS Will Buy You A Vacation

BEL 386SX $1295

NTEL 80386SX-16MHz CPU
1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
2 MB System RAM
42 MB IDE Hard Drive
14" 1024X768 Color VGA
Multiscan Monitor
16 Bit 512K VGA Adapter
Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
Microsoft DOS 5.0
Windows 3.0 w/Mouse
OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

PTIONS

20 MHz CPU, 32K Cache
2, 4, 8 MB System RAM
90, 131 MB Hard Drive

CCEL's new and aggressive price-cuts, thout sacrificing any standard features ll revolutionize the PC market" - July 1991.

NOBEL 386-33 $1995

- INTEL 80386 - 33MHz CPU
- 64K Static Cache RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 4 MB (60 ns) System RAM
- 131 MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache 18ms
- 14" Non-Interlaced 1024X768 VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA 1Meg RAM
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/Mouse
- Tower or Desktop Case
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

OPTIONS

- 25 MHz CPU
- 8, 16, 32 MB RAM
- 90, 200 MB Hard Drive
- **15"** NI Flat Screen Display

NOBEL 486SX $2195

- INTEL 80486 - 20MHz CPU
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 4 MB (60 ns) System RAM
- 131 MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache 18ms
- 14" Non-Interlaced 1024X768 VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA 1Meg RAM
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/Mouse
- Tower or Desktop Case
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

OPTIONS

- 8, 16, 32 MB RAM
- 90, 200 MB Hard Drive
- **15"** NI Flat Screen Display

NOBEL 486-33 $2895

- INTEL 80486 - 33MHz CPU
- **256K Static Cache RAM**
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 4 MB (60 ns) System RAM
- 200 MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache 15ms
- 14" Non-Interlaced 1024X768 VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA 1Meg RAM
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/ Mouse
- Tower or Desktop Case
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

OPTIONS

- 25 Mhz CPU, 128K Cache
- 8, 16, 32, 64 MB RAM
- 131, 330 MB Hard Drive
- **15"** NI Flat Screen Display

LES HOURS: Weekdays 9:30 - 7:30 (EST)
Saturdays 10:00 - 6:00 (EST)

MasterCard VISA American Express COD

all for custom configurations.

intel inside

STANDARD SYSTEM FEATURES

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Years Labor / 1 Year Parts Warranty
- Lifetime Toll Free Technical Support
- Government Purchase Orders
- Custom Configurations
- Free Overnight Replacement
- 48 Hours System Burn-In
- Corporate Leasing Options

1-800-486-6700

ACCEL Computers, 5655-D General Washington Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22312

Prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. Money Back Guarantee excludes all shipping charges

OmniKey, MS DOS, Windows, Intel are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 189 on reader service card

Nogueira will find that any multiscan monitor, including the popular MultiSync 3D, can display flicker free at standard 640-by-480 VGA resolution. But he'll need a newer multiscan, like the 15-inch NEC 4FG ($899) or Dell's GDP-16C ($999), to achieve flicker-free performance at either 800-by-600 or 1024-by-768 resolutions. Finally, a noninterlaced monitor costs more, but because it has faster electronics, it paints the screen in a smoother fashion that's much easier on the eyes.

—TJ Byers

A New Crop of Notebooks

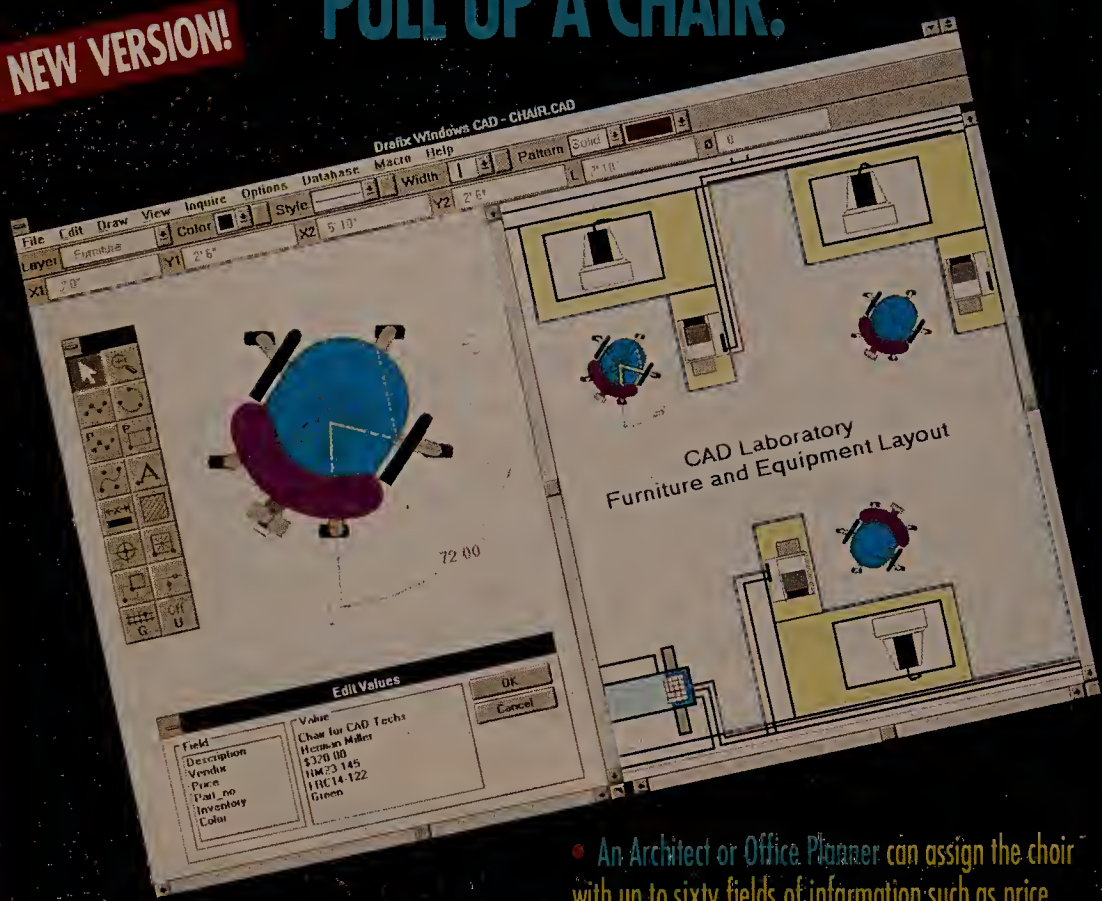
I'm on the staff at Texas A&M University's Agricultural Experiment Station. We're in the market for a 386SX notebook computer, and we've been following your reviews avidly. In a sidebar to your May review "386SX Notebooks: Portable Powerhouses," you listed a bunch of notebooks that had shipped too late to be included. Are you going to be reviewing more SX notebooks? It would be great to see a comparison of the latest machines before we make our purchase.

Kathy Young
Vernon, Texas

Turn to "20-MHz Notebooks: SX Roadrunners" in this issue to get our recommendations on the latest crop of fast featherweights. And as the choice of SX notebooks increases, you'll be able to (continues)

TO SEE WHY DRAFIX WINDOWS CAD 2.0 IS YOUR BEST CHOICE, PULL UP A CHAIR.

NEW VERSION!



Any drawing or CAD program can draw a chair, but to Drafix Windows CAD users, a chair can be much more!

• A Mechanical Engineer can use the CAD Edit Bar™ to change a chair's dimensions to create a perfect design.

• A Meeting Planner can create a Drafix macro to automatically fill a room with chairs!

• An Architect or Office Planner can assign the chair with up to sixty fields of information such as price, vendor or part number, and generate a Bill of Materials using MS/Excel.

With Drafix Windows CAD 2.0, anyone can learn to design a chair — or a network diagram, a bridge, a machine tool or a circuit board! And only one package brings total CAD capabilities to Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. $695

DRAFIX WINDOWS CAD

For your FREE Quick Reference Card call 1-216-891-0010

Circle 153 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 219

Keeping Your Values With 1-2-3 Worksheets

If you regularly have to update growing worksheets containing large, complicated formulas, use the Range Value command to speed recalculation and conserve memory and disk space. Press **/rv**, highlight any spreadsheet area where you want to keep the calculated values but no longer need the formulas, and press <**Enter**> twice. This sequence converts memory-hungry formulas into simple values. You can also convert formulas a cell at a time by pressing <**F2**><**F9**><**Enter**>. Or place a formula in a cell and press <**F9**><**Enter**> for an instant conversion from formula to value.

Chris Antley
West Columbia, South Carolina

Identical Project. Different Project Manager. Can You Spot The Difference?

Efficiency. Accuracy. Dependability.

Required skills for any project manager. But not as common as you'd think. In a recent independent study of the five leading project managers—all scheduling the same project—the completion dates varied by as much as five months.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

CA-SuperProject® finished first in 214 working days. Microsoft® Project finished last in 323 working days.

That's why serious project managers trust CA-SuperProject. It offers more efficient scheduling algorithms, better management of resources and gives you completion dates you can bet your career on. It's also incredibly easy to use. You can create projects in minutes.

And with a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have presentation quality Gantt, PERT, Cost/Resource and Work Breakdown charts.

So call 1-800-645-3003 today to find out the location of your nearest dealer. Because once you've worked with the most-efficient project manager, the difference will be obvious.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* March 1991 study published by 1Soft Decision, Inc., including CA-SuperProject 2.0, Microsoft Project For Windows, Symantec's Timeline 4.0, ABT Project Workbench and Scitor's Project Scheduler-5.

Circle 39 on reader service card

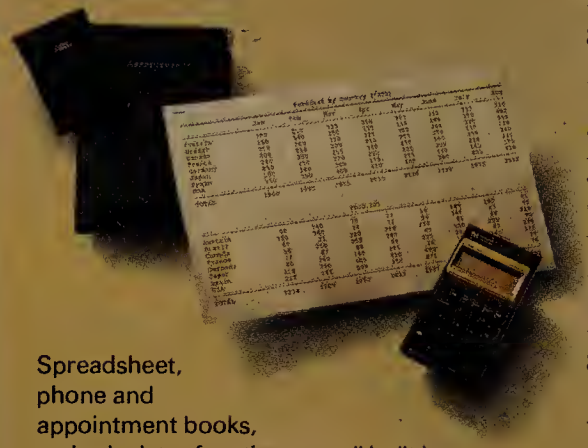
With Lotus® 1-2-3® and more in the palm of your hand, HP gives you PC power to go.

At only 11 ounces, the new HP 95LX palmtop PC carries a lot of weight.

It measures just 6.3" x 3.4" x 1" (closed). And costs only $699. Yet our new HP 95LX puts real PC power in your hand.

The Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 is the real thing, since we created our palmtop PC in collaboration with Lotus Development Corporation. So it's easy to take your spreadsheets with you. Do "what ifs." Edit files. Attend meetings with all the latest figures in hand.

The optional Connectivity Pack makes our PC an extension of yours.



Spreadsheet, phone and appointment books, and calculator functions are all built in.

But the HP 95LX offers much more than spreadsheets. You can edit memos, and exchange them with your desktop PC's word processor. Built-in organizer tools give you access to phone numbers and addresses. Let you schedule appointments and tasks. And set alarms.

One-key access to and between applications gets you where you want to be easily and quickly. And you can swap files with your desktop PC, using the optional Connectivity Pack. Or over phone lines via an optional modem.

A powerful HP financial calculator is built in, giving you easy access to a wide range of business functions. Data communication software lets you plug into remote information services such as CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval and electronic mail.

Add memory and applications with plug-in cards.

How did we get so much into so little? For one thing, we put all the applications in the 1-Mbyte ROM. Leaving most of the 512K built-in RAM for your files. A plug-in slot takes optional RAM and application software cards. And the two AA batteries give you 1 to 2 months of typical use.

A great way to evaluate its power is on your PC. Via our demo disk. Send us the coupon for your copy and product information. Or, if you can't wait, call **800-443-1254** to find the HP retailer nearest you.

You'll see that the HP 95LX is the way to go.

☐ Yes, I'd like a demonstration of the HP 95LX palmtop PC's power. Send me your demo disk.* (Enclose $5 check or money order, made out to Hewlett-Packard.)

☐ Thanks, I just want free product information.

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard
P.O. Box 997
Corvallis, OR 97339-0997

Offer good in U.S. only and while supplies last.
*5¼-inch, 360-Kbyte, IBM-compatible disk.
718C

Name _____

Title _____

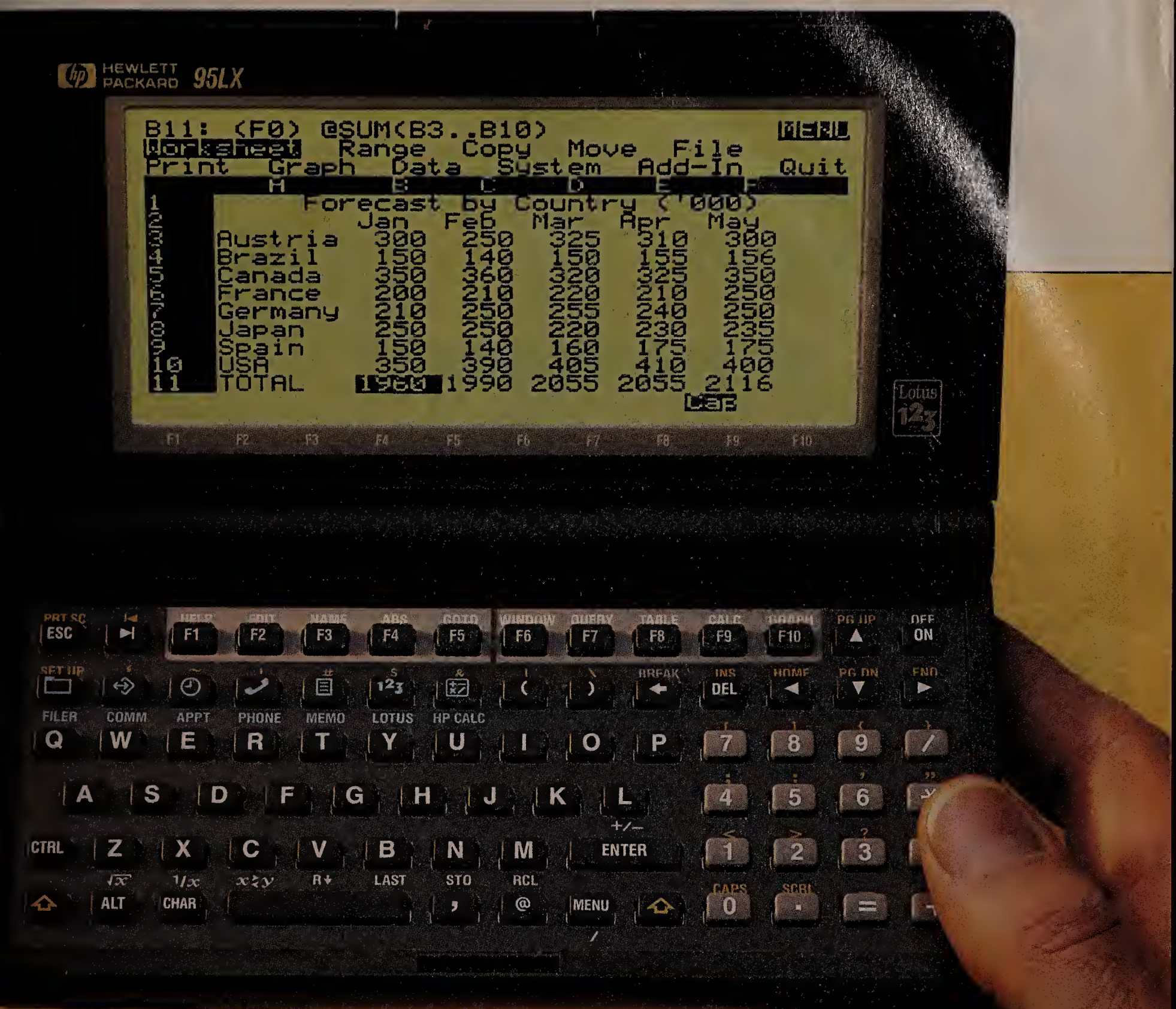
Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Business Phone _____

HEWLETT PACKARD



(Actual size.)

©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company. Simulated display. HP 95LX price is suggested U.S. list. Allways,™ PrintGraph and Translate are not included in the HP 95LX. Lotus and 1-2-3 are U.S. registered trademarks and Allways is a U.S. trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. CompuServe is a U.S. trademark of CompuServe, Inc. PG12101A

Circle 90 on reader service card

cultivate your awareness further with reviews in issues to come. —Ed.

Windows Road Test

"Road Test: Windows 3.0" in August was refreshing in that it contained some negative comments about *Windows*. Your past coverage of this operating environment has been so positive that I was starting to wonder if *PC World* was owned by Microsoft. I've had more than ten years' experience with DOS-based computing, and I consider *Windows* to be one of the worst purchases I ever made. After trying it on several machines, I threw it out.

J. C. Randolph
Bloomington, Indiana

JetFax lets you get faxes on your laser printer, and provides PC-faxing — even in a network. Benefit from:

► **Affordable Plain-Paper Fax.** JetFax delivers laser-crisp faxes on your laser print. FAST.

► **Board-less PC Faxing.** Add JetFaxPC software, and get sophisticated PC faxing *without cumbersome fax boards*. Minimizes PC impact, and receives faxes even when PC & printer are turned off!

► **Simple Network Faxing.** JetFax empowers networked users — whether in LAN or printer-sharer environments — with PC faxing without complex, dedicated fax servers.

► **Substantial Cost-Savings.** Save on thermal paper. And copying faxes onto plain paper. And expensive plain-paper fax machines. And dedicated fax servers.

Find out how you can benefit from simple, affordable plain-paper fax. . . PC fax. . . and network fax. Call today:

1-800-7JETFAX

In Canada, call: 1-800-661-6114
JetFax, Inc.
978 Hamilton Court
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/324-0600
Fax: 415/326-6003

JetFax

Circle 118 on reader service card

Relevant Notepads

Your August *Top of the News* report "NCR, Grid Offer Notepad Blueprint" omits relevant information. The item doesn't mention, for instance, that Grid's two new units have the first backlit display on a pen-based computer. And while you point out the NCR 3125's 6-hour battery life, you don't note GridPads' battery life of up to 8 hours. You also state that the NCR's 386SL processor is more representative of the power needed for notepads, but Grid doesn't believe you need a 386 to get tremen-

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 220

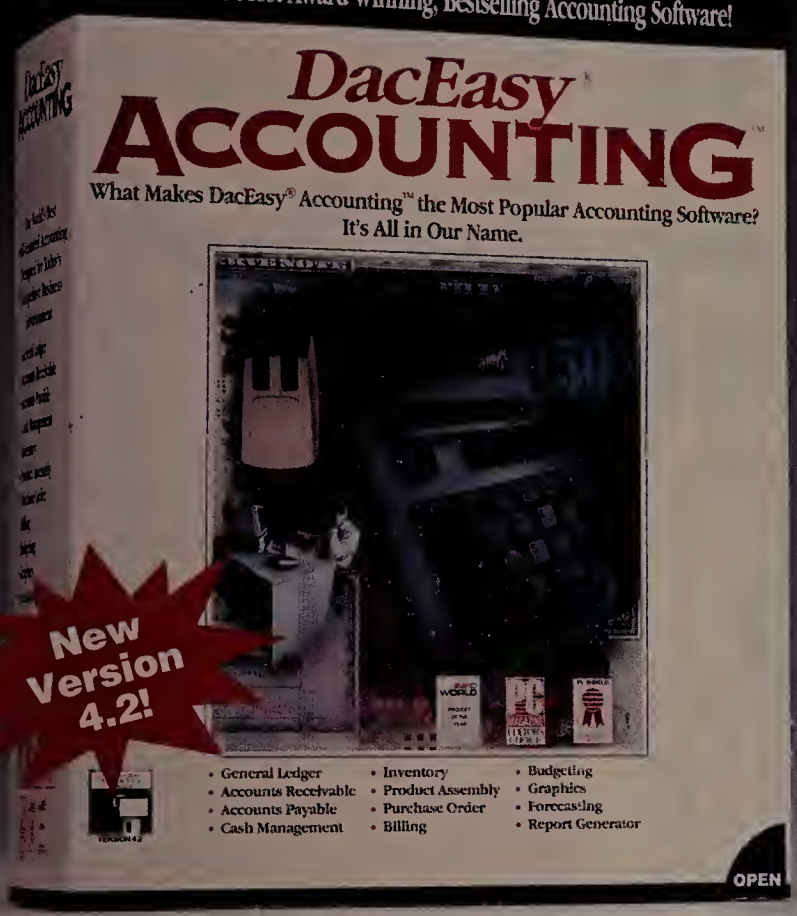
Copy 1-2-3 Formulas Quickly

When you copy a spreadsheet formula, the cell references shift to reflect the new position of the copy. But sometimes you don't want the formula to adjust its cell references—when you want to duplicate an important result in another area of the worksheet, for instance. You could use absolute cell addresses, but if you just want a simple copy, there's a quicker way: In *1-2-3* or *Quattro*, position the cell pointer on the formula, and press <**F2**>. Press <**Home**> to move the cursor to the beginning of the formula. Type an apostrophe, and press <**Enter**>. The apostrophe converts the formula into a label, which you can copy freely without adjusting cell references. After copying, remove the apostrophe from both the original and the copy by pressing <**F2**><**Home**><**Delete**><**Enter**> at each cell.

Richard Scoville
Contributing Editor

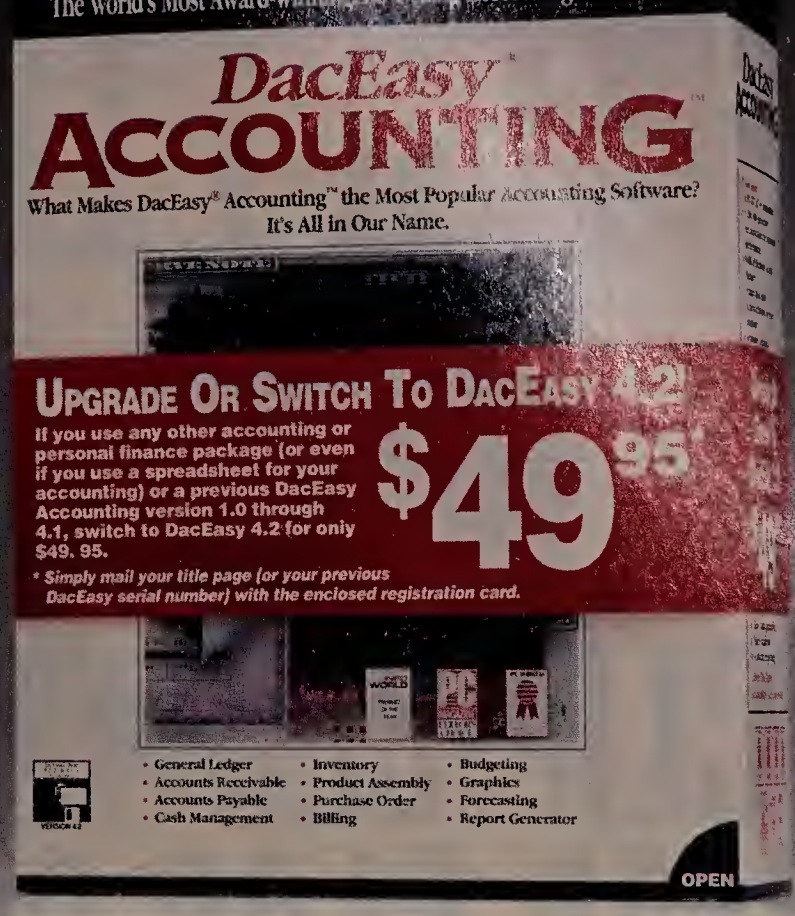
A Deal.

The World's Most Award-Winning, Bestselling Accounting Software!



A Steal.

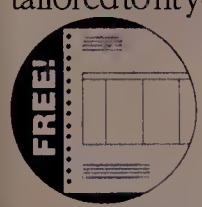
The World's Most Award-Winning, Bestselling Accounting Software!



Choosing Your First Accounting System? Try DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2 and Get a FREE Supply of Invoices or Statements.

Award-winning DacEasy Accounting is the easiest-to-use, full-featured accounting software you can buy. It takes just minutes to install, and before you know it, you'll be using the most popular Accounting software in the world to manage your business bookkeeping better than you ever thought possible.

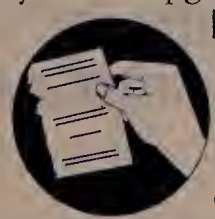
New! DacEasy Accounting 4.2 includes 11 fully integrated modules, built into a flexible platform that accommodates the growing needs of a business for years to come! Choose from a variety of pre-defined charts of accounts and custom reports tailored to fit your sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation.



Here's the Deal. Buy DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for only $149.95 (Suggested Retail), and receive your choice of statements or invoices to get your business started.

Using Another Accounting, Personal Finance, or Spreadsheet Program? Upgrade or Switch to DacEasy® 4.2 for just $49.95!

New DacEasy Accounting 4.2 outperforms the other full-featured accounting programs with its highly acclaimed user interface and sophisticated features. DacEasy Accounting lets you create invoices, pay bills, track your inventory, manage your cash transactions, store a wealth of customer and vendor data and much more! Try that with a personal finance or spreadsheet program. Or if you use an earlier version of DacEasy Accounting, you can upgrade to 4.2 for the same low price of $49.95!



Here's the Steal. To move up to DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for $49.95, visit your local software retailer, or send the order form below with the title page from your current accounting, financial or spreadsheet software manual (or serial number from current DacEasy software).

Or Get DacEasy Accounting and Payroll for $199.95 - With FREE Invoices or Statements!

The DacEasy BonusPack combines the award-winning features of DacEasy Accounting with DacEasy Payroll, the most complete payroll and personnel management software, for an extra-value price of just $199.95. You save $50 off the separate item price!

Visit your local dealer or call: *1-800-DAC-EASY*

1-800-322-3279 • FAX *214-250-3752*

For Canadian Version with GST, call: *416-940-3314*

❑ **Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $149.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!**
❑ **Send me the DacEasy BonusPack for just $199.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!**
❑ **Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $49.95. I have enclosed my title page or DacEasy serial number.**

Phone:_____ Name:_____ Company Name:_____
Address:_____ City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____
Payment: ❑ Check ❑ AMEX ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa Card #:_____ Exp:_____ Signature:_____

In Texas add 8.25% sales tax. Mail to: 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Media Code: PCW **30 Day Money Back Guarantee!** On orders direct from DacEasy. DacEasy, Inc.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 640K, IBM or compatibles. Hard disk. DOS 3.1 or later. Mouse optional. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting, Payroll and BonusPack are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright ©1991, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 94 on reader service card

dous value out of pen software applications. Our many Fortune 1000 customers agree.

Bob Goligoski
Grid Systems
Fremont, California

Thank you for pointing out the GridPads' additional features. Top of the News *items are not reviews, however, nor do they claim to be comprehensive. Given our space limitations, we highlight only the features we deem most important. —Ed.*

Corrections and Clarifications

After our September preview "A New Plain in Color Printing" went to press, Tektronix changed the name of its printer to Phaser III PXi. For information contact Tektronix at 800/835-6100.

We misspelled Munir Mandviwalla's name in August's Road Test. He is a part-time lecturer at California State Polytechnic University, Pomona.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

POWER TIP NO. 221

Getting Sidekick Plus to Give Back Some RAM

The *Sidekick Plus* Phonebook module has a Background Communications option that can eat up almost 25K of conventional RAM. If *Sidekick Plus* is consuming more than 75K of conventional RAM, chances are the Background Communications mode is turned on.

To shut it off, remove *Sidekick Plus* from memory and run the Install program. Select *Design New Skplus Continue Skplus Design*. Press <Enter>Y to accept the default name for the program file, SKPLUS.EXE, or type another name. Select *Phonebook*, answer n to the 'Background communications' question, and select your modem. Press <F2> to create a new EXE file and <Esc> to exit the program. The next time you load *Sidekick Plus*, it will take considerably less conventional RAM.

Borland Technical Support
Scotts Valley, California

Great clip art results in applause-winning presentations.

MasterClips can liven up any presentation. Help get your staff's attention. And your client's business.

You can highlight the points you want to make, enhance charts and graphs, add backgrounds and borders. Quickly and easily.

MasterClips is a whole new generation of electronic clip art, designed especially for business and industry. No one else has anything like it.

What's more, there are five volumes to choose from: General Business Symbols. Backgrounds and Borders. The 50 States. Business Humor. People in Professions.

Each volume sells for $149.95. And each comes with a money-back guarantee. To order, call 1-800-899-4448 or 305-983-7440. And do it today.

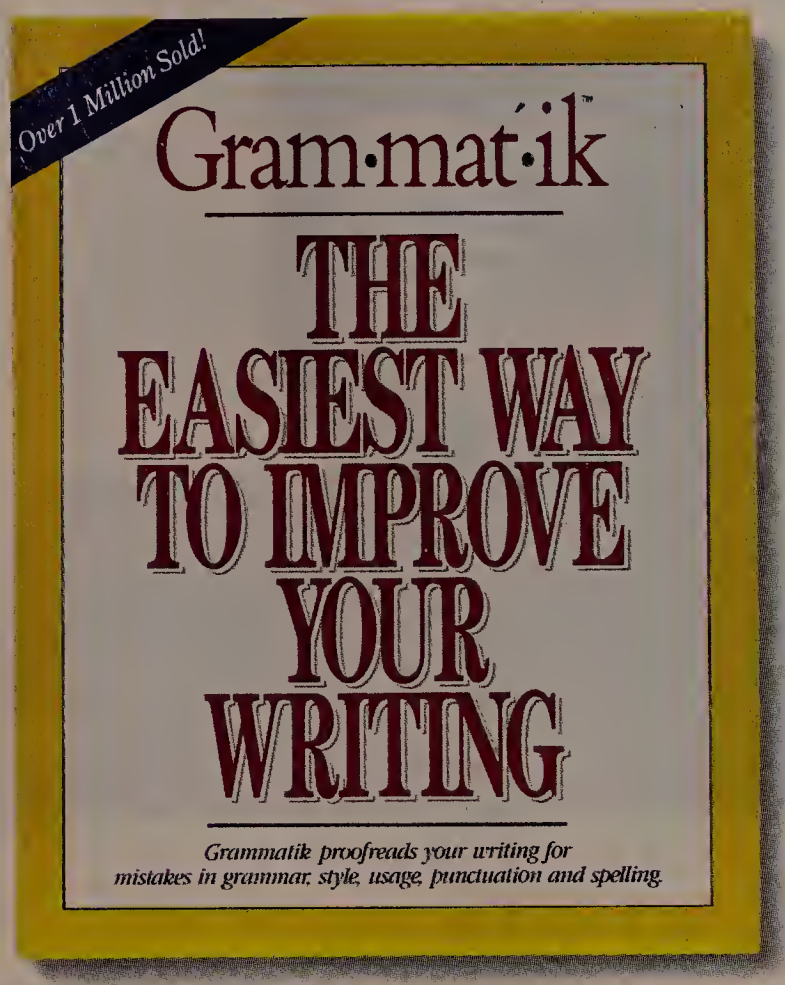
Because the better your presentations look, the better you look.

Masterclips™

Use MasterClips with Harvard Graphics (3.0, 2.3, 2.1), Hollywood, Freelance Graphics, PowerPoint, Lotus 123 (2.3, 3.1), PageMaker 5.1, WordPerfect 5.1, DrawPerfect, Applause II, Ventura 3.0, Corel Draw or any DOS-based software that accepts .CGM files.* (*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.)

Circle 173 on reader service card

Grammar



Check.

GRAMMATIK: THE #1 GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER!!!

REBATE

From now until December 31st, we'll pay you $10 to improve your writing the easy way with Grammatik. Grammatik catches thousands of errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling. So you'll write better right away. Rush out to your retailer or call 800-872-9933 to order now.

YES! I've purchased Grammatik, your #1 Grammar Checker, please send me a rebate check for $10!*

Reference Software

*To collect rebate send a self addressed stamped envelope and this coupon along with a dated sales receipt and a registration card from any Grammatik software (DOS, Windows or Mac) purchased between 9/1/91 and 12/31/91 to Grammatik Rebate, Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 119, San Francisco, CA 94107. Rebate requests must be postmarked before 1/31/92. Limit one rebate per purchase, valid in U.S. only, cash redemption value: 1/100 of 1¢, mail-in rebate only, not payable in stores. RSI not responsible for lost/misdirected mail, void where prohibited. Grammatik and The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing are trademarks of RSI. © 1991, RSI. PCW1191

MORE POWER TO YOU WITH

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft *Windows*, and LAN Manager are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. SCO is a trademark of Santa Cruz Operations. ISC is a trademark of International Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph Company.

Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

NOW THE ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS DESKTOP PC LINE DOES MORE THAN EVER.

On any desk, PC power tends to follow a predictable path. Upwards. That's why maximum expandability is the idea behind the Zenith Data Systems desktop PC line.

And our versatile new PC LAN products are choice examples. The Z-486/33ET LAN Server offers you a wide range of expansion options and comes ready to support all leading networking standards.* Pair it with our Z-LS Diskless LAN Station for superior performance.

Or for expandability and advanced graphical computing right out of the box, choose our new Z-486SX/20E or Z-486/33E personal workstations with *the Seamless Solution*—pre-installed with Microsoft® *Windows*™ v. 3.0 plus a Microsoft mouse.

So connect with Zenith Data Systems. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.

Z-386SX/20

Z-486SX/20E

OUR NEW PC LAN SYSTEM.

	Z-386SX/20	Z-486SX/20E	Z-486/33E	Z-486/33ET	Z-LS
Microprocessor	i386™SX – 20/10 MHz	i486™SX – 20 MHz	i486DX – 33 MHz	i486DX – 33 MHz	i386SX – 16 MHz
Co-Processor	Optional 80387SX	Weitek 4167 socket i486DX upgrade	Weitek 4167 socket	Weitek 4167 socket	Optional 80387SX
Memory (Std./Board Max.)	2MB/16MB	4MB/32MB	4MB/64MB	8MB/64MB	1MB/8MB
Expansion Slots	4 open 16-bit ISA	3 open 32-bit EISA	3 open 32-bit EISA	8 open 32-bit EISA	2 open 16-bit ISA
Hard Disk Drive	40MB or 80MB IDE	80MB or 200MB IDE	200MB or 400MB IDE	340MB half-height SCSI; 6 open half-height bays	Diskless; 40MB IDE optional
Ports	2 serial, 1 parallel	2 serial, 1 parallel	2 serial, 1 parallel	2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 mouse	2 serial, 1 parallel
Disk Drive Controller	Combined IDE connector/ floppy controller	Combined IDE connector/ floppy controller	Combined IDE connector/SCSI/ floppy controller	EISA bus master SCSI mass host adapter	IDE connector/ floppy controller
Video	16-bit VGA card	16-bit VGA card	TIGA/VGA	16-bit VGA card	16-bit VGA on board
LAN Features				Optional RAID 5 disk array software	Dual level ROM based password protection

Z-486/33E

Z-486/33ET and Z-LS

Novell Labs Tested & Approved™

*The Z-486/33ET has been tested for compatibility with Novell NetWare® and Microsoft LAN Manager™
The Z-486/33ET has been submitted for testing and compatibility with Banyan® VINES™ and SCO™ and ISC™ UNIX®

POWER FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE. YOURS.

Circle 290 on reader service card

HIGH QUALITY
PostScript® Work Group Printer
LOW PRICE

• 4 MB RAM • 12 PPM ENGINE • 600,000 PAGE LIFE

JUST PLUG AND PLAY!
Built-in serial, parallel and AppleTalk interfaces make it easy to hook this printer up to your PC or Macintosh. Plus, the HP emulation makes printing in DOS programs a snap.

THE SPEED YOU NEED!
Blazing 12 ppm Toshiba print engine and Motorola 68020 processor ensures fast print times.

READY TO ROLL!
4 MB RAM for complex graphics.
39 Genuine Adobe PostScript fonts are built-in, plus it includes paper tray, cables & toner.

BUILT TO LAST!
600,000 page life lasts 4 times longer than most competitors. Backed by a 1 year limited warranty.

DATAPRODUCTS 1260
Discover what MacUser's lab did in their test... "The Dataproducts 1260 rose above the others as the ideal business printer."* Call Quickor Labs today and start saving time and getting better looking printing with the Dataproducts 1260. Hurry! At under $2,000, they're bound to sell fast!

Dataproducts

Dataproducts List Price $5995
Thousands sold for $3995

SPECIAL BLOW OUT PRICE:

$1988

Lease for just $64/month

QuicKor

Who are we? We're QuicKor Labs. For years we've been designing and bringing tens of thousands of people just like you the latest products, super service and low, low prices. So give us a call today!

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!

800 622-8804

24 HOUR QUICKFAX (503)255-0067 LOCAL: (503) 254-6800

VISA · QuicKor Card · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Corporate, Educational and Government P.O.s accepted.

QuicKor is a wholly owned subsidiary of Compu Mart, Inc.

* As quoted in the October 1990 issue of MacUser.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston

1MB Versus 4MB SIMMs

Q. *I own a 16-MHz 386SX and want to upgrade its memory. The manual says the system can address up to 16MB of memory, but the system's maximum fast RAM capacity is four 1MB SIMMs [single in-line memory modules]. Since 4MB SIMMs fit in the same sockets, couldn't my system actually handle 16MB of fast RAM?*

Bob La Pierre
Great Bend, Kansas

A. Though 1MB and 4MB SIMMs use the same sockets, they're not interchangeable—which SIMMs you can install depends on the system's design. Your system, like many 386SXs, has four SIMM sockets that can hold either two or four 1MB SIMMs. Because it can't use 2MB or 4MB SIMMs, you must plug a memory board into an expansion slot to expand memory past 4MB. Access to expansion slot memory is slower than access to memory on the motherboard or on a card in a dedicated memory slot. Faster 386DX and 486 systems often accept 2MB, 4MB, and even 8MB SIMMs and may have eight or more SIMM sockets to hold the large amounts of memory needed when they're used as network servers.

From Mac to PC and Back

Q. *My company recently purchased several Macintoshes. All our other computers here are PCs running DOS, and we don't have a network. On the Macs, we run* Microsoft Word *and* Excel. *What hardware and software do we need in order to take files from these apps, modify them on our DOS machines, and return them to the Macs?*

James C. Carlson
Portsmouth, Virginia

A. Macs manufactured in the last couple of years can read and write 1.44MB 3½-inch DOS disks. This isn't obvious because DOS floppies don't pop up on the screen as icons the way Mac floppies do. Instead, you have to use the Apple File Exchange utility included with the Mac system software to copy files from the Mac's disk to your DOS floppy and back.

Word on the Mac can export and import DOS *Word* files. Most other popular PC word processors can also read and write *Word* files, either directly or by running a separate conversion utility, such as *WordPerfect*'s CONVERT.EXE. All Mac and PC spreadsheet programs can read and write *1-2-3* format (WK1) files. Note, however, that Mac and PC versions of *Excel* can't read each other's files directly—you must save them as SYLK or SLK (an option in the Save As dialog box) to move them from one platform to the other. Also, the PC and Mac versions of *Excel* use different date systems, beginning with January 1, 1900 and January 1, 1904, respectively. When viewing a Mac-generated worksheet on the PC, select *Options Calculation*, and check the 1904 Date System box listed under Sheet Options.

Install an IDE Adapter Board

Q. *The 65MB RLL hard drive in my computer recently failed. I'm considering replacing it with an IDE drive. Would the new IDE controller work with my existing floppies? Can I keep my old RLL controller and use it to run a second hard drive?*

Robert Spiridgliozzi
APO, San Francisco

A. A combination IDE adapter/floppy controller board should work fine with any standard floppy drive. (The IDE board is called an adapter because the controller electronics are built into the drive itself.) You can install only one IDE adapter in a system, and it won't coexist with an RLL or MFM controller. However, you can run two IDE drives off one adapter. Also, many SCSI adapters and ESDI controllers can coexist peacefully with IDE drives.

No Extended Memory in an XT

Q. *I have an XT turbo clone with 640K RAM. Some of the software I want to use requires more than 640K of memory. I have asked the local computer outlets about extra memory, but no one can tell me if it is possible to add extended memory to an XT. Can it be done and, if so, how?*

Tom Cantrell
via CompuServe

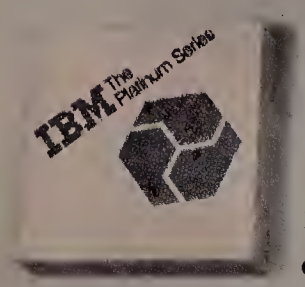
A. The XT and its clones are built around an 8088 processor, and that chip's 20-bit address path limits the amount of memory XTs can directly ad-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

As little as you need to get started. As much as you want to keep growing.

Presenting The Platinum Series for expandable accounting.



Start Small—Branch Out. The modular accounting and management information software of The Platinum® Series offers unequalled flexibility and power. Use from two to 22 fully integrated modules. Start small. Grow. Customize. Functions range from basic bookkeeping to complex information manag ment (in DOS, OS/2® and LAN versions).

Superior Performance. No matter how many modules you use and how large the network of users becomes, the power and capacity of Platinum remains uncompromised.

Platinum also offers the service and support of IBM's network of installers.

In a nutshell, nothing grows with your business like Platinum.

To learn more about Platinum, call 1 800 IBM-7699 today.

IBM® Desktop Software

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Platinum is a registered trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems Inc. ©1991 IBM Corp.

Circle 97 on reader service card

dress to 1MB. (IBM's design reserves 384K of that memory space for system use, so only 640K is available for use by your software.) Because extended memory is directly addressed RAM *above* 1MB, an XT's processor can't use it.

You can install an *expanded* memory board in an XT, but only certain programs can use expanded memory. Your XT can't run software that requires extended memory (such as *1-2-3 3.x* or *AutoCAD*) or software that requires a 286, 386, or 486 (such as *DesqView 386* or OS/2). If you want to use such software, you'll have to upgrade to a new system.

Catproof Your Computer

Q. *I have a PC in my home that my wife and I share with two cats. What precautions should I take to protect my equipment from our curious family felines?*

James G. Finley
Gresham, Oregon

A. First, set up your system so that your pets can't accidentally knock anything over—to cats, a warm monitor or CPU may seem like a perfect spot for a snooze. If either cat likes to chew on things it shouldn't, keep the cables out of reach. Otherwise, the biggest pet threat to your PC is the cats' fur, which can accumulate in floppy drives and jam them. Cats or no cats, it's always a good idea to cover your computer and printer when not in use. Doing so keeps out not only fur, but also dust, which is also bad news for your system. A small piece of cloth hung in front of the drive bays should stop most of the incoming hair. If you notice hair accumulating in your keyboard, *blow* it out (avoid vacuuming, so you won't have to dig through dust to find a key cap).

Displaying Underlined Text

Q. *I've been told that on a monochrome monitor, underlined text in word processing documents should appear underlined on screen. On my PS/2 Model 25, it doesn't. Why?*

George W. Crumley, Jr.
Merrick, New York

A. The terminology used to describe monitors is confusing. IBM's original *text* monitor is called the Monochrome Display. Today, many systems have single-color *graphics* monitors. The Monochrome Display and its clones display underlined text but not graphics. Single-color graphics monitors display graphics in various shades but not underlined text. To compensate, most word processors let graphics monitors display underlined text in reverse video.

Buying Mail-Order PCs Overseas

Q. *As you can see from my return address, I live far from the States. Can I can buy a computer by mail?*

Yudy Yunardy
Jakarta, Indonesia

(continues)

What do you want in a monitor?

How about

Last year we invested ***over $3.6 billion*** *in research and development. In fact, our investments exceed the annual revenues of most companies. No wonder we were able to design such an innovative line of monitors.*

The new MultiSync® monitors from NEC.

Announcing the new FG™ series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give you brighter, sharper, more accurate images. Now the monitor you've always wanted has all the features you ever wanted.

Features like our exclusive AccuColor™ Control System.* An amazing advance in computer monitors that provides unprecedented color accuracy. Now you can easily match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, process color standards such as Pantone® or even your personal preferences.

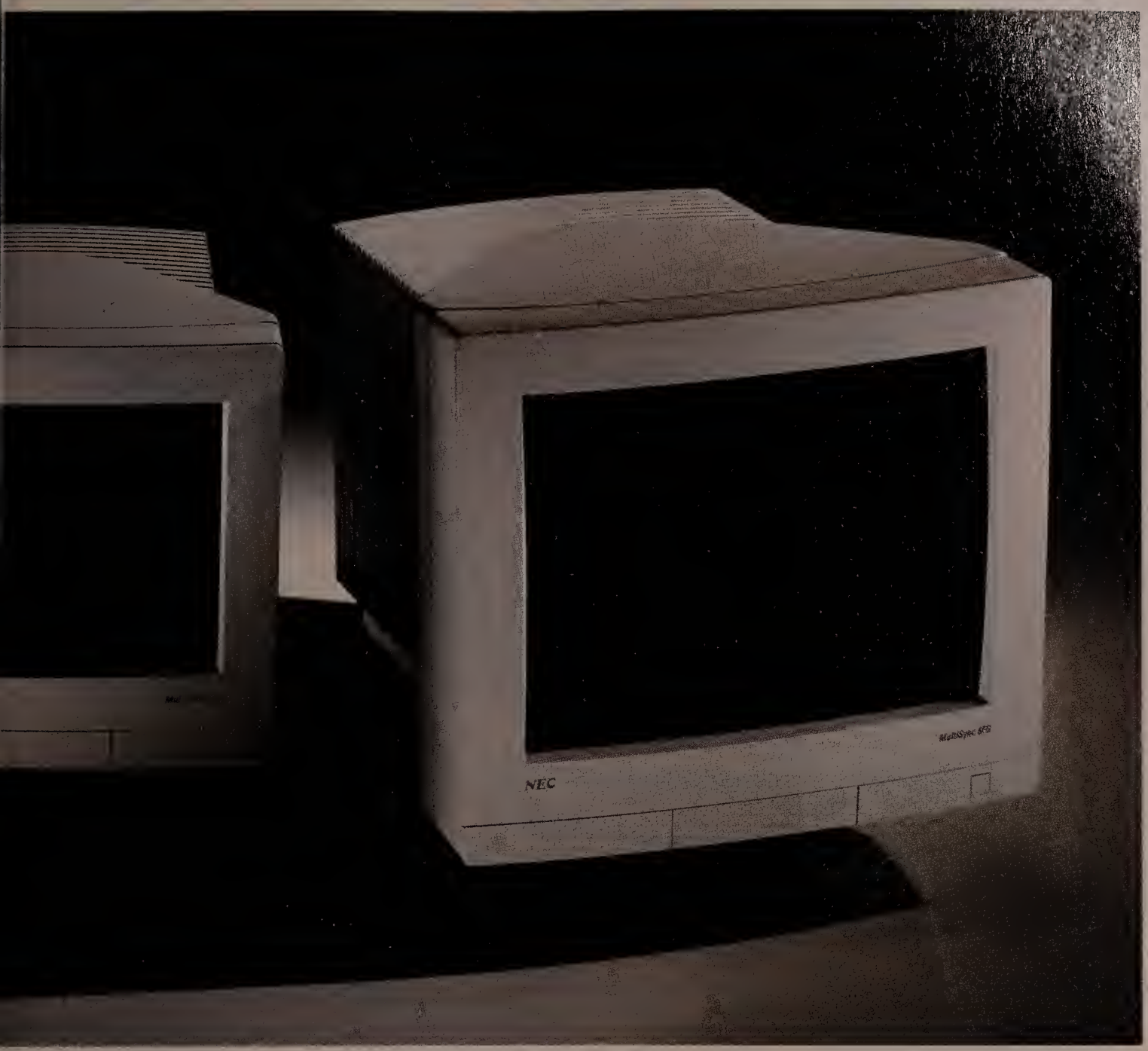
Advanced flat square screen technology takes the FG series performance into the future. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide an edge-to-edge display with up to 36% greater active screen area** than most conventional

*Not available on the 3FGx. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, AccuColor, FullScan and ErgoDesign are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**Dependent on graphics board and signal timing used.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.)
For immediate information, call NEC FAST FAX, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.

everything?



Not an introduction. A revolution.

monitors. Higher refresh rates enable stable, flicker-free images. While the high-contrast screens eliminate blurring, display colors more vibrantly and deliver exceptionally sharp text and crisp graphics.

ErgoDesign™ elements enhance comfort and safety. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And all the controls are in the front where they're easier to use. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions. In fact, they even meet the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.

MultiSync monitors support a range of video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced, Apple Mac II and many workstation modes.

The all new FG series from NEC. For an image as clear as the one in your mind.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 182 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 222

A Macro That Beeps When It's Done

For lengthy *WordPerfect 5.1* macros, you can add an audio prompt at the end that lets you know when the macro's finished. To try this on an existing macro, press <Ctrl>-<F10>, type the macro's name, and press <Enter>E. Place the cursor at the end of the macro, and press <Ctrl>-<Page Up. Hit B (for {BELL}) and press <Enter>. Press <F7> to exit. The next time you execute the macro, it'll beep when it's done.

Suzanne Corber
New York,
New York

A. All five mail-order companies that won *PC World* Best Buy awards for their products in the past year will ship computers overseas. However, they won't ship to countries where they sell through a subsidiary or distributor, and you can't reach their toll-free numbers from outside the United States—instead, use the direct numbers listed below.

There are several differences between domestic and international mail order. You pay the shipping charges: to Jakarta, around $300 per system. You also pay any import tax: The Indonesian consulate in San Francisco says the rate might be 100 to 200 percent (check with your local customs office for the current rate). It could be worse—a few countries don't allow individuals to import computers at all. Also, if anything goes wrong with the system, you'll have to ship it back to the United States for repair at your own expense. Finally, systems containing state-of-the-art chips, such as the 50-MHz 486, may require a special export license from the U.S. government.

INTERNATIONAL MAIL-ORDER CONTACTS

CompuAdd Corp.
512/258-5575, 512/335-6236 (fax)
Direct numbers in Canada, the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and Mexico
Reader service no. 672

Dell Computer Corp.
512/338-4400, 512/343-3772 (fax)
Sells through subsidiaries or distributors in 30 countries, including Belgium, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Sweden, Spain, and the United Kingdom.
Reader service no. 673

Gateway 2000
605/232-2000, 605/232-2023 (fax)
Reader service no. 674

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
612/943-8181, 612/943-8338 (fax)
Reader service no. 675

(continues)

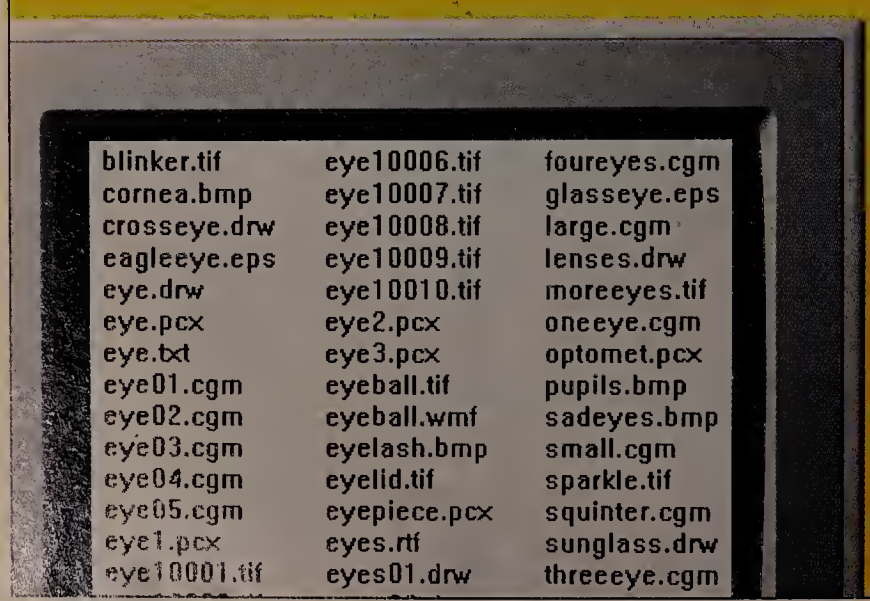
How would you rather hunt for an image?

Scrapbook+™ for Microsoft® Windows™ lets you see the images you've stored, so you don't have to guess your way through long lists of cryptic filenames to find what you need. You can store hundreds of images with multiple formats in a single Scrapbook+ file... view them in seconds as thumbnails or full size... and then quickly place them into your documents. Don't waste another minute playing hide-and-seek with your images. Call 800/727-2793 for your local dealer.

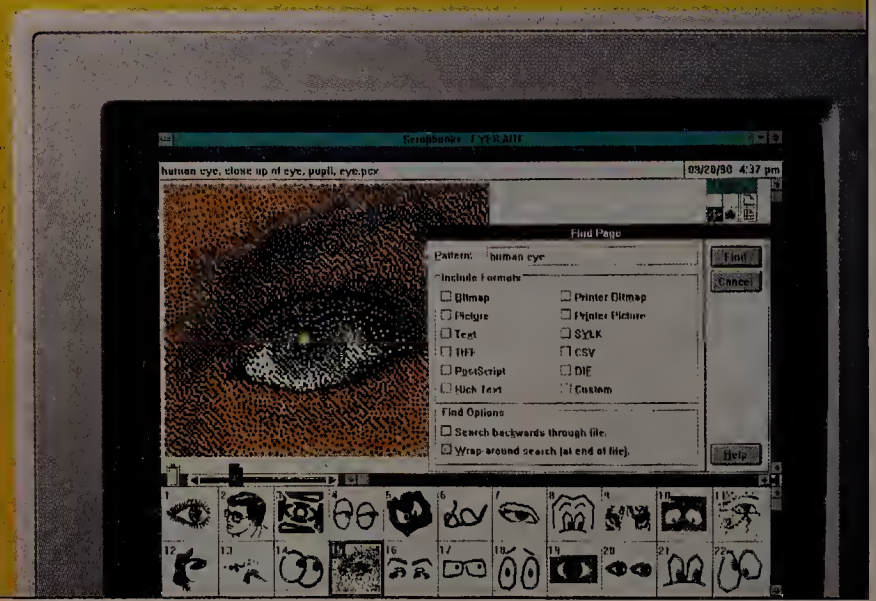
EIKON

© 1990 Eikon Systems, Inc., 989 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 260, Foster City, CA 94404

The old way.



The Scrapbook+ way.



Circle 82 on reader service card

Being No. 1 in PC Compatibles didn't just happen...

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

PC MAGAZINE

"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet." Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Zeos Int'l Ltd.
612/633-6131, 612/633-9503 (fax)
Reader service no. 676

COBOL 6.0 Problems

Readers who ordered the shareware compiler *COBOL 6.0* as recommended in the March *Help Screen* but who have not received it should see the item "Bargain COBOL Redux" in this month's *Consumer Watch.*

Send your questions to Robert Lauriston, CompuServe 73707,1731; MCI Mail 381-7106; Internet duck@well-.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *will pay $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 223

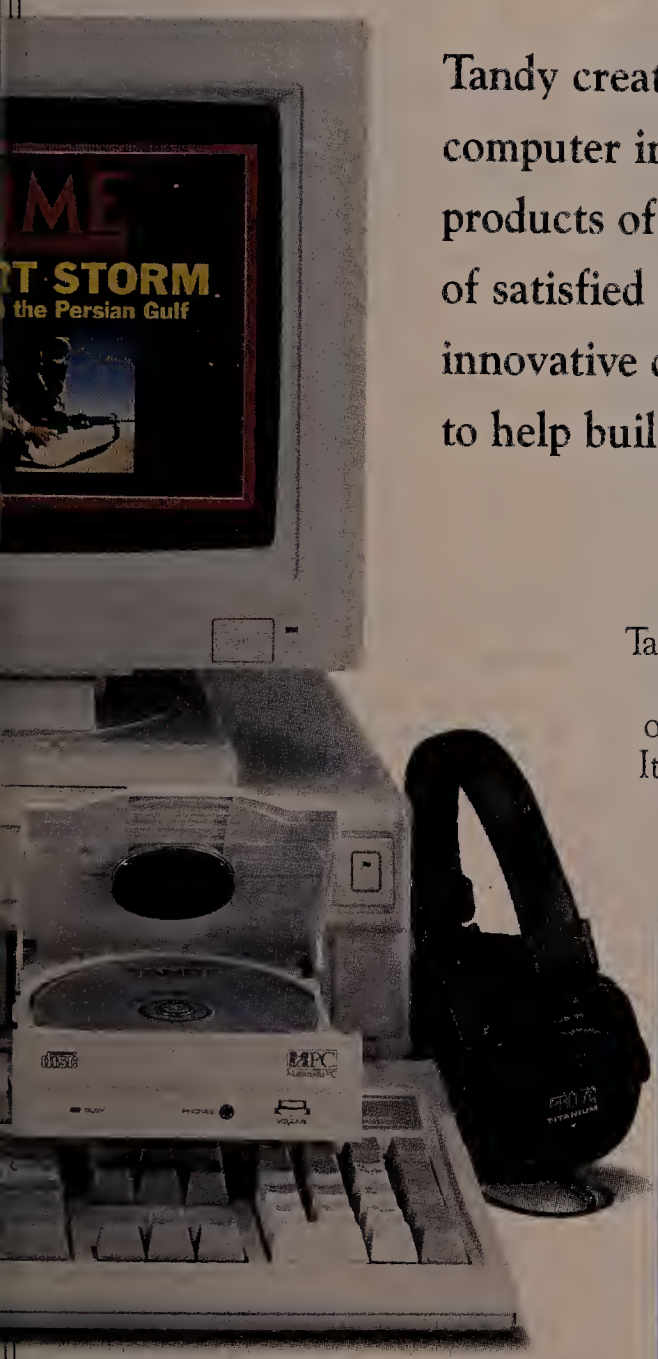
Printing to a Different Drummer

Does this sound familiar? You want to print your *WordPerfect 5.x* file on someone else's printer, but that person doesn't use *WordPerfect*. The best solution is simply to use your PC to print the file to a floppy disk, take it to the *WordPerfect*-less machine, and copy the print file to the printer using **copy a:** *printfilename port*. In most cases *port* is LPT1. The file should print with all formatting intact.

Lisa Hopkins
WordPerfect Technical Support
Orem, Utah

TANDY Engineered It

Tandy created the first mass-produced, nationally marketed personal computer in 1977, and has been a leader ever since. By manufacturing products of uncompromising quality, Tandy has built a large following of satisfied customers. And through innovative design, Tandy continues to help build the future:



The systems approach to home computing

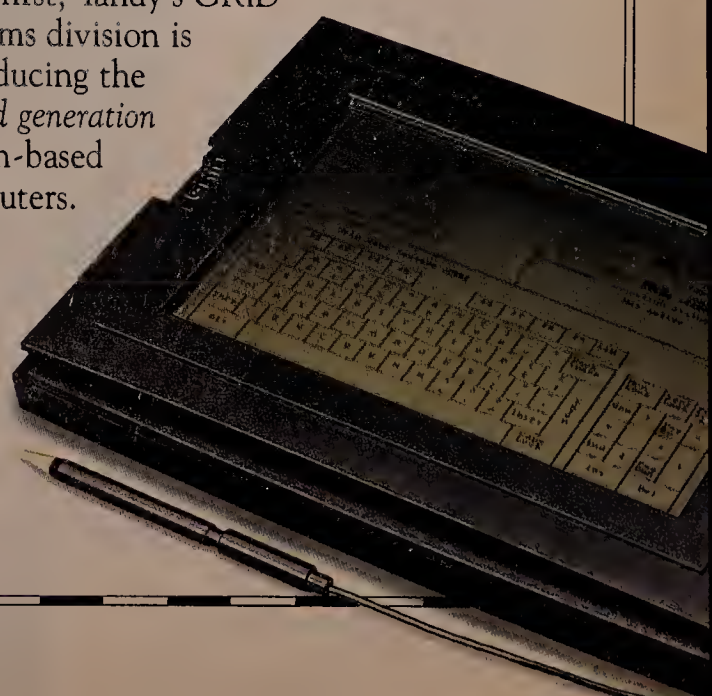
Tandy software engineers designed special applications software for our home computer; IBM didn't. It's so easy to use, your success in using any Tandy® 1000 RL is actually guaranteed.

Pioneering the notebook PC industry

Tandy's Model 100 helped define this market in 1983. Users depend on Tandy for innovative features and a rugged case that's built to last.

Writing the future

While others prepare to ship their first, Tandy's GRiD Systems division is introducing the *second generation* of pen-based computers.



Tandy jointly developed the Multimedia PC Standard

And now Tandy is first to present a complete line of computers with the added dimension of this exciting technology. Tandy engineers even designed an affordable upgrade that brings multimedia to existing PCs.

Radio Shack®
AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

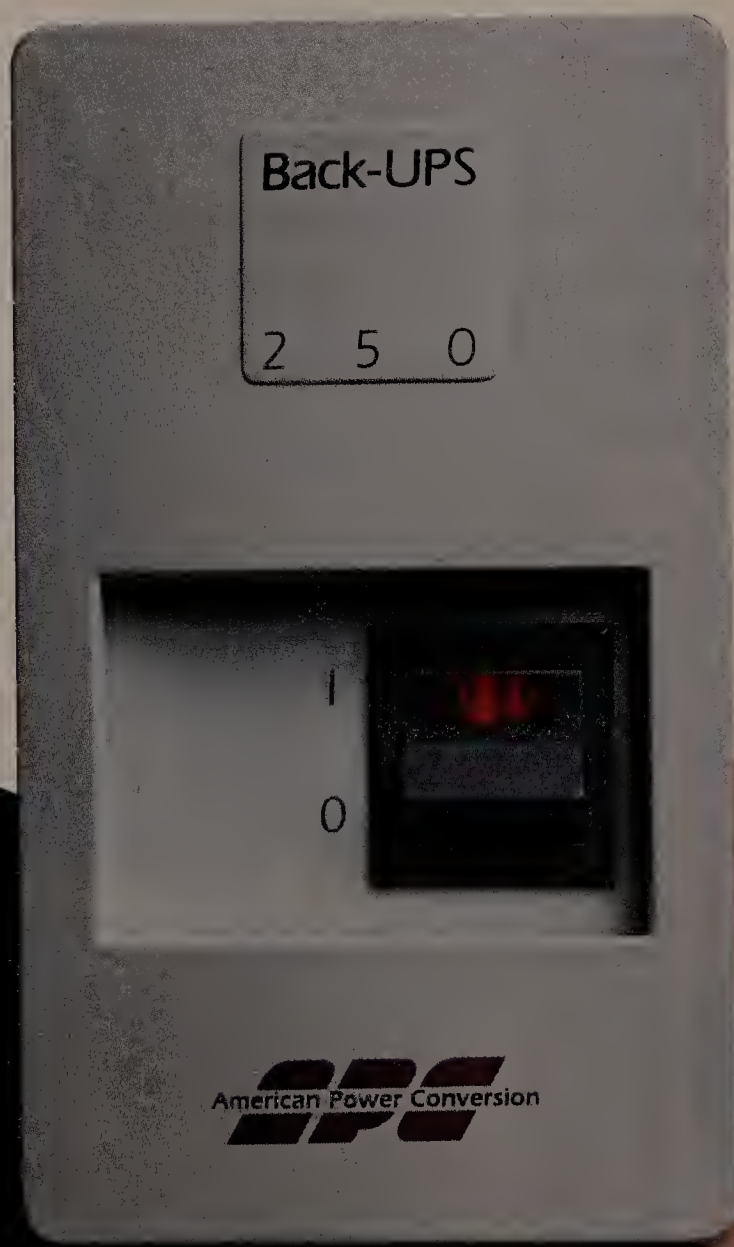
Circle 284 on reader service card

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection for just $169 suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**



The **NEW Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 250 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, SunOS, AIX etc.
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- 230V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1991

	Model	Application	List
NEW!	Back-UPS 250	386SX, [illegible], XT, AT, internet hardware, POS	$169
NEW!	Back-UPS 400	Desktop [illegible], 486 systems, 286 servers	$249
NEW!	Back-UPS 450	Tower 38[illegible]6 systems, servers	$329
NEW!	Back-UPS 600	Heavily co[illegible]ed systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$449
	Back-UPS 800RT	Multiple sy[illegible]s, longer runtime applications	$899
	Back-UPS 1200VX	Multiple sy[illegible]s, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$1199

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

800-541-8896, Dpt. P3

33-1-60078500 in Europe

Circle 45 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

How to Use CD ROMs With Novell's NetWare Networks

David Rhodes

Q. *We are considering a number of CD ROM–based applications for use in our company. What are the options for making these applications available to users on our NetWare network?*

Tristan Eckersberg
Lubbock, Texas

A. There are three different ways to share CD ROM drives on a network. Which is best for you depends on your company's specific needs.

The least expensive method is to install the CD ROM on a workstation (the "CD server") and access it via a remote-control utility such as *NETremote+* or *LANSight*. A memory-resident program (TSR) installed on the CD server sends the screen image to your workstation and routes your keyboard input back. Except for occasionally slowed response or jerky screen redraws, the CD ROM application feels like you're running it at your own workstation. The major limitation to this approach is that only one workstation at a time can control the CD server. Also, if you copy a piece of clip art from the CD ROM to drive C:, it goes to the CD server's hard disk, not yours. The workaround is to copy the file to a shared network directory, exit the remote control program, then copy the file to your local drive.

For multiuser access to CD ROM data, consider *CD Connection*. Again, a dedicated PC acts as the CD server, but the CD ROM browsing software runs on the workstations. When two or more users access the CD server, *CD Connection* juggles their requests for data, though response will be much slower. You may also encounter RAM cram—on top of the usual CD ROM drivers, each workstation must load a 30K redirector TSR and on non-NetWare LANs, NETBIOS.

For faster performance, you can use third-party software to install CD ROMs directly in a NetWare file server and take advantage of NetWare's superior disk caching. The best we've found is *SCSI Express*, which also eases RAM cram by eliminating the need for the CD ROM drivers and redirector TSR required by *CD Connection*. This approach saves at least 45K of workstation RAM. Servers running *SCSI Express* must be upgraded to NetWare 3.11, though other servers on the LAN can continue to run NetWare 2.*x*.

Finally, for top performance you can simply copy an entire CD ROM to a file server. One of our clients recently needed to set up several gigabytes of automotive technical data for constant reference by a 30-person department. When even the fastest CD ROM drives proved too slow, the company negotiated with the software vendor for a license to copy the disks to a large NetWare volume. Because NetWare server hard disks are six to ten times faster than the speediest CD ROM, this provided a major speed boost and solved the problem.

Be aware that many CD ROM software vendors are still grappling with the issue of multiuser licenses. As with other applications without network licensing schemes, network installation is generally permissible so long as you purchase a copy for each user.

David Rhodes is a consultant with Business Systems Group, a national systems integration firm based in Houston, Texas.

WHERE TO BUY

NETremote+ 4.11
Brightwork Development, Inc.
766 Shrewsbury Ave.
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
800/552-9876, 908/530-0622 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $350 per server
Reader service no. 677

LANSight 2.0
Intel Corp.
300 Park Ave. S, 15th fl.
New York, NY 10010
800/458-5267, 212/995-8604 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $395 per server
Reader service no. 678

CD Connection
CBIS, Inc.
5875 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. #170
Norcross, GA 30092
404/446-1332, 404/446-9164 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $695 for 8 users
Reader service no. 679

SCSI Express for NetWare 386
Micro Design Int'l
6985 University Blvd.
Winter Park, FL 32792
407/677-8333, 407/677-8365 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1985 with SCSI adapter
Reader service no. 680

POWER TIP NO. 224

An Undelete for 1-2-3 Version 2.01

You're making changes in a 1-2-3 version 2.01 worksheet and accidentally overwrite some important data—but you want to keep the other alterations you've made since your last save. Although 2.01 lacks an undelete function, there's an easy work-around: Select *File Combine Copy Named/specified-range*, enter the address of the cells you've overwritten, and select the name of the file you're working on. 1-2-3 will retrieve the original information from the previous version of the file and insert it into your current worksheet.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

OmniPage Professional...

The Amazing

HOUD

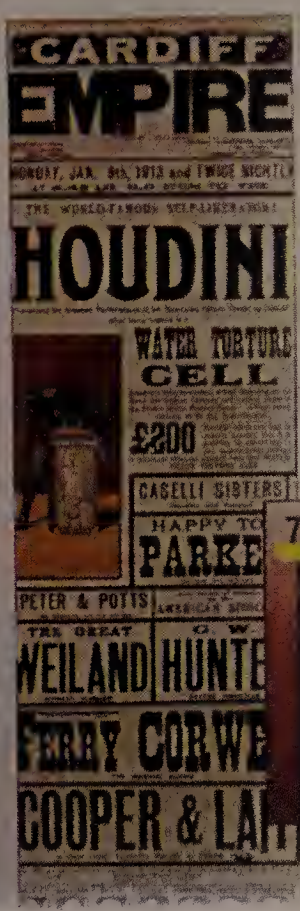
THE GREATEST ESCAPE ARTIST OF

adies and gentlemen, step right up and experience the ic of *OmniPage*®, the most azing OCR (optical character cognition) software of all time. nd discover for yourself why eight out of ten business professionals choose *OmniPage* as the last word in Omnifont OCR.

OmniPage Professional, known worldwide for reading documents at daring speeds of up to 2000 wpm (words per minute) and scanning them into most PC compatible and Macintosh® word processor, spreadsheet, and data base files, is ready to demonstrate its greatest feat yet – the ability to recognize images.

Thanks to the innovative, new *Graphic Editor*™, you can now scan any image, from any source, with picture-perfect accuracy.

Of course



OmniPage tures the ning cap been attra years. Wit matter wh format

With OmniPage perform recognitio read spec bols, or and scientif smudged a

Houdini's World

NI!

THIS CENTURY

ssional still fea- character scan- es that have crowds for y no font – no ze or column scape its power n Characters, *ssional* can dible acts of ke learning to aracters, sym- Mathematical symbols. Even broken charac- ters found in real world ments.

The Verification Wind feature allows verificati any character, word, or ber with the greatest of and-click ease. *OmniPag Professional* holds the w only fully interactive O spellchecker, allowing y correct errors – even in source text.

Even Harry Houdini, grand master of magic, appreciate the powers o

d Records for Fast Escapes

Fact:

HOUDINI MOST LOV HIS DARI FROM A S SAFE FILLE ICE WATER THAN 5 SE

Simply Magical!

There's simply no better way to describe *OmniPage® Professional* other than magical. It's quick. Powerful. And the undisputed leader in OCR software.

It's no wonder that the vast majority of PC and Macintosh® professionals have chosen *OmniPage* over every other option. *OmniPage* delivers. No false promises. No gimmicky offers. No illusions.

With *OmniPage Professional*, you get the world's fastest, most accurate, and most customizable OCR. You can scan virtually any text, no matter what font, font size or column format, and enter it directly into almost any word processor, spreadsheet or database.

What's more, *OmniPage Professional* now exclusively features HP AccuPage,™ the new technology that dramatically enhances the text-recognition performance of the HP ScanJet IIc scanner.

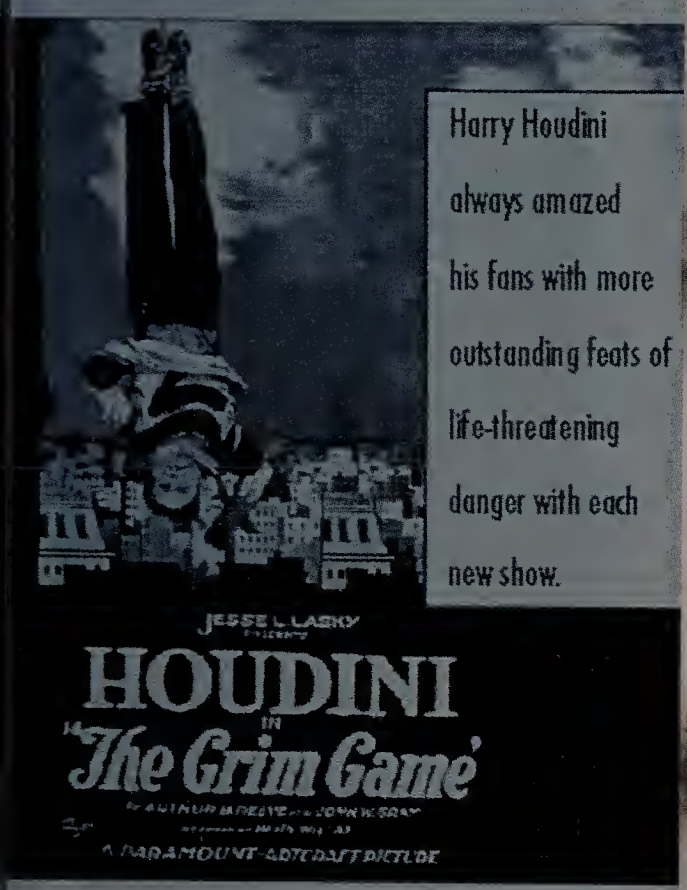
That alone is pretty magical.

But now *OmniPage Professional* gives you the *complete* picture. Caere's Graphic Editor™ lets you scan, edit and enhance images – including photos, line drawings and illustrations. With the click of a button, you can scan compound documents and work with complete images – text *and* graphics. Magically.

You can scan newspapers and magazines with multiple columns of text and images. The magic of *OmniPage Professional* lets you transform even the toughest-to-read documents. Every "t" crossed. Every image precise. Your documents accurately scanned and recognized at blindingly fast speeds.

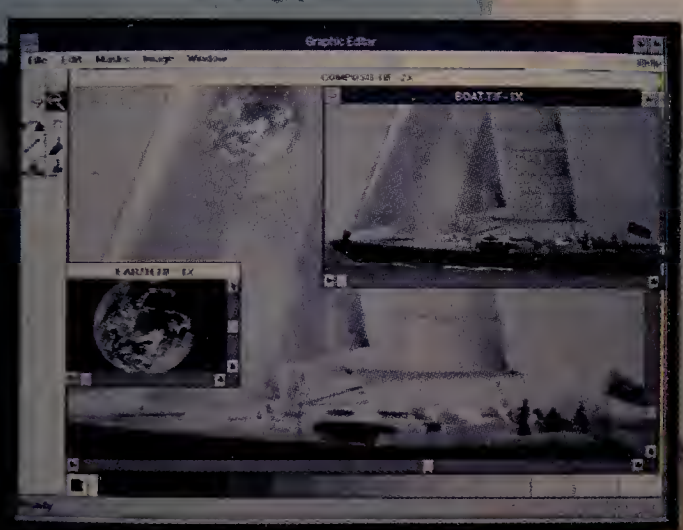
Whether you're scanning words, numbers or graphics, *OmniPage Professional* is the one OCR application that handles it *all*.

This "magical moment" is brought to you by Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



OmniPage Professional. For it was he who knew the key to any performance was making the difficult appear easy. In keeping with that philosophy, *OmniPage Professional* is crafted with ease-of-use in mind. *OmniPage Professional* is no illusion – free yourself from the chains of manually retyping documents and pasting images – it's simply magical!

No other OCR software product offers as much functionality as *OmniPage Professional*. Deferred Processing lets you choose selected portions of several pages, and then recognize the entire batch at once. So you can scan and recognize articles from business journals, scientific reports, or lengthy financial documents at record-breaking speeds.



OmniPage Professional now features complete grayscale image editing with The Graphic Editor.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

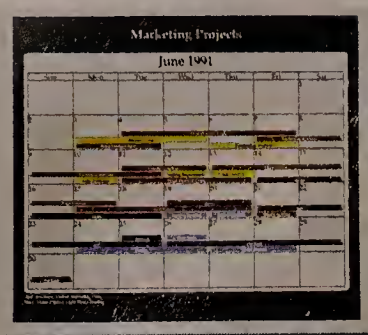
CAERE®

Circle 17 on reader service card

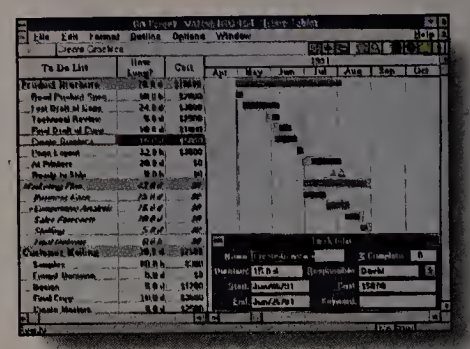
Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphic Editor is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

—Coming soon to a department under you.—

NIGHT OF THE LIVING DEADLINES.



Project Calendar™ *presents your schedules in a familiar calendar format—and that's just one of the many On Target reports.*



On Target is designed specifically for Windows™ 3.0. Its graphical user interface, familiar spreadsheet format, and full color WYSIWYG graphics make project planning easy.

On Target creates a number of different reports. You can also copy graphics into other Windows applications.

With On Target, everyone is clear about their responsibilities—so your team can work together more effectively.

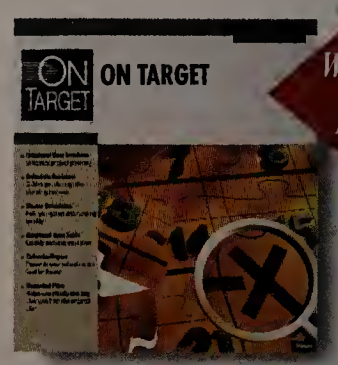
It's 2:30 a.m. Do you know where your projects stand? Now you can avoid those horrifying all-nighters with On Target™—the Windows 3.0 project planner from Symantec.

On Target is the easiest way to keep tabs on virtually all your projects at once. It's the most appropriate way, short of formal "project management," to manage all your schedules and deadlines.

On Target instantly converts your projects into a variety of detailed schedules, charts and graphs. Just enter your schedules into the familiar spreadsheet interface, and choose your own colors, fonts, and display format. On Target does all the rest.

On Target's *Schedule Assistant*™ guides you logically through the planning process. It even comes with *Starter Schedules*™ to help you start planning right away. So if your work load has become a nightmare, rest easy. It's all in a day's work with On Target.

Call **1-800-228-4122, Ext. 303W** for a free demo disk* and competitive upgrade information.



Windows 3.0 Product

Circle 272 on reader service card

*Demo disk available in US and Canada only. Outside the US, call (408) 253-9600. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. On Target, Project Calendar and Schedule Assistant are trademarks of Symantec Corp. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

SYMANTEC.™

NOW SAVE 58%

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

Recycled Paper

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4GL99

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4GL99

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —42 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4GL99

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Christine Whyte

Can Wrist Supports Prevent Carpal Tunnel Syndrome?

Carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS)—three words that strike fear into the heart of anyone who spends a good part of the day typing on a keyboard or using a mouse, especially if a job depends on it. Chances are you know someone who suffers from this painful and potentially disabling wrist injury. Reported cases of repetitive strain injury, the category to which CTS belongs, have increased dramatically in the last decade, and many cases probably go unreported by people who are afraid they'll be labeled as a complainer or lose their jobs.

The good news is that you can take steps to help prevent CTS and other painful conditions that result from swelling and inflammation of the tendons or their linings in the hands, wrists, and arms. It's important to be aware of the causes, symptoms, and safeguards.

You're particularly at risk if you type nonstop for long hours or if you constantly bend your wrists or lean on them to reach the keyboard or hold the mouse. (The goal is always to keep your wrist in a "neutral," or straight, position.) Some experts say you're worse off the faster you type.

In the early stages of CTS, you may wake up with a tingling sensation or numbness in your hand, as if it's asleep, or experience the same symptoms when turning the pages of a newspaper or brushing your teeth. Other early warning signs (they can occur while you're typing or not): pain or soreness in your wrist or forearm; discomfort in the thumb web or where your thumb joins your hand; or a decrease in grip strength (a coffee cup may fall out of your hand). In the later stages of CTS, you may feel severe wrist pain or be unable to use your wrists. The rule is: If pain or numbness persists, even intermittently, see a doctor. The earlier you receive treatment, the better your chances of a fast, full recovery.

According to the experts, the best safeguards against CTS are overall good health and regular breaks from work. You need to stay fit (strong stomach and back muscles improve your posture, reducing the muscle fatigue that can cause you to lean on your wrists). You should maintain a healthy weight. And you should avoid smoking, which constricts the blood flow. At work, make a practice of getting up and stretching at least once an hour (a 10-minute break is recommended): Flex your wrists and fingers, shake or massage your hands

(continues)

ROSEMARY WILTON

Wrist support products come in a variety of designs. Shown here are the WR-2 extended wrist rest from Lifestar Advanced Environmental Systems (lower left, under keyboard), the Kinecto Puzzle Pad with interlocking keyboard and mouse wrist pads from Silicon Sports (middle), and two products from MicroComputer Accessories: the Wrist Trolley (upper right), which clamps onto your desk, and the Wrist Reminder, worn by the green glove (lower right).

ANTHONY RUSSO

and arms, roll your head, and generally loosen up. The idea is to get your blood flowing, especially to your hands, and give your tendons and muscles a chance to rest.

Controversy persists over the effectiveness of wrist supports in preventing typing-related wrist injuries. Approximately 30 vendors sell such products, which vary in design and range in price from $12 to $50. Dr. Linda Morse, medical director of the Repetitive Motion Institute in San Jose, California, sees hundreds of patients to whom she prescribes wrist rests, and reports that most people like them. Similarly, Dr. Charles Resnick, a hand surgeon based in Los Angeles, also recommends wrist rests if they keep the wrist straight and are comfortable to use. According to Dr. Morse, a good wrist support should be 3 inches deep; as wide as the keyboard; thick enough (typically 1½ inches) that your wrist is never bent up or down; have no sharp edges; be made of firm foam (never hard plastic or metal) covered in material that allows you to move your hands smoothly across the keyboard; and be anchored so it doesn't move when your hand does. Dr. Morse also suggests that you collapse the legs of your keyboard to make it flat. Like keyboard wrist supports, a mouse wrist rest should also keep your wrist in a neutral position.

On the other side of the controversy, Dr. Robert E. Markison, a hand surgeon in San Francisco, doesn't think wrist rests necessarily help. The dangers are that if you lean on a wrist rest, you may immobilize your wrists for long periods of time and put extra pressure on them, possibly causing injury. "Wrist rests are the quick fix of 1991," says Markison. "In the near future, voice recognition technology and keyboards such as the split-and-tilt Tony keyboard will be the answer." The Tony is a patented keyboard currently in preproduction at the Tony Corporation in San Francisco. Its unique design allows your hands to be in an anatomically neutral position while you type. For information, call the company at 415/969-8669.

Terri Hansford, a physical therapist in San Francisco who specializes in hand injuries, also recommends that the buyer beware until the completion of long-term studies, currently in progress, that test the amount of force applied to the wrist when you use a wrist rest. In Hansford's opinion, arm rests, which have been available in this country for only about a year, are better than wrist rests. An arm rest is a trough in which you rest your forearm; it's suspended from an articulated arm (similar to that on some desk lamps) that clamps onto your desk, and lets you move your arm freely in every direction as well as adjust the arm rest to your height. Prices for arm rests range from about $280 to $600 per pair.

Before you buy a wrist rest, arm rest, or keyboard that the manufacturer says

How Dr. Jeff Ausen keeps his patients smiling between fillings.

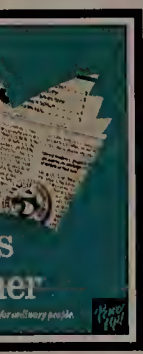
He uses Express Publisher 2.0 to create this clever and professional newsletter. It's a painless way for Dr. Jeff to "flossophize" and keep in touch with his patients.

The leading DOS desktop publisher for under $160.

Express Publisher won *Compute* Magazine's 1991 Choice Award for ease of use and publishing power. It comes complete with eight fonts you can instantly size, and over 100 clip art images. Only Express Publisher gives you TextEffects™, which let you curve, rotate and shadow text for eye-catching logos, headlines, bursts and more.

Express Publisher lets business publishers like you easily create professional-looking newsletters – without taking a bite out of your time or your wallet.

SPECIAL OFFER: If you already own any other desktop publisher, trade up to Express Publisher for just $49.95!*



Power Up!

To order, or for more information, call 1-800-851-2917, Ext. M131
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST

*Send the title page of your current desktop publisher, this ad and a check for $49.95 plus $4.95 shipping & handling payable to Power Up Software. Residents of CA, CT, IL, MA, NY, TX, PA, WA: add applicable sales tax. Please specify 3.5" or 5.25" disks. System requirements: 640K RAM, Hard Disk, CGA/EGA/VGA, Mouse. Offer expires 12/31/91. Express Publisher and TextEffects are trademarks and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Drive, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600.

DOS VERSION

Circle 211 on reader service card

is "ergonomically designed," find out exactly what the company means by that claim. Duffy Elleby, president of Minneapolis-based Ergosource, which sells ergonomic industrial and office products, points out that specific ergonomic standards for product manufacturers don't exist. Without an industry seal of approval or the results of long-term studies to guide you, you take a leap of faith when you purchase any of these products. Laura Stock, associate director of the Labor and Occupational Health Program at UC Berkeley, feels that comfort is the bottom line: If wrist supports are designed properly and people like using them, they should be available from employers on request.

Selected Wrist Support Vendors

The following list is a random sample of manufacturers who sell wrist support products. Inclusion in this list does not represent an endorsement by *PC World* or anyone mentioned in this article.

WHERE TO BUY

Accu-Back, Inc.
1475 E. Del Amo Blvd.
Carson, CA 90746
800/272-8888, 213/639-1080 (fax)
Reader service no. 712

The Ability Center of Greater Toledo
5605 Monroe St.
Sylvania, OH 43560
419/885-5733, 419/882-4813 (fax)
Reader service no. 713

AliMed, Inc.
297 High St.
Dedham, MA 02026
800/225-2610, 617/329-8392 (fax)
Reader service no. 714

Computer Coverup, Inc.
2230 S. Calumet
Chicago, IL 60616
800/282-2541
Reader service no. 715

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
30 Fitzgerald Dr.
Jaffrey, NH 03452
800/548-4900 (outside NH),

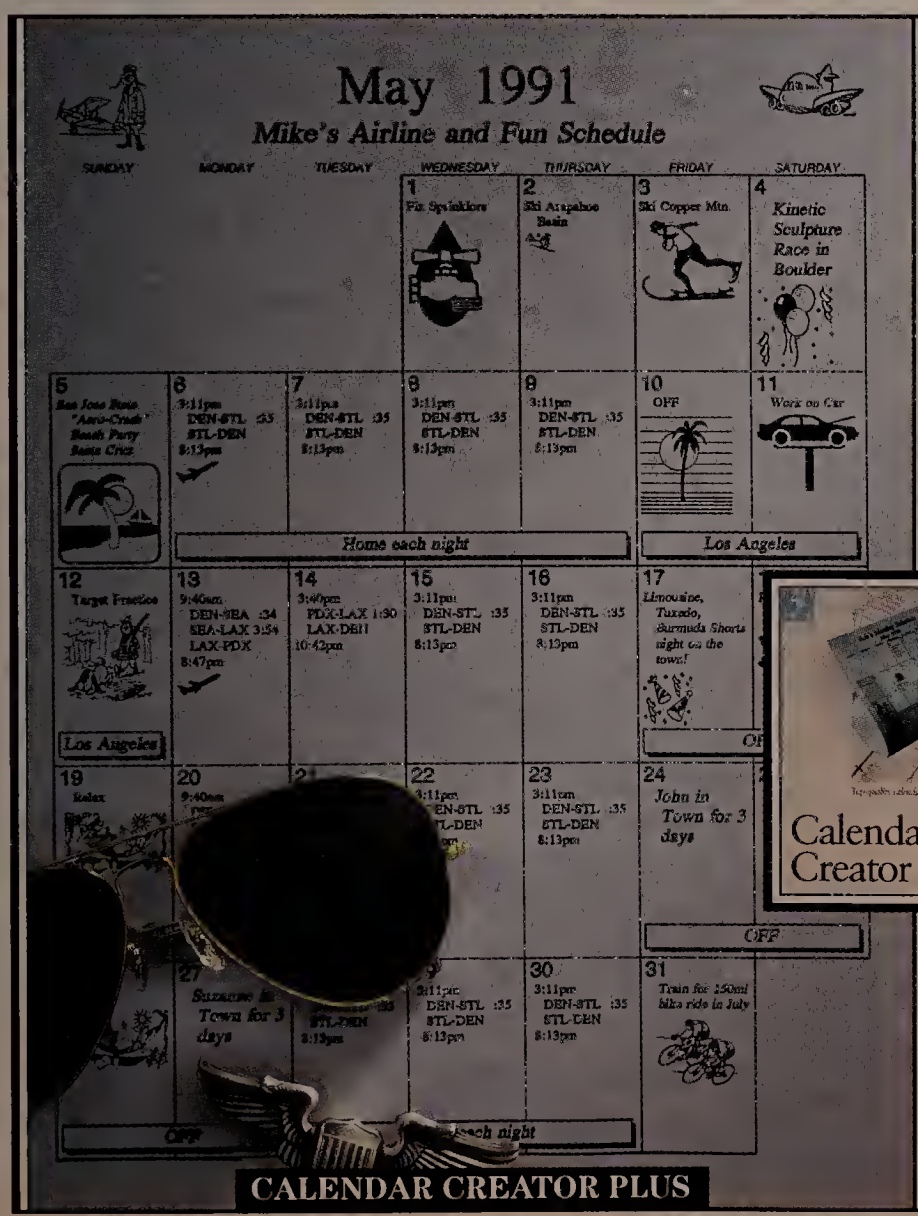
(continues)

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs

Fastback Plus 3.0
Fastback Plus 3.0's installation program checks the integrity of data transfers controlled by the DMA (direct memory access) chip. Fifth Generation has learned that with certain controllers this test erroneously finds something wrong with the DMA chip and prevents installation. Fifth Generation has a fix disk, *Fastback Plus* version 3.03, which the company will send upon request to registered users at no charge.
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
800/873-4384,
504/295-3268 (fax)

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with the broadest interest.
—Susan Lusty



How pilot Mike O'Neal keeps on schedule between flights.

Before he takes off, Mike uses his PC and Calendar Creator Plus* to merge his busy flight and ground schedules into one great-looking calendar. So he and his friends and associates always know what he's up to. **Time management is a breeze.** Schedule personal appointments, departmental meetings and the office conference room in minutes. Plan trade shows and keep track of a traveling sales staff. Merge any combination of individual schedules on your PC or LAN to print one master calendar. All this in nine calendar formats, including pages for Day-Timers® and other organizers. Put your organization on auto pilot. With Calendar Creator Plus 4.0.

SPECIAL OFFER: Order now and get the best of T/Maker® ClickArt® FREE – a $59.95 value!**

Power Up!

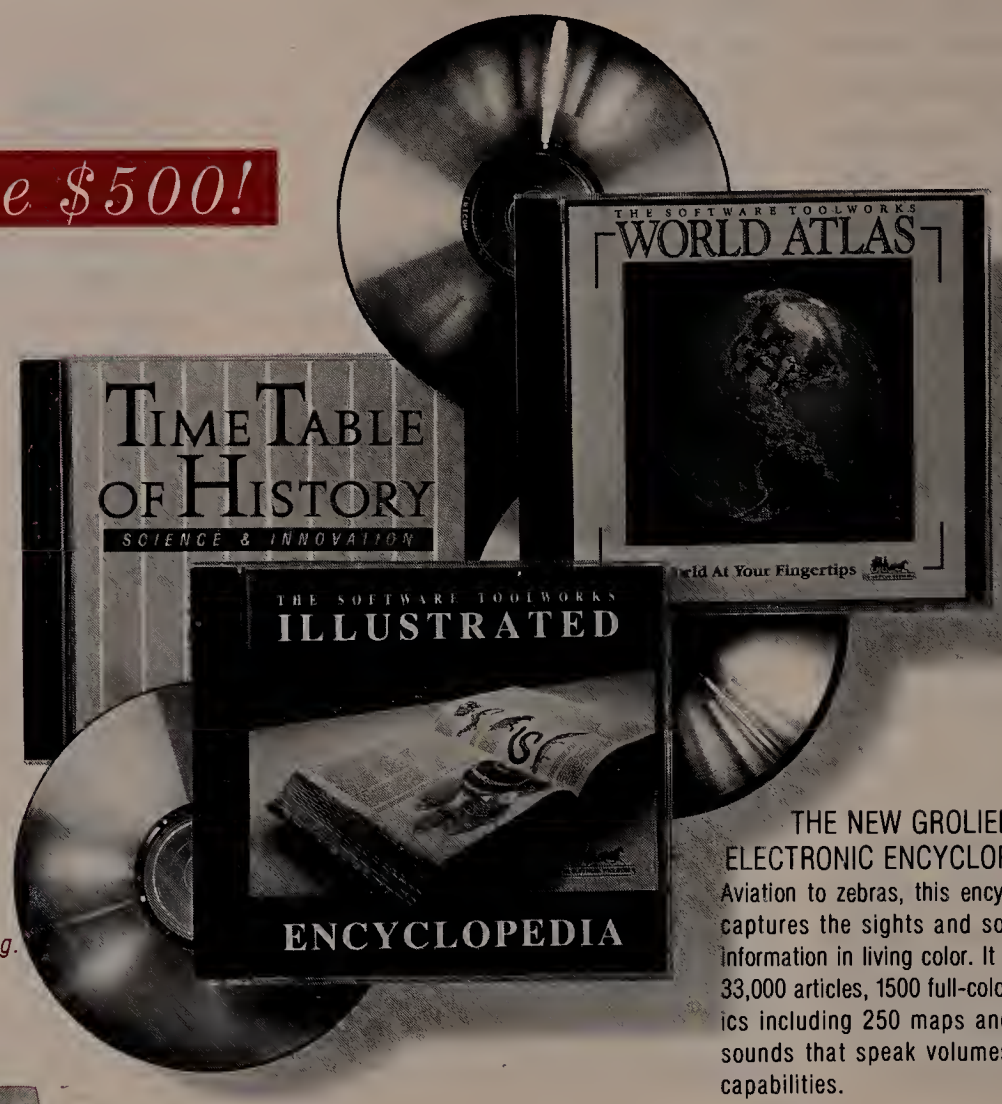
To order, or for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-851-2917 Ext. M304
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST

**To receive your free ClickArt, purchase Calendar Creator Plus directly from Power Up or from your favorite software retailer. Send this ad, along with your dated sales receipt and customer registration card to Power Up Software, Free ClickArt Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. Offer expires 1/31/92. Calendar Creator Plus is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corp. ClickArt and T/Maker are registered trademarks of T/Maker Company. *Also available for Macintosh (features vary).

Circle 213 on reader service card

A sale of encyclopedic proportions.

Save $500!



THE TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION
A far-extending 6,000 story compendium from Xiphias of key events in science and technology. From the Big Bang to the Super Collider, all entries are completely cross-referenced with 1,000 multi-media graphics and stereo effects. It's the fifth best-selling CD-ROM product on the market!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS
You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive printable CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/Almanac world fact book.

"Best encyclopedia on CD." PC Magazine, June '91

"Best selling CD-ROM encyclopedia on the market." Bureau of Electronic Publishing.

THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA™
Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive, sensory experiences you've ever had sitting down. Get three of the current top ten CD-ROM software titles: *The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia,™ The Time Table of History* and *The Software Toolworks® World Atlas*, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader. Act now and save $500* from the manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package at just $749* for Macintosh and $849* for IBM XT/AT and $899* for PS/2. Or, upgrade to the fastest CD-ROM reader on the market, the NEC CDR-73 at the low price of $1,099* for Macintosh, $1,199* for IBM XT/AT and $1,299* for PS/2. This essential reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette which installs the reader and the three CD titles instantly. The big plus is toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty. The supplies for this promotion are limited, so act before January 15, 1992.

System Requirements: IBM PC XT/AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 640K available RAM, hard drive with 2MB available space, VGA graphics adaptor, and DOS 3.30 or higher.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia™ is a trademark of Grolier Incorporated.

The Software Toolworks® is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc.

Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc.

Intersect is a trademark™ of NEC Technologies, Inc

IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

MICROAGE	MULTIPLE ZONES, INC.	COMP USA	COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS	PC WAREHOUSE	MAYA COMPUTER COMPANY
602-968-3168	800-248-0800	800-451-7638	800-MEGABYT (800-634-2298)	201-587-0910	800-541-2318

*Suggested retail price, actual price may change depending on dealer.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 188 on reader service card

603/532-4123, 603/532-4116 (fax)
Reader service no. 716

Ergosource, Inc.
7800 Metro Pkwy. #100
Minneapolis, MN 55425
800/969-4374, 612/854-2623 (fax)
Reader service no. 717

Fox Bay Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 4409
Kent, WA 98032
800/874-8527, 206/941-9197 (fax)
Reader service no. 718

Haworth, Inc.
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423
616/393-3000
Reader service no. 719

JMJ Enterprises
22855 Lake Forest, Ste. E202
Lake Forest, CA 92630
714/472-4409
Reader service no. 720

Lifestar Advanced Environmental Systems
301 Vermont St.
San Francisco, CA 94103
415/626-6678, 415/626-0206 (fax)
Reader service no. 721

Marty's Computer Workshop
P.O. Box 550, Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02142-0004
800/927-3504, 617/491-7046 (fax)
Reader service no. 722

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
5405 Jandy Pl.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
800/521-8270, 213/306-8379 (fax)
Reader service no. 723

Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. (OCLI)
2789 Northpoint Pkwy.
Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7397
800/545-6254
Reader service no. 724

PC Compatibles, Inc.
P.O. Box 46, Chappaqua, NY 10514
800/487-0781, 914/238-7818 (fax)
Reader service no. 725

Precision Line, Inc.
14505 21st Ave. N #206
Plymouth, MN 55447
800/328-0077, 612/475-3577 (fax)
Reader service no. 726

Santiman Enterprises
P.O. Box 903433
Palmdale, CA 93590
800/835-8688, 805/267-1140 (fax)
Reader service no. 727

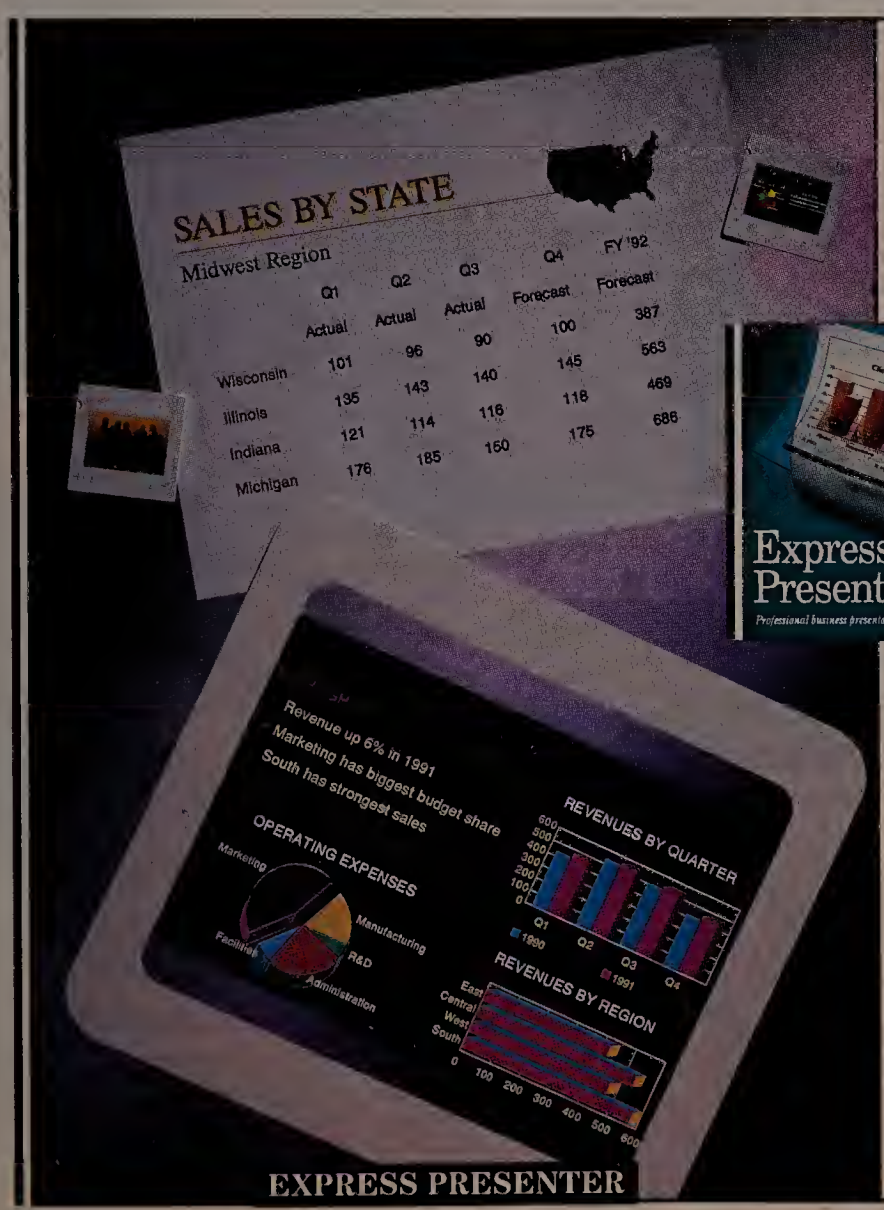
Silicon Sports
1180 Sherman Ave.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/243-2972, 415/854-7165 (fax)
Reader service no. 728

Visible Computer Supply Corp.
1750 Wallace Ave.
St. Charles, IL 60174-3404
800/323-0628
Reader service no. 729

Wrist Pro
16100 N. Outer Forty #250
Chesterfield, MO 63017
800/348-8633, 314/532-7430 (fax)
Reader service no. 730

Wrist Relief
P.O. Box 421
Eldorado Springs, CO 80025
303/444-0372
Reader service no. 731

(continues)



The fast track to effective presentations.

The low-cost presentation graphics program that's easy to learn, use and remember.

New Express Presenter™ gives you everything you need to create and manage a complete winning business presentation – for under $200. **More than just a pretty face.** There's more to a first class presentation than good-looking output. Create eye-catching charts or overheads using a wide variety of pre-formatted chart types, or easily edit your own designs. Express Presenter's unique StyleMasters™ and its Master Charts save time while ensuring professional layouts, fonts and colors. Using StyleMasters and Master Charts, it's easy to repeat logos, backgrounds and borders consistently across an entire presentation. Review and organize your presentation with title, slide and storyboard sorters. Add speaker notes and check for spelling errors automatically. True WYSIWYG draw and annotation features let you work *directly* on charts, saving guesswork and time.

Get high-powered presentations without the high price tag, with new Express Presenter.

Power Up!®

To order, or for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-851-2917 Ext. M600
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST

Express Presenter and StyleMasters are trademarks and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corporation.

Circle 219 on reader service card

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL COMPUTERS

Custom built and integrated for you.

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES
Trained professionals who will assist you in configuring your Professional Level Computer System. Your personal contact before, during and after your purchase.

SUPPORT
1-800, Toll-Free Technical support for the lifetime of your system. Trained technicians capable of troubleshooting, diagnosis and integration assistance. System Engineers also available.

WARRANTY
One year, on-site warranty through Texas Instruments, with 9- to 24-hour response time (the best in the industry!), highly trained on-site technicians, one year parts and labor, air shipment of replacement parts. Extended warranties also available.

GUARANTEE
30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee. No fine print. No penalties. No restocking fee. No shipping costs.

PAYMENT
Visa, MasterCard, AMEX, Company Leasing, Approved Purchase Orders, C.O.D., Individual Financing

FLOPPY DRIVES
Chinon or TEAC

MONITORS
ACT, TWE, Viewsonic, Sony, Seiko, Nanao, Mitsubishi, NEC

SOFTWARE
Configured, installed, tested. Microsoft, DOS, Windows 3.0, Wordperfect, Lotus, Quarterdeck, Adobe, Corel, Aldus, Unix, Novell, SCO

NETWORKING
Novell, Unix, Xenix. Completely configured file-servers and workstations. Software loaded, hard drives compsurfed, network cards installed and tested, cabling prepared.

MOTHERBOARDS
286-16, 386SX-16, 386-SX20&25&33 Cache, 486-25&33 ISA Cache, 486-25&33 EISA Cache

ACCESSORIES
Mouse, Trackballs, FAX Cards, Modems, Keyboards

DIGITIZERS, PLOTTERS, SCANNERS
Summasketch, Kurta, Calcomp, Roland, HP, Houston Instruments, Mitsubishi

VIDEO CARDS
Diamond Speedstar (TSENG 4000), STB, Orchid, Artist, Vermont, Video 7, ATI, Cardina

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix, Laser, Inkjet, Panasonic, Texas Instrument Canon, NEC, QMS, Star

MEMORY
70ns or 80ns SIMM, SIP, DRAM 1MB - 64MB

HARD DRIVES
Seagate, Maxtor, Conner, Micropolis

CONTROLLERS
Western Digital, Ultrastor, Adaptec, DPT, Always, IDE, ESDI, SCSI

M4 Tower | M1 Tower | Desktop SF | Desktop | M2 Tower | M3 Tower | M5 Tower

THE POSSIBILITIES ARE ENDLESS

Automated Computer Technology Corp.

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PERFORMANCE

Automated Computer Technology Corporation • 10849 Kinghurst, Houston, TX 77099 • (713) 568-1778

ACT offers this complete integration at competitive prices. Who else can combine this level of performance, customization, service and support? No one. Call (800) 521-9237 for more information.

SUPERIOR SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Custom Performance Integrations. . .

ACT 386SX™-20 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 386SX-20MHz CPU
- 32K Cache Memory
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 89MB IDE Hard Drive (19ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- AMI Bios
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/512K
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Serial Mouse

$1,950

ACT 386™-33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 64K Cache Memory
- 4MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 210MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- AMI Bios
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/1MB
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

"ACT's 33MHz mini-tower is a class act all the way around. The ACT 386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail. This computer is easy to recommend."
PC MAGAZINE December 25, 1990

$2,795

ACT 486™-33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80486-33MHz CPU
- Cache: 128K (ISA) 256K (EISA)
- 4MB System RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 210MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- 8 ISA Slots or 8 EISA Slots
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/1MB
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

$3,395
ISA 128K Cache

$4,295
EISA 256K Cache
Up to 64 MB

386SX™ NOTEBOOK LAPTOP

- Intel 386SX CPU
- 6.9 pounds including battery
- 1MB System RAM (exp. to 5MB)
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB, 40MB, 60MB Conner HD Options
- Backlit VGA Display w/external port
- Microsoft DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Logitech Serial Mouse
- Free Carrying Case and Delivery

SX-16 **$2,295**
20MB Hard Drive

SX-20 **$2,495**
40MB Hard Drive

Automated Computer Technology Corporation

10849 Kinghurst, Houston, Texas 77099
Telephone (713) 568-1778 • FAX (713) 568-1779

ACT Now Toll-Free
1-800-521-9237

Lease Terms, Qualified P.O.'s Accepted.
Dealer and VAR inquiries welcomed.
International Inquiries Invited.

© 1991 Automated Computer Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Other product names and trademarks used for comparison may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. A.C.T. cannot be held responsible for errors in photography or typography. The equipment above is FCC Class A or Class B approved. NOVELL, UNIX, XENIX, OS/2 and TI are all trademarks of their respective corporations. Texas Instruments on-site service is available in most U.S. and Canada locations. The numbers 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MANLOVE 4402

Circle 30 on reader service card

If you suffer from repetitive strain injuries and need information or a sympathetic ear, ask your physical therapist or doctor to recommend a local support group, or call the following people:

Samantha Greenberg, Computer Injury Network: 213/207-1653

Caroline Rose, publisher of a newsletter about repetitive strain injuries: 415/424-9100

SHOP TALK

Caveat Emptor

Since the beginning of this year, *Consumer Watch* has received five letters from dissatisfied purchasers of Seagate hard disks. In one case, Seagate satisfied the customer with a working replacement for a defective hard disk. The company contacted a second customer but didn't provide the requested solution. And according to a Seagate spokesperson, the company does not wish to respond to the other three customers, or to *Consumer Watch* on their behalf. Should you decide to purchase a Seagate drive, be aware of the problems encountered by these people:

R. Scholten of Zeeland, Michigan, had a Seagate ST4114R 120MB RLL drive that quit working nine months after purchase. As a replacement, Seagate gave him a refurbished unit of the same model, which failed within five months. Seagate offered him another refurbished unit as a replacement, but Mr. Scholten declined because he didn't want to risk more downtime. Instead, he purchased a Seagate ST1289A IDE drive and asked Seagate to credit the price of the RLL drive toward his new purchase. Seagate didn't respond to his letter or to *Consumer Watch.*

Kenneth Au of Foster City, California, purchased a Seagate 20MB drive that had to be repaired twice within three months of purchase and then broke down two years after the purchase date. Again, Seagate failed to respond to his letter or to *Consumer Watch.*

David Marcus of El Centro, California, had his first Seagate ST251 hard drive fail within three months. Seagate sent him a second ST251 drive that didn't work when he received it, and a third replacement unit that stopped working 18 months later. Two more replacement units didn't work upon receipt, and a third failed within six months. After numerous phone calls and a letter to Seagate, Mr. Marcus received a new working drive in July of this year.

Dave Ritter of Lewisberry, Pennsylvania, tried to install four defective Seagate hard drives; a fifth drive worked. He requested that Seagate reimburse him for the money he spent hiring an outside repair person to help him with

(continues)

ACT PLUS™ SERIES ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Field proven since 1982, the ACT Series of accounting software is recognized as being extremely powerful and flexible. Featuring an eight year unparalleled upgrade path, this software exhibits integrity, and an audit trail second to no other accounting package.

PACKAGE
General Ledger
Accounts Rec.
Check Recon.
Purchase Order
LYNX (ASCII)

INCLUDES:
Accounts Pay.
Payroll
Inventory
Invoicing

The package now features on line context sensitive help windows with a second help level that can be edited by the user. All modules are totally integrated, or can be operated as stand alone applications. Call for details on the hundreds of features included.

ACT 1 ... SINGLE USER
$199.50 + S&H

Call for pricing on the eight-year, field-proven, DOS LAN & XENIX/UNIX V versions. Easiest fastest upgrade path available. Also available: FUND Series, ReportWriter, Telemagic, TeleACT, Universal Bridge, and Job Cost 1,2,4.

All prices plus shipping and handling charges. Hardware required IBM PC or compatible, 640K RAM, MS DOS 3.0 or greater, and hard disk. 30 day money back guarantee. (15% restocking fee applies.)

STOREWARE™ POINT OF SALE

StoreWare™ point of sale was developed for the retailer who needs sales functions tied directly to an accounting package. It features definable screens, supports bar code readers, credit transactions, cash drawers, etc. and runs on a P.C. without extra hardware.

STOREWARE™
Point of Sale
Accounts Pay.
Check Recon.
Inventory
Invoicing

INCLUDES:
General Ledger
Accounts Rec.
Payroll
Purchase Order
LYNX (ASCII)

With point and shoot operation, on line context sensitive help, security passwords, and many more features, StoreWare™ with the ACT series accounting software is truly the retail package of the 90's. Get the sales information, and the back office numbers. Our package is unique.

STOREWARE™ SINGLE USER
$399.50 + S&H

Call for pricing on the eight-year, field-proven, DOS LAN & XENIX/UNIX V versions. Easiest fastest upgrade path available.

All prices plus shipping and handling charges. Hardware required IBM PC or compatible, 640K RAM, MS DOS 3.0 or greater, and hard disk. 30 day money back guarantee. (15% restocking fee applies.)

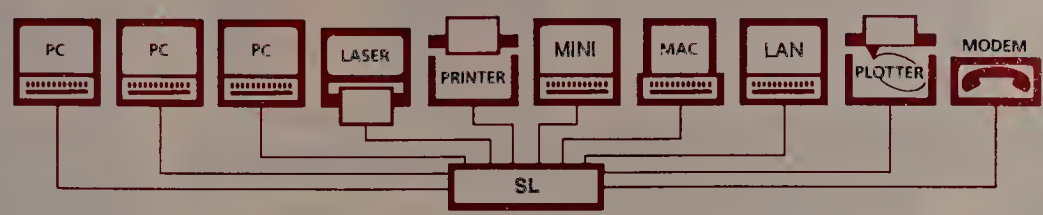
COUGAR MOUNTAIN S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E.
2609 Kootenai
Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707

1-800-388-3038

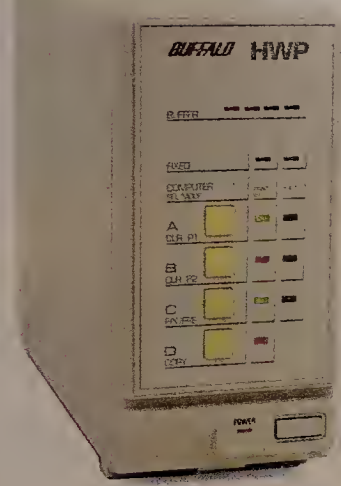
To place an order or receive information.

Circle 56 on reader service card

Big Business Productivity For Small Workgroups



- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy to Install and Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee



Printer Sharing Solutions

Model Name	Total Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Printer Selection	Price $ / Buffer
SL	10 6 Ser., 4 Par.	Any Combination	256KB - 4MB	Pop-up Menu	$495 / 256KB $595 / 1MB
SLP	10 8 Par., 2 Ser.	Any Combination	256KB - 4MB	Pop-up Menu	$495 / 256KB $595 / 1MB
HXM	4 2 Ser., 2 Par.	Any Combination	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	$295 / 256KB $395 / 1MB
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	$295 / 256KB $395 / 1MB
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2 4/1	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	$295 / 256KB $395 / 1MB
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2 3/1	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	$245 / 256KB $345 / 1MB
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB - 16MB	One Printer	$225 / 256KB $325 / 1MB
AS-41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	One Printer	$195
AS-31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	One Printer	$175

Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

Printers and other expensive peripherals are idle the vast majority of the time. Buffalo boxes facilitate efficient utilization of these devices, and reduce the need to purchase more of them.

Buffalo boxes further improve productivity by allowing easy user access to all shared peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

US and Canada Toll-Free:

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

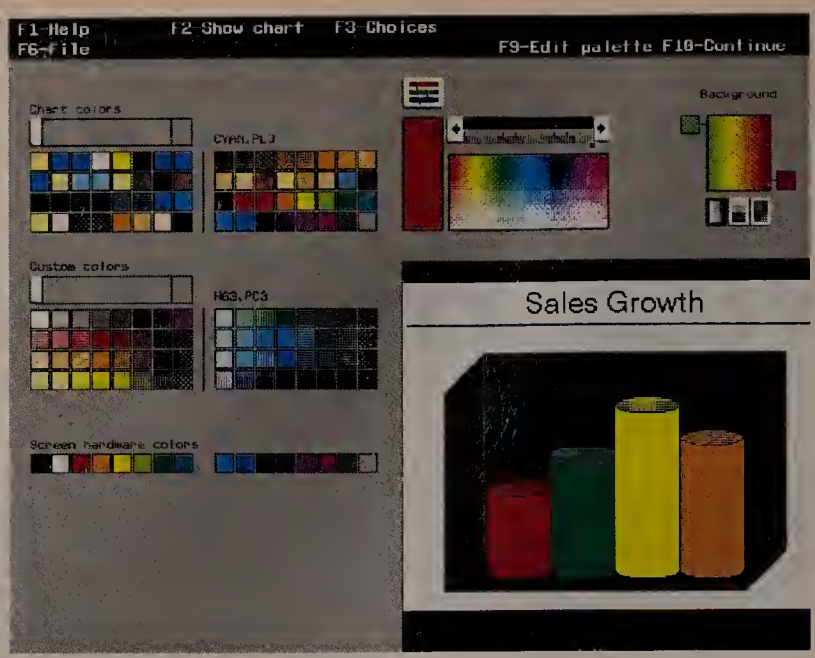
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

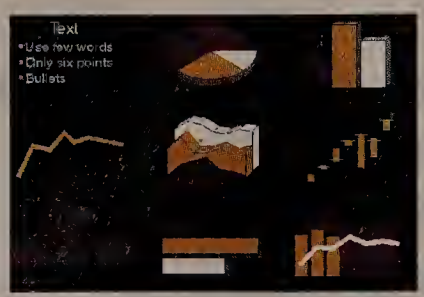
Make your ideas fly

before their very eyes.

With business animation.

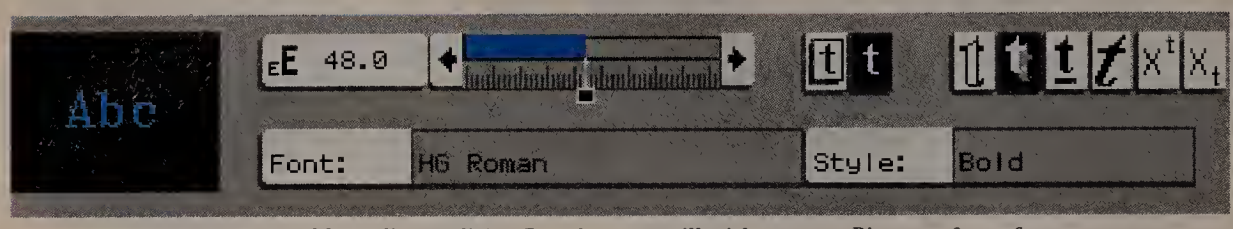


Choose from 32 color palettes. Then shade. And mix. And blend.

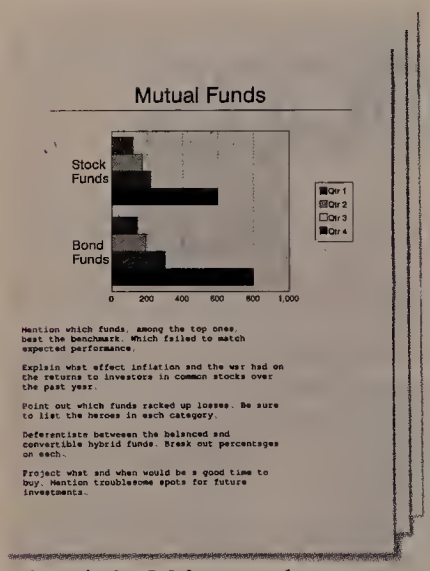


160 charts ready-to-go.

Fill it with bitmaps.

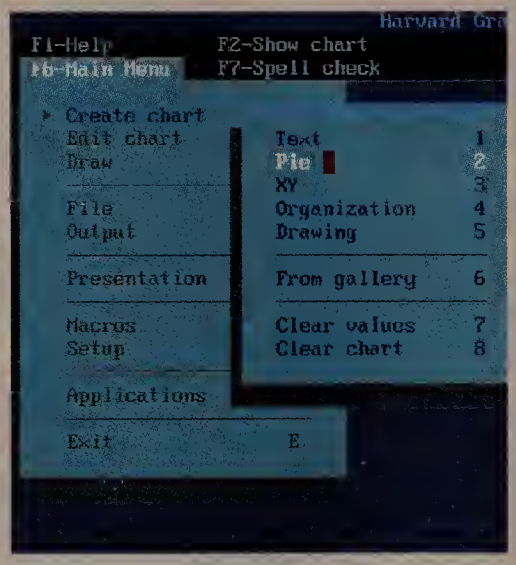


Underline. Bold. Outline. Italicize. Do what you will with our new Bitstream® typefaces.

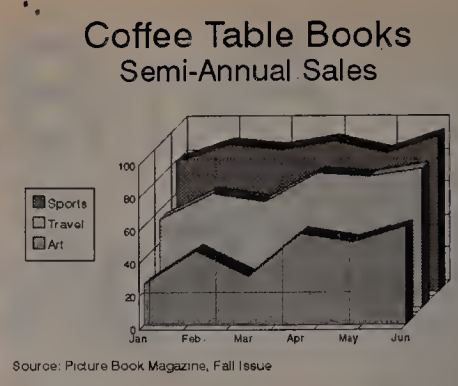


A reminder: We have speaker notes.

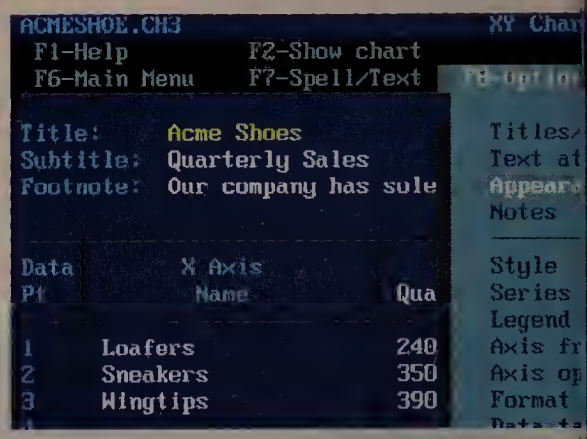
Twist it. Turn it.



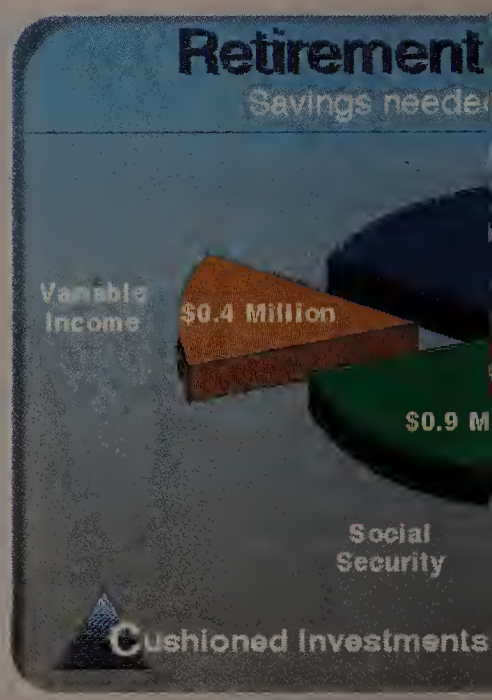
Look familiar? It should. It's Harvard Graphics.



What you see is what you get.



Pull-down menus: A new feature to get at the

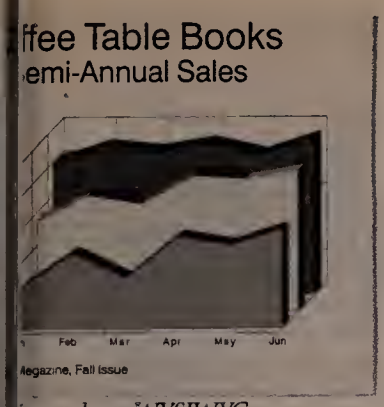


You enter the data, we'll make it look good. It's

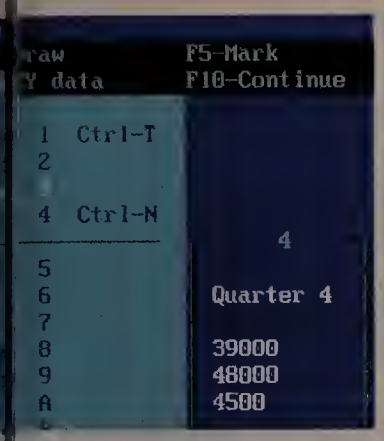
Overwhelming evidence is more than just

Our new DOS upgrade is loaded with features. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 753, for your

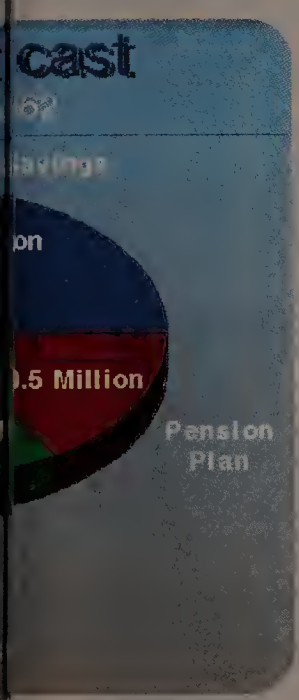
For $125, Harvard Graphics users can order 3.0 by calling 1-800-548-4772. Harvard Graphics 3.0 is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.



es, we have WYSIWYG.

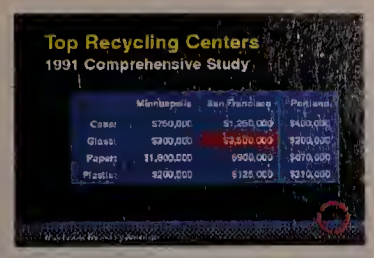


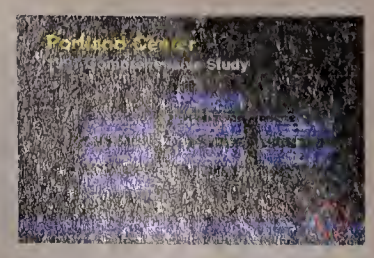
eatures. Easier than ever.



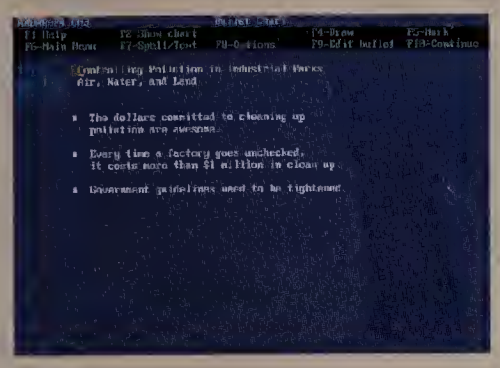
what you've known us for all along.

Drawing tools. 39 in all.

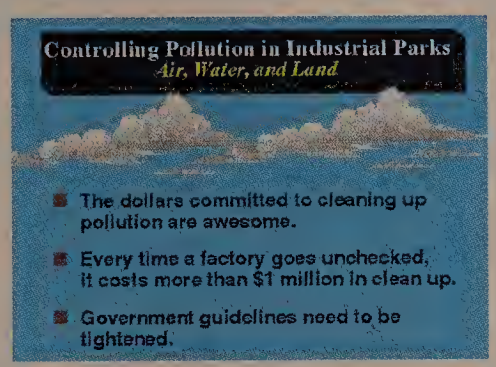




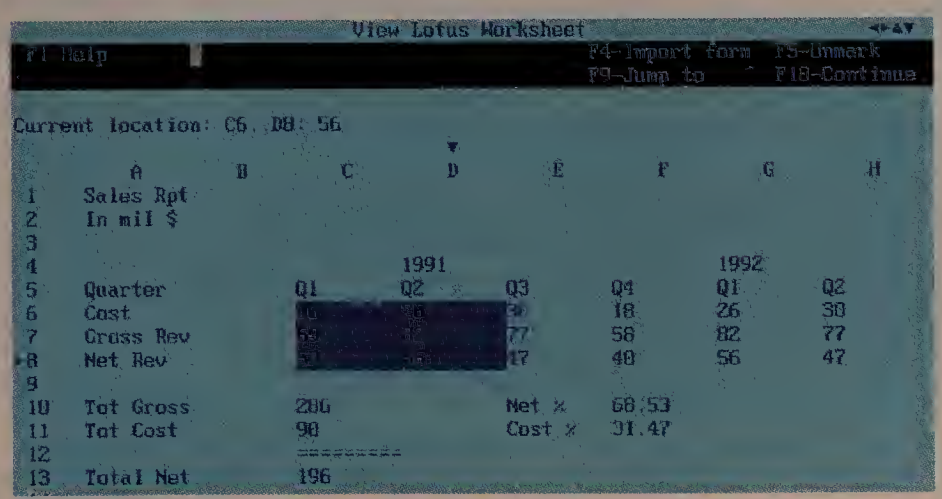
From titles to footnotes. From colors to logos. Our global options keep it consistent.



Do what you've always done before...



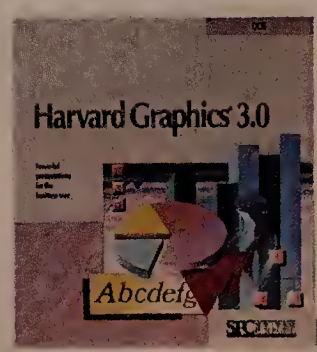
...style it like you've never seen before.



We heard you. Now you can view and select directly from your spreadsheet.

How do 16 million colors sound?

that Harvard Graphics® 3.0 another upgrade.



own demo disk. And view the evidence yourself.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

the four defective drives. A Seagate spokesperson told *Consumer Watch* that the company contacted Mr. Ritter but said, "We have a policy of not providing monetary compensation in cases like this."

Abraham Thomas of Singapore reported that the Seagate ST4096 hard disk he purchased had an advertised specification of 80.2 formatted megabytes. When formatted by a Seagate supplier, the hard disk's available disk space was 79.9MB. Although he contacted Seagate technical support both by phone and in writing, Thomas received no adequate explanation for the discrepancy in formatted capacity. *Consumer Watch* also requested a response from Seagate but didn't receive one.

Bargain COBOL Redux

In our March 1991 *Help Screen* column, we told readers that *COBOL 6.0,* a shareware compiler, could be ordered directly by sending $25 to the author, Robert Noweck. Three readers contacted us after they sent checks to Mr. Noweck but didn't receive the software. After *Consumer Watch* called Mr. Noweck, he fulfilled these three orders but explained that he was discontinuing development of the compiler and would no longer be able to take orders. Instead, AV-Sync Online Services of Atlanta will distribute the final version. The source code is also available to qualified developers by request to the AV-Sync system manager but, at the request of the author, may not be redistributed.

To obtain *COBOL 6.0* from AV-Sync Online Services, you can pay the subscription rate of $25 for three months or $40 per year. Besides the *COBOL* compiler, you will receive access to utilities, communications, programming, data base, spreadsheet, business/finance/time-management, education, and graphics software.

You can contact AV-Sync through the PC Pursuit and AccuLink services, or you can dial it directly at 404/320-6202. A 24-hour answering service is available at 404/325-0665. All 25 nodes support 9600-baud HST. Connections with v.32 and v.42 modems are also available on other lines. Settings for connection should be **N-8-1**.

Apologies Accepted

Editor's note: We received two letters about SoftLogic Solutions, which manufactures the Software Carousel *context switcher utility. The lesson is that a company can make mistakes, but if they're graciously remedied, customers will be happy. Following are excerpts from the letters:*

In late 1990 when I received the *Software Carousel* version 4.0 upgrade, the reference manual wasn't included and I couldn't install the program. I called SoftLogic Solutions, and a customer representative told me a manual would cost $10.00. When I objected, the repre-

(continues)

Portable backup for every PC
No controller card required!

Carry it from one PC to the next!

Uses 60 or 160 MB data cassettes or 250 MB cartridges.

Connects in seconds to parallel or serial port.

Backs up your hard disk files at up to 4.5 MB/minute.

See us at COMDEX/Fall '91

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

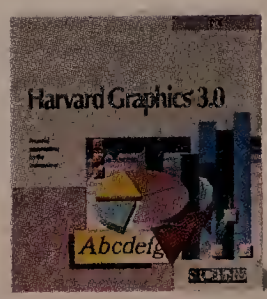
One unit supports many PCs or compatibles. No jumpers or switch settings to change, no DMA channels to select, no installation programs to run. Available in 60, 160, and 250-MB models. Call today, **1 (800) VALITEK** (825-4835). Or call (413) 549-2700, or FAX (413) 549-2900.

VALITEK

Circle 307 on reader service card

More eye-popping visuals from Harvard Graphics.

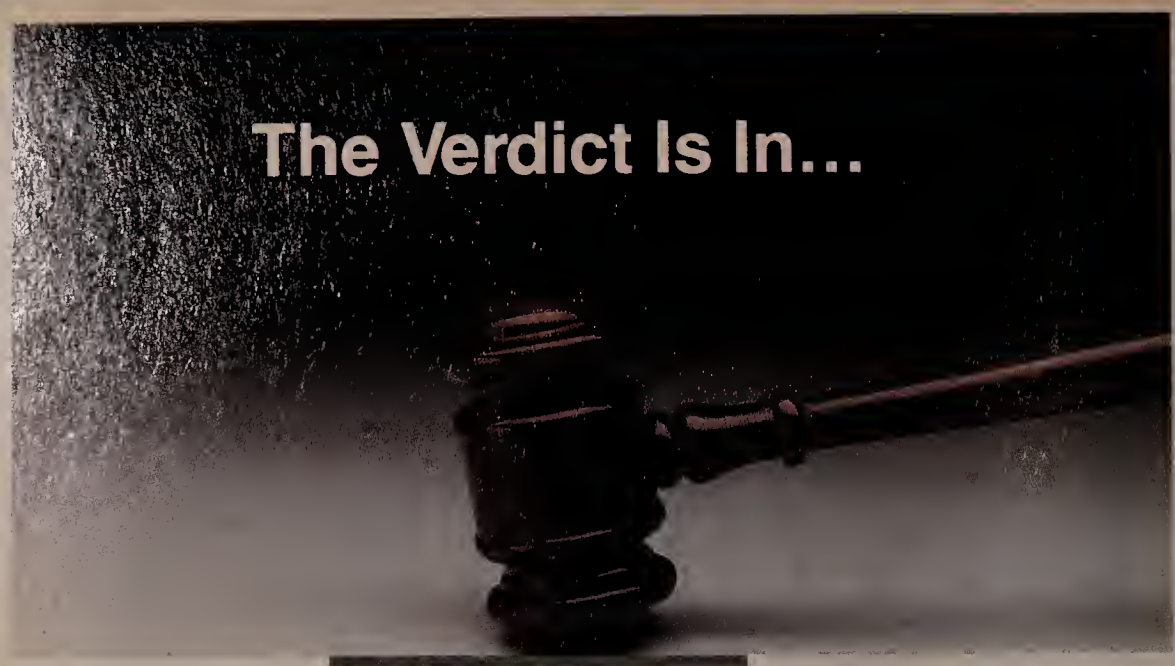
As you can see, Harvard Graphics® 3.0, the hot new DOS upgrade from Software Publishing Corporation, is a winner in everybody's book. Take, for instance, *Software Digest*® and the National Software Testing Lab.®* In their highly regarded tests, Harvard Graphics 3.0 blew away not only all other DOS presentation programs, but the Windows™ programs as well. Call and we'll send you a summary of their report. It's a real eye-opener.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

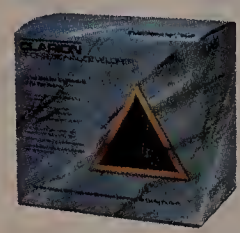
Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 769, for a copy of the report and a demo disk.

*Software Digest Ratings Report, Volume 8, Number 8, July 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL Inc. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NSTL is a division of Datapro Information Services Group. ©1991 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.



CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

Simply the Best.



"We've always liked Clarion's powerful, straightforward language..."
PC Magazine – Technical Excellence Awards

"When it comes to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote."
InfoWorld

"Buyers lauded its power and gave it the gold – by a wide margin..."
PC Week – Winner of Corporate DBMS Satisfaction Poll, 1989/1990

CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road • Pompano Beach, FL
(305) 785-4555 • (800) 354-5444

Circle 36 on reader service card

Conversational — Beginners or Experts — Single or Team

VIVA 2000 Action-Software recreates, in color, hundreds of real-life situations to help you learn quickly and easily.
Enjoy speaking with 52 Animated Characters as you actively participate in their day-to-day trials and tribulations.
Everyone is having a lot of fun . . . except Alex!

Fully Menu Driven — Scoring System — Audio Cassettes

REQUIREMENTS: EGA or VGA Graphics Card 256K on Board MS-DOS 2.0 +

24 HRS ORDER TOLL FREE 7 DAYS **1-800-222-2330**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $60 ☐ 3 1/2 or ☐ 5 1/4
Add $4.50 Ship/Hand or C.O.D. Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax
Amount $ _____ ☐ CHECK ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX
Card # Exp. date /
☐ French ☐ Spanish ☐ Hebrew ☐ Anglais ☐ Inglés
Name Address
City/Sta/zip Phone ( )

VIVA 2000 Languages P.O. Box 780698 San Antonio, Tx 78278

Circle 298 on reader service card

sentative said the company would investigate the matter and get back to me. Six months later I hadn't heard from the company and wrote a detailed follow-up letter. Shortly thereafter the company's vice president of product support called to say the company would send me the latest version (5.0) at no cost. Since the company could have merely sent me the 4.0 manual, I appreciate their extra effort.

Rodney Drake
Yonkers, New York

I purchased *Software Carousel* in February 1991 and discovered in June that a newer version had been available since the beginning of the year; I had never received notice from the company about this upgrade. At first I wasn't concerned because I was satisfied with my version of the software, but when I upgraded to MS DOS 5.0, my version of *Software Carousel* wouldn't work. I learned that the upgrade I needed would have cost only $5 within 60 days of purchase, but since I received no notice, I was stuck with a version that was incompatible with my new operating system. When I called SoftLogic Solutions about my problem, they agreed to send me an upgrade for $5 even though the 60-day upgrade period had expired. I was also impressed that I wasn't put on hold or transferred to 20 people when I called the company; my long distance call took 5 minutes—a small price to pay for great service.

Brian P. Cooper
Dayton, Ohio

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Send the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; CompuServe 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

Christine Whyte is a freelance writer living in San Francisco.

Performance That Improves With Age.

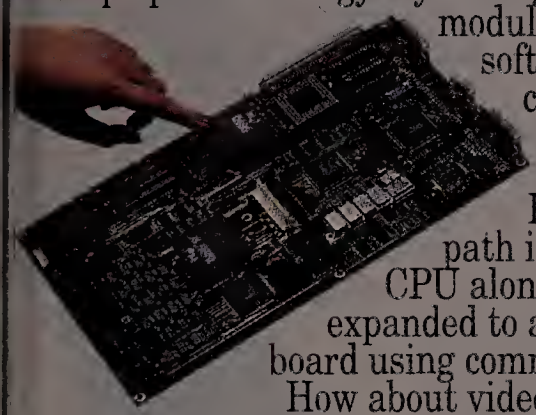
The world of tomorrow is full of uncertainty. Your business, your competition, the economy and certainly computer technology. The AcerPower 486SX personal workstation is one of the safest paths you can take to the future...because Acer is the company behind it.

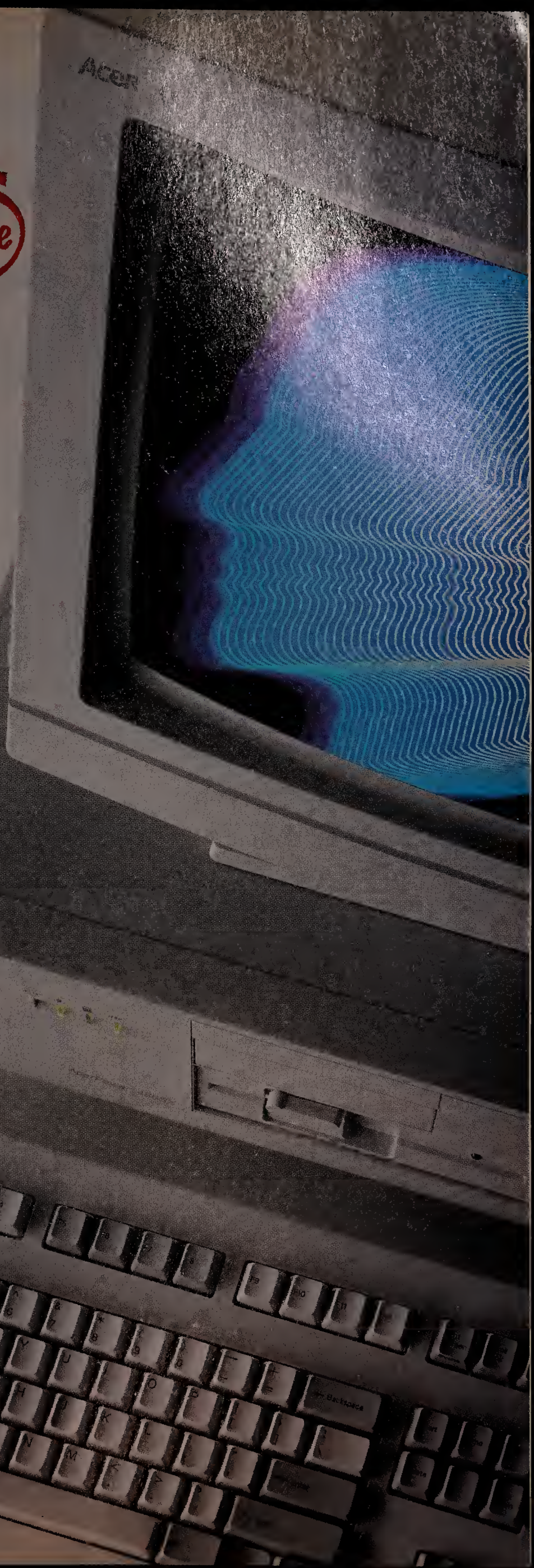
The AcerPower 486SX offers you today's latest technology with the easiest and least expensive means to future growth. Start with the new Intel486™ SX 20MHz processor whose performance exceeds today's 386DX-33MHz solutions – and whose cost is lower. Then tomorrow, when you need greater performance, upgrade your system to a 486DX-33MHz processor using Acer's ChipUp™ technology. By adding a CPU chip, not a module. No hardware or software changes. It can't get any easier or less expensive than this!

But, your growth path isn't limited to the CPU alone. Memory can be expanded to a full 98MB on-board using commercial SIMMs. How about video? UltraVGA 1024 x 768 x 16 colors. Expandable to 256 colors by adding additional memory.

At a price of $2,495* the AcerPower 486SX is an exceptional value. We've included MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and PS/2®-style mouse. Along with much more to get you started.

The AcerPower 486SX is the smart investment for where you are today and where you need to be tomorrow.





intel inside

Acer

Your Global Partner in Computing

Acer America Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue • San Jose, CA 95131
1-800-SEE-ACER

*MSRP – Based on September 1, 1991 and subject to change without notice.

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and ChipUp is a trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer Incorporated. Intel486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Other products, brand names or companies mentioned are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 3 on reader service card

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
(Offer Good Thru 12/31/91)
ZyXEL Modems Priced From
$449
Model U-1496B

Talk fast.

Now you can communicate faster, with more devices, for less money than you may have ever thought possible.

The new ZyXEL family of 14.4 Kbps high-speed universal modems give you:

- DTE speeds up to 57.6 Kbps with CCITT V.42bis and MNP®5 data compression;
- High-speed compatibility with V.32bis and V.32 and low-speed compatibility with V.22bis at 2.4Kbps and V.22/BELL 212A at 1.2Kbps;
- Industry standard V.42 and MNP4 error correction;
- G3 FAX send and receive capability, with PC FAX software.

Speed isn't everything.

Order the Model U-1496 shown below, and you'll get very sophisticated features including:

- An easy-to-read 20 x 2 LCD display;
- Menu control;
- Line condition monitoring; and
- Support for 2 or 4-wire leased lines.

For a little less money, you can have the standalone Model U-1496E with LED indicators and voice/data and answer/originate switches.

Model	U-1496	U-1496E	U-1496B
Physical	External	External	Internal
Full 40 character LCD Menu Tree	●		
Speed and Compatibility			
V.32bis at 14.4, 12.0, 7.2 Kbps	●	●	●
V.32 at 9.6, 4.8 Kbps	●	●	●
V.22bis/V.22/BELL 212A at 2.4, 1.2 Kbps	●	●	●
V.21/BELL 103 at 300 bps	▲	▲	▲
V.33 at 14.4, 12.0 Kbps	●		
V.29 at 9.6, 7.2, 4.8 Kbps	●		
V.27ter at 4.8, 2.4 Kbps	●		
G3 FAX	●	●	●
EIA Class 2 FAX Standard	▲	▲	▲
Dynamic Online Fall back/forward	●	●	●
Other Features			
V.42bis/V.42; MNP5/MNP4	●	●	●
Max. Throughput Possible(K); DTE	76.8	57.6	57.6
2-Wire Dial Up and Leased Line	●	●	●
4-Wire Leased and Dial Backup	●		
Line condition monitoring	●		
Read/Write/Reset Remote Configuration	●	●	●
Complete Diagnostic Capability	●	●	●
Synchronous Transmission Capability	●	●	
Password Protection and Call Back	●	●	●
Also Included			
Warranty, Parts and Labor (years)	5	5	5
Money Back (days)	30	30	30
	●	Standard feature	
	▲	Can be upgraded	
Special Introductory Price	$650	$469	$449
List Price	$945	$695	$675

*Subject to terms and conditions. Prices and model specifications are subject to change without notice. MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom Inc. ZyXEL and U-MODEM are trademarks of ZyXEL Communications Corporation

And for the highest possible performance at the lowest possible price, our U-1496B PC internal card version is priced for all applications.

That isn't all.

When you order today from Zero One NetWorking, you'll also receive:

- A full 5-year parts and labor warranty;
- A 30-day money-back, no-questions-asked guarantee;*
- Overnight shipping;
- Complete customer service and technical support.

We offer more technology for a lower price than any other modem on the market.

If you need to talk fast, talk to everybody and talk cheap, then talk to Zero One. Prices like these can't last.

U-1496B
ZyXEL PC
Plug in Card

Talk to us today

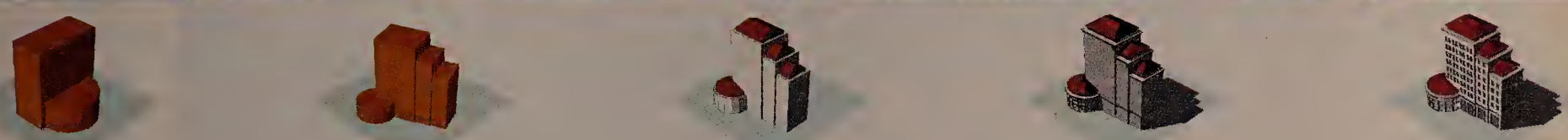
800-255-4101

See us at COMDEX
Booth H-8000

ZERO ONE NETWORKING
One call does it all

ZERO ONE NetWorking 4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim CA. 92807 • Tel: 714-693-0333 Fax: 714-693-0705

Circle 318 on reader service card



The first 3D napkin is now available for Windows.™

Throughout history, napkins have been one of the great creative surfaces to rough out and present an idea. They're convenient and easy to use, but a napkin can't easily show three dimensions, different angles, or full color and real shadows.

That's why Alias, the world leader in 3D software brings you Upfront.™ The *first* 3D conceptual drawing tool available for Microsoft® Windows™ and the Apple® Macintosh.™

Upfront is remarkable in its simplicity and power. It enables architects, space planners, facility planners, set designers, interior designers, landscape architects —in fact anyone whose job demands they draw in three dimensions—to work with form, light and color directly in 3D perspective. With Upfront you spontaneously create and interact with space and form. Experiment with concepts in countless variations. Experience them at different angles, in full color, even cast accurate shadows for any time, day or location in the world. And when the idea is realized you can transfer it to other software packages such as AutoCAD® for the creation of design development and working drawings. Upfront, a completely new idea for evaluating and communicating design concepts, from Alias Research, the world leader in 3D software. For more information contact Alias Research Style! Division, **1-800-267-8697.**

Upfront supports the ability to create and evaluate a model in the true perspective of an existing photograph.

ALIAS
Upfront™
ideas you can see

Alias

Alias Research Style! Division
110 Richmond Street East
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 1P1

Alias Upfront is a trademark of Alias Research Inc. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.
© 1991 Andrew Bordwin, NYC

Circle 35 on reader service card

Wouldn't it be nice to have a modem that ran faster yet didn't cost an arm and a leg?

That's precisely what the new V.32 OPTIMA™96 is all about.

It delivers 9600 bps connections and up to 38,400 bps throughput. It features V.42 error-control, V.42bis data compression, and it's compatible with MNP levels 2 through 5.

The OPTIMA 96 has all of the features you need for easy communications with PCs, mainframes, and all types of on-line services and bulletin boards. It even negotiates the best connection automatically.

To get you up and running right out of the box, every OPTIMA 96 modem comes complete with Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software. Plus special offer coupons good for software upgrades and on-line connections.

All of this for a remarkably low price.

Anything else on your mind? If so, please call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our fully detailed OPTIMA 96 brochure.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever. Hayes®

Introducing the modem that knows where your head is at.

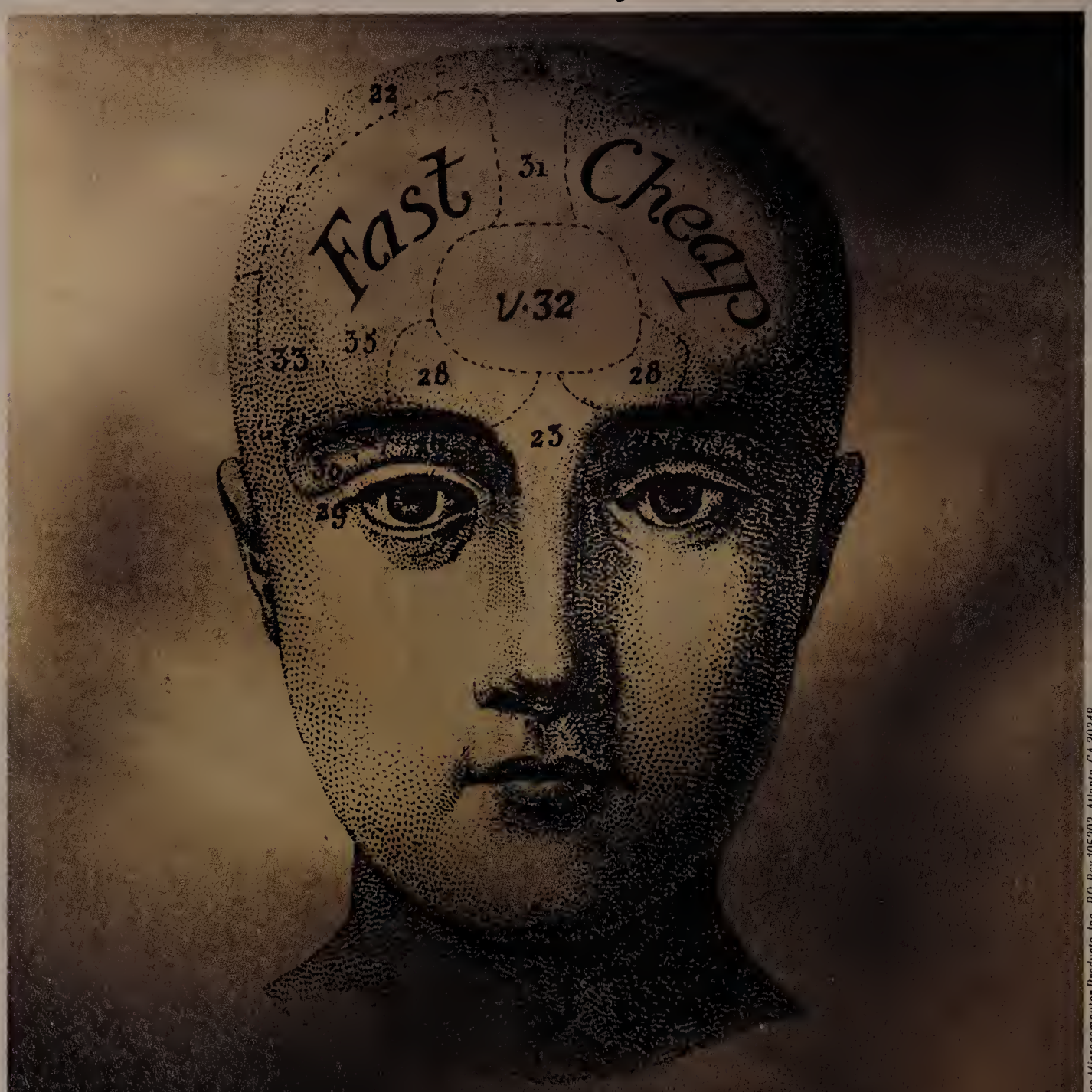


Fig.32

© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

MANAGER'S FILE #7

Leaving MIS Standards Behind

Alice LaPlante

Standards are the mainstay of most MIS departments, but if the PC users in your department are confined to particular programs, they may feel limited—not to mention irritated—when more attractive alternatives beckon.

All too often software standards can be out-of-date, inadequate, or just plain unfit for the employees in your particular department. Because standards are generally set by systems staff rather than by end users, the standards may be technically competent yet entirely inappropriate for employees' business needs. And when state-of-the-art technology such as multimedia, graphics, or desktop publishing is involved, with exciting new packages appearing on the market almost every month, a corporatewide software standard can become obsolete even before the ink is dry on the official memo.

Fortunately, in most organizations today, the end users are no longer forced to employ only a single company-blessed package in any particular category of software. As a manager, the advantage of going your own way is clear: You get to choose the software that is most suitable for your employees' day-to-day work.

In these days of increasingly decentralized PC buying decisions, many MIS departments now provide an "out" for individual managers: They are allowed to stray from the software standards list, but often with the understanding that they're on their own if they run into difficulties using an unapproved product.

The hazards of such independence can be substantial: no training, no support, no calls to the MIS help desk. Another major problem in this era of increasing connectivity results from possible incompatibilities with file formats if your department's users need to exchange files with users from other areas of the company. By establishing your independence, you also forfeit the benefit of MIS methodically testing software for such incompatibilities as well as for bugs and crashes.

Moreover, if a companywide standard has been set, the MIS department often has a solid relationship with the vendor, which ensures rapid upgrades, quick bug fixes, and special access to technical personnel. Your lone end-user department won't necessarily have that kind of buying clout. Because of these hazards, the best action for a manager who is unhappy with a company software standard is to negotiate for some form of MIS cooperation.

Many MIS departments are aware that forcing people to use packages they dislike causes more problems than it solves. They may be unaware, however, that a certain product no longer meets employee needs. In such cases, input from managers is not only heeded, it's welcomed.

As a manager, you'll also need to cooperate by understanding that software anarchy can cause needless expense and aggravation for what is generally an overworked MIS staff. Cooperation—not contention—can get users the software they need, without causing support nightmares for the systems department.

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California.

Minimizing the Risks of Breaking With MIS Standards

If your department chooses to stray from the MIS path, these tips will help you avoid pitfalls.

- ✓ Assign at least one departmental "super user" per package to act as resident expert. This person's job is to test the software for bugs and file incompatibilities and to help co-workers handle technical difficulties.
- ✓ Arrange for informal support and training from an MIS staff member.
- ✓ Make sure your employees keep vendor telephone support numbers handy. Investigate the possibility of getting special corporate support privileges from the vendor.
- ✓ Look into outside training/support organizations that provide hot line help on a contract basis.
- ✓ Form a departmental user group that meets regularly to promote grass roots support among employees.
- ✓ Organize an MIS user committee to get input on future MIS standards decisions and to coordinate upgrade paths and data compatibility with other departments.
- ✓ Check computer publications for the latest information on product upgrades, bug fixes, and upcoming software releases.
- ✓ Maintain a central library of independent software reference books.

How to spot the

very best PCs.

It's really quite easy. Just look for PCs that have a genuine Intel microprocessor inside. Either the Intel386,™ Intel386 SX, Intel386 SL, Intel486™ or Intel486 SX microprocessor.

Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. In fact, Intel introduced the very first microprocessor. So with Intel inside, you know you've got unquestioned compatibility and unparalleled quality. And you'll know you're getting the very best PC technology.

So look for the Intel Inside symbol on ads for leading PCs. Or call 800-548-4725 for more information. It'll show you've got an eye for spotting the best.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Intel386, Intel486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Intel Corporation.

Circle 109 on reader service card

Our notebook computer already has the lowest list price of any leading brand.

Model N3/SX20

386SX, 20 MHz

40 or 60 MB hard drive

VGA with 32 grey shades

6.9 lbs.

2.5 hour battery life

3 hour recharge time

2 MB memory expandable to 5 MB

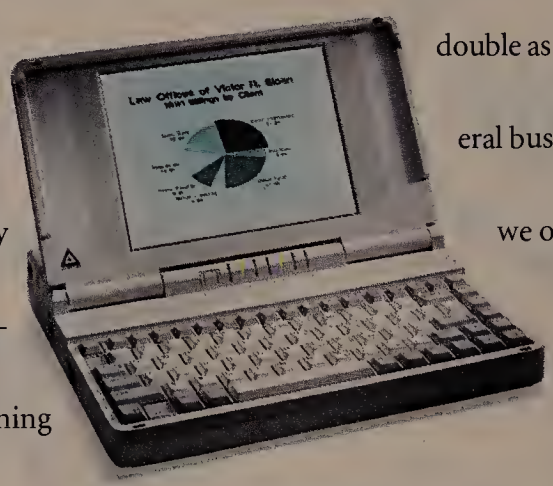
lightweight adapter/ recharger

fax/data modem option

12" x 10" x 1.8"

MS-DOS 5.0

As a rule, low price means low performance in the fiercely competitive PC market. But this is the exception to the rule — an incredibly portable 386SX notebook machine running at 20MHz. VGA screen with 32 shades of grey. 84-key standard-spaced keyboard. Internal fax/data modem option. And with ports for both external keyboard and Super VGA monitor, the Leading Edge N3/SX20 notebook can also double as a desktop for general business use. How do we offer so much high performance at such a low price? With the backing of Daewoo. A 22-billion dollar company whose strength and resources have made Leading Edge the leading brand in price/performance.



LEADING EDGE®

A Daewoo Telecom Company

(Call to find out how low. 1-800-874-3340)

LEADING EDGE. THE LEADING BRAND IN PRICE/PERFORMANCE.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 117 Flanders Road, Westborough, MA 01581. (508) 836-4800, fax (508) 836-4504
Leading Edge products are on GSA contract #GS-00K-91-AGS-5247

2111

Circle 124 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Users Remain Wary of First Release of Products

As Software Advances, Bugs Still Remain

Complex Products, Diverse Environments Confound Tests

Like most users, Harvard's Randy Grenier wants to make sure software is thoroughly debugged before trusting data to it.

BILL O'CONNELL

So you bought the latest copy of Central Point's *PC Tools*, brought it home, loaded it on top of your new DOS 5.0, and the screen turned blank. Or the mouse pointer went berserk. Maybe you lost data.

This is a major vendor's flagship package. What happened?

Central Point employed an incompatible compression scheme and missed a few products it should have tested, responds Tim Pettibone, vice president of product development. "That's the biggest challenge—to make sure you have all major hardware and software in house," he comments.

Central Point has since beefed up both its in-house stock of equipment and its beta testing program. But similar problems continue to afflict users and vendors across the software market. As PC applications grow steadily more complex—fueled by advanced features, more sophisticated operating systems, and an increasing array of products to run on—are they getting any less buggy?

Beta but Still Buggy

Vendors typically prioritize bugs by severity and by likelihood of occurrence. A data-loss bug is high priority, as is a function that doesn't work as advertised. Crashing is considered plenty serious (unless it occurs once in a blue moon or in an oddball configuration).

The many in-house testing and quality assurance processes are followed by beta tests, which vendors say simply provide a sanity check on features and interface, expand configuration testing, and help prioritize bugs.

But users feel betas can do more. Mike Finefrock, chair of the IBM PC Users Group of the Charleston Computer Club in South Carolina, divides developers into "those that let users debug products and those that spend considerable money sending out betas."

Pushing the Art, and the Cost

To release increasingly complex products in stable form the first time out, Microsoft has become more efficient in the lab, says *Word for Windows* product manager Monica Harrington. That means automated test processes, and risk analysis on bugs.

Other vendors agree the state of the art is rising. "A lot of aspects of software development cause fear and trepidation, but software development is really getting better," says Rod Turner, Symantec executive vice president. Powerful techniques such as object-oriented programming and modular design help developers focus more on building quality in rather than testing bugs out.

Users say, however, that a vendor's commitment and resources remain just as important. "Software is better debugged today from most major players, but it is debatable if small companies do enough testing," says Timothy Carmichael, program chairman for the Dallas-based North Texas PC Users Group. Size helps, agrees Randy Grenier, systems coordinator at Harvard University's Office of Budgets: "I know that Microsoft will continue to work on a product." Grenier remains wary of buying the first release of any package. He's anxious to get the *Windows* version of Borland's *Paradox*—"[but] I have huge data tables I can't afford to screw up."

Vendors hear these concerns loud and clear—one reason Central Point is mailing a free maintenance release to all registered users of *PC Tools 7.0*. —*Kathleen A. Gow*

The Challenge in Stamping Out Bugs

Key problems in writing bugfree software:

"With more and more kinds of equipment [on the market], making sure we are covering all bases for compatibility."

—Tim Pettibone, vice president of product development, Central Point

"Not to spend as much money testing a product as you did developing it."

—Eileen Rudden, general manager for DOS spreadsheets, Lotus

"Infusing predictable quality and delivery times."

—Hamid Mirza, vice president for data base development, Borland

Vendors aim for bugfree software but must settle for something less, due to the complexity of today's PC environment and constraints on development costs and schedules.

People can't say enough about MS-DOS 5.

Microsoft®

"...the one you and everyone else you know should finally upgrade to."

Paul Somerson
PC Computing
July 1991
MS-DOS 5 Review

Microsoft®

Users Turn—Slowly—to Windows Word Processors

Holdup: Slow Windows Adoption

SETH RESNICK

Millipore's shift to Word for Windows will be paced by "an incredible investment in 286s and XTs," says Linda Ead.

The *Windows* word processor race is heating up: *WordPerfect for Windows* is finally about to take its place alongside major upgrades of *Microsoft Word for Windows* and Lotus's *Ami Pro* (see "Windows Gives WordPerfect a Shiny New Look"), while Symantec's *JustWrite* and Software Publishing's *Professional Write* duke it out in the executive word processor arena. Splashy ad campaigns are de rigueur, and dirt-cheap promotional copies await users willing to trade one product for another.

Will customers bite on a *Windows* line? Many have—among them Millipore Corporation, a Bedford, Massachusetts, laboratory equipment manufacturer that adopted *Word for Windows* as part of a shift to the environment.

"At first, keyboard-intensive secretaries didn't want to use *WinWord*," reports systems manager Linda Ead. "But those forced into the program like it, especially the WYSIWYG." It's much easier to integrate images with text for attractive reports than it is with DOS word processors, she explains.

Users Adopt Windows First

Mary Conti Loffredo, analyst at International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts, foresees a respectable but undramatic shift to *Windows* word processors. Their sales should triple this year to 1.5 million out of a total of 5.75 million word processing packages. That's about the pace of *Windows* adoption in general, says Conti Loffredo.

Users—especially those in large corporations—typically pick their environment before their word processor, she notes. Most switch to *Windows* word processors because they want *Windows'* multitasking, ease of use, and links between applications—not because they need specific *Ami Pro* or *Word for Windows* features.

And right now only about 10 percent of the user population has *Windows*. What's more,

corporate users' projections for *Windows* are dropping. Robertson, Stephens & Co., a San Francisco market analysis firm, reports that corporations expect only 11 percent of their machines to be running *Windows* by year-end—down from the 28 percent they projected a year ago.

Hardware Still a Barrier

Many corporations committing to *Windows* say the transition will be slowed by the cost of upgrading the installed base of PCs. "We have an incredible investment in 286s and XTs," says Millipore's Ead, who estimates that only about 20 percent of the company's PCs are powerful 386 or 486 machines.

"Most of the new machines that companies are buying are very capable of running *Windows*," points out Monica Harrington, Microsoft's product manager for *Word for Windows*. But Robertson, Stephens's study also shows PC purchases running about 19 percent lower than in 1990, which means fewer purchases of high-powered new models.

Compatibility with older applications continues to be a significant hurdle. Steve Fogarty, a systems manager for the House of Representatives in Washington, D.C., says it will probably be "a long time" before many offices on the Hill are writing their letters in *Windows*. "The letter you get from your congressman was written in *WordPerfect* and tracked in our own data base that was written with *Advanced Revelation*, which works intimately with *WordPerfect*," explains Fogarty. At least for now, he says, moving the data base toward *Windows* would involve too much trouble.

But other firms are plunging ahead. "We're definitely moving into *Windows*, and we're currently evaluating which word processor to select," says Lisa Veldeam, a systems manager for Siemens Automotive in Auburn Hills, Michigan. The move should be fairly easy from a hardware perspective, says Veldeam, since about 70 percent of the division's computers are 386s.

The advantages? "We do a lot of presentations," says Veldeam, "so we need to keep multiple programs open, to cut and paste, and to move into electronic mail." Another benefit, she emphasizes, is that "*Windows* provides a consistent environment, which makes training easier."

—*Patrick Marshall*

Extras like Ami Pro 2.0's charts impress customers but don't necessarily justify purchases of Windows-ready PCs.

"There's a first time for everything, even in the PC industry: Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 5 actually lives up to its advanced billing."

David P. Chernicoff
PC Week
June 10, 1991

Microsoft

"With a Windows-like file manager, on-line help, more memory for applications, and the ability to load multiple applications, MS-DOS 5 is unquestionably the best DOS ever."

Scott Spanbauer
PC World
July 1991

Microsoft

"...if you're like most Windows users, you work with a mixture of Windows and DOS applications. In that case run, don't walk, to your software dealer and buy the MS-DOS 5 upgrade kit immediately."

Paul Bonner
PC Computing
July 1991

Microsoft®

"Transition to MS-DOS 5 is proving to be as painless as promised."

Stuart J. Johnston
InfoWorld
July 29, 1991

Microsoft®

PCs Sift News Avalanche

Users Get Timely Tailored News

More than the dollar, the deutsche mark, or the yen, timely information is the international currency of the 1990s. But with tens of thousands of news stories breaking every day, how do you find just the nugget you need when you need it? Three firms combine on-line news services with desktop computing power to offer three very different solutions.

NewsEdge from Desktop Data in Waltham, Massachusetts, takes leads from more than 30 wire services; users sign up for as many services as they want. The audience, says chief executive Don McLagen, is the growing number of financial, corporate, and marketing executives who need the news *right now:* "If they read it in tomorrow's *Wall Street Journal,* or if it appears on tonight's news, it's too late."

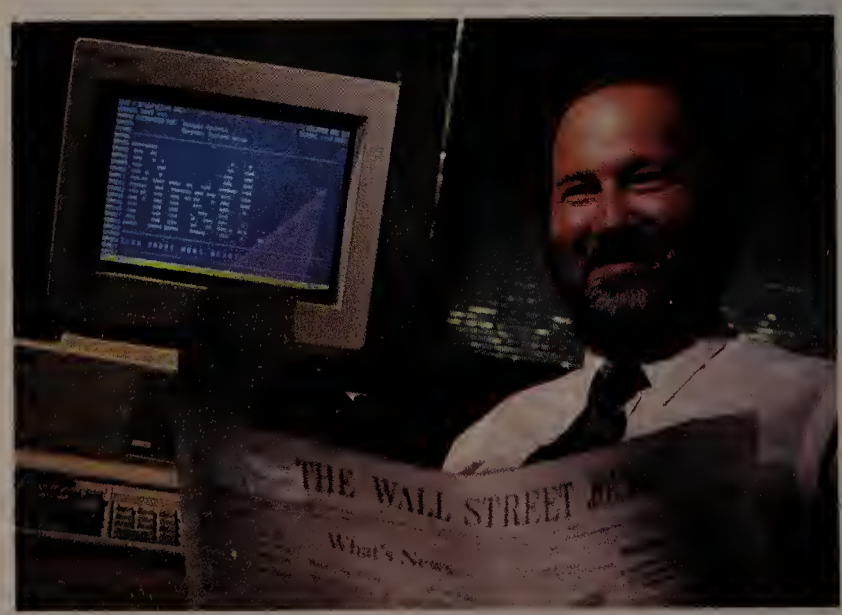
NewsEdge "really helps you stay on top of what's going on," agrees Sheldon Laube, national director of information and technology at Price Waterhouse in New York City. The accounting/consulting firm, which is testing NewsEdge on about 100 desktops, finds that it can access more news more quickly than through newspapers. "It's really important to be able to watch for news about our clients and our industries," and get much broader coverage than any newspaper provides, notes Laube.

Users filter the news for just the articles they want by creating personal profiles with their own keywords; they're alerted whenever an incoming story matches any of those keywords. Because NewsEdge can work as a *Windows* application, "we can have it running all the time watching for news articles on companies we're interested in," says Carla Elbert, manager of Microsoft's treasury department.

Neither NewsEdge nor its peers come cheap. While a stand-alone version is available, most NewsEdge installations are networked. McLagen estimates that a customer willing to enroll 5000 to 10,000 employees pays between $85,000 and $100,000 annually, depending on the number of wire services selected.

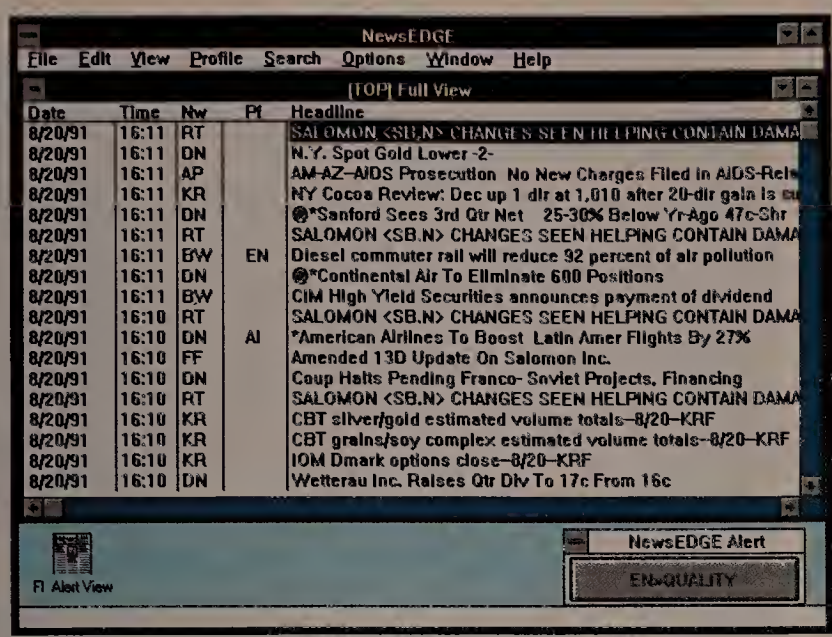
Further Fine-Tuning

First!, a service from Individual Inc. in Cambridge, Massachusetts, goes still further in



ANDY FREEBERG

Individual's First! is like a Wall Street Journal tailored to his needs, comments Hewlett-Packard's Ken Sobel-Feldman.



Desktop Data's NewsEdge can continually filter news from dozens of services and feed it into other Windows packages.

tailoring its reports to the user's needs, using AI-based software to weight different keywords in a user's profile. Each night the five or ten most relevant stories are sent to the customer via fax or E-mail. "It's like picking up a *Wall Street Journal* every morning that's particular to your needs," says Ken Sobel-Feldman, strategic marketing manager with Hewlett-Packard's Network Systems Group in Cupertino, California.

Individual Inc. sends out regular report cards asking customers to grade the stories they've received as relevant or irrelevant. With this feedback, the relevance rate climbs above 75 percent. First! is priced by the number of stories in the report and whether it is delivered by E-mail or fax. A company receiving eight to ten stories a day distributed by E-mail to 100 users can expect to pay $14,000 a year.

Verity in Mountain View, California, has augmented its Topic document-retrieval technology with Topic Real-Time. The Real-Time software acts as a "knowledge agent," scanning documents based on content as they arrive from on-line services. Verity claims hit rates two to three times that of a simple keyword profiler.

"We appeal to those who are willing to put in a network with 50 to 100 users and who want to store the information and do data searches on it," explains chief executive Michael Pliner. "Our customers really buy a data base as opposed to just a news service." With 95 employees, Verity is roughly triple the size of Desktop Data and Individual.

All three services emphasize the need to integrate well into user environments. "We're trying to assimilate a rich collection of external sources with a variety of customer-installed data highways," says Desktop Data's McLagen. Accessing this information "can't be something else the executive has to do—it has to fit into his [current] system."

Ultimately, adds Individual president Yosi Amram, "the issue today is not how you get one person better informed, but how you get the organization better informed."

—John H. Mayer

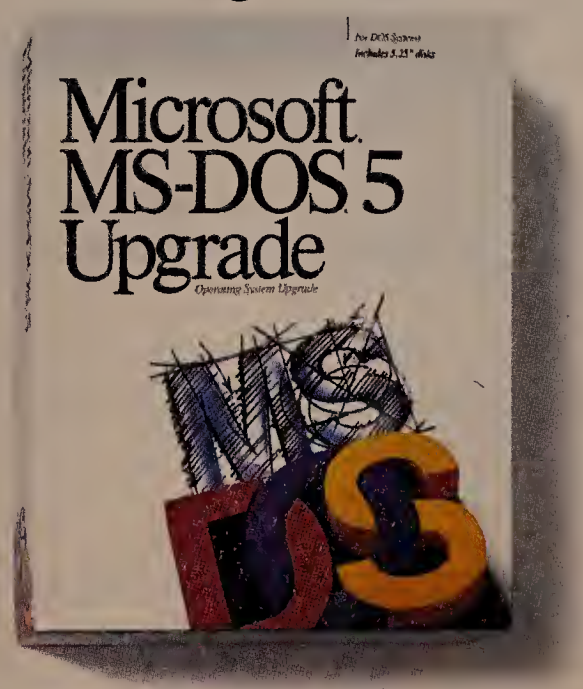
Kathleen A. Gow is a writer in Medford, Massachusetts; Patrick Marshall is a freelance writer in Silver Spring, Maryland; and John H. Mayer writes about technology in Belmont, Massachusetts.

And with FastTips, MS-DOS 5 puts yet another innovative feature at your fingertips. (206) 646-5103.

In addition to Microsoft's regular telephone support, MS-DOS® 5 Upgrade users can take advantage of FastTips, a brand-new automated phone-in service. With three ways to answer the most common MS-DOS 5 Upgrade questions, 24 hours a day. You can choose to have your FastTips faxed to you, sent to you in the mail, or you can listen to FastTips over the phone.

Microsoft®

It's what everyone's talking about.



No PC should be without it.

Microsoft®

©1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Customers inside the 50 United States can call for additional information at (206) 646-5104. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Carbon fiber reinforced case reduces the thickness and weight while increasing its strength.

Large, bright, easy-to-read 9.5" diagonal display.

Nickel Hydride battery works for over 3 hours on a 2 hour charge.

AutoResume lets you start where you left off without rebooting.

Includes MS-DOS® 5.0.

20MHz 386SX 32-bit microprocessor.

12 dedicated function keys.

150-pin expansion bus connector for Desk Station IV docking station.

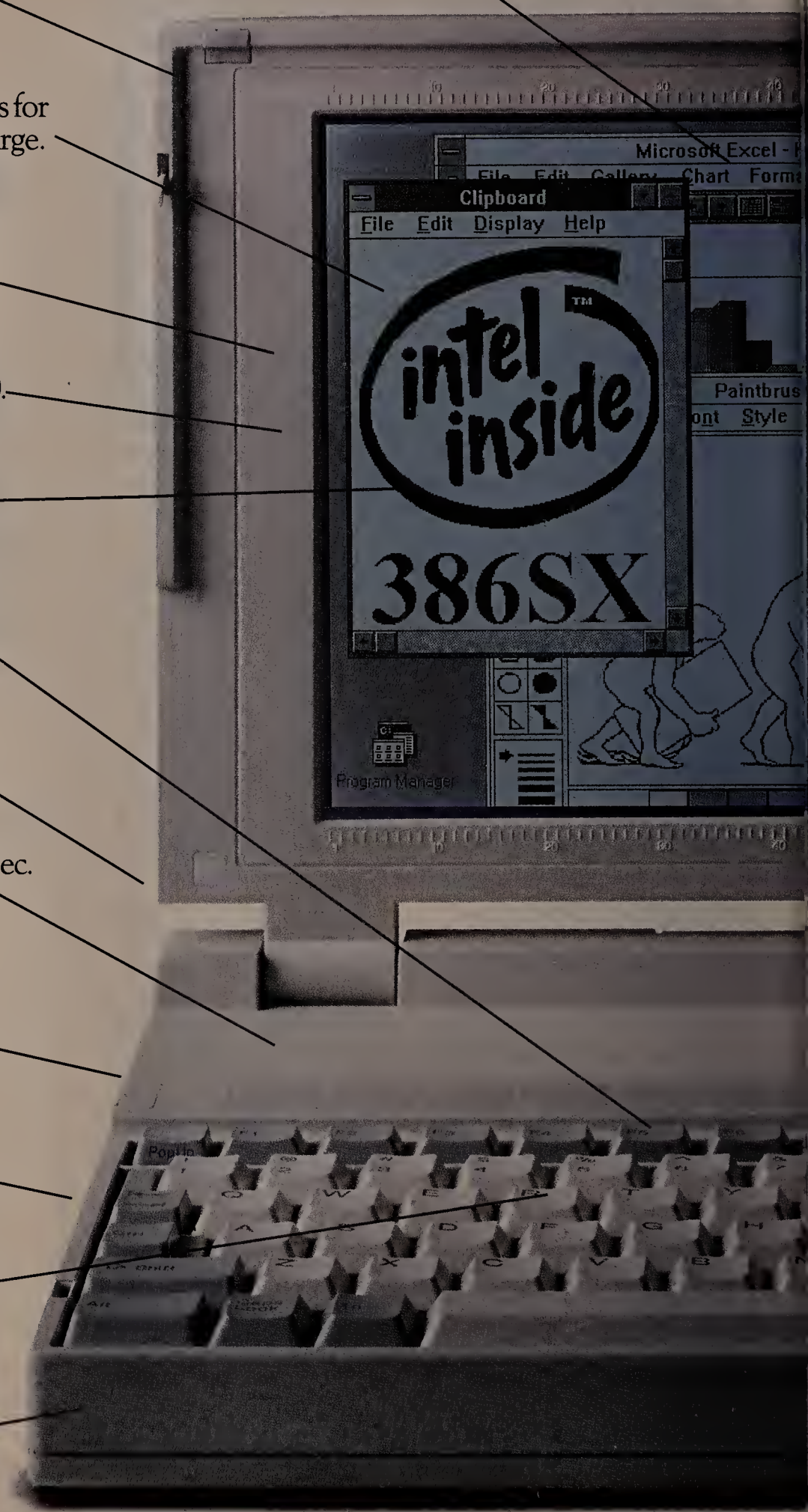
60MB hard disk drive with 19 msec. average access time.

A credit-card sized memory card lets you add up to 8MB of RAM yourself.

Port for numeric keypad or 101-key keyboard adapter.

Full function, standard spaced, 82-key keyboard.

2MB RAM standard.



WE JUST REWROTE

Introducing the T2200SX. At just 5.5 pounds, it's everything you've ever wanted

640 x 480 VGA display.

Fluorescent side-lit black and white LCD display.

Dimensions: 11.7"W x 1.6"H x 8.3"D. Fits into half of a briefcase.

Hypertext on-line documentation.

Entire computer weighs 5.5 lbs. including battery.

Intelligent power supply with battery "gas gauge."

Low battery warning light and audible alarm.

Integrated numeric keypad.

Built-in slot for credit card size internal modem.

8 dedicated cursor control keys; arrow keys arranged in easy-to-use inverted "T" pattern.

1.44MB, 3½" diskette drive.

PS/2® style mouse port.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

THE NOTEBOOK.

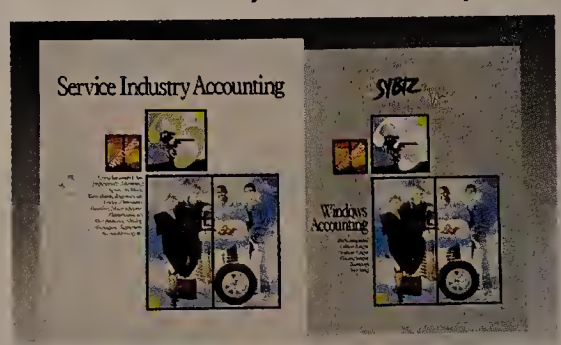
in a notebook computer, and less. For details, call 1-800-457-7777.

Circle 257 on reader service card

with Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3

Enjoy the freedom of running your entire business on Windows 3... the open environment where all your applications interface with each other at the click of a button. Change pricing, adjust budgets and then send the new figures straight back to your accounts — effortlessly. Use Windows 3 multitasking to look up information on any account, at any time.

Enhanced report presentation



Print financial reports direct to a Windows 3 Wordprocessor or Desktop Publisher to add notes and change fonts. No re-keying of data increases productivity and minimizes errors.

Easy custom reporting

Move account data to Windows 3 spreadsheets, for custom analysis and graphic presentation. Summarize your sales figures, any way you want, and graph the trends automatically. With Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3, there's no need to retype any figures.

Dynamic data exchange

Set up DDE 'hot links' to update other applications automatically as transactions are processed. Watch daily sales graphs literally grow with every invoice you process.

Your own letterhead design

Use Windows 3 paint programs to design your logo and have it appear on your Sybiz Accounting statements and invoices. Count the savings on custom stationery printing!

Improved financial control and debt collecting

Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3 is a completely integrated accounting package which includes Invoicing, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, General Ledger and Payroll. Service Industry Accounting for Windows 3 has all these plus a fully integrated Job Costing, Estimating and Billing module.

All Sybiz Accounting products include a cashflow forecast, automatic reminders and mailmerge. They may print onto inexpensive plain paper, as well as Sybiz invoice and statement forms. And if you're already using other Windows 3 applications, Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3 will be very easy.

Brown Wagh

130 Knowles Drive, Suite D, Los Gatos, CA 95030

call 408-378-3838 (in CA) (800) 451-0900

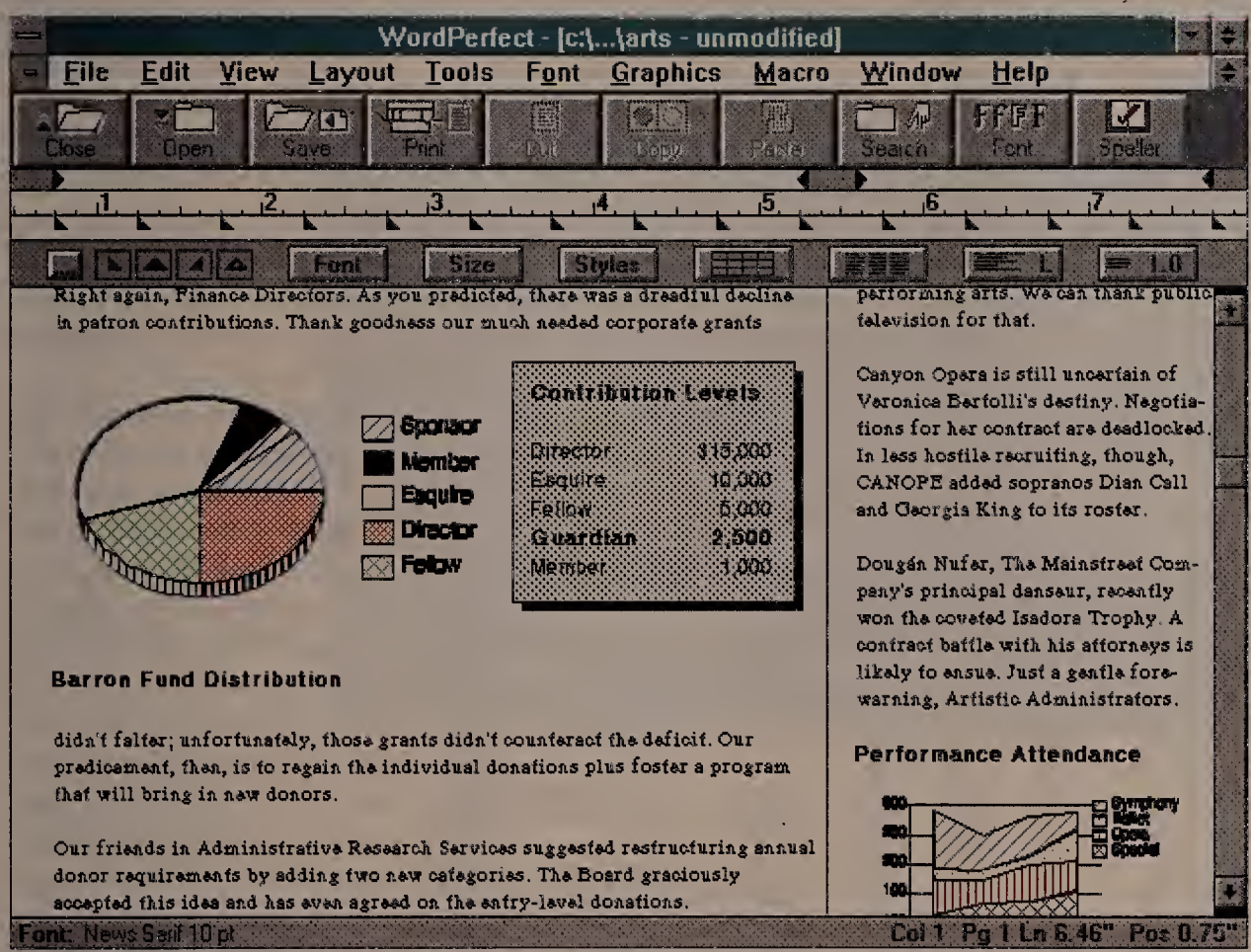
Reseller inquiries welcome.

All referenced products are registered trademarks of their companies.

Circle 86 on reader service card

Windows Gives WordPerfect A Shiny New Look

The world's most popular word processor picks up a dazzling new interface, customizable buttons, and a bagful of formatting and editing tools.



A configurable button bar, flexible document formatting tools, a familiar 5.1 keyboard option, and a clean Windows interface make WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows well worth waiting for.

Bronwyn Fryer

We've all gotten a bit impatient waiting for the folks in Orem, Utah, to bring *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* into the light. Once you get a good look at it, though, you may never want to go back to DOS-based *WordPerfect*. This long-awaited product is infinitely more flexible and fun to work with than previous DOS versions. The price you may pay to upgrade to *Windows* will be worthwhile, because *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* alone will cut innumerable clumsy steps from your word processing tasks.

Windows programs such as *Word for Windows* and *Ami Pro* are already ahead on the *Windows* road, and *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* lacks some features those competitors provide. But *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* excels in ease of use. It incorporates all the familiar and powerful features of *WordPerfect 5.1*—and, for many users, makes them accessible for the first time.

Transported to the *Windows* world, *WordPerfect*'s interface is well designed and flexible. You can do all the standard *Windows* tricks, such as opening as many as nine documents at a time and switching back and forth between tasks or programs. And the program has a few big advantages over other *Windows* word processors—like a classy configurable button bar, a flexible *PageMaker*-like ruler for quick formatting, the ability to accept almost all your familiar *WordPerfect 5.1* keystrokes with an optional keyboard driver, and transparent importing of *WordPerfect* DOS files.

Well, Bust My Buttons

The most innovative feature of *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows*

SNAPSHOT

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows

WINDOWS The *Windows* version of the most popular word processor offers a hot new interface with many convenient graphics and formatting features.

KEY FEATURES

- **Customizable button bar for point-and-click commands**
- **Ruler for easy formatting**
- **Figure, Draft, and Graphic editing modes**
- **Preretrieval views of text and graphics files**
- **File Manager aids navigation**
- **Optional WordPerfect 5.1 keyboard driver**

AVAILABILITY

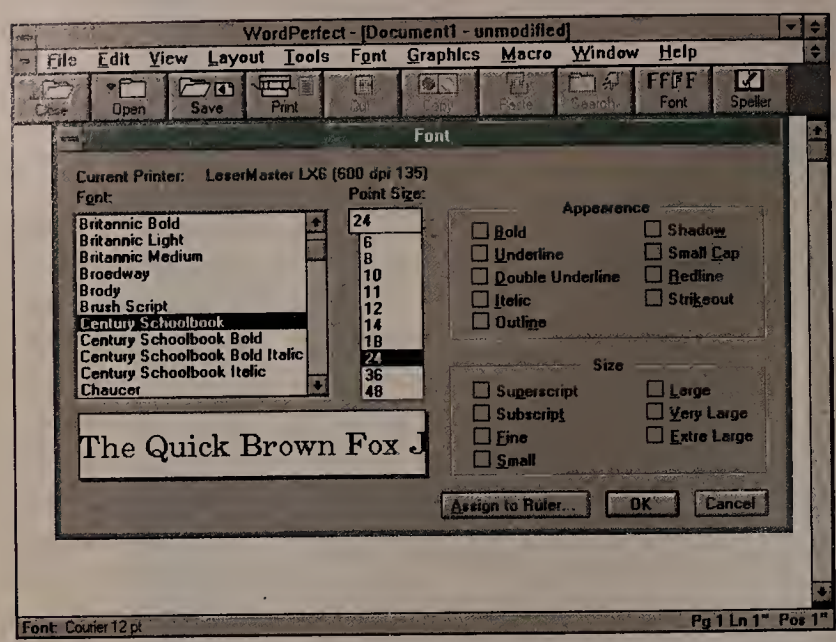
Immediate

PRICING

$495; upgrade from DOS WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0 or 5.1 $125 (contact vendor for trade-up offers from other word processors)

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, Utah 84057
800/451-5151
801/222-5077 (fax)

Reader service no. 711

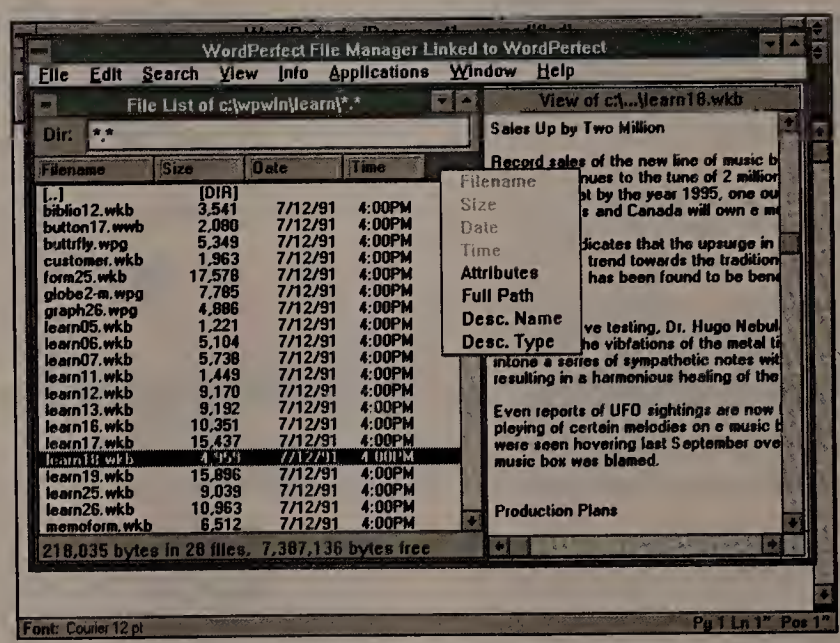


With WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows, you don't have to switch to Preview mode to see the results of your formatting choices. A dialog box shows what font selections look like before you apply them to your document.

is its button bar—a configurable set of the most frequently used command icons, which you can place along the top or sides of the *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* screen. Unlike other *Windows* word processors such as *Ami Pro* or *Word*, *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* doesn't make it difficult to figure out the meaning of an icon, because you can see the name of the function and the associated icon simultaneously. You can also customize the 3-D buttons to include only the function name or icon. The button bar makes tasks that are labyrinthine or even impossible in *WordPerfect 5.1* as simple as clicking on a button, giving you much faster access to features and functions.

One click invokes the commands, styles, or macros you've placed on the bar. You can see ten buttons at a time and place them in any order you'd like; when a command is active, the button stays pressed. When you want to see more buttons, you simply scroll along the bar. You can also create as many buttons and button bars as you want, each including the different features you use for different tasks—say, writing a letter or producing a newsletter.

Those who like to cast a little macro magic can create all sorts of new buttons, including a macro button to select other button bars. But although a pulldown menu makes it easy to record a macro, the macro language isn't as muscular as those in *Ami Pro* and *Word for Windows*, so you can't create dialog boxes or add commands to menus. And although *WordPerfect* will ship a macro conversion utility for simple commands, the more advanced macros you wrote for *5.1* won't work in the *Windows* product.



A File Manager in WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows shows attributes of all your documents, helps you navigate your hard disk, and gives you a sneak preview of a file before you access it.

A Benevolent Ruler

Formatting in *WordPerfect 5.1* can be a big headache; you may have to keep switching back and forth from preview mode because you can't judge the effect of your changes. But *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* makes it easy to see what you'll get. A powerful ruler gives you immediate access to those formatting tasks you use most frequently. You can set up margins and tabs just by clicking and dragging with a mouse. A Columns button lets you select up to 5 columns with a click, or up to 24 from the dialog box. You can adjust gutter space between columns by clicking on the ruler marker and dragging the column edge where you want it. If you want to get rid of your tabs, gutter spaces, or tables, just highlight them with the mouse and drag them down into the screen area, where they disappear.

If you've ever tried to create tables in *WordPerfect 5.1*, you're in for a real treat. A Table button on the ruler lets you click and drag to create any size grid, and you can use the ruler to adjust cell width. Unlike with *Ami Pro*, however, you can't grab a handle on the table itself to resize the table horizontally; you have to put up with the inconvenience of resizing through a dialog box.

The ruler also lets you choose line spacing, justification, font, and font size by clicking on a button. You can assign or delete fonts from the ruler to list only those you use most often, and style-by-example settings let you automatically assign a style or font to the ruler for easy access.

Go for the Graphics

Most *Windows* applications make you experiment to see how a font will look on paper, or retrieve a file before you can see what's in it. *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* avoids that inconvenience with an *Ami Pro*–like Viewer that lets you see what a font will look like in the font dialog box, or view graphics or text files before you retrieve them.

In graphics editing mode, the screen fonts are crisp and clear; besides the standard *Windows* system fonts, *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* supports all *Adobe Type Manager*, *SuperPrint*, and *FaceLift* fonts. Desktop publishing purists can adjust kerning and pick from a spectrum of thousands of colors with a single click. To find a particular graphic, the Viewer lets you browse through files in 16 formats (including PCX, TIFF, GEM, EPS, and BMP).

A double-click on the image puts you into the figure editor, where you can use the mouse to reverse, crop, rotate, scale, outline, or stretch the image. You can zoom in to magnify a particular area in 25 percent increments, with up to a 200 percent enlargement.

Another feature lets you place horizontal or vertical lines of any width in your document, so you can set off headers or sidebars. Unlike with *Ami Pro*, however, which lets you draw ovals, circles, and other shapes, you can

See the Persuasion Test Drive in this issue.

Trade up to the best Windows presentation package.

Persuasion® 2.0 from Aldus is simply the best Windows presentation package. But don't take our word for it:

"Persuasion is a terrific desktop presentation package--one that fits in very well with the way I work." (*InfoWorld*, November 5, 1990)

"*Persuasion*'s outliner is simply a better text-entry paradigm than the form-driven approach of DOS-based programs like *Harvard Graphics* or *Freelance*." (*PC Magazine*, September 10, 1991)

WINNER PC WEEK LABS SHOOT-OUT

"Aldus Corp.'s Persuasion 2.0 proved to be the top package... winning for its ability to organize data, ease of development and extensive features." (*PC Week*, Presentation Graphics Shootout, June 17, 1991)

"In my book, Aldus Persuasion is the best Windows graphics application to date." (*PC Week*, July 8, 1991)

"Persuasion is an impressive achievement. Multiple views, auto-templates, and synergies with PageMaker make this an extraordinarily powerful presentation graphics package." (*PC/Computing*, June 1991)

"Most business users can be productive almost immediately..." (*PC Magazine*, September 10, 1991)

"Users of the character-based Harvard Graphics and Freelance Plus will be amazed at the results they can achieve with relatively little effort.... Once you've picked up Persuasion, character-based products appear clunky and inefficient." (*PC World*, January 1991)

Trade up to Persuasion for Windows for $99. See the attached coupon for details, or call 1-800-685-3518 for the trade-up dealer nearest you.

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business

Quotes–*PC Magazine*, *PC/Computing*, and *PC Week*: Copyright ©1991 Ziff Communications Company; *PC World*: "Easy Persuasion," John Walkenbach, reprinted with permission of *PC World*. Aldus, the Aldus logo, PageMaker, and Persuasion are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

draw only box shapes with *WordPerfect*.

If you are the mathematical type, the equation editor lets you edit and format equation symbols automatically, saving them as graphics. An on-screen display also lets you pick from 1500 mathematical, scientific, foreign language, and other characters.

There's No Place Like Home

Here's a crucial point for veteran *WordPerfect* users who find their fingers stumbling a bit in *Windows:* If you want to get back to familiar territory fast, you can switch to an optional *WordPerfect* keyboard driver that uses almost all the familiar *WordPerfect 5.1* keystroke commands from within the *Windows* interface.

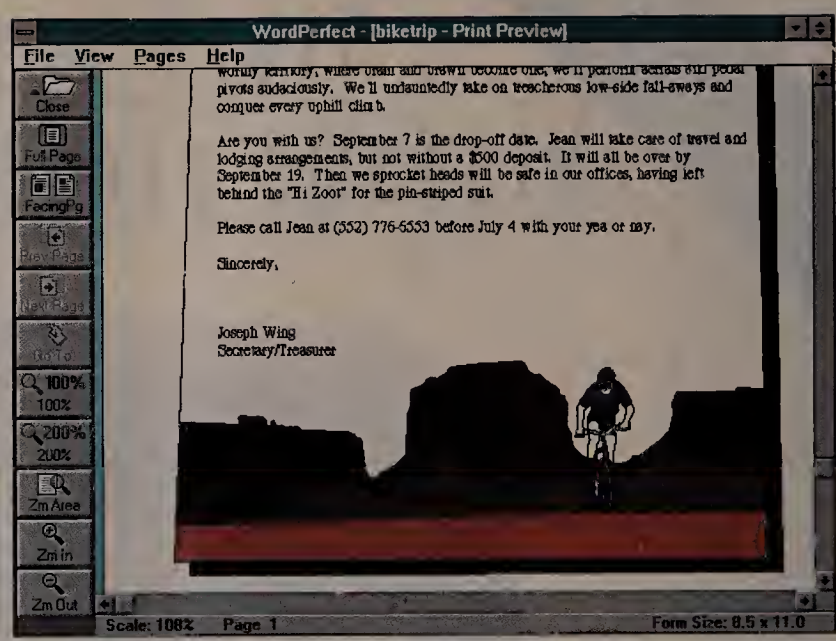
You can also retrieve your *WordPerfect* document in *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* transparently, without having to stop for a conversation with a dialog box. Translations from other non-*WordPerfect* formats are done through a dialog box.

A Draft editing mode lets busy people get their work done fast. The uniform font in Draft mode makes characters easy to read, and you can switch back to the regular mode for formatting. *WordPerfect*'s familiar redlining and group editing features are easily available from the Tools menu. And if you like to know exactly where every command is placed, a click above the scroll bar activates that crusty old standby, Reveal Codes.

Perfect Road Maps

If you tend to get lost in forests of files, *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows*'s File Manager is a great guide. It automatically searches your entire disk for the file you need, or even for the keyword in a file. If you want to do a manual search, a friendly Navigator marks your path as you go. You can assign a nickname to a directory or a group of files and then put them on a Quick List for quick retrieval. The Viewer feature is here too, letting you preview graphics and text files.

You can also use the File Manager to easily launch other *Windows* applications or set up DDE hot links to any other DDE-supported application; a dialog box asks you



Using the Print Preview feature in WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows, you can zoom in for a closer look at any portion of your document with up to a 200 percent enlargement.

Great View, Clear Choice.

End to end, nobody offers you a clearer choice of 14-inch color monitors than the AcerView™ series – from VGA to SuperVGA to UltraVGA. Including models that meet low emission, VESA™ and European standards...that incorporate an advanced 72Hz refresh rate technology for a flicker-free display...that use the highly acclaimed Sony Trinitron® tube for vivid color sharpness. These quality monitors all come with front-mounted user controls and tilt/swivel base. All are backed by Acer® engineering – for reliability you can count on. Take the wide view – AcerView – and you'll find the right monitor at the right price.

which file you want to link to.

For beginners, *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* provides friendly, context-sensitive, *Windows*-style help—an infinite improvement over DOS-based help. An easy-to-use *What Is?* selection tells you what things mean or how to perform a function, although the command doesn't include the full tutorials found in *Ami Pro*. A status line at the bottom of the screen also prompts you through pulldown menus, though it's not quite as thorough or as easy to read as *Ami Pro*'s built-in coach.

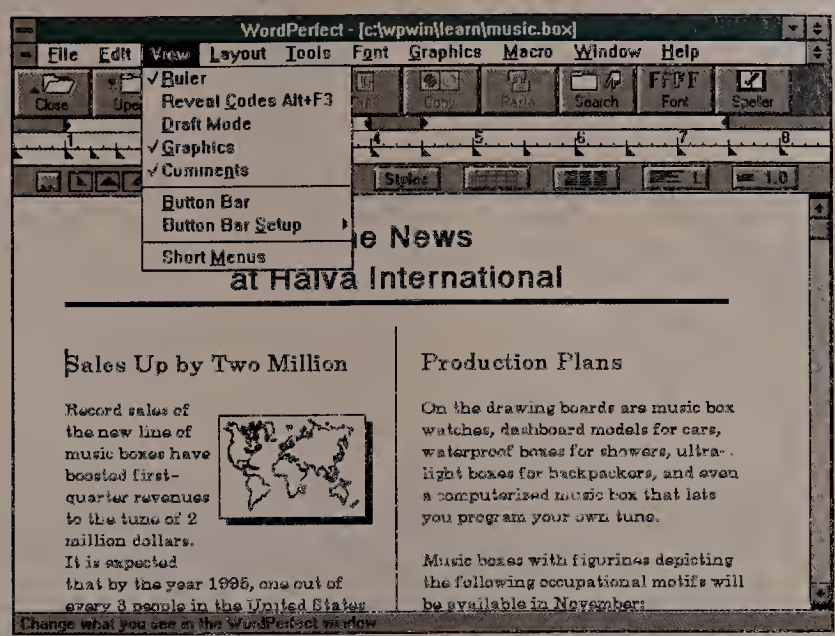
A Couple of Potholes

Unfortunately, the road through *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* isn't all smooth. You can't edit in Print Preview as you can in *Ami Pro*. And, again unlike *Ami Pro*, this release includes neither integrated drawing nor charting modules. So to create drawings or charts, you have to go through the hassle of launching another *Windows* application and pulling it in through the *Windows* Clipboard.

More serious is the lack of a collapsible outliner; the outliner is the same as in *WordPerfect 5.1*. WordPerfect plans to provide a collapsible outliner in the next release of the *Windows* product.

Another warning: *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows*, like most *Windows* applications, requires a sturdy 4MB 386SX to run smoothly. Even so, you can expect it to be a mite slower than the DOS product. Finally, the prospect of a shift to *Windows* might be daunting for DOS users who have grown comfortable with the labyrinthine commands of *WordPerfect 5.1*.

But if you've been waiting for a good reason to make the move to *Windows*, you just ran out of excuses. This package should justify that move all by itself. Once you're comfortable with *Windows*, you'll find that *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* is a good-looking, albeit incomplete, *Windows* word processor that makes all the powerful features of *WordPerfect 5.1* much more accessible.



No more digging six command layers deep to create the special effects you want. With WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows' pulldown menus, tailoring commands and creating documents with your own special touch is a simple matter.

Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.

	AcerView 35	AcerView 25	AcerView 33	AcerView 33LR	AcerView 31	AcerView 11
Screen	14" 0.26mm Sony Trinitron	14" 0.28mm	14" 0.28mm	14" 0.28mm/Very Low Radiation	14" 0.28mm	14" 0.39mm
Resolution	640 x 480 800 x 600 72Hz refresh rate 1024 x 768 non-interlaced 60Hz refresh rate	640 x 480 800 x 600 72Hz refresh rate 1024 x 768 non-interlaced 70Hz refresh rate	640 x 480 800 x 600 60Hz refresh rate 1024 x 768 interlaced	640 x 480 800 x 600 60Hz refresh rate 1024 x 768 interlaced	640 x 480	640 x 480
Horizontal Scan	31KHz-55KHz	31KHz-60KHz	31KHz-38KHz	31KHz-38KHz	31.5KHz	31.5KHz
Compatibility	UltraVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A	UltraVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A	SuperVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A	SuperVGA, VGA, XGA, 8514/A	VGA	VGA
MSRP*	$899	$799	$599	$669	$529	$399

MSRP* Based on September 1, 1991 and subject to change.

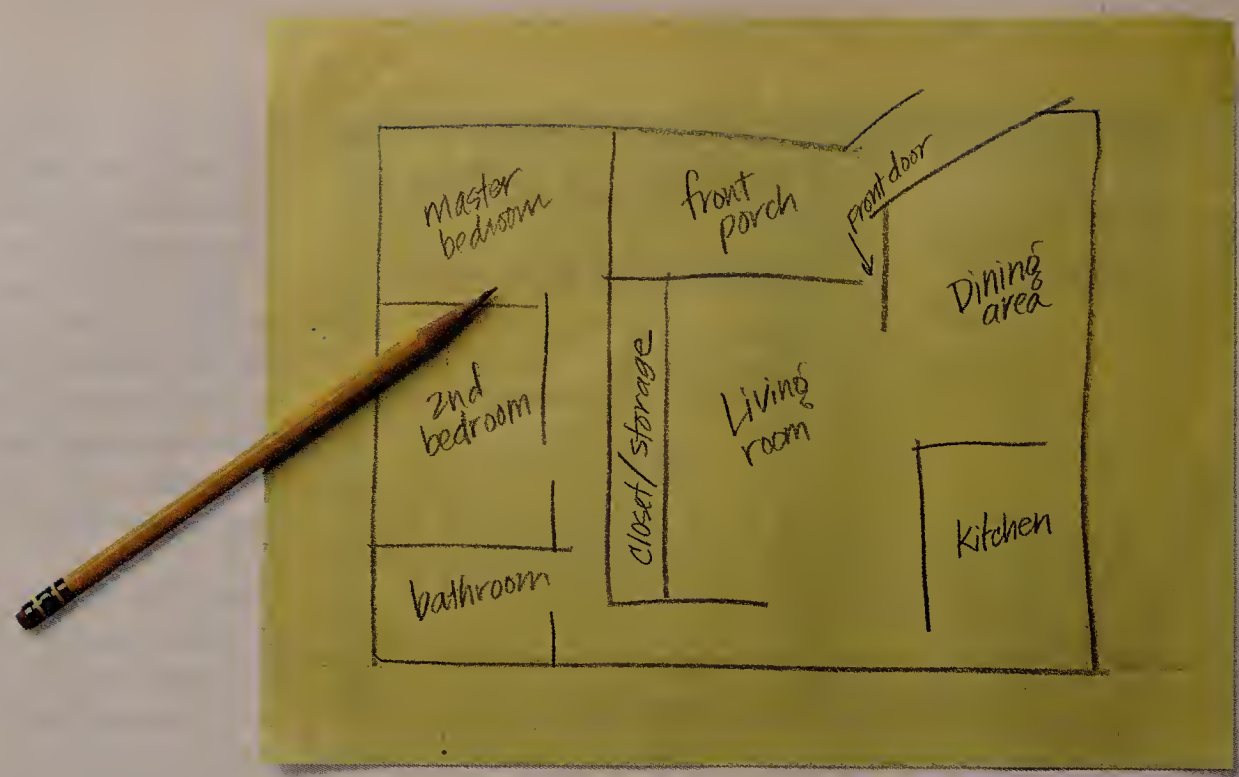
Your Global Partner in Computing

Acer America Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue • San Jose, CA 95131
1-800-SEE-ACER

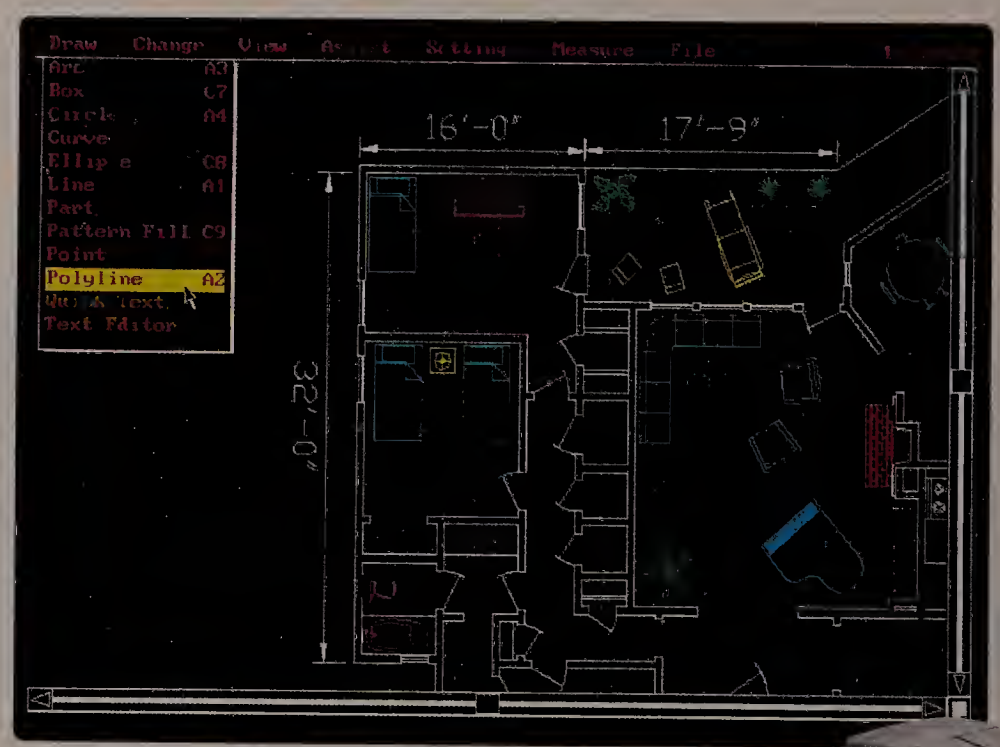
Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerView is a trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer Incorporated. Sony and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation. VESA is a trademark of Video Electronics Standard Association.

Circle 54 on reader service card

Now Available
23 Symbol Libraries for under $50.00
Call **1-800-223-2521** for details



Sketch.



AutoSketch®.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch Version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

Go ahead. Give it a try—demo version available for just $9.95. Call us at 1-800-223-2521 for more information. We'll sketch in the details.

U.S. $249

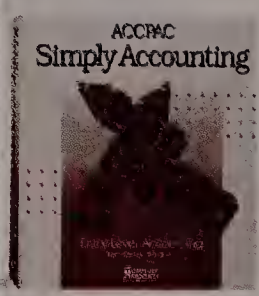
AUTODESK

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and the Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.

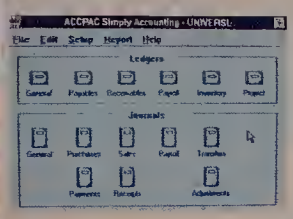
Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.



What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

©1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on reader service card

Another state-of-the-art Laser Beam Printer from the people who perfected the art.

Canon takes Laser Beam Printing another step further with the new Canon LBP®-4 PLUS. This amazing printer offers superb Automatic Image Refinement, and gives you the option of genuine Adobe® PostScript.®

But then, Canon has always been at the forefront of Laser Beam Printing technology.

Our replaceable cartridge helped make Laser Beam Printers compact and virtually maintenance-free. Built-in scalable fonts offered greater flexibility.

And now, Automatic Image Refinement in the new LBP-4 PLUS and LBP®-8 Mark III PLUS automatically smooths out jagged edges and curves to perfect all your printouts—from text to graphics. And Adobe PostScript lets you print all your PostScript files.

Call 1 (800) 848-4123 for information on our complete line of Laser Beam Printers. And let the people who perfected the art improve *your* image.

Canon
LASER BEAM PRINTERS
Working To Improve Your Image.™

POSTSCRIPT
Software From Adobe

Adobe,® PostScript® and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S.A
Canon® and LBP® are registered trademarks and Mark III T and Mark III R are trademarks of Canon Inc
© 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 50 on reader service card

NEC's Twin Peaks: Hot PCs, Hot Monitors

When NEC's engineers went to the drawing board, they dreamed up some great monitors—and new desktop systems with the fastest VGA yet.

NEC's PowerMate 386/33i works with the 4FG—a new, 15-inch, high-performance monitor—to provide a better than 200 percent boost in VGA performance.

ANNE NADLER

Robert Lauriston

A box is a box is a box, right? No way, at least not when you're talking about the new line of Image PCs from NEC. From a souped-up video system to snap-in drives and automatic monitor detection, these systems are aggressively different. To go with them, NEC has unveiled a line of MultiSync monitors that add special color controls and flicker-free performance and reduce possibly harmful electromagnetic emissions.

Pushing VGA to the Max

The most distinctive feature of the two fastest and most expensive Image PCs, the PowerMate SX/20i and 386/33i, is blazing VGA performance. Normally video data moves from a PC's CPU to its display board via the relatively slow 8-MHz system bus. NEC has developed a patented video bus (Image Video) that moves screen data at full CPU speed. NEC claims a boost of up to 200 percent with its 20-MHz system, and the 33-MHz should be even faster. This rapid performance will be most noticeable with video-intensive programs such as *Windows*.

If you use one of NEC's MultiSync monitors, the PowerMate SX/20i and 386/33i can detect the monitor's bandwidth and automatically crank up the video output to the highest compatible frequency, minimizing flicker and maximizing resolution.

The third entry in the Image series is the PowerMate SX/16i. The Image label is a bit misleading here, because while this 16-MHz 386SX uses the same case as the SX/20i and the 386/33i, it doesn't have the high-speed Image Video or monitor-detection feature.

All three Image PCs are appealingly easy to upgrade; most user-installable options require no tools. You open the case simply by turning a knob, and you don't need even a screwdriver to install a floppy drive—it just snaps into place. In most systems, upgrading the BIOS means a ROM swap; with the new NECs, rewriting the BIOS is as easy as slipping a floppy disk into the drive and

SNAPSHOT

PowerMate SX/20i, 386/33i

Unique high-speed video systems promise to give Windows users a major speed boost.

KEY FEATURES

- **High-speed VGA graphics installed on motherboard**
- **Easy-open case, no tools required for adding drives**
- **Up to 26MB of CPU-speed RAM in SX/20i, 64MB in 386/33i**
- **CPU upgrade by motherboard swap**
- **Upgrade BIOS from disk**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

SX/20i with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, keyboard, DOS 5.0, Windows, and PFS:WindowWorks $2457 (mouse not included); 1MB video RAM expansion (required for 256-color or 1024 by 768 display) $49; 386/33i in same configuration $3649 (includes 1MB video RAM); multimedia upgrade kit (CD ROM player and sound board) to be announced in January

Reader service no. 747

ATTENTION
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER USERS

LIBRARY
STYLE
IMPORT

SoftType™, The Font Toolbox, lets you unleash the power of Adobe Type Manager™ and Windows™.

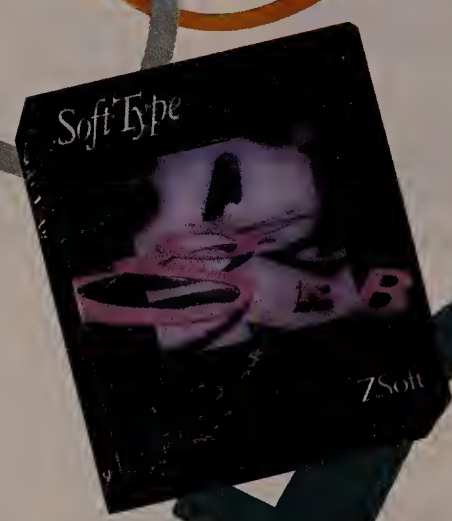
LIBRARY. SoftType includes 63 ATM™ compatible scalable typefaces. Incredible variety – including Baskerville, Park-Avenue, Stencil and others.

STYLE. Condense, expand, rotate, and slant. Give your documents stunning visual impact.

IMPORT. Bring PostScript® Type 1 (Macintosh® or PC), URW™, and OTL typefaces into SoftType. Add style and use them with ATM and Windows.

SoftType is the only styling tool you will ever need. No more buying fancy fonts. Call for more information or visit your favorite software dealer.

1-800-444-4780



ZSoft
CORPORATION

SoftType is a trademark, and ZSoft is a tradem[illegible]n. PostScript is a registerd trademark, and Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of Adobe systems I[illegible]rademark of URW Unternehmensberatung. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporat[illegible]istered trademark of Apple Computers, Incorporated.

Circle 320 on reader service card

ANNE NADLER

The SX/20i and low-cost 3FGx provide similar VGA benefits.

running a setup program. Because all disk and video controllers are built onto the motherboard, all four slots remain free. There's room for four drives, and although only two bays are externally accessible, an innovative two-in-one drive lets you fit a 3½- and a 5¼-inch floppy in a single bay, so you can use the other for a tape backup or CD ROM drive. Plugs in the front of the case pop out to let you install the speaker and microphone jacks for NEC's multimedia upgrade kit.

NEC is joining the trend toward bundling and installing productivity software. The company is preloading its hard disks not only with DOS 5.0 and *Windows* but also with *PFS:WindowWorks*. That means plug-and-play convenience—with considerably more power than from *Windows* alone. Unlike most vendors, NEC installs its super-VGA drivers directly into *Windows*, so there's no confusing secondary installation before you can take advantage of high-resolution graphics.

Each system comes with a 45MB, 60MB, or 120MB IDE hard drive, and all three will eventually be upgradable to the latest 486 CPU via a motherboard swap. A modular design means the swap will take just 10 to 15 minutes, and NEC is planning a motherboard buy-back program to make the upgrade more affordable.

Color-Matching Monitors

NEC's four new MultiSync FG monitors replace its popular 2A, 3D, 4D, and 5D standbys. The 3FGx offers a 15-inch screen and resolution of up to 1024 by 768; the 4FG, also 15 inches, adds special color controls and runs at 1024 by 768 without noticeable flicker. The 17-inch 5FG and the 21-inch 6FG—pricier units likely to end up on CAD users' desktops—were not available for preview at press time.

For all their innovative new features, the 3FGx's and 4FG's good looks make the biggest impression. The screens are much brighter and sharper than previous MultiSyncs', and along with slightly bigger tubes, the FGs paint images so they fill the entire screen without distortion.

Assuming your super-VGA board can put out the signals, the 3FGx and 4FG can run at a stable 640 by 480 (standard VGA) or 800 by 600 at 72 Hz—

(continues on page 102)

ZEOS

ZEOS®

Simply the best notebook you can buy.

Take it from the experts:

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386
Esc
Tab
Caps Lock
Shift
Fn
Ctrl
Alt

A few expert opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." – PC Magazine, Editor's Choice

"ZEOS' Notebook...it's the one to buy..." – PC World, Best Buy *"The ZEOS Notebook...a clear winner...why settle for less?"* – Byte

"This notebook is a steal." – InfoWorld *"The ZEOS beats the Compaq."* – PC Computing

"The ZEOS Notebook...delivers astonishing value...sensational." – Portable Office *"An outstanding value."* – PC Week

Outstanding Indeed! And The Price?

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"
—PC MAGAZINE, EDITOR'S CHOICE

Light Loa

"King of the Hill... Sensational... The best price-performer... Astonishing value ...A steal... The number one contender..." We couldn't have said it better ourselves. Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and PC World's Best Buy Award, the experts love the ZEOS Notebook. And you'll love it too. At only $1995 for our '386SX-16MHz version and $2295 for our new 386SX-20, you simply can't find a better notebook anywhere!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." And you can pick your power! Choose our '386SX-16MHz version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX-20MHz. Combine either with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

In fact, it's really like owning a full featured desktop that you can take with you anywhere! Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. Then, the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, your notebook will include our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. It will read and write your data so fast chances are you'll hardly know it's there. Then we're building in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy as well.

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's industry standard 3.5" floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

From

Now, you ca
computing po
The incredible

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs a
and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); 2

— NOW 16 OR 20MHz

t and ded.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

$1995!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

take desktop
wer anywhere!
ZEOS Notebook.

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. And don't forget the extra goodies. Like larger hard drives, carrying cases, and extra batteries. All these are available now in money saving packages. You're going to love your ZEOS notebook. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '386SX-16 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995
20MHz ONLY $2295!

- '386SX-16 or '386SX-20.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

vailable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification (Intel Corporation). © 1990, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a '386SX processor pointing out that, "Finally, we've got portable PCs capable enough to be your *only* PC." That's why ZEOS offers you a 16MHz or a 20MHz '386SX! More power for you. After all it's just like a take-anywhere desktop!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte or larger hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:

800-423-5891

Your New ZEOS Notebook. Take your pick!

16 MHz '386SX
Only $1995!

20 MHz '386SX
Only $2295!

16 or 20 MHz, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, VGA, 7 lbs., Beautiful!

Unbelieveable. Believe It!

Call Now!
800·423·5891

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

24 HOURS!
ZEOS is Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year! Toll Free!

Reason #1
"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *eight* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2
Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3
Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

intel inside ™

Reason #4
Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5
Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6
24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7
Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8
A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9
Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10
You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

- **Low Consumer Rate!**
- **No Annual Fee!**

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ _____ From - To

Occupation _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

Circle 324 on reader service card

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW?
The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT?
A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD

(continues from page 92)
a frequency that eliminates flicker under most circumstances. The higher priced 4FG can also handle 1024 by 768 at 70-Hz refresh—fast enough to ease eyestrain. In addition, you might want to take a look at NEC's optional glare-absorbing filter, which eliminates 99 percent of the reflection from overhead lights and bright windows.

Both the 3FGx and 4FG are "low emission" monitors. Much fuss has been made about the possibility of very low frequency (VLF) and extremely low frequency (ELF) electromagnetic radiation from monitors causing nervous disorders, miscarriages, and even cancer. Although no conclusive evidence exists yet, and no "safe" VLF or ELF levels have been established, Sweden has taken the lead in this area and established the strictest emission guidelines in the world. The 3FGx and 4FG are among the first mainstream color monitors to adhere to these guidelines.

The 4FG is the first mainstream PC monitor to offer adjustable color—much finer control than you'd get on a color TV. The most practical use for this feature is improving the match between your screen's image and color hard copy or slides. You just print your image, hold it next to the screen, and adjust the monitor's controls until the screen image matches the printout. Because color printouts can be expensive, especially when produced by a service bureau, this feature could save you a lot of money.

Color adjustments can also improve contrast under different lighting conditions and compensate for an aging picture tube. You can program two color settings and toggle between them, which can be handy if you have two color printers, different day and evening lighting, or two people sharing a monitor.

Setting a Good Example

It's great to see a manufacturer, especially an established one, break out of the rut and try something new. NEC's high-speed video, programmable BIOS, and motherboard upgrade/buy-back program are all welcome innovations in the systems department—and adjustable color is an attractive monitor enhancement. Other manufacturers would do well to follow NEC's lead and show more imagination in their designs.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

MultiSync 3FGx, 4FG

NEC's new monitors combine high resolution and a bright, crisp image with reasonable prices.

KEY FEATURES

- **Brighter, sharper image with higher contrast**
- **Flicker-free performance in standard-VGA and 800 by 600 resolutions; 4FG also runs flicker-free at 1024 by 768**
- **Programmable color adjustment on 4FG**
- **Reduced electromagnetic emissions**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

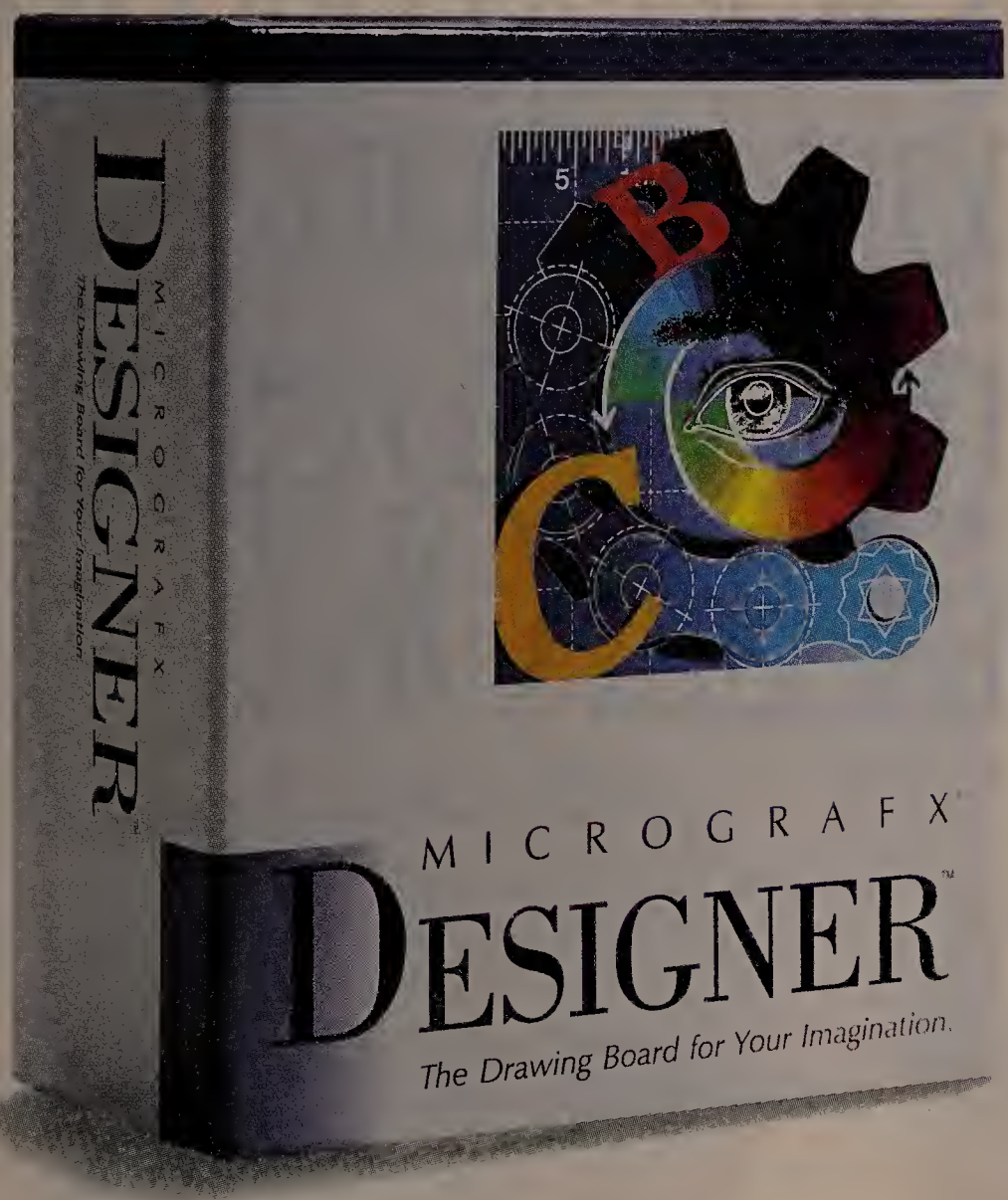
PRICING

MultiSync 3FGx $749, 4FG $899; glare filter $79; prices for custom configurations not yet available.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA
01719-2298
800/632-4636

Reader service no. 748

HEFTY HEFTY HEFTY



WIMPY WIMPY WIMPY

Want to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your *work depends* on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer.™

Important things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

> **"Designer is the power user's choice."**
> *PC Magazine*
> *"Editor's Choice"*

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132" by 132" drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17" by 17" – leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings.

And don't forget clip art. Designer is packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens *or* our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132" × 132"	17" × 17"
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Named symbols	Yes	No
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24 hour support	Yes	No

> **The experts' verdict: "No contest."**
> *Software Digest* gave Designer five stars to Corel's three, concluding: ***"Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."***

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call for the location of the dealer nearest you.

MICROGRAFX®
1-800-487-2116

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen. Copyright ©1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.
Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

Circle 183 on reader service card

The new OL830 had to be smarter than the LaserJet® III to earn the Okidata OK!™

Smart.

- **Smart price: $1999.00***
- Gives you the best font scaling and graphic output from over 5000 different software applications.
- Offers 17 scalable plus 26 bitmapped fonts, standard.
- 2 megabytes of memory for full-page graphics.
- Optional second paper tray for second sheets, alternate letterhead.
- 5-year printhead warranty. (Plus 1 year parts/labor on entire printer.)

Not So Smart.

- **Not-so-smart price: $2395.00***
- Only supports font scaling and graphics from a few hundred software applications without expensive brain surgery.
- The best it can manage without costly add-ons is 8 scalable and 14 bitmapped fonts.
- 1 meg is all you get, standard. Can't even remember one full page of graphics.
- No place to add a second tray. You're stuck with only one kind of paper at a time.
- Standard 1-year warranty. Not so smart.

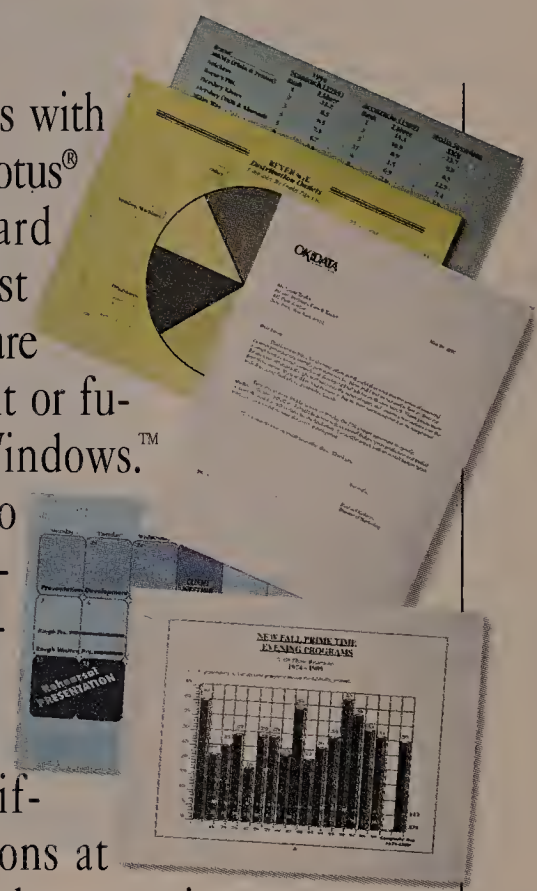
If you think buying the smartest 8 page-per-minute business printer is a smart business move, we think you'll agree Okidata's new OL830 is a stroke of pure genius.

It Takes Brains To Make A Smart Printer.

Okidata's newest printer takes just about every important feature of the LaserJet III and adds an IQ boost all its own. The OL830 offers more typefaces and fonts for better-looking documents, and more standard memory for full-page graphics. An optional second paper tray fits underneath to switch between letterhead and second sheet, or plain paper and envelopes, without reloading. And the OL830's 5-year printhead warranty is the longest in the industry. All for a suggested retail price that's hundreds of dollars less than the LaserJet III.

So Smart, It Already Knows Your Software.

To give our smart printer even more smarts, we include Printer Control Panel™ autoswitching software from LaserTools®–a $149 value. By switching automatically between *both* major printer emulations (Adobe's® PostScript® *and* HP® LaserJet), the OL830 will deliver superb output and dazzling graphics with WordPerfect,® Lotus® 1-2-3,® Harvard Graphics,® or just about any software package, present or future, DOS or Windows.™ Since it's also fully Novell® network-compatible, users on a LAN can send output from different applications at any time without printer headaches.



Our Smartest Feature: The Okidata OK!

Most important, the OL830 comes with the Okidata OK!–our personal pledge that your new Okidata printer will provide not just adequate performance, but exceptional performance–not merely good value, but outstanding value.

For additional information, or the name of an Okidata dealer in your area, please call us at 1 (800) OKI-DATA.

OKi OK!

OKIDATA® OK!™ an OKI AMERICA company

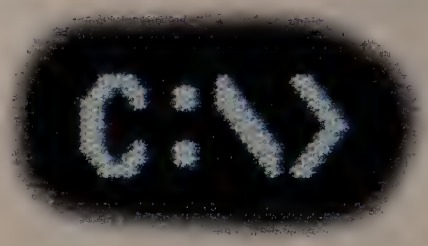
We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer prices may vary. HP and LaserJet are Reg. T.M.'s of Hewlett Packard Inc. Adobe and PostScript are Reg. T.M.'s of Adobe Systems Inc. Printer Control Panel is a T.M. and LaserTools is a Reg. T.M. of LaserTools Corp. WordPerfect is a Reg. T.M. of WordPerfect Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are Reg. T.M.'s of Lotus Development Corp. Harvard Graphics is a Reg. T.M. of Software Publishing Corp. Windows is a T.M. of Microsoft Corp. Okidata is a Reg. T.M. and Okidata OK! is a T.M. of OKI Electric Industry Co., LTD. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a T.M. of OKI America Inc.

Circle 197 on reader service card

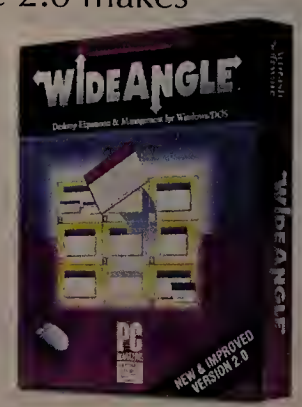
IF YOU WANT TO WORK IN WINDOWS

BUT YOU NEED TO WORK IN DOS



CLICK HERE:

If you love Windows, but you depend on DOS, you need WideAngle 2.0™. It makes Windows and DOS work together your way - without cumbersome application switching, window shuffling or desktop clutter. WideAngle 2.0 expands your windowing desktop to nine screen-sized workspaces, each of which holds multiple Windows applications or a DOS program. To go from one workspace to another, simply click on the interactive Power Ike™ icon, or use WideAngle's equally powerful hot keys. Click on XRAY View™ and 'see through' a screenful of windows to instantly find, activate, tile or close any application. You can customize WideAngle to the way you work. Distribute applications in workspaces according to your own workflow. Create groups of programs to automatically launch. Select applications, like E-mail or utilities, you want to appear in every active workspace. The choices are yours. If you depend on DOS, WideAngle 2.0 makes moving to Windows easy. For more information, call **1-800-736-4198.**



WIDEANGLE™

Attitash Software, Inc., 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063

WideAngle™, Power Ike™, WideAngle Companion™, XRAY View™ and Attitash Software™ are trademarks of Attitash Software, Inc.

Circle 73 on reader service card

Compaq Goes Modular

Finally, Compaq quality and an upgrade path too.

Compaq's new line of computers, the Deskpro/M family, offers a CPU upgrade path—and a money-back upgrade policy when you install a faster CPU.

LUIS DELGADO

Michael Goodwin

As faster and more powerful processors emerge monthly from the chip vendors, many users are refusing to buy a PC unless it's upgradable. Who wants to spend thousands of dollars on a system with last year's CPU that may be unable to run next year's hot software? More and more PC manufacturers are responding with systems that let you pull out your old processor and replace it with the latest speed demon—for much less than it would cost to replace the entire system.

Until now, the legions of loyal Compaq customers have been denied this option—but with the arrival of the Deskpro/M family, all that has changed.

The family comprises four midsized machines: a 25-MHz 386DX (the 386/25M), two systems based on the new 486SX chip (the 16-MHz 486s/16M and the 25-MHz 486s/25M), and at the high end a 33-MHz 486DX (the 486/33M). All four systems come with the CPU and 4MB of RAM on a removable processor board. That means if the low-cost 16-MHz 486SX meets your business needs today, you can buy it knowing that if your needs change, you can pull out the CPU board and drop in another one with a powerhouse 33-MHz 486. Compaq will even buy back the old board.

The 386-based box incorporates Compaq's four-way set associative memory caching to provide the high performance for which Compaq is famous. For the 486-based systems, Compaq engineers chose to rely on the chip's built-in 8K cache. Additionally, all the Deskpro/M systems provide two other special pullout boards: a CPU-speed-memory board that holds up to 60MB of industry-standard RAM chips, and a board that holds the ROM and BIOS chips, the I/O ports, and the clock/battery. Anyone who's ever had to pull out five expansion boards, two drive cages, and the power supply to reach and replace the BIOS or the battery will instantly appreciate the convenience of this latter pullout. All three plug-and-play system boards—CPU, memory, BIOS—go in dedicated slots.

After several years during which most vendors have been placing a VGA graphics chip on the motherboard, users are finding that to keep up with changing standards, a plug-in video expansion board is actually preferable. Compaq follows this line of thinking by putting its Advanced VGA on an EISA expansion board that takes up one of the five EISA slots—leaving four free. Advanced VGA delivers 16 colors at 800 by 600 resolution, as well as 256 colors at 640 by 480, and includes a proprietary graphics accelerator chip designed to speed up applications such as *Windows* by as much as 25 percent. There are three externally accessible drive bays, with room inside for a hard drive as well.

All the systems are available in a variety of configurations, with hard drives ranging in size from 60MB to 340MB. While the units won't set the world on fire, they are hot news for loyal Compaq shoppers who no longer need to go to strangers to go modular. Compaq's new systems also give a wider choice to those who think the time of the disposable computer is past.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Deskpro/M Family

Now it's everyone's prerogative to change his or her mind. Compaq lets you buy now, upgrade later.

KEY FEATURES

- **CPU upgrade via processor board exchange**
- **Money-back upgrade policy**
- **4MB RAM standard**

AVAILABILITY

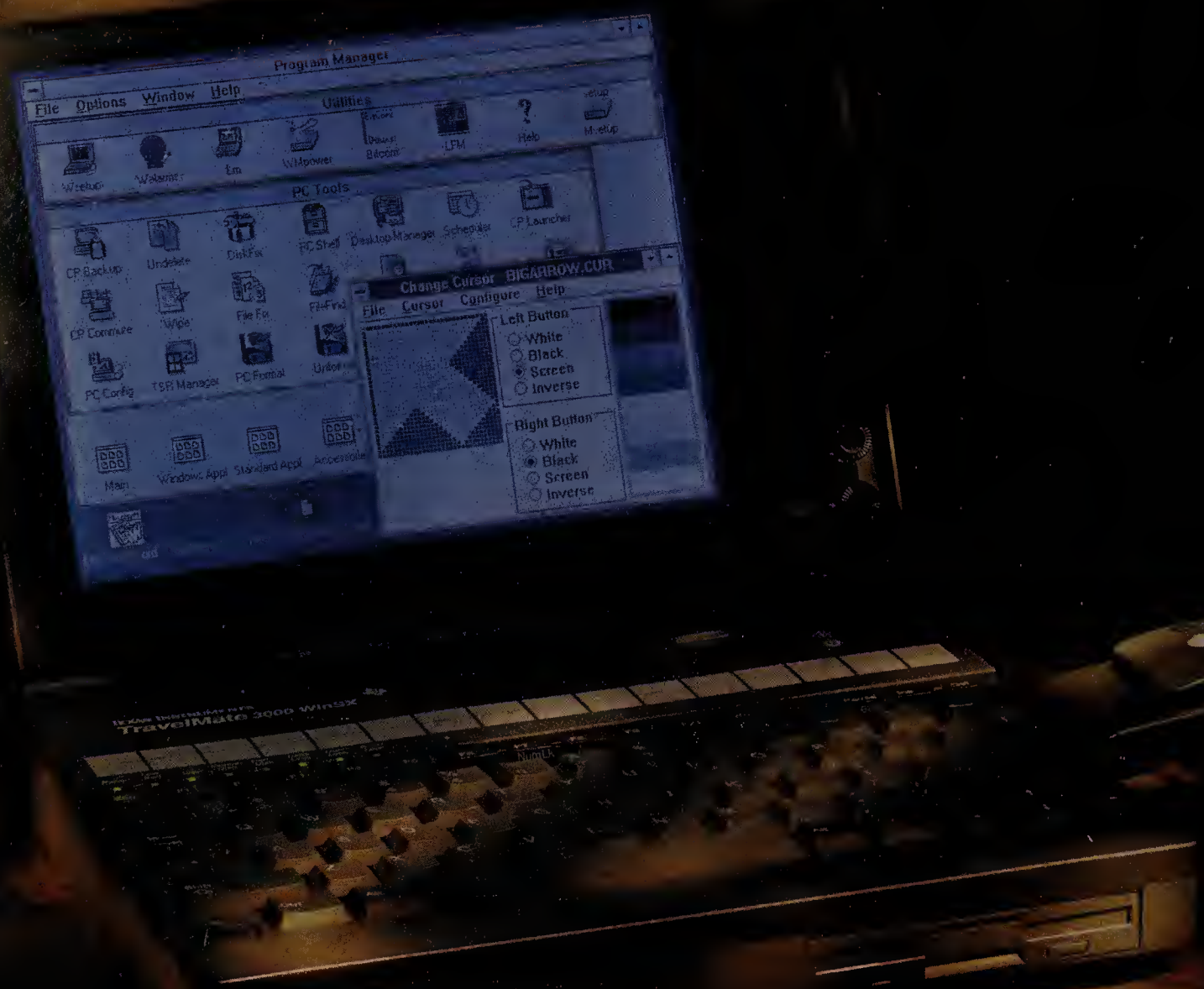
Immediate

PRICING

386/25M Model 60 $3599,
486s/16M Model 60 $3699,
486s/25M Model 60 $4199,
486/33M Model 120 $5699

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269-2000
800/231-0900

Reader service no. 709



Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.
© 1991 TI 71853

Circle 263 on reader service card

AST Notebook Breaks the Rules

The Premium Exec 386SX/25 shatters the speed barrier with AMD's hot new 25-MHz chip—at a killer price.

The Premium Exec 386SX/25's 25-MHz speed and power savings put it ahead of its class.

Mike Hogan

Sometimes you have to break with convention to create something better. Unlike other large PC vendors, which stick with Intel chips for fear of losing a regular supply, AST has boldly incorporated a 386-compatible CPU from AMD in its latest notebook PC. The result? The fastest and most power-stingy notebook you can buy from a major supplier.

AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25 signals a new era of competition among chip makers that's sure to bring users more choice and lower prices. The Exec's price was still in flux at press time, but you should be able to buy the 60MB model for under $3800.

This is pure power in an 8½-by-11-inch box. The AMD chip gives the Exec a 25 percent advantage over the 20-MHz choices that dominate the bench-press class. You get 4MB of memory (expandable to 8MB) and an 80MB hard drive option.

If you need to pack a big spreadsheet, data base, CAD program, or *Windows* presentation, the Exec 386SX/25 is your machine. If you just want to do word processing and an occasional spreadsheet, the 20-MHz 40MB-equipped Exec 386SX/20 is being repriced to $3000.

No Battery Life Trade-Off

The Exec 386SX/25 should give you as much battery life as its slower predecessor because the AMD Am386-SXL-25 CPU is a static processor that can shut down completely—to 0 MHz—between keystrokes. It doesn't even use the small amount of power the Intel 386SL needs.

How much life you get from the Exec's nickel-cadmium battery depends on your application's use of the hard drive and your use of display backlighting. During normal word processing with a bright backlight but little hard drive activity, the Exec ran more than 4½ hours. Even during tests that visited the hard drive every minute, it ran more than 3½ hours. Such stamina is far beyond what's delivered by the current crop of similarly configured 20-MHz 386SXs.

The Exec 386SX/25 incorporates AST's auto-resume technology to let you stretch battery life over longer periods of intermittent use. Just close the lid to take a break; you can return instantly to where you left off without rebooting. Assuming normal interruptions, you can easily manage a full day of usage.

Additionally, the Exec 386SX/25 features a 1.44MB floppy and a paper-white VGA display with a respectable 32 shades of gray on an average-sized 8.5-inch diagonal screen. You also get a very nice 82-key AT-style keyboard.

This is not the be-all-end-all notebook. At 2.25 inches, it's a little tall and, at 7 pounds, a little heavy. AST still clings to its 1-pound AC adapter. The Exec suffers by comparison to a next-generation design like Toshiba's T2200SX, which is 1.6 inches high and weighs 5.5 pounds. But the slower Toshiba is $4495.

Instead, the Exec 386-SX/25 delivers notebook convenience and desktop punch at a killer price. Compaq and Toshiba will have to produce similarly striking machines or be run over by this hard-charging competitor.

Mike Hogan is PC World's *news editor.*

SNAPSHOT

Premium Exec 386SX/25

KEY FEATURES

- **25 percent faster CPU than 20-MHz notebooks**
- **4MB RAM standard**
- **Choice of 60MB or 80MB hard drive**
- **32 shades of gray on paper-white VGA display**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

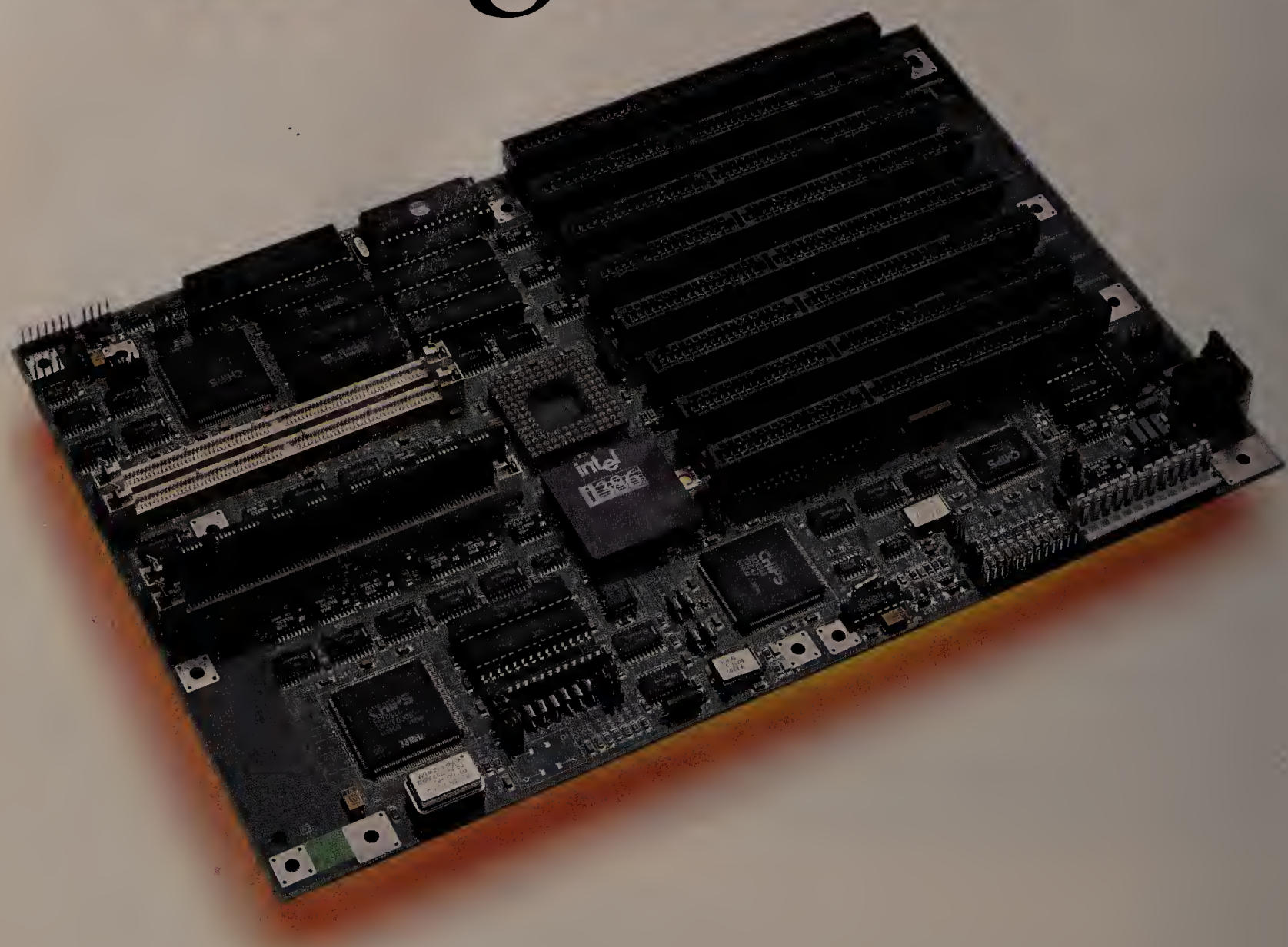
PRICING

Model 63V with 4MB RAM and 60MB hard drive under $3800; Model 83V with 4MB RAM and 80MB hard drive under $4100; 4MB RAM $995

AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
800/876-4278,
714/727-9355 (fax)

Reader service no. 710

SmörgåsBoard!



INTRODUCING THE 386N SERIES—
STARTS FROM $895: Feast your eyes on the new 386N MotherBoard from Hauppauge. Our 32-bit 25 and 33MHz 386DX boards boast the latest in VLSI technology. You'll find everything you need on board, including SIMM memory expandable from 1MByte to 32MBytes; static RAM cache up to 256K; serial and parallel I/O ports; floppy and IDE disk controllers and much more. Choose your own VGA to complete "the Mother of all MotherBoards!"

intel inside

FLEXIBILITY: The "N" in 386N stands for *New* and *Next* generation. Developed with the new super I/O chipset, our boards are designed to exploit the next generation of SIMM modules to bring on-board memory expansion to *128MBytes!* The N series also features Intelligent BIOS,™ making it easy for you to install a variety of new I/O cards. What's more, Intelligent BIOS supports future generation IDE disk drives. Simply add components as you see fit!

PERFORMANCE: Thanks to high-speed static RAM cache—from 0 to 256K—you can automatically make CAD, database and networking programs really *cook.* The more cache, the faster your programs go. (Regarding compatibility, if you assume it's excellent, you're right.)

RELIABILITY: Built to Hauppauge's exacting quality standards, the 386N boards are available in AT and XT sizes to work with your Tower, Minitower, Desktop or Workstation chassis. All boards are made in the USA and backed by a 1-year warranty.

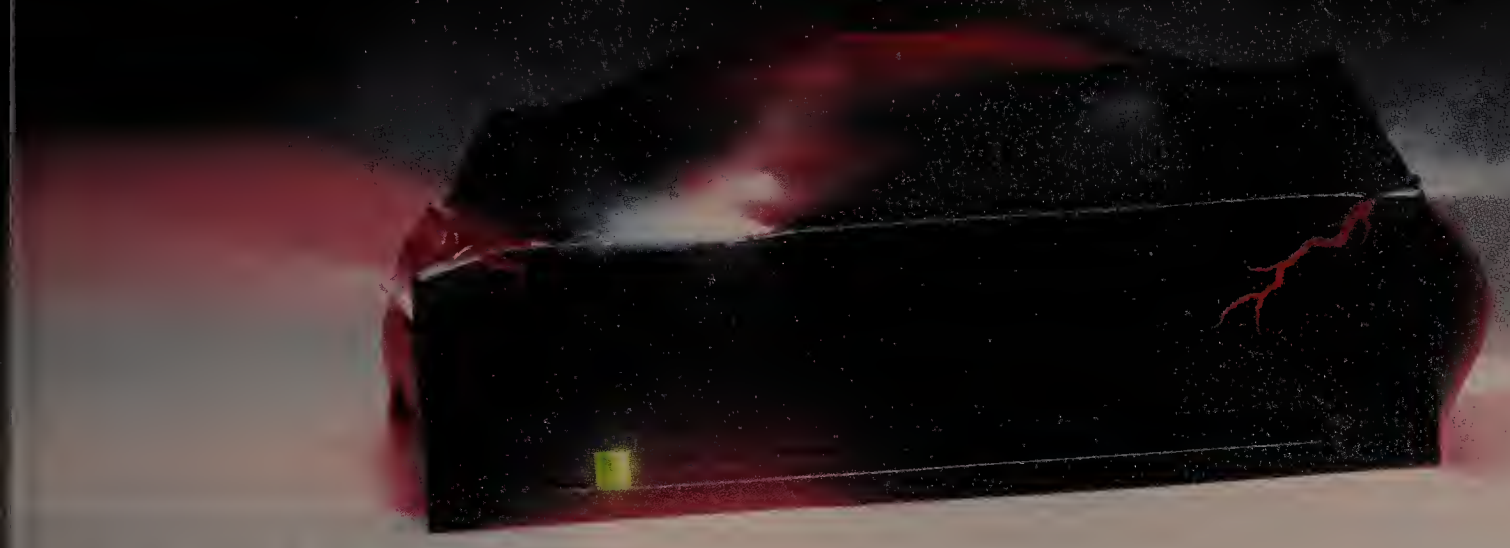
If you're power hungry, we've got dinner. Our new 386N series combines performance, flexibility and low cost to help you configure the most successful systems on the market. For more on our boards, fileservers and workstations, call: **1-800-443-6284.**

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
In New York: **516-434-1600** In Europe: **(49) 2161-17063**

Circle 131 on reader service card

Need more room on your hard disk?



Doesn't everybody?!!

We all know the way things are going. Bigger, more complex programs that do more and do it easier. More pictures, charts, graphics and color. More things to do with bigger files and more data. More, more, more....

Which all leads to the inevitable. We all could use more disk space.

Increase Disk Space 2-3 Times with Complete Compatibility.

Now you can get rid of the disk space crunch, without even opening your computer. Just install SuperStor, the data compression program for PC/XT/ATs, PS/2s and compatibles that runs on DOS 3.x and 4.x, Windows, DR DOS 5.0 and Compaq 3.31.

SuperStor increases your hard disk capacity, ON-THE-FLY, up to 2-3 times! And it works on floppies, Bernoullis, and removable hard drives, too!

SuperStor is easy to install, safe, and reliable. We feature a 100% transparent, bootable C drive. And it's the ***fastest compression solution available!***

Once SuperStor is on your hard disk, no further steps are needed. You'll instantly gain up to three times more disk space. For your copy of SuperStor, contact your local dealer or call AddStor at

1-800-732-3133 for the dealer nearest you.

addstor

3905 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Fax: 415-688-0466

SuperStor and AddStor are trademarks of AddStor, Inc. PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. DR DOS is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Compaq 3.31 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Copyright © AddStor, Inc., 1991. All rights reserved.

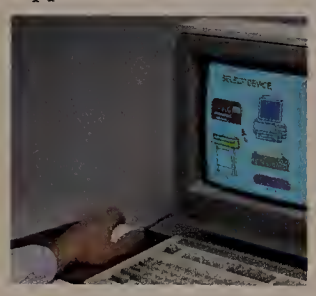
Circle 2 on reader service card

LASERNET®

The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.



You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

HIGH-LEVEL

Multi-Link™

Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $795

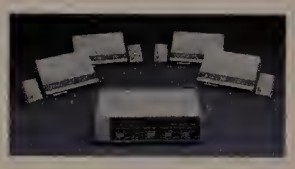
GENERAL

PSU-82C/SP

Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $595

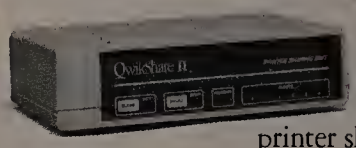


QwikShare® III

Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $295
Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch ..... $149 ea.



QwikShare® II

Low-cost, buffered printer sharing. Supplied with Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer port selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $295

BASIC

QwikShare®

Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can share a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three — 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables; one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatible with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

6 inputs; 1 output; $195

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free
1-800-854-7226

Making good connections.℠

5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

VISIT US AT COMDEX, BOOTH #796

*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

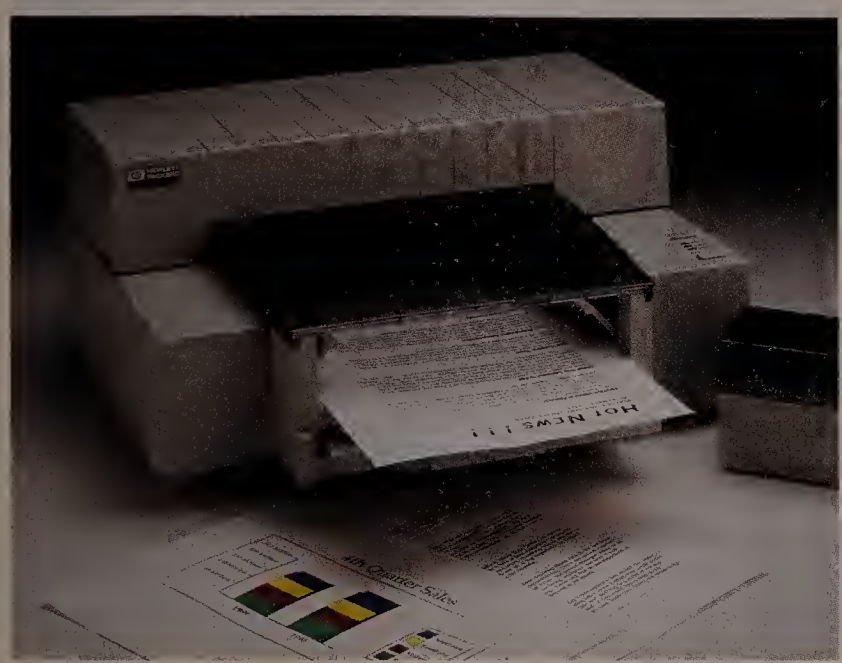
Circle 325 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

HP DeskJet 500C

A Color Printer for the Masses—Under $1000 on the Street



The DeskJet 500C ink jet delivers volume monochrome printing and occasional color printing on plain paper at 300-dpi resolution.

Okay, let's see a show of hands: How many of you still use a monochrome monitor? I see. Then why are you still printing out your documents in plain old black-and-white?

For years, color printers have been so pricey that only graphic artists or presentation-oriented work groups used them. Users with an occasional need for color printing could only dream of producing the vivid colors and laser-quality text that art departments achieved. But Hewlett-Packard has broken the $1000 price barrier with a color ink jet workhorse that could make those printing dreams come true.

The DeskJet 500C gives you millions of colors, plain-paper capability, and 300-dpi resolution at a $1095 list price that's certain to come in under $900 on the street. It's the first practical way to add color charts, illustrations, and scanned images to everyday reports, newsletters, and presentations. Unlike HP's 180-dpi PaintJet, the DJ 500C also offers the higher resolution that business users need.

The DJ 500C uses separate print cartridges for monochrome and color (cyan, magenta, and yellow). Plug in the monochrome cartridge to print text-only documents, then replace it with the CMY when you need color graphics. Because research has shown that users typically print color pages only about 20 percent of the time, interchangeable cartridges bring big dollar savings in supplies.

The downside comes when you want to print color graphics and text on the same page. The CMY cartridge mixes blue and red to create a composite black. This process results in not-quite-black lines that can disappear against dark blue backgrounds. Text on a color page suffers, but not too badly. The unit chugs along at a respectable 3 pages per minute in monochrome, but color pages dribble out at about 4 minutes apiece.

The printer comes with three dot matrix-like typefaces and will accept existing DeskJet font cartridges. A special driver gives *Windows* users access to four more scalable fonts—Courier, Univers, Symbol, and CG Times. Drivers for *Windows* and major DOS applications like *Harvard Graphics, 1-2-3,* and *Quattro Pro* will ship with the printer.

Ink cartridges cost $31.95 for high-capacity black and $34.95 for CMY—about 4 cents per page for monochrome and 12 cents for color. The compact, 14-pound box offers the same 8-by-15-by-17-inch footprint as the DeskJet 500, with a 100-sheet cut-paper feeder for letter, legal, and envelopes.

DeskJet 500 owners who hunger for color can upgrade to the 500C for $450 (if you own an earlier DeskJet model, the upgrade will cost you $550). HP will continue to sell the monochrome DeskJet 500 for $729 and the PaintJet at a reduced price of $995.

—*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

HP DeskJet 500C
Finally, a 300-dpi color printer you can afford. The DeskJet 500C offers sharp text and vivid color on plain paper for only $1095.
Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 681

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

113 **HP DeskJet 500C**
An affordable 300-dpi printer that offers sharp text and vivid color on plain paper.

114 **Access to Platinum**
DOS or *Windows* accounting with easy upgrade path.

116 **Microsoft Publisher**
Aggressively priced desktop publisher targets beginners but includes many advanced features.

116 **Microsoft Money for Windows** Single-entry accounting system helps organize personal finances graphically.

126 **TypeAlign, AllType Typeface Converter**
Revives existing font libraries with on-the-fly font scaling and sophisticated text effects.

126 **HeadStart SX-20 CD**
Windows-capable personal workstation provides easy upgrade path to multimedia through CD ROM player.

128 **Iomega Bernoulli 90s, SyQuest SyDOS 88s**
Large-capacity removable disks give you up to 180MB of storage space.

128 **Works for Windows**
An intuitive software suite gives *Windows* users the works—for only $199.

130 **AVR 3000/CL Plus, Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, Umax UC630**
Today's flatbed scanners combine color with high resolution at reduced prices.

T2200SX, T2000SXe

New Toshiba Notebooks Slim Down

Toshiba has kept up with the portable PC powers by consistently offering the broadest selections. Now it's moving ahead with two new notebook models, one of which weighs a scant 5½ pounds—6½ pounds with AC adapter.

Unlike some recently debuted sub-6-pound notebooks, Toshiba's T2200SX doesn't force you to sacrifice its 1.44MB floppy or a quality keyboard or top-end display to get down to 5½ pounds. At 9½ inches diagonally, the T2200SX's 16-shade VGA display is even larger than the 8½-inch display on its 6.9-pound cousin, the T2000SXe. It's thinner too, so the T2200SX not only has an 8½-by-11-inch footprint, but also a very slim profile of 1.6 inches.

Both Toshibas have full-sized, full-travel keyboards. The 12.2-by-10-by-1.9-inch T2000SXe has 86 keys, including a full complement of non-aliased function keys, page keys, and inverted-T cursor keys. Toshiba is able to comfortably fit a near-identical 82-key keyboard into the T2200SX by shaving a little unnecessary plastic from the sides of a tough carbon-fiber case, paring a bit off the side control keys, and losing a few duplicate keys. Your fingers won't know the difference.

Both machines offer a 60MB hard drive and are powered by a 20-MHz 386SX processor backed up by 2MB of RAM expandable to 10MB via RAM cards. Toshiba's unique nickel-hydride battery lets both machines make weight and still get more than 3 hours of continuous battery life with hard disk and display running full out. Under more typical conditions—taking advantage of Toshiba's built-in power management—you can push it toward 4 hours.

Both notebooks are equipped with an Auto-Resume feature that lets you power down to near zero for as long as 100 hours. When you come back, you can immediately return to the same spot in your application without rebooting. Also, power management is overridden by the 8-ounce AC adapter (which takes 3 hours for a recharge) so you won't have your hard drive shutting down when powered from the wall socket.

Toshiba's new Desk Station IV lets you turn these notebooks into true desktops with its AC power, a 5¼-inch drive bay for two external devices, two 16-bit slots, and parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, keyboard, external floppy drive, and RGB monitor ports. Either portable slides into the Desk Station IV's 150-pin connector and you can snap on a full-size monitor stand.

The T2200SX retails for $4799 with a 60MB hard drive and $4499 with 40MB; a comparably configured T2000SXe is $4499 and $4199, respectively. Desk Station IV sells for $999. —*Mike Hogan*

Toshiba's T2200SX fits a 9½-inch VGA display and a 60MB hard drive into a 5½-pound notebook only 1.6 inches high.

IN BRIEF

T2200SX, T2000SXe
Toshiba offers long battery life and quality keyboards in this pair. The T2200SX is one of the lightest full-function notebooks on the market.

Toshiba America Information Systems
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92713
800/334-3445
Reader service no. 683

Access to Platinum

Access to High-End Accounting from DOS or Windows

Are you unhappy with your current accounting program? Have you been thinking of moving up to one of the high-end packages? Advanced Business MicroSystems (ABM), developers of the high-end *Platinum* accounting series (marketed exclusively by IBM), has an enticing trial proposition. Through year-end, users of any other accounting package can buy for $79 the DOS or *Windows* version of ABM's *Access to Platinum*, a $249 small-business accounting package with ties to its more robust sibling.

As the name implies, either version offers an easy upgrade path to the company's high-end accounting series. A conversion utility transfers all accounting data to the *Platinum Series*, eliminating the need to rekey data should your company's accounting needs change.

The *Windows* and DOS versions of *Access to Platinum* have virtually identical feature sets, including general ledger, checkbook, accounts payable and receivable, inventory, job costing and time billing, and payroll modules. *Access to Platinum* goes one step beyond most (but not all) *Windows 3.0* accounting packages by offering a true Multiple Document Interface (MDI), which lets you open several forms and move easily among them. —*Roberta Furger*

IN BRIEF

Access to Platinum
WINDOWS Entry-level Windows and DOS accounting packages can put small businesses on a smooth upgrade path.

Platinum Desktop Software
15615 Alton Pkwy., #300
Irvine, CA 92718
800/999-1891,
714/727-1255 (fax)
Reader service no. 702

Now You Don't Have To Remember Grammar Rules, Irregular Spellings, Word Choice, Or Famous Quotes To Be A Good Writer.

Just put this complete English reference into memory forever!

Houghton Mifflin CorrecText Grammar & Style Checker Like having your own professional proofreader and editor. Checks grammar, punctuation, and spelling automatically.

American Heritage Electronic Dictionary Check definitions as you write. Import the word of choice. 115,000 definitions.

Houghton Mifflin Abbreviation Program Look up proper abbreviations or expansions in a flash.

Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus Find synonyms to match every definition of a word. Transport the chosen word directly into your text.

Written Word III Grammar Guide Instant access to grammar rules.

Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations Add authority to your point with a quotation from a famous author, actor, politician, or philosopher.

THE COMPLETE WRITER'S TOOLKIT

Before you sit down to write again, put The Complete Writer's Toolkit to work for you. Add polish and perfection with these essential tools at your fingertips:

Automatic Grammar Checking: This advanced grammar checker reviews your text automatically. It proofreads and corrects grammar, punctuation, spelling, and style. Accept or ignore suggestions. Then your document is grammatically correct!

5 Pop Up Reference Tools—While You Write: When composing, you can instantly pop up any of the five reference tools without leaving your word processor. Once you have chosen the word, quotation or abbreviation, a single keystroke inserts your selection directly into your document.

The Complete Writer's Toolkit brings the most prestigious English references together in one easy-to-use program. You'd pay several hundred dollars if you bought these tools separately. But now, for the first time, they're combined into a single integrated "Toolkit" for only $129. Your satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

See your local dealer or call 1-800-333-1395 if you have questions or if you would like to place an order.

ORDER NOW! See your local dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-333-1395. Or fill out and return this coupon.

☐ Yes. Please send me the Complete Writer's Toolkit right away. I understand that the cost is $129 plus $6 for shipping and handling (Ill. residents add 8% sales tax).

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Check Disk Size: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2"

Method of Payment: ☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge It: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

_____ Credit Card No. _____ / / Exp. Date

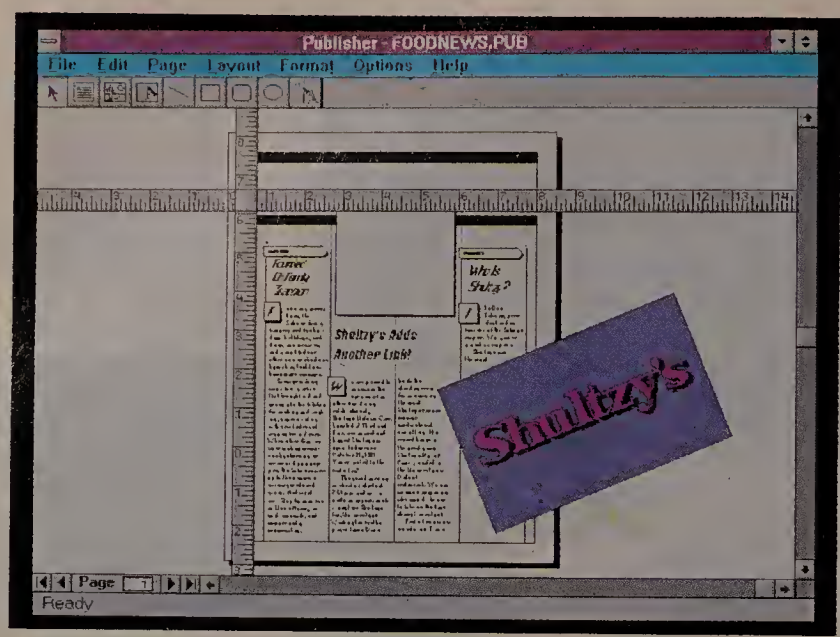
_____ Cardholder Signature

Mail to: SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY CORPORATION 401 N. Wabash, Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60611

Circle 277 on reader service card

Microsoft Publisher

Minimizing the Learning Curve, Maximizing the Fun



Microsoft Publisher brings innovations to desktop publishing, such as templates that lead you through the process of page layout.

Coming in on the tail end of the desktop publishing revolution, Microsoft is delivering a beginner's publisher that is both aggressively priced and sports many advanced features. Better yet, it provides templates and routines to help busy novices get up and running fast.

Publisher's slickest feature is its layout templates. When creating a new document, you can either select "blank page" and start from scratch or you can choose from any of five routines—Newsletter, Business forms, Calendar, Table form, and Invitation—that step you through the creation of a semi-customized page. Click on Newsletter, and you'll be asked whether you want a "classic," "modern," or "jazzy" design. Next you'll be asked to select the number of columns for the layout (63 is the maximum.) Whatever choices you make are immediately displayed on a dummy page, so you're able to get an idea of what you're selecting. Other routines help you create tables, calendars, letters, coupons, and titles—and developers can write their own.

Like Aldus' *PageMaker*, *Microsoft Publisher* provides a pasteboard for storing text and graphics before placing them in *Ventura*-like frames. You can link text between frames, automatically wrap text around objects, and create new pages. There's even a spelling checker, multiple levels of zoom, and the ability to adjust letter and line spacing. For good measure, *Publisher* includes Bitstream's *Facelift* scalable soft font manager and a clip-art library of more than 100 images. *Publisher* also makes it easy to generate a variety of borders for images and lets you rotate and otherwise modify text.

There are a few things missing from *Publisher*. Although the program provides 20 layout templates, it doesn't offer style sheets for text formatting. Although you can select from several levels of zoom, *Publisher* won't let you view two facing pages at the same time. *Publisher* also lacks popular high-end features like kerning tables, frame anchoring, automatic numbering of illustrations, table of contents, and index generation, and the high-powered publishing tools you'll find in products such as *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker*.

At $199, *Microsoft Publisher* isn't aimed at power users but rather at those who have small-scale publishing projects who want expenses and learning time kept to a minimum.

—*Patrick Marshall*

IN BRIEF

Microsoft Publisher
WINDOWS An easy-to-use and surprisingly powerful low-end Windows desktop publisher with many advanced core features.
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400
Reader service no. 686

Microsoft Money for Windows

Cash in on Money

If you've already bought into the concept of *Windows* Nirvana, Microsoft wants to help bring a little balance to another aspect of your life—finances. Like Intuit's DOS-based *Quicken*, *Money for Windows* is a one-write ("checkbook") accounting system for individuals and small businesses.

Money takes a graphical approach to tracking your income and expenditures. You write a check or make a deposit by filling in a familiar, on-screen representation. Data entry is made easy by *Money*'s search skills, which bring up a register of previous entries (and amounts) as you begin typing the first letters in an account's name.

Like *Quicken*, *Money* has a pop-up reminder to let you know the due date for recurring monthly bills. You also get a modifiable list of income and expense categories. You can apportion the appropriate percentage of a single transaction to different accounts—the portion of a deposit from rental income or the deductible portion of your home mortgage payment.

Balancing your checkbook is easier—if an error exists, *Money* helps you find it by displaying likely discrepancies. If you want to double-check your numbers, you can pop up a calculator.

This $69.95 program lets you keep as many types of accounts as you want—with an asset account, you can track investments like stocks, bonds, and rental property. Or you can add your personal property in order to determine your net worth for insurance purposes. You'll also be able to generate reports—budgets, summaries, income and expenses, taxes, and more—and customize them for a variety of views. —*Steve Bass*

IN BRIEF

Money for Windows
WINDOWS Now you can balance your checkbook and reconcile different accounts from within the comfort of Windows.
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400
Reader service no. 688

LaserScript Fax

PostScript Printing and Legible Fax—Why Settle for Less?

Considering how cheap and popular laser printers and fax boards have become, why are we still receiving curly, low-resolution faxes over fax machines when the near-identical laser technology provides crisp documents on plain paper?

Abaton offers an economical answer. Its $3295 LaserScript Fax is a 6-ppm laser/fax combo that provides PostScript printing with 35 scalable Bitstream and 24 bitmapped fonts plus fax from within *Windows*.

When receiving a fax, you'll get nice, 300-dpi output because the LaserScript Fax rasterizes the usual 200-dpi Group III faxes at 300 dpi. Conversely, it does a good job of translating your 300-dpi PostScript originals into 200-dpi fax format. Either way, documents look clearer.

Everex's fax control software runs as a *Windows* program, letting you send faxes from within *Windows* or DOS applications running under *Windows*. Whenever you select the print option from your application, the fax software will pop up a dialog box that also gives you the option of faxing the document—it simply redirects your PostScript output to fax. If you need to dash off a fax while inside a spreadsheet, and you don't want to open your word processor to do it, just summon the fax memo form, create your note, and fax it. You can include a custom cover page with your corporate logo and build, edit, sort, and search a custom data base of fax numbers.

The LaserScript can receive faxes without being hooked up to a PC. Because it lacks a built-in scanner, you'll need to buy a scanner to send non-computer-generated faxes. Unlike with a fax card, you can't save faxes as files for later printing. Still, you can use 3MB of the standard 4MB of printer memory (expandable to 6MB) as a fax buffer—enough to print approximately 30 pages.

The low-priced LaserScript Fax from Everex combines a 6-ppm PostScript laser printer with a plain-paper fax device.

As a PostScript printer, the LaserScript Fax is more than adequate. The 25-MHz National Semiconductor processor has a floating point accelerator and ample RAM lets it move through PostScript or HP PCL 4 jobs quickly. It has two standard HP font cartridge slots and automatically switches between PostScript and PCL 4 emulations without needing escape codes or other intervention. It also automatically senses which of three I/O ports is receiving data and switches to serial, parallel, or RJ-11 modular phone jack as needed. There's a single paper tray that holds 150 sheets of letter, legal, or European-size pages or ten envelopes.

— Mark Henricks

IN BRIEF

LaserScript Fax
WINDOWS Get PostScript printing and plain-paper faxing from the same box.

Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800-628-3837
Reader service no. 691

RightWriter for Windows

Getting It Write

Grammar checkers are like high school English teachers: You either love 'em or hate 'em. *Windows* users who rely on grammar checkers may develop a crush on a new teacher, *RightWriter for Windows*. It works with more than 40 *Windows* and DOS-based word processing programs.

The program doesn't just tap your shoulder when you make an error; nor does it puzzle you with complicated definitions of grammatical terms. Instead, *RightWriter for Windows* marks your document with clear, easy-to-grasp messages and revisions. Want to know if your writing is too lofty? A Summary feature tells you the grade level required to read it, and lets you know if your sentences are too long. Sentence diagram enthusiasts will even find a parser that divides a sentence into its constituent parts.

RightWriter for Windows is very flexible. You can choose your own help level, so instead of having to pore over a long description of a dangling modifier, you can get the quick and dirty version. Can't stand being nudged for using passive voice? Just click on a button from the Style menu to turn off the rule. Frustrated when the check starts all over again if you exit in mid-document? A Bookmark feature lets you start where you left off. If you don't like being bothered with niggling comments throughout the document, you can simply skip the details.

RightWriter also checks any changes you make so you don't enter new errors into the text. If you want to check a file from another *Windows* application at the same time, just paste the file to the clipboard, and *RightWriter* will inspect that, too.

RightWriter for Windows has five predefined writing styles that you can customize further by toggling rules in the Style menu. It also lets you accept or reject changes on a case-by-case or whole-document basis. At $99.95, *RightWriter for Windows* packs plenty of smarts.

—Bronwyn Fryer

IN BRIEF

RightWriter for Windows
WINDOWS A Windows-based grammar checker proofreads documents for punctuation errors, wrong words, grammatical problems, and more.

Que Software
11711 N. College Ave.
Carmel, IN 46032
800/428-5331,
317/573-2655 (fax)
Reader service no. 695

TypeAlign, AllType Typeface Converter

Stretching Your Font Dollars

If ideas are the soul of your document, the fonts you use determine its personality—and sometimes how well the document is received. Adobe Systems and Atech Software have devised some utilities that put more life into your existing fonts and get more life out of them.

Adobe's $99 *TypeAlign* helps stretch your fonts to the limit—literally—to create logos, headlines, and other text effects. Atech's $79.95 *AllType Typeface Converter* lets you join the on-the-fly font-scaling revolution without having to ditch your existing soft font libraries.

Designed to work with *Adobe Type Manager (ATM)*, the *Windows*-based *TypeAlign* lets you stretch, curl, and twist fonts, bend them along a curve, and create other effects. Simply type in text and attach Bézier control handles. You can manipulate text via the handles or specify a path for it to follow, assign colors or gray shades, and adjust letter spacing (kerning). Text remains editable on screen until you export it as an EPS, AI, or WMF document.

Stretch your fonts with Adobe's TypeAlign to create logos, headlines, and other text effects for your documents and presentations.

Atech's *AllType* helps convert font outlines for use with on-the-fly font scalers such as *ATM* and other applications. You can convert between such formats as Adobe Type 1 and Type 3, Bitstream FontWare and Speedo, and URW and Agfa Intellifont.

This menu-driven package helps you identify similarly named fonts and rename them to avoid confusion. You can customize font weight (boldness) and create condensed, expanded, and hollow versions of each font. *AllType* will convert the font's original "hints" (information that enhances the appearance of smaller fonts at low resolutions,) and add hints but quality will vary. For example, outlines that are converted to Type 1 won't necessarily look as good as hand-tuned Type 1 fonts.

TypeAlign requires *ATM 1.0, Windows 3.0,* and 2MB RAM. *AllType Typeface Converter* requires DOS 3.0 or later, 640K RAM, and a hard disk. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

TypeAlign, AllType Typeface Converter
TypeAlign lets you manipulate text without a sophisticated graphics package, while AllType Typeface Converter breathes life into aging font libraries.

Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA
94039
800/833-6687,
415/961-3769 (fax)
Reader service no. 689

Atech Software
5964 La Place Ct., #125
Carlsbad, CA 92008
800/786-3668,
619/438-6883,
619/438-6898 (fax)
Reader service no. 690

HeadStart SX-20 CD

Fit 'N Finish

Packaged-goods manufacturers learned long ago that consumers have little enthusiasm for reading manuals or assembling hardware. They just want to take the TV or VCR home, plug it in, and get instant gratification.

Setting up the CD ROM-equipped Magnavox HeadStart SX-20 CD takes just a minute or two longer. Plug the cords into their slots, turn on the machine, and you'll find yourself mousing around the jazzy Geoworks *Ensemble* environment. You can crunch numbers in a free copy of *1-2-3* version 2.2 just by inserting the licensing disk into HeadStart's 1.44MB floppy. It's even simpler than previous HeadStart models that automatically installed the software from a CD ROM disk.

But multimedia is the HeadStart's main mission, and at $2099, it commands only a $400 price premium over the CD ROM-less HeadStart SX-20. Philips tosses in most of the good CD ROM software—Microsoft's *Bookshelf, Stat Pack,* and *Small Business Consultant,* as well as *Grolier's Electronic Encyclopedia, PC Globe,* some games, and a pair of stereo headphones.

Beyond that, this is a well-dressed *Windows*-capable workstation with a 20-MHz 386SX processor, 2MB of RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard, an 80MB drive in one of five drive bays, three available 16-bit slots, and a built-in Super VGA adapter. A serial mouse, two serial ports, one parallel port, and one Super VGA port are part of the deal, although a copy of *Windows 3.0* isn't. You also choose your own monitor.

You can buy the similarly configured HeadStart 286 CD for only $1399 or the 16-MHz HeadStart SX CD for $1699 and move up when you're ready by adding the 20-MHz CPU via a daughtercard. Price notwithstanding, the HeadStarts are well designed, and they look good too. —*Mike Hogan*

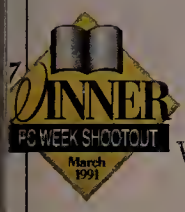
IN BRIEF

HeadStart SX-20 CD
Philips makes it easy for you to get into this *Windows*-capable personal workstation—and eventually into multimedia, thanks to its CD ROM player.

Philips Consumer Electronics Co.
One Philips Dr.
P.O. Box 14810
Knoxville, TN
37914-1810
615/521-4316
Reader service no. 687

24-BIT COLOR PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM OLE UNDO/REDO SEARCH & REPLACE AUTO NUMBERING EQUATION EDITOR

Beats Pagemaking. Guaranteed.



Introducing Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows.

Because pagemaking just doesn't make it for *real* publishing. That's where the document-making power of Ventura Publisher® wins.

"*PageMaker* is still the better choice for graphic artists, but *Ventura* [3.0] is better for everyone else."
PC World, June 1991

And Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows is even better. For everyone.

Quality with a money-back guarantee.

We're so sure Ventura Publisher 4.0 will win you over, we're offering a no-risk free trial. If you're not satisfied within 60 days, your purchase price will be fully refunded*

New features & ease-of-use.

A few examples:

▾ Search and replace for text, attributes, tags. ▾ Spell check, multilingual hyphenation. ▾ Undo/redo. ▾ Over 50 new style sheets. ▾ And lots more. Plus Adobe Type Manager free with purchase.

We've always beaten pagemaking for *real* publishing. Ventura Publisher's automation lets you format documents of any length without repeating steps manually. And it does tedious jobs like footnoting, table creation, and cross referencing quickly and easily.

24-bit process color and PANTONE support for the PC.

Get the impact and excitement of color with a single-vendor solution. Ventura Publisher 4.0 plus new Ventura color extensions let you create professional quality, fully-separated pages on the desktop. All using Windows.

OLE! For faster, easier communications.

Ventura Publisher 4.0 is also one of the first programs to use Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). OLE helps you keep Ventura documents current automatically as linked or embedded source files change.

$129 upgrade offer—call today.

Offer available to registered users of any Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM or Windows Edition. Call the toll-free number below.

Upgrade from PageMaker. With Ventura: $195.

PageMaker owners can now buy Ventura Publisher 4.0 for just $195. But act now—it's a limited time offer.

Call today for full details.

(800) 822-8221

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

New Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows.

SPELL CHECK AUTOMATIC TABLE OF CONTENTS WORD FOR WINDOWS FILTER INTEGRATED TABLES AUTOMATIC FOOTNOTES

*Refunds to be made by Ventura or retailer, depending on where purchased. *PC World* quote reprinted with the permission of *PC World*: June 1991, "Face-off PageMaker vs. Ventura," by Christine Whyte/Richard Jantz. Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Printed in USA. © 1991, Ventura Software Inc.

Circle 305 on reader service card

Works for Windows

Application Variety Pack for Windows

Whether you need a full toolkit for your laptop's crowded hard disk, or you just want a taste of *Windows* without investing the dollars and time required by full-fledged applications, *Works for Windows* will get you going. The graphical version of Microsoft's DOS-based integrated package, *Works for Windows* includes a word processor, spreadsheet, and data base for just $199.

The easy integration between modules and consistent commands of the character-based DOS version has made *Works* popular with computer novices, executives, and laptop users. *Windows* is simply a better environment—giving you more file import/export options and a way to bring other DOS or *Windows* favorites into the mix.

To import information from another module, you can go through the *Windows* clipboard or just click on Insert and select a chart, spreadsheet, drawing, or a listing. Change your data as you will; *Works* will update it in your charts, spreadsheets, or wherever it is found in *Works*.

Beyond the usual *Windows* conventions, the word processor gives you the same menu as *Word for Windows*. You get access to all the fonts available under *Windows* plus basics like a spelling checker and a thesaurus.

The drawing module gives you all the tools you need to create your own drawings or edit imported ones in PCX, TIFF, BMP, and other popular formats.

Crunch the numbers in a scaled-down version of Microsoft's *Excel* spreadsheet, which even offers some *Excel* extras such as a convenient range summation key. In the chart editor, you can manipulate a chart's color, shape, and background or choose another format from the six chart styles simply by clicking on the gallery option. You can save your files in the most widely used non-*Windows* format, Lotus's *1-2-3*.

In the data base module, you can save up to 32,000 records with as many as 256 fields per record and work on your documents via form, list, and query views. You'll also find routines that step you quite handily through the creation of mailing labels, form letters, and address books using the data base.

Performance is acceptable even on a 286, but make sure you have at least 5MB of hard disk for installation. Whether you're using a laptop or a desktop, this integrated package could be the ultimate tool for you. —*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

Works for Windows
WINDOWS An intuitive software suite for anyone who wants to ease into *Windows 3.0* cheaply and without learning several standalone packages.
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400
Reader service no. 682

Iomega Bernoulli 90s, SyQuest SyDOS 88s

Storage-To-Go Enters the '90s

Both the Bernoulli 90s (shown here) and SyDOS 88s give you quick access to 90MB or more of on-line storage using their removable disks.

If you're getting cornered by a crowded hard disk, you may want to break out by adding one of the new jumbo removable disks from Iomega or the SyDOS division of SyQuest. Disk capacities are a generous 90MB with the Iomega Bernoulli 90s and 88MB with the SyDOS 88s. And when space runs out on one cartridge, just slide in a new one. Buy a dual drive from either company and you can boost your on-line access to about 180MB.

Compared to early removables, these drives really cook: SyDOS's fixed disk produces a snappy 20-milliseconds average seek time, while the flexible-disk Bernoulli posts a respectable 27 milliseconds. You can also use different disks to run space-hungry programs, or store really big jobs on separate cartridges. These drives also provide read compatibility with their 44MB media.

You can't beat a removable for security. Just pull out the disk and lock it safely away. If your fixed disk fails, you can boot off the removable while you're having your hard disk repaired or replaced.

Each company offers three configurations of their 5¼-inch drives. Iomega features a $1099 half-height internal with a $999 second-drive option, a $1149 single transportable, and a $2249 dual external drive. Unless you already have a SCSI II adapter, you'll need one of Iomega's $265 interface kits, both of which include *Central Point Backup 7.0* and *Super PC-Kwik*.

SyDOS lists its half-height internal kit at $1498, with $1598 for a single external, and $2898 for a dual external. All of SyDOS's prices include the SCSI host adapters and *Super PC-Kwik*. Both vendors include a cartridge with each drive—Iomega charges $687 for a package of three extras; SyDOS packs one with each drive and charges $278 for extra disks. —*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

Iomega Bernoulli 90s, SyQuest SyDOS 88s
These removable disk drives put up to 180MB of storage on line, and if you run short, you can just put in a new disk.
Iomega Corp.
1821 W. 4000 S
Roy, UT 84067
800/456-5522,
801/778-3450 (fax)
Reader service no. 696

SyDOS
6501 Park of Commerce Blvd., #110
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/998-5400,
407/998-5414 (fax)
Reader service no. 697

FULL 24-BIT COLOR | FULL PROCESS COLOR SEPARATIONS | RGB, HLS, CMY, CMYK | PRESS GAIN COMPENSATION | DIGITAL DENSITOMETER

Ventura announces the most colorful news in PC publishing history.

New Ventura color extensions: process color from the desktop to film.

Now get the impact and excitement of color with a single-vendor solution. Ventura brings you the complete spectrum of color prepress software. To scan, retouch, color correct, and color separate—all using the easy and intuitive Windows interface.

Quality scanning inside Ventura.

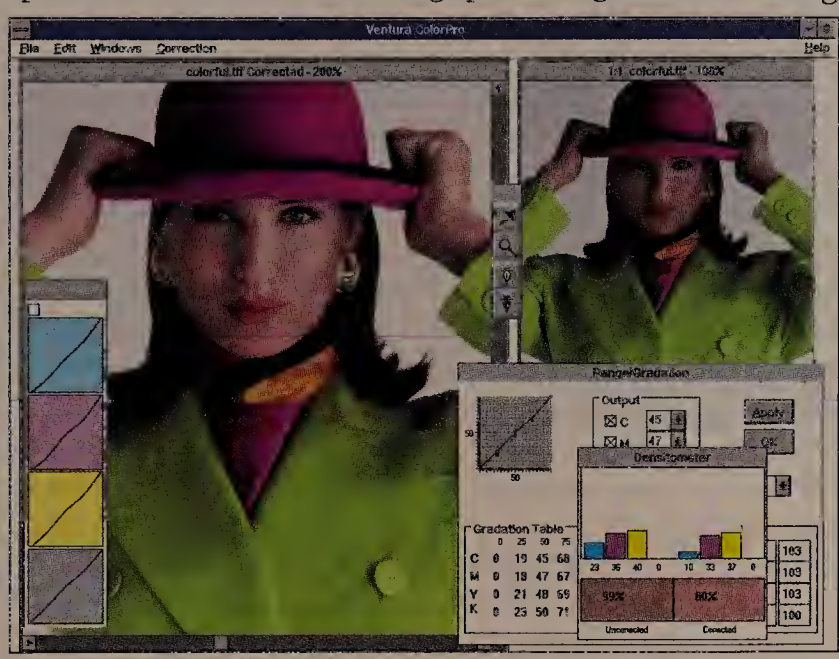
Ventura Scan.™ Scan black and white, grayscale or full-color images directly into Ventura Publisher® 4.0 for Windows. Color correct before you scan. Get professional quality using a range of popular reflective, slide or transparency scanners.

Full-page desktop separations.

Ventura Separator.™ Create professional color separations of Ventura Publisher documents with text, graphics, and continuous tone color images in place, ready to print. For quality color without the complexity or cost of traditional separation processes.

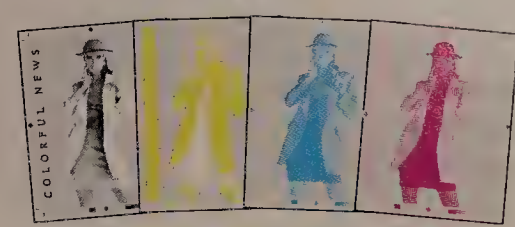
Color correct and separate images professionally.

Ventura ColorPro.™ High end, state-of-the-art color image processing with the ease of Windows. Its precise, full-featured image color-correction and separation controls are designed for the demanding professional who requires trade-quality results. With PC speed, flexibility and economy.



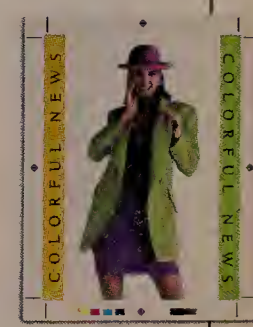
Enhance your image.

Ventura PhotoTouch.™ Professional retouching for grayscale or color. With real-time color correction, image-editing, and masking for images of any size or resolution. Plus special effects and creative tools to alter and enhance your image until it's picture perfect.



More color for more software.

Both Ventura ColorPro and Ventura PhotoTouch are compatible with software that supports EPS, DCS or TIFF files, including DTP, paint, draw and word processing programs.

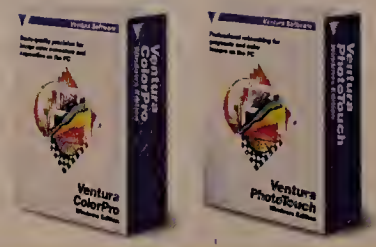


To put the power of color into your publications, put Ventura color extensions on your PC. Call today or see your dealer for more information.

(800) 822-8221

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

The New Ventura Color Extensions.



SCANNING | UNSHARP MASKING | BMP, TIFF, DIB, TARGA, VIFF, POSTSCRIPT, SCITEX CT | ELIMINATE MANUAL STRIPPING | TONE CURVE CORRECTION

Ventura Publisher,® Ventura Scan,™ Ventura Separator,™ Ventura ColorPro,™ and Ventura PhotoTouch™ are trademarks of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION
All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Ventura PC color extensions were developed by PrePress Technologies, Inc. Printed in USA © 1991, Ventura Software Inc.

Circle 305 on reader service card

Frecom Fax96 with Modem, PM2400FX96, The Complete Modem

Fax Plus Modem, on the Cheap

Pick up a fax board these days and it's likely to include a 2400-baud Hayes-compatible modem. Buy a 2400-baud modem and you may well find it atop a 9600-baud send/receive fax board. Manufacturing costs and prices on both technologies are dropping so quickly that you can now get both for the price you used to pay for a fax or modem alone. Frecom, Practical Peripherals, The Complete PC, and Computer Peripherals have all pitched in with fax/modem combinations that sell for budget-coddling prices of $200 to $250.

Frecom has added a 2400-baud modem to its popular Fax96 board to create the $249 Fax96 with Modem. The half-sized board is the only one of this group to include MNP 5 error correction/data compression. This capability could boost throughput to 4800-baud under ideal circumstances (but because it's a software implementation, expect it to run slower than hardware-based MNP 5). The board ships with Tradewind's *Comit* modem software and Frecom's own *Faxography-LQ* fax software.

The PM2400FX96 from low-cost modem maker Practical Peripherals is cheaper still. Costing only $209, this board ships with Smith Micro's *Quicklink II* software, which handles both modem and fax communications and boasts a fax viewer and numerous file conversion options. The PM2400FX96 also comes with a generous five-year warranty. However, the PM2400FX96 and Fax96 make you leave your application to initiate fax transmissions, although you can quickly return while they transmit.

The Complete Modem from leading fax board vendor The Complete PC and ViVa 2496if from Computer Peripherals both have the software to let you send and receive faxes in the background. At $199, The Complete Modem is the most aggressively priced offering of all, while ViVa 2496if is a reasonable $229.

The Complete Modem ships with *Bitcom* communications software and a bundle of full-featured fax software, including Alien's *FAXit* software that allows you to set up a communications window from within *Windows*. The ViVa 2496if comes with Smith Micro's DOS-based *Quick Link II Fax* that lets you send and receive faxes in the background or schedule automatic transmission—even of multiple faxes—to take place at a predetermined later time.

There's no longer any reason to clutter your desk or expansion slots with separate fax and modem devices. With a single low-cost board you're ready for anything your phone line can deliver. —*Eric Brown*

IN BRIEF

Frecom Fax96 with Modem, PM2400FX96, The Complete Modem, ViVa 2496if
These boards give you a 9600-baud send/receive fax and a 2400-baud Hayes-compatible modem for the price of a fax or modem alone.

Fremont Communications Co. (Frecom)
46309 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/438-5000,
415/490-2315 (fax)
Reader service no. 698

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Dr.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
800/442-4774,
818/706-2474 (fax)
Reader service no. 699

The Complete PC
1983 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/434-0145,
408/434-1048 (fax)
Reader service no. 700

Computer Peripherals, Inc.
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
800/854-7600,
805/498-8848 (fax)
Reader service no. 701

AVR 3000/CL Plus, Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, and Umax UC630

Color Scanners You Can Afford

With flatbed scanner prices falling and functionality rising, desktop publications and presentations can look better than ever. Flatbeds are still mostly relegated to graphic artists, but AVR, Microtek, and Umax are trying to increase their appeal to the general business market with low prices on very similar 600-dpi color scanners—the AVR 3000/CL Plus, Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, and Umax UC630.

All can scan 24-bit color via the three-pass method—scanning a whole image through red, blue, then green filters. The AVR is the least expensive at $1860; the Microtek and Umax will cost $1995.

The scanners differ primarily in how they increase effective resolution. AVR boosts the 3000/CL Plus to an effective 600 dpi by linear interpolation. This is a form of software manipulation that scans your image at 300 dpi, then finds places where an image needs to be enhanced and replaces every 4 dots there with 6 dots. Microtek and Umax scan images at 600 dpi vertically and 300 dpi horizontally, and then increase horizontal dpi to 600.

All three contain *Windows 3.0* scan control/image editors. AVR and Umax chose Micrografx's *Picture Publisher* and *Picture Publisher Plus* respectively. Microtek bundles the ScanMaker 600Z with *PhotoStyler* from U-Lead Systems.

AVR, Microtek, and Umax provide top-of-the-line scanning at a reasonable price. But keep in mind that scanning 24-bit color images will require a huge amount of disk storage and that, ultimately, image quality depends on the quality of your output device.

—*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

WINDOWS AVR 3000/CL Plus, Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, Umax UC630
With effective resolution of 600 dpi, these color scanners can improve your line art and halftone images.

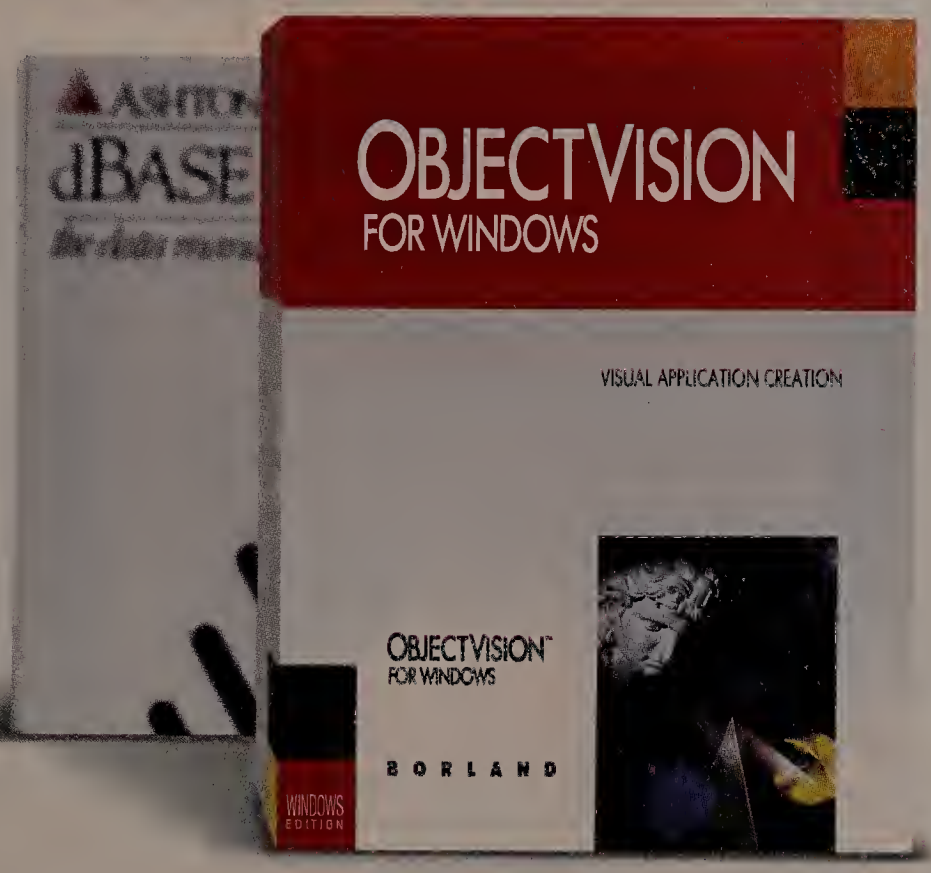
Advanced Vision Research, Inc.
2201 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/434-1115,
408/434-0968 (fax)
Reader service no. 692

Microtek Lab Inc.
680 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
800/654-4160 (outside California),
213/321-2121,
213/538-1193 (fax)
Reader service no. 693

Umax Technologies, Inc.
2352 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/562-0311,
408/982-0776 (fax)
Reader service no. 694

dWindows!

(from Borland)



Borland's new ObjectVision™ lets you create Windows applications that directly access dBASE files. Now it's easy to get the graphical Windows environment you want *and* access to your dBASE files. And developing ObjectVision applications is fast because there is *no programming required.*

ObjectVision transparently connects to all of your corporate data including Paradox,® Btrieve and ASCII files, as well as to other Windows applications via DDE. You can even access Paradox and dBASE files in the same multiuser environment making it the ideal Windows front end for all your data.

ObjectVision. The power of visual programming.

Creating an attractive forms user interface is easy using ObjectVision's visual programming. You simply draw the elements of your application on the screen using ObjectVision's WYSIWYG graphical tool. Add the program's underlying logic by drawing intuitive decision trees. Then, as simple as a mouse click, create data links to connect the fields in your application with the fields in your database. It's that simple. And that powerful.

All of ObjectVision's applications are developed incrementally, like a spreadsheet. So when you add new logic, or modify an object, you see results *instantly.* There's no waiting through an edit/compile/test cycle.

No extra royalty fees with ObjectVision Runtime!

For a one-time price of $495 you can take advantage of ObjectVision Runtime (sold separately). Runtime allows you to develop and distribute ObjectVision Windows applications to an unlimited number of users. All without extra royalties!

d OFFER!

Now, for a limited time* you can buy ObjectVision for ONLY $99.95 (a tremendous savings off the $495 list). And it comes with our standard 60-day, money-back guarantee. You risk nothing. **See your dealer** or call **1-800-331-0877** today.

B O R L A N D

Software Craftsmanship

CODE: MV61

*Offer good until November 15, 1991. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1991 Borland. 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067 BI 1411A

Circle 13 on reader service card

25 MHz.

Announcing The World's Fastest SX Notebook.

AST® Premium® Exec™ 386SX/25

■ 386SX Processing Power ■ 25 MHz Speed ■ True 80 MB Hard Drive
■ 4 MB of RAM Standard ■ Over 3 Hours of Battery Life

Fasten your seatbelt. AST presents the Premium Exec 386SX/25, the very first SX notebook powered by a 25 MHz processor—the fastest available.

The Premium Exec 386SX/25 flies at speeds 25% faster than 20 MHz notebooks—it's even faster than systems with hardware cache. So it cruises through demanding tasks such as Windows™ 3.0 or vertical applications.

Yet the Premium Exec 386SX/25 is comparably priced to less powerful 20 MHz systems from other manufacturers. Once again, AST offers you the highest performance and quality without the high price.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-876-4AST.**

Circle 10 on reader service card

AST markets products worldwide; outside of the United States and Canada call AST International on (714) 727-9292 or FAX to (714) 727-8585. AST, AST logo and Premium registered, Exec trademark AST Research, Inc. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

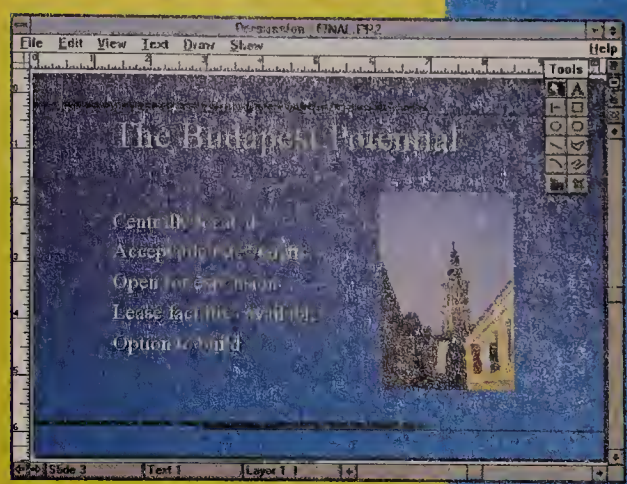
AST® COMPUTER

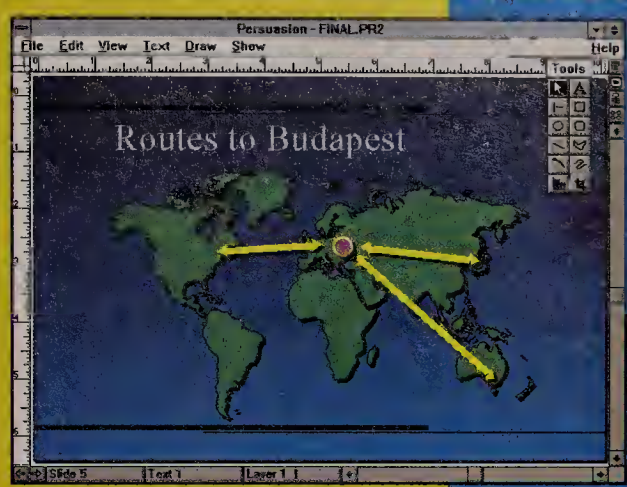
The Power Of Choice. To Go.

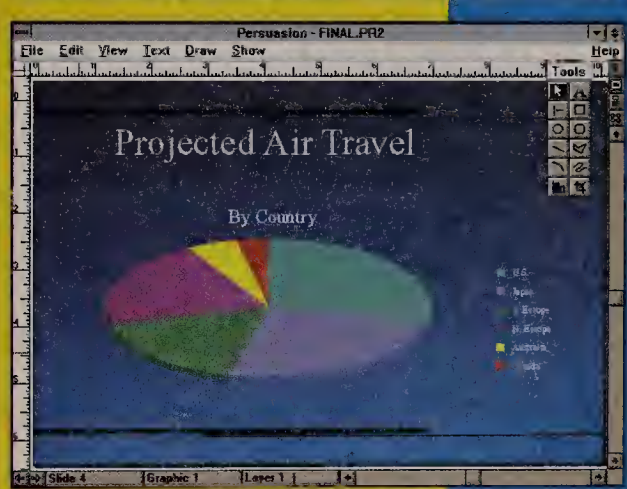
EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

ALDUS® PERSUASION® 2.0

FREE TRIAL DISKS!







Test Drive Aldus® Persuasion® Version 2.0, the Business Graphics Presentation Package for Windows

What's on the Test Drive disks?

You'll receive a working model of Aldus Corporation's *Persuasion* version 2.0, the business presentation graphics application that creates persuasive presentations. Start with *Persuasion*'s outliner to organize your ideas. Then use *Persuasion*'s AutoTemplate technology to transform your ideas into professional-quality visuals. With *Persuasion* you don't have to be a professional graphic artist or designer. *Persuasion*'s easy-to-use drawing and charting tools help you diagram concepts and add graphics. Powerful import features give you direct access to your spreadsheet, data base, and graphics data. *Persuasion* automatically formats your text and graphics into overheads or 35mm slides—it even shows slides on your computer. And you can make changes right up to the last minute. That's the art of *Persuasion*.

Your *PC World* Test Drive also comes loaded with valuable additional features you won't find elsewhere, such as a unique product guide, sample files that put *Persuasion* to work for you, and a special toll-free technical support number. So hurry: Supply is limited, and demand is high.

How do I get my disks?

It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card, or call Aldus at 1-800-685-3513 in the United States and Canada. Expect your disks to arrive in three to four weeks. Remember...the supply is limited, and you won't see this offer anywhere else.

What are the system requirements?

- Windows 3.0
- 286-based PC with 2MB of RAM (386 recommended)
- Hard disk
- 5¼-inch 1.2MB high-density disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB high-density disk drive
- EGA or higher-resolution color monitor
- Mouse

Limited-time offer! Only in PC WORLD

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of *Persuasion* version 2.0 from Aldus.
Please send me the *PC World–Persuasion* version 2.0 Test Drive without cost or obligation.

My disk format is (check one only):
☐ 3½" 1.44MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB

CALL: 1-800-685-3513
in U.S. and Canada

NAME

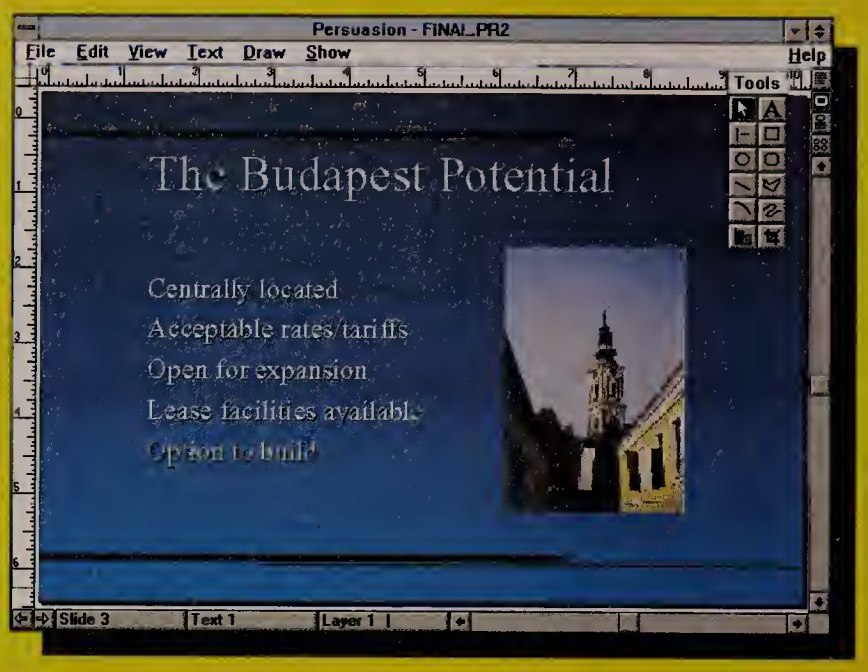
COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. One per person. Offer expires February 29, 1992.
Look for more exciting trial disk offers in future issues.

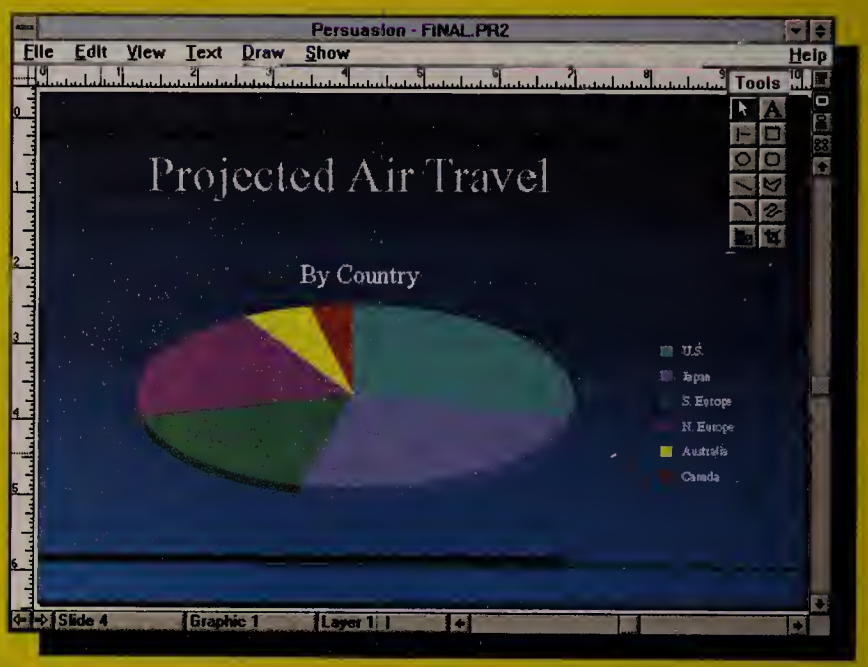
FREE ALDUS® PERSUASION® 2.0



This Exclusive TEST DRIVE

Brought to You by:

PC WORLD



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Mail Permit No. 1018 Englewood, Co.

Postage will be paid by addressee

PC WORLD–PERSUASION 2.0 TEST DRIVE
ALDUS FULFILLMENT CENTER
P.O. BOX 5224
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80155-9842

Absolutely free while supply lasts. Special to PC World readers.

See Other Side for Details

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego?

Ms. Sandiego isn't just jetting around the world anymore; now she travels back through time as well.

Ms. Sandiego gets bigger (starwise), better, and trickier to catch with this new release, which tests your knowledge of America's past rather than geography. Instead of flying you to different states or countries as in prior versions, *Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego?* launches you through time using a "chronoskimmer." It costs time to travel, so use your allotted hours wisely. But even if you run out of time before you catch your criminal, don't worry—you can play again. The clever graphics all by themselves are worth the $60 price tag. Broderbund Software, Inc., P.O. Box 6121, Novato, CA 94948-6121; 800/521-6263, 415/492-3154 (fax).

Reader service no. 707

Adobe Type Sets

Irked by the cost of adding fonts to your system? Adobe now offers its new *Type Sets* with eight to ten scalable font outlines in every $149 package—a more than 50 percent savings over Adobe's usual cost. The four sets are arranged by theme; no-nonsense fonts for business correspondence, space-saving faces for spreadsheets and graphs, plus more dramatic typefaces for presentations and invitations. Each set comes with *Adobe Type Manager*, which lets you select typefaces from inside *Windows* applications and print them on virtually any kind of printer. Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 800/833-6687, 415/961-3769 (fax).

Reader service no. 704

PC-Write Standard Level 2.0

Those who like their word processors with just a dash of salt will enjoy this latest version of Quicksoft's inexpensive *PC-Write*. Now you can add and remove features according to taste, so if you don't do much beyond type and print, you can create a short menu to match. Create a longer menu by adding more editing tools such as Select, Move, Copy, and Insert File. You also get new graphic user interface goodies like multiple windows, pulldown menus, and integrated mouse support. At $129 with various upgrade prices, *PC-Write Standard Level 2.0* is simple yet filling. Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N #224, Seattle, WA 98106; 800/888-8088, 206/286-8802 (fax).

Reader service no. 705

Texas Instruments microLasers

Texas Instruments has slashed its microLaser printer prices by as much as 33 percent. The microLaser personal printer has been reduced $450 or 31 percent to $999, while the PostScript-capable microLaser PS17 and PS35 have been chopped $600 and $750 to $1399 and $1749, respectively. In the XL line, the 16-ppm microLaser XL falls $1100 to $2399, while the XL PS17 and XL PS35 PostScript printers drop $1200 and $1350 to $2799 and $3149, respectively. Texas Instruments, Inc., Information Technology Group, P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720; 800/527-3500.

Reader service no. 708

PackRat 4.0

PackRat, the *Windows*-based personal information manager (PIM), gains seven Action Buttons to let you directly access most common *PackRat* commands such as Add, Search, Delete, or Place (for telephone calls). Another Action Button lets you launch any *Windows* application from within *PackRat*, and eight new macrolike Smart Buttons let you combine strings of commands—for example switch to your phone book, search for a name, and place a call all from one button. You also get new Things-To-Do and Contact lists accessible anywhere and an improved calendar function. *PackRat 4.0* is $395 for new users and $49.95 for upgrades. Polaris Software, 1820 S. Escondido Blvd., #102, Escondido, CA 92025; 800/722-5728, 619/743-9964 (fax).

Reader service no. 706

Freedom of Press for Windows 3.0

Windows 3.0 users don't have to buy a $2000 printer to get top-notch PostScript output. *Freedom of Press* lets you build pages with the same 35 scalable fonts and PostScript graphics prowess within *Windows* for only $495. It processes pages inside your CPU, then sends them to a printing device from the background, while you move on to other *Windows* applications (be prepared for a performance hit). You'll need at least 1MB of extended memory and 4MB of hard disk space. A math coprocessor is strongly recommended. Custom Applications, 900 Technology Park Dr., Billerica, MA 01821; 800/873-4367, 508/667-8821 (fax).

Reader service no. 703

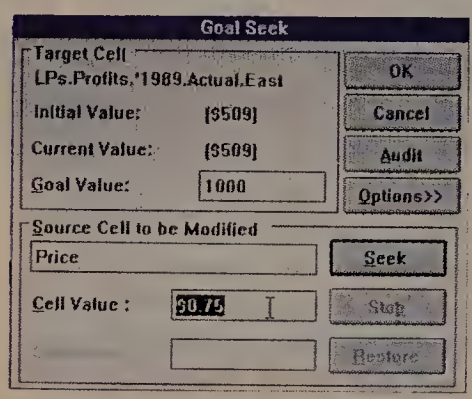
For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

What Comes Af
Introducing Ne

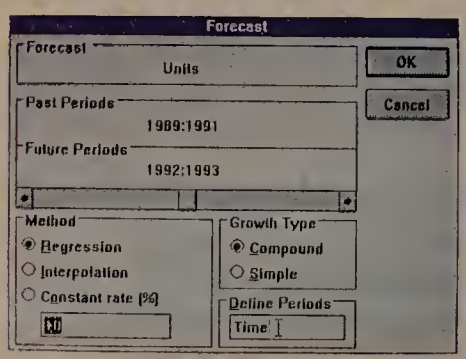
Welcome to the world of multi-dimensional modeling & viewing.

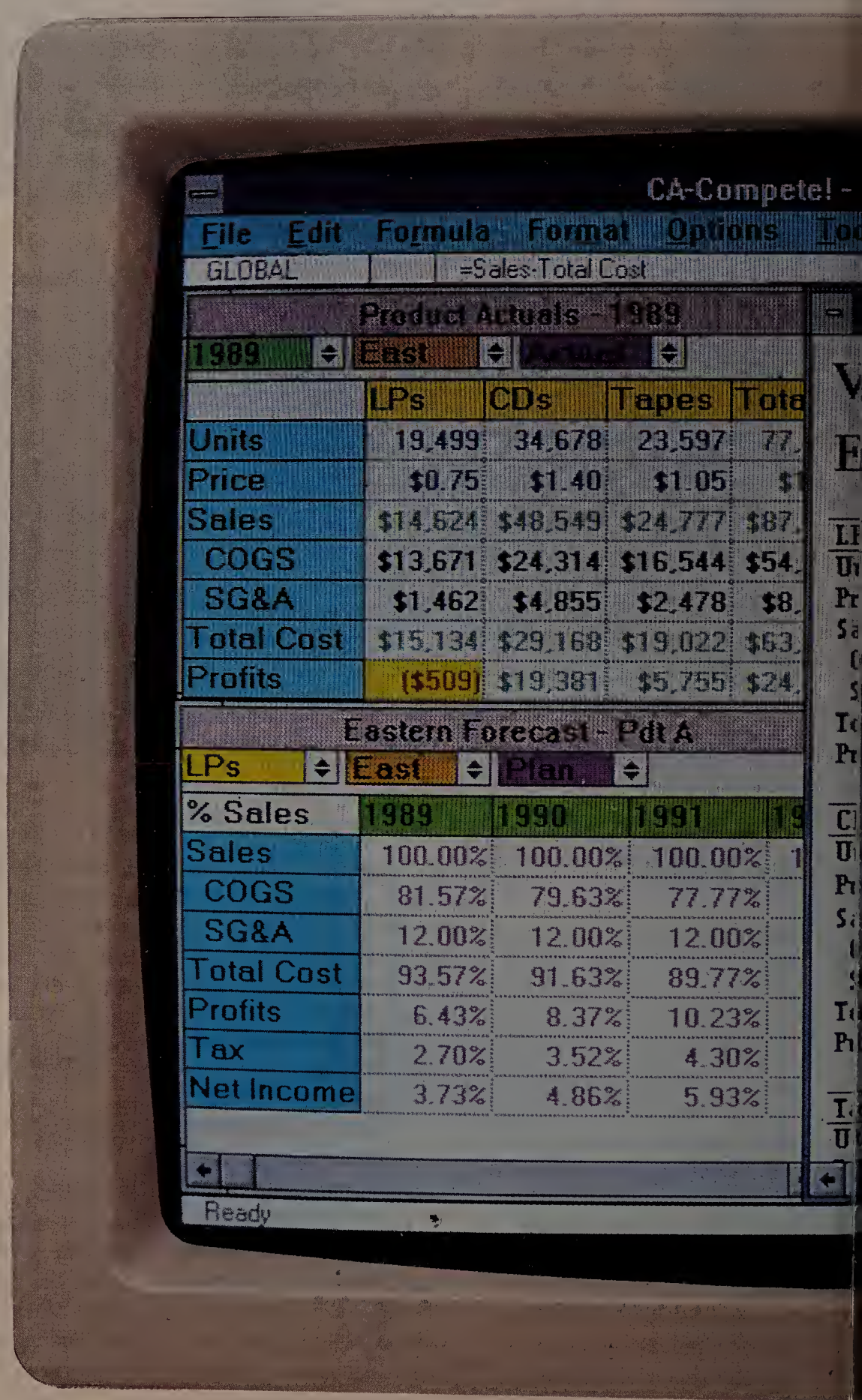
Unlike two-dimensional spreadsheets, CA-Compete! lets you model up to 12 different dimensions and navigate between them instantly with the click of a mouse. And CA-Compete!™ speaks English too, so you can use recognizable names you define, like Sales, Units, Costs and Profit instead of cryptic column and row references. For smarter decision-making there's a broad range of powerful tools like Goal Seek, Allocate, and Forecast, so you can perform extensive "what-is" and "what-if" analyses.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

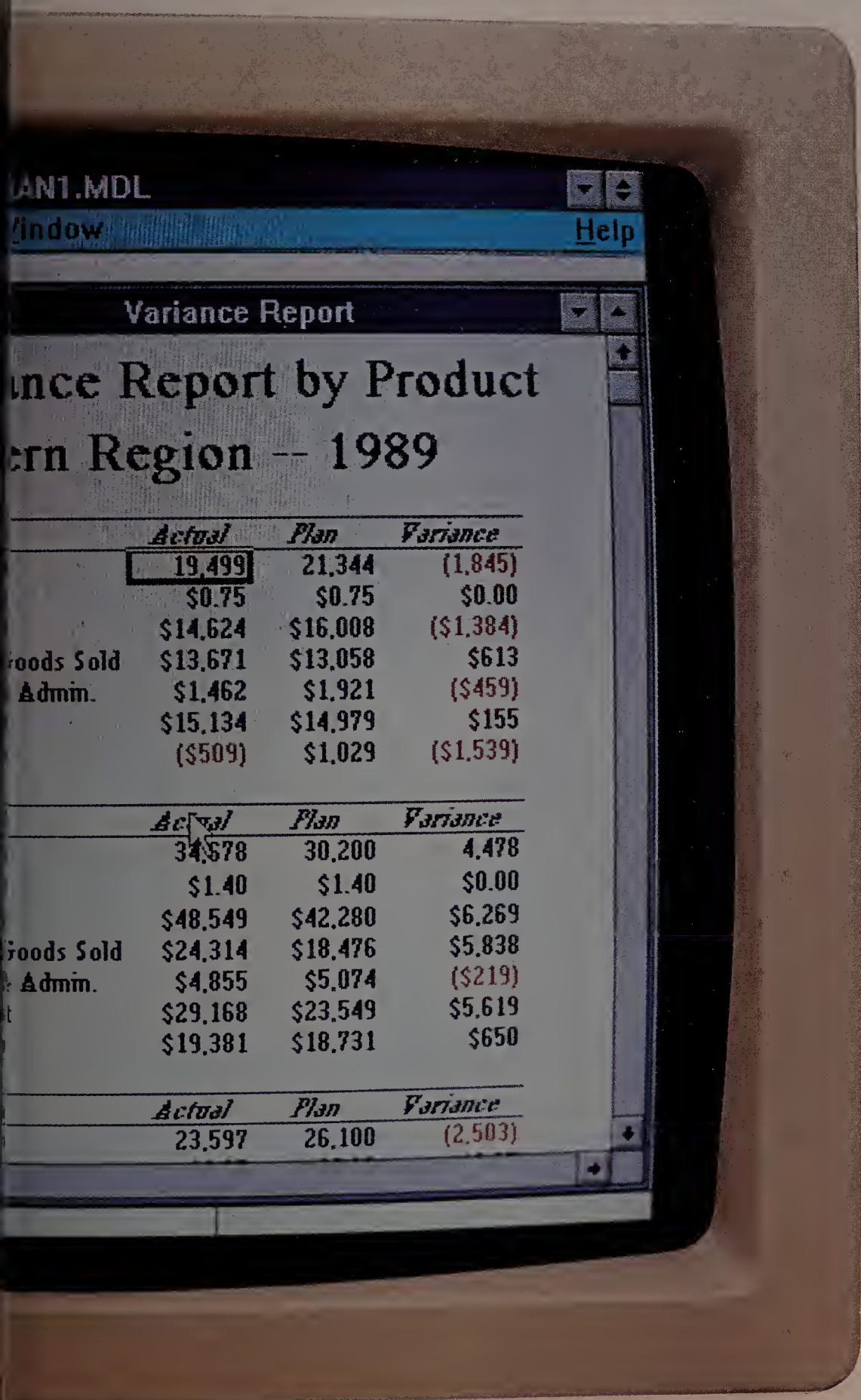


You can also trace the origin of any value with a quick,

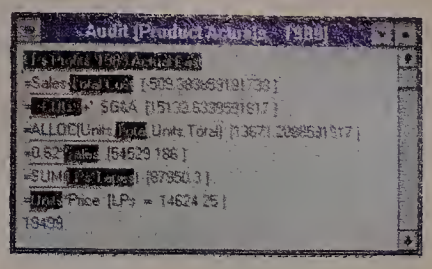




er Spreadsheets? w CA-Compete!



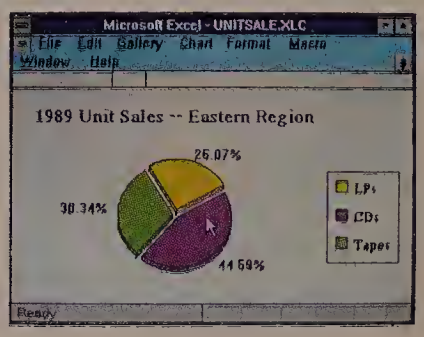
graphical Audit Trail Tool. CA-Compete! reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3,® Excel, dBase,® ASCII and Script Files so you can



work with all of your current files.

And with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you can link your data dynamically with any other Windows program.

*Chosen "Best of 1990" by PC Magazine.**



Call 1-800-645-3003 today to get a CA-Compete! working model.

It's your chance to get a free glimpse of the future.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

*PC Magazine, Craig Stinson, 1/15/91. © 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 58 on reader service card

20-MHz Notebooks: SX ROAD RUNNERS

Choose your favorite SX notebook from [illegible]—and lightest—[illegible]

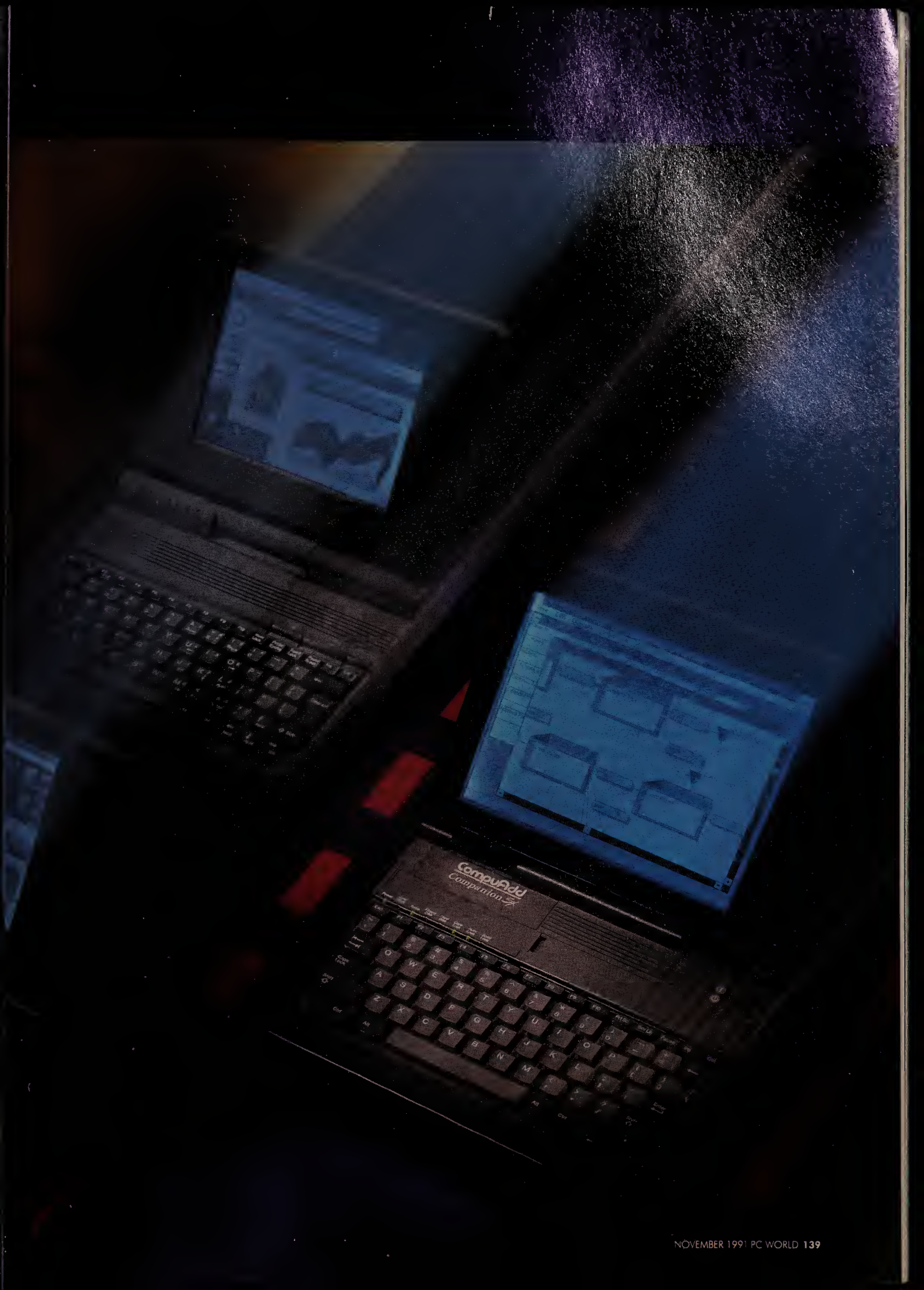
Or just take our word for it and pick up Dell's [illegible] System 320N

Michael Goodwin and TJ Byers

The 386 revolution is a done deal. More than half of *PC World* readers have 386 or 386SX units on their desks. And since the desktop PCs in your office speed through every application in the book, it's no wonder you get nervous when you think about hitting the road with anything less. Sure, an 8088 notebook is cheap and will do a decent job of monofont word processing, and a fast 16-MHz 286 can even run *Windows*—but how about graphics, presentations, and serious spreadsheets?

If you and your road-running staff are speed addicts accustomed to switching among demanding *Windows*

PHOTOGRAPHS BY MARC [illegible]


CompuAdd
Companion

presentation packages and jumbo spreadsheets, and you don't have time to waste, you're a prime candidate for one of the new 20-MHz 386SX notebooks. These powerhouses come in the same small packages as their 8088 and 286 cousins but pack a lot more power.

With a few exceptions, the notebooks reviewed here represent the best crop we've seen—faster, lighter, with longer battery life, sharper screens, and easier-to-use keyboards. Unless you need expansion slots on the road (which will force you to pack a bigger, heavier luggable), a 20-MHz SX notebook isn't a luxury anymore, it's a necessity.

It's not easy to score a *PC World* Best Buy rating, but Dell's System 320N earns the honor with an outstanding balance of portability (7.7 pounds), battery life (3¼ hours), and strong performance. An excellent keyboard and an outstanding service-and-support package add extra value. Its $3486 price is good—especially considering that it includes 5MB of RAM and a fax-modem.

Purchase in Haste, Repent at Leisure

But even though the marketplace is full of notebook winners, you still need to choose carefully. Take battery life: A portable PC may be as capable as a desktop, but that won't help if the battery conks out in less than 2 hours. For some time, canny SX merchants have been promising 3 hours of battery life. Only recently has fantasy become reality: Three of these notebooks, AT&T, Dell, and Toshiba, deliver 3 or more hours of battery life without resorting to power-saving features that spin down the hard disk or slow the CPU to a crawl. And if you choose a unit that lets you swap drained batteries for fresh ones without having to power down (three in this roundup do), it's easy to keep computing from coast to coast.

Is there anything to *stop* you from buying one of these 386SXs? Well, good things don't come cheap. These units are $500 to $1000 more than a 286 with comparable RAM and hard disk. But if you choose the system that meets your particular needs, you'll end up with all the performance, battery life, and disk capacity you need for a high-powered portable office.

We also discovered that some notebooks—particularly those made by Chicony and sold under the imprint of several vendors—were unable to complete our test suite without fatal hardware failures or software incompatibilities. The rush to market doesn't always allow time for sufficient testing or quality control, so we suggest that if you're considering a system we haven't reviewed, you ask around to make sure the product has satisfied users.

Hot Hot Hot

This roundup matches 15 of the newest, fastest 386SX notebooks in a contest for top value. We set up and priced all the notebooks in the same standard configuration and then obtained *street prices* for each. The weights we list are *traveling weights* with modem, batteries, and AC charger included. We test service and support with blind calls, so you'll know what to expect if you need help after your purchase. See the sidebar "Buying Smart" for further details.

With all the new notebooks and recent advances in disk, display, and battery technology, your choices are confusing. This is a volatile market. At press time, some vendors had made big price cuts and configuration changes, so call around before purchasing. Choose carefully, and you can walk away with real value in your briefcase—and money left in your bank account.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor, and TJ Byers and Brett Glass are contributing editors for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

Altima LSX

PROS: Fast, inexpensive, excellent service and support
CONS: Poor battery life, small screen

Every PC buyer shares the same dream: high performance at a low price. Happily, the middleweight Altima LSX turns the dream into reality. It earned the second-fastest score in our performance test lab, and its $3129 street price is one of the lowest in the roundup. Its only serious failing is a brief 2-hour battery life, but recharge time is a respectable 1¾ hours. The keyboard has a nice, full-travel feel, though its emulated page keys will confuse your fingers until you get used to them. And while the screen ties for the smallest in the review, the display is quite sharp and graphics show up well.

Altima's service and support are absolutely tops, with a guaranteed 48-hour turnaround time. So if you need fleet performance, don't want to empty your wallet, and can live with short battery life, look no further than the LSX.

The Altima is a budget-priced traveler with performance rivaling the fastest notebooks.

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20

PROS: Fine keyboard, good service and support
CONS: Small screen, touchy contrast control

AST's Premium Exec 386SX/20 doesn't boast any flashy features, but its solid construction, good speed, fine keyboard, and reasonable cost ($3462) make it a sound product at a fair price. Portability, or lack thereof, is its Achilles' heel: A bulky case and an 8.9-pound traveling weight will keep it from winning many compliments on size or weight. While its girth allows for an excellent keyboard, with full key travel and dedicated page keys, it does not get you a large screen. The display ties for smallest in the roundup, and the contrast control is hard to adjust. Battery life is average: 2½ hours.

Tech support is available 11 hours on weekdays plus half a day Saturday, but California residents will have to pay for the call. While the Premium Exec's only standout feature is its keyboard, it's still one of the best systems overall.

You'll find nothing flashy here, but a solid balance of features makes the AST a strong overall value.

The Safari is a Windows winner. A great screen, fine keyboard, and super battery make you forget its hefty price.

AT&T Safari NSX/20

PROS: Great display, fine keyboard, long battery life, preinstalled Windows
CONS: Expensive, slow recharge

At first glance, AT&T's $4181 Safari NSX/20 looks a little expensive, but if you're a *Windows* devotee, you get a lot for your money—including the best battery life in the roundup (3½ hours), a huge screen, a mouse, and a preinstalled copy of *Windows*. You can even swap batteries on the fly. And while the 8½-pound Safari is no featherweight, its 10-inch screen delivers the best gray-tone rendition of *Windows* we've seen. The keyboard is excellent, too. Is there anything wrong with this machine? Well, its RAM capacity tops out at 6MB, and you'll need the optional quick charger ($229) if you want to cut down its long 4½-hour recharge time.

Technical support is quite good. While its price and weight keep it out of the winner's circle, *Windows*-hounds might find this machine their smartest buy.

Compaq LTE 386s/20

PROS: Fast, small, 10MB RAM capacity, quick recharge
CONS: Expensive, awkward keyboard

Compaq's LTE 386s/20 is another dandy *Windows* machine. For starters, it's the fastest notebook you can buy. You can install 10MB of RAM, and there's a mouse port, a 60MB drive option, and a connector for Compaq's docking station. But neither its speed nor its pedigree comes cheap: You'll have to plunk down a hefty $4851 in our standard configuration with a 60MB hard disk.

The screen is on the small side, but text is crisp, and graphics look good. The worst problem with the LTE is its keyboard, with its emulated page keys and nonstandard cursor key layout. Fortunately, Compaq provides a port to let you plug in an external keyboard. And Compaq's toll-free tech support is speedy and accurate. Still, when all is said and done, speed is the LTE's raison d'être. For top-gun performance, it has no equal.

The speed king LTE is small and expandable—but its price makes you dig deep, and the keyboard is frustrating.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Plenty of Choices for the Movable Office

You're likely to find the balance of size, battery life, performance, price, and service you need from Best Buy Dell System 320N. But if you need outstanding battery life, check out AT&T's Safari NSX/20.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	Altima LSX	AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	AT&T Safari NSX/20	Compaq LTE 386s/20	CompuAdd Companion SX	Dell System 320N
Standard features						
Street price[1]	$3129[2]	$3462	$4181	$4851[3]	$3474	$3486[2]
List price[1]	$3848[2]	$4592	$5228	$5966[3]	$3474	$3486[2]
CPU speed	20/10 MHz	20/8 MHz	20/8/4 MHz	20/8 MHz	20/10/8 MHz	20/8 MHz
Portability						
Traveling weight (pounds)[6]	8.4	8.9	8.5	8.7	7.4	7.7
Size (inches)	8.6 x 11.1 x 2.2	9 x 11.5 x 2.3	9.9 x 12 x 1.8	8.8 X 11.1 X 2	8.5 x 11 x 1.8	8.5 x 11 x 2
Volume (cubic inches)	210	238	214	195	168	187
Battery						
Battery life (power-saving enabled/ disabled, hours:minutes)	2:30/1:55	2:30/2:30	4:20/3:30	3:30/2:30	2:40/1:55	3:15/3:15
Recharge time	1:45	2:30	4:30	1:26	5:00	2:30
Change batteries on the fly	○	○	●	○	○	●
Expandability						
RAM capacity	5MB	8MB	6MB	10MB	6MB	5MB
Largest hard disk option	60MB	80MB	40M8	60MB	40MB	60MB
Internal modem/fax option	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/●
Mouse port	○	○	●	●	●	●
Expansion chassis available	○	○	●	●	●	●
Keyboard						
Cursor keys in inverted T	●	●	●	○	●	●
Dedicated page control keys	○	●	●	○	○	●
Dedicated functian keys	○[7]	○[7]	●	○[7]	○[7]	●
Screen						
Size (square inches)	35	35	45	38	45	35
Service and support						
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12
On-site service available/less than $100	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●
Vendor support						
Central support/toll free	●/●	●/●[8]	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Daily support (hours)	7	11	9	12	11	15
Weekend support	●	●	○	○	○	●
Electronic BBS/fax	●/●	●/●[9]	○	○/○	●/●	●/●
Turnaround policy	48 hours	3 days[8]	3–5 days[9]	○	48 hours	24 hours on-site
Vendar-to-dealer support						
Dedicated support staff required	●	●	●	●	●	no dealers
Support staff training required	●	●	●	●	●	no dealers
Dedicated suppart line for dealers	●	●	●	●	●	no dealers
Inventory and parts requirement	●	●	●	●	●	no dealers
						BEST BUY

[1] Standard configuratian includes 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy drive, 40MB hard disk, at least one parallel and ane serial port, 2400-baud internal madem, and DOS.
[2] Includes 5MB RAM.
[3] Includes 60MB hard disk.
[4] Estimated street price.

	Everex Tempo LX	IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	Librex 386SX	NEC UltraLite SX-20	Northgate SlimLite SX20	Panasonic CF-370H6	Tangent Model 320N	Toshiba T2000SXe	Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz
	$2909[2,7]	$5446[3]	$3208	$3476	$3499[2]	$3991[2,3]	$2867[2,5]	$4218	$3514[2,3]
	$3728[2]	$6609[3]	$4948	$4733	$3499[2]	$4545[2,3]	$5367[2,5]	$5367	$3514[2,3]
	20/8 MHz	20/10/5 MHz	20/10 MHz	20/5 MHz	20/8 MHz	20/10 MHz	20/10 MHz	20/10 MHz	20/3 MHz
	9	9.7	6.6	10	7.4	7.9	8.4	8.7	9
	10 x 12.2 x 2	10.7 x 12.6 x 2.1	8.2 x 11.7 x 2	8.7 x 11.5 x 2.5	8.3 x 11.1 x 2	10 x 12.2 x 1.7	8.6 x 11.8 x 2.1	10 x 12.1 x 1.9	10 x 12.2 x 2
	244	283	192	250	184	207	213	230	244
	2:45/2:15	2:15/1:30	1:25/1:20	2:40/2:15	1:50/1:20	2:40/2:10	2:00/1:55	3:30/3:00	2:50/2:25
	0:58	9:00	5.00	2:00	2:35	1:22	1:42	1.00	0:58
	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	5MB	18MB	4MB	10MB	5MB	5MB	5MB	10MB	5MB
	60MB	60MB	60MB	60MB	40MB	60MB	60MB	60MB	60MB
	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	○/○	●/○	●/●
	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
	○[7]	●	●	●	●	●	○[7]	●	●
	43	45	43	43	35	35	43	35	43
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○
	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
	9	n/a	n/a	11	24	9	9	11	24
	○	n/a	n/a	○	●	○	○	○	●
	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/○
	48 hours	○	24 hours	2–5 days	5–7 days	○	48 hours	24 hours	24 hours
	○	○	○	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers
	○	●	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers
	●	●	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers
	○	●	●	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	●	no dealers

[5] Without modem.
[6] Including PC, modem, battery, AC adapter.
[7] <F11> and <F12> are emulated.
[8] Toll call in California.
[9] 24-hour turnaround at extra cost.

CompuAdd Companion SX

PROS: Fast, portable, great screen, fine service and support
CONS: Short battery life, slow recharge

If you're looking for a very fast, extremely portable notebook at a nice price, CompuAdd's $3474 version of TI's TravelMate 3000 is probably the machine for you. This is one of the smallest notebooks in our roundup, but its screen ties for the largest. And if you use graphics programs, you'll appreciate the Companion's unusual ability to display 1024 by 768 super-VGA resolution on an external monitor. Unfortunately, as so often seems to be the case, light weight also translates into short battery life: You get less than 2 hours, and you need a full 5 hours to recharge. In addition, the emulated page keys and sliver-sized function keys mar the layout of the keyboard.

When you add it up, even if you need to pack a couple of extra batteries, the Companion's outstanding portability, hot performance, and fine service-and-support package make this notebook a solid buy.

You'll like the look of the CompuAdd's screen. While light and fast, the Companion is slow on the recharge.

Worn-Out Batteries: No Dumping Allowed!

Chances are, the last thing you were thinking about when you bought a brand-new notebook was replacing its worn-out batteries, but the nickel-cadmium batteries that power these units *do* wear out after about 500 charges. In a couple of years, depending on how much you use them, you'll have to shell out for a new battery pack. That's no big deal, but what are you going to do about getting rid of the old battery?

No, you can't just pitch your used batteries into the nearest garbage can. Or you shouldn't, anyway. Cadmium, one of the battery's ingredients, is more toxic than lead or mercury. Most municipal disposal systems aren't set up to deal with hazardous wastes. What's more, federal laws prohibit dumping these batteries at sea or in landfills, where most garbage ends up.

At present, the new nickel-hydride batteries featured in the Toshiba T2000SXe are one good solution because they eliminate the cadmium altogether. (They also promise between 10 and 20 percent longer life for the same weight, but that's another story.) So far they're available only from Toshiba, and because they require a different type of charger, you can't use them unless your notebook was designed to.

Finding a licensed nickel-cadmium recycler isn't easy, especially one that accepts individual batteries. To help you in your efforts to maintain a livable earth, we've turned up a few—and to make this idea more tempting we list only those that don't charge a fee. Please remember to call the recycler for shipping instructions. Here's the short list:

WHERE TO BUY

Basalt Industries, Inc.
Pecos, Texas
915/447-3272
Reader service no. 750

Dallas Environmental Services Technology
Waxahachie, Texas
214/299-6954
Reader service no. 751

Environmental Pacific Corp.
Amity, Oregon
503/835-1313
Reader service no. 752

Inmetco
Ellwood City, Pennsylvania
412/758-5515
Reader service no. 753

Buying Smart: Desktops to Go

The reason you spend extra bucks for a 20-MHz SX notebook is to run your favorite business applications, *Windows* included, at a decent clip. Whether you're putting together a *PowerPoint* presentation on a seat-back tray or lugging *Excel* projections to a sales meeting, you'll need a package that's easy to carry.

PORTABILITY

Don't even *consider* anything heavier than 10 pounds traveling weight—that's PC, modem, battery, and AC charger. If you're contemplating one of the units that edge toward that 10-pound limit, look for, say, a desktop-quality keyboard or longer battery life to make the freight worth its weight. Best in class: Librex.

BATTERY

Although faster CPUs burn more power, you should still demand at least 3 hours of battery life—without using power-saving features such as hard disk timeout or slower CPU speed. (These options stave off the inevitable for a few minutes, but they slow you down, too.) Recharge time of 1½ hours or less is key if you schedule meetings close together or forget to leave the charger plugged in overnight. Finally, you'll discover that the ability to swap drained batteries for fresh ones without exiting your applications is a godsend, especially if you multitask under *Windows*. Battery-life champ: AT&T.

PERFORMANCE

These 20-MHz systems are all hotter than their 16-MHz predecessor, but there's still quite a range of difference. Our top speedster, the Compaq LTE, finished the *dBASE* benchmark almost 5 minutes faster than Everex's Tempo. If tip-top performance is a requirement, remember that adding more RAM often provides an impressive speed-up for *Windows*.

EXPANDABILITY

Many 386-specific applications, and some DOS favorites such as *1-2-3*, demand a lot of RAM. We consider 4MB the minimum RAM capacity for an SX notebook, but a machine like IBM's L40 SX, which supports 18MB, gives you room to grow. Unless you enjoy fumbling around with a pocket modem, look for an internal-modem option. Only Tangent lacks it. Finally, while a 40MB hard disk is adequate for most purposes, *Windows* users will probably want 60MB. Overall, IBM takes expandability honors.

KEYBOARD

The keyboard that comes closest to the standard 101-key model is best. Emulated keys (which, for example, force you to hold down a special key to turn a cursor key into <Page Down>) slow typing and increase errors. Look for dedicated cursor keys in the familiar inverted T and dedicated page keys. Standard layout for <Alt> and <Ctrl> make life easier too. And test the keyboard's touch before committing yourself. IBM's impeccable keyboard is an easy winner.

SCREEN

All these systems have bright backlit or sidelit VGA displays. Naturally, the bigger the screen the better, but watch out for wide screens like Panasonic's that distort graphics and make text hard to read. The more shades of gray your notebook can display, the better color graphics appear. All the notebooks in this review display 16 shades of gray (in 640 by 480 resolution), a reasonable minimum. AT&T, CompuAdd, and IBM tie for biggest screen.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

There's not much you can repair on a notebook outside the factory, so on-site service is less important than for desktop PCs. Quick replacement is the key service issue, with the vendor making a reasonable effort to recover your data if you've got disk trouble. But an on-site visit that gets you up and running within 24 hours is still the most desirable support option for most users. If you need advice, not repair, you should expect fast, accurate answers. To compare tech support, we make three blind calls to each vendor, ask three questions of varying difficulty, and note the time it takes to get an answer. We also score on promptness, accuracy, and standard support policies. Altima and Dell tie for top ratings.

STREET PRICE

We base our cost comparisons on street price. And to make sure everyone is competing on a level playing field, we price every system in the same standard configuration: 4MB to 5MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, built-in floppy drive, 2400-baud internal modem, and DOS. For every machine (except those whose manufacturers sell direct), our research staff calls at least three PC dealers in three major cities across the country for price quotes, then averages results for each notebook. The lowball winner: Tangent.

Dell System 320N

PROS: Highly portable, great battery, fine keyboard, top service and support
CONS: Small screen, mediocre screen contrast

Dell touched all the bases when it put together this fast, small, 7.7-pound notebook. At $3486 it isn't the cheapest you can buy, but the price includes 5MB of RAM and a fax-modem. The battery lasts over 3 hours, and a maintenance battery gives you 2 minutes to slap in a fresh one without quitting your application. Also, the System 320N has a full keyboard, albeit slightly miniaturized to fit the unit's small frame. The only downside is a small screen with lower contrast than most.

Dell delivers free on-site service, with a 24-hour turnaround policy for every notebook, and phone support is terrific. Automated fax service lets you dial in to order tech support documents sent to your fax machine. Add long battery life, an excellent keyboard, and outstanding portability, and you've got a road workers' Best Buy.

Dell's Best Buy has a winning combo of portability, great battery, fine keyboard, and top service and support.

Like its Zeos twin, the LX is heavy and slow—but you can't find a cheaper quick-charging machine.

Everex Tempo LX

PROS: Low price, excellent screen, fast recharge, free Windows and mouse
CONS: Large, heavy, slow

If price is paramount, you'll want to know that this system (a virtual twin to Zeos's Notebook 386, except for the keyboard and the selection of bundled goodies), costs only $2909 and comes with 5MB of RAM, *Windows,* a mouse, and a carrying case. Other attractions include lightning recharge and a full-travel keyboard that's a pleasure to use—although <Ctrl> is placed where your fingers expect to find the <Caps Lock> key. The big, sidelit screen is a plus as well, with a wide viewing angle and excellent contrast. On the downside, this big, 9-pound unit is one of the heaviest and slowest in our roundup.

Service and support are good, with a 48-hour turnaround. The Tempo's big screen, generous software bundle, quick recharge, and swell price make it a decent choice if you're on a budget—but you'll have to sacrifice some performance and portability.

IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX

PROS: Great keyboard and screen, 18MB RAM capacity, 60MB drive standard
CONS: Large, heavy, slow, expensive, short battery life, long recharge

The bad news first: IBM's PS/2 Model L40 SX barely slips in under our 10-pound traveling weight limit, and it's also the most expensive system in the roundup ($5446 with a 60MB hard disk). Battery life is extremely short at 1½ hours, and the L40 suffers from an unbelievable 9-hour recharge time. It's not even particularly speedy.

So what is there to recommend this machine? Try out the impeccable PS/2 keyboard, and you'll know. The sculptured, full-travel keys will make you swear you're working on your desktop PC. Nor can you beat IBM's 18MB RAM capacity or its big, clear 10-inch screen. Top-notch service and support comes through IBM authorized dealers. So if you want a plug-in portable with the best keyboard in town—and price is no object—you'll like this IBM. But if true portable computing is what you need, you can do much better.

If you want an expandable plug-and-play portable with a great keyboard and screen, check out the pricey IBM.

What gives you icons and folders, is easier than Windows, and comes with $25 back?

NewWave for Windows

Until now, if you wanted a PC desktop that's as easy to use as a Mac, you've been left in the dark.

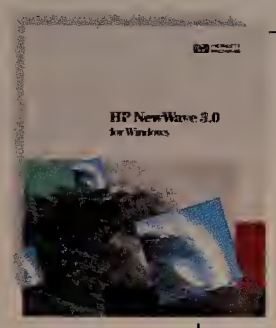
But now you can add HP NewWave to Windows for a simpler desktop. It turns all your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Then lets you group them in folders, by project, the way you do on your real desktop.

A file and its program are automatically linked. They open simultaneously. You save steps, and never have to worry about where things are on your PC.

The result? Your work is easier to organize and faster to complete. All for about the cost of a mouse.

Best of all, this is just one of the advantages that made NewWave *PC Magazine's* "Environment of the Year."

Buy it at your dealer today. Our $25 rebate offer is about to end.



Buy now and get $25 back

Purchase HP NewWave between 10/1/91 and 12/27/91, then send this coupon, original product registration card, and your original sales receipt to HP Program Awards Center, P.O. Box 59058, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0058. Must be postmarked by 1/10/92.* Suggested Retail Price $195. Actual price may vary.

Name & Title

Company Phone

Street Address

City, State, Zip

Want to learn more? Get our interactive demo disk ($3.95 handling charge)

Call 1-800-345-9111 x 23B3

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Dealers of HP products and their employees not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for your check to arrive.

"I use Accounting Plus because it's easy to use, does my accounting and helps me manage my business"

"I have a small business. I'm not a computer expert and I'm not an accountant. With Accounting Plus,® I don't have to be.

Accounting Plus is so easy to use, it seems like it was actually written for people like me. Yet it's so powerful, my CPA can't thank me enough for using it!

But Accounting Plus does a lot more than balance my books. It actually helps me manage the business, such as tracking my inventory and streamlining my payroll.

Accounting Plus is solid. It's been on the market since 1980, and they've sold more than 60,000 systems. And if I ever have a question or problem, their support people are on top of it.

Going with Accounting Plus? It's the best decision I made for my business!"

SYSTEMS PLUS INC. 10 ANNIVERSARY 1980 . 1990

(800)222-7701 **Systems Plus, Inc.®** (415)969-7047

500 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Circle 250 on reader service card

Accounting Plus is a registered trademark of MicroPlus Software, Inc. Systems Plus, Inc. is a registered trademark of Systems Plus, Inc.

PRO SOUND BLASTER

Everybody's favorite PC sound card has turned PRO. And IN STEREO.

The choice of thousands upon thousands of computer game enthusiasts, SOUND BLASTER's PRO version is now ready for card-carrying presentation pros. Here's professional audio performance in an all-new design that makes your PC sing.

With full compliance to Microsoft Multimedia Level I Extensions to Windows, SOUND BLASTER PRO sets a new sound standard for multimedia productions.

Hear the PRO difference:

- Stereo digitized recording/playback and stereo FM music synthesis.
- Interface to CD-Audio, CD-ROM, MIDI, hi-fi systems, and microphones.
- Control and mixing of all sound sources.
- Gameport and power amplifier.
- Over $200 in free software includes a sound editor, keyboard organ, computer-generated speech, MIDI music sequencer, graphics and sound presenter, and more.

SOUND BLASTER PRO is fully-compatible with the ever-popular, original SOUND BLASTER and, of course, all those games.

From business presentations, to music, education, and entertainment, the new SOUND BLASTER PRO puts stereo sound on your desktop for just $299.95.

SOUND BLASTER PRO weighs in as a real heavyweight. You'll find it at your local computer retailer, or call us to learn more.

Brown Wagh

130-D Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800-451-0900 (outside Calif.)
408-378-3838 (inside Calif.) 408-378-3577 (fax)

SOUND BLASTER products are developed by Creative Labs, Inc., Santa Clara, Calif. 408-986-1461.

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or trade names of the respective companies.

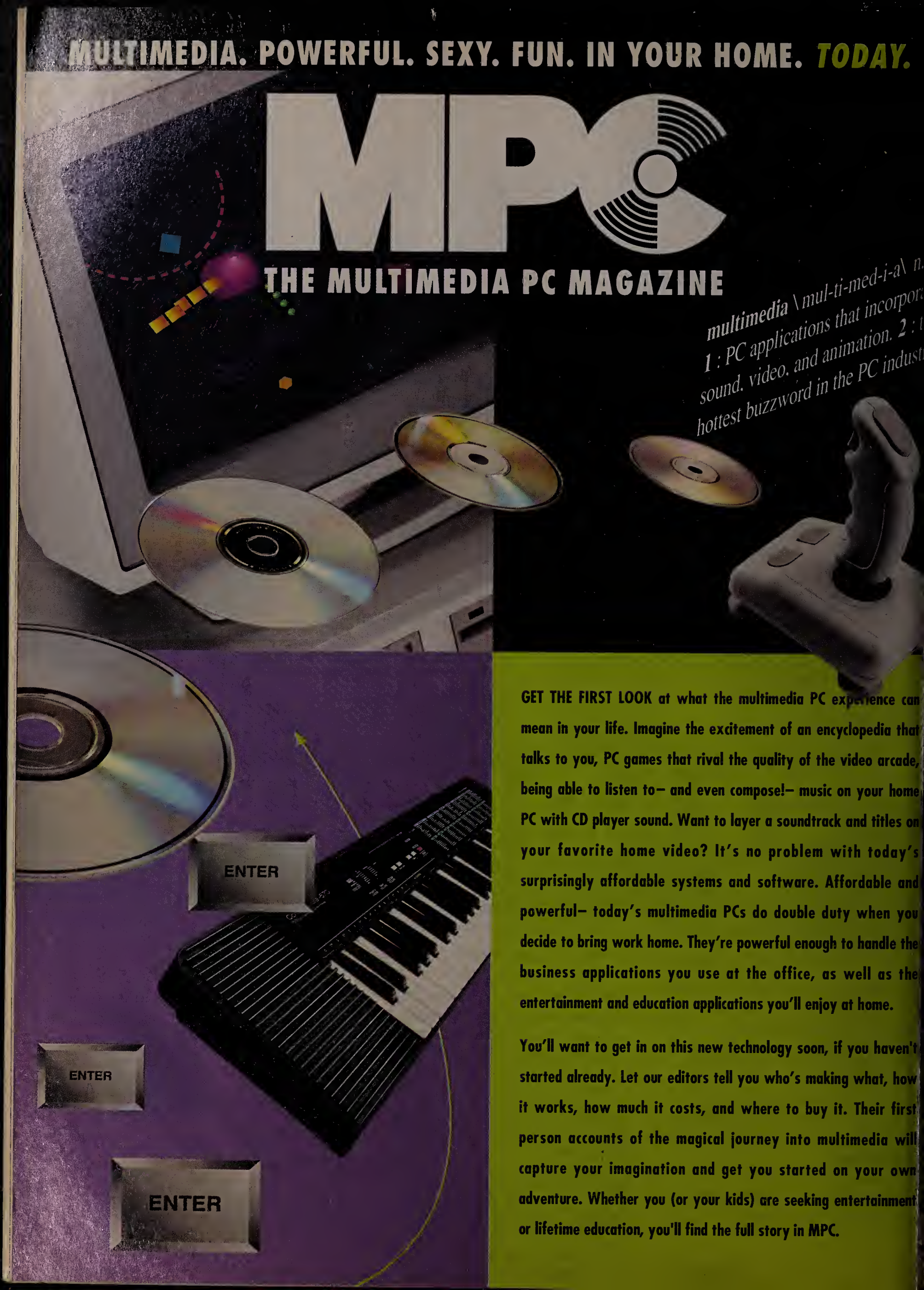
Circle 57 on reader service card

MULTIMEDIA. POWERFUL. SEXY. FUN. IN YOUR HOME. *TODAY.*

MPC

THE MULTIMEDIA PC MAGAZINE

multimedia *\mul-ti-med-i-a\ n.*
1 : PC applications that incorpora
sound, video, and animation. 2 : t
hottest buzzword in the PC indust



GET THE FIRST LOOK at what the multimedia PC experience can mean in your life. Imagine the excitement of an encyclopedia that talks to you, PC games that rival the quality of the video arcade, being able to listen to– and even compose!– music on your home PC with CD player sound. Want to layer a soundtrack and titles on your favorite home video? It's no problem with today's surprisingly affordable systems and software. Affordable and powerful– today's multimedia PCs do double duty when you decide to bring work home. They're powerful enough to handle the business applications you use at the office, as well as the entertainment and education applications you'll enjoy at home.

You'll want to get in on this new technology soon, if you haven't started already. Let our editors tell you who's making what, how it works, how much it costs, and where to buy it. Their first person accounts of the magical journey into multimedia will capture your imagination and get you started on your own adventure. Whether you (or your kids) are seeking entertainment or lifetime education, you'll find the full story in MPC.

CHARTER

SUBSCRIPTION

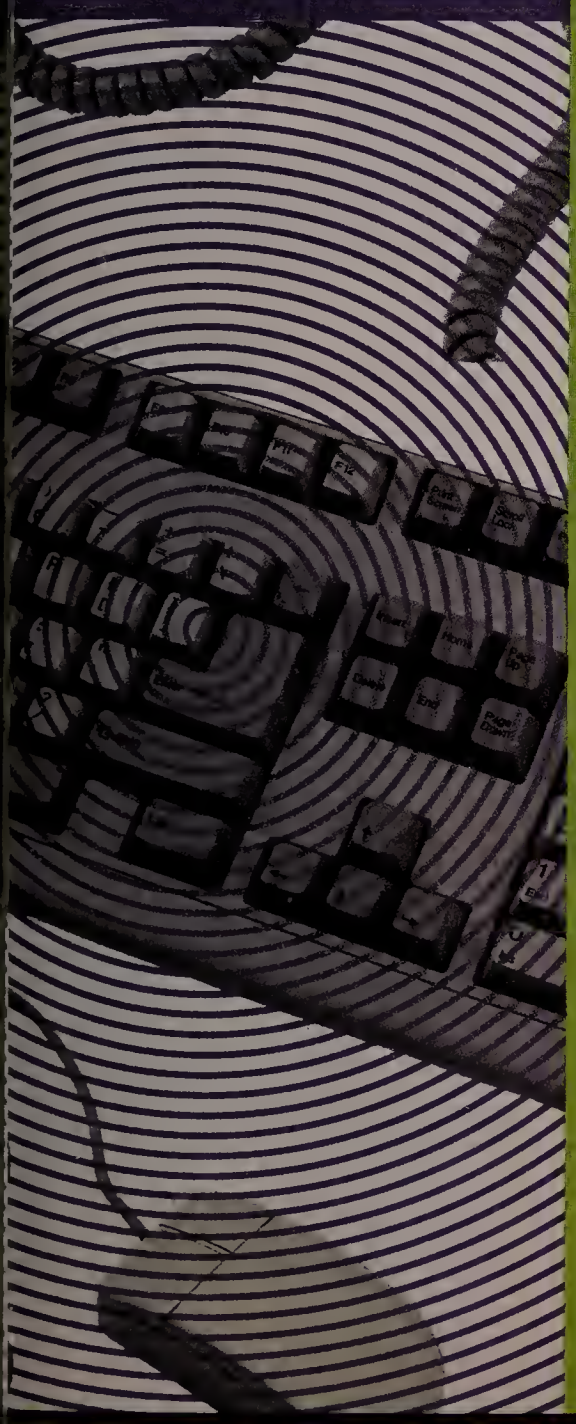
SAVINGS!

SIGN UP

HERE FOR

37%

DISCOUNT!



MPC THE MULTIMEDIA PC MAGAZINE

SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

☐ **YES!** I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

MPC'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936 Recycled Paper 4AAA1

MPC THE MULTIMEDIA PC MAGAZINE

SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

☐ YES! I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

MPC'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936 Recycled Paper 4AAA1

MPC THE MULTIMEDIA PC MAGAZINE

SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

☐ YES! I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

MPC'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936 Recycled Paper 4AAA1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC THE MULTIMEDIA PC MAGAZINE

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC THE MULTIMEDIA PC MAGAZINE

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC THE MULTIMEDIA PC MAGAZINE

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

MPC

MULTIMEDIA.

POWERFUL. SEXY

FUN.

IN YOUR HOME.

TODAY.

CHARTER

SUBSCRIPTION

SAVINGS!

SIGN UP

HERE FOR

37%

DISCOUNT!

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

20-MHz 386SX Notebooks Give a Scorching Performance

These 20-MHz 386SX notebooks are every bit as hot as their desktop counterparts. The Compaq LTE 386s/20 with its special memory caching is the fastest of the fast. But it's a real surprise to see the low-priced Altima LSX running neck and neck with its pricey competitor.

Best Buy

WordPerfect

	seconds
Compaq LTE 386s/20	88
Altima LSX	93
CompuAdd Companion SX	97
Tangent Model 320N	97
Toshiba T2000SXe	99
Librex 386SX	100
Dell System 320N	101
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	105
AT&T Safari NSX/20	105
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	106
Panasonic CF-370H6	109
Northgate SlimLite SX20	113
Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz	114
Everex Tempo LX	115
NEC UltraLite SX-20	119

seconds 0 — 59.5 — 119

dBASE IV

	seconds
Compaq LTE 386s/20	818
Altima LSX	865
Toshiba T2000SXe	906
Librex 386SX	914
Dell System 320N	931
Tangent Model 320N	941
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	953
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	955
CompuAdd Companion SX	961
Northgate SlimLite SX20	979
AT&T Safari NSX/20	990
Panasonic CF-370H6	1035
NEC UltraLite SX-20	1041
Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz	1052
Everex Tempo LX	1117

seconds 0 — 558.5 — 1117

1-2-3

	seconds
Compaq LTE 386s/20	1177
Altima LSX	1220
Tangent Model 320N	1287
Librex 386SX	1341
Northgate SlimLite SX20	1362
CompuAdd Companion SX	1368
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	1397
Dell System 320N	1417
Panasonic CF-370H6	1420
AT&T Safari NSX/20	1424
Toshiba T2000SXe	1431
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	1464
Everex Tempo LX	1502
NEC UltraLite SX-20	1509
Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz	1537

seconds 0 — 768.5 — 1537

Methodology
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM except Altima, Dell, Everex, Northgate, Panasonic, Tangent, and Zeos, which we tested with 5MB RAM. We used the vendor's version of DOS.

WordPerfect
We reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are text with some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF image.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

1-2-3
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We perform various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

Windows 3.0

	seconds
Altima LSX	150
Compaq LTE 386s/20	152
Tangent Model 320N	155
Dell System 320N	163
CompuAdd Companion SX	167
Northgate SlimLite SX20	168
Librex 386SX	169
Toshiba T2000SXe	170
Panasonic CF-370H6	173
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	175
AT&T Safari NSX/20	178
Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz	178
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	183
Everex Tempo LX	184
NEC UltraLite SX-20	196

seconds 0 — 98 — 196

Paradox

	seconds
Altima LSX	723
Compaq LTE 386s/20	725
CompuAdd Companion SX	761
Toshiba T2000SXe	772
Tangent Model 320N	780
Librex 386SX	787
Dell System 320N	790
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	797
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	803
Panasonic CF-370H6	818
AT&T Safari NSX/20	836
Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz	855
Everex Tempo LX	868
Northgate SlimLite SX20	868
NEC UltraLite SX-20	913

seconds 0 — 456.5 — 913

Paradox
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

The best way to improve your writing just got better!

Introducing RightWriter® for Windows™!

In today's competitive environment, good writing is good business. Good writing means profits for your organization, customer satisfaction, and career advancement. Now, with the new RightWriter for Windows, there's no better way to improve your writing.

The most powerful way to improve your writing!

RightWriter for Windows is a powerful expert system that offers the following features:

- Applies over 6,000 rules of good writing
- Checks your grammar, style, word usage, punctuation, and more
- Rates your documents for readability and strength
- Offers options that allow you to customize your analyses and create an unlimited number of writing styles

The fastest way to improve your writing!

RightWriter is the preferred grammar and style checker because it's so versatile and easy to use! The new Windows version makes it the fastest way to write better. Here's how:

- Proofreads your documents just like a spell checker
- Impacts your writing with a click of the mouse
- Works with major Windows word processors
- Checks text from *any* Windows program through the Windows Clipboard

The best way to improve your writing!

Independent tests confirm that RightWriter catches significantly more errors, with a higher accuracy rate, than competing products. In addition, the industry recognizes RightWriter as the best grammar and style checker.

Write better! Write faster! Right now—Guaranteed!

RightWriter for Windows will improve your writing in 30 days—or your money back. Put RightWriter to work now! See your Local Dealer or Call Today!

1-800-992-0244
ext. RW50

DOS, Macintosh®, UNIX®, DeskMate®, and networked versions also available. See your local dealer or call Que Software at 800-992-0244 or 317-573-2500.

que software

FREE Que computer book with purchase! Up to a $29.95 value! See store for details.

Suggested Retail Price

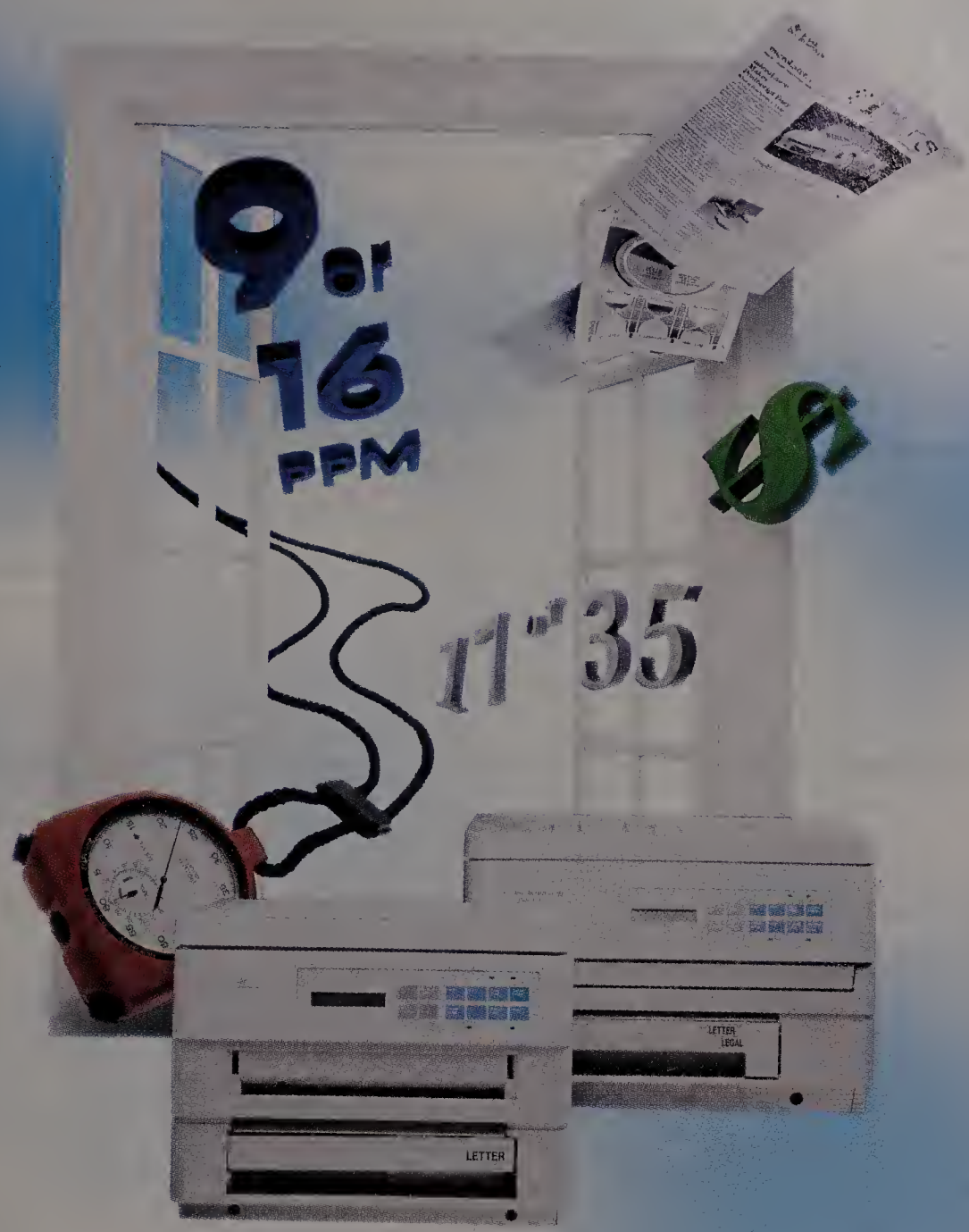
$99.95

Includes Strunk & White's The Elements of Style —FREE—

RightWriter is a registered trademark of Que Software, a division of Macmillan Computer Publishing. Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1991 Que Software.

Circle 170 on reader service card

Open new windows with TI microLaser™ printers.



And get powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and more speed than ever.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the dazzling pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of.

Just plug it in and go. POSTSCRIPT™

That's because microLaser PS models come with PostScript® software from Adobe® and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,399*.

New model. More speed. Same price.

When it comes to print speed, the new microLaser Plus zips along at 9 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to the 16 ppm microLaser XL.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1991 TI 71860

Circle 295 on reader service card

Librex 386SX

PROS: Extremely small and light, fine price, excellent screen
CONS: Slow recharge, very short battery life, 4MB RAM limit

If you're looking for prime portability at a great price, you can stop here. At a mere 6.6 pounds traveling weight, the fast, low-priced ($3208) Librex 386SX is the featherweight champ of the roundup. And despite its trim size and weight, the Librex's screen is nice and large. The keyboard has a comfortable feel, although the page keys are emulated.

The only serious trade-offs are battery life and recharge time: a short 1⅓ hours and a long 5 hours, respectively. Dealers provide tech support, but Librex offers an unusual 24-hour *faxback* service that faxes you technical documents you choose from a BBS menu. So if you don't need much battery longevity and can live with 4MB of RAM, this light, low-priced, fast-performing system with its good screen and keyboard is well worth considering. *[At press time, Librex announced that it was dropping its already excellent price even further. —Ed.]*

The quick, tiny 6.6-pound Librex is the portability king. But battery life is short and recharge time is long.

Networking Notebooks: Portable LAN Adapters

Brett Glass

Notebooks don't come with the expansion slots you need for standard LAN cards, so how do you hook up to the LAN back in the office?

AT&T, Compaq, CompuAdd, IBM, and Toshiba offer expansion units that include at least one slot. You put a network card in the docking station, connect it to the LAN, and slide your notebook into the docking station. That's an easy, albeit expensive, solution, as these units may cost as much as $1000.

Fortunately, there's an alternative—one of a new breed of LAN adapters (some no bigger than a pack of cigarettes) from Accton, D-Link, IQ Technologies, Solectek, and Xircom. These units (some as little as $295) attach to your notebook's parallel port. But there's a trade-off: They're noticeably slower than standard LAN boards.

Suppose you need the parallel port for a printer? IQ Technologies' and Xircom's parallel port LAN adapters provide pass-through capability that allows you to use a local printer and the LAN at the same time. Xircom requires an extra-cost option to do this trick.

We're also seeing LAN adapters that hook to the notebook's expansion bus, assuming it has one. These units perform more like standard adapters but cost more than parallel port products. Megahertz's token ring and ethernet adapters ($999 and $599) take this approach, connecting to proprietary bus ports on some Compaqs and Toshibas.

Of course, a LAN adapter must have drivers for your network operating system. The Megahertz ethernet adapter is compatible with the popular Western Digital 8003 EB card, which allows you to use any compatible driver. All the other adapters require their own drivers; Xircom has the widest selection. Consult the manufacturer to find out whether your LAN is supported.

WHERE TO BUY

EtherPocket
Accton Technology
800/926-9288
Reader service no. 754

ARCnet Pocket LAN Adapter, Ethernet Pocket LAN Adapter
D-Link Systems
714/455-1688, 714/455-2521 (fax)
Reader service no. 755

p.LAN
IQ Technologies
800/227-2817, 206/485-8949 (fax)
Reader service no. 756

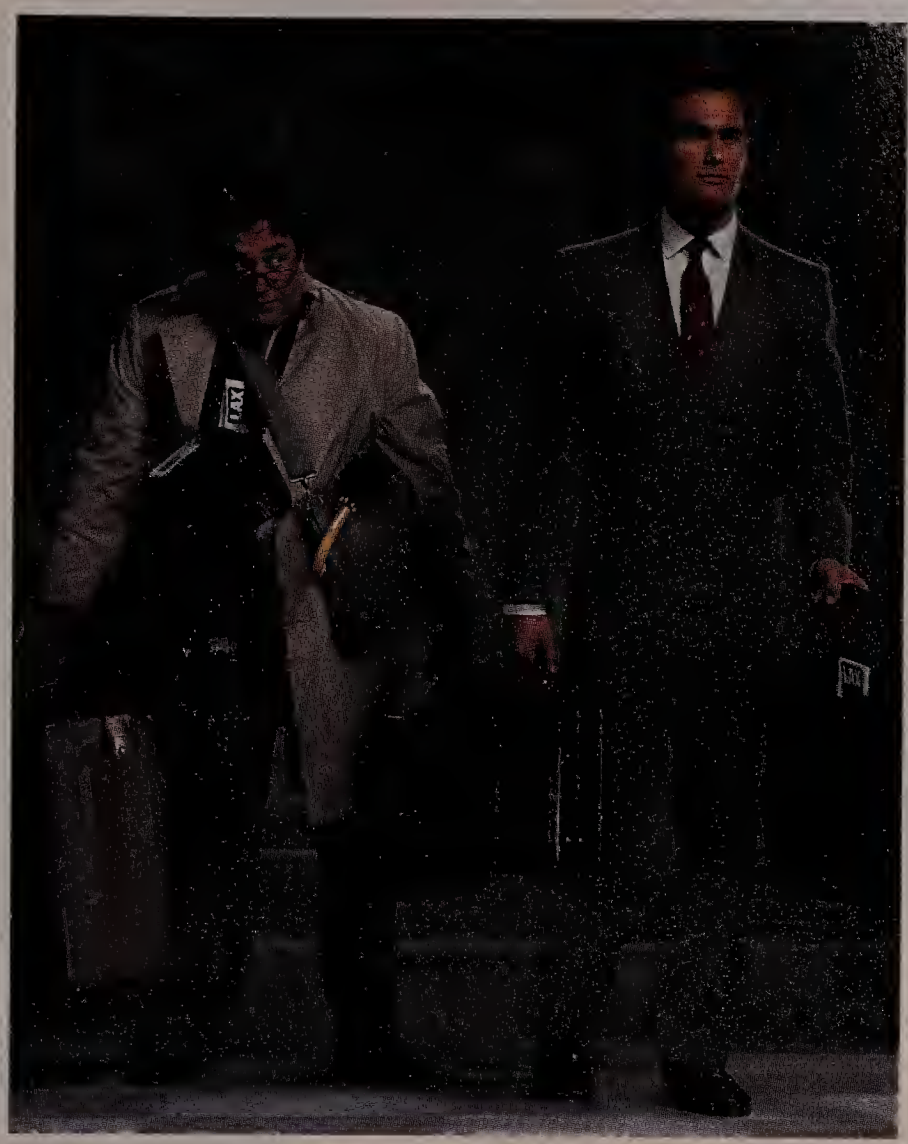
Megahertz External Ethernet Adapter, Megahertz External Token Ring Adapter
Megahertz
800/527-8677, 801/272-6077 (fax)
Reader service no. 757

LAN-ARC, LAN-CX, LAN-10BT, LAN-TR
Solectek
800/437-1518, 619/457-2681 (fax)
Reader service no. 758

Pocket ARCnet, Pocket Ethernet
Xircom
800/874-7875, 818/878-7630 (fax)
Reader service no. 759

The Bulk Of Relational Databases vs. The Brains Of New Q&A.

Introducing Q&A 4.0



Everywhere we turn, businesses are trimming the fat. Bulk is out. Brains are in. The same holds true for databases. For years, instead of bulky over-engineered, and frequently overpriced relational databases, smart business people have chosen Q&A.™ And now with the power and programming tools of new version 4.0, Q&A is quite simply the better choice. For everybody.

Q&A 4.0 can help you create powerful database solutions faster than with a relational database. And without all the hassle. For example, Q&A can now directly access data from external Q&A or dBASE databases, and post to external databases as well. Q&A 4.0 is compatible with all the major data and word processing standards,* and with the appropriate links, can even bring in data from SQL tables. For those of you who need to create sophisticated databases for others, new Q&A includes a complete set of Application Programming Tools that simplify the process and offer powerful shortcuts. And it has full network support for maximizing workgroup productivity.

Yet, for all its new power, version 4.0 is as easy as ever, so it's just right for your everyday business needs. You'll use Q&A 4.0's Query Guide to quickly build database queries using English phrases and to produce hundreds of flexible reports. And its integrated word processor with page preview and expanded mail merge will help you instantly generate professional-looking form letters and mailing labels.

To see how Q&A 4.0's power can help you, call for our free demo disk.** You'll see why companies that put productivity first like American Express and PepsiCo have been using Q&A for years. If you're tired of excess database baggage and are interested in doing more with less, do something really smart. Call right now.

Free Demo Disk,
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 104-P
Upgrade Info: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 101; (800) 465-2266 in Canada

SYMANTEC.™

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.
**dBASE, Paradox, Professional File, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, MultiMate and Professional Write. **Offer limited to North America. Outside North America call (408) 252-3570 for your local Symantec office or distributor. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders.* *© 1991 Symantec Corporation*

Circle 279 on reader service card

©1991 Universal Press Syndicate

Now you're just a click away from The Far Side.

Introducing The Far Side Computer Calendar. For the first time on computer, Far Side characters come alive. This software has a day-organizer calendar featuring four views. Day. Week. Month. Year. Plus, a whole bunch of animated characters and creatures make random guest appearances on your screen to lighten up your day. Visit your local dealer or call 1-800-367-4802.

amaze!nc™

©1991 Amaze, Inc., All Rights Reserved

Circle 65 on reader service card

NEC UltraLite SX-20

PROS: Fine screen, 10MB RAM capacity, SCSI support
CONS: Large, heavy, slow

If you're trying to build up your biceps, the UltraLite SX-20 could save you some time at the gym. At 10 pounds, this sturdy, midpriced ($3476) system is the heaviest in our roundup. It's also the slowest, and battery life is only 2¼ hours. The keyboard isn't much compensation—page keys are emulated, and it's got a mushy feel. But there is *some* good news: It has an excellent screen, and this is the only notebook around that has a SCSI port, so if you're running a multimedia demo on the road, you can hook up to a SCSI CD ROM player.

Oddly enough, the charger NEC sent us caused radio interference, but we're told the current version not only solves the problem but also is much lighter. In any case, this highly expandable machine may be a smart choice for users who need a SCSI interface, but most people will find its weight and sluggish performance reason to look elsewhere.

The NEC has a fine screen and terrific SCSI expandability. Unfortunately, it's also heavy and slow.

The portable, well-supported SlimLite has an innovative keyboard and is attractive despite its short battery life.

Northgate SlimLite SX20

PROS: Light, small, fine keyboard, outstanding service and support
CONS: Very short battery life, small screen

Extreme portability is the big benefit with this Northgate system, and brief battery life is its big failing. The $3499 SlimLite SX20 weighs in at a mere 7.4 pounds, and as its name implies, it will slip easily into a crammed briefcase. Best of all, the SlimLite packs a full keyboard in the bargain—one that uses an unusual but surprisingly effective layout, with the function keys grouped in two rows next to the <Esc> key. The screen is small but clear and bright. Unfortunately, the SlimLite's 1⅓-hour battery life is painfully short, and a recharge takes slightly longer than 2½ hours.

Northgate's 24-hour-a-day, 365-day-a-year, toll-free technical support is first-rate. And although its backward battery life and somewhat poky performance hold it back, this highly portable notebook still gives you a lot to like.

Panasonic CF-370H6

PROS: Good keyboard, quick recharge, 60MB drive standard
CONS: Poor tech support, small wide screen

The Panasonic CF-370H6 is a decent machine shot down by terrible technical support and marginal performance. It's a shame, because this unit starts you out with a generous supply of RAM (5MB) and a 60MB hard disk for a reasonable $3991. Another nice touch is a hinged screen that's easy to work with on an airplane seat-back tray; and the three-position brightness switch never slips out of adjustment the way knurled wheels often do.

Unfortunately, 2¼ hours of battery life is shorter than ideal. Worse yet, Panasonic's service isn't nearly as good as the machine it represents: There's no turnaround guarantee, and tech support callbacks are slow and unreliable. Moreover, when we finally managed to get answers, they were almost useless. Under the circumstances, we can't recommend the CF-370H6.

This Panasonic is a decent machine, designed to shoehorn into a tight work space. But technical support is a disappointment.

Tangent Model 320N

PROS: Excellent screen, fine price, fast
CONS: Short battery life, no internal modem, poor quality control

Tangent's Model 320N (made by Chicony) is the cheapest system here, as well as one of the fastest, and its $2867 price includes 5MB of RAM. However, that price does not include an internal modem because the system doesn't support one. Battery life is hardly impressive—under 2 hours—but both screen and keyboard are fine.

Unfortunately, we've seen far too many hardware problems with the Tangent and other Chicony-built units from vendors such as Micro Express—all three of whose notebooks failed our test suite. We finally managed to get one of Tangent's Model 320Ns through our entire gauntlet of benchmarks, but this sort of trouble makes us nervous. If you're considering a Tangent, you'll be glad to know that the support staff was knowledgeable and helpful, but we can't recommend this system until quality control improves.

Inexpensive and small, the fast Chicony-built Tangent suffers from questionable quality control.

The big Toshiba gets good marks for its long-lasting and environmentally safe nickel-hydride batteries.

Toshiba T2000SXe

PROS: Outstanding battery life, 10MB RAM capacity, good keyboard
CONS: Pricey, large, small screen

Toshiba's $4218 T2000SXe is one of the first notebooks to use the new power-packed nickel-hydride batteries, so you get 3 solid hours of portable power and a 1-hour recharge. What's more, nickel-hydrides don't suffer from the nickel-cadmium "memory effect": You don't have to drain them every couple of months to keep them at full rechargeability. The keyboard is well designed too, with fully dedicated page controls and function keys. And while the screen is small, it's also nice and sharp.

Sad to say, the T2000SXe's 8.7-pound traveling weight brings down its portability rating, and we had to spend quite a bit of time cutting through busy signals on the tech support line. Still, if you don't mind paying a premium price or lugging a few extra pounds, the T2000SXe is a solid choice from a solid company.

Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz

PROS: Excellent screen, extra battery and charger
CONS: Large, heavy, slow

The large, heavy Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz is a virtual twin of Everex's Tempo LX. However, this Zeos costs $3514—over $600 more than Everex's street price. But while Everex gives you *Windows* and a mouse, this Zeos comes with a 60MB hard disk, an extra battery, and an external charger, so you can top up one battery while you work from the other. Like its twin, the Zeos is fairly slow. The keyboard features standard placement of <Ctrl> and 12 dedicated function keys, but page keys are emulated.

Zeos's technical support is quite good, with its toll-free, 24-hour phone support 365 days a year. And the fact is, this is a good machine —that second battery boosts effective life to more than 5 hours. But because of the large price difference, we think the Everex version is more attractive.

Varying slightly from its heavy, slow Everex twin, the Zeos also has a great screen and excellent support.

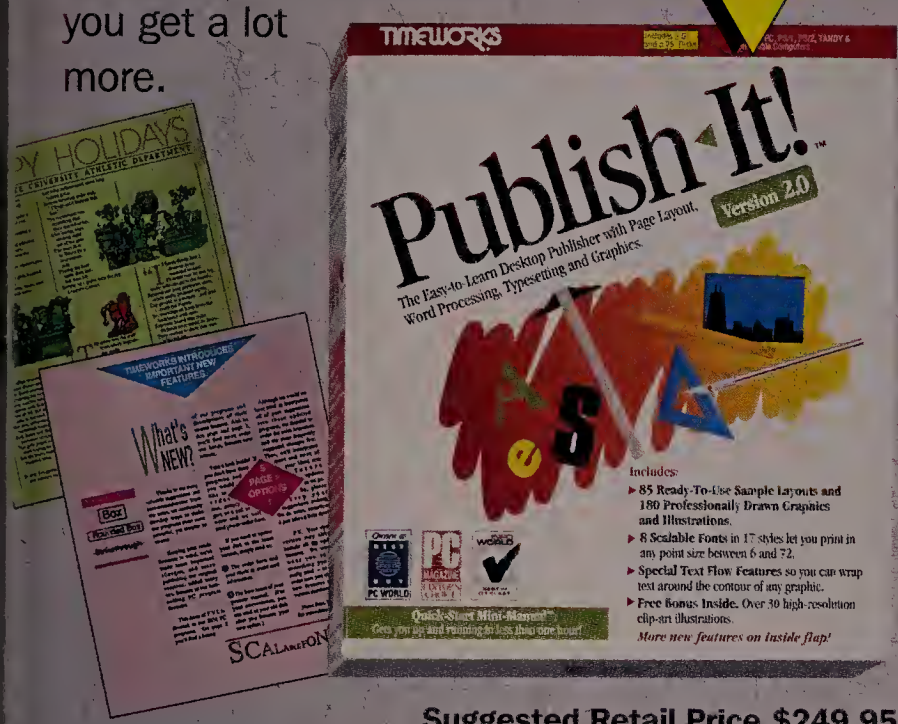
Publish◂It!™ Explodes the Myth

Myth: You Have to Spend a Lot to get a Lot in a Desktop Publisher.

Reality: Publish◂It™ has All the Power at One-Third the Price!

Whoever said you get what you pay for never used Publish◂It!. Because with Publish◂It! you get a lot more.

NEW VERSION 2.0



Suggested Retail Price $249.95

For those of you without an art degree, you need an affordable desktop publisher that's easy to use, a snap to learn and combines all the tools needed to create dynamic documents. In other words, you need Publish◂It!

Publish◂It! Version 2.0

The Affordable Desktop Publisher That Packs A Powerful Punch

With Publish◂It! everything is included:

- Easy Page Layout
- A Built-in Word Processor
- A Built-in Graphic Toolbox
- 85 Sample Layouts
- 180 Graphics & Illustrations
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- **NEW** 8 Scalable Fonts in 17 Type Styles
- **NEW** Special Text Flow Features - *Wrap text around the contour of any graphic*
- **NEW** Extended and Expanded Memory Support

FREE BONUS
Over 30 High-Resolution Clip-Art Illustrations Included Free in Publish◂It!

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Visit your favorite Dealer and find out why more people are making the switch to Publish◂It!.

TIMEWORKS®

Copyright © 1991 Timeworks, Inc. Publish◂It! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 207 on reader service card

Own Publish◂It! for $99 and Save Over $150

If you already own a desktop publisher add Publish It! for only $99. If you don't love Publish It!, return the program within 60 days for a full refund. Check the box below, sign the coupon and return it with your $99 check or credit card number plus $5.70 postage and handling, to: **Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062**
Or call: 1 (800) 323-7744
(Ask for Operator 100)
Fax: 1 (708) 559-1360

☐ **Yes**, I own another desktop publisher, but I'd like to try **Publish It!** for **$99**.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct# Exp. Date

OFFER EXPIRES 12/30/91

Please print:

Name

Address

City State Zip

Signature

Best of the Rest

20-MHz SX notebooks are taking over, and new machines are showing up fast. Here are 25 more to consider.

Model	Price[1]	Size (inches)	RAM capacity (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Warranty (months)
Acer AnyWare 1120NX	$4120[2]	8.5 x 11 x 2	5	60	12
AmRel MLT386SX-20	$2795[2, 3]	8.7 x 11.6 x 2.3	5	60	12
Austin 386/SX20 Notebook	$2695[2]	8.7 x 11 x 2.1	5	60	12
Blackship 386SX-20 Notebook	$2495[4]	8.5 x 11.7 x 2	5	60	12
Chaplet NBA 386SX-20	$2927[5]	8.5 x 11.7 x 2	6	40	12
Core Pacific LP386SX-20	$2295[4]	9.3 x 11 x 1.8	16	60	12
Dataworld NB 320SX	$2995	8.5 x 11 x 2	16	40	12
Dauphin 1000 Lapbook	$3240	11.3 x 12.5 x 2.3	8	60	12
Dauphin 500-SX	$3240	8.3 x 11.7 x 1.9	8	60	12
Goldstar GS620	$3320[4]	8.5 x 11 x 2	4	40	12
Grid 1750	$5644[2, 6]	10 x 12.2 x 1.7	5	60	12
Hyundai Super-NB386Sc	$3994[2, 4]	8.2 x 11.7 x 1.8	5	40	12
Kris Master	$1899	8.5 x 12 x 2	16	60	12
Micro Express NB5620	$3820[2, 4]	8.6 x 11.8 x 2	5	60	15
MiTAC 3026E	$3199[3]	9.2 x 11.2 x 2	6	80	12
Mitsuba Ninja Notebook 386SX-20MHz	$3595[7]	8.5 x 11 x 2	16	40	12
Olivetti Notebook S20	$5595[4, 6]	8.3 x 11.8 x 2	6	60	12
Sharp PC-6641	$4797	8.5 x 11 x 1.8	6	40	12
Tandon NB/386sx	$3495	8.5 x 11 x 2	16	60	12
Tandy 3810HD	$4499[2, 6]	10 x 12.2 x 1.7	5	60	12
TI TravelMate 3000	$4496	8.5 x 11 x 1.8	6	60	12
TOPPCs NB5620	$2800[2]	8.3 x 11.8 x 2	5	60	12
Twinhead Supernote 20C[8]	$4498	8.5 x 11 x 2	8	60	12
ZDS MastersPort 386SL[8]	$5747[6]	8.3 x 12.4 x 1.8	8	60	12
ZDS MastersPort 386SX	$4647[6]	8.5 x 11 x 2	4	60	12

[1] With 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy drive, 40MB hard disk, intemal 2400-baud modem, DOS.
[2] With 5MB of RAM.
[3] With 20MB hard disk.
[4] Without internal madem.
[5] With 6MB af RAM.
[6] With 60MB hard disk.
[7] Includes mause.
[8] Uses 386SL low-pawer processar chip.

WHERE TO BUY

Acer America
800/733-2237,
408/922-0176
Reader service no. 760

AmRel Technologies, Inc.
818/575-5110,
818/575-0801 (fax)
Reader service no. 761

Austin Computer Systems
800/833-3657,
512/454-1357 (fax)
Reader service no. 762

Blackship Computer Systems
800/877-6249,
510/770-8674 (fax)
Reader service no. 763

Chaplet Systems USA, Inc.
408/732-7950,
408/732-6050 (fax)
Reader service no. 764

Core Pacific Electronics
800/352-3748
Reader service no. 765

Dataworld, Inc.
800/736-3282,
213/695-7016 (fax)
Reader service no. 766

Dauphin Technology, Inc.
708/627-4004,
708/627-7618
Reader service no. 767

Goldstar Technology
408/432-1331,
408/954-1143 (fax)
Reader service no. 768

Grid Systems
800/222-4743
Reader service no. 769

Hyundai Electronics America
800/727-6972
Reader service no. 770

Kris Technologies
800/282-5747,
415/887-8048 (fax)
Reader service no. 771

Micro Express
800/989-9900,
714/852-1225
Reader service no. 772

American MiTAC Corp.
800/648-2287,
408/432-0866 (fax)
Reader service no. 773

Mitsuba Corp.
800/648-7822,
714/392-2000,
714/392-2021 (fax)
Reader service no. 774

Olivetti Office USA
800/527-2960,
908/526-8405 (fax)
Reader service no. 775

Sharp Electronics
800/237-4277
Reader service no. 776

Tandon
800/800-8850,
805/529-8408 (fax)
Reader service no. 777

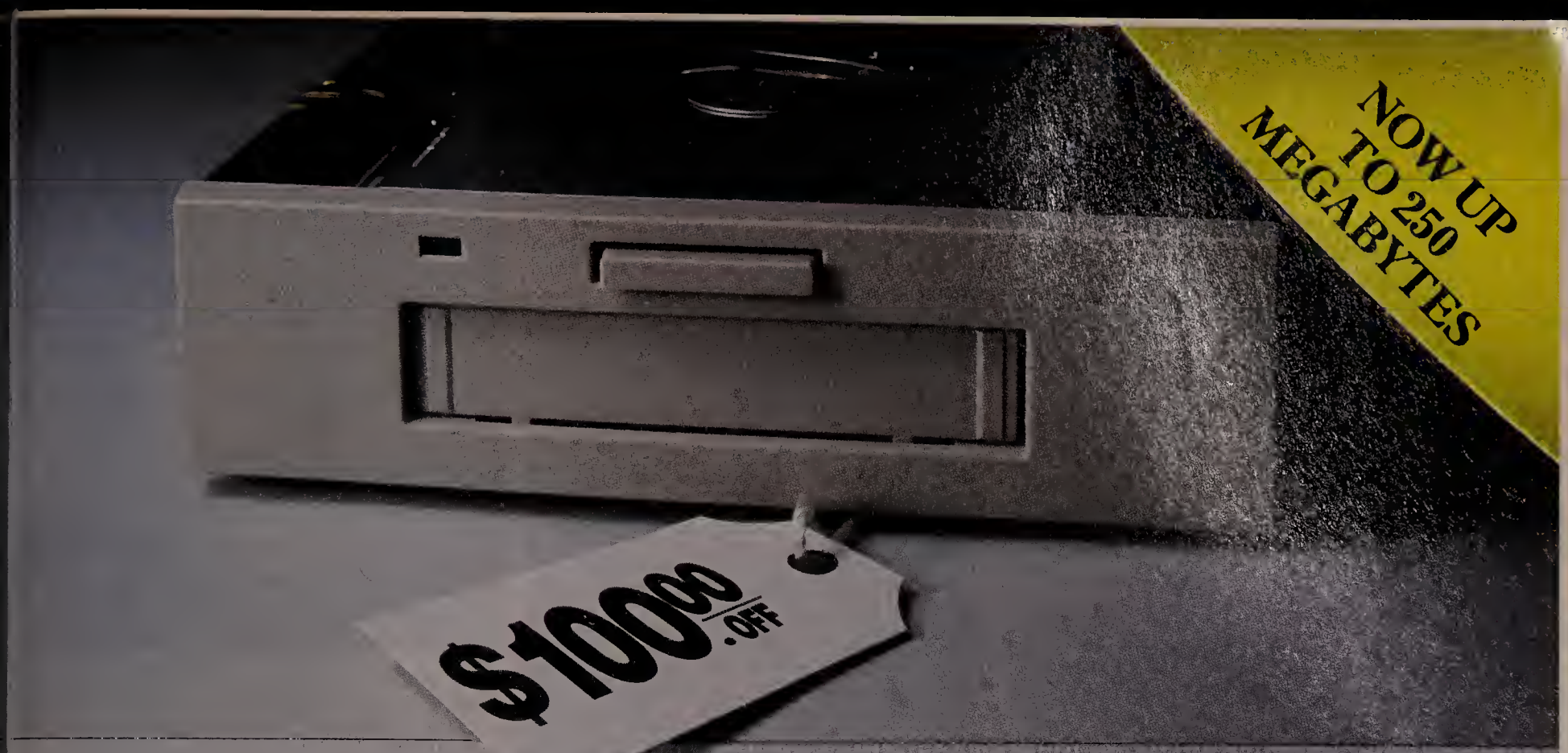
Tandy Corp.
817/390-3011
Reader service no. 778

Texas Instruments
800/527-3500
Reader service no. 779

TOPPCs Int'l, Inc.
714/939-1416,
714/939-0103 (fax)
Reader service no. 780

Twinhead Corp.
800/545-8946,
408/945-1080
Reader service no. 781

Zenith Data Systems
800/553-0331
Reader service no. 782



Get more bytes without taking a bite out of your budget.

We've just increased the capacities of our ArchiveXL® backup systems—and reduced the price by $100. So now you can get a complete, ready-to-roll, 250 megabyte system, without eating up your budget—for only $499. Or, choose our popular 120 megabyte system, for only $399.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Either way, you get something no other low-cost system can offer—Maynard® quality.

With ArchiveXL, all the extras are built-in—so you get more for your money. It's the complete backup system, including software, connectors, mounting rails and faceplates, even a tape cartridge worth $28. Advanced data compression provides capacities from 80 to 250 megabytes. And features like high-resolution head positioning and rugged metal mount construction deliver years of dependable performance.

Our state-of-the-art QICstream® software is a snap to install. Easy to use menus let you quickly choose from a wide range of file-by-file backup and restore options, giving you all the flexibility you need.

Automatic unattended backup lets you backup anytime—even in your sleep. And ArchiveXL systems support Novell, 3Com, Token Ring and other networks with PC's, PS/2's and compatibles. Our 250 MB unit also operates under SCO XENIX.

Maynard's 48-hour replacement policy*, toll-free product support and 24-hour, on-line bulletin board service are more reasons why we say we're backing you in every way. So now you won't have to bite the bullet to get more bytes. Get the mini-cartridge system PC World said "takes top honors for speed and convenience"—ArchiveXL. From the world leader in backup systems. Contact your dealer—or call Maynard.

(800) 821-8782

Maynard®

An ARCHIVE® Company

Maynard Electronics, Inc.
36 Skyline Drive
Lake Mary, Florida 32746
(407) 263-3500 (USA)
(44) 494-473-434 (UK)

*Restricted to U.S. installations. Archive, ArchiveXL and QICstream are registered trademarks of Archive Corporation. Maynard is a registered trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. All other product names herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 303 on reader service card

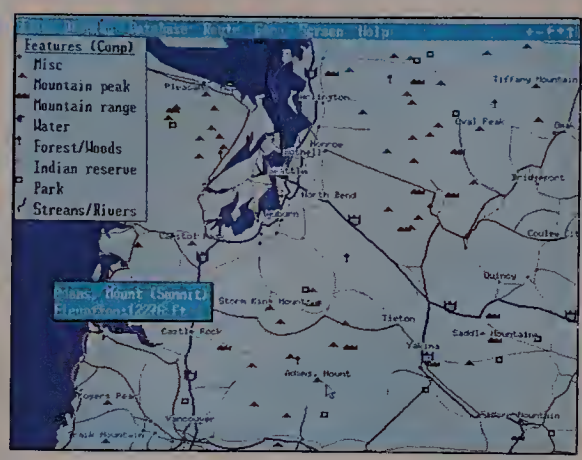
The Intelligent Road Atlas For Your PC!

Planning a vacation? Heading out on the road on business? Now there's a system that helps you plan any road trip for fastest, prettiest or most convenient route — with hundreds of up-to-date, color maps right on your computer screen.

Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go. Just tell AUTOMAP where you're going, when and where you'll be starting from, what areas you'd like to avoid, what areas you'd like to visit on the way and how you like to drive. It's fast, fun and informative.

Select your starting point, end destination, and areas to visit and let AUTOMAP create a detailed map of your next trip!

AUTOMAP's powerful intelligence takes over from there. Instantly, it searches its massive database of over 300,000 miles of roads and highways for the best route to meet your requirements. It even gives you a list of alternative routes if you decide you'd like to wander a bit. AUTOMAP also gives you a list of "places" from over 50,000 in its database. It's like having a travel guide pointing out the very best there is to see and do. Business travellers won't have to worry about being unfamiliar with new territories — just a quick session with AUTOMAP and you'll know exactly where you're going.

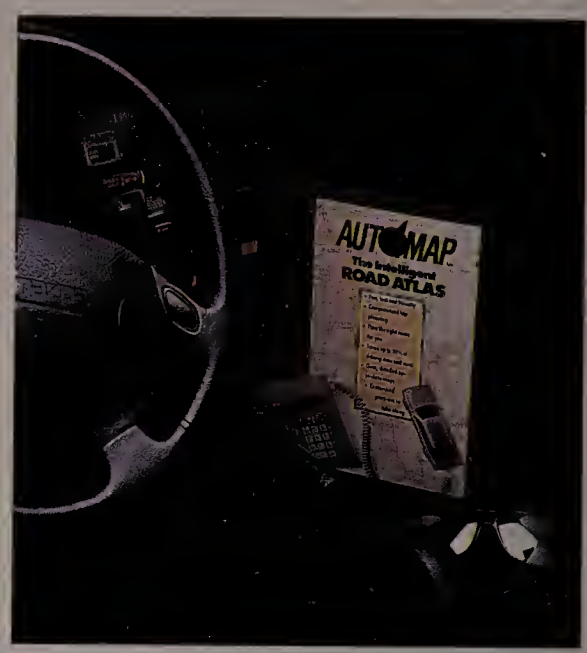


AUTOMAP's driving instructions tell you which roads to travel, how far to go, and approximate traveling time.

AUTOMAP allows you to view your entire journey as a full color map and gives you all the details on mileage. Zoom out to see the entire region, or zoom in to see every detail. AUTOMAP's driving instructions list all the roads you'll be traveling, exactly how far to go, exactly where to turn and even the signs to look for! These maps and directions can be viewed on your screen and printed out to refer to as you need them.

Government Highway Data.

AUTOMAP uses data with the renowned accuracy of government sources. It has been designed to remain accurate with constant updates of new maps and details as they become available. AUTOMAP has



proven itself with the most demanding businesspeople and vacationers. It's helpful and convenient, but more importantly, AUTOMAP will save time, money and frustration. In fact, surveys show that AUTOMAP can easily save up to 20% in driving time and related costs. There's even a built-in quiz to test your knowledge of geography.

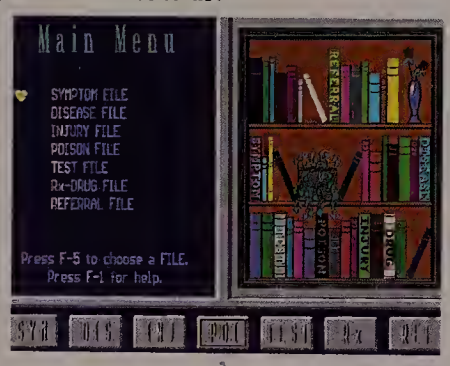
AUTOMAP INCORPORATED

AUTOMAP

BD4098-5 **AUTOMAP** 5½" **$79.95**
BD4098-3 **AUTOMAP** 3½" **$79.95**
Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, 512K RAM, hard disk, mouse recommended.

Complete Medical Advisor for Your PC!

Do you know how to tell if your child has chicken pox, the mumps or a more serious condition? Do you know what to do if your child accidentally ingests a household cleaner? Do you know what to do in the event of a scuba injury? Your family's health is your responsibility. If an accident occurs, every minute counts — you need to know instantly what to do, and what not to do.



Schueler's Home Medical Advisor is an easy to use, interactive home medical reference system that can answer your medical questions (for both emergencies and non-emergencies) in a number of important categories. Created by a team of Board Certified Emergency Physicians in collaboration with graphics professionals and technicians, The Home Medical Advisor covers all age groups. It is colorful, informative and fast, putting volumes of medical and health information in a fast-access format. All information is easy to understand and emergency instructions are clear and concise.

The Symptom File. From The Home Medical Advisor's Main Menu select Symptom File and view a list of the most common symptom complaints by patients. This file will quickly formulate up to 400 potential diagnosis, employing over 1400 questions and 600 color VGA illustrations (the graphics are incredible!). The Symptom File includes a listing of 70 of the most common chief complaints, often the worst, or most bothersome symptom. Home Medical Advisor will ask key questions and arrive at possible diagnosis from its vast knowledge base.

The Disease File. The Disease File provides extensive information on over 450 diseases with along with discussions of their causes, common symptoms, physical evaluation and treatments. There are also special sections on pediatrics and problems unique to women.

The Injury File. A listing of over 200 common injuries and treatments. Everything from gunshot wounds, burns, cuts and bruises to acute mountain sickness and broken bones is indexed by body part for fast reference.

The Test File. Diagnostics have advanced by leaps and bounds over the past several years. The Home Medical Advisor's Test File provides a listing of over 140 of the most widely used medical tests. Each section explains exactly how each test is performed, why it is used, its limitations, risks and benefits. Includes section on "What to expect."

The Drug File. The list of pharmaceutical agents grows longer every year. The Home Medical Advisor includes a listing of over 600 medications (prescription and nonprescription) with exhaustive information on their uses, potential side effects and drug interactions.

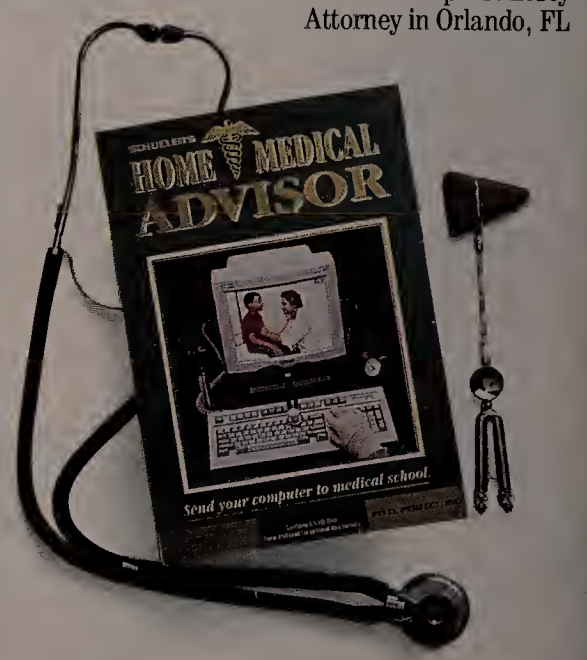
The Poison File. Although many poisons today are supplied in child-proof containers, accidents can happen. The Poison File contains a list of over 500 poisonings and exposures. This file will tell you exactly what to do and who to see for a variety of plant, medicinal and household ingestions.

The Referral File. When you register your copy of Home Medical Advisor, you'll be eligible to receive a listing of Board Certified physicians, hospitals and specialty clinics in your area. Registered users will be eligible for updates (every 10-12 months).

Complete and easy to understand, this is one of the most important NEW titles on the market today.

"The program was interesting and detailed enough to fascinate me, yet easy enough for my eight year old to run on his own."

—Ralph C. Losey
Attorney in Orlando, FL



Home Medical Advisor

BD 3860 **Home Medical Advisor** 5¼" **$69.95**
BD 3860 **Home Medical Advisor** 3½" **$69.95**
Hard drive required, EGA 256K or VGA.

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

Easily Create Magnificent 3-D Charts!

3-D CHARTS TO-GO Makes Numbers Sing in 3 Dimensions.

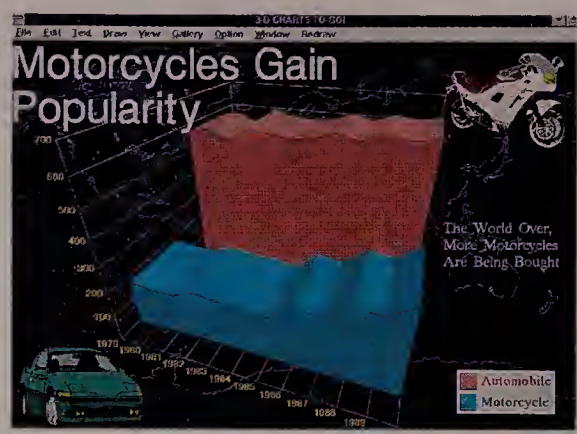
Why settle for two-dimensional charts when you can create explosive 3-D charts in just seconds with 3-D CHARTS TO-GO? This easy-to-use system will produce 3-D Pie, Bar, Area, Text and Line charts instantly, using your existing Excel numbers through its advanced clipboard. The innovative "split-screen" feature allows you to see both the data and the chart together for fast editing — you don't have to flip-flop between two applications when you create charts. And 3-D CHARTS TO-GO will give you three different chart views: Perspective, Isometric and Oblique.

Control Size, Angle, Color, Type and Reproduction Quality.

3-D CHARTS TO-GO allows you to interactively control the size of your charts — so you see the adjustments as you make them! Sizing is as easy as clicking to get the exact size you need. Click again and adjust the viewing distance, click once more and change the rotation angle to add unique perspective to your chart. This rotation-angle control allows enormous flexibility in presenting your charts so that the data is clearly displayed. Quickly select from 17 different chart drawing patterns and 8 foreground and 8 background colors. Want to get crazy? Click to create a host of available special effects on the background and shadows to enhance the three-dimensional effect.

There's more, like the ability to select your choice of chart quality: Draft, Fine Black and White and Fine Color. And 3-D CHARTS TO-GO gives you creative freedom when adding type to your charts. Your chart's title, subtitle, descriptive lines, labels, legend and footnotes can all be individually sized, colored and employ different fonts.

What makes 3-D CHARTS TO-GO even more impressive (and useful) is its ability to use data from Excel (and many other Windows-based applications). You'll quickly export numbers to 3-D CHARTS TO-GO without exiting Excel. You can easily merge up to 10 individual charts, print them together and perform fast, accurate data comparison. If you're a PageMaker user, you can enhance documents containing financial information and grids following the same simple steps. 3-D CHARTS TO-GO supports .WMF, .PCX and .BMP file formats.



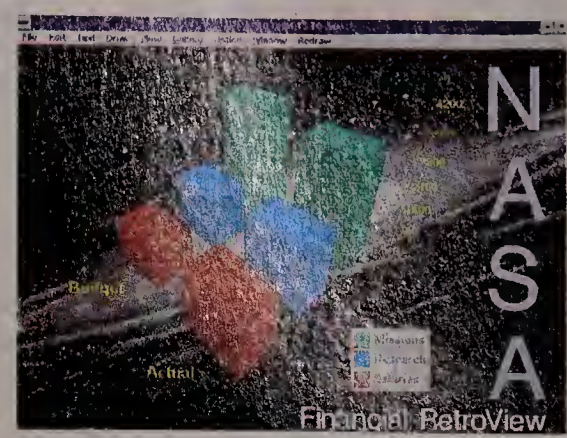
FREE! The Fast Easy Windows Tutor Program — WIND·EASE. A $49.95 Value.

Learn Windows in less then one hour!

3-D CHARTS TO-GO

BD1300 3-D CHARTS TO-GO 5¼" & 3½" $99.95

Requires Windows 3.0 and 640K.



Make Your PC Run up to 600% Times Faster!

Trapped deep within the architecture of your computer lies an enormous untapped potential for speed. Unfortunately, this vast resource has been neglected because no one could devise a way to unleash it. Until now.

FAST! is the brilliant caching system that actually increases the speed of your computer by up to 600% times! Simple to install, a snap to use, this software solution can make an XT with expanded memory outrun a full-blown 386! In tests, we loaded a 386 with FAST! and we almost blew the doors off the lab! (Keep reading for complete details on the head-to-head lab speed tests.)

How Can It Be Possible?

You're probably wondering exactly how this technology works. How can software have such a shattering impact on my computer? Although the authors are keeping the secret to themselves, they have shared information about where the slowdowns are within your system, where the speed is trapped and what has to be done to harness it.

They do tell us specifically, that the biggest system slowdown for your system is waiting for disk reads. When you use an application, you use it in "chunks" of various sizes, depending on the functions you are performing. Sure, you load it all at once, but it's used in bits and pieces. Your system must read back and forth, searching for these chunks of programs as they are needed by the application. Switch to another function, and the system must scramble again to find the required chunks.

A Perfectly Logical Solution...

One of the keys to the FAST! design is the addition of "intuitive logic" to the technique of caching, so your system actually anticipates what your CPU will be seeking and reads the information directly from the hard disk (or floppy) into a special buffer created within your RAM. This information is, in reality, retrieved before the system asks for it!

As a result, your CPU spends no time waiting for disk reads, so processing can be done as fast as the system is capable — faster than you've ever seen it! The more disk-intensive the application is, the more dramatic the increase in speed can be achieved using FAST! Database, spreadsheet and complex CAD systems, word processing, data transfer and more will achieve maximum response with FAST!

FAST! is also good for your system. By reducing the chaotic searches for data on your hard disk, it actually extends its life, reducing the damaging effects of constant wear. It's good for your software applications because they'll run leaner and faster, so you'll be more productive.

On a standard data transfer performance test, FAST! is 18 times faster than a standard AT — and 5 times faster than the leading competitor. In fact, an IBM XT with FAST! is faster than a Compaq DeskPro 386!

Don't Buy More Equipment!

You could spend thousands trying to achieve the speed required for truly efficient computing. Items like high-speed drives, turbo boards — even complete system upgrades try to overcome your system's inherent slowdown — waiting for disk reads.

What FAST! Can Do for a 386...

FAST! will deliver spectacular results on your IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2, but imagine how much faster the "new generation" of ultra high-speed processing technology like the Compaq 386 or Intel's 386 Above Board will run using FAST! — they instantly leap into a new computing class!

FAST! Under Windows 3.0!

Charles Bermant, author of The Windows 3.0 Comparison, wrote "One solution (to the speed problem) is to replace Windows' disk cache, SMARTDRV.SYS, with another cache. One such program, FAST!, has made my recent Windows life a lot easier. FAST! makes everything appear faster."

On a standard Drive Evaluation Comparison test, FAST! increased performance over 1700% — and 550% over Windows' caching software!

Run your word processor, database, spreadsheet – faster than you thought. Your PC was designed to run "fast," but DOS and your hard disk combine to slow your computer down – often, to a crawl. Don't buy hardware – just install FAST!

New Version 4.0!

SAVE $50!

FAST!

BD3460-5 FAST! 5¼" $79.95

BD3460-3 FAST! 3½" $79.95

FAST! will run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K RAM and DOS 2.1 or greater. Supports fixed disk systems, and supports conventional, expanded or extended memory.

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

NEC CDR-36 $399
Interface kit must be purchased separately.

BUY THE SUPERFAST NEC CDR-36 OR CDR-72 AND GET CLIP ART 3-D FREE!

NEC CDR-72 $499
Interface kit must be purchased separately.

Never before has such an unbelievable offer been made on quality CD-ROM readers. NEC is a leader in computers and peripheral technology, so you know that you're getting the most advanced, trouble-free device available. The CDR-36 is now just $399. That's it. You're ready to enter the world of CD-ROM affordably!

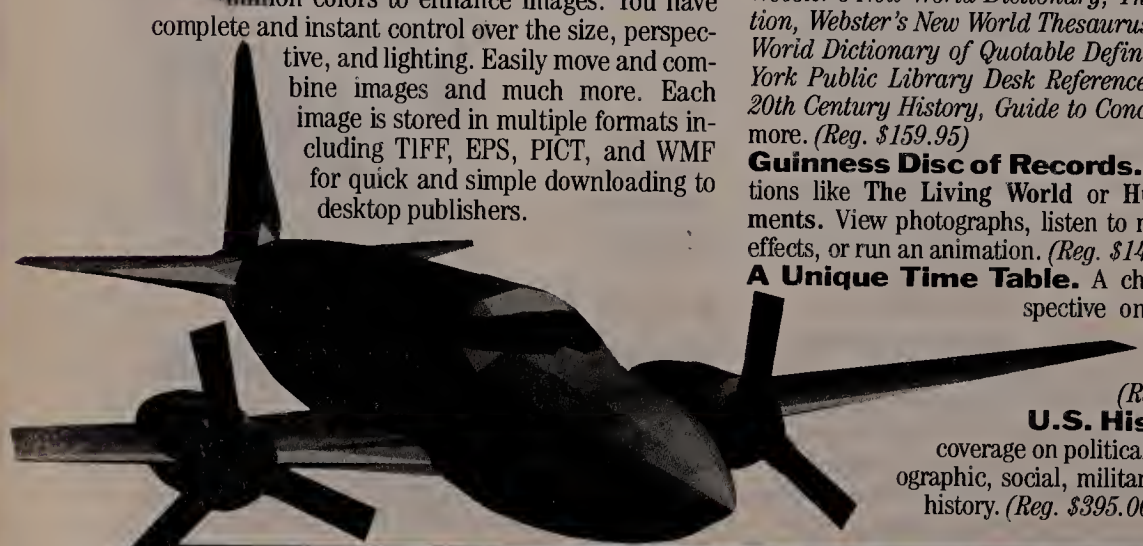
The CDR-36 is ultra light and easy to move around. At just 2.2 pounds, it's about the size of a hardcover book, but this quality instrument connects your PC or laptop to the most impressive type library available. And Tiger offers you great prices on PostScript and LaserJet compatible typfaces -- hundreds faces on one CD!

The Superfast NEC CDR-72.

We've also got the CDR-72 in stock and ready to ship. This is the CDR-36's bigger brother, with more speed and power for more demanding users. And, when you're ready to step up to the fastest reader built, we've got the incredible CDR-73.

FREE $399 CLIP ART 3-D DISC! With Access to 2500 True 3-D Images.

Clip Art 3-D is the most creative collection of images you'll ever find. Over 50 categories of high-quality, digitized color images — all in brilliant three-dimensions! Choose from a palette of over 16 million colors to enhance images. You have complete and instant control over the size, perspective, and lighting. Easily move and combine images and much more. Each image is stored in multiple formats including TIFF, EPS, PICT, and WMF for quick and simple downloading to desktop publishers.



NEC DESKTOP PUBLISHING

CD ROM technology can instantly transform your PC into a complete graphic design studio. Need a photo? Choose from over 5500 professional black-and-white and color shots, or 5300 designs, illustrations and 3-D images — all fully compatible with leading desktop publishing packages.

2800 Designs and Illustrations.

Image Gallery gives you a wealth of art from professional designers and illustrators, encompassing a broad range of techniques and styles. Select from dozens of categories and preview images on your screen. Compatibility with all leading desktop publishers and word processors.

Over 1500 B&W Photos.

A picture's worth a thousand words. Add power and impact to anything you print in house with NEC's *Photo Gallery*, a collection of B&W photography from UNIPHOTO.
Authorization and/or color transparencies for all other uses may be obtained from UNIPHOTO for a reduced licensing fee.

4000 Full-Color Photos.

Image Folio features an incredible collection of professional photograhs in dazzling color. Dozens of categories, from nature, business, and beautiful locations to holidays, celebrations and special effects. Image Folio also contains advanced paint tools.

1000 Typefaces.

The most extensive collection of typefaces available anywhere! CD-ROM Technology allows you to access 1000 individual typefaces from a single CD-ROM (rather than gobbling up precious space on your hard disk) and instantly access them for use in letters, reports, newsletters, brochures — anything you publish. These high quality typographic libraries are compatible with virtually all desktop publishing systems and not imitations — they are licensed by Adobe Systems Incorporated from famous type foundries.

HOT CD-ROM TITLES FROM JUST $29.95 EACH!

Titles may be purchased at regular prices (shown) without buying a CD-ROM reader.

Each title below is priced from just $29.95 when you buy an NEC CD-ROM reader. Retail values range from $99 to $349.

Complete 21-Volume Illustrated Encyclopedia. Features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia (9 million words) — stored on a single CD! More than 30,000 articles enrich this highly regarded reference. *(Reg. $395.00)*

Complete Reference Library. Includes *Webster's New World Dictionary, Third College Edition, Webster's New World Thesaurus, Webster's New World Dictionary of Quotable Definitions, The New York Public Library Desk Reference, Dictionary of 20th Century History, Guide to Concise Writing* and more. *(Reg. $159.95)*

Guinness Disc of Records. Learn from sections like **The Living World** or **Human Achievements.** View photographs, listen to music and sound effects, or run an animation. *(Reg. $149.00)*

A Unique Time Table. A chronological perspective on the history of human events. *(Reg. $99.95)*

U.S. History. Detailed coverage on political, aerospace, geographic, social, military and economic history. *(Reg. $395.00)*

World and USA Atlas. Atlas, almanac and world fact book in one. Over 240 detailed, EGA/VGA maps. *(Reg. $159.95 & $99.95)*

CD Game Pack. Includes *The Chessmaster 2000, Bruce Lee Lives, Beyond the Black Hole, Gin King•Cribbage King,* and *Life & Death. (Reg. $99.95)*

Mammals. From the pages of National Geographic, photos, animation, facts. *(Reg. $149.00)*

Time Compact Almanac. NEW! Millions of facts and figures, comparisons, rankings, annual averages and other information. *(Reg. $159.95)*

Magazine Rack. Over 100,000 full-text articles from over 300 magazines. *(Reg. $89.95)*

Bible Library. Enter word or verse and the reference is instantly on-screen! *(Reg. $149.00)*

Family Doctor. Complete guide to your family's health, fitness and nutrition. *(Reg. $149.00)*

TIGER CLASSIC COLLECTION

Three great titles in one low-priced paackage!

Multi-Media Birds of America. Fascinating stories told by James Audubon, including the bird's habitat, range, and more. *(Reg. $99.00)*

Shakespeare on Disc. All of Shakespeare's works, including plays, poems, and sonnets in both Queen's English and modern versions. *(Reg. $99.00)*

Sherlock Holmes on Disc. Entire treasury of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's classics. *(Reg. $99.00)*

'NO DOWN-TIME' GUARANTEE.

If your NEC CD-ROM reader ever fails to perform, we'll send you a new one on the spot. No hassles. Just call us and your replacement unit is on the way.

NEC CD-ROM

BD9036 **CDR-36 Reader** w/FREE Clip Art 3-D . **$399.00**
BD9072 **CDR-72 Reader** w/FREE Clip Art 3-D **$499.00**
Complete Interface Kit, $159.00, *(specify XT/AT, PS/2, NEC Prospeed, Macintosh or parallel SCSI kit)*
BD9073 **CDR-73 Reader** instead of CDR-36 ..... **Add $399.00**

NEC TYPE GALLERY

BD8440 **Type Gallery PS Premium**, all 1000 PostScript Typefaces ($15.99 ea.) .. **$15,995.00**
FREE CDR-73 & interface w/Type Gallery Premium PS!
BD8420 **Type Gallery PS**, license to use any 15 of 1000 typfaces on disc ($26.60 ea.) .. **$399.00**
BD8000-2 **Type Gallery LJ**, license to use any 12 of 76 AGFA PCL Typefaces ($24.92 ea.) ... **$299.00**

NEC DESKTOP PUBLISHING

BD8200 **Clip Art 3-D**, 2500 color images **$399.00**
BD8000-4 **Photo Gallery**, 1500 stock photos ... **$399.00**
BD8320 **Image Gallery Premium**, 2800 Metro Images ($0.25 ea.) **$719.00**
BD8000-3 **Image Gallery**, any 600 on CD (ea. $0.67) **$399.00**
BD8000-1 **Image Folio**, 4000 stock photos **$399.00**

ALL CD-ROM TITLES LISTED BELOW FROM JUST $29.95

When you purchase an NEC CD-ROM reader.

Item#	Title	w/o Reader code: BD	with Reader code: OEM
8510	Illustrated Encyclopedia	$395.00	$49.95
8520	Reference Library	$159.95	$39.95
8530	USA Atlas	$99.95	$29.95
8540	World Atlas	$159.95	$29.95
8550	Game Pack	$99.95	$29.95
8560	Mammals	N/A	$39.95
8563	Time Compact Alamanc	$159.95	$29.95
8598	Birds of America	$99.00	$29.00
8580	U.S. History	$395.00	$29.95
8570	Timetable of History	N/A	$29.95
8590	Guiness Records 1991	$149.00	$29.95
8830	Family Doctor	$149.95	$29.95
8800	Bible Library	$595.00	$29.95
8720	Magazine Rack	$149.95	$29.95
8895	SelectWare Demo Sys.	$99.95	$29.95
8750	Classic Collection	$297.00	$89.95

Sherlock Holmes, Shakespeare and Birds of America only sold as a set. CALL US...for information on exciting new CD-ROM titles as they become available.
Prices subject to change. Limited availabitity.
Sorry free shipping is NOT included on above items.

TIGERSOFTWARE **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

International Orders: 305-443-8212 *24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*

Circle 259 on reader service card

THE CD-ROM PAGE

SOFTWARE ON COMPACT DISC FOR EVERY INTEREST!

THE SONY CD-ROM COLLECTION

TigerSoftware is proud to present the definitive collection of software titles for your CD-ROM collection. When you buy a NEC CDR-36 or CDR-72, you can get three of these titles for just $79.95! Or, you can purchase them separately at the retail prices listed. Tiger is the single source for all of your CD-ROM needs. Our telephone sales representatives can answer any of your questions, from hardware and installation to information on any of the titles we carry, we're here to help.

The information contained on these compact discs would fill hundreds of thousands of printed pages and tens of thousands of diskettes! Imagine the advantage your children would enjoy having instant access to such a vast ocean of current knowledge. If you're a writer or researcher, it's like having an entire library on your desktop. No doubt about it, CD-ROM is the hot new technology of the 1990's — and at Tiger's low introductory prices, you simply can't afford not to put it to work for you.

One other note: new CD-ROM titles are being released every day! Tiger will have them in stock as you read this, so call us — there's probably one available for your particular area of interest.

AIRCRAFT ENCYCLOPEDIA. If you're an aviation buff, this is the disc for you! It's packed with information on military and civilian aircraft, the country of origin, model numbers, names, dates of release, manufacturer, crew, mission, airspeeds, length, wingspan and more. Full text, multimedia presentation. *Retail price: $129.00.*

BOOK OF LISTS #3. Interesting, amusing and often hilarious trivia collection that will provide hours of fun! Thousands of entries with text, illustrations and photos. From hard facts to outrageous tidbits — subjects range from health, politics, entertainment, science and more. Adapted from the best-selling "Book of Lists" series compiled by award-winning authors Amy Wallace, David Wallechinsky and Irving Wallace. *Retail price $89.95.*

CIA WORLD FACT BOOK. Tap into the government's own source for information on 249 countries and territories worldwide. A fascinating collection of information. Topics include: geography, government, communications, illicit drugs, maps, demographics, economics, military and other world affairs. *Retail price $129.00.*

COATE'S ART REVIEW: IMPRESSIONISM. A museum on a disc! Contains over 600 VGA and SuperVGA images of impressionistic masters including Renoir, Gauguin, Monet and more! Beautiful images, with complete background on each works' origin and biographies of the artists. Just browsing is an unbelievable experience! *Retail price $129.00.*

CINDERELLA. A wonderful game adaptation of the enchanting storybook tale. Great for children who are familiar with the story and as an introduction to CD-ROM. *Retail price $89.95.*

CROSSWORD CRACKER. An unfair advantage! You'll never be stumpted by tough crossword clues again! This disc contains over 170,000 words — virtually every word crossword compilers use. By just typing in the number of letters contained in the clue, and any letter you already know, Crossword Cracker lists all possible answers! The "guess" function allows you to survey words hidden within other words; allows you to solve even the most cryptic of clues! *Retail price $39.00.*

ELECTRONIC LIBRARY OF ART, VOL. 1. The world's finest illustrated multimedia art and humanities CD-ROM. Perfect for art lovers, students, scholars — contains thousands of full-color images and in-depth explanations for subjects such as painting, sculpture, design, theatre, architecture, photography and more! Contains essays on artists and periods, as well as listings of museums and other useful knowledge. *Retail price $99.00.*

GRIPS 2. What's a Grips? It's an unbelievable collection of Government Raster Image Processing Software (GRIPS) that contains a vast variety of public domain high resolution raster image and display software. Includes interplanetary, 3-D, landsat, SLAR, color relief maps, images, topographical and landsat maps, fractal images and more! Incorporate them into your presentations for high impact. Also includes thousands of NASA, Jet Propulsion Lab and US Geological Survey images! *Retail price $49.95.*

LANGUAGES OF THE WORLD. A complete translation disc for use with 12 world languages: English (and American Idioms), German, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Finnish, Japanese, Chinese, Spanish, Italian and French. Quickly find definitions, synonyms and more. Incorporates 18 individual dictionaries for instant translations. Great for students, teachers, travellers and businesspeople. *Retail price $89.95.*

LIBRARY OF THE FUTURE. 450 of the world's most significant literary works on a single disc from scientists, authors, philosophers, dramatists, political and religious leaders. The teachings of Confucius to Aristotle, Shakespeare, the U.S. Constitution and more. The ultimate home library! An incredible disc — destined to become a CD-ROM classic. *Retail price $485.00.*

MIXED-UP MOTHER GOOSE. An adventure game designed for children ages 4 and up. Over 40 delightful screens and dozens of animated characters as the animated fantasy comes to life! 18 of Mother Goose's most enchanting fantasy tales and beloved rhymes are presented in vivid 3-D graphics and animated sequences. Easy enough for children to operate completely. Hours of fun and learning. *Retail price $49.95.*

NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. The definitive history of the native American on a single CD. Includes tribal customs and origins, leadership, heritage, religion, customs, war and more. An astounding collection of facts and images serves as a tribute to the lost indian nations. An unmatched learning experience! *Retail price $129.00.*

OCEAN IMAGERY. Hundreds of VGA and SuperVGA images covering every aspect of marine life: fish, the living reef, water sports, boats, jet skis, sunsets, surfing and more! Professional photographs that leap to life with vibrance and drama. A classic disc. *Retail price $89.95.*

OFFICER'S BOOKCASE. The bible of military terms, expressions, acronyms and idioms. This is the single-source guide to NATO and Soviet terms and phrases. *Retail price $129.00.*

PUBLIQUE ART: PUBLIC DOMAIN CLIP ART. The one disc for everyone! Contains over 2,500 public domain clip art images in the .PCX format. A convenient viewing program (included FREE) allows instant searches for exactly the image you need. YOU NEVER PAY ROYALTIES for use of these 600 dpi images. *Retail price $179.00.*

SEALS OF THE U.S. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. A must for government contractors! Contains over 580 individual symbols, seals and logos of the United States Federal Government. Delivered to you in crisp, 300 dpi TIFF format. *Retail price $129.00.*

SHAREWARE GOLD. As the name implies, this is an exhaustive collection of the highest quality shareware available today. Databases, word processing, checkbooks, label makers, menus, communications and hundreds more! A virtual endless list of software titles you'll actually use! *Retail price $129.00.*

SPORTING NEWS BASEBALL GUIDE. Attention baseball fans! From the pages of *The Sporting New* — the most respected sports news weekly — comes the definitive guide to the game's personalities, statistics and record breaking performances that has made Major League Baseball the Great American Pastime. There's nothing like this collection anywhere! *Retail price $129.00.*

SPORTS ROM. Every sport imaginable is represented on this collection of clip art from a variety of professional sports illustrators! Football, basketball, baseball, ping-pong, skiing, track and field, archery — you name it! A great desktop publishing accessory. *Retail price $69.95.*

SVINGA. A fascinating journey through Zimbabwe, based on the Encyclopedia of Zimbabwe. This is a great volume for students, researchers and anyone interested in the beauty and potential of Africa. *Retail price $99.00*

SWIMSUIT CD. A collection of the world's most beautiful women wearing the hottest new swimsuit fashions! Create your own sizzling swimsuit calendars! Dozens of models, each in living color! *Retail price $129.00.*

U.S. PRESIDENTS. The ultimate collection of facts, trivia and photographs on our nation's highest office. Packed with information such as: which president was known as "The little magician?" How many assassination attempts have been made on presidents? When were each of our presidents born? Which was the tallest? The heaviest? Which made the decisions that affect our lives today? You'll find this and much more, along with hundreds of VGA and SuperVGA photos. *Retail price $129.00.*

USA STATE FACTBOOK. A complete guide to each of the 50 United States and its territories and protectorates. Great source of information on geographies, governments, economics, communications and millions of other valuable information for students, teachers and travelers. *Retail price $129.00.*

USA WARS: CIVIL WAR. One of the nation's bloodiest wars is captured on a single disc. You'll see and hear the sights and sounds of the war that tore our nation apart from 1860 to 1865. Relive the battles and strategies, meet the military and foreign leaders that shaped the Civil War. A great disc for students, teachers and historians. The complete database of knowledge. *Retail price $129.00.*

USA WARS: KOREA. The 1950's saw one of the most brutal conflicts the United States had ever entered: Korea. This disc provides a complete history of the conflict with an in-depth multimedia presentation. Major sections include: biographies, strategies, maps, chronology, campaigns, glossaries, weapons and U.N. forces. An amazing historical collection of knowledge. *Retail price $129.00.*

USA WARS: VIET NAM. America's involvement in Viet Nam began as far back as 1947, until its exit in 1976. A complete historical account including the escalation under Kennedy, Johnson and Nixon. The order of battle, biographies, statistics, equipment, weapons, bibliography, chronologies and the monument erected in Washington in memory to those who served in this nation's most controversial conflict. *Retail price $129.00.*

VOYAGES TO OUTER PLANETS. A fascinating collection of over 25,000 VGA and SuperVGA photographs taken on NASA's twin Voyager Spacecraft during their journeys to Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune, some never before published! You won't believe your eyes! *Retail price $99.00.*

WHEELER QUICK ART. Need an image? need it now? Wheeler Quick Art is the pro's choice for fresh, contemporary clip art for virtually any topic. Packed with over 2,200 images in TIFF format, Wheeler Clip Art delivers clean 300 dpi clarity for use in any desktop-published document. The best we've ever seen! *Retail price $249.00.*

SONY ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

ANY 3 – $79.95
When you buy a NEC CD-ROM Reader.
Call for complete details.

Sony CD-ROM Collection

BD9001	Aircraft Encyclopedia	$129.00
BD9003	Book of Lists	$89.95
BD9005	CIA World Fact Book	$129.00
BD9007	Coate's Art Review: Impressionism	$129.00
BD9009	Cinderella	$89.95
BD9011	Crossword Cracker	$39.00
BD9013	Electronic Library of Art, Vol. 1	$99.00
BD9015	GRIPS 2	$49.95
BD9017	Languages of the World	$89.95
BD9019	Library of the Future	$485.00
BD9021	Mixed-Up Mother Goose	$49.95
BD9023	North American Indians	$129.00
BD9025	Ocean Imagery	$89.95
BD9027	Officer's Bookcase	$129.00
BD9029	Publique Art: Public Domain Clip Art	$179.00
BD9031	Seals of the U.S. Fed. Government	$129.00
BD9033	Shareware Gold	$129.00
BD9035	Sporting News Baseball Guide	$129.00
BD9037	Sports ROM	$69.95
BD9039	Svinga	$99.00
BD9041	Swimsuit CD	$129.00
BD9043	U.S. Presidents	$129.00
BD9045	USA State Fact Book	$129.00
BD9047	USA Wars: Civil War	$129.00
BD9049	USA Wars: Korea	$129.00
BD9051	USA Wars: Viet Nam	$129.00
BD9053	Voyages to Outer Planets	$99.00
BD9055	Wheeler Quick Art	$249.00

PICK ANY 3 FOR $79.95

TIGERSOFTWARE **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

International Orders: 305-443-8212 *24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*

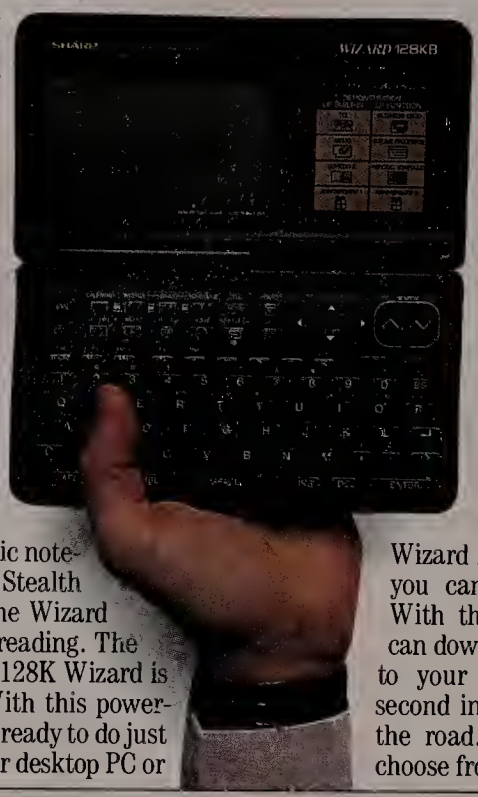
Circle 259 on reader service card

THE SHARP WIZARD MISUNDERSTANDING!

The whole thing started a couple of years ago. From Sharp minds came the powerful little organizer that took businesspeople by storm, giving them a new way to take care of their information.

Eventually, these Wizards began replacing bulky laptops — then they began to replace even the slimmest notebook PCs. Now, you see Wizards everywhere!

When you think about it, a PC is often overkill for road trips — what you need on the road is a small, fast, convenient machine designed to gather information now. The Wizard is the perfect answer, providing all the functionality of a PC with a built-in spreadsheet, word processor and other amazing organizational tools. Just touch an icon and the Wizard is ready to go! The Wizards feature huge (40 character by 8 line), super-crisp screens, solid QWERTY keyboards, full compatibility with your desktop PC or Macintosh -- and with the new OZ-8200, you'll pack 128K of memory!



But the Wizard remains misunderstood. Everyone thinks that it's just an electronic notepad. That's like saying that the Stealth bomber is just an airplane. The Wizard does so much more — so keep reading. The real news is that the OZ-8200 128K Wizard is in stock and ready to ship. With this powerhouse in your briefcase, you're ready to do just about everything you do on your desktop PC or Mac. And the Wizard's sleek design makes it the perfect traveling companion (unlike the excess baggage of a laptop or notebook). It's about the size of a checkbook, weighs almost nothing and runs on standard CR-2032 batteries.

The misunderstanding continues. Pop in the Wizard Money Planner software card and your Wizard becomes a powerful (and full featured) financial calculator. The North American City Guide includes over 12,000 detailed entries about 23 cities: New York, Miami, San Francisco, Toronto, Montreal, Los Angeles Atlanta and more. The 8-language translator helps you with words and word phrases in several categories: air travel, sightseeing, hotels, restaurants and more. The spreadsheet software is completely 1-2-3 compatible and the thesaurus/dictionary contains over 42,000 words and 500,000 synonyms. Oh, and by the way, if you get a free moment, slip in Tetris, Hatris, Box Jockey or Backgammon for some fast-paced fun!

There's an optional modem, printer, fax and a slew of software cards that turn the Wizard into a fully funtioning office, so you can conduct business anywhere. With the optional transfer cable, you can download information from your PC to your Wizard and have up-to-the-second information when you take it on the road. There are several models to choose from, one for your business life.

Something for Nothing!

Buy a Wizard OZ-7200, OZ-8000 or OZ-8200 and **get a handsome Leather Case and Video Guide FREE!** *(a $69.98 value)* Buy any 2 software cards — **get 1 software card FREE** *(must be of equal or lesser value)!*

SHARP WIZARD	
BD6310 **ZQ-5200 Sharp Wizard**	$199.95
BD6311 **OZ-7200 Sharp Wizard**	$239.99
BD6312 **OZ-8000 Sharp Wizard**	$299.99
BD6309 **OZ-8200 Sharp Wizard 128KB**	$399.99
BD6313 **Organizer Modem**	$179.99
BD6314 **Organizer Talk** (OZ-7000 series only)	$99.99
BD6315 **Organier Fax/Modem**	$499.99
BD6320 **Time Expense Manager**	$119.99
BD6321 **Dictionary/Thesaurus**	$129.99
BD6322 **8 Language Translator**	$99.99
BD6323 **Money Planner**	$99.99
BD6324 **Spreadsheet II**	$179.99
BD6325 **Scientific Computer Card (7000 ser.)**	$109.99
BD6317 **Scientific Computer Card II**	$109.99
BD6326 **North American City Guide**	$79.99
BD6330 **Box Jockey**	$49.99
BD6331 **Organizer Chess**	$109.99
BD6332 **Tetris Game** (7000 series only)	$49.95
BD6318 **Hatris Game** (8000 series only)	$49.95
BD6319 **Backgammon Game** (7000/8000 series)	$49.95
BD6333 **Organizer Bible**	$149.99
BD6340 **Portfolio Card**	$129.99
BD6341 **32K RAM Card**	$79.99
BD6342 **64K RAM Card**	$129.99
BD6345 **128K RAM Card** (7200/8000/8200)	$149.99
BD6346 **Mac Organ. Link (not for 8000 ser.)**	$109.99
BD6347 **IBM Organizer Link II**	$129.99
BD6350 **Leather Case (OZ-7000 series)** *(Reg. $34.99)*	FREE w/OZ-7200
BD6351 **Leather Case (OZ-8000 series)** *(Reg. $34.99)*	FREE w/OZ-8000 or 8200
BD6399 **Video Guide** *(Reg. $34.99)*	FREE
BD6352 **Battery Pack (for OZ-8000 series)**	$34.99
BD6353 **Printer**	$169.99
BD6354 **Dubbing Cable**	$29.99

World's Highest Quality, 256-Gray Scale Hand Scanner!

Logitech brings you the ultimate in scanned-image clarity and detail...

We've gotten used to the limitations of scanned images, I guess. We're not surprised when a scanner produces an image that's not bad — but not great, either. We sort of expect low-quality. Which is why the ScanMan 256 from Logitech blew the lid off of our lab the first time we slid its ergonomic case over a black and white photo!

This incredible new instrument is utterly amazing, capable of professional-quality scans every time for photos, detailed line art, monochromatic images and more. It delivers 256 levels of gray — not just 64, or 16 — but 256 individual levels for ultra high quality. They're bright, crisp, clean, highly detailed and require no touch up whatsoever.

Superior image construction and unmatched clarity makes editing and manipulating your scans simple and precise. The secret is the innovative new red scanning beam. It produces 7 times more light (the critical factor in capturing minute detail and sharp contrast) than other scanning light colors. And the ScanMan 256 is built like no other scanner we've seen. It's balanced, so you can move at a consistent speed for the best possible reproduction. And only the ScanMan 256's Image Memory Manager swaps image data between your RAM and hard disk, so you can quickly work with even the most memory-intensive images.

The Scan Itself...

With most scanners, the act of moving across the image is less than scientific. Move too slow, you get muddiness, move too fast and you lose detail. If you don't scan in a perfectly straight line, the lovely young lady in your photo scans like something out of a Picasso painting. The ScanMan 256 eliminates the guesswork, trial and error and frustration.

The ScanMan 256 features a scanning speed indicator. Turn it on and it's green and ready to go, begin scanning a little too quickly the light turns yellow, then red if you're moving too fast to capture the image properly.

Scanning For Desktop Publishing

Using the ScanMan 256, you not only get great scanned images, you can do all kinds of very creative things with them, like create magazine-quality halftones, lighten or darken your images, adjust the contrast, reverse them, resize and rotate them, make line art out of photos and more.

The ScanMan 256 includes Ansel,™ an easy-to-use image editing software system that allows quick retouching, speedy zooms, great special effects and a host of image-manipulation features. Ansel is one of the most sophisticated packages we've seen, and a must even as a standalone package, but it's included FREE when you buy the amazing ScanMan 256.

Clean OCR Scans...

Here's where the advanced technology of the ScanMan 256 shows what else it can do. If you use OCR (optical character recognition) software to scan text, you know the "clean-up" factor you're faced with. The ScanMan 256 outperformed all other contenders in our OCR testing using a page of 11 point, Century Schoolbook type with 12 points of lead. It produced usable text with fewer errors, scanning faster than any other hand or full-page scanner.

The ScanMan 256 is a complete system, compatible with all leading desktop publishers and fully guaranteed by Logitech.

Also Available: The Cordless Mouse!

The MouseMan is a cordless, three-button, radio-controlled mouse! No cables, no line-of-sight positioning! The radio receiver can be placed anywhere — even under your desk — and still allows you to work with precise movement. It's fully Microsoft compatible and includes Mouse-2-3, designed for maximum Lotus 1-2-3 productivity.

LOGITECH	
BD2594 **ScanMan 256** w/Ansel	$329.00
BD2595 **Cordless MouseMan** ...*SAVE $70*...	$129.95

ScanMan: *PC with 286, 386 (386 SX or 386 DX) or higher processor; MS- or PC-DOS 3.1 or higher; Microsoft Windows 3 or higher; 640K conventional and 256K extended memory (1 MB RAM); one floppy disk drive and a hard disk; CGA, EGA, VGA, 8514/A (Super VGA) or Hercules graphic card, or compatible video graphics adaptor and appropriate monitor (VGA or higher graphic adaptor recommended for gray scale display).*

TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

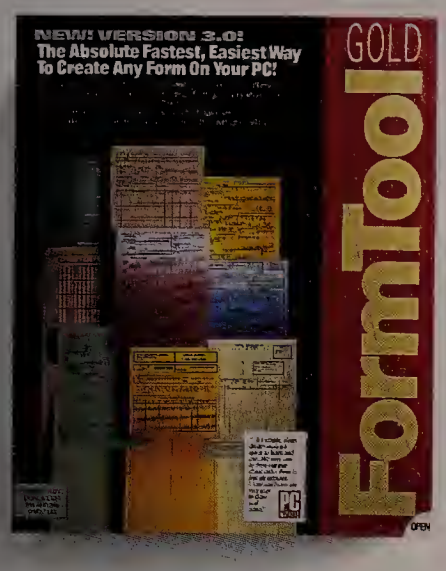
ernational Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

The Best-Selling Forms Software in the World!

Just Sit Down and Create a Great Form...

It's easy to see why FormTool is the best-selling forms package in the world. It's the fastest, easiest way to create, edit, manage and print custom, professional forms for immediate information gathering.



The ability to quickly gather data and put it to work is critical to corporate information flow. FormTool's "Intelligent Line Drawing" and its hardware compatibility make it an indispensable tool for businesses of any size. That's why FormTool has found a home in well over half of the Fortune 500 list, along with thousands of educational institutions, government agencies, hospitals and financial organizations around the world. They've discovered FormTool's productive power.

Unlike its competitors, FormTool doesn't require additional memory, a graphics card, color display, mouse or scanner. It runs beautifully on anything from an XT to a 486. FormTool now supports hundreds of dot-matrix, letter-quality, daisywheel, thermal as well as Hewlett-Packard printers, and new support for PostScript lasers.

Draw Forms Fast.

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw forms. Lines of any weight, boxes of any size, grids of any complexity and more can be quickly drawn with just a few keystrokes. If a grid isn't quite right, one keystroke re-draws it to meet your exact specifications, then displays it on the screen with our WYSIWYG display. Zoom in to see a close-up of your form, then zoom out for the full page view. If you spot a problem, quickly make the revision, preview it again — then print it.

This preview capability combines the advantages of a graphics-based, on-screen display with text-based, lightning-fast processing times and makes FormTool even easier to use — and enhances creativity and accuracy in the design process.

Instant Revisions.

FormTool's ability to make instant revisions to your forms gives you the flexibility to create exactly the proper form to meet the requirements of your work flow. Ideal for users of any experience level.

Enter Text in Seconds.

To handle text, FormTool contains a forms-oriented word processor that allows you to move quickly through the form inserting captions, instructions, word-wrapped text and special symbols, and characters. FormTool will enter your text into position automatically.

An All New Forms Manager.

And FormTool Gold contains an all new Forms Manager that makes organizing, retrieving and archiving forms faster and more efficient.

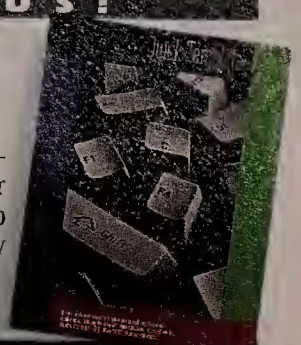
Includes a built-in backup and restore, the ability to instantly view forms from a list on your screen and a new set of features that allow you to "move," "copy," or "delete" forms from the Forms Manager.

FormTool's Forms Manager also includes hard disk directory support, allowing you to store forms anywhere — or you can assemble form sets in just seconds using the sleek new menu system.

BONUS!

FREE QUICK TEMPLATE When you buy FormTool Gold!

Quick Template is the perfect replacement for your lost plastic templates. Pop up a list of every special key from within FormTool Gold. *A $49.95 value!*



FormTool Gold

BD1020 **FormTool 3.0** 5¼" & 3½" **$69.95**

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 265K. Floppy or hard disk, supports all color or monochrome monitors with or without graphics cards and virtually all dot-matrix printers, daisywheel and laser printer.

Turn Your PC into a Fax Machine!

Your PC is the perfect fax machine: it easily creates documents to fax, has powerful printing capabilities and contains plenty of storage space. It allows you to automatically transmit faxes at a certain time. You can send crisp, clean facsimile documents right from your desktop. "With Faxography, included free with all Fax96 products, you can fax documents with 648 different fonts, graphics, special effects and more. Fax96 automatically previews the document on the screen so that you are faxing the file just as you would print it." Of course, using your PC would make it much easier to manage and archive your faxed communications. And, using your laser or dot-matrix printer, you can receive faxes ON PLAIN PAPER. All you need is the compact, affordable little board known as Fax96.

Full 9600 bps Group III Facsimile Capability. In the late 70s, fax machines took 6 minutes to transmit a page. That was fast then, but way too slow today. Modern Group III fax systems transfer a full page every 10 to 30 seconds! Fax96, handling faxes at 9600 bits per second, puts the latest technology to use for your benefit — faster transmissions meaning lower phone bills.

Background Receive Operation. Fax96 is always ready to receive. Run WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, whatever you like. When a fax arrives, Fax96 answers your phone and stores the incoming fax on your disk. A small window pops up letting you know that it has arrived. You can then display the fax on your screen or print it on your printer.

Advanced Sending Operation. However you want to send, Fax96 will automatically handle it for you. Broadcast the same fax to several people that you easily select from your Fax96 phone directory. Select several faxes to send out at the same time, thus sending multiple files. Or schedule faxes to be sent in the wee hours of the morning when rates are at their lowest.

If you want to use your own scanner program, simply save the image as a .TIF or .PCX file, then send it from Fax96. Don't own a scanner? Here's a trick — have a friend fax you the image. Then you can fax it to others.

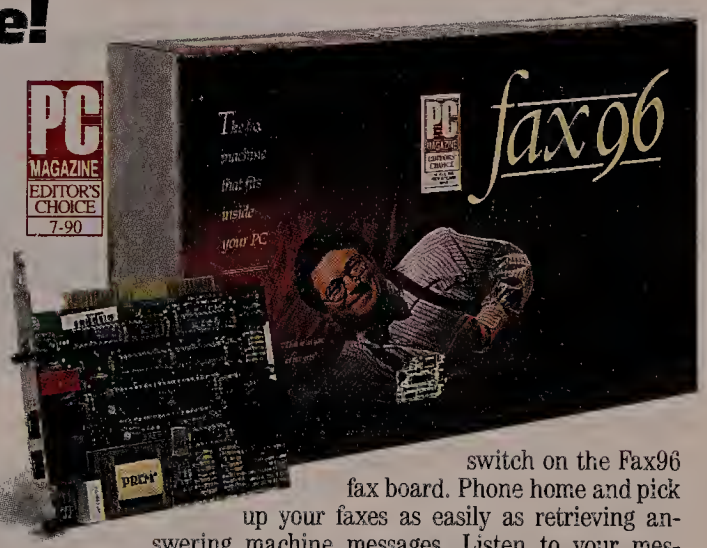
Loads of Special Features... The list of features that Fax96 gives you goes on and on. Automatic transmittal cover-sheet generation with enough "comments" lines to be a short fax all by itself. Automatic redial in case the called number is busy. An automatic log of sent and received faxes. Printing compatibility with lasers and dot-matrix printers. And perhaps best of all, familiar "push button" fax machine look and feel. You'll know instinctively how to operate Fax96.

Free! Faxography. Fax it fancy with big fonts, little fonts, picturesque graphics and more. Faxography will convert anything that can be printed on an Epson LQ printer to a fax. Simply set up your word processor, or any application, to use the Epson LQ printer, then print to a disk file (you don't need a printer at all). Faxography will do the rest. (Other boards emulate a 9-pin Epson. Faxography emulates the hi-end Epson 24-pin for better quality images.)

Fax96 With Powerful Modem. Add a high-powered, 2400 bps modem to Fax96 for a dynamite PC communications combo. If you're short on slots or COM ports, this is a must. Both fax and modem fit on one half-size board. The Fax96 with Modem also supports full background send and receive.

And Frecom is proud to include Comit software to run this modem. Frecom tested all the modem software around and found Comit to be the tightest, fastest, easiest to use, and the only one with MNP 2, 4, 5 and 7 built in — the best transmission protocols around. You don't have to pay extra for MNP hardware.

Fax96 With 1-Liner. This is the same product as Fax96 with two extra high value features – 1-Liner and FarFetchFax. The 1-Liner is a built-in voice/fax switch on the Fax96 fax board. Phone home and pick up your faxes as easily as retrieving answering machine messages. Listen to your messages, then enter your FarFetchFax and tell Fax96 where to send your faxes via touch tone telephone. You can also run programs while receiving faxes.



New! The Fax Window. Now you can fax from Windows as easily as you print! Create fantastic faxes in Word for Windows, Ami Pro, even Corel Draw — then print to the Fax Window instead of your usual printer. Fax Window runs totally in the background, taking full advantage of Windows' multi-tasking capabilities. After you select "Print...", a dialog box appears prompting you for a destination fax number, a scheduled time to send, and comments for the cover letter.

FRECOM

Fax96

BD6240 **Fax96** **$149.00**
BD6250 **Fax96 with 1-Liner** **$295.00**
BD6270 **Fax96 with Modem** **$189.00**
BD6280 **Fax96 with Modem/Windows** **$229.00**

Requires XT or above, 640K memory and hard disk. Fax Window requires Fax96 with Modem.

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

The First Piano That Teaches You How to Play!

(...as Easily as Playing Super Mario Brothers!)

The Miracle Piano Teaching System Uses Nintendo or a PC to Teach Anyone to Play!

I remember being forced into taking piano lessons as a kid. The repetition, the drills took all the fun out of it — I eventually quit and have regretted it ever since. Now it's my turn to decide on piano lessons for my own kids. I introduced my nine-year-old, a self-proclaimed Nintendo master and junior PC hacker, to the Miracle Piano Teaching System about four months ago. His first question was "How do I fire the weapons?" Wise guy.

I left him alone with the Miracle and waited to hear something. Ten minutes later I heard Mary Had A Little Lamb, then Chopsticks and then the theme song from The Jetsons. I rushed back to his room and found him with that look on his face — the same look he gets when he reaches a new level in Zelda.

The Only Self-Teaching Piano.

The Miracle Piano Teaching System can teach anyone — child or adult — to play the piano with a series of progressive, customized lessons. The Miracle quickly connects to a Nintendo or PC and includes a Nintendo cartridge that combines an advanced MIDI keyboard with full-stereo sound and brilliant on-screen graphics. In no time at all, students of all ages will learn and perform left and right handed melodies — while having a lot of fun!

There are exercises, musical pieces and drills (cleverly disguised as games), that teach hand positions, notes, fingering, rhythm, scales and more. The Miracle can be quickly set up for any age or expertise, and customizes itself to move the user along at a comfortable pace.

Unlike conventional piano lessons, The Miracle eliminates boring, repetitive routines. The super-creative, artificially intelligent software quickly teaches the basics and builds on them in very entertaining ways. And that makes all the difference.

The Keyboard.

Dazzling music! Spectacular effects! Booming orchestras — all created by you — the Miracle keyboard — and a NES. As a stand alone instrument, The Miracle rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI consoles. The 49 full-size keys are velocity sensitive, so you can learn to play utilizing true piano expression. You also get a foot pedal, which controls the length of time each note is sustained, and stereo earphones.

The Miracle can produce sounds from its library of over 100 instruments, sounds and effects programmed by a leading motion picture sound designer. To produce its superior acoustics, The Miracle uses sampled (digitized) sounds, and it can be connected to a home stereo system.

The Miracle is not a toy (but don't tell your kids!). It's so ingenious, it can teach anyone — at any age — how to play piano. The Nintendo cartridge and PC software contain exercises specifically designed for adults, too. You don't have to know anything about the piano, you don't have to read music, and you can have a lot of fun! Normally, adults have a tough time learning something like the piano, but with The Miracle, it's easier because it moves at whatever pace you're comfortable with.

The Miracle Software for Nintendo.

Finger Numbers/Note Names – Used in the early lessions, this Activity allows you to play without knowing how to read music.

Pitch Practice – This Activity teaches the notes and fingering of a piece of music and familiarizes you with the hand position changes.

The Shooting Gallery – This Activity is an arcade-style game that helps you associate keys on the keyboard with notes on the staff.

Rhythm Practice – In this Activity, you tap out rhythms using only one key, concentrating on *when* and for *how long* you press that key.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

Miracle

BD3776 Miracle for PC 5¼" & 3½"	$399.00
BD3778 Miracle for Nintendo	$349.00
BD3779 PC 100 Song Collection 5¼" & 3½"	$49.00
BD3780 QL/644 Keyboard Stand	$34.95
BD3781 K-5 Carrying Case	$39.95

The World at Your Fingertips.

This innovative program brings the entire globe to your computer screen, combining a complete atlas, almanac and world fact book into one exciting, informative package. You'll have instant access to over 200 fully-detailed VGA maps, ocean maps and useful international information on 270 topics in 11 categories. You'll explore the geography, people, government and economy of any nation on Earth, including such details as climates, population, language, labor force, military strength, industry, highways and more.

Indispensible Guide and Reference Tool.

World Atlas is an ideal reference tool for travelers, educators, business people, librarians and students. With just a couple of keystrokes maps and data are on your screen.

You don't need to learn lengthy commands. Just point to a country on any index map, click — the desired map appears instantly. From there, simply select specific information and statistical maps for individual countries from sleek, drop-down menus. Easily print customized reports mixing maps and text — even export maps to desktop publishing programs.

NEW! U.S. ATLAS

U.S. Atlas brings the entire North American continent to your computer screen! Simply click on a state or city to explore such information as: population, average temperatures, and local time.

INTRODUCING

ATLAS PACK

Both of these titles — just $79.95!

These Titles Now Available for Windows 3.0.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

World Atlas

BD3225 World Atlas 5¼"	$59.95
BD3220 U.S. Atlas 5¼"	$59.95
BD3230 Atlas Pack (World & U.S.) 5¼" ... Save $30	$79.95
BD5520 World for Windows	$69.95

IBM PC or compatibles with 640K. Hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics card color monitor; Microsoft mouse or compatible.

End Arguments in 5 Seconds!

The New York Public Library Desk Reference — On Disk!

This is it! Ask any question. Verify any detail. Create instant research. Get the answer now using your PC—and a fascinating collection of information from the most respected single-source in publishing: The New Your Public Library Desk Reference.

The hardcover book, a masterpiece of useful information, is now on diskette, combined with powerful search and retreival capabilities for instant access to any detail, fact, idea, character, achievement — whatever you're after. Quick, concise sections give you information with just a glance. The electronic edition of the New York Public Library Desk Reference contains thousands of entries on everything from finances, philosophy, animals, sports, academy awards, major corporations, abbrieviations, music and etiquette to religion, calorie consumption, nutrition, state names, cooking, symbols and signs, copyrights, consumer bureaus, bartending, poison control hotlines, card games and computer terms. But there's so much more! Industry, literature, the metric system, television, space travel, hard-to-find addresses and phone numbers, first aid and more — 26 major categories in all. It's interesting just browsing through topics at random.

More than an almanac, The Desk Reference is a compilation of the most frequently sought facts at the world's busiest public library. This incredibly handy software resource allows you to explore multiple entries simultaneously for fast cross reference and perform easy cut-and-paste directly into your document. It's equipped with a streamlined table of contents and indexing system so you'll spend no time at all finding what you need. And all of this information requires just 20K.

Desk Reference

BD3240 Desk Ref. 5¼" & 3½"	$49.95
BD5530 Windows Ver. Dual	$49.95

IBM PC or compatibles with 640K. DOS 3.1 or higher. hard drive required.

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

A World of Information on Your Desktop!

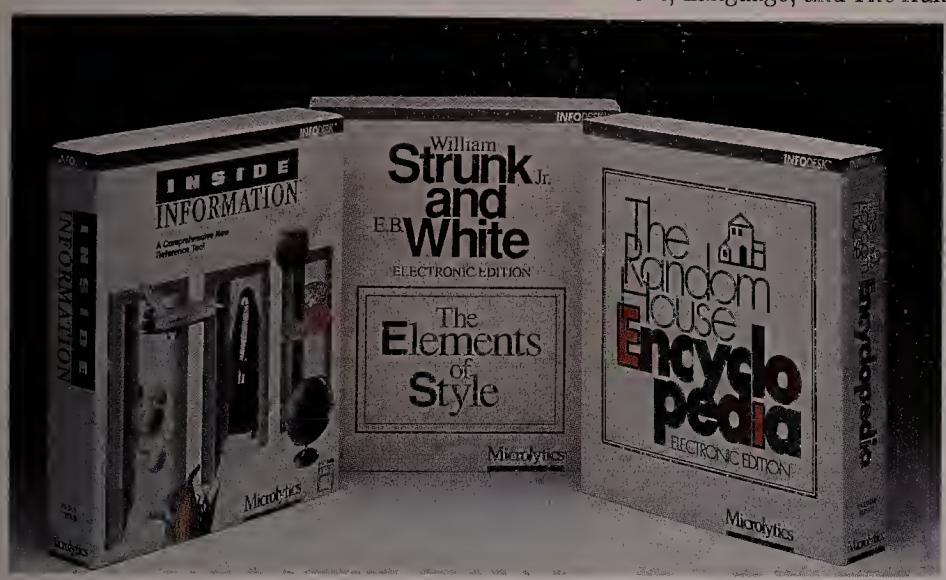
Random House Encyclopedia

The best-selling encyclopedia that puts a full-blown reference center right on your PC! Simple and fun to use — without a CD-ROM player. Ideal for students, professionals, researchers, writers and a wonderful gift for young children. Just click to explore History, Geography, Philosophy/Religion/Mythology, Social Sciences, the Arts, Science, Sports and Leisure, Law, Government and more.

Using the powerful, built-in search and retrieval tools, you can see a quick overview of Chinese history, the advent of computers, facts about Romanian agriculture or learn how a nuclear power plant works. Click on Sports and learn about Ty Cobb, Hank Aaron and the immortal Babe Ruth. Click on Science and travel back to July 20, 1969 and Neil Armstrong's historic moon walk, or click on aircraft and span decades from Kitty Hawk to the incredible Stealth bomber. Click on Leisure and travel through the careers of Elvis, the Beatles and Buddy Holly. Click on Buddy Holly and learn about the fateful night when the music died in a tragic plane crash over a Kansas cornfield. Click on Government and discover how George Washington was paid for his services as our first president.

Inside Information

This new Desk Accessory is a comprehensive reference tool which organizes the English language into logical Categories of defined words. Far more than a dictionary or thesaurus, INSIDE INFORMATION lets you quickly and easily explore any of seven general Classes: Nature, Science & Technology, Domestic Life, Institutions, Arts & Entertainment, Language, and The Human Condition. These Classes contain 20 Subclasses, 125 Categories, and 700 Subcategories.



Categories are defined by subject matter, such as Chemistry, Law or Music — or by a common property, such as Colors, Tools, Verbs of Motion — or even a specific usage, like Insults, Slurs & Epithets.

Dig deeper into each Class in three different ways: outline view, graphic view or tree view. The reverse dictionary lets you type a few descriptive words then see a listing of appropriate terms and definitions.

Strunk & White's Elements of Style

Reviewer's have called it "...the best of its kind" and raved, "The work remains unparalleled, direct, correct and delightful." Now **The Elements of Style** is available for your Apple Macintosh or IBM PC compatible computer.

Based on an original work by William Strunk, Jr., a Professor of English at Cornell University, this update third edition, prepared by noted writer and grammarian E.B. White, has become a classic of conciseness. It's the ideal tool to make your writing crisp, succinct and powerfully effective.

Anyone who needs to communicate effectively in writing will find *The Elements of Style* packed with specific, pertinent examples to improve writing style and structure. It's and easy-to-access educational reference work for the rules and principles of correct English usage. Includes seven rules of usage, eleven principles of composition, several matters of form, a list of often misused words and a style guide.

Microlytics

RANDOM HOUSE

BD3350-3 Random House Encyclopedia 3½"	$79.95
BD3350-5 Random House Encyclopedia 5¼"	$79.95
BD2225 Random House Encyclopedia Mac	$79.95
BD3200 Inside Information 3½"	$99.95
BD2000 Inside Information Mac	$99.95
BD3600 Elements of Style 5¼" & 3½"	$59.00
BD2600 Elements of Style *Mac*	$59.00

Learn to Type with the Finest Typing Program in the World!

Customized Lessons Increase Speed and Accuracy.

So fast and easy — you'll be touch typing with speed and accuracy in just a few short lessons! Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! is the premiere touch-typing self-help program that uses carefully planned lessons and drills — perfect for beginners, or typists who want to improve their speed and accuracy.

NEW! Version 2.0.

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! has been the world's leading computer typing instruction program for several years. With new graphics support, a 10-Key Teaching Mode, improved lessons and numerous other new features, the world's premiere typing instruction program just got better. And, Mavis Beacon is now available in a new Microsoft Windows version.

In addition to supporting CGA, Hercules and text modes, Mavis V2.0 now features EGA/VGA 16-color, 320×200 graphics plus Custom Color Palette. And the new 10-Key Teaching Mode will help users master the numeric keypad.

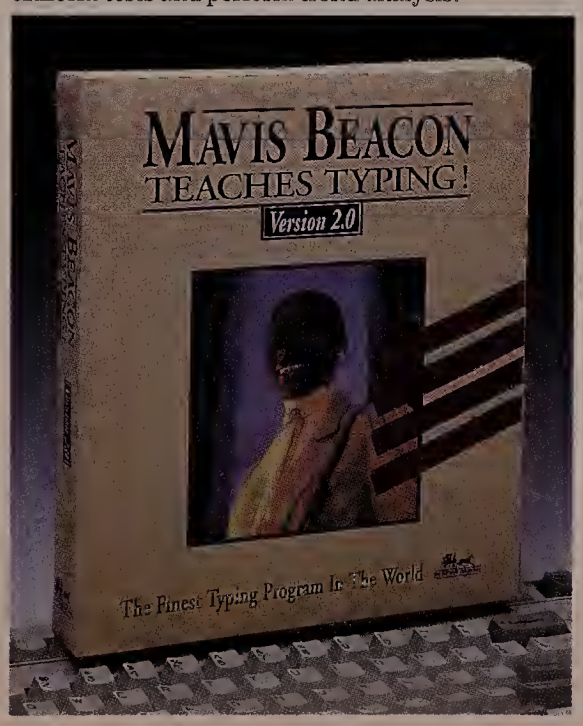
Type Faster and More Accurately.

Four different "learning centers" provide an entertaining, informative experience. The new Frustration Sensor helps Mavis Beacon to pace beginning typists, avoiding early discouragement.

First, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! outlines the lesson plan and evaluates your typing for speed, accuracy or particular problems. Then, a chalkboard appears on the screen displaying Mavis Beacon's comments. From there, each lesson is custom designed to work on these problems. If your speed is poor, Mavis Beacon will prescribe drills for increasing speed. If accuracy is your weakness, Mavis will help you work on the problem keystrokes.

Ideal for Classrooms...

A new Teaching Mode & Classroom Network Feature makes it easier to teach and to link students together. Plus, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! allows teachers to track students progress, administer uniform tests and perform trend analysis.



Mavis Beacon vs. the Competition

Features	Mavis V2.0	Dvorak	Typing Tutor
Graphics			
EGA/VGA 16-color	YES	Yes	Yes
Graphs & Stars	YES	No	Yes
Guide Hands	YES	No	No
Body/Hand/Computer Positioning	YES	No	No
Stress Reduction Mode			
Posture Analysis	YES	No	No
Visual/Sound Control	YES	No	No
10-Key Teaching Mode			
Numeric Keypad Lessions	YES	Yes	No
Error Analysis: Keys to Learning			
No. of Error Measures	16	0	0
Typing Text: Fun Interesting Text...			
Guinness World Records, quotes, music lyrics, common words, riddles & jokes, "Amazing Facts,"	YES	No	No
Dictionary	YES	Yes	No
Sounds			
Error & Custom Beeps	YES	No	No
Music	YES	Yes	No
Master Teacher Mode			
Tracks Multiple Students	YES	No	No
Uiform Tests	YES	No	No
Trend Analysis	YES	No	No
Password Security	YES	No	No
Networking	YES	No	No
Input/Output			
Dvorak & Standard QWERTY Keyboards	YES	Yes	No
Lessons			
Computer Generated Lessons	YES	No	No

NOW AVAILABLE FOR WINDOWS!

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!

BD4705D Mavis Beacon PC 5¼" & 3½"	$39.95
BD4705W Mavis Beacon Windows	$49.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 256K.

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

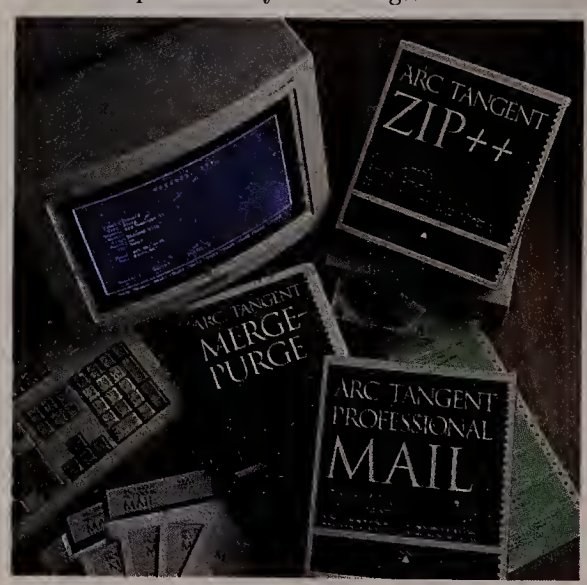
From 29 Cents to 7.4 Cents For A One-Ounce Letter!

Certified by the U.S. Post Office

Professional Mailing to the masses — that's the theory behind Arc Tangent's decision to lower their price from thousands (and requiring special hardware) to hundreds (and run on any PC).

The Cadillac of mailing list software, this is the most advanced, professional-level package available on any PC. Certified by the U.S. Postal Service, you get a highly compressed version of the 3.2 gigabyte U.S. Post Office file on a single CD!

Eradicate bad addresses by checking your list against every valid address in the United States. Put advanced, professional-level features on your desktop that before were only available to huge mailing houses. Slash costs to the bone and get increased response from your mailings.



The Arc Tangent system is engineered for substantial mailing lists and saves you thousands of dollars. It could pay for itself on the first mailing!

Professional Mail

The heart of the system, Professional Mail generates and manages your entire mailing — including these advanced features:

- Database fully customizable; unlimited number of names and addresses
- Eradicate duplicates — even complex "sound-alike" dupes on up to 6 lists at once
- Presorting of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Class Mail
- Supports 5-digit, Zip+4, Zip+4 Barcode, Basic Bulk, and Carrier Route
- Prints required Post Office reports
- Samples new lists (Test a list by mailing to every 10th address.)
- Highly personalized form letters
- Print any mailing label, including Zip+4 Barcodes
- Convert valuable lists from dBase and others
- Novell network version available

ZIP++

With a CD containing every valid address in the U.S, ZIP++ cleans your lists for the highest accuracy you can possibly get. Give it an address and ZIP++ will tell you what postman will deliver it! (And print the Carrier Route with the address.) Save money on postage and printing, improve the quality of your mailings, and get the best results possible.

- Correct bad addresses
- Missing City? ZIP++ can still find it.
- Insert Zip+4 codes
- Insert Carrier Route codes
- Compare each address against the USPS database of all mailing addresses in the US
- Highly accurate — issued 4 times a year
- Slash rates with Zip+4 codes
- Slash rates even more with Carrier Route codes
- Bare-bone rates with Barcodes printed on dot-matrix, laser, or direct-impression printers
- Certified by the U.S. Post Office for accuracy
- NEW Version 2.1 lets you correct and print a single piece "on the fly."

Merge-Purge

Rid your lists of bad and undeliverable addresses and get real savings. Merge-Purge has the same professional-level features of Professional Mail, but is sold separately for those who want the power of Professional Mail's merge-purge capabilities while managing their lists with dBase, R:Base, ASCII and other general-purpose database files.

- Detect dupes, near-dupes, or "sound-alike" dupes on up to 6 lists at once.
- Merge dupes from 6 files into one file
- Handles any size list

Arc Tangent, the leader in the mailing-list industry, offers the most powerful package available on any PC, you'll save thousands — both on postage rates and printing costs. And this industrial-strength system is easy enough for any PC-user to understand.

ARC TANGENT

Arc Tangent

BD8600 **ZIP++** 5½" & 3½"	**$195.00**
BD4065 **Merge Purge** 5½" & 3½"	**$149.00**
BD4060 **Professional Mail** 5½" & 3½"	**$695.00**

Professional Mail and Merge Purge require a hard disk. ZIP++ requires a CD-ROM reader.

Stunning Fonts For Your Printed Page.

Scalable Fonts from within WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, Microsoft Word and Works.

Don't just print plain text — fashion creative works of art that bond themselves to the reader. Impress upon the printed page aesthetic, stunning communications that magnetically draw readers to them. This is what professional "Desktop Publishing" is all about. This is what Publisher's Powerpak can do for your word processor.

If you use WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, Microsoft Word, or Works — you absolutely must have Freedom of Font Choice. Whether you print on a dot-matrix, inkjet or laser printer, Powerpak delivers the finest-quality fonts your money can buy.

Why Scalable?

There are two different types of font software: scalable fonts and bit-mapped fonts. Powerpak uses the newer, advanced scalable-font technology. A scalable font is basically mathematical formulas that describe the shape of the font, with no reference to the size. When you need that font, you pick a size, and the needed letters are created instantly from the mathematical formulas. The letters are created "on the fly" — as you need them. Scalable fonts use virtually no hard disk space — only 50K for an entire typeface family, which includes every size you'll ever want.

Bit-mapped fonts on the other hand, gobble megabytes of hard disk space right from the start. Bit-mapped means each "bit", or visible dot that makes up a letter, is "mapped" to a specific location. You need a separate file for each bit-mapped font — that means one file for each font size!

I used to use bit-mapped fonts (before the new scalable fonts came out). I had only 7 different typefaces. Each typeface had five sizes: 12, 14, 18, 24 and 36 point. My limited selection of fonts took up 10 megabytes of hard disk space!

Now I use Powerpak. I have over 114 different typefaces to choose from. In any size I want, from 6 to 1,000 points (Word and Works limits point size to 127). With this seemingly unlimited selection of font choices, I actually use 25% less disk space than before. If I wanted this selection with my bit-mapped fonts, I'd have to buy a 200Mb hard disk!

Quality Fonts

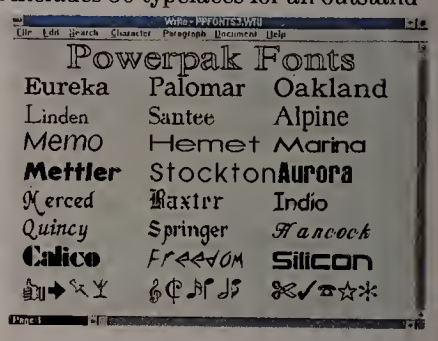
Not all fonts are created equal. There are cheapies out there that print jagged letters and have strange character-spacing. That's why you want to stay with the choice of the pros. PC World recently declared Publisher's Powerpak the "Best Buy" of font software, and gave Powerpak's printer and screen fonts the highest quality rating — Excellent.

- Picking point sizes has never been easier, 6 point to 1000 point
- Easy to install; no new commands to learn

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Add-on Font Packs

Powerpak includes 30 typefaces for an outstanding font-value. (Other font-makers charge $100 to $200 per typeface!) But that's just the beginning. There's an entire library of over 800 typefaces available for you to choose from. Nine foreign languages from Greek to Hebrew to Korean. Atech Font Packs: 117 different volumes — each filled with beautiful assortments of typefaces — and only $29.95 per package.



Super Font Pack FREE with Publisher's Powerpak!

$150.00 value — FREE! 114 typefaces, each in normal, bold, italic, bold italic, thin, condensed, wide, expanded, and hollow.

Powerpak

BD4095-5 **Powerpak w/FREE Font Pack** 5¼"	**$59.95**
BD4095-3 **Powerpak w/FREE Font Pack** 3½"	**$59.95**

Powerpak for Windows just $19.95 with any order over $100.00

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

Razor-Sharp *262,144 Color* Hand Scanner!

Unmatched Resolution and Color that Fits in the Palm of Your Hand!

Imagine an instrument that you can quickly pass over a graphic image, logo, design, drawing, chart, photograph — and instantly capture it to your computer screen. Brilliant colors and unmatched resolution can be yours with the Marstek family of scanners.

The new M-6000CG Super Color scanner absorbs an astonishing 262,144 different colors from any printed page or photo! Scan in your photo albums, your wedding picture, or your graduation photo and display it onscreen with lifelike realism. Produce high-impact documents and presentations with the power of graphic images. The possibilities are limitless. The M-6000CG also scans in true 64 gray scales with 400 dpi. In color mode, the M-6000CG scans in 200 dpi. (200 dpi is just right for photos and artwork. Picture this: If you have a standard VGA monitor and scan in a 3″ wide photo — it fills your entire screen with a perfectly duplicated image.)

For precise scanning, you need the M800G/256 (true 256 grayscale scanner) — delivering an incredible, unmatched 800 dots per inch. 800 dpi means crisper, cleaner, more highly detailed images for use in desktop published documents, reports, proposals, newsletters, flyers, and brochures. Scan in a postage stamp and it fills the screen with stunning detail.

And with a host of special effects and patterns built right in, controlling the look of the image is simple — and fun! The images you scan will reproduce as if they were originals, and they can be stored in TIF, PIX, PCX, CUT, IMG and MSP formats.

Or imagine simply scanning text from printed pages, magazines and books — no more re-keying! The Marstek hand scanners deliver unmatched resolution for precise character recognition regardless of the type style or size and even include free optical character recognition (OCR) software to turn the scanned text into ASCII — ready to use in word processing or desktop publishing applications.

And the whole system is ready to run right out of the box. The installation is fast and easy, the technology is simply amazing.

The Marstek Family Of Mice.

The Marstek Mice are designed for higher performance. They're 100% Microsoft compatible and impeccably accurate — but they come with a surprisingly modest price tag. We tested the Marstek Mice (E22 and P93 models) for accuracy and speed against other leading nameplates, and it equalled or outperformed the Microsoft Mouse, Logitech's Series 9, and several others. The secret is in the outer shell design and durable construction. You'll notice a silkier movement and an increased feeling of control the very first time you use it. The Marstek E22 and P93 also feature buttons with firm, clean clicks. A far cry from the "mushy" buttons you find on other mice, great for fast, rapid-fire computing.

BONUS!

Free When You Buy A Marstek Hand Scanner.

Marstek Perceive Personal/DOS OCR Software — These packages allow fast, easy optical character reading (OCR) for text pages. Imagine having the ability to simply SCAN text — instead of re-keying it! You'll improve efficiency for a variety of office tasks.

PC Paintbrush Plus or Rainbow Paint — the industry's most respected and capable paint programs — put the most extensive electronic palette at your fingertips — colors, image blending and more.

Marstek

Marstek Scanner/Mice

BD6150 M-6000CG w/Rainbow Paint and Perceive Personal/DOS OCR	$649.00
BD6130 M-800P w/CAT Reader OCR and PC Paintbrush Plus	$279.00
BD6120 M-800W w/CAT Reader OCR and PC Paintbrush Plus and E22 Mouse	$299.00
BD6140 Marstek Mouse E22	$49.00
BD6160 Marstek Mouse P93 w/PC Paintbrush Plus	$99.00
BD6170 Mac 800 Scanner (for Macintosh) w/FREE Enhance Software	$399.00

HOT UPGRADES FROM LOTUS!

Great Prices on Live, Complete Upgrades!

Step up to the world's best-selling spreadsheet — Lotus 1-2-3. This is a very hot special offer. One you simply can't afford to miss. If you use a spreadsheet, any spreadsheet, you can soon do wonders on one of these hot all-new versions of Lotus 1-2-3.

When you talk spreadsheets, there's one name that always comes first. Lotus 1-2-3. For the past 8 years, 70% of all spreadsheets sold were Lotus 1-2-3. Over 10 million users daily rely on Lotus 1-2-3 for their spreadsheet needs. And why not? 1-2-3 was a superb piece of software when it was first introduced. It's only gotten better, faster and more refined over the years. Together with friendly Lotus Support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week — is it any wonder 1-2-3 is number 1?

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.3

Every PC user should at least upgrade to Release 2.3, the latest release of the original 1-2-3 program. It's still fast on the smallest XT with only 512K of memory, but you should see it take off and fly on the latest 486. It offers hot new features like a graphical interface where you format and use desktop publishing techniques "live" on screen, while you edit.

And Release 2.3 includes advanced new features such as 3D charting, drawing tools, and the "Viewer" (based on Lotus Magellan technology), which allows you to quickly view other files before retrieving them. Also, be prepared for any possibility with the new Solver, which allows for advanced goal-seeking and intricate "what-if" problems.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1+

For those who work with multiple spreadsheets at a time, here's Release 3.1+. The Lotus "3D" approach allows you to work with 3 spreadsheets at once while you copy, cut, paste and manipulate data between them. And you get the same graphical interface as Release 2.3 with all it's advantages, including: live formatting and 3D charting; fast and easy file viewing; Solver, for advanced goal-seeking and "what-ifs"; and Auditor, for documenting and analyzing worksheet logic.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

At last! The world's best-selling spreadsheet comes to Windows. 1-2-3 for Windows is everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be. Besides all the standard benefits of being a Windows application (like common menus and keystrokes, cut & paste between any programs, PostScript printer support and much more), 1-2-3 for Windows announces some innovations of its own.

Announcing SmartIcons — one-click shortcuts for your most frequently used tasks. SmartIcons are little symbols that replace keystrokes, menu selections and more. Size and place them anywhere onscreen. Choose from a library of icons, or create new icons that represent your own commands.

Are you a longtime 1-2-3 user? Perhaps you like 1-2-3 for Windows, but don't want to lose those valuable 1-2-3 commands you have memorized. No problem. 1-2-3 for Windows has two menu systems. "Classic" menus are the same 1-2-3 menus 10 million users have come to know and love. The Windows menu works the same as all Windows menus.

And of course, 1-2-3 for Windows has all the latest advances, like Solver — the goal-seeking technology for when you need the optimum solution.

Lotus Freelance Graphics 4.0

For flawless presentations, show-stopping slides, and stunning onscreen slide shows — you need Lotus Freelance Graphics. New Freelance Graphics is an even better version of Freelance Plus — the product that won just about every major award in recent years from *PC Week, PC World, Publish!, Software Digest* and other top publications.

Not only is Freelance Graphics available as an upgrade to anyone who already uses a competitive paint, draw, or presentation product — any Lotus 1-2-3 user can purchase Freelance Graphics for this same low upgrade price!

Don't miss out on this limited time offer. These are live upgrades, complete with full documentation and diskettes. Call today!

Lotus

LOTUS UPGRADES

BD5092 Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.3 *Live Upgrade*	$99.00
BD5193 Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.1+ *Live Upgrade*	$125.00
BD5197 Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows *Live Upgrade*	$150.00
BD5195 Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows *Regular Product* .... *SAVE $100*	$495.00
BD5196 Freelance Graphics 4.0 *Live Upgrade*	$99.00

Specify 3½" or 5¼" diskette when ordering.

Requirements: 1-2-3 2.3 requires an XT or above with 512K memory; 1-2-3 3.1+ requires a 286 or above with extended memory; 1-2-3 for Windows requires Windows 3.0; Freelance Graphics requires and XT or above with 640K memory.

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

How Do You Fill In Pre-Printed Forms?

Are you still filling in insurance forms, legal and tax forms, government forms, invoices, medical and Federal Express forms by hand? Or struggling through the trial-and-error nightmare of using a typewriter? The fact is, filling in pre-printed forms is a classic example of inefficiency, with a high margin for error. The PC can be a great assistant in filling in forms, and FormFiller 3.0 is the premier forms fill-in software for even the most complex multi-page, multi-part, and double-sided forms.

FormFiller 3.0 actually synchronizes your computer printer (a critical first step), to locate blanks and place information on the form with pinpoint-precise accuracy, and it works with virtually any dot-matrix, daisywheel or laser printer.

This powerful software streamlines data entry with a host of on-screen guides and error-checking features. These features not only speed the process, but virtually eliminate errors as well — errors that can be very costly. Along with FormFiller 3.0's extensive data validation features there's plenty of context-sensitive help available for any function.

With FormFiller 3.0, you can decide the order in which the blanks should be filled in, give certain areas color codes for fast visual recognition, include non-printable notes to instruct data entry, "lock" certain information into the form so it won't have to be manually entered each time the form is filled out. You can also quickly set up FormFiller 3.0 to import and automatically fill-in forms directly from your database, and "batch print" your forms.

The system doesn't stop there. It contains a complete set of financial and mathematical functions that you can easily assign to particular blanks to perform a specific calculation whenever value is entered. Or you can automatically perform a series of calculations on a series of numbers. For example, you could quickly instruct FormFiller 3.0 to calculate the extended prices of all items listed on an invoice, total them, deduct a discount, figure and deduct taxes and calculate the final total. There are over 40 math functions in all, including amortization, interest, present and future values, depreciation, percentages — dozens of others!

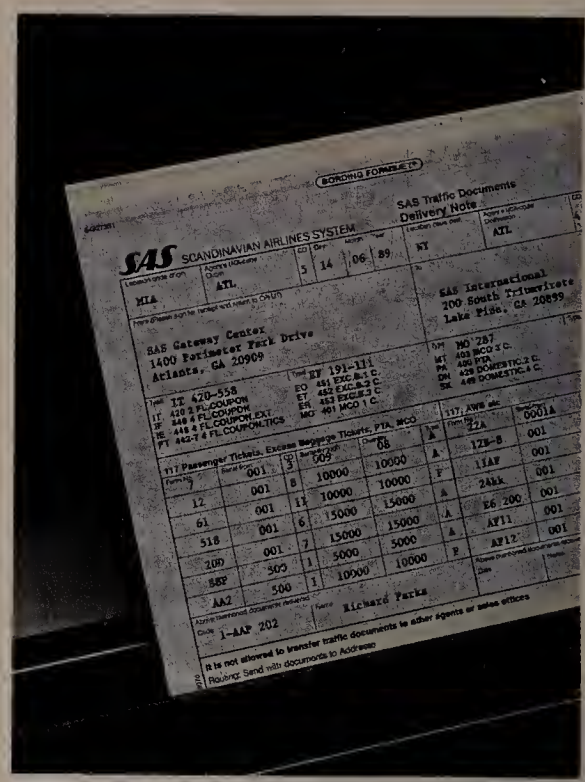
There's more! FormFiller 3.0 includes a unique "Look-up" feature that stores pieces of information and automatically places them into position with just a menu selection. Part numbers, shipping and billing addresses, names, phone numbers, account numbers, payment terms and hundreds of other details can be organized and stored and retrieved anytime — without looking for them or retyping them. In addition, FormFiller 3.0 allows you to control exactly HOW the data is to appear and be printed. For example, negative numbers can be entered and automatically appear and print in parentheses. Enter a series of 10 digits into a specific field and FormFiller 3.0 displays them as an area code and telephone number, or make the data entered into certain spaces on the form automatically print bold.

This all means that a form that may have taken fifteen or twenty minutes to fully complete (possibly containing errors), now may require as little as one minute to fully complete, including a check for errors and omissions.

BONUS!

FREE QUICK TEMPLATE
When you buy FormFiller!

Quick Template is the perfect replacement for your lost plastic templates. Pop up a list of every special key from within FormFiller. A **$49.95 value!**



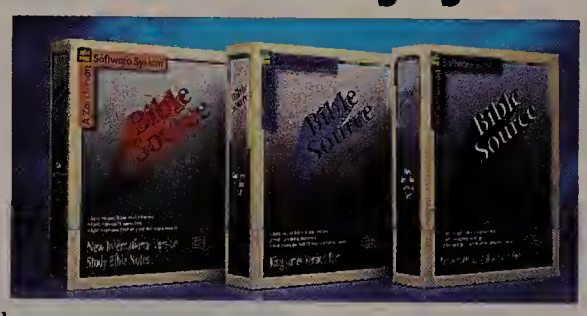
NOW JUST $99.95!
SAVE $50.00

FormFiller 3.0

BD1200 FormFiller 3.0 5¼" & 3½" $99.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 512K, DOS 2.0 or greater and one floppy drive and a hard disk. Supports virtually all printers. Includes "The FormFiller Sampler"— sample templates, user guide and help cards.

The Definitive PC Bible Study System.



We've seen many Bible-study software titles that offer bits and pieces of functionality. Only one system puts all the required elements together for a truly helpful — and completely integrated — Bible study system. It is BibleSource. This remarkable program (available in King James, New International and New International Study Bible Notes Modules) harnesses the power of your PC to give you more speed, power and flexibility to put together a customized study plan.

The Complete Text...

Both the KJV and the NIV packages are 100% complete. Nothing has been cut or edited. Both of these classic translations can be used separately or together for detailed comparison, adding a new dimension to your study.

BibleSource's proprietary system for searching for any phrase is so advanced, most take just 2 to 3 seconds — and no search we conducted (for even the most obscure or complex passage) took more than 6 seconds!

An important aspect of serious Bible study is the ability to quickly record notes and insights as you progress. With BibleSource, you can build your own personal commentary or study guide. BibleSource's text editor allows you to attach *4 full pages* of notes directly to any verse in the Bible for immediate reference. This feature is available only with BibleSource.

Another BibleSource exclusive... see it all with six screens open at once! Perfect for comparing parallel texts, associated study passages or personal comments. And BibleSource's advanced printer support lets you print your notes, prepare outlines, or just print daily passages.

New International Version Study Notes.

This exceptional volume includes the complete notes of the NIV Study Bible, nearly 20,000 notes! Absolutely nothing has been omitted! Can be used with any other Bible version.

Zondervan Electronic Publishing

BibleSource

BD3770 King James 3½" $79.95
BD3771 Study Notes 3½" $79.95
BD3772 New Int'l 3½" $119.95
Also available in 5¼"

Practice Safe Computing.

Tough Padlocked Protection

Equipment theft? Virus infection? Data security? If you worry about any of these, you need the Secure-It solution. Not just another software program for some demented hacker to break through — this is a tried-and-true method for serious security.

Stop and think what you lose when your equipment is stolen or your data is corrupted. Time to reload. Hardware downtime. Wasted employee hours. Inevitable confusion. Secure-It is the proven method used by government agencies, businesses, colleges and universities.

Disk Drive Lock

Very simple — very safe. Put a lock on the opening of your disk drive and pocket the key. Patented Disk Drive Locks keep viruses out and your valuable information in. The Model 250 fits most 3½" and 5¼" drives, and the Models 260 and 261 fit Macintosh computers. Quick and easy installation/removal make these a must for worry-free computing.

Cable Safety

Attach this strong, high-quality 10-foot cable to your equipment and then to the desk or any immovable object.

Special fasteners prevent existing screws from being removed.

Secure-It, Inc.

Secure-It

BD6010 Drive Lock 250 (PC) $24.95
BD6015 Lock 260 (Mac SE, Plus) . $24.95
BD6020 Lock 261 (Mac II's, Classic) $24.95
BD6040 Cable KAB 100 (PC) $49.95
BD6030 Cable MCK 130 (Mac) ... $39.95
$5.95 Shipping

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

We now can offer you over 11,000 products and upgrades. If it's not here, call us!

TIGER WAREHOUSE YELLOW SHEET

Sorry, but because these prices are so low, shipping is not included.

ALDUS

BD Y1385	S	Persuasion 2.0 for Windows	$345
BD Y1394	S	PageMaker 4.0 for Windows	$537

ASHTON-TATE

BD Y1434		dBASE IV 1.1 Compet. Upg.	$149

ASYMETRIX

BD Y1454		Toolbook 1.5 for Windows	$310

BERKELEY SYSTEMS

BD Y1485	S	After Dark 1.0 for Windows	$29

BOCA BOARDS

BD Y6520-1	IO/XT or AT w/1 Ser./1 Par.	$65
BD Y6520-3	IO/XT or AT w/2 Ser./1 Par.	$70
BD Y6520-2	IO/AT w/2 Ser./2 Par.	$75
BD Y6500-5	AT Plus SIMM w/0MB	$120
BD Y6500-1	AT Plus DIP w/0MB	$130
BD Y6500	AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/2MB	$280
BD Y6500	AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/4MB	$399
BD Y6500	AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/8MB	$699
BD Y6515-1	Basic VGA 640×480	$70
BD Y6515-2	Basic VGA 800×600	$75
BD Y6510-1	Super VGA w/512 Kb	$135
BD Y6510-2	Super VGA w/1 MB	$165

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

BD Y1514	S	Quattro Pro 3.0 Compet. Upgr.	$99
BD Y1515	X	Borl. C++ 2.0 Win.	$339
BD Y1524	S	Paradox 3.5 Com. Upg.	$175
BD Y1525	X	Object Vis. 1.0 Win.	$97

BRODERBUND

BD Y1575	X	Banner Mania 1.0	$21
BD Y1584	X	New Print Shop 3.0	$36
BD Y4665	X	Where in America's Past Is Carmen Sandiego?	$39
BD Y1644	X	SimCity	$35
BD Y1595	X	SimEarth	$49

CAERE

BD Y1655	X	Omnipage 386 3.0 Win.	$492
BD Y1665	X	Omnipage Prof. 1.0 Win.	$704
BD Y5065	S	Typist	$399
BD Y5075	S	Typist for PS/2 AT	$399

CENTRAL POINT

BD Y1674	S	PC Tools 7.0	$115
BD Y1674	X	AntiVirus 1.0	$89
BD Y1674	X	Commute 1.0	$89

COREL SYSTEMS

BD Y1784	S	CorelDRAW! 2.0 Win.	$399

DCA

BD Y2024	S	Crosstalk for Windows 1.1	$127

DISNEY SOFTWARE

BD Y2045	X	Mickey's ABC's Combo Pak	$69.95
BD Y4110	S	Dick Tracy Print Kit	$19.95
BD Y4115	X	Duck Tales Quest for Gold	$44.95
BD Y4120	S	Mickey & Minnie's Print Kit	$19.95
BD Y4125	X	Mickey's Runaway Zoo	$14.95
BD Y4130	X	Donald's Alphabet Chase	$14.95
BD Y4135	X	Goofy's Railway Express	$14.95
BD Y4140	X	Mickey's Colors & Shapes	$49.95
BD Y4145	X	Arachnophobia	$49.95
BD Y4150	X	Arachnophobia Combo Pak	$69.95
BD Y4155	X	Mickey's 123's	$49.95
BD Y4160	X	Mickey's ABC's	$49.95
BD Y4165	X	Sound Source	$34.95
BD Y4099	X	Mickey's Crossword Maker	$29.95

DMA

BD Y2074	S	PC Anywhere IV 4.03 III	$109

FIFTH GENERATION

BD Y1225	X	Pyro! 1.0	$39
BD Y1284	X	DiskLock 1.0	$124
BD Y2154	X	FastBack Plus 3.0	$124

FOX SOFTWARE

BD Y2124	S	FoxPro 2.0	$499

hDC COMPUTER CORP

BD Y4205	X	Icon Designer 1.0 Windows	$35
BD Y4215	X	Windows Express 3.0	$59
BD Y4225	X	First Apps 1.0 Windows	$59

INTUIT

BD Y2394	X	Quicken 4.0	$39

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

BD Y3285	S	Professional Write Plus 1.0 Win.	$176
BD Y3254	X	Harvard Graphics 3.0	$399
BD Y3295	X	Harv. GeoGraphics 1.0	$289

THE COMPLETE PC

BD Y2464	Answering Machine	$264
BD Y3444	Communicator	$463
BD Y3474	Flatbed Scanner GS	$999
BD Y3424	Half Pg. Scanner/GS	$199
BD Y3475	Page Scanner w/Calera's WordScan	$595

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

BD Y3524	X	LapLink III	$99

VENTURA SOFTWARE

BD Y4635	X	Ventura Publ. for Windows 3.0	$573

WORDPERFECT CORPORATION

BD Y3595	X	WordPerfect Office 3.01	$96
BD Y3594	X	LetterPerfect 1.0	$144
BD Y3574	S	WordPerfect 5.1	$279
BD Y3584	X	DrawPerfect 1.1	$289

TIGER YELLOW SHEET POLICY

- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- No sales tax, except FL residents (add 6% tax).
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- We charge actual shipping costs for domestic and international orders.

KEY

X Dual Media Package. Includes both 5¼" & 3½" disks.
S Specify Media. Please specify 5¼" *or* 3½" disk.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

All versions of these products are absolutely the latest available as of press time.

Automatic Protection Against Power Failures.

Better Than a UPS. Automatically Saves and Shuts Down Your System.

Introducing Powercard — the internal power system that's head and shoulders above any UPS. A UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) is not exactly user-friendly. When your building loses power, things get frantic. The alarm on your UPS screams to let you know you have 5 minutes to safely finish what you're doing (can you finish in time?), then close your files and safely shut down your system.

With Powercard safely installed inside your computer, you're protected and have nothing to worry about. Powercard automatically freezes everything you're working on and safely shuts down your computer. Nothing lost. Everything saved.

Totally Transparent

Only Powercard uses absolutely none of your memory. It uses no device drivers, no TSRs, no extended or expanded memory. There are no chances of conflicts because Powercard has its own memory chips onboard, out of harms way. As far as the operating system is concerned, Powercard is 100%, totally transparent.

Other firsts — Only Powercard fully supports up to 32 MB of memory and up to 8 MB of disk cache. Only Powercard supports dual monitors. Only Powercard supports and is totally transparent with Windows — in all its modes. Only Powercard supports SuperVGA up to 1 MB, and the new HiColor 32,768-color video adaptors.

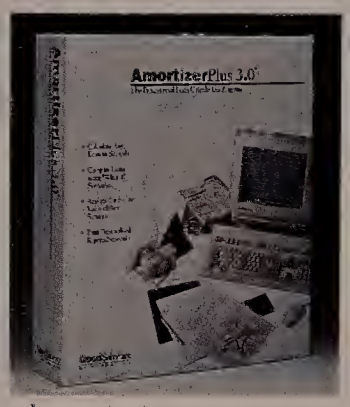
Benefits

• Transparency (no system resources used) • Security against power related problems (failures, brownouts) • Increased productivity (turn your computer off at any point or time) • Protection from accidental power downs • **Electronic Bookmark** • Easy to install (automatic software installation) • Uses a small battery (connects to outside of computer) • Occcupies only 1½ slots.

Powercard

BD6910 **Powercard** 5¼" $299.00
BD6910 **Powercard** 3½" $299.00
Requires hard disk, 1½ full-size slots.

Instant Loan Calculations!



If you are planning investments, preparing taxes, negotiating a lease or mortgage, or evaluating consumer loans, Amortizer Plus takes you from data input to detailed output in seconds.

Amortizer Plus offers the simplicity of pull-down menus, pop-up windows, and context-sensitive help. In minutes you will be calculating sophisticated multi-phase loans, leases and investment analyses.

Calculate Loans Instantly.

Quickly and easily calculate, evaluate, and compare a variety of financing options such as fixed and variable interest rates, interest or principal only, balloon payments and more.

Set compounding and payment intervals independently. Select 360 or 365 day years, fiscal or calendar years ends, and last payment rounding preferences.

Enter the known variables and Amortizer Plus solves for the unknown variable. Easily investigate "what-if" scenarios. Just change loan assumptions and results are recalculated automatically. Quickly determine a note's yield if sold or repaid early, or see the loan balance at any specified date with the push of a button.

Plan Financial Investments

Creating a retirement, college tuition, or wealth building plan? Amortizer Plus helps you analyze the effect of compounding and changing interest, deposits, and withdrawals on the future balance of any security. Or specify the desired future value goal and calculate the needed interest rate or deposit amount to reach that goal.

Leasing equipment or a car? Amortizer Plus helps you determine the appropriate lease terms. Specify the known variables and Amortizer Plus solves the unknown variable.

View reports on-screen, print them, or write them to disk in ASCII or .DIF formats for inclusion in Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro, Excel, etc.

GoodSoftware CORPORATION

Amortizer Plus

BD4300-5 **Amortizer Plus** 5¼" $79.95
BD4300-3 **Amortizer Plus** 3½" $79.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles; 640K RAM; DOS 2.0 or greater. Hard disk recommended.

TIGERSOFTWARE **TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437**

International Orders: 305-443-8212 *24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010*

Circle 259 on reader service card

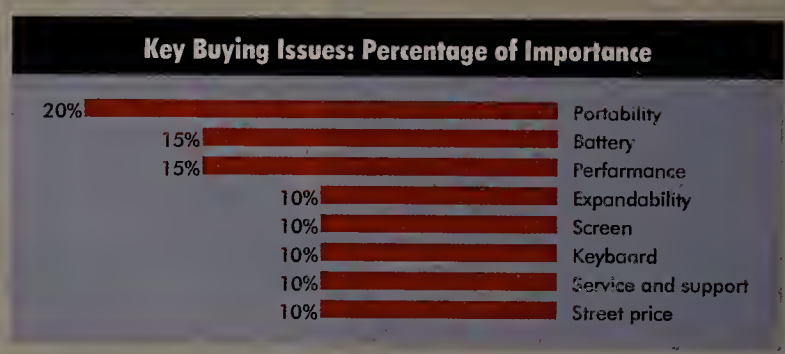
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Dell Puts On a Four-Star Performance

Portability, battery life, service, and more—the 320N delivers.

BEST BUY

When you put on your road show, you need a light, fast notebook that is on time for every performance. Best Buy **Dell System 320N** does that and more with a great battery, reasonable price, and wonderful service and support. But even if you choose another notebook, it's hard to go wrong. After all, there are plenty of stars here: More than half these machines rate as very good values, which means you'll have no trouble buying a notebook to meet your needs and fit your working style.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service no.	Portability	Battery	Performance	Expandability	Screen	Keyboard	Service and support	Street price	Overall value
Altima LSX	732	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	733	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
AT&T Safari NSX/20	734	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★½
Compaq LTE 386s/20	735	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	★★★
CompuAdd Companion SX	736	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Dell System 320N	737	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★
Everex Tempo LX	738	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	739	☆½	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	★★½
Librex 386SX	740	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
NEC UltraLite SX-20	741	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★
Northgate SlimLite SX20	742	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Panasonic CF-370H6	743	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Tangent Model 320N	744	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Toshiba T2000SXe	745	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★½
Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz	746	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

WHERE TO BUY

Altima LSX
Altima Systems
1390 Willow Pass Rd.
#1050
Concord, CA 94520
800/356-9990,
510/356-2408 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, carrying case, DOS 4.01 $2999; with 5MB RAM, 2400-baud send fax–modem, WordStar Laptop Collection $3848
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $199, 2MB $349, 4MB $649; 2400-baud send fax–modem $249; battery $99; auto adapter $129
Reader service no. 732

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20
AST Research
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA
92713-9658
800/876-4278,
714/727-9355 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 23V with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 20MB hard disk $2995; Model 43V with 40MB hard disk $3395; Model 63V with 60MB hard disk $3795; Model 43V with 4MB RAM, 2400-baud modem, DOS 5.0 $4592
ACCESSORIES: 5MB RAM $999, installed on new system $799; 2400-baud modem $249, 2400-baud fax-

modem $499; battery $99; external charger $119; auto adapter $129; case $129
Reader service no. 733

AT&T Safari NSX/20
AT&T
14K Worlds Fair Dr.
Somerset, NJ 08873
800/247-1212
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, 2400-baud modem, mouse, DOS 4.01, Windows 3.0 communications software $4749; with 4MB RAM $5228
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $479; battery $129; LAN adapter $599; fast charger $229; auto adapter $129; E-mail paging system $400 plus monthly service charge
Reader service no. 734

Compaq LTE 386s/20
Compaq Computer
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX
77269-2000
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 30 with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 30MB hard disk $4399; Model 60 with 60MB hard disk $4799, with 4MB RAM, 2400-baud modem, DOS 5.0 $5966
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $349, 4MB $1499; 1.2MB or 1.44MB external drive with external storage module $674, with desktop expansion base $1274; 2400-baud modem $369; battery $169; charger $149; auto adapter $129; DOS 5.0 $99; case $89
Reader service no. 735

CompuAdd Companion SX
CompuAdd
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/456-3116,
512/331-6236 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 20MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, carrying case $2995; with 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk $3295; with 2400-baud modem $3474
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $398; 2400-baud modem $179, 2400-baud fax-modem $399; battery pack $109; auto adapter $99
Reader service no. 736

Dell System 320N
Dell Computer
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/289-3355,
512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, carrying case $2589; with 5MB RAM, 2400-baud fax-modem $3486; with 60MB hard disk $3786
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $149, 2MB RAM $249; 2400-baud pocket modem $299, 2400-baud fax-modem $399
Reader service no. 737

Everex Tempo LX
Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, mouse, carrying case, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 $2799; with 3MB RAM $3099; with 5MB RAM, 2400-baud modem $3728; with 60MB hard disk $3928
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $300; battery $125; charger $145
Reader service no. 738

IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX
IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY
10604
800/426-9292
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 60MB hard disk, 17-key numeric keypad, carrying case $5245; with 4MB RAM, 2400-baud fax-modem, DOS 5.0 $6609
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $540, 4MB RAM $1080; 2400-baud fax-modem $659; battery $129; charger $219; DOS 5.0 $165
Reader service no. 739

Librex 386SX
Librex Computer Systems
1731 Technology Dr.
San Jose, CA 95110
800/248-4880
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 20MB hard disk, DOS 4.01 $4299; with 40MB hard disk, 2400-baud modem $4948; with 60MB hard disk $5148
ACCESSORIES: 2400-baud modem $349; battery $79; charger $199
Reader service no. 740

NEC UltraLite SX-20
NEC Technologies
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA
01719
800/632-4636,
508/264-8673 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 $3999; with 4MB RAM, 2400-baud modem $4733; with 60MB hard disk $5133
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $399; 2400-baud modem $335; 2400-baud fax-modem $585; CDR-36 680MB portable CD ROM reader $599; battery $99; charger $335; auto adapter $60; carrying case $99
Reader service no. 741

Northgate SlimLite SX20
Northgate Computer Systems
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN
55344
800/548-1993
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, file compression software $2799; with 3MB RAM $2999; with 5MB RAM, 2400-baud modem $3499
ACCESSORIES: 2400-baud modem $225; battery $99, with charger $149
Reader service no. 742

Panasonic CF-370H6
Panasonic Communications and Systems
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/742-8086
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 60MB hard disk, battery pack, DOS $3849; with 5MB RAM, 2400-baud modem $4545
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $179; 2400-baud modem $159; battery $79; case $35
Reader service no. 743

Tangent Model 320N
Tangent Computer
197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA
94010
800/223-6677,
415/342-9380 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 20MB hard disk, carrying case $1995; with 5MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 2400-baud pocket modem, DOS 5.0 $2867; with 60MB hard disk $2992
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $100; 2400-baud pocket modem $159, 2400-baud pocket fax-modem $259; battery $45; auto adapter $89
Reader service no. 744

Toshiba T2000SXe
Toshiba America Information Systems
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA
92713-9724
800/334-3445
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, DOS 4.01 $4199; with 4MB RAM, 2400-baud modem $5367; with 60MB hard disk $5667
ACCESSORIES: 2MB $479, 4MB $889, 8MB $1779; 2400-baud modem $279, 2400-baud cellular modem $359; battery $185; external charger $289; auto adapter $129; case $79
Reader service no. 745

Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz
Zeos Int'l
530 5th Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891,
612/633-1325 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk $2295; with 3MB RAM, 60MB drive, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $2795; with 5MB RAM, 2400-baud modem, extra battery and charger $3495
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $349, 4MB $649; 2400-baud modem $219; external 1.2MB floppy $279; battery $89; external charger $50; auto adapter $149; case $79; DOS 5.0 $119
Reader service no. 746

Three reasons to buy Windows in a hardware store.

1. Get an integrated Windows computing solution that's ready-to-run with Microsoft® Windows™ applications.

2. Get on-site service, support and training now and in the future.

3. Get a $50 rebate with every Microsoft Windows computing solution you buy.

If you're in the market for a new Windows computing solution, select Microsoft dealers can provide the one-stop shopping you need.

You see, your Microsoft dealer will make sure you buy the right hardware to run Windows. And he'll provide applications from our complete family of integrated Windows software like Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ and Microsoft® Word for Windows™—the first name in spreadsheet and word processing programs.

He can also install your Microsoft Windows applications on your new PCs. And provide a variety of ongoing services and support.*

Now buying a new, fully-integrated Windows computing solution makes even more business sense: Save up to $1,000 on your hardware and software purchases.†

Get a ready-to-run Windows computing solution from select Microsoft dealers near you.

For your dealer's name and your rebate certificate, call (800) 992-3675, Dept. V86.

Microsoft®

*Not all dealers offer installation, support and training. Additional dealer charges may apply. †Rebates limited to $1,000 per company. Offer valid until 12/31/91. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. For information only, in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside North America, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

One-Touch Presentation Software

TERRY ALLEN

Great presentations spell business success. Nine top packages let you make a splash without getting bogged down in preparation.

Richard Jantz

When called upon to take that long, lonely walk to the podium, are you still toting charts created with your trusty spreadsheet or word processor? You know you haven't used the best tool for the job, and the output is a little lackluster, but you figure doing it the old way is miles easier than learning a presentation graphics package.

Thanks to a new crop of friendly graphics software, most of it *Windows*-based, you've just run out of excuses not to look your best. Even if you give only one presentation a month, it's worth mastering one of these powerful, easy-to-learn packages. See the dramatic effects you can get with a little clip art and a blended color background, and you'll never look back.

In last November's graphics roundup, *Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows* ran away with the only Best Buy, thanks to its emphasis on guiding novices through every step of a presentation, from brainstorming to the actual show. By letting users create presentations based on a master slide and apply formatting changes globally, the program cut production time dramatically.

But *PowerPoint* was just the tip of the iceberg. This year, several programs —including old favorites *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance*—add similar organizational features. Two *Windows* newcomers—Aldus's *Persuasion for Windows* and IBM's *Hollywood*—surpass *PowerPoint* on this score, providing tools to plan and revise a presentation easily and deliver a consistent message. In addition, this roundup's sole Best Buy—IBM's *Hollywood*—serves up tricks that *PowerPoint* can't touch: advanced charting and enhancement tools that can give you just the edge your presentation needs to stand out from the crowd.

Windows' palette of 16 million colors gives you a better preview of what your images will look like as slides.

The Windows Edge

Clearly, *Windows* delivers some advantages. Unlike the four DOS programs in this roundup, which require you to shuttle between character-based forms, screens, and static graphical views, the *Windows* packages offer all-graphical interfaces so you can manipulate full images directly.

Most of the *Windows* programs provide visual slide sorters, which display a series of slides in miniature so you can drag them into a different order or double-click on a slide to open and edit it. A sorter makes it a snap to reorganize your presentation or merge slides (or transparencies) from last month's show-and-tell.

Another plus: Your color options are richer with *Windows*. With its built-in palette of more than 16 million colors, you get a better preview of what your images will look like as 35mm slides. This color bonanza also gives you better looking graphics for on-screen slide shows and more colorful transparencies and handouts. Generally, the *Windows*

Buying Smart: Presentation Priorities

Business graphics packages used to focus on numeric charting, but today the emphasis is on coordinating an entire presentation. Here are some shopping tips.

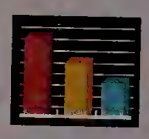
EASE OF USE

You may produce only one or two slide shows a month, often on short notice, so a package should be both easy to learn and to use. Menus should be logically organized so it's easy to find the next step in the process. Good documentation and context-sensitive help are other pluses, but more important are features such as the ability to preview each element or template before integrating it into your document.

ORGANIZATION

To plan a presentation, you'll want an outliner that helps you first develop the main points and then coordinate the creation of images to support them. Your best bet is a program that uses the outliner text to automatically generate slide titles, text charts, and speaker notes. A built-in spelling checker and search-and-replace feature also come in handy.

The real time-savers in planning are master-slide and global-editing features. These let you assign the same background, colors, fonts, and graphic elements to every slide in your show in one fell swoop. Another organizational coup is the slide sorter, an electronic light table that displays thumbnails (miniature versions) of the slides and lets you easily rearrange their order.



CHARTING

Effective text and data charts are the bread and butter of a winning presentation. Equipped with built-in worksheets, all these programs can import numerical data and generate bar, pie, line, and area charts based on that data. If you work with a variety of data types, a broader assortment of charts including scatterplots, combination graphs, and dual *y*-axis charts will prove useful.

All the packages let you select chart types from a chart gallery, and most let you select from a number of templates that have color, legend font, and other formatting already coordinated. If you plan to use text charts, look for a program with templates that provide the same setup for text. The best templates include sample text and data for titles, bulleted lists, and data charts, which you can then replace with real data.

If you frequently update presentations with current data, look for a program that can maintain links with

packages offer better color control, letting you blend several hues into a stunning background. *Hollywood* implements this feature exquisitely: You get a lot of choices, including a radial effect that spreads from the center outward. Unlike *PowerPoint,* which limits you to single-color shades, *Hollywood* lets you use two- and three-color graduated shades. And *Hollywood* and some other programs let you apply graduated color to individual objects as well as backgrounds.

Finally, *Windows* applications tend to have tighter links with other applications—important if you create charts from rapidly changing data. Most presentation programs let you set up links to update your charts with fresh spreadsheet data, but thanks to *Windows'* Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) technology, *Charisma* and *PowerPoint* go one step further. With both packages, you can launch *Excel* simply

underlying spreadsheets, so you can regenerate your charts quickly. The most sophisticated linking technology is found in *Windows* programs. Those that support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) will update your data from other applications automatically. In addition to supporting DDE links, *Charisma* and *PowerPoint* provide the newer subset of DDE called Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), which lets you call not only the data but the application itself. For example, double-clicking on a chart pops you directly into *Excel,* where you can update and recalculate a new range of data.

ENHANCEMENT

Choosing a program with plenty of enhancement features means you can produce the most professional-looking shows your talents allow. All the packages equip you with basic drawing tools, so you can add free-floating text or create diagrams using boxes and circles. More advanced tools include shadowed and rotated text and objects, plus the ability to join complex objects or separate them. An extensive library of quality clip art will keep your presentations fresh and lively.

Color controls are constantly improving. If you make color slides, look for a variety of color schemes to choose from—you can apply these predesigned sets of coordinated colors to backgrounds, chart elements, and text. Many packages let you add graduated (blended) color effects to backgrounds, and *Hollywood* even delivers a variety of blending options and lets you apply them to objects such as charts or clip art.

PRODUCTION

Once you've applied the final touches, your job is still not quite done. You'll need to output the images as 35mm slides or transparencies and print out visual aids. All the programs provide a communications link to a professional-quality slide service, so you can use a modem to quickly send your presentation to a slide-making facility. Output support is less of an issue, because all the packages support a host of printers, plotters, and slide cameras.

Look for programs that automatically generate speaker notes—pages that contain reduced versions of each slide with accompanying comments for the speaker to refer to—and audience handouts, which contain reductions of one or more images per page. If your program automatically converts color slides into black-and-white printouts, you won't waste time selecting the right combination of hatch patterns. And if you want to include your graphics in a desktop-published document, look for a program that exports images in the file format you need.

All the programs can produce on-screen slide shows, which are handy for previewing and rehearsing your presentation. If your audience is small, or if you have a screen projector, you can even use your PC for the final show. If so, you'll want a package that offers a variety of transitional effects between images. Only a few provide *run-time shows*—shows that run automatically and can play on other systems—an excellent sales and marketing tool.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Unless you're a graphics professional, it's likely you'll need some help with these programs. To test technical support, we called each vendor three times, asking questions of varying complexity, and noted the timeliness and accuracy of the answers. We also factored in support policies, such as hours, toll-free lines, and BBS and fax support.

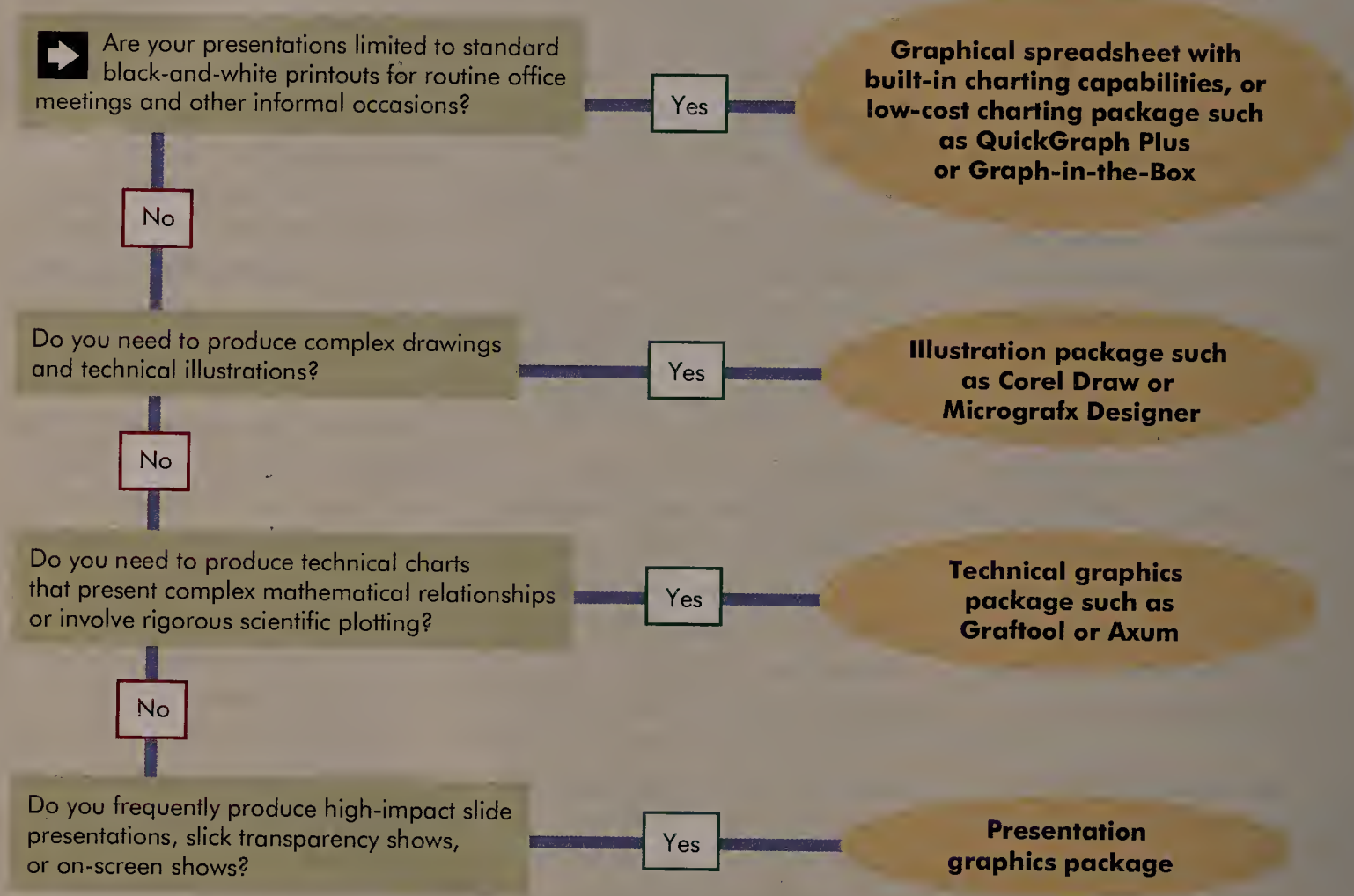
PRICE

Most of these packages sell for $495. This seems a fair price, and you'll likely find them discounted to about $300.

KNOW YOUR OPTIONS

Do You Need a Presentation Package?

Not all presentations require a dedicated presentation package. For in-house sales meetings, many people are content to use the charts they can produce with a spreadsheet package or even a word processor such as Ami Pro. But if the stakes are high or your reputation is on the line, you'll want drop-dead-gorgeous slides, overheads, or screen shows, accompanied by attractive audience handouts and handy speaker notes to prompt you with those one-line zingers. Use this chart to find out if you really need a full-blown presentation package.



by clicking on a chart that you've incorporated as an "embedded object."

Put to the Task

To test the packages, we used each program to produce a typical presentation from start to finish—a sample slide show of a fictitious company's business plan. We divided the procedure into four main tasks: organization, charting, enhancement, and producing the final show. See "Once Upon a Presentation" for a closer look at each task, and check out the reviews to see how the products fared.

Hollywood delivers charting and drawing tools the others can't touch.

Our Best Buy, *Hollywood*, performs almost all the tasks equally well. *Hollywood* borrows the best ease-of-use characteristics from *PowerPoint* and then pours on the features. The result is a package that delivers winning presentations in no time.

PC World contributing editor Richard Jantz is author of Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows *(John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1991).*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

Applause II 1.5

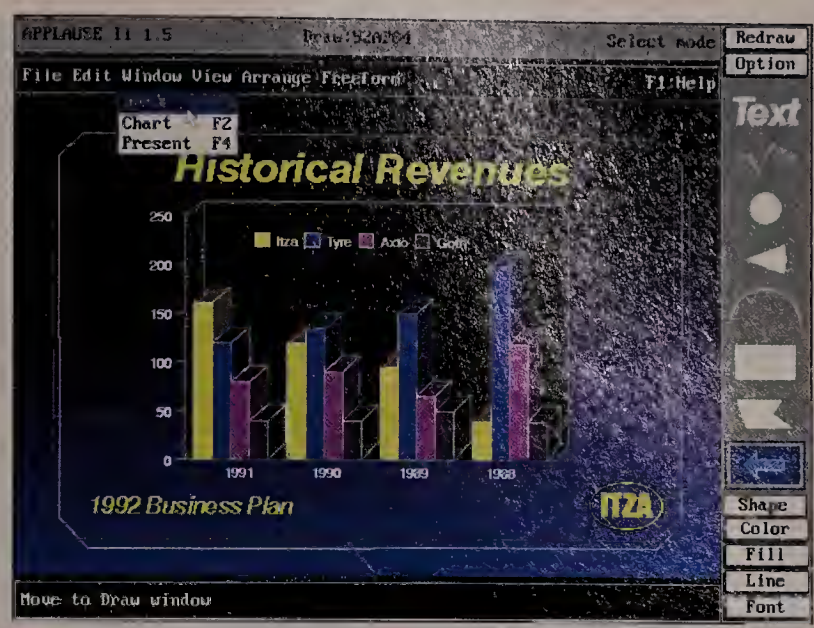
PROS: Superb enhancement tools, colorful special effects
CONS: Lacks outliner and slide sorter

Want to dazzle your audience with text spiraling across the screen and objects that evolve dynamically into other shapes? If flashy special effects appeal, *Applause II* will too.

Applause II's weakest link is organization—the lack of both an outliner and a slide sorter made it tough to get our sample application up and running. Each slide is saved separately, so you can't easily flip between slides or rearrange images from a bird's-eye view. But at least version 1.5 adds master backgrounds, which we used to place the same graduated colors, rules, and graphics behind each slide. And the program's first-rate chart templates made for fast work once we got charting.

Although easy to use, *Applause II*'s modular interface forced us to learn different menus for charting, enhancement, and production. This weakens data links—we created links to import a *1-2-3* file but lost them after using the drawing tools.

Applause II's range of charts, including customizable templates for text charts, provided all we needed. Another plus: *Applause II* has the best color support of the DOS packages.



Applause II's advanced color controls are the best of the non-Windows packages. You can apply graduated colors to any object.

Once finished, we previewed the show with the excellent screen show feature and sent the images to a slide service via the easy communications module. In final production, the lack of a speaker-notes generator bogged us down.

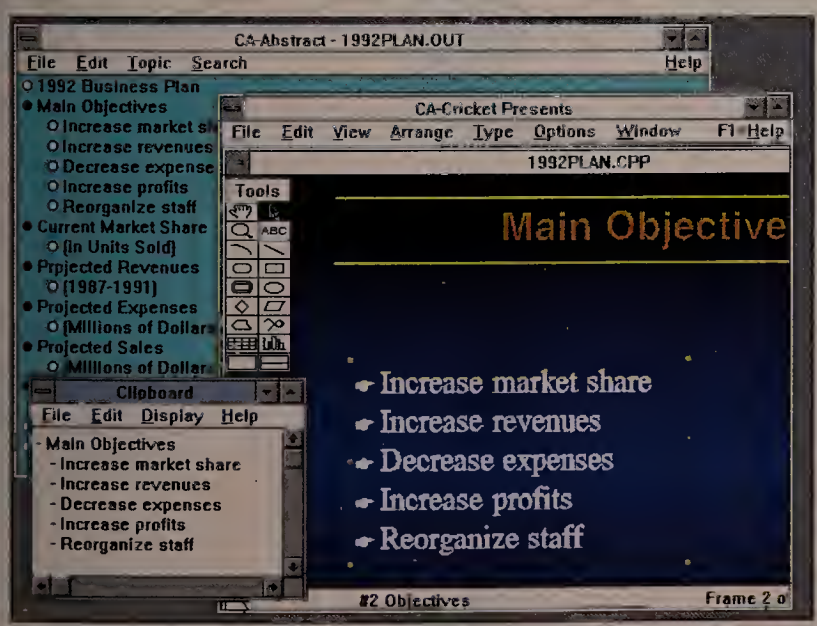
If you're not using *Windows* and you want colorful effects for your slide or PC screen shows, consider *Applause II*. At press time, Borland was in the process of acquiring Ashton-Tate, and the program's future was up in the air. If Borland is smart, it will stick with *Applause II* and pump up its organizational features.

CA-Cricket Presents 1.3

PROS: Strong organization tools, low price
CONS: Limited charting and enhancement skills, too many layered dialog boxes

WINDOWS At only $199, Computer Associates' *CA-Cricket Presents* is a good option for bargain hunters whose presentations are simple and contain mostly text. Its organization tools are tops, but weak charting and an awkward interface will deter some.

Presents breezed through the planning stage of our sample presentation—it kept all our slides in a single file, making them easy to scroll through. Using the slide and title sorters, we could see the entire presentation at once. Rearranging slides in either view was a snap, and we could open multiple presentations at once and edit them simultaneously, quickly importing old slides.



For CA-Cricket Presents, organization is everything. You can plan your shows with a handy built-in outliner.

The new outliner bundled with *Presents*—*CA-Cricket Abstract 2.0*—is a mixed blessing: Although we used it to organize everything from bulleted lists to speaker notes, we had to shuffle the text into our presentation via the Clipboard, which broke the link to the original outline.

Presents isn't your best choice if you use many data charts—you can choose from plenty of templates, but most of them are text charts and the quality is so-so. The program can't set up data links, the chart selection is slim, and chart editing features are limited.

The enhancement and production stages proceeded smoothly, but *Presents'* drawing options were limited, and there are no preset color schemes to aid the hurried novice. In general, we felt stymied by *Presents'* lack of scroll bars, awkward help menus, and excessive layers of dialog boxes. The inability to preview an enhancement before applying it was also frustrating.

If you want a modest, low-cost package for text charts, *Presents* makes sense. But all told, it's the least impressive *Windows* package in the roundup.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Hollywood: All-Around Great Graphics

Organizational and production features are paramount for most users, but look too for flexible charting and enhancement extras to give your presentation that professional edge.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Applause II 1.5	CA-Cricket Presents 1.3 W	Charisma 2.1 W	Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0	Harvard Graphics 3.0 [2]	Hollywood 1.0 W	Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows W [3]	Persuasion 2.0 for Windows W	Presentation Team 2.0
Standard features									
Price	$495	$199	$495	$495	$595	$495	$495	$495	$495
RAM required	512K	1MB	1MB	640K	438K	1.6MB	1MB	2MB	640K
Context-sensitive help	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Organization									
Master slide	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Global editing	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Outliner	○	●	○	●	○	●	◒ [4]	●	○
Visual slide sorter	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Open/edit multiple presentations	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Speaker notes/handouts views	○	●	○	◒ [5]	◒ [5]	●	●	●	○
Spelling checker	●	○	○	◒ [6]	●	●	●	●	○
Search and replace	○	○	○	◒ [6]	○	●	●	●	○
Charting									
Import 1-2-3 data	●	◒ [7]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Import Excel data	◒ [8]	◒ [8]	●	◒ [8]	●	●	●	●	○
Updates via spreadsheet link	●	○	●	●	●	●	◒ [9]	○	○
Supports Windows DDE links	○	○	●	○	○	●	◒ [9]	○	○
Maintains links at all stages	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Bar/line/area/3-D pie charts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒ [10]
Combination bar-line charts	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Combination area-line charts	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Scatterplots	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Table charts	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Organization charts	●	◒ [11]	◒ [11]	◒ [11]	●	●	● [11]	●	○
High/low/close charts	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Dual y-axis charts	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Analytical functions	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Templates	44	182	70	55	160	112	45	55 [12]	26
Enhancement									
Arcs and polygons	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	◒ [13]	●
Freehand drawing	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Curve smoothing	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Shadowed text	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
Shadowed objects	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Rotated text	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Circular (curved) text	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○
Undo/redo command	◒ [14]	●	●	◒ [15]	●	●	●	●	◒ [15]
Join/separate objects	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Flip and rotate objects	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
						BEST BUY			

	Applause II 1.5	CA-Cricket Presents 1.3 W	Charisma 2.1 W	Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0 [1]	Harvard Graphics 3.0 [2]	Hollywood 1.0 W	Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows W [3]	Persuasion 2.0 for Windows W	Presentation Team 2.0
Enhancement (continued)									
Copy and paste between images	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Import CGM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[16]
Import PCX	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	◒[16]
Import TIFF	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[16]
Import 24-bit color images	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	○
Import EPS	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Graduated color backgrounds	●	●	●	◒[17]	●	●	●	●	●
Graduated color objects	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○
Preset color schemes	11	0	23	6	32	20	5000	37	10
Built-in typefaces (for HP LaserJets)	8	35	41	21	29	25	9	3[18]	9
Clip-art images	700+	70	2200+	1000+	500+	200	400+	100+	258
Fill patterns	20	15	39	15	12	22	22	48	35
Maximum colors per chart	3.6 million	256	16.8 million	13	64	256	256	256	16
Colors available	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	110	16 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	16
Production									
Communications module	●	●	●	◒[19]	●	●	●	●	●
Links to Autographics slide service	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
Links to Genigraphics slide service	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
Links to MagiCorp slide service	●[20]	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Links to Slidemasters slide service	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
Speaker notes generator	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
Handouts generator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Color to black-and-white conversion	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports HP LaserJet, dot matrix, and PostScript printers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Export CGM	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	◒[16]
Export PCX	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	◒[16]
Export TIFF	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	◒[16]
Export EPS	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	◒[16]
Create run-time shows	●	○	○	●	◒[21]	●	○	○	○
Screen show transition options	25	14	21	14	10	16	1	15	1
Service and support									
Unlimited free support	●	◒[22]	●	◒[23]	●	●	●	◒[23]	●
Toll-free tech support	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
Daily support (hours)	10.5	11	24	11.5	9	11	12	10	8
Weekend support	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
BBS support	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fax support	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Other extra-cost training or support	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
						BEST BUY			

W Windows product.
1 Freelance Plus 3.01 won a Best Buy in November 1989.
2 1990, 1991 World Class Award winner.
3 Best Buy in November 1990.
4 No outliner but reads Microsoft Word and ASCII outlines.
5 Character-based notes only.
6 In outliner only.
7 WKS files only.
8 SYLK files only.
9 Embedded charts only, via OLE.
10 3-D pie charts are shadowed, not projected.
11 Via template.
12 Each template contains multiple formats.
13 Arcs only.
14 Undo only.
15 Undelete only.
16 Via separate program bundled with package.
17 Available only through slide service.
18 Package includes Adobe Type Manager.
19 Provided free by slide service.
20 Via Ashton-Tate Graphics Service.
21 Extra-cost option.
22 Free for 6 months.
23 Free for 90 days.

Charisma 2.1

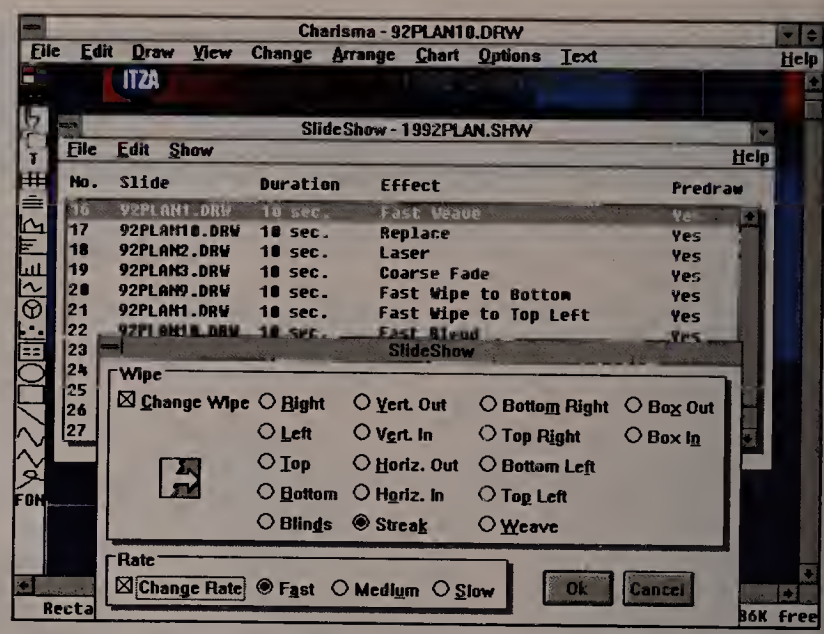
PROS: Robust charting and enhancement features, seamless data links

CONS: Lacks organization tools, not simple to use, no speaker notes

WINDOWS If your presentations call for complex graphs and fancy drawings, Micrografx's *Charisma* will respond loud and clear. It's no organizational wizard, but number crunchers and graphic artists will revel in *Charisma*'s overstuffed toy chest.

Managing the planning stage with *Charisma* was tedious—the program lacks an outliner, a slide sorter, and other planning tools. Instead of providing a master slide or background, *Charisma* places multiple slides side by side in a large window. Because each slide is a separate file, learning how to view individual slides or change their order required some time.

In the charting stage, *Charisma* turned up the heat. It not only used DDE to set up hot links to our *Excel* spreadsheets, but also used OLE to embed an *Excel* chart in our presentation so we could launch *Excel* directly from *Charisma* and make changes on the spot. The program's broad range of charting styles and data manipulation options is the best of the *Windows* group.



Charisma's screen show feature includes a broad selection of fades, wipes, blends, and other transitional effects.

Charisma's superior drawing tools, flexible file import options, and immense clip-art library provided us with everything we needed to embellish our charts. Extras like curved and rotated text make text charts come alive, and support for 24-bit color images may entice you to invest in a color scanner.

Producing 35mm slides, handouts, and a screen show in the final stage also went well, except that creating speaker notes required a fair amount of manual labor.

Charisma isn't the ultimate solution for presentation management, but its charting and enhancement capabilities are second to none.

Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0

PROS: Versatile charting and drawing, run-time screen show

CONS: Lacks slide sorter and speaker-notes generator

Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0* is a must-buy upgrade to last year's *Freelance Plus 3.01*. The interface is much more graphical—click on a chart, and the linked data form pops up—and it offers better screen fonts. This mature, feature-rich package is a good overall value for DOS users.

Freelance's new organizational aids include an outliner, master background feature, and templates, but it still treats each show as a series of files rather than a unit, making it more difficult to reorganize slides or merge old ones.

With Freelance Graphics for DOS, you can place a master background of colors, rules, and logo behind all the slides in your presentation.

Freelance is a wizard at charting—it quickly churned out almost everything we needed. With its superb hot links to *1-2-3* worksheets, we had no problem regenerating charts based on fresh Lotus data.

Adding enhancements was a mixed bag: Drawing tools are excellent, but we were hamstrung by limitations on color—only 13 shades per chart and no graduated effects.

If you need to run out and buy a package so you can create a slide presentation for the next day, look elsewhere—*Freelance* doesn't bundle a communications module, so we had to send for it (free) from the slide service. We also had to generate speaker notes manually. *Freelance*'s screen show features are top-notch and include a run-time capability.

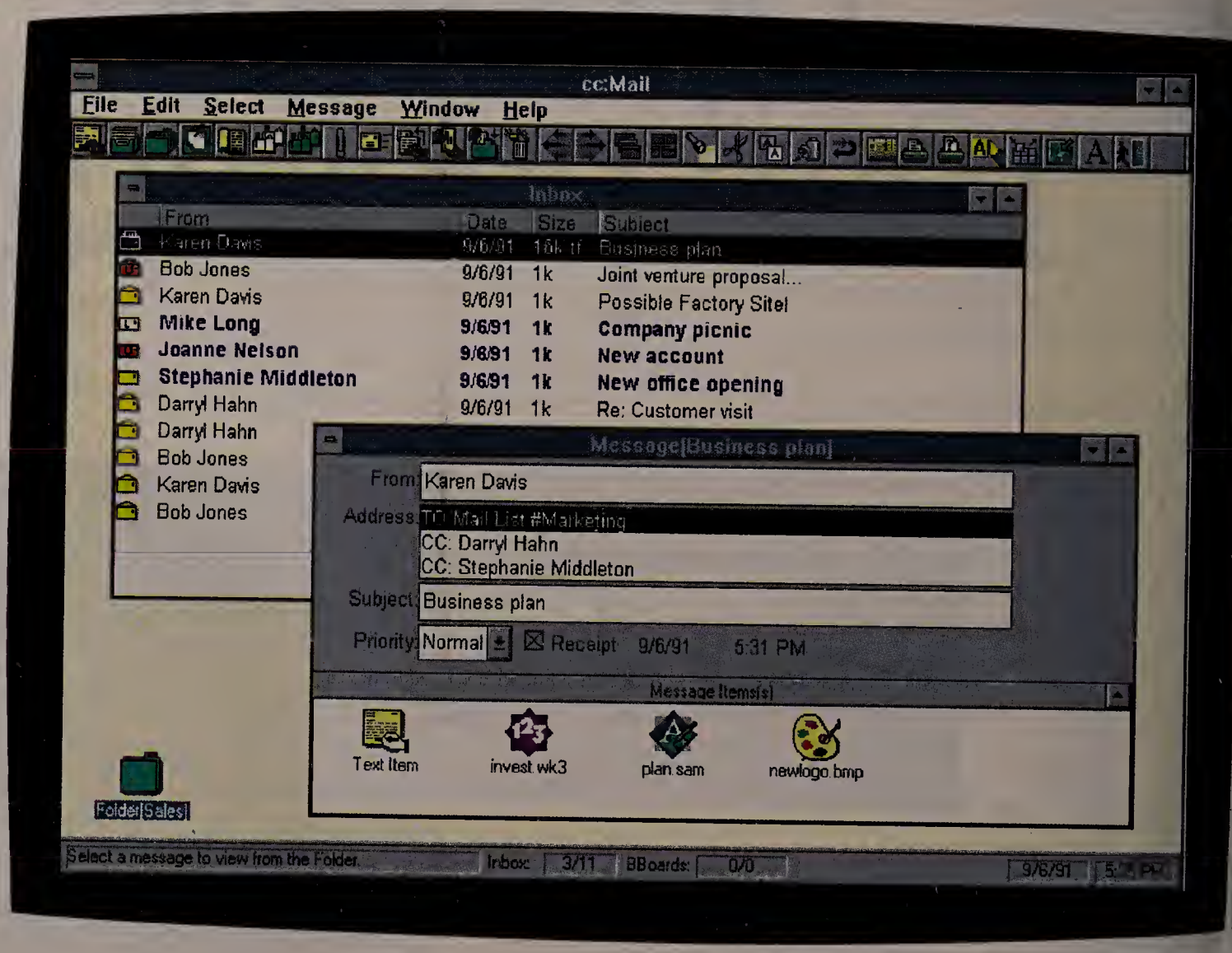
Like *Harvard* and *Applause II*, *Freelance* is a good overall value—so how can a DOS user decide? *Freelance* can't touch *Applause II* at color controls, and it can't keep pace with *Harvard* at charting and enhancements. But *Freelance* is $100 cheaper than *Harvard*, offers the most clip art of any of the DOS packages, and it's the only DOS program with an outliner. That said, you're on your own.

Why is cc:Mail the world's leading electronic mail package?

Just look wh

cc:Mail is so easy to install, learn and use, you can have your electronic mail system up and running in almost no time.

Only cc:Mail can send information across all of these computing platforms to reach everyone in your organization.



Over a million satisfied customers have already given cc:Mail a first-class rating. For example, Windows users love its easy-to-use interface, SmartIcons™ and dialog boxes. And PC World *says "Sending a cc:Mail message is easier than addressing an envelope and licking a stamp." 9/91*

at it delivers.

Its state-of-the-art, third-generation architecture will meet your messaging needs as your company grows.

It's easy to see why cc:Mail from Lotus® is so popular. Because it delivers more than messages. It handles just about any electronic mail need you might have. No matter how large or small your workgroup is. With it you can send text, files, graphics, and facsimile across all major local area networks such as Novell,® LAN Manager and Banyan.® Without needing new hardware.

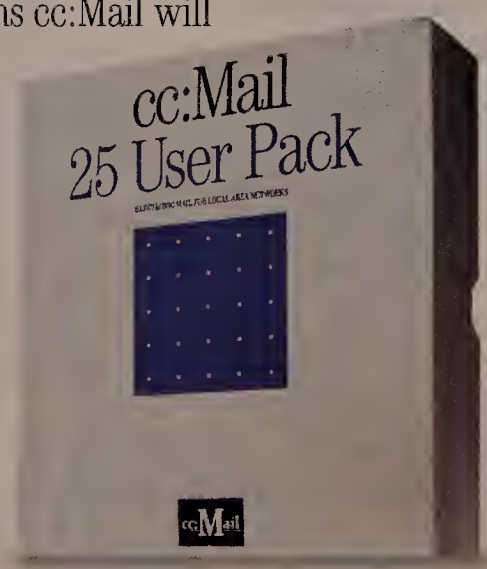
Better still, it's the only system that allows you to send electronic mail effortlessly back and forth from different platforms—such as DOS, Windows™ 3.0, OS/2® and Macintosh—across the same LAN, without the need for gateways. Plus, with cc:Mail you can access public mail and even mainframe mail quickly and easily.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990 1991

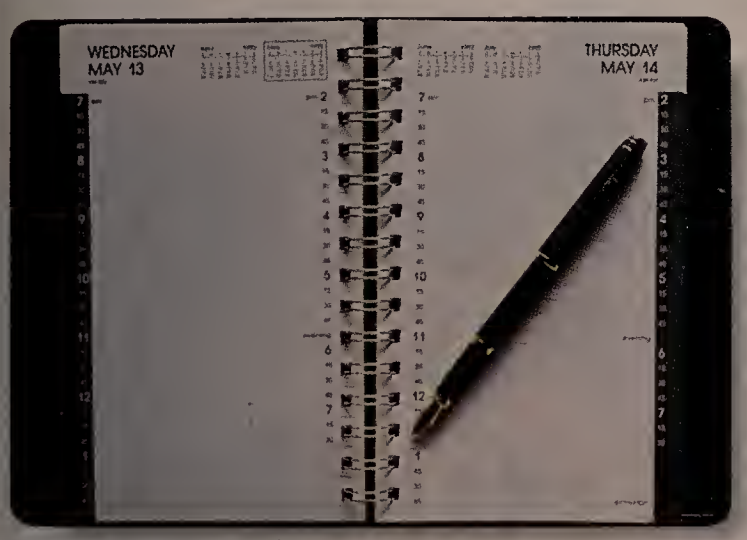
Our newly released cc:Mail for Windows takes full advantage of Windows 3.0. Support of Dynamic Data Exchange lets you easily send other mail-enabled Windows documents from within those applications. For example, you can send a report you've written with Ami Pro for Windows across the country while the application is still on your desktop.

Plus, cc:Mail is the first package of its kind to take advantage of a new, fully scalable messaging architecture. This means cc:Mail will grow along with your business. Whether you're adding two new users, 20,000 or 200,000, cc:Mail is a proven solution.

But for now, turn the page. And learn how to get our free demo disk, the first of many benefits cc:Mail delivers.



You can send a file from any mail-enabled application, such as 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro for Windows without leaving the application.

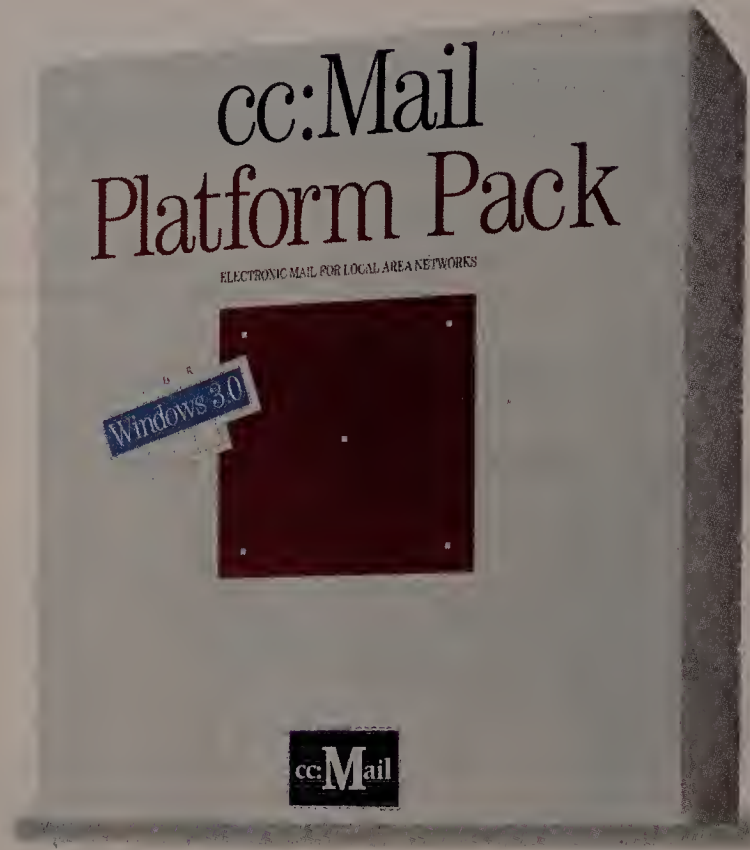


Keep things running on time with cc:Mail's advanced integrated calendaring and scheduling option.

The one package that has it all.

It's true. When you think of its scalability, its high performance and its complete connectivity, no other electronic-mail package even comes close. So whether you're a LAN administrator, an IS manager or an end user in a small or large company, cc:Mail delivers everything you've been looking for. From its intuitive interface to its ability to send compound documents with multiple mixed media items in a single "envelope." For a free demo disk of the Macintosh, Windows or DOS Platform Pack of your choice, call us today at **1-800-448-2500.**

"When it comes to overall electronic mail features, cc:Mail is the best of the bunch."
PC WEEK 10/22/90



"Lotus' cc:Mail for DOS 3.2 and its Windows version 1.0 offer everything you need in messaging mail management and connectivity. Intelligent menu organization makes both DOS and Windows versions a breeze to learn and use. It's clearly a best buy."
PC WORLD 9/91

cc:Mail from Lotus

© Copyright 1991 cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and SmartIcons are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.

Harvard Graphics 3.0

PROS: Strong charting and drawing tools
CONS: Lacks outliner and slide sorter

If *Windows* doesn't belong in your office but presentation graphics do, your best bet is probably Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics*. It's a close call when compared with *Freelance* and *Applause II*, but if we had to choose, we'd pick *Harvard*. It's slightly easier to use, and it offers superior charting features.

To plan our presentation, we used a character-based screen to set up global parameters. Unfortunately, *Harvard* lacks an outliner, but we successfully imported our bulleted lists directly into empty text chart forms and used the program's built-in spelling checker to snag errors.

Harvard's extensive charting gallery included all the chart styles we needed. One of *Harvard*'s unique tricks is its auto-build feature, which we used to turn our five-bullet chart into five different slides, with each item added sequentially. The chart-linking options include more formats than in any other DOS package, and regenerating charts with new data was a snap.

In the enhancement stage, *Harvard*'s graphical drawing mode was a bonanza: Its icon-rich tools and point-and-shoot simplicity are tops among DOS packages. After importing our scanned image and clip art, we added graduated color and used an "evolve" feature to change one object into another—impressive tricks on a par with *Applause II*.

Harvard Graphics' point-and-click drawing mode makes it easy to enrich a presentation with scanned images and graduated color effects.

Automatic speaker notes streamlined our screen show, which included such impressive features as animation and interactive branching—both useful for sales presentations.

There's a good reason why *Harvard Graphics* is so popular. It's the most versatile presentation graphics program available for DOS.

Hollywood 1.0

PROS: Powerful organization, dynamic charting and linking, unique paint tools
CONS: No area/line combo charts

WINDOWS Do you have to choose between *PowerPoint*'s presentation hand-holding and the advanced graphics of a *Charisma*? Not any more. IBM's *Hollywood* combines a smooth interface, plenty of organizational tools, and a dazzling array of charting and drawing tricks. No wonder it wins the Best Buy.

To plan the show, we opened a new file, and *Hollywood* displayed multiple views for each slide; master, page, notes, and handout. After selecting a page format, we applied a template to the master page and then selected a color scheme. You can preview all your templates and schemes in handy pop-up dialog boxes. With *Hollywood*, you logically create slides in layers, and at any time you can view any combination of these layers—helpful for creating a build series.

Hollywood offers unique enhancement tricks, such as curved text and three-color graduated fills on any object.

Next we used the outliner to import text and applied the first-rate spelling checker and search-and-replace feature. The slide sorter made it easy to reorganize and merge slides.

We had no trouble importing *Excel* spreadsheets, setting up DDE links, and constructing charts from the ample selection. It was easy to reduce the size of a chart or modify the master.

Hollywood scored big at enhancement—its text manipulation stunts are comparable to those of high-end drawing applications. We created flashy titles that we could rotate, shadow, mirror, curve, and add graduated colors to, and we could preview text before applying it. *Hollywood*'s paint and spray-can tools are unique to this roundup.

Producing the show was a cakewalk. *Hollywood* provided everything we needed, including speaker notes, handouts, and superb screen shows. *PowerPoint* paved the way, but now *Hollywood* is king of the presentation road.

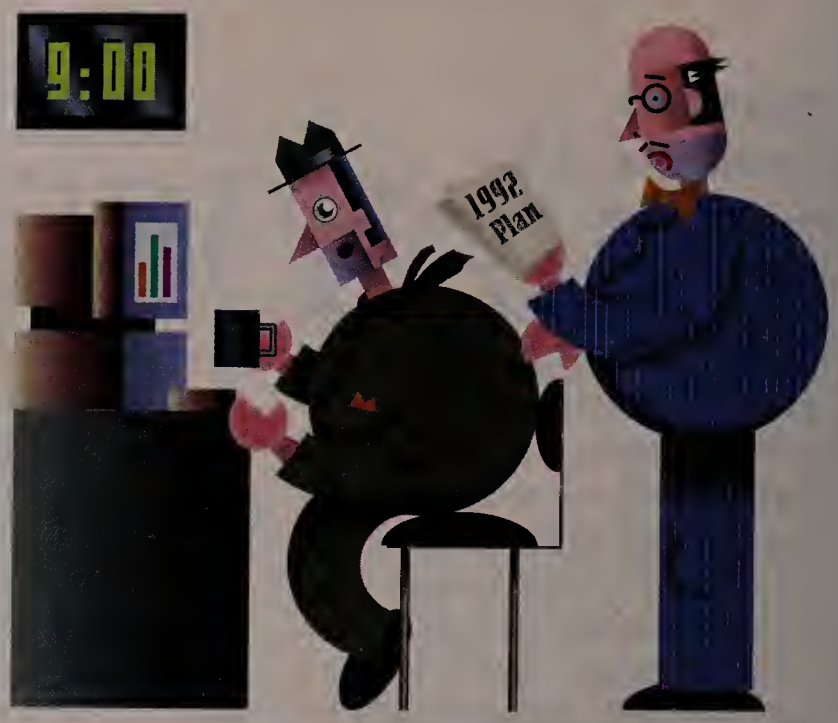
Once Upon a Presentation

It's 9 a.m. You're still brushing muffin crumbs off your lap, when your boss looms up behind you. He wants you to give a 10-minute presentation on the latest 1992 business plan, complete with slides and handouts, at tomorrow's lunchtime board meeting. It has to look really good, he says, and oh, by the way, he wants to preview it *before* you have the slides produced.

You call your slide production shop and ask how fast they can turn the job around. They say, get the slide material to them by noon, and you'll have the finished slides 24 hours later—in the nick of time.

You've got 3 hours.

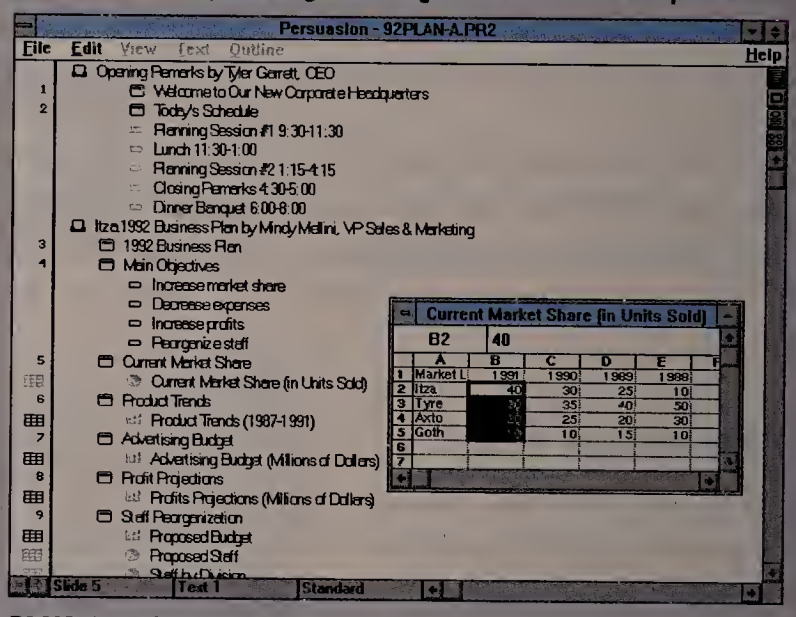
So what do you do? You could tear your hair out, maybe quit and start that bed-and-breakfast you've always dreamed about. *Or* you could sit down at your computer, call up your presentation graphics program, and get to work.



Stage One: Organization

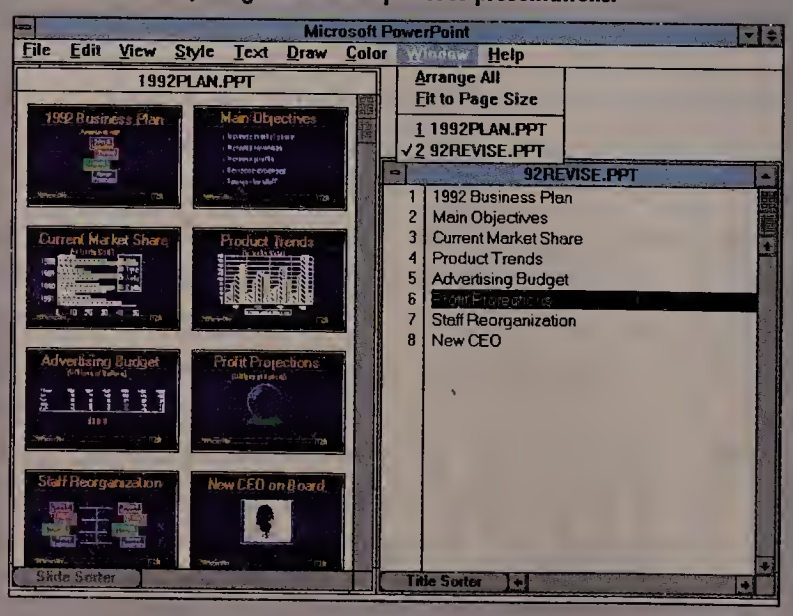
9:02a.m.

9:05a.m. Collect your thoughts and organize the slide show sequence.



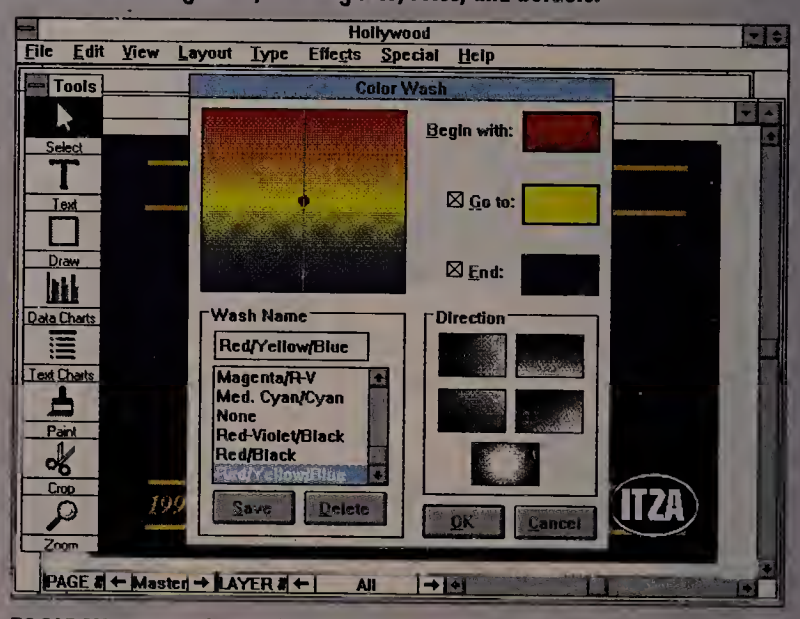
TOOLBOX: outliner, slide sorter

9:25a.m. Create a list of the slides you'll need. If you can use existing slides, merge them from previous presentations.



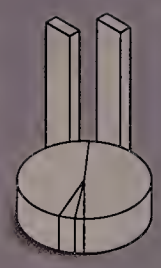
TOOLBOX: outliner, slide merging utility

9:45a.m. Set up a master slide complete with color scheme, fonts, background, running title, rules, and borders.



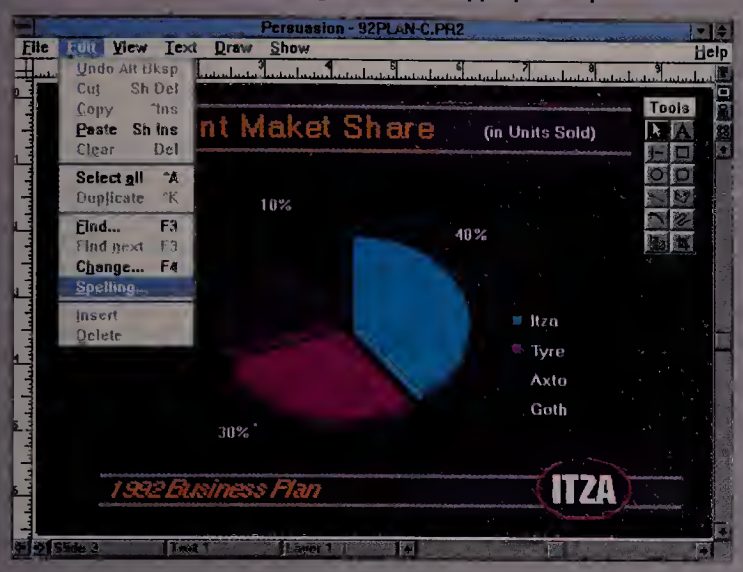
TOOLBOX: master slides, global controls, color templates

Stage Two: Charting



10:05 am Import text files, check spelling, and format the text for charts.
TOOLBOX: text imports, spelling checker, font controls, shadows

10:20 am Create data charts by selecting from a variety of chart types and then defining links to the appropriate spreadsheets.



TOOLBOX: chart gallery , spreadsheet imports

10:45 am Update the spreadsheets with the latest projections.
TOOLBOX: spreadsheet updates

Stage Three: Enhancement

11:00 am Place and size imported graphics.
TOOLBOX: graphics editor

11:10 am Add clip art and symbols from the program's built-in collection.

TOOLBOX: clip art, graphics library

11:20 am Edit the graphics and embellish the charts.
TOOLBOX: drawing tools, color controls

Stage Four: Production

11:45 am Give your boss an on-screen preview of the presentation.
TOOLBOX: screen show transition options

11:59 am Send the approved presentation to a slide service for overnight production and delivery of the finished 35mm slides in time for tomorrow's meeting.

TOOLBOX: communications module, slide service links

12:15 pm Generate and print speaker notes and audience handouts.
TOOLBOX: speaker notes generator, handout generator, automatic color-to-black-and-white conversion, printer and font support

Stage Five: D day

9:05 am Calm down.
TOOLBOX: antacid

12:00 pm Make the presentation.
TOOLBOX: slide projector, screen, coffee, sandwiches

Maybe they'd get more involved if your presentation had a higher I.Q

***Image Quality, that is.**

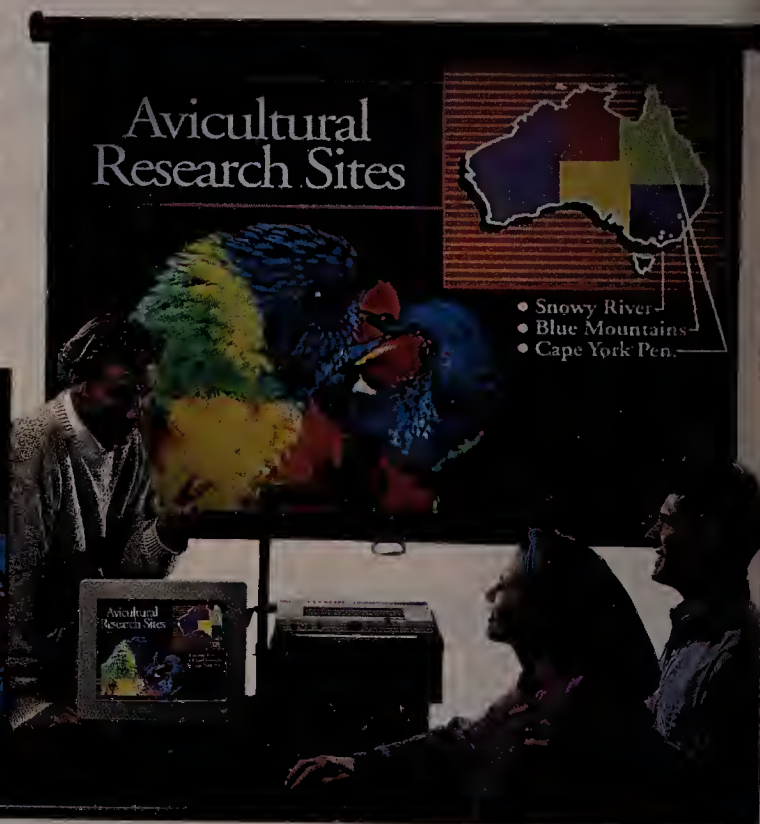
Introducing Proxima® Ovation.™ The fully portable family of LCD projection panels that provides the most vivid color images available today.

Showcase your computer or video images crisply and clearly, utilizing the latest LCD technology and up to 24,389 true colors.

Ovation offers a dynamic range of multimedia capabilities to move and motivate your audience. Project computer presentations, video recordings, computer animation, TV, even live images from camcorders.

Ovation projects whatever you can see on your PC or Macintosh* monitor. Just place the Ovation panel on an overhead projector, connect the panel to your computer, VCR, camcorder, or other output device, and you're ready to impress your next audience. Make your presentation even more interactive with the Proxima Cyclops™ pointer system. It's like a cordless mouse. Point, click, and pull down menus—right from the projection screen.

There's a Proxima product for nearly every presentation and price range—from monochrome data projection to full-color animation and video. For the name of the dealer nearest you, **call 1-800-447-7694 today.** Ask for our booklet which explains the advantages of using today's LCD projection panels.



Ovation projects to the big screen the same color and clarity that you see on your computer monitor.
Above right: Actual computer monitor image.
Above: Actual projection screen image from Ovation LCD projection panel.

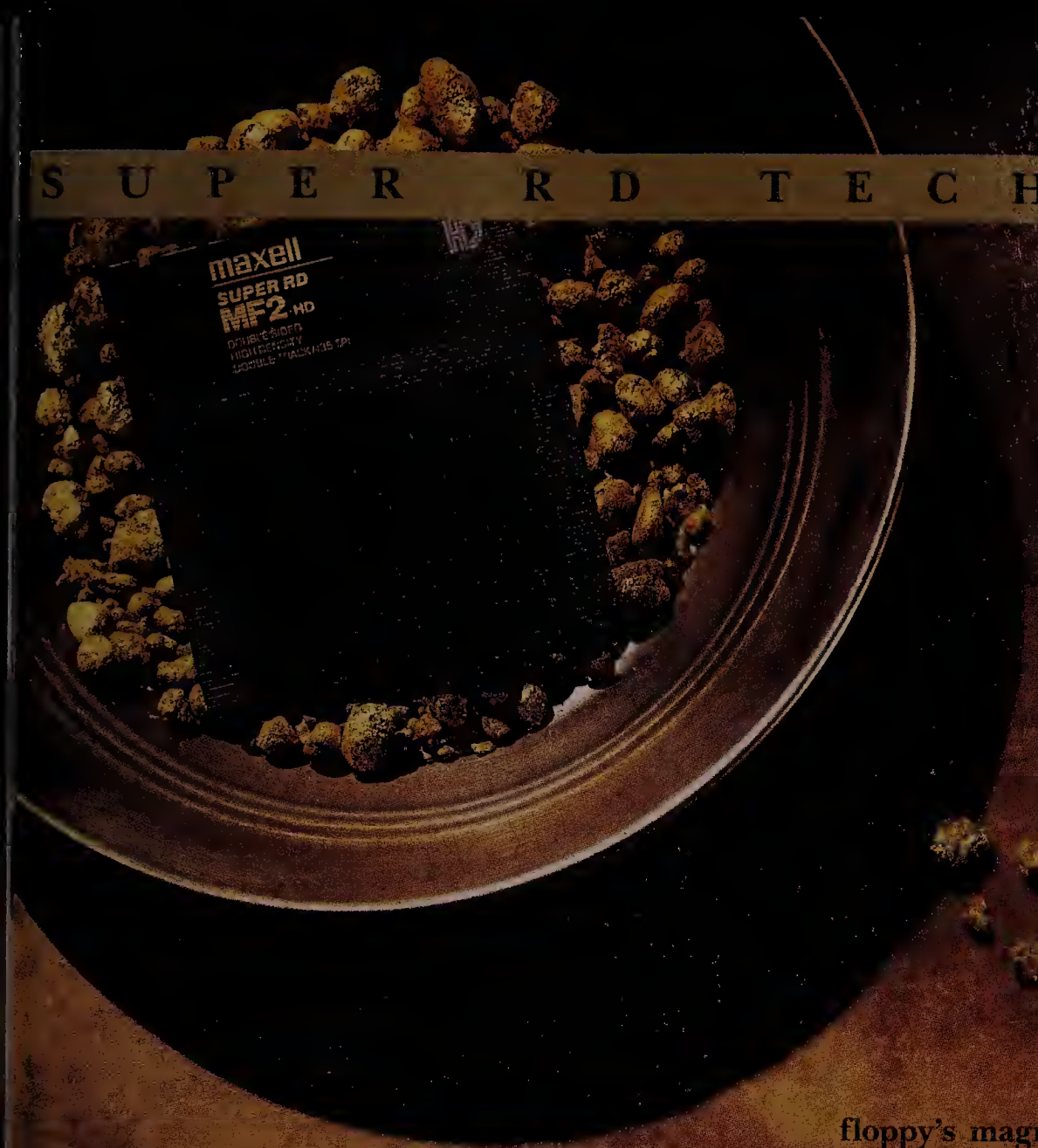
PROXIMA®

Proxima Corporation 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-5500

In Europe: contact Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31- (0) 43 65 02 48. Ovation and Cyclops are trademarks of and Proxima is a registered trademark of Proxima Corporation.
*Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
©1991, Proxima Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 241 on reader service card

S U P E R R D T E C H N O L O G Y

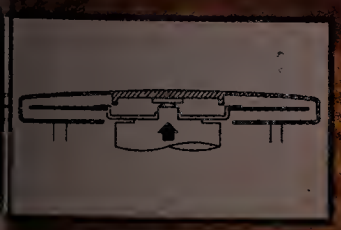


ways to tell the real thing from fool's gold.

In 1983 we introduced the world to the Gold Standard of Technology. Others have followed but never equalled our single-minded pursuit of superior floppy disk performance. And now, 8 years later, we're pleased to present the Maxell Super RD MF2-HD. Don't be fooled by anything less.

1. Look for a better shutter system.

Our new Dual Interlocking Flex Shutter (pat. pending) not only ensures ultra-smooth openings and closings, but a virtually airtight internal floppy seal environment. And our unique Dual interlocking mechanism greatly reduces the chance that the shutter will be opened or damaged should you drop the disk.



2. Look for a better shell material.

The composite shell employs a highly flexible material that allows constant contact between the floppy's magnetic disk and your computer's drive head. So no matter what the individual characteristics of your drive unit, you get maximum read/write accuracy.

3. Look for enhanced magnetic particle performance.

The Maxell HE Magnetic Particles used in SUPER RD MF2-HD offer superior signal stability and a significant improvement in the signal to noise ratio. Which ensures every disk will generate a full power signal and enhanced compatibility between machines.

4. Look for the name Maxell.

One name says it all. Reliability. Innovation. Leadership. The Gold Standard. Only from Maxell.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

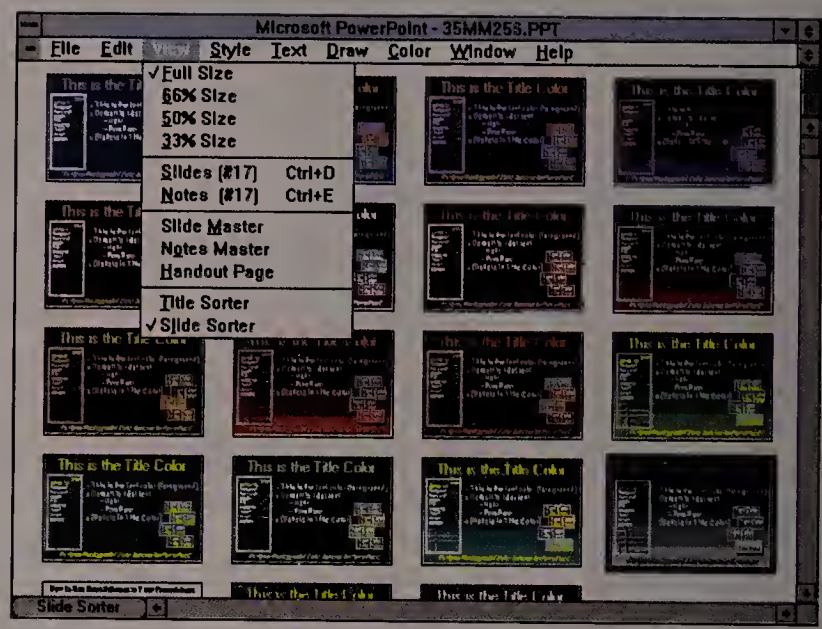
Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows

PROS: Easy to use, top organization tools
CONS: Limited charting and enhancement

WINDOWS With its superb presentation aids and manageable feature set, *Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows* is a natural for the casual user who lacks the time to learn the software or relearn it every few weeks. It doesn't give you every arrow found in *Hollywood*'s quiver, but it's a dream to learn and use.

Creating a presentation in *PowerPoint* is a breeze. After setting up a master and selecting a color scheme from the collection of 5000, we imported our ASCII outline into the title sorter view. *PowerPoint* also provided notes and handout views for each slide, and let us open multiple presentations and merge old slides.

In the charting stage, we easily pasted templates from other presentations into our show and set up data links. Though *PowerPoint* doesn't provide dynamic links to spreadsheets, we could import an *Excel* chart via OLE as an embedded object. By double-clicking on it, we launched *Excel*, where we changed the data and regenerated the chart.



A master at organization, PowerPoint includes a wide variety of color schemes that you can view side by side in the slide sorter.

PowerPoint's charting repertoire is limited—the only way to create a combination graph was to copy and paste one graph over another and then try to align the two. There aren't many drawing tools to play with, but *PowerPoint*'s supply of clip art filled in the gaps. The production stage took no time—*PowerPoint*'s single screen show transition didn't interfere with our preview task, and the automatic speaker notes and handouts left us well prepared.

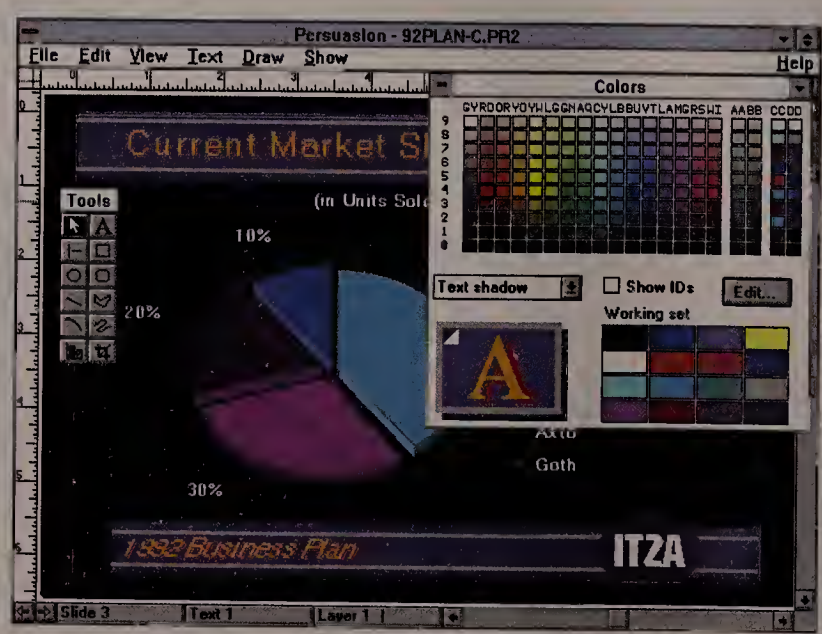
If you're an infrequent presenter and need to keep training time to a minimum, you can't get any more basic than *PowerPoint*. It's not much simpler than *Hollywood*, but that extra bit of ease could make the difference.

Persuasion 2.0 for Windows

PROS: Powerful outliner, excellent predesigned templates
CONS: No context-sensitive help, lacks spreadsheet link

WINDOWS If your slide shows consist of one bulleted chart after another and you're worried you might be starting to repeat yourself, Aldus's *Persuasion for Windows* holds the cure. With numerous text templates, powerful organizational features, and the best outliner in the roundup, *Persuasion* ties *PowerPoint* for second place.

Overall, *Persuasion* is easy to use, offering a sensible system of developing slides in layers that's similar to *Hollywood*'s. But we encountered a few obstacles. For example, you can't open more than one presentation at a time.



Persuasion's strong enhancement tools include shadowed text, versatile templates, and excellent color controls.

Persuasion's hotshot outliner accelerated the planning stage. We selected one of the many master slide formats that offer placeholders for text or graphics. The templates, master controls, and slide sorter were among the best reviewed.

Making text charts proved a lot easier than setting up data charts. *Persuasion* doesn't provide any linking feature, so for updates we had to specify named ranges and cells, reimport data, and regenerate each chart.

Persuasion delivers a full complement of enhancement tools. You get a convenient pasteboard and toolbox similar to *PageMaker*'s, and importing and manipulating images is easy. But *Persuasion* can't perform some fancier drawing tricks, like curve smoothing.

In producing the show, *Persuasion* gave us excellent results. Thanks to the bundled *Adobe Type Manager*, *Persuasion* had no problem producing speaker notes and handouts.

Persuasion is not as easy to use as *PowerPoint*, and it can't match *Hollywood*'s charting and enhancement prowess. But considering that most presentations consist primarily of text, *Persuasion* is a very good value.

(continues)

Why Is Northgate® Going Public With Confidential Information?

To Illustrate The Northgate

Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you *how* Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

Complete line of systems.

- Latest technology. The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.
- Complete product line. From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX,™ 386 and 486™ systems.
- Award-winning performance. Our most recent triumphs include *InfoWorld* and *BYTE* magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, eight *Computer Shopper* Best Buy and three other *InfoWorld* recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- Customized, ready-to-run systems. Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- Finest components. We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.
- Flawless software compatibility. Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS,® OS/2,® Novell® and other operating systems.
- Product testing and burn-in ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- All systems are FCC Class B Certified for home and office use.

Network solutions.

- Northgate LAN specialists are uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

- Novell Certified Gold Dealer. We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified NetWare® Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.

Commitment To Quality.

u omer service and support n ires your complete satisfaction.

2 nour toll-free technical support 365 days a ar, for as long as you own your system.

F e year of on-site service provided by N R® Your complete satisfaction is our c mitment. If necessary, we'll even send a s led technician to your home or office.

F e overnight shipment of replacement p s to minimize computer downtime.

3 day money-back guarantee safeguards y r purchase decision.

F l parts and labor warranties -- 1 year on s ems, 5 years on keyboards.

C tomized service and support plans for c porate customers. Whatever you need in t way of service, Northgate delivers. We o r a variety of customized service options n uding disaster recovery planning.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.

- Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.

As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

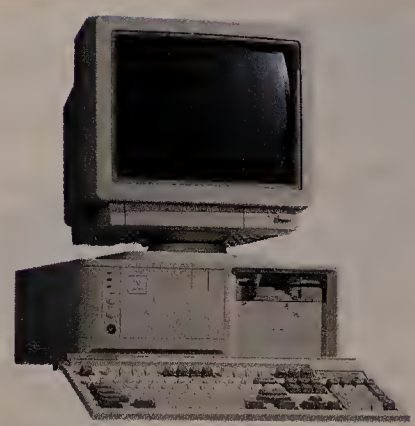
Circle 191 on reader service card

Quality Through Engineering

Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography) and statistical process control methods to ensure our suppliers consistently produce high quality componentry.

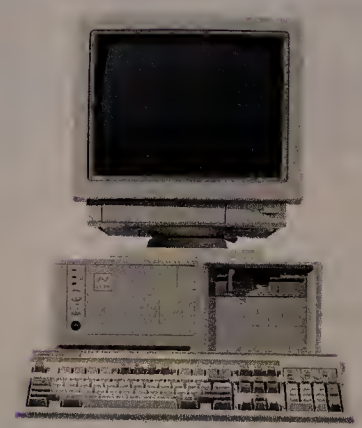
New Northgate 386 and 486™ Systems



Northgate 386SX™/16 or 20

- Intel® 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$1599.00/$1699.00



Northgate 386DX/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2099.00/$2199.00

Northgate 486SX/20 or 486DX/33

- Intel 80486SX/20 or 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2699.00/$2899.00

Quality Through Compatibility

Once our components meet our highest expectations, a different set of engineers takes the helm. System configurations are set up on our own LAN test bed and undergo a grueling month-long battery of tests. We check hundreds of business software packages to ensure our systems run applications under MS-DOS, OS/2, Novell, SCO/UNIX, Banyan and other operating systems.

Through this process, Northgate has earned an industry-wide reputation for flawless compatibility. Be assured that when you purchase Northgate systems, you're getting compatibility you can rely on.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Northgate SlimLine™ Scalable Processing (SP) Systems

Northgate SlimLine SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2999.00/$3099.00

Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3399.00

Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3599.00

Circle 191 on reader service card

Quality Through Manufacturing

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.

Northgate Elegance™ Scalable Processing (SP) Systems

Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3299.00/$3399.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20

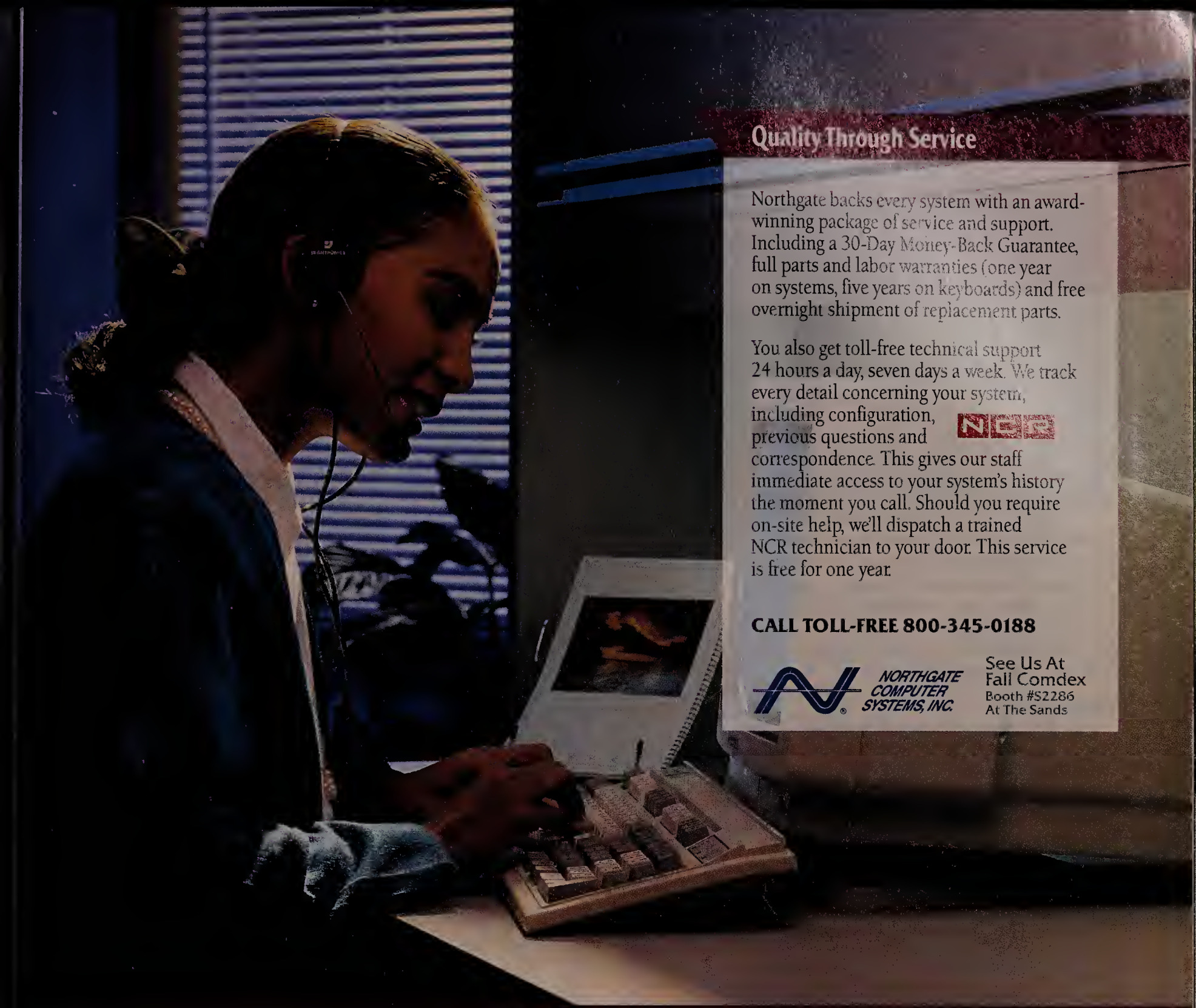
- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3699.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3999.00



Quality Through Service

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

NCR

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Northgate "Specialty" Systems

Northgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA

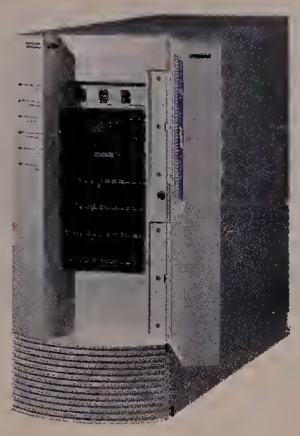
- Intel 80486/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache
- EISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$4599.00/$5599.00

Northgate Slim*Lite*™ 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX/20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
- 8.5″ LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7″ x 8.25″ x 1.9″; 6.1 Lbs.
- AC Adapter
- Stacker™ Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- Magic Cursor™ for Windows or No-Squint II™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2799.00



Northgate OmniSystem™

- Dedicated SuperServer with Intel 80486/25 Processor
- 8MB RAM (Expands to 128MB)
- Dual-Channel SCSI Disk Subsystem with On-Board 80386 Processor (Expands to 6GB with Five 1.2GB Drives)
- EISA I/O Bus
- High-Speed 100MB/Sec. Memory Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Vertical 10-Bay Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA Monochrome Monitor
- FCC Class B Certified

Call For Pricing

Circle 191 on reader service card

Quality Custom Configurations

Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

Hard Drives
Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

Memory Expansion
Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

Monitors
Northgate offers 12″ VGA monochrome, 14″ monochrome (amber), 14″ VGA monochrome, 14″ VGA color, 16″ VGA color and 19″ VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15″, 17″ and 19″ flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

Math Coprocessors
Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

Tape Backups
To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

Communications
Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

Printers
The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

Floppy Drives
Floppy drive options include 5.25″ models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5″ models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

CD-ROM & Other Hardware
We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-345-0031**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

See Us At Fall Comdex, Booth #S2286 At The Sands

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards – Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!

OmniKey/101NI
- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/102
- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/ULTRA
- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$129.00

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, SlimLine, Slim*Lite* and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX, 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS, Microsoft, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRB.

Circle 191 on reader service card

CODE NI411

Presentation Team 2.0

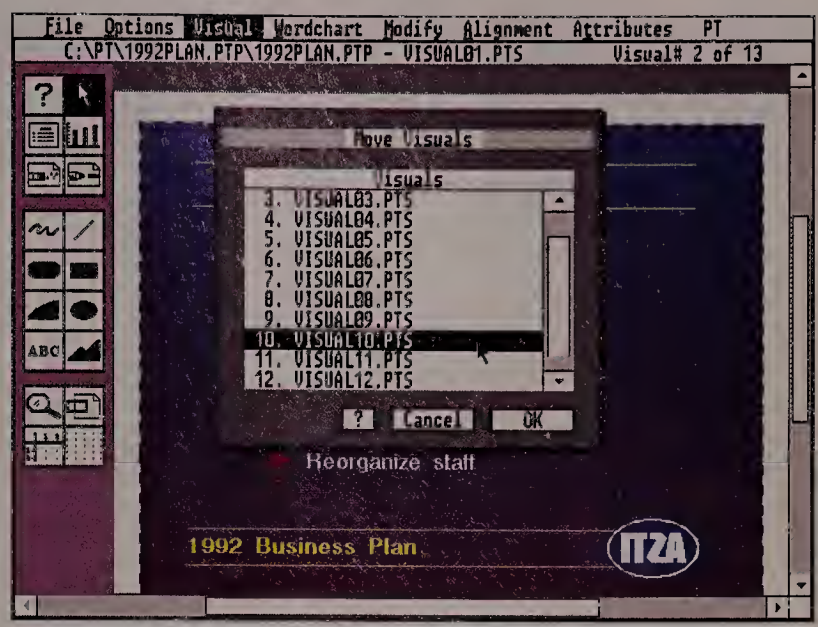
PROS: Easy to use

CONS: Lacks organizational tools, limited charting and enhancement features

Digital Research's *Presentation Team* is fine for basic presentations—its *GEM*-based graphical interface is easy to use and doesn't require the horsepower *Windows* demands. But *Presentation Team* is clearly underpowered for charting and enhancements.

Although *Presentation Team* has no outliner or graphical slide sorter, we could work with a single presentation file and shared master background rather than load a series of images. We couldn't import our outline, so we had to enter the text for each slide. The rudimentary title sorter helped us get an overview of each slide file.

In the charting stage we found *Presentation Team*'s template-driven word charts easy to use, but were disappointed with the program's weak data charting options. We couldn't set up dynamic links to our imported spreadsheets, and the program's chart gallery was limited. For example, there were no preset choices to help us create combination charts or organization charts, and pie charts were limited to a shadow effect rather than a true 3-D perspective.

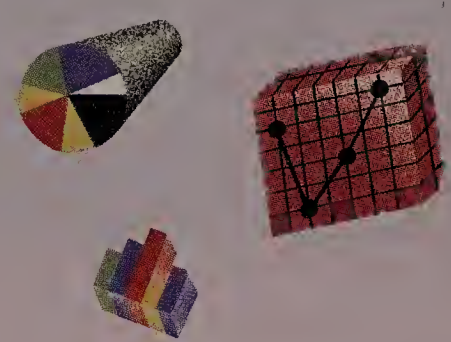


Presentation Team lets you create a master list of slides, but you can display only one slide at a time.

In the enhancement stage, we had to use a separate bundled utility (a customized version of *HiJaak*) to convert our scanned image into a *GEM* file format. Although a good amount of clip art is available, the quality is somewhat below par. Enhancement tools are also fairly limited. For example, we couldn't create shadowed text or add graduated colors to individual objects.

Presentation Team is a snug fit for anyone who uses *GEM Artline* or the *GEM* version of *Ventura Publisher*. But non-*GEM* users will find a better deal elsewhere.

If You Can't Beat 'Em



Relative newcomers to business graphics like Aldus, IBM, and Microsoft will soon be in for some formidable competition as *Windows* versions of industry leaders *Harvard* and *Freelance* hit the streets. Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for Windows* ($495) is due by year's end, and Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics for Windows* ($595) is expected by February.

Both packages will include the organizational and production aids found in the best *Windows* packages, including outliners, slide sorters, and automatic speaker notes and audience handouts. Both will support *Windows'* Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol for automatically updating data, and *Freelance* will also have its own version of *Windows'* Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) technology that will let you launch other *Windows* applications from within *Freelance*.

Freelance Graphics for Windows borrows powerful features from its elder, *Freelance Graphics for OS/2*, including the ability to display multiple views of the same presentation. Its customizable floating icon palette will be the same as that used in *Ami Pro* and *1-2-3 for Windows*. You'll be able to choose from a variety of templates that retain formatting information separate from the actual data that you fill in, and new drawing tools will be included.

Key features in the *Windows* version of *Harvard Graphics* include a broader chart gallery and more presentation styles and templates. Its new screen show feature will include hypertext links to other applications for interactive demonstrations, à la *Quattro Pro*.

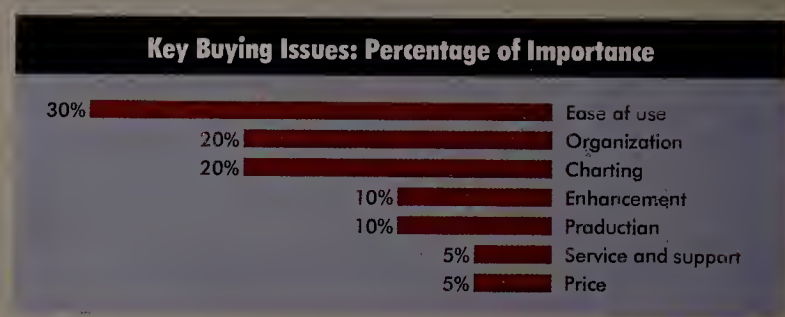
Today, *Hollywood* reigns as the state-of-the-art presentation package. But loyal *Harvard* and *Freelance* users may want to wait and see whether the new *Windows* versions of their favorites can go one step further. If so, a huge migration may be heading for *Windows* graphics.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Hooray for Hollywood!

IBM makes a big splash with its marquee-value graphics contender.

Most business users occasionally need a presentation package—ideally, one that lets you put together a complete show without having to jump through hoops. Best Buy **Hollywood** fits that bill and more, providing sophisticated charts and drawing enhancements. **PowerPoint**, **Persuasion**, and **Harvard Graphics** follow closely behind, nipping at **Hollywood**'s heels.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service no.	Ease of use	Organization	Charting	Enhancement	Production	Service and support	Price	Overall value
Applause II 1.5	663	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
CA-Cricket Presents 1.3	664	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★½
Charisma 2.1	665	☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0	666	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Harvard Graphics 3.0	667	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★
Hollywood 1.0	668	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★
Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows	669	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★½
Persuasion 2.0 for Windows	670	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Presentation Team 2.0	671	☆☆☆	☆½	☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★½

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing those results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

WHERE TO BUY

Applause II 1.5
Ashton-Tate Corp.
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA
90509-2833
800/437-4329,
213/329-9989
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 663

CA-Cricket Presents 1.3
Computer Associates
711 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, NY
11530
800/645-3003
Reader service no. 664

Charisma 2.1
Micrografx Inc.
1303 Arapaho
Richardson, TX 75081
800/733-3729,
214/234-1769
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 665

Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA
02142
800/343-5414,
617/577-8500
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 666

Harvard Graphics 3.0
Software Publishing Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
P.O. Box 54983
Santa Clara, CA
95056-0983
408/986-8000
LIST PRICE: $595
Reader service no. 667

Hollywood 1.0
IBM Desktop Software
472 Wheelers Farms Rd.
Milford, CT 06460
800/426-7699
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 668

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 669

Persuasion 2.0 for Windows
Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave.
Seattle, WA
98104-2871
206/622-5500
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 670

Presentation Team 2.0
Digital Research Inc.
Box DRI
70 Garden Ct.
Monterey, CA 93942
408/649-3896
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 671

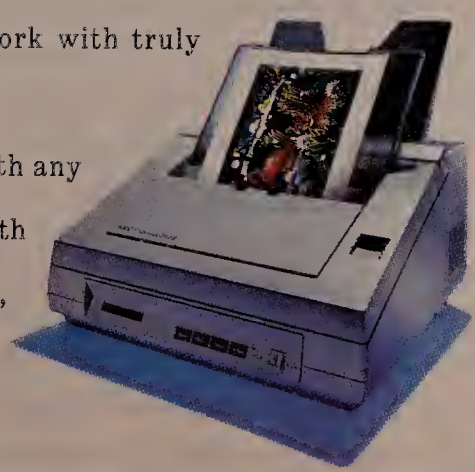
If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color, would you still make your presentations in black and white?

Do your presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS 40 can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve, enhancing your work with truly amazing color.

The Colormate PS 40 integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular presentation software. Of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard, so you can scale, rotate and shade the 17 resident fonts. 300 DPI graphics means that output is sharp and clear, whether paper or transparencies. And with its small footprint, the Colormate PS 40 won't fill up your desk.

After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be?

© 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc



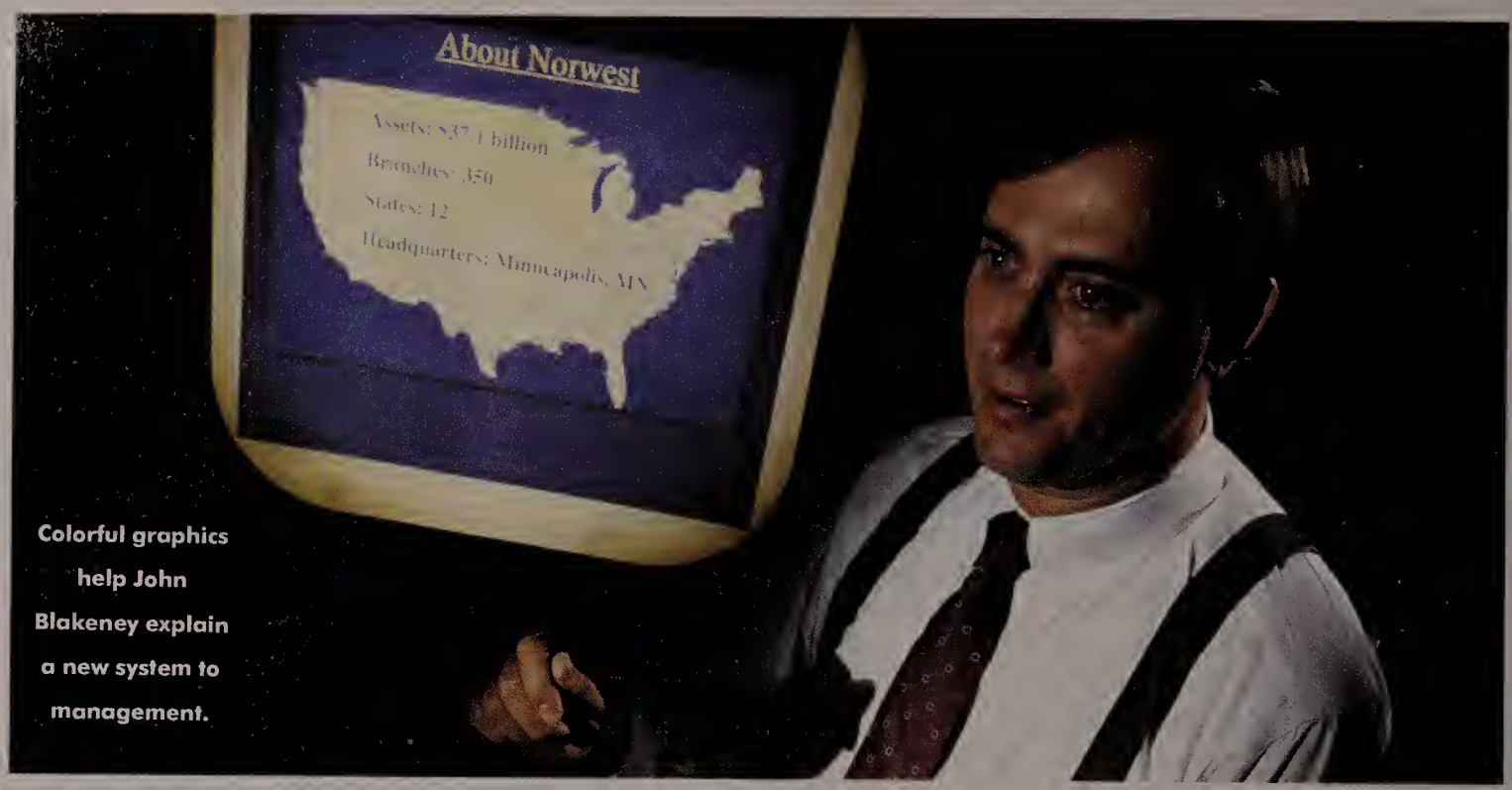
C&C Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for your Color Presentations Guide.

NEC

Circle 187 on reader service card

On Site:



Colorful graphics help John Blakeney explain a new system to management.

In-House Presentations PAY OFF

When you work in a big company, meetings are your life. Here's how financial giant Norwest uses PC-based presentation and communications tools to make meetings more effective.

Bronwyn Fryer

You're a division vice president in a 24,000-employee company. You have 20 minutes to explain, illustrate, justify, and answer questions about a sophisticated $20 million project to the board of directors. Ready? Go.

That was the challenge faced a few months ago by John Blakeney, vice president of distributed technologies for Norwest, the 17th-largest financial services company in the United States. Giving presentations to top management is like having an audience with the king, says Blakeney. "They want to know what your proposal is, what it does, what it costs, and why the company needs it. You need to grab 'em and get the message across clearly and quickly."

That presentation went off without a hitch, and the board approved the giant project. Blakeney's recipe for success? Blend one part savvy planning with one part bottom-up sell for several months. A few days before the presentation, mix in data from a variety of *Windows*-based applications. Flavor with last-minute changes and sprinkle with clip art; bake in color and serve *hot*.

Communication Challenges

Based in Minneapolis, Norwest is a financial management octopus, with tentacles in ten divisions, dozens of operating units, and 1525 national and international offices. In this highly diversified and entrepreneurial company, teamwork rather than top-down dictatorship is the basis for decisions. "This is a business of people and ideas, and we have to have meetings to get anything done," notes Blakeney. A typical Norwest manager, Blakeney spends a third of his working life in meetings. The more effectively he communicates, the better for him and for Norwest—and the shorter the meeting.

In the days before PCs, communication and presentation methods at Norwest were almost medieval. Fat, labor-intensive paper memoranda and proposals were circulated but read only un-

STEVE NEIDORF

der duress. Presenters would glue Croy lettering onto transparencies by hand; if a number changed, the transparency would have to be redone. But by 1987 PCs had been installed on half of the company's desktops, and financiers became *1-2-3* addicts. "The Lotus print graph was still pretty crude because all you'd see was plain numbers, but people were excited anyway because they had never before had access to current information," explains systems manager Jon Laberee.

With today's powerful PC presentation packages, such as *Harvard Graphics* and *PowerPoint*, highly graphical slide presentations have become a way of life in almost every Norwest department. For example, while the ink dries on one of Norwest's frequent acquisition agreements, the department staff generates a color map using *Harvard Geographics* on a PC to show employees the location of the acquired company. When federal regulations change, the investor relations department delivers a slide presentation to company staff and outside investors. And John Blakeney uses his presentations to "sell" his division's technology solutions to Norwest's board of directors—as well as to the managers of Norwest's 340 branch banks.

The Bottom-Up Sell

In 1990 Blakeney's division, Norwest Technical Services, developed a prototype of a *Windows*-based system that allows bankers in the company's 337 banking locations to serve customers faster. Blakeney hit the road to generate interest in funding the proposed project, taking along a slide presentation developed in *PowerPoint* and a demonstration of the application. The presentation helped him communicate complex technical concepts to his audience of financiers. "Automation is not something most bankers want to deal with," says Blakeney. "With graphics, you can help them connect with technical concepts at the visual level, and that's the quickest way for anyone to understand."

During the question and answer portion of the presentation, Blakeney's audience expressed apprehension about the acceptance of the new system within the banks. To allay their fears, Blakeney demonstrated the proposed system directly from an IBM P/70 portable minicomputer on a 30-inch Sony projection device. The demonstration showed them how friendly the *Windows* interface could be. "I showed them how easy it is to point and click," he recalls. "It was extraordinarily effective." By the time he was ready to take the idea to the board, the pilot system was up and running at five branches.

Perfect Pitch

Blakeney's next challenge was convincing senior management to finance installation of the system in the remainder of Norwest's banks. He prepared for the meeting by asking senior business funding staff to brief him on the board's hot buttons—what the system would do, what it would cost, and what the benefits would be. Based on this information, he developed an outline of the presentation in *PowerPoint*, using the Notes function to provide the verbiage. Then he printed the presentation and circulated it among his contacts for feedback.

Once comments were in, he streamlined the presentation to make it easy for people who are long on pressure and short on time to visualize the benefits of the branch automation project. Project manager Michael Levine, a presentation whiz, flavored the slides with relevant numbers pulled from *Excel* spreadsheets, Gantt charts created by *Project*, and text generated in *Word for Windows*. He tied it all together with *PowerPoint* on his IBM PS/2. Because pictures are more effective than text, Levine used clip art instead of nouns wherever possible. For example, instead of spelling out the names of states where the banks were located, he showed a map of the United States highlighting the states with color. "We kept refining it, changing concepts, ideas, and numbers right up until a few hours before the presentation," notes Levine.

For technical audiences, Blakeney likes to run his *PowerPoint* presentation directly on a PC connected to a large-screen monitor. But he feels that even the highest-resolution big screens are still "too grainy" for an executive audience. For most high-level presentations, he prefers the smoothness and polish of slides.

In the case of this presentation, Blakeney needed to incorporate last-minute information, which ruled out slides. Instead, he used color transparencies. "Board members like the immediacy and the spontaneity of overheads, as well as the color and consistency of a slide presentation. Color overheads give both."

During the presentation, notes Blakeney, "you could have heard a pin drop." Blakeney's $20 million project got the green light. He credits the success of his pitch to a carefully orchestrated message "designed to give the

(continues on page 212)

PROBLEM:

- Communication difficulties in large, diversified company
- Need for frequent meetings
- Need to get messages across quickly and effectively

SOLUTION:

- Bottom-up sell
- Graphical PC presentation software
- Well-planned presentations
- Video conferencing center

BENEFITS:

- Easy for nontechnical staff to understand
- Fast, effective communication
- Video conferencing center saves on airfare

NOW INCLUDING: Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0

New ZEOS

Upgradables!

ZEOS. AMERICA'S #1 LINE OF UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS.

For Vertical Systems add only $150.

ZEOS '386 & '486 UPGRADABLES!

Now, ZEOS gives you complete high performance upgradable systems with our amazing '386-25s starting at only $1395 and our '486-33s starting at only $1795! And that's not all.

Every ZEOS Windows® system, such as those featured at the right, comes complete with Lotus *1-2-3® for Windows* and Lotus' new word processor for Windows, *Ami Pro 2.0!* These are the full blown, fully documented editions of the very latest Lotus business software. And they are included with your new ZEOS Windows systems *at no additional charge!*

You get the very latest innovations in hardware, the hot new ZEOS upgradable systems *plus* the very latest in high powered software, Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0.* And you get them both at one low package price!

MORE FEATURES FROM ZEOS!

When you purchase your ZEOS upgradable systems you have the ability to change processors any time you wish. Starting right with the 386-25 and moving up through the fastest '486 chips available! Pick your power now and in the future!

We take care of your future in other ways as well. Like providing you with *300 watt* power supplies as standard. And 8 expansion slots and our unique seven bay desktop case, still smaller than many five bay cases. Plus *two* whisper quiet cooling fans for even more reliability. *And,* every ZEOS system is *UL® listed* for your safety. High performance, upgradable systems complete with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0.* What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more!

386-25	$2495
386-33	$2595
486SX-20	$2695
486-33	$2895

24 HOUR TOLL FREE SUPPORT.

Like 24 Hour Support! At ZEOS, we believe support should be more than a part time proposition. That's why *we're here to help you Toll Free 24 Hours a Day, 365 days a year!* You're also going to appreciate your other ZEOS advantages as well.

Because not only do you receive ZEOS 'round-the-clock Support, you're also getting our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it!*

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

Your new high performance ZEOS upgradables come from a family of systems which have received *Eight PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards.* And don't forget, for a limited time only, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows system you'll also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus *Ami Pro 2.0.* So why not give us a call right now, 800-423-5891!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 323 on reader service card

ZEOS PRESENTS UPGRADABLES FEATURING 4MB MEMORY, 130MB DRIVE AND MORE!

128K Cache Available!

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.
- Both Teac floppies, the 1.2MB and 1.44MB!
- Your Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space-Saver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, plus Ami Pro 2.0, plus Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, plus a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGES

Options Galore: Including additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages as well.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Of all the computer vendors in this magazine, how many offer you the assurance of UL Listing?

®

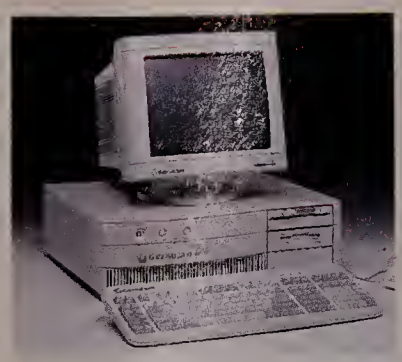
One that we know of:

ZEOS®

Every System UL® listed.

For more information on ZEOS systems call 800-423-5891.

Circle 323 on reader service card



The Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386VGA and AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the latest survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through traditional computer channels

1 *IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX*	6 *Compaq Deskpro 386s/20*
2 *IBM PS/2 Model 70 (20-MHz)*	7 *Compaq Deskpro 386/20e*
3 *Compaq LTE 386s/20*	8 *Compaq Deskpro 386n*
4 *NEC PowerMate SX, SX/20*	9 *Compaq Deskpro 386s*
5 *IBM PS/2 Model 30-286*	10 *IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z*

IBM and Compaq continue to lead sales through the dealer channel, but NEC's SX line jumped to fourth place, according to Storeboard/Computer Intelligence's latest survey.

BARGAINS OF THE MONTH

Over the Counter

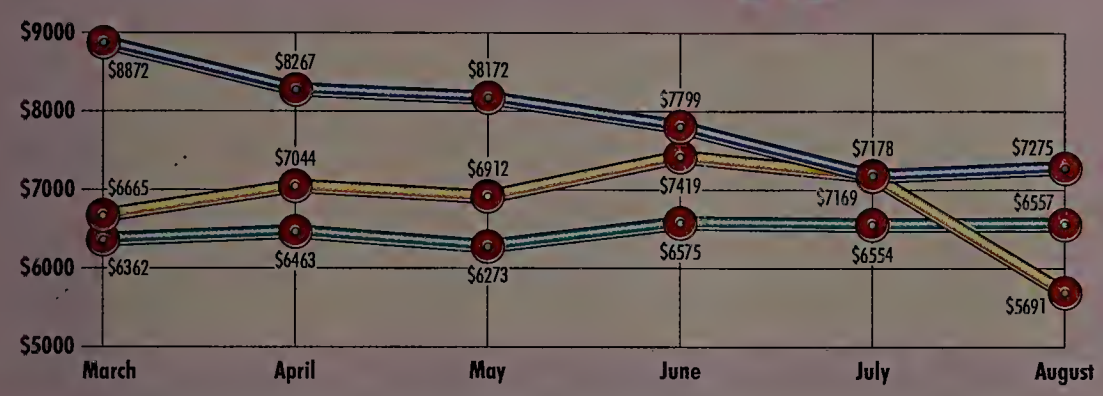
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National				
	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/ Ft. Worth
80386SX-based desktop PCs									
AST Brovo 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA	$2395	$1871	$1879	$1802	$1830
Compaq Deskpro 386s	16	2	40	VGA	$2299	$1858	$1747	$1884	$1865
Compoq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$2599	$2115	$1975	$2153	$2109
Dell System 320 SX	20	2	40	VGA	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700
Epson Equity 386SX/20 Plus	16	2	40	VGA	$3099	$2345	$2131	$2372	$2324
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$2525	$1911	$1879	$1857	$1800
NEC PowerMote SX/20	20	2	42	none	$2199	$1687	$1715	$1697	$1569
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium 386/25	25	2	110	VGA	$5595	$4312	$4532	$4210	$4275
Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	33	4	120	VGA	$6199	$5004	$4891	$5031	$4982
Dell System 333P	33	4	100	VGA	$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000
Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	25	2	100	VGA	$3879	$2950	$2920	$3016	$2909
Goteway 2000 33-MHz 386VGA	33	4	200	VGA	$2320	$2320	$2320	$2320	$2320
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A16	25	4	160	VGA	$6445	$4804	$4800	$4635	$4593
Tondy 4033 LX	33	2	105	VGA	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	none	$4295	$3346	n/a[1]	$3343	$3410
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2742	$2893	$2630	$2656
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OG5	20	4	80	XGA	$8345	$6243	$6202	$6010	$5946
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium 486/25E	25	4	110	VGA	$8595	$6557	$6523	$6468	$6567
Compaq Deskpro 486/33L	33	4	120	VGA	$8999	$7275	$7074	$7348	$7233
IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP	33	4	320	XGA	$16,445	$12,298	$12,188	$11,999	$11,718
NEC PowerMote 486/25E	25	4	140	none	$7399	$5691	$5756	$5710	$5364
Portables/laptops									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$3395	$2658	$2771	$2555	$2594
Compoq LTE/286	12	640K	20	CGA-LCD	$1949	$1599	$1536	$1623	$1566
Compoq LTE 386s/20	20	2	30	VGA-LCD	$4399	$3826	$3919	$3858	$3853
Dell System 320LT	20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$5245	$3976	$3885	$3941	$3738
NEC UltraLite 286F	12	1	20	CGA-LCD	$2199	$1705	$1667	$1697	$1594
Toshibo T1200XE	12	1	20	CGA-LCD	$2299	$1851	$1852	$1931	$1911
Toshibo T2000SX	16	1	40	VGA-LCD	$3749	$3026	$3093	$3149	$3141
Zeos Notebook 386SX-20MHz	20	1	60	VGA-LCD	$2995	$2995	$2995	$2995	$2995

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer deolers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for eoch machine. Prices ore bosed on monufacturer's stondard configuration without monitor. [1]IDC was unable to collect enough price quotes for this model in this metropolitan area due to limited dealer coveroge.

Trend Line: 486 Desktop Systems

Street pricing on selected 486 models



Pricing on 486 systems this year has been a mixed bag that primarily reflects the way products are positioned by each vendor. Like other Compaq systems, the 486/33L has undergone big cuts in both list and street prices in recent months. AST has held the line with its aggressively positioned 486/25E. The cost of NEC's PowerMate 486/25E wavered and then fell in late summer when the manufacturer chopped prices.

opolitan

Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1918	$1796	$2072	$1742	$1772
$1908	$1779	$1897	$1818	$1893
$2160	$2002	$2229	$2085	$2136
$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700
$2293	$2529	$2510	$2256	$2333
$1894	$1987	$2057	$1839	$1924
$1649	$1781	$1660	$1605	$1700

$4200	$4196	$4401	$4197	$4186
$5250	$4747	$5156	$4749	$5113
$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000
$2870	$2961	$3142	$2806	$2917
$2320	$2320	$2320	$2320	$2320
$4834	$4692	$5125	$4834	$4970
$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398

$3221	$3374	$3548	$3222	$3153
$2803	$2621	$2890	$2621	$2699
$6259	$6166	$6675	$6259	$6474

$6459	$6446	$6515	$6554	$6360
$7648	$6892	$7455	$6855	$7396
$12,334	$12,281	$13,055	$12,334	$12,686
$5549	$5993	$5975	$5401	$5359

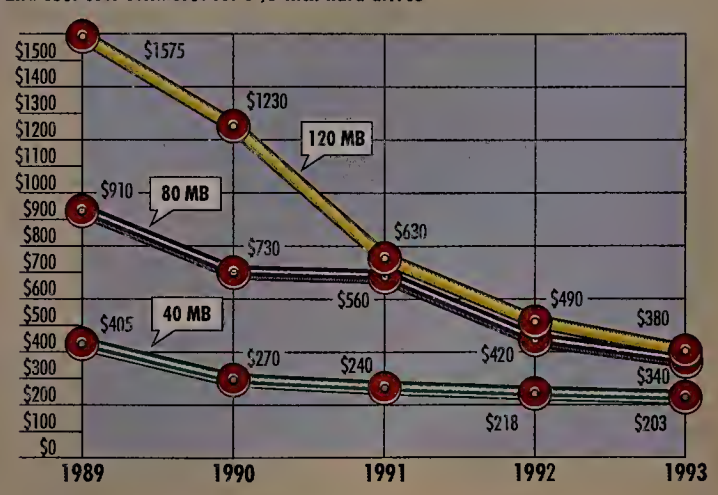
$2626	$2546	$2805	$2614	$2598
$1659	$1547	$1733	$1514	$1613
$3923	$3768	$3866	$3498	$3801
$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999
$3934	$4130	$4243	$3945	$3997
$1656	$1765	$1777	$1613	$1696
$1789	$1919	$1789	$1857	$1778
$2816	$3036	$3088	$3001	$2947
$2995	$2995	$2995	$2995	$2995

PC Futures: Down in the Fall

Gateway 2000's 33-MHz 386VGA is the desktop Bargain of the Month,[2] while AST scores another win—this time with the Premium Exec 386SX/20, the portable Bargain of the Month. The veteran PS/2 55 SX remains the best-seller champ despite new 386SX alternatives from IBM. Overall, PC suppliers still face unusually strong pricing pressure; some market researchers expect total U.S. unit sales to drop this year for the first time since the mid-1980s. Over the long haul, cost pressures will be further heightened by new CPUs from both Intel and AMD (whose 386-compatible family is now showing up in products from major vendors—see "AST Notebook Breaks the Rules"). Systems incorporating these CPUs should begin showing up in force early next year. And as disk drive manufacturers reach very high volumes of production on 3½-inch hard disks, costs on those are plunging as well.

Hard Drives Get Easier Pricetags

End user cost estimates for 3½-inch hard drives



While prices on 40MB drives are close to bottoming out, the costs of other standard drives continue to fall substantially. International Data Corporation projections show costs of 120MB drives plummeting so rapidly that next year these models will carry only a $70 premium over 80MB drives, whose costs will average $420.

[2]Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC compares best.

When you buy a new Windows™ system package from ZEOS you really get a bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0
Microsoft Windows 3.0
Microsoft DOS
Microsoft Mouse

ZEOS.
There's no reason to buy anything else.
800-423-5891

This offer is good for a limited time only. A ZEOS Windows system is any new ZEOS computer system packaged with Windows, 2MB DRAM or more and a mouse. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Microsoft and Windows of Microsoft Corporation. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, call for current information. ZEOS is a publicly traded company NASDAQ/NMS Symbol: ZEOS © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112.

Circle 323 on reader service card

NOW INCLUDING: Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0

New ZEOS

Upgradables!

ZEOS. AMERICA'S #1 LINE OF UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS.

For Vertical Systems add only $150.

ZEOS '386 & '486 UPGRADABLES!

Now, ZEOS gives you complete high performance upgradable systems with our amazing '386-25s starting at only $1395 and our '486-33s starting at only $1795! And that's not all.

Every ZEOS Windows® system, such as those featured at the right, comes complete with Lotus *1-2-3® for Windows* and Lotus' new word processor for Windows, *Ami Pro 2.0!* These are the full blown, fully documented editions of the very latest Lotus business software. And they are included with your new ZEOS Windows systems *at no additional charge!*

You get the very latest innovations in hardware, the hot new ZEOS upgradable systems *plus* the very latest in high powered software, Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0.* And you get them both at one low package price!

MORE FEATURES FROM ZEOS!

When you purchase your ZEOS upgradable systems you have the ability to change processors any time you wish. Starting right with the 386-25 and moving up through the fastest '486 chips available! Pick your power now and in the future!

We take care of your future in other ways as well. Like providing you with *300 watt* power supplies as standard. And 8 expansion slots and our unique seven bay desktop case, still smaller than many five bay cases. Plus *two* whisper quiet cooling fans for even more reliability. *And,* every ZEOS system is *UL® listed* for your safety. High performance, upgradable systems complete with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0.* What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more!

386-25	$2495
386-33	$2595
486SX-20	$2695
486-33	$2895

24 HOUR TOLL FREE SUPPORT.

Like 24 Hour Support! At ZEOS, we believe support should be more than a part time proposition. That's why *we're here to help you Toll Free 24 Hours a Day, 365 days a year!* You're also going to appreciate your other ZEOS advantages as well.

Because not only do you receive ZEOS 'round-the-clock Support, you're also getting our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it!*

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

Your new high performance ZEOS upgradables come from a family of systems which have received *Eight PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards.* And don't forget, for a limited time only, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows system you'll also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus *Ami Pro 2.0.* So why not give us a call right now, 800-423-5891!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 323 on reader service card

ZEOS PRESENTS UPGRADABLES FEATURING 4MB MEMORY, 130MB DRIVE AND MORE!

128K Cache Available!

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.
- Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB and 1.44MB!
- Your Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space-Saver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, plus Ami Pro 2.0, plus Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, plus a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGES

Options Galore: Including additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages as well.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX
LOCK
LED
RESET
TURBO

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1195.

INCREDIBLE 20MHZ ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE $1195!

That's right! Now you can own : incredible new ZEOS 386SX MHz system, complete for only 195! Using *ultra high speed* nanosecond DRAM, your new OS 386SX-20 delivers *blazing* o-wait state performance with- the need for a cache. And that's t for starters.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 also ludes the most advanced SX otherboard available anywhere. cause we've not only added incre- ly fast 53ns DRAM, we've also grated the hard and floppy drive ntrollers *plus* the serial, parallel l game ports *right on the mother- ard!* This results in even greater iability *and* expandability.

OS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 mes from a family of *Editor's oice '386* systems. And most ently, in PC Magazine's Service l Reliability issue, ZEOS systems eived the #1 SX rating overall. hen you receive your new ZEOS 6SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. ke our case and power supply instance.

Your new system will include our stom 200 Watt power supply and ven bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

INCREDIBLE 20 MHz ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE

ONLY $1195

- '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 53ns DRAM providing true Zero-Wait state performance
- 512K memory expandable to a System Total of 16MB. Right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI RLL or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, DAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks gistered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 323 on reader service card

Videoconferencing Pulls It Together

Videoconferencing centers allow Norwest employees in Minneapolis to meet with colleagues in other offices on a regular basis. Instead of spending an average of $3000 for three people to travel to the Des Moines office, Norwest spends $568 for a two-hour conference that groups from both offices can attend.

board the presentation they wanted, the way they wanted it. And it paid off for the whole company."

No More Airports

Blakeney's fundraising junket didn't come cheap: With round-trip airfare, meals, hotel rooms, and other expenses, even a simple one-day jog from Minneapolis to the Des Moines office adds up to about $1000 per employee.

Fortunately, Norwest has found a way to lower the price of travel while increasing the effectiveness of meetings. Instead of catching a plane, Blakeney and the NTS staff now meet with colleagues in Des Moines or Denver in the company's videoconferencing centers. A two-hour videoconference, in which any number of staffers at both sites can participate, costs $568—making it both more convenient and more cost-effective. "We don't need to book flights anymore; we just flick some switches," says Blakeney.

Norwest's videoconference rooms are outfitted with System CS425, a digital compression "black box" from VideoTelecom of Austin, Texas. The system incorporates an AT-compatible 386SX with 40MB hard drive, proprietary communications software, and an acoustic echo cancellation device. Attached are two 25-inch Sony PVM monitors, three video cameras, six microphones, a PC keyboard, and a point-and-click input tablet called Pen Pal.

Pen Pal lets users control communications with the remote site, including the operation of the remote cameras and computers. When a presenter in Minneapolis places materials on Pen Pal and zooms in on them with a video camera, staffers in Des Moines can see them as clearly as if they had them in their own hands. And when a manager in Denver wants to show spreadsheet data to a colleague in Des Moines, she runs a floppy disk from the PC or accesses data stored on a LAN. The colleague views the application on the conference room monitor.

Faster, Better Meetings

Aside from saving Norwest thousands of dollars a month in airfare, videoconferences have vastly improved intercompany communication, says Greg Lown, who manages the videoconference center. Because anybody can take part in a videoconference, "people now see the information firsthand instead of getting a report after the meeting," he notes.

As financial management companies go, says Blakeney, Norwest is unusual in its aggressive use of PC technology to improve communication. Recently, Blakeney's boss asked him to form a presentation task force. "We've had so much success in improving our communications through presentations that we're setting up a task force to develop a presentation standard for the corporation," he notes. "We want to show how selling internally using PC technology lets us create a better company."

Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.

Smartcom Exec,™ the newest communications software from Hayes, is remarkably easy to operate. In fact, Computer Shopper said "Many people...will be able to install and use the program without touching a book, because the interface is quite self-explanatory and help is just a function key away."

And yet, Smartcom Exec is also highly advanced. It features everything from the most popular terminal emulations and file transfer protocols to a peruse buffer and a powerful on-line text editor with many word processing capabilities.

Its handy Phone Book data base stores calling information automatically. It has mouse support for point-and-click operation. And its powerful SCOPE™ scripting language lets you write programs for repetitive tasks like unattended operation and automatic log-ons.

What's more, PC Week said it has the best LAN support of any software they've tested.

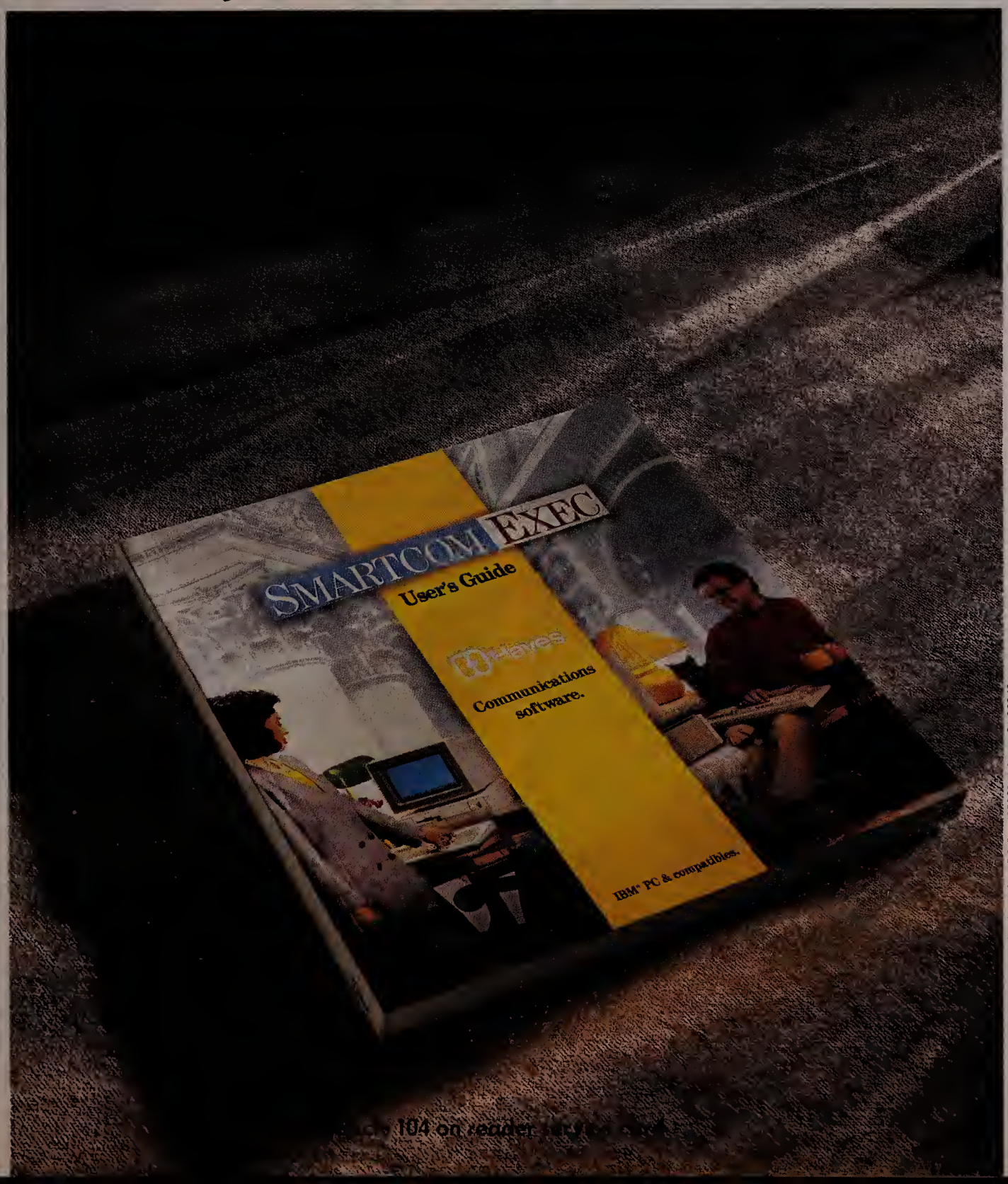
All of which is why Smartcom Exec received PC Magazine's prestigious Editors' Choice Award, Micro Decision's Gold Award, and was named a Buyer's Choice by Computer Reseller News.

At $129, Smartcom Exec costs much less than you'd expect. And it's even more affordable when purchased in Hayes' unique Multi-Copy software packs.

Call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our product literature which, by the way, we do encourage you to read.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever. Hayes®

While our software is a best-seller, not many have to read this book.



© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

104 on reader service card

YESTERDAY'S PLAYTHINGS HAVE BECOME TODAY'S TOOLS OF CHOICE FOR THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER

HAND SCANNERS

PATRICK MARSHALL

Thanks to higher resolutions, more gray shades, and wider color ranges, hand scanners are now being used effectively not only for newsletters but for spot art in newspapers, corporate reports, and magazines. Hand-held scanners fall short of desktop scanners: They have neither the resolution nor the tonal range needed to produce magazine-quality photo images. But all are well suited to the limited capabilities of desktop laser printers.

While only the Niscan Spectra claims to reproduce the 16.8 million colors common with desktop scanners, most are now very competitive in gray-scale capabilities and image resolution. Hand scanners are also cheaper than desktop models, more easily stored, and better able to scan books.

Which is not to say that hand scanners can go head-to-head with desktop models. The hand-held models' most obvious weakness is that, unlike flat-bed scanners, where you simply place the image on the scanner and go, they must be drawn across the image carefully and steadily. The inevitable result is that you must often retake scans.

A related problem is that the narrower coverage of hand scanners means that to scan a page-size image, you have to make at least two scans and combine the images. That can be tricky, especially for line art. So if you expect to do many large scans, you're probably better off paying more for a desktop scanner.

ROBERT CARDIN

PLANNING FOR THE SCANNING

MAXIMUM SCAN SIZE

The majority of hand scanners can handle an image 4 inches wide in a single pass, but you should also note the maximum length that can be scanned. Scan lengths range from 6 to 20 inches, depending on resolution and amount of computer memory. At 200 dpi, a 4-inch-wide scanner requires more than 3.2MB to scan 20 inches down. Models that scan directly to disk allow a virtually unlimited length, but you'll still need a lot of system memory to load a long image into your editor.

RESOLUTION

Scanner makers play up their products' high resolutions; units here reach a level of 400 dpi, with one model at 800 dpi. But the fact is, resolutions beyond 300 dpi are rarely used and can even be detrimental. Scanning at resolutions higher than your printer can handle simply wastes disk space and adds to printing time.

All the hand scanners listed here—with the exception of the Marstek ColorArtist—offer resolutions of at least 300 dpi, which is the maximum resolution of a laser printer and of most color printers. In fact, you're not likely to notice much difference between images scanned at 200 dpi and 300 dpi on a laser printer. Hand scanners are generally unsatisfactory for the higher resolutions that enlargements, color slides, and commercial laser typesetters require.

Other things being equal, you should lean toward scanners that let you adjust resolution in small increments. If you're willing to experiment, you'll be able to maximize

LOGITECH
URBAN LIFESTYLES

print quality while minimizing the print time and disk space eaten by image files.

MAXIMUM GRAY SHADES

If you've decided you don't need a color scanner, you still have to decide between the two kinds of black-and-white scanners: monochrome and true gray scale. Monochrome scanners use only one bit of information to describe each pixel in a scan, so they are actually scanning in black-and-white. Such scanners achieve halftone effects through software *dithering*—using patterns that adjust the proportion of black dots to white space.

Dithering is inferior to gray scale for halftone imaging, and most single-bit scanners can simulate only 32 shades of gray through dithering. True gray-scale scanners can reproduce as many as 256 shades of gray by using 8 bits to describe each pixel. Though most laser printers and VGA boards can display only 64 shades of gray—one-quarter the 256 shades available from 8-bit scanners—true-shade images on a laser printer nearly always look better than dithered images. Of course, if you're using the scans for slides or printing on a higher resolution printer, you'll be able to take full advantage of the better shading capabilities of a true gray-scale scanner.

MAXIMUM COLOR

Because most color hand scanners use the same internal hardware, there's not a lot of difference in actual scanning quality. What you will find are trade-offs between number of colors, resolution, and scan length. For example, if being able to scan 16 million colors is your top priority, you'll have to settle for the relatively short 6-inch scan of the Niscan Spectra. Other than that, your choice of color scanner will depend on the software it comes with and how the unit feels.

Color scanners have the ability to also produce true gray shades. For most applications, 64 shades at 200 dpi is satisfactory, and most color scanners can reach 256 shades of gray at 200 dpi. If you expect your applications to include a mix of color and gray-scale images and to require higher resolutions than 200 dpi, you'll need a dedicated gray-scale scanner as well.

EASE-OF-USE FEATURES

Speed indicators, scan locks, and real-time displays can tip the scales for some users. A speed indicator is a light on the scanner that flickers when you're scrolling too fast. A scan-lock button makes it easier to scan smoothly, and a real-time display lets you check quality as you scan.

FILE FORMAT COMPATIBILITY

All the hand scanners here, and most editing packages, support TIF and PCX file formats. If you expect to use other file formats, such as Encapsulated PostScript, you'll need a scanner package that supports them, or file conversion software.

IMAGE EDITOR

The software bundled with your scanner is designed for the scanner's range of resolutions and colors but is otherwise interchangeable. For example, if you buy Logitech's ScanMan 256, you can forgo the Ansel image editor that comes with it and buy Astral Development's *Picture Publisher* for its special masking technique, or just because you prefer the way it's designed.

Now that the two most popular desktop publishing programs, *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker*, are available in *Windows* versions, an impor-

HAND-HELD SCANNERS

Manufacturer	Product	Price	Max. scan size, width/length
MONOCHROME			
Caere	Typist	$595	5" x disk space
The Complete PC	Half-Page Scanner/400	$299	4.1" x 14"
New Dest	Personal Scan	$995	8.5" x 14"
DFI	Handy Scanner 3000 Plus	$359	4.2" x 20"
KYE Int'l	GS-4500	$239	4" x 10"
Logitech	ScanMan Model 32	$299	4.1" x disk space
Marstek	M-800	$399	4.13" x 11"
Mouse Systems	PageBrush/32	$239	4.13" x 11.5"
GRAY SCALE			
A4Tech	A4Gray	$349	4" x 14"
The Complete PC	Half-Page Scanner/GS	$349	4.1" x 14"
KYE Int'l	GS-B105G	$399	4" x 10"
Logitech	ScanMan Model 256	$449	4.1" x 20"
Nisca	Niscan/GS for Windows	$399	4.2" x 11"
	Niscan/GS for DOS	$369	4.2" x 11"
COLOR			
A4Tech	A4Color Scanner	$599	2.75" x 9"
DFI	CHS-4000	$695	4.13" x 20"
KYE Int'l	GS-C105 Plus	$799	4" x 10"
Marstek	ColorArtist	$695	4.13" x 11"
Migraph	CS-4096	$895	4" x 14"
Mouse Systems	PageBrush/Color	$849	4.1" x disk space
NCL America	ClearScan Color	$695	4" x 11"
Nisca	Niscan Spectra	$995	4" x 6"

[1] Omnifont software.
[2] Extra-cost option.

Resolution (dpi)	Real-time display of scan	Shades of gray	Colors	Speed indicator light	Scan-lock button	File formats	Image editor	Merge/ stitch	OCR software	Warranty (years)	Reader service number
300	N	0	n/a	N	N	PCX, TIFF	N	Y	OmniPage[1]	1	642
200–400	Y	16	n/a	N	Y	CUT, TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP	SmartScan (DOS)	Y	ReadRight[2]	2	643
100–400	Y	64	n/a	Y	Y	IMG, MSP, PCX, BMP, EPS, TIFF, MacPaint	Image-In (Windows)	Y	Recognize[1]	1	644
100–400	Y	32	n/a	Y	N	PCX, TIFF, MSP, IMG, CUT	PC Paintbrush Plus (DOS)	Y	CAT Reader Pro[2]	1	645
100–400	Y	32	n/a	Y	N	TIFF, PCX, CUT, IMG, MSP, OCR	ScanEdit II (DOS)	Y	CAT Reader[2]	3	646
100–400	Y	32	n/a	Y	N	IMG, TIFF, PCX	GrayTouch (DOS)	Y	CatchWord[2]	1	647
100–800	Y	64	n/a	Y	N	PCX, CUT, IMG, TIFF, MSP, PIX for DOS	Image-In (Windows) PC Paintbrush Plus (DOS)	Y	DOS-CAT Reader, Windows Perceive	1	648
100–400	Y	32	n/a	Y	N	PCX, CUT, EPS, TIFF	ScanEdit (DOS)	Y	Prodigy OCR	2	649
100–400	Y	256	n/a	Y	Y	TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP, CUT, VMG, GIF, SCF, PMC	Image 256, Image 72 Plus (DOS)	Y	AIOCR	1	650
100–400	Y	256	n/a	N	Y	TIFF, PCX, EPS, IMG, MSP, BMP	Image-In (Windows)	Y	none	2	651
100–400	Y	256	n/a	Y	N	TIFF, CUT, IMG, MSP, PCX	Color Maestro (DOS), iPhoto for Windows (optional)	Y	CAT Reader[2]	3	652
100–400	Y	256	n/a	Y	Y	PCX, BMP, EPS, TIFF	Ansel (Windows)	Y	CatchWord[2]	lifetime	653
25–400	Y	256	n/a	N	Y	IMG, PCX, TIFF, MSP, MacPaint, EyeStar	Image-In Plus (Windows), Scan & Paint (DOS and Windows)	Y	Perceive Personal	1	654
25–400	Y	256	n/a	N	Y	IMG, PCX,TIFF	ScanXpress (DOS)	Y	CAT Reader[2]	1	655
300	Y	256 at 200 dpi	262,144	N	N	VMG, TIFF, PCX, SCF, GIF, PMC, CPL	Image 256 (DOS)	Y	none	1	656
100–400	Y	256 at	256 at 200 dpi	Y 200 dpi	N	TIFF, PCX	PC Paintbrush IV Plus (DOS)	Y	under development	1	749
100–400	N	256 at	256 at 200 dpi 16 at 400 dpi	Y 200 dpi,	N	TIFF, PCX	Color Maestro (DOS), iPhoto for Windows[2]	Y	CAT Reader[2]	3	657
50–200	Y	64	262,144	N	Y	PCX, TIFF, TGA, CUT, IMG, MSP	Rainbow Paint (DOS) ScanKit Color (DOS)	Y	Perceive Personal	1	658
100–400	N	256 at 200 dpi	4096 at 200 dpi	Y	N	TIFF, TGA, PCX, GIF, CPI, BMP, EPS	Picture Publisher Plus, ImagePrep (Windows)	Y	under development	6 mos. on hardware, 30 days on software	659
100–400	N	64	4096 at 200 dpi, 16 at 400 dpi	Y	N	GIF, PCX, TIFF, EPS, TGA, BMP, CPI	ImageQuest, ImagePrep	Y	none	2	660
100–400	N	256 at 200 dpi	4096 at 200 dpi	Y	N	TIFF, PCX	PC Paintbrush IV Plus (DOS)	Y	none	1	661
50–400	Y	256	16 million	N	N	TIFF, CPI, BMP, GIF, EPS, PCX, TGA (Windows), PCX, TGA, VMG (DOS)	Color Lab (Windows), ScanRIX and ColoRIX VGA (DOS)	Y	none	1	662

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 904.

tant scanner consideration is whether the bundled software is *Windows* compatible. And if you're considering buying an image editor separately, be sure to choose one that matches your scanner's capabilities. That is, don't go the cheap route and select a 256-color editor if you've got a 4096-color scanner or spend a bundle on an image editor that exceeds the capabilities of your scanner.

MERGE CAPABILITY

Image editors vary in their ability to stitch scans together. There's generally more room for mistakes when merging halftone images than when merging line art. Of course, if you think you'll need a lot of stitching, you need a full-page scanning unit.

OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION (OCR)

Some of the hand scanners listed here come bundled with OCR software. Unfortunately, hand scanning text requires an even steadier touch than scanning images, and stitching together text scans is more difficult.

There are two types of OCR software: font recognition and omnifont. The former must be "taught" by repeatedly scanning and correcting individual characters in each new font. Omnifont is more flexible but is available only with New Dest's Personal Scan and Caere's Typist, both designed primarily for scanning text. The New Dest Personal Scan is actually a full-page scanner with a scan head that can be removed to scan books. Caere's Typist is a more traditional hand-held unit but has a roller and a wider, 5-inch head that does a good job of keeping the unit straight during a scan. The Typist is bundled with a version of Caere's highly regarded *OmniPage* omnifont software.

SCANNER IMAGES illustrate quality of capture. The two black-and-white portraits, both scanned at 400 dpi, compare an image dithered to simulate 32 shades (left) with a 256-gray-scale image. The images were captured using Logitech ScanMan 32 and ScanMan 256 hand scanners, producing files of 21K and 1.7MB, respectively. The line art wrench, also scanned at 400 dpi, required 77K. The 256-color portrait scanned at 200 dpi took 100K.

With the exception of the New Dest and Caere products, OCR packages that work with hand scanners are, like image-editing software, largely interchangeable. So unless you want a specialized text hand scanner, it makes little sense to base your hand scanner selection on whether it includes OCR software.

PUTTING IT TOGETHER

The secret to selecting a hand scanner is compromise. If you're considering a hand scanner rather than a desktop scanner, you've already compromised by giving up a large, steady scanning surface in favor of the affordability and portability of a hand unit. You may have to make similar compromises in selecting among hand scanners, because there's no single product that does it all.

Patrick Marshall is managing editor of National Security Syndicate, an articles service for newspapers in Washington, D.C.

WHERE TO BUY

A4Tech, Inc.
232 Boulevard #3
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
201/288-3060

Caere Corp.
100 Cooper Ct.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/535-7226

The Complete PC
1983 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/229-1753

DFI Inc.
135 Main Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95838
916/568-1234

KYE Int'l Corp.
2605 E. Cedar St.
Ontario, CA 91761
800/456-7593

Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
800/231-7717
510/792-8901

Marstek Inc.
17795 Skypark Cir., Ste. F
Irvine, CA 92714
800/366-4620

Migraph
200 S. 333 St. #220
Federal Way, WA 98003
800/223-3729

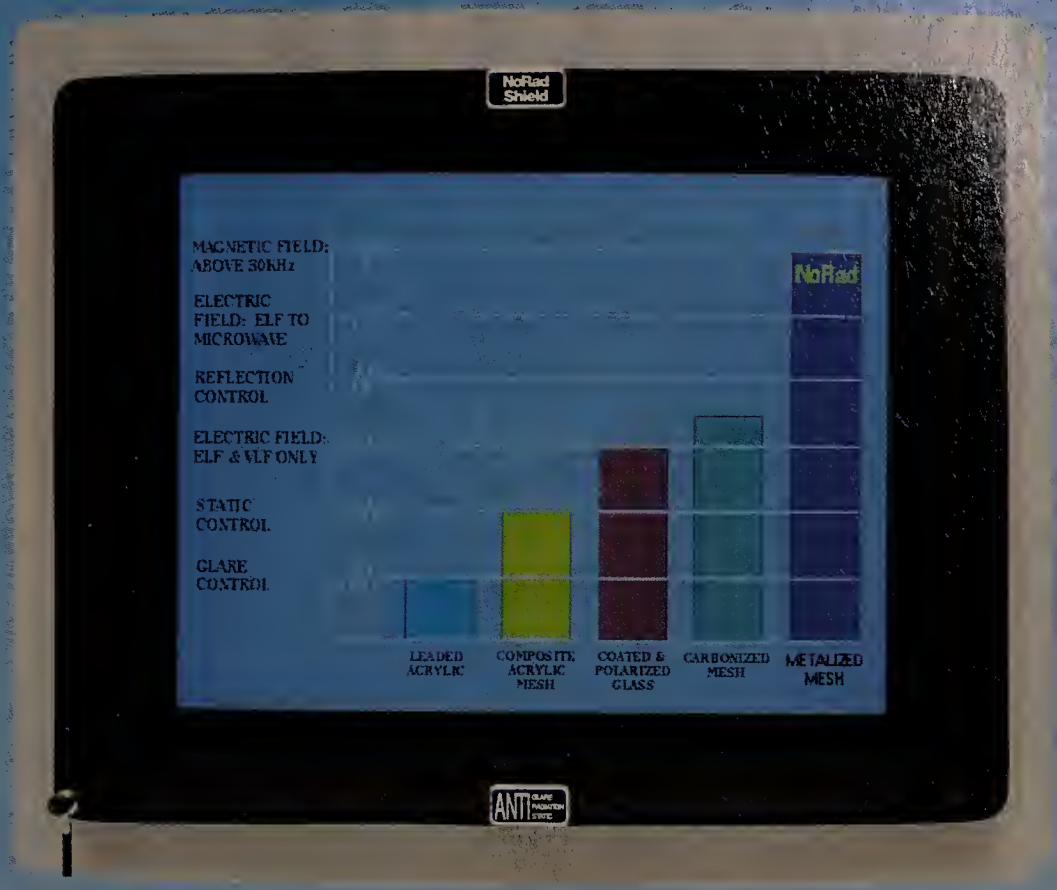
Mouse Systems Corp.
47505 Seabridge Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
510/656-1117

NCL America
1753 S. Main St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/521-0121

New Dest Corp.
1015 E. Brokaw Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/436-2700

Nisca Inc.
1919 Old Denton Rd. #104
Carrollton, TX 75006
800/245-7226

Anti-Radiation Screens. What's The Difference?



Only One Does It All. NoRad.

The **NoRad Shield** ™ is the only product that performs the tasks others try to do. Some claim to reduce ELF and VLF radiation, but fall short when test time arrives. Most of them cut down radiation in the electric field only. The NoRad Shield blocks the *entire* range of electric fields *and* the high range of magnetic fields.

- ***Electric Radiation*** *- Virtually the entire spectrum of electric field radiation is blocked by more than 99.99% - from ELF through VLF and beyond, up into the microwave range.*
- ***Magnetic Radiation*** *- Magnetic radiation is cut down by more than 50% in frequencies above 30 KHz, to levels no other screen manufacturer offers.*

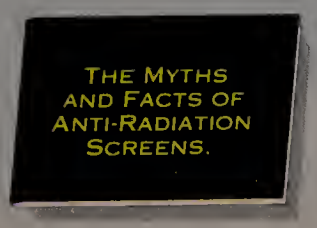
Some screens reduce glare, but actually increase reflections because they're made of polished glass. The NoRad Shield's high-resolution screen tackles these two problems handily and also eliminates the static field which attracts dust to your monitor and propels dust to your skin and eyes.

Why buy a screen that only does a fraction of what you need, when one does it all? **NoRad.**

*The **NoRad Shield** is available in several models to fit virtually all IBM® PCs and compatibles, terminals and large format displays.*

*The **NoRad Shield** fits Apple® and Macintosh® displays, and is available in a platinum-colored frame for the SE and the Classic.*

Call now to learn more about the **NoRad Shield** *and receive your free* MYTHS AND FACTS OF ANTI-RADIATION SCREENS *booklet.*



1-800-262-3260

NoRad

NoRad Corporation 1549 11th Street Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 395-0800 FAX: (213) 458-6397

NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation. Other product and company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 NoRad Corporation

Circle 180 on reader service card

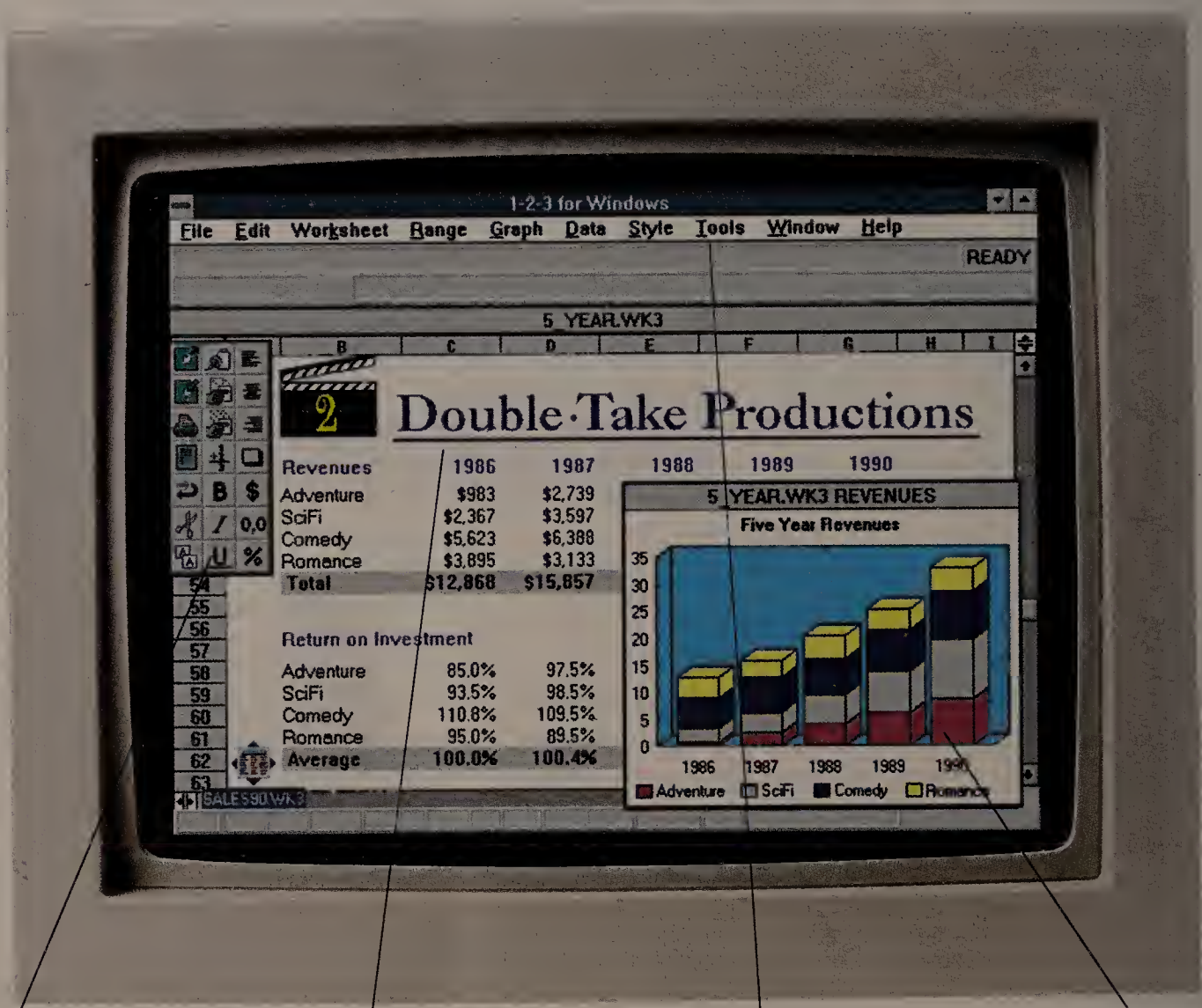
Pure Windows.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows. It's everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be.

After listening carefully to what our customers were looking for in a Windows™ spreadsheet, we developed Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows with three goals in mind.

First, make it a full-fledged Windows application.

Second, introduce innovations that deliver a balance of power and simplicity.



Palette of customizable SmartIcons can be sized and placed anywhere on the screen.

Includes Adobe Type Manager® (ATM®), the leading scalable font manager, for outstanding spreadsheet publishing and presentations.

Feel right at home with our true Windows interface. With it, you can easily integrate spreadsheet data with other Windows applications.

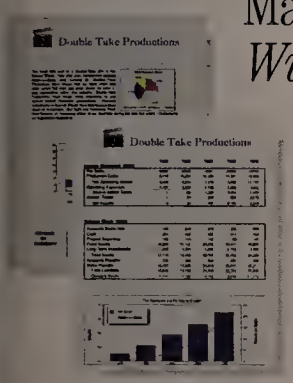
Interactive graph gallery lets you preview and select by example a wide range of char and graph types.

ATM

Pure 1-2-3.

And third, make it fully compatible with the earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions of users are familiar with.

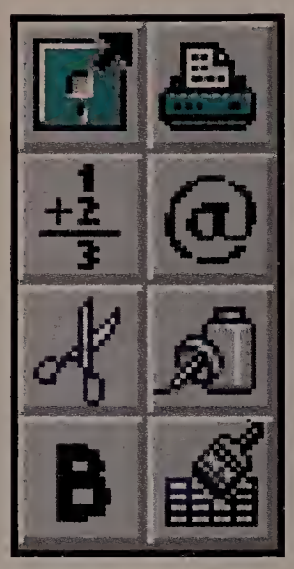
Well, we've done all this and more. Which is no doubt why 1-2-3 for Windows was awarded Byte Magazine's *Best New Windows Application* at Comdex/Spring '91.



With our "zoom in," "zoom out" and print preview, you can perfect your work before you print. Your output will always be just what you expected—without any surprises at the printer.

One of the first things you'll notice about 1-2-3 for Windows is its SmartIcons™—simple, one-click shortcuts to performing common spreadsheet tasks. For example, sum a row of numbers, make text bold, create a graph, save or print a file, even run a macro—all in a single step.

Unlike the Toolbar™ in Microsoft® Excel, 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own icons for the tasks that are unique to you.



Customizable SmartIcons give you push-button access to basic and advanced spreadsheet functionality. Over 50 standard icons come with the program, or create new icons to suit your needs. For example, sum a column or a row, or change text to bold—all in a simple step.

And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows takes full advantage of the Windows environment, with pull-down menus, dialogue boxes, sizable windows, full DDE support and everything else you'd expect to find in Windows.

What's more, with its interactive graph gallery, you can select by example a wide range of graph types, including true 3D. Altogether, over 200 different graph style combinations.

And now upgrade your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 *and* Ami Pro 2.0, our award-winning word processor, for just $199* (a $645 value).

For a free auto demo, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6052.**

1-2-3 for Windows

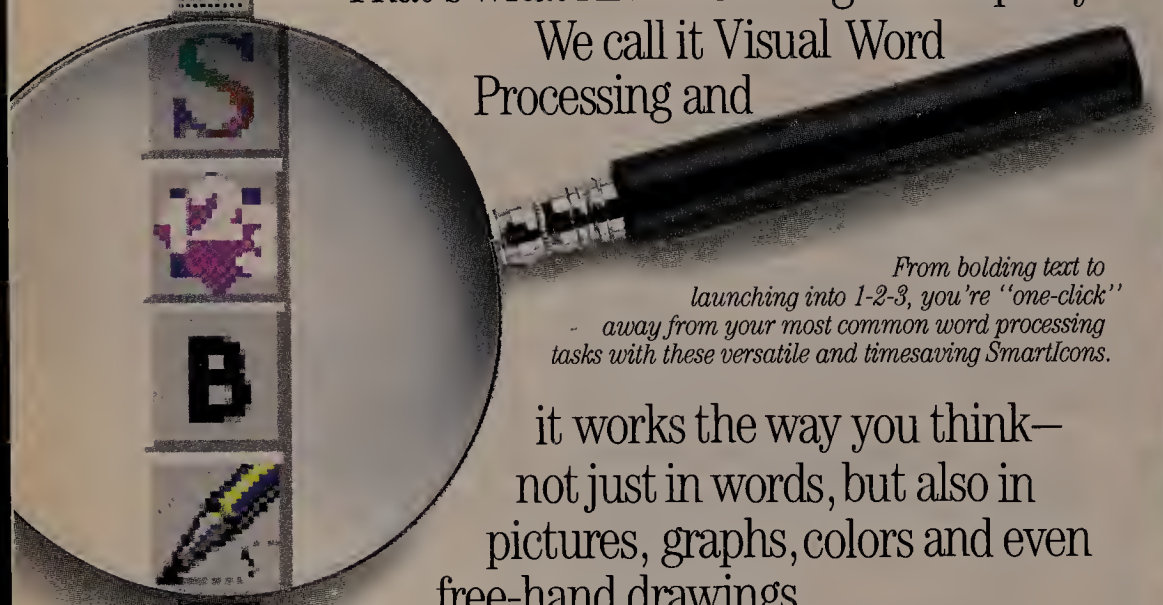
Lotus

*Suggested retail price. Offer expires 12/31/91.
**Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Datalens are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and ATM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samma Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Ami Pro 2.0 will make you feel like a kid and look like a genius.

Imagine word processing where complicated commands are a thing of the past. Word processing with visual cues guiding you every step of the way. Word processing with SmartIcons™ that give you versatile and timesaving shortcuts. That's what Ami Pro™ brings to the party. We call it Visual Word Processing and

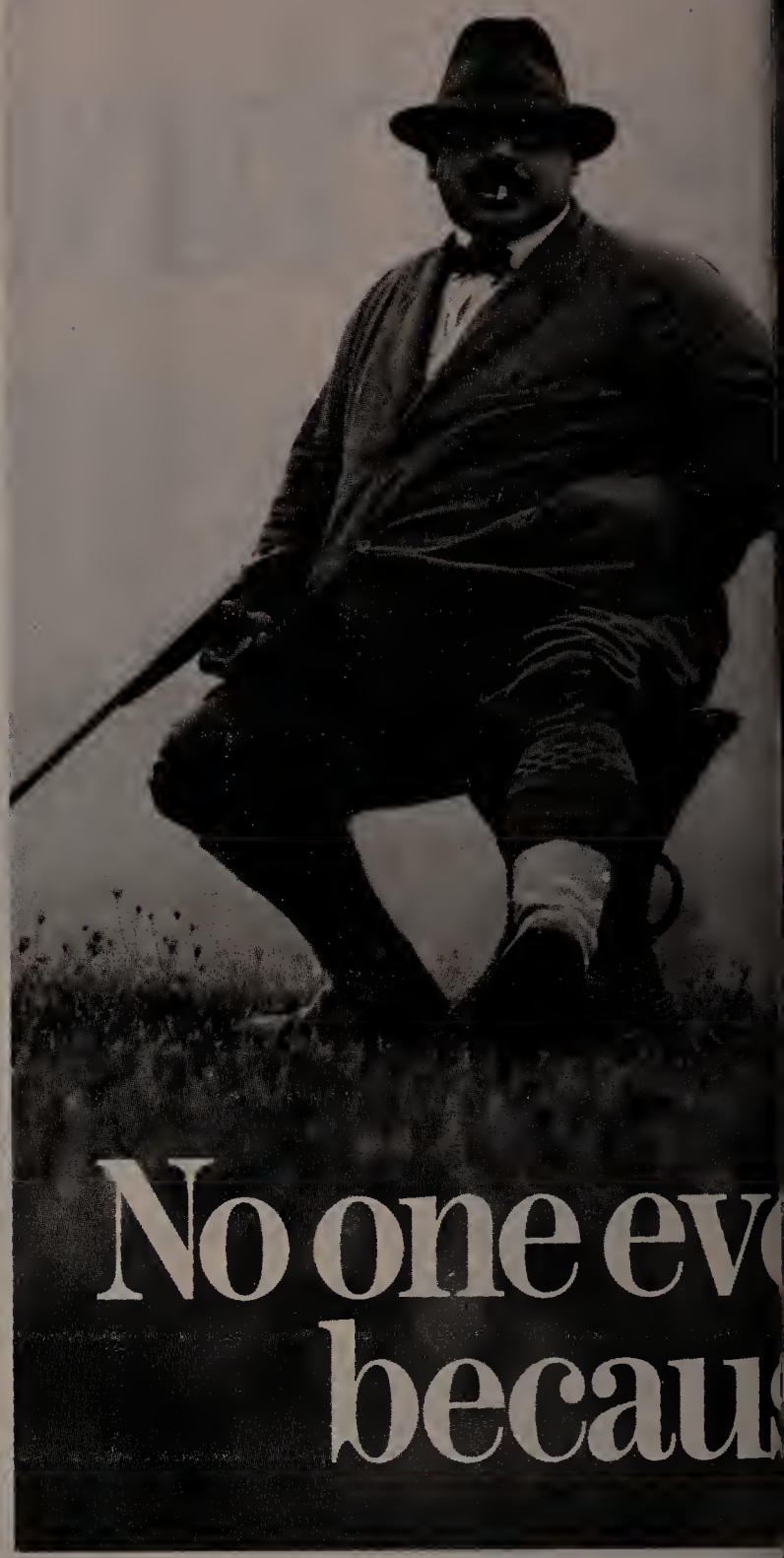


From bolding text to launching into 1-2-3, you're "one-click" away from your most common word processing tasks with these versatile and timesaving SmartIcons.

it works the way you think—not just in words, but also in pictures, graphs, colors and even free-hand drawings.

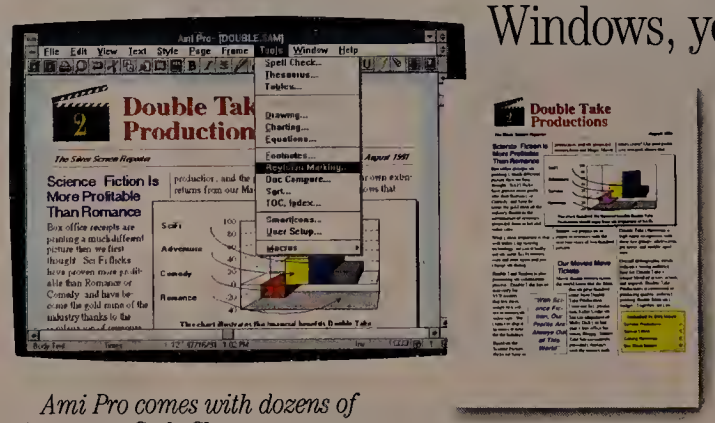
Ami Pro not only gives life to the work you do, it makes the work you do fun, with innovative features such as charting, equations and image processing.

Naturally, Ami Pro reads and writes the most popular word processing file formats and is integrated with the entire suite of Lotus® Windows™ applications. In fact, Ami Pro works better with 1-2-3® than any other word processor available today.



No one ev
becau

With award-winning Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows, you can now create letter perfect, picture perfect documents in half the time, with half the effort. And with twice the fun. And right now, we have a special offer if



Ami Pro comes with dozens of fun-to-use Style Sheets, so you can get professionally designed reports, memos and presentations as fast as it takes to type in your text.

In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509. © 1991 Samna Corporation a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a

r bought a word processor
e it was fun. (Until now.)

you're currently a 1-2-3 user. Upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 and Ami Pro for $199.* A suggested retail value of $645. See your participating reseller for more information or

"With the early release of this strong new version of Ami Pro, Lotus has one-upped Microsoft and WordPerfect. If you've been looking for a simply terrific Windows word processor with powerful new features, wait no more."
–PC Computing, 9/91

call **1-800-831-9679, ext. 6038** for a free working model.

Introducing Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows

Lotus

trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *Suggested retail price. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Presentation Graphics

PC World road testers report that charting flexibility and organizational tools are the key features in a top-notch business graphics program.

Alice LaPlante

Spicing up dull reports and lackluster presentations is the mission of the eight users we talked to this month. Their secret? The latest versions of four top business graphics packages: Lotus's *Freelance Plus,* Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics,* and two *Windows* applications—Microsoft's *PowerPoint for Windows* and Micrografx's *Charisma.*

Because presentation graphics are central to their jobs, our road testers want it all when it comes to features—and they're willing to shop around to get it. Five of them tried out many of the major packages before settling on a favorite; three who use *Windows* employ the best features of two programs.

We asked the road testers to talk frankly about what helps and what hinders them in using their program of choice, and to grade the products on six evaluation criteria. The features they value most highly are organizational tools, such as an outliner for planning presentations; a good selection of attractive graphs; and a simple, well-organized interface that saves time.

Given these expert insights, you can judge which graphics programs best suit your working style—you may even decide that using a combination of products is the most effective way to get what you need.

CHARISMA 2.0

Bob Gaines

Bob uses Charisma *with Aldus's* Persuasion *to create client business plans and internal presentations for his computer training firm.*

Charisma is the most powerful charting package on the market for the *Windows* environment. *PowerPoint* is a good package, but it doesn't give you all of *Charisma*'s terrific drawing and charting capabilities.

I do a lot of organizational charts, however, and I wish that type of chart weren't so structured and stringent. Sometimes I have to do hand drawing in Micrografx's *Designer* to get what I want. As far as clip art goes, *Charisma* gives you more options than any other package. Still, I use *Charisma* with *Persuasion* because of *Persuasion*'s outliner, which makes it easier to plan and implement an overall presentation.

One inconvenience with *Charisma* is that, although you can bring over data from a spreadsheet program such as *Excel,* you can't bring over the formulas. Also, I wish that *Charisma* had a spelling checker, because I create a large number of text charts.

Ed Lenfestey

Ed is manager of purchasing for an international commercial airline. He works on a 25-MHz 386 with 8MB RAM and a 160MB hard drive. Ed has used Charisma *for three years to create charts and graphics for executive briefings and to produce position papers on purchasing.*

I've used most of the major packages, and I've been tremendously happy with *Charisma.* I was critical of the early versions because the program was so slow, but the speed has improved in the latest release. *Charisma* still takes a lot of memory and hard disk space, but not as much as before.

Charisma's strength is that it's business oriented yet gives you the drawing

MARK WILLIAMS

Name: Bob Gaines
Position: Vice president
Company: Amris Training Systems and Solutions, Fort Worth, Texas
Hardware: 20-MHz 386, 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive

MARK WILLIAMS

Name: Henry Draughon
Position: President
Company: HW Draughon & Associates, Dallas, Texas
Hardware: 25-MHz 386, 8MB RAM, 120MB hard drive

SCOTT SHAW

Name: Bob Martin
Position: Manager of executive support systems
Company: Eaton Corporation, Cleveland
Hardware: 20-MHz 386, 6MB RAM, 100MB hard drive

capabilities of *Designer.* I love the WYSIWYG capabilities, and we'd be lost without the program's excellent clip art. I'd like more tools for manipulating the clip art, though.

I'd also like *Charisma* to be more intuitive. For example, making a bullet chart requires a lot of little intricacies in placing bullets and making the graph that are simply not straightforward. I wish *Charisma* made it easier to plan a presentation: Rather than having to go back and change the color and style of individual components, I'd like to be able to work with an outliner that has master controls of all the components in a presentation. The printer drivers could be improved, too. Sometimes we'll get what we want on screen, but then we can't produce output. The technical competence of the people at Micrografx is fantastic, and the support is excellent.

FREELANCE PLUS 4.0

Henry Draughon

Henry uses Freelance Plus *to help his consulting firm's clients graph data for financial and management reports.*

I use a number of graphics packages in my work—whatever my clients use—but I prefer *Freelance Plus* because it can import *1-2-3* data, and it enables me to see the spreadsheet on the screen as I create a chart.

The Autocharts function is probably the most important feature for what we do. If you've created 50 charts from a particular spreadsheet and the data in that spreadsheet changes, then the charts linked to that spreadsheet change too. *Freelance Plus* can update 100 charts at the same time.

I wish *Freelance Plus* had a macro capability so I could create my own menus, make the screen look the way I want, and create hot buttons.

Bob Martin

Bob uses Freelance Plus *to create presentations about systems planning and management training.*

One big advantage of *Freelance Plus* is that we know it will continue to work well with *1-2-3*, in which our company is heavily invested.

I'm beginning to appreciate the outliner, Symantec's *GrandView*, that's been included in the most recent release of *Freelance Plus.* When you're under pressure before a presentation, it's nice to have a tool that helps you think about overall content. No matter how well you plan, creating graphics always seems to come at the tail end of making a report, so any time wasted feels like a long time. I'd like to be able to turn off the redraw feature on occasion. I'll often move back and forth between page 1 and page 2, using page 2 as a scratch pad, and the screen takes too long to refresh.

HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0

Richard Johnson

Richard works in an Air Force technical evaluation center. He uses a 20-MHz 386 with 24MB of RAM and a 300MB hard drive. Richard has been using Harvard Graphics *for more than five years for such tasks as illustrating Air Force reports on new products and technologies.*

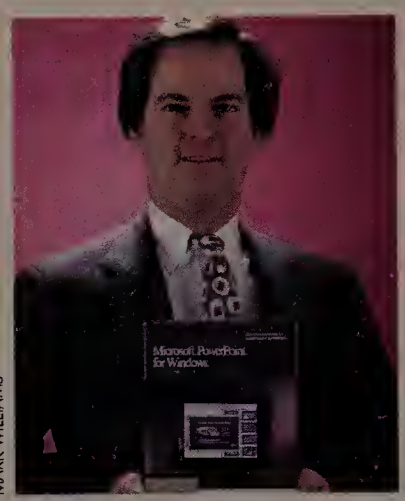
Harvard Graphics is my number one choice for a graphics package because you can be productive in a short time without having to crack the books. But frankly, I expected a little more out of Software Publishing than this version that's only half of what the program will be under *Windows. Windows 3.0* has been out for over a year, and we still don't have a *Windows* version.

Still, there's no doubt this version is much improved. I like the gallery, although the program could support more kinds of charts and give you a little more flexibility with the charts you have. I wish the program had an option for stacked and filled area charts.

Clip art is definitely not the product's forte. We import clip art from *Arts & Letters.* But *Harvard* is easy to use—one of its main strengths.

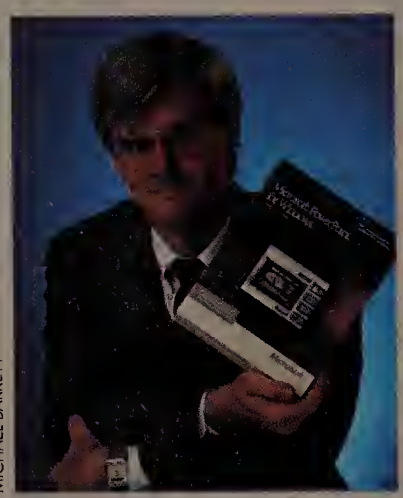
HARRY BRETT

Name: Laurel Winwright
Position: Consultant
Company: The New England, Boston
Hardware: 20-MHz 386, 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive



MARK WILLIAMS

Name: Robert MacKay
Position: Finance supervisor
Company: E-Systems, The Garland Division, Dallas, Texas
Hardware: 33-MHz 486, 8MB RAM, 320MB hard drive



MICHAEL BARRETT

Name: Bill Warden
Position: Vice president
Company: Weber Management, Huntington, New York
Hardware: 16-MHz 386, 10MB RAM, 140MB hard drive

Laurel Winwright

Laurel employs Harvard Graphics *to illustrate technical manuals used by her company's insurance agents.*

Harvard Graphics' latest version is much more flexible. I just did an organizational chart I never would have tried before; now you can easily redraw this kind of chart, size it, and move it around. I don't like that the program redraws whenever you revise, which can take a long time. An option to turn off the redraw feature would be helpful.

A huge improvement is that when you are importing data from a spreadsheet, you can view the spreadsheet within *Harvard Graphics* rather than having to remember the column headings. AutoBuild is also a terrific time-saver; it lets you create a single chart and show components of it in different slides, so you don't have to create a separate chart for each slide.

The new version lets you print PCX files—handy if you use them for slide shows. Also, you can continue working on charts while printing, which you couldn't do before. Generally, printing was slow until I figured out how to get the software to recognize the additional memory I'd installed in both my PC and the printer. Of course, if I did only slower draft-quality printing, I might not need that extra memory.

If you've used previous versions of *Harvard Graphics*, it can be difficult to get used to this new icon-based version. In many ways, it's like learning a brand-new program. The $125 upgrade is expensive, but I feel it's worth it.

REPORT CARD

	Charisma 2.0		Freelance Plus 4.0	
	Bob Gaines	Ed Lenfestey	Henry Draughon	Bob Martin
Ease of use	A	B	B	B-
Planning/organization	B-	D	*	B
Charting	B+	B+	A-	B+
Enhancement tools	A	B	B	A
Output	A	B	A-	A
Service & support	A	A	A-	A
Overall	A-	B	B+	A-

	Harvard Graphics 3.0		PowerPoint for Windows 1.0	
	Richard Johnson	Laurel Winwright	Robert MacKay	Bill Warden
Ease of use	B	B	A	A
Planning/organization	B	A-	B	B+
Charting	C	A-	D	B-
Enhancement tools	C-	A-	C	B-
Output	C	B+	B	A
Service & support	A-	A	B	B
Overall	B-	A-	B	A-

*User did not use feature or test it fully.

POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS 1.0

Robert MacKay

Robert uses PowerPoint for Windows *together with* Charisma *to create accounting presentations.*

PowerPoint is a good product, but I can't use it without *Charisma*, and vice versa. *Charisma* is best when I want to generate detailed flowcharts and fancy graphs; *PowerPoint*'s weakness is charting. I use *PowerPoint* to put the text together; copy in the *Charisma* graphs; and take advantage of its Master Slides feature.

PowerPoint's biggest strength is its ease of use. I really like the Notes feature for slide shows: You can put notes on a page along with a small rendition of each slide, which really helps when you give a presentation.

Bill Warden

Bill uses PowerPoint for Windows *to create presentations in his management consulting practice.*

I've been very happy using *PowerPoint* for the last year, although after I'd done a couple of presentations, I went out and bought *Excel* for the graphs. But this didn't bother me once I realized that *PowerPoint* wasn't meant to be a sophisticated charting package. For creating presentations, it's good.

I like that *PowerPoint* lets me work directly on a presentation rather than having to take the fill-in-the-blank approach of other graphics packages. I'll just start with an idea and build from there, which speeds up the process. I also like being able to make every aspect of a presentation consistent while I'm creating it.

The program's ease of use is great. I'd been using *PowerPoint* for three months before I opened the manual. In my opinion, having to read the instructions for a piece of software should be against the rules.

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California.

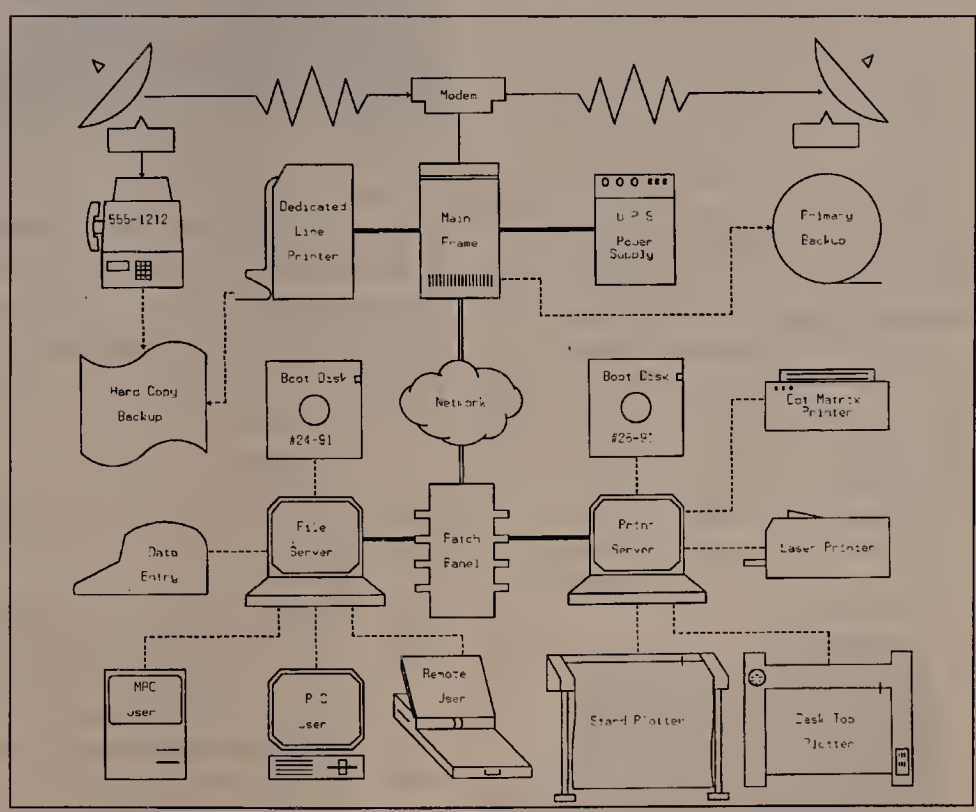
New

You'll never have to touch another network template again!

Why spend valuable time tracing when you can select from a pre-defined library of symbols!

NODEMAP™
THE NETWORK DIAGRAMMER

Nodemap by HavenTree is specifically designed to prepare LAN, WAN, telecommunication and similar diagrams showing the interconnection involving computers and communication devices. Nodemap makes it easy to compose, revise and print network related diagrams. When your network changes, the diagrams can be easily modified and reprinted. Even large changes are effortlessly handled by a sophisticated cut and paste facility.



Diagrams produced by Nodemap can be moved into a wide variety of desktop publishing and graphics packages: Autocad, PageMaker 3.0, Ventura Publisher 2.0, WordPerfect 5.1 and CorelDRAW 2.0.

Order Nodemap today for $250. It comes with a 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE plus UNLIMITED TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Telelphone (613) 544-6035 Ext.47
Fax (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

Why fight crowds?

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

☐ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
⊡ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
Ⓡ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ⊡Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows $69.
9623 ⊡Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows .... 69.
⊡Adobe TypeSets for Business.... ea. 95.
9874 ⊡Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 w/ATM..... 125.
7928 ⊡Adobe Plus Pack 1.0..... 129.
8367 ⊡ATM & Plus Pack Bundle..... 169.
7392 ⊡Adobe PostScript Cartridge *(with choice of FREE Type Cartridge 1 or Type Cartridge 2)* 299.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 230 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows..... 359.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0..... 549.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ⊡Pizazz Plus 2.0..... 69.
9621 ⊡Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows..... 99.

Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)*..... 495.
2452 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 209.
2454 EtherNet Microchannel Starter Kit ..... 649.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 ☐dBASE IV 1.1..... 499.

Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows. 49.
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word..... 49.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 2.0*—The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use ..... $389.

Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐Automap 1.0..... $52.

Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ⊡Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ⊡Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.
1600 Avery 1st Impression ..... 229.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ⊡After Dark 1.0A for Windows..... 29.

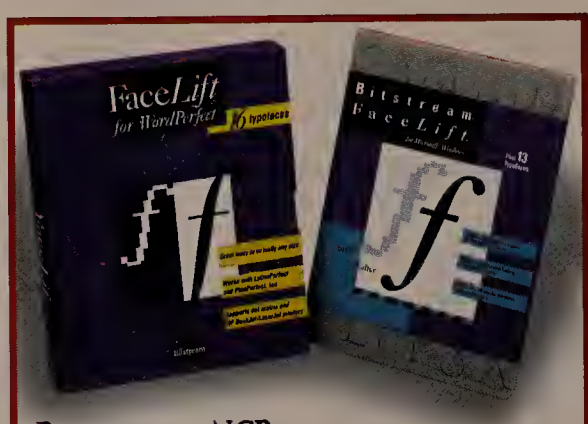
Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ⊡FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59.
8040 ⊡FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
7569 ⊡Companion Value Pack 1.0..... 125.
8883 ⊡Type City Cartridge with Deli..... 259.
⊡Typeface Packages..... *each* 89.

Borland International ... NCP
6242 ⊡Quattro Pro 3.0..... 339.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 339.
1514 ⊡Paradox 3.5 ..... 529.
7356 ☐Pascal Pro *(2nd Edition)*..... 209.
9635 ⊡Object Vision 1.0 ..... call

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ⊡New Print Shop..... 39.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ⊡PC-File 6.0 ..... 89.

Caere ... NCP
8933 ⊡Omnipage Professional 1.0 ..... 669.



Bitstream ... NCP
Fast and easy to use, FaceLift scales printer fonts to any size. FaceLift for WordPerfect 1.5 now includes 16 typefaces and provides dot matrix support.
8040 ⊡*FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1* . $59.
7568 ⊡*FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0* .... 59.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ..... 115.
8114 ⊡Backup 7.0 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 84.
1675 ⊡Commute 1.0 ..... 84.
9751 ⊡AntiVirus 1.0..... 84.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ⊡Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS 9.0 .. 49.
3517 ⊡Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows 2.0 59.
State Tax Packages
DOS ver... ea. 38. Windows ver... ea. 49.

Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ⊡Instant Recall 1.2 ..... 64.

CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ⊡DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ..... 29.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ⊡R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 389.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ⊡PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.

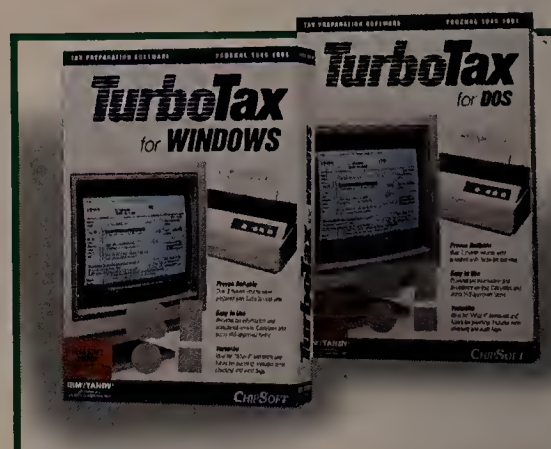
Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ⊡WinFaxPro 2.0 ..... 75.
7351 ⊡PerFORMPRO 1.0 ..... 179.

Digital Research ... NCP
9694 ☐DR DOS Upgrade to 5.0..... 39.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ⊡Direct Access 5.1 ..... 65.
3950 ⊡Fastback Plus 3.0 ..... 119.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 Ⓡ FoxPro 2.0 ..... 489.

Funk Software ... NCP
9488 ⊡Sideways 3.3 & P.D. Queue 1.0..... 85.



Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ⊡*Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for 1991 (Headstart edition)*—Everything you need; features over 80 forms, schedules & worksheets plus a tax planning module. Prints IRS-approved returns. Windows version & state packages avail. $49.

Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ⊡Ensemble 1.2 ..... 129.

Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ⊡SpinRite II 2.0..... 64.

Great American Software ... NCP
9827 ⊡Money Matters 2.0 & Payroll 2.0..... 99.
4880 ☐One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 ..... 189.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ⊡Smartcom Exec 2.0 ..... 79.
9639 Ⓡ LANstep 1.0..... 349.

hDC Computer Corporation ... NCP
8974 ⊡Icon Designer 1.0..... 35.

Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ⊡Netroom 2.0 *(single user)*..... 52.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
8204 ⊡HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS)* ..... 59.

IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.
3073 Hollywood 1.0 for Windows *(3½″ only)* . 319.

Individual Software ... NCP
1328 ⊡Professor Windows 1.0..... 27.
6222 ⊡Resume Maker 1.3..... 29.

Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP
8846 ⊡Wide Angle 1.0 for Windows..... 69.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ⊡HiJaak 2.1 ..... 99.
7300 ⊡Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 125.

Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ⊡PrinTools 1.0..... 85.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ⊡Quicken 4.0 ..... 39.
2474 ⊡Quicken with QuickPay..... 65.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ⊡*HiJaak 2.1*—Capture screens & convert graphics files with HiJaak release 2.1. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 25 Group 3 fax devices ..... $99.

Why fight traffic?

LaserTools ... NCP
2801 ◉ *Fonts-on-the-Fly 1.0*–Brings real LaserJet III fonts and font scaling to dot matrix, inkjet, old LaserJet or LaserJet compatible printers. Includes 19 scalable typefaces and user training. For WordPerfect only ..... **$99.**

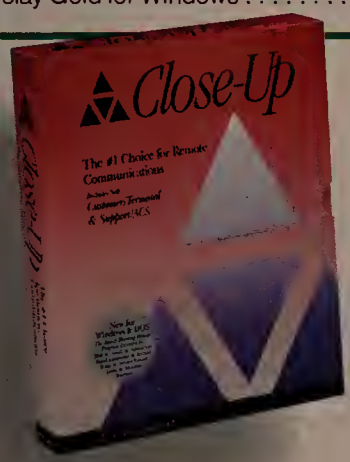
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ◉ PrintCache 2.4 ..... 99.
2656 ◉ Printer Control Panel 2.2 ..... 99.
2801 ◉ Fonts-on-the-Fly 1.0 *(WordPerfect 5.1/5.0)* 99.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 429.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 ..... 349.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade ..... 95.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 for Windows 1.0 ..... 419.
2747 ☐ 1-2-3(W and Ami Pro Upgrade ..... 159.
5799 ◉ Ami Pro 2.0 ..... 309.
1847 ◉ Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... 119.
1621 ☐ Freelance Graphics 4.0 for DOS ..... 349.
2750 ◉ cc:mail DOS Platform Pack ..... 125.
2748 ◉ cc:mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
2749 ◉ cc:mail 25 user Pack ..... 379.

MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 7.0 ..... 99.
4603 ◉ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1991 ..... 49.

Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ◉ Info Select 2.0 ..... 95.

Microcom ... NCP
7649 ◉ Virex-PC 2.0 ..... 79.
6234 ◉ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.
2718 ◉ Relay Gold for Windows ..... 239.



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ *Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 4.0*–New! View and operate PCs miles away via modem. Give instant Windows and DOS support to customers at any location. VGA/EGA... **intro. price till Dec. 31 $135.**

Microlytics ... NCP
9636 ◉ Strunk & White Elements of Style 1.0 .. $35.
7931 ☐ Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 .... 68.

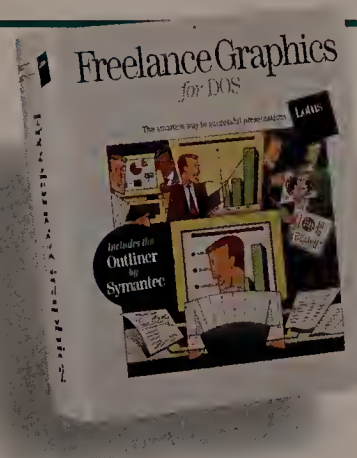
Microsoft ... NCP
2894 ☐ QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 69.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ◉ Project 1.0 for Windows ..... 459.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2735 ◉ Works for Windows 2.0 ..... 139.
2901 ☐ Word 5.5 ..... 209.
7387 ◉ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.
6195 ◉ Word 1.1 for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ◉ Excel 3.0 for Windows ..... 329.
8137 ☐ Office 1.6 for Windows ..... 499.
2853 ◉ C Compiler 6.0 ..... 329.
1620 ☐ DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 65.
1624 ◉ Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 139.

Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ◉ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 ..... 75.

Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ◉ For The Record 2.0 ..... 35.
2982 ◉ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 135.

OCR Systems ... NCP
9878 ◉ ReadRight 3.0 for Windows ..... 309.



Lotus ... NCP
1621 ☐ *Freelance Graphics 4.0 for DOS*–Full WYSIWYG environment with Smart Features include an outliner, 90 professionally-designed backgrounds and 55 pre-designed chart templates ..... **$349.**

Okna ... NCP
9696 ◉ Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows ..... 85.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ◉ PC Globe 4.0 ..... 45.
5945 ◉ PC USA 2.0 ..... 45.

Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 49.
4384 ◉ Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.

PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ◉ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
7857 ◉ Labels Unlimited 3.0 ..... 59.
7858 ◉ Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 89.
9332 ◉ Form Publisher for Windows w/Fill & File 109.

Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.12 *(w/ASQ)* ..... 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.12 for PS/2 *(3½" only) (w/ASQ)* 85.

1-800/243-8088

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 900W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Lotus ... NCP
5799 ◉ *Ami Pro 2.0*–Powerful & visual word processing for Windows made easy! Includes customizable SmartIcons for one click access to often used features, outlining, tables, drawing, a full macro language, & much more **$309.**

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 65.
3220 ☐ DESQView 2.3 ..... 85.
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.3 ..... 145.

QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ◉ RightWriter 4.0 ..... 54.
1857 ◉ RightWriter 4.0 Network ..... 169.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ◉ WealthStarter 1.0 ..... 39.
6572 ◉ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 99.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ◉ Grammatik IV 2.0 ..... 59.
7483 ◉ Grammatik for Windows 2.0 ..... 59.

Roykore ... NCP
2473 ◉ Instant ORG Charting! 1.0 ..... 125.
8162 ◉ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.

Sitka ... NCP
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card)* . 155.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐ Software Carousel 5.0 ..... 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3496 ☐ Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.
9638 ☐ Professional Write Plus 1.0 ..... 169.
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 419.
6600 ◉ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.3 ..... 529.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
9859 ◉ Word for Word/Windows 4.2 ..... 47.

Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ☐ Brief 3.1 *(Programmer's Editor)* ..... 189.

Spinnaker ... NCP
1415 ◉ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 ..... 129.
7604 ◉ PLUS for Windows 2.0 ..... 289.

Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ◉ Stacker 1.1 ..... 89.
1408 ◉ Stacker 1.1 w/8-bit coprocessor card . 159.

Symantec ... NCP
6397 ☐ The Norton Backup 1.2 *(Windows/DOS)* 89.
3146 ◉ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 119.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 ..... 269.
7999 ◉ Norton Anti-Virus 1.0 ..... 89.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop for Windows .... 105.
8378 ☐ PC Anywhere IV 4.03 ..... 125.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
9046 ☐ Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.1 ..... 85.
6564 ☐ Software Bridge 5.0 ..... 79.

Teleware ... NCP
9847 ◉ M.Y.O.B. for Windows ..... 139.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐ Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
1270 ☐ TimeSheet Pro 2.0 ..... 145.

PC CONNECTION®

We'll get you

Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐ *Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows*—True WYSIWYG for Windows applications. Awarded *PC World*'s Best Buy (1991), Powerpak enhances print quality on over 400 printers. Receive 84 add-on typefaces free with purchase .... $49.

Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ⊡Publish-It! 2.0 ..... 159.

T/Maker ... NCP
1051 ☐Color Graphics Presentation 1.0 ..... 95.

Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ⊡Check It 3.0 ..... 89.

Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ⊡LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

Ventura ... NCP
7796 ⊡Publisher V 4.0 for Windows ..... 569.

WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
7781 ⊡LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 129.
4214 ⊡WordPerfect Office PC ..... 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ⊡DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.

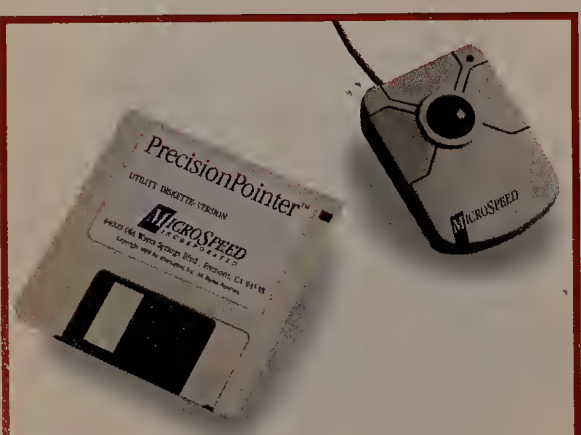
WordStar International ... NCP
1482 ⊡Correct Grammar 1.0 for Windows .... 65.
6791 ☐WordStar Professional 6.0 ..... 199.

XTREE ... NCP
1202 ⊡XTree Easy 1.0 ..... 45.
6161 ⊡XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.

Z-Soft ... NCP
1626 ⊡Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows .. 299.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ⊡Where in World is Carmen Deluxe ..... 52.
1836 ⊡Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego ..... 39.
5851 ⊡SimCity ..... 33.
8886 ⊡SimEarth ..... 45.



MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 *MicroTRAC*—Delivers top speed & precision with a footprint just ¾ the size of a business card. Features 3 wraparound buttons with "drag-lock" & adjustable resolution. Incl. serial & PS/2 interface for desktop or laptop .. $59.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ⊡Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* $35.
3031 ⊡Mavis Beacon for Windows ..... 45.
3023 ⊡ChessMaster 3000 ..... 35.
1334 ☐Chuck Yeager Air Combat Trainer ..... 42.
3037 ☐Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe ..... 49.
7372 ⊡World Atlas 2.0 ..... 42.
3050 ☐World Atlas for Windows ..... 57.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊡PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.

HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows ..... ea. 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ..... ea. 29.

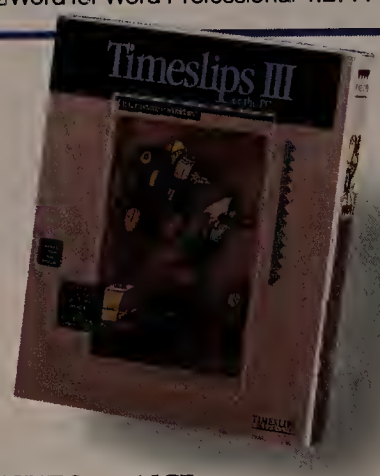
Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 .. 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
8270 ⊡Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 .... 29.

Microsoft Press (Books)
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* ..... 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel ..... 22.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
⊡VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) ..... each 35.

Sierra ... CP
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)* ..... 39.
7972 ☐King's Quest V *(VGA)* ..... 45.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
9859 ⊡Word for Word 4.2 for Windows ..... 47.
9860 ⊡Word for Word Professional 4.2 ..... 89.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐ *Timeslips III 4.0*—Know exactly who owes you what with this time and expense billing system. Perfect for service professionals (accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track and bill their time ..... $195.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3047 ⊡Wordtris ..... 27.
3457 ☐Falcon 3.0 ..... 45.

Stone & Associates ... NCP
3439 ⊡2nd Math 4.2 ..... 27.

Strategic Studies Group ... NCP
⊡Civil War *(vol. 1, 2, or 3)* ..... ea. 27.

Toyogo ... NCP
2702 ⊡Go Junior for Windows ..... 24.
2701 ⊡Go Master for Windows ..... 39.
2703 ⊡Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 ..... 75.
2704 ⊡Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 for Windows. 75.

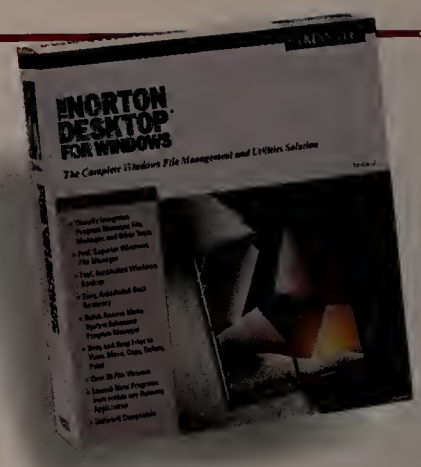
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
⊡Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ..... each 45.

Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ⊡Mickey's 123's ..... 35.
2624 ⊡Mickey's ABC's ..... 35.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ..... 469.
6811 Back-UPS 360 ..... 219.
7106 Back-UPS 520 ..... 329.



Symantec ... NCP
2359 ☐ *The Norton Desktop 1.0 for Windows*—Complete Windows file management and utilities solution. Includes an enhanced file manager, the fastest and most automated Windows backup, and data recovery tools $105.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)* ..... 85.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(w/1 MB)* ..... 299.
9629 VGA Wonder XL *(256K upgradable to 1MB)* 199.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(w/1 MB)* ..... 429.
9822 Graphics Ultra *(w/1 MB)* ..... 559.
1838 Graphics Ultra w/VGA *(512K)* ..... 479.
2012 Graphics Ultra w/VGA *(w/1 MB)* ..... 619.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(w/9600 SendFax)* ... 139.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ..... 379.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0K)* ..... 119.
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 219.
7139 *(4 MB)* .... 329. 7138 *(8 MB)* .... 539.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* ..... 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 63.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ..... 145.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.

Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 115.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 199.

Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 389.

Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 349.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.

Cardinal ... 1 year
2720 MB2450 Internal 2400 Baud Modem .... 69.
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax .. 109.
2721 VGA732 True Color Ultra VGA Card .... 169.

CH Products ... 1 year
7801 FlightStick w/Falcon ..... 49.

CoStar ... 1 year
1418 AddressWriter Envelope Printer ..... 499.

Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* ..... each 65.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 ..... 185.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 ..... 195.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* .... 115.
9914 FasMath 83S87-20 *(SX compatible)* .... 125.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* ..... 159.

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 309.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 439.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

PC Cornucopia.

Oh my gourd!
What will they think of next?

It's time to preserve, pickle, and pack it in for the season up here in the glorified pumpkin patch of Marlow, NH (pop. 567). But even though there's a definite nip in the air, and we're tucking ourselves in tighter each night, we continue offering the freshest crop of PC products you'll find anywhere—not to mention service that's way more personal than any computer will ever be.

Our illustrious party animals have been adding a human touch to high tech for almost ten years now. But for newcomers it may be a little hard to see the Connection, so to speak. Well, it's simple—while we do have the best combination of low prices, technical support, and fast shipping around, we're still just a bunch of country folk doing an honest day's (and often night's) work here in the woods of New Hampshire. Call anytime—whether you want the latest video display or a report on this year's apple crop.

A kernel of truth. (Or, let's not get too corny.)

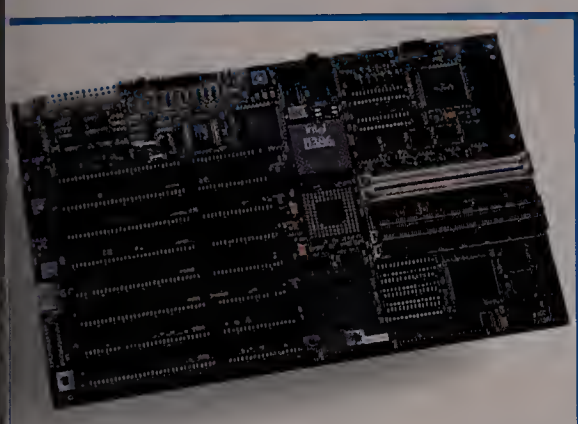
Things will really start hopping around your office when you get your supply of PC Connection Popcorn on the Cob. We're sending some free to everyone who places an order for $750 or more between now and December 31. Just put a cob in the bag, place it in your microwave, and out come three cups of popcorn. What an earful!

Lend you an ear? We'll give you 3 of them! PC Connection Popcorn on the Cob. One batch per customer. Not available outside continental U.S.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

what you need



Hauppauge Computer Works ... 1 year
9034 *33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT*–Need 386 power, performance, and compatibility? Easily upgrade your PC, XT, AT or true compatible with the NEW Hauppauge Motherboard. 30 day Money Back Guarantee ..... $979.

Everex ... 1 year
1133 Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 40 MB HD)* 2349.
1683 Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 60 MB HD)* 2899.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9031 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for PC ..... 799.
9870 25 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT ..... 899.
9034 33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT ..... 979.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
7391 Ultra 96 Modem ..... 669.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 129.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1149.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1679.
1959 LaserJet Fax ..... 1399.

Hitachi ... 2 years
9492 14MVX/LMF 14" SVGA Monitor *(1024 x 768) (with low radiation screen)* ..... 489.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem ..... 199.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
7880 9600EX Modem ..... 529.
2346 Inboard 386/PC with 1 MB ..... 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 MB ..... 449.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 MB ..... 479.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* ..... 399.
8778 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel ..... 449.
8901 Matched Memory 2 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 139.
8903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 299.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*
1810 1 MB ..... 99. 1787 2 MB ..... 159.
1637 Snap-In 386 ..... 389.
3358 Power Pak *(Snap-In 386 & Above Board Microchannel 4 MB)* ..... 925.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ..... 89.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* ..... 129.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* ..... 219.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* ..... 219.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . 119. 7900 *bus* . 129.
3312 LaserStand ..... 125.
3311 MasterStand ..... 59.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5801 Game Card *(2 ports)* ..... 29.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.
7862 TopTrak *(Laptop Trackball)* ..... 55.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman *serial* ... $75. 6028 *bus* ... $79.
2343 Trackman Portable ..... 105.
1484 ScanMan 32 ..... 169.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 289.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 75. 9766 *(cordless)* 139.

Megahertz ... 5 years
1193 T324D 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1196 T224 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 299.
1199 T52CC - 2 MB Upgrade for Toshiba T1000 series or T2000SX ..... 239.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 MB ..... 139.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* ... 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* . 149.
1956 Mouse with Works *(bus or serial)* ..... 155.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ..... 59.
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 89.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

Intel ... 5 years
7782 *SatisFAXtion*–Send & receive faxes with the 9600 bps fax or communicate with the 2400 bps MNP modem. Fax from within most any application by way of the print command. Supports background operation & installs easily .. $399.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* .. 65. *bus* .. 69.
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ..... 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* .... 89. *(bus)* .... 95.

NEC ... 2 years
9441 CDR36 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 439.
5085 Multisync 3Ds Monitor ..... 619.

Orchid Technology ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ..... 289.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 165.
7053 InnerSource 2210 *(power backup)* ..... 349.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

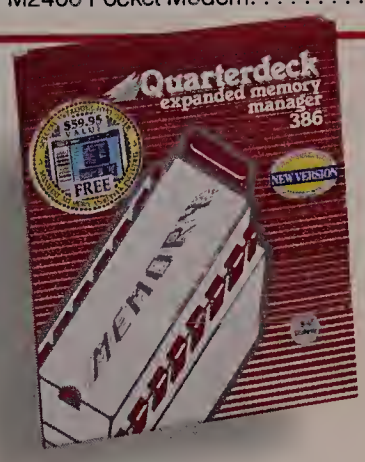
PC Connection 900W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
9833 *PacificPage XL for HP LaserJet IIP/III/IID*–New! High-speed PostScript emulation cartridge & accelerator board. Includes Intel i960 processor & 2 Mb of memory for output up to 8 times faster than stand-alone cartridges ..... $799.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
2255 Font Bank Cartridges *(programmable font cartridge, for LJ II, IIP, III, IIIP)* ..... 225.
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* ... 275.
8975 Complete Font Library *(for LJIII)* ..... 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 149. 7759 *4 MB* ..... 259.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 249. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 379.
Pacific si Memory:
2252 *1 MB* ..... 99. 2253 *4 MB* ..... 319.
7158 Pacific Page PE 4.0 *(for LJ IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page *(for LJ II)* w/2 MB Mem. Brd. 379.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)* .. 799.

Panasonic ... 2 years
1410 KXP 1123 *(240 cps, 80 col.)* ..... 249.
1419 KXP 1124i *(240 cps, 80 col.)* ..... 319.
8144 KXP 1624 *(192 cps, 132 col.)* ..... 399.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 129.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
8993 2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)* .. 169.
8994 2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)* .. 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 ... 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 109.



Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐ *Expanded Memory Manager 386 6.0*–Gain up to 200K or more of previously unusable memory. Incl. automatic memory conversion, full compatibility with Windows, & speed optimization of memory (w/Manifest) .. $65.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Without any static.

2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	$399.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	469.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(modem/fax board)*	145.
	Targus ... lifetime	
1305	Universal Notebook *(for ntbk. computers)*	69.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
8082	Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight	289.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	319.
	Toshiba ... 1 year	
9893	T2000SX Notebook *(40 MB)*	2999.
3359	T2000SX Notebook *(60 MB)*	3299.
3360	T2000SXE Notebook *(40 MB)*	3399.
3361	T2000SXE Notebook *(60 MB)*	3649.
9894	T1200XE Laptop *(40 MB)*	2099.
1779	T3100SX Laptop *(80 MB)*	3199.
1773	T3200SX Laptop *(120 MB)*	3499.
1765	T3200SXC Laptop *(120 MB)*	5899.
	Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6201	Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	69.
6018	LC1200 *(1200W line conditioner)*	159.
1528	PS6.0 *(600VA on-line UPS)*	559.
	Video 7 ... 7 years	
4931	VRAM II VGA 512k	259.
	Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years	
1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	109.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	119.
1170	2400 Baud w/4800 Baud sendfax	69.
1181	2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)*	159.
1167	2400 Baud Internal Modem	69.
1166	2400 Baud External Modem	85.
3075	9600 V.32 Turbo Internal Modem *(2 yr.)*	399.

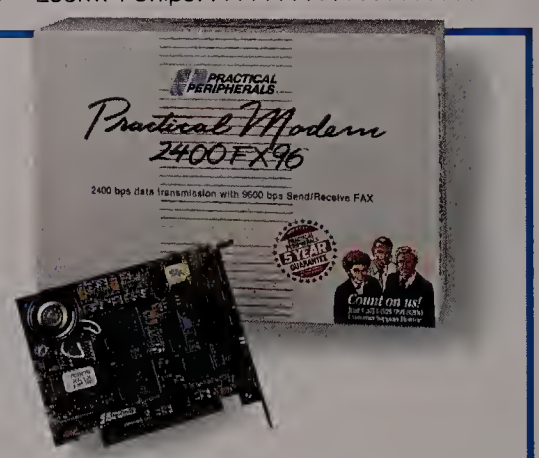
Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10ex Printer*–New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... $349.

DRIVES

	Conner Peripherals ... 1 year	
8875	CP3044 40 MB IDE HD *(25 ms)*	219.
2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	649.
	IOMEGA ... 1 year	
	We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.	
2224	Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB	799.
2616	Internal 90 MB Bernoulli	799.
2500	PC2B Controller	199.
5113	44 MB Cartridge Tripak	269.
2530	90 MB Cartridge	149.
2467	90 MB Cartridge Tripak	439.
	Mountain Computer ... 2 years	
2917	40-60 MB Internal Tape Drive	259.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ... ea.	35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	265.
6602	1.44 MB External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.
	Plus Development ... 2 years	
8304	Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	399.
8287	Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	599.
	Seagate ... 1 year	
4554	40 MB Internal HD ST251-1 *(28 ms)*	$249.
1321	ST157A 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive	229.
1320	ST1144A 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive	475.
	TEAC ... 1 year	
4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Basetech)*	89.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT *(5¼")*	75.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	call
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	call
7813	256k x 4 Chips	call



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2264 *PM2400FX96 Fax Modem*–2400 bps internal modem with true 9600 bps send/receive capabilities. A Hayes compatible 1/2 card, it also allows you to receive faxes in the background, & includes QuickLink II. . **$145.**

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5828 *TheComplete Communicator*–Combines high speed fax, voice mail, a 2400 baud MNP 5 and V.42 modem, and a scanner port to give you a complete communications center ..... $319.

DISKS/MEDIA

	Maxell ... lifetime	
2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
2790	5¼" MD2-D 1.2 MB Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	15.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44MB Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	21.
	Sony ... lifetime	
3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	8.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	11.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	18.
6148	3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)*	29.
6375	3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)*	49.
1603	DG60M 4mm Cartridge *(1.3 GB)*	18.
2520	DG90M 4mm Cartridge *(2 GB certified)*	$28.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	19.
1895	QD2120 Tape Cartridge	22.
6715	QD6150 Tape Cartridge	27.
	3M ... lifetime	
3943	DC 2000 Tape Cartridge	19.
6065	DC 2080 Tape Cartridge	25.
3944	DC 600 Tape Cartridge	29.
5679	DC 6150 Tape Cartridge	29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 *Ultra 96 Modem*–Get ultra high modem performance & error control without sacrificing compatiblity. Supports CCITT V.32, V.42bis, Express 96, MNP Level 2-5, & standard 2400/1200/300 bps communications . . **$669.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

POINTERS FOR PUBLIC SPEAKING

IT TAKES A LOT MORE THAN A PC AND A GRAPHICS PACKAGE TO MAKE A PRESENTATION SIZZLE. HERE'S WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW BEFORE YOU FACE YOUR NEXT AUDIENCE.

BRONWYN FRYER

Therese Myers, CEO of Quarterdeck Office Systems, packed more than pretty slides when she visited prospective investors prior to her company's initial public offering in June 1991: She was armed with a hard-hitting pitch that resulted in dramatic profits. The demand for Quarterdeck shares far surpassed the 3.4 million offered. Less than a month after the company went public at $10 a share, the stock had soared to $17. "Terry's ability to give a great talk made all the difference," says John Siegler of Montgomery Securities, Quarterdeck's leading underwriter. "She's enthusiastic, she's sincere, and she's able to articulate her story very well."

In today's business world, effective presentation skills are a requirement of management. Executives are expected to give polished, coherent, and exciting presentations to attract prospects and investors, keep customers loyal, inform the press, and train employees. "People who can express a message effectively are put in the forefront of their companies," says speaking coach Jerry Weissman, head of Power Presentations in Santa Clara, California.

Outstanding speakers have learned from experience that there's more to a presentation than a pie chart. Here we've gathered ten commonsense presentation tips from the pros—guaranteed to help you get your message across to the toughest audience.

TIP 1

GET YOUR STORY STRAIGHT

The biggest pitfall for most presenters is a failure to give a focus to their material, says Weissman, who coaches high-tech heavies such as Myers and Microsoft CEO Bill Gates in the fine art of The Talk. Those who drown listeners in information "turn off the audience."

The most important ingredient of a good presentation is a coherent story, according to Paul Davoust, group product manager for Borland International's spreadsheet business unit. With Weissman's help, Davoust learned to focus on the message he wants to communicate, then select three or four key points that prove his argument. He whittles down an outline, cutting away extraneous details, then emphasizes ideas that strengthen the overall story. By keeping his argument straightforward, Davoust says, "I'm able to hold the attention of the audience and get my message across."

TIP 2

SEE YOURSELF AS OTHERS SEE YOU

An initial videotape session with Weissman was "worse than shock therapy," recalls Bernie Vonderschmitt, president of semiconductor company Xilinx. "You find out how incredibly stupid you look and sound."

But rather than hold open season on a client's mannerisms, speech coaches use the camera to encourage clients in the things they do right. "When we viewed the tape," recalls Davoust, "we made a list of some good speaking habits I already had, like looking at individuals in the audience or gesturing with my hands. Then we built on them."

TIP 3

PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

Davoust recalls a nightmare experience of several years ago when he had to fill in for someone else at the last minute. "I knew nothing about the au-

COCO MASUDA

The

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

requests the honour of your presence

to attend an

AUDIT

of your

Business and Personal

INCOME TAX RETURNS

for the years

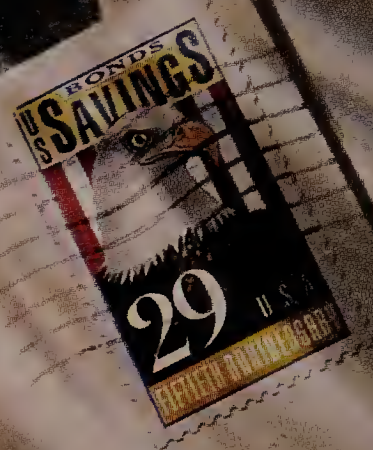
nineteen hundred and eighty-five through

nineteen hundred and ninety,

on Monday, the fourteenth day of July

at four o'clock in the afternoon.

Regrets only to Mr. Stimson at 707-555-2002



rrows
k Drive
y, California
94941

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Type Set are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Copyright ©1991 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. *Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, please telephone your local Adobe reseller.

The Right Typeface
Can Make Even
BAD NEWS
Look Good.

We offer the example at left as a simple demonstration of the power of type. Why, if a typeface can make a letter from the IRS appear inviting, think what it could do for your documents.

At Adobe, we believe a typeface is not a minor detail, but an essential part of every written communication. The look of a document has a great deal to do with its effectiveness.

This is why we created Adobe Type Set® packages, computer typefaces for Macintosh® and PC Windows.™ Adobe Type Sets are specially selected typefaces, designed to improve everyday business documents — from letters and spreadsheets, to faxes, overheads and invitations.

Mr. Stimson of the IRS politely follows up his invitation with a visit. Oddly, no one appears to be at home.

Each Adobe Type Set package contains eight to ten typefaces, a 32-page booklet on using type effectively, and Adobe Type Manager® software — for a true picture of your type, on the screen and on the page. And we might mention, just to clinch things, Adobe Type Sets are simple to use and quite affordably priced.

Now, if we can just talk the IRS into using a better typeface (Cochin Regular is our pick), who knows what wonders it could do for the national balance sheet?

To learn more about Adobe Type Set packages, visit the Adobe® Authorized Dealer nearest you. Or telephone 1-800-833-6687.*

ADOBE®
Adobe Systems Incorporated

Circle 23 on reader service card

dience, and I'd never seen the slides. It was a recipe for disaster."

Such quandaries can be avoided by ferreting out as many details as possible beforehand about the audience; other speakers; the size, decor, and lighting of the room; the audiovisual setup; the position of the podium; and so on. Then practice, practice, practice. Weissman advocates going through several rehearsals with your slides; loading them into the carousel yourself; and knowing your presentation cold. "If you can't remember your presentation, nobody else will." Myers practiced her dog and pony show through more than half a dozen sessions with Weissman and many more hours without him. "I've learned that slapping together a presentation during an hour on the plane the day before doesn't cut it," she notes. "Now I take at least two weeks to prepare a talk. I let it cool off for a day after I sketch out my ideas, and then come back later to refine it."

TIP 4

CONNECT WITH YOUR AUDIENCE

Podiums, pointers, slides, and notes "create barriers between you and your listeners," points out Weissman. The best speakers don't rely on external tools, but keep the audience's focus on themselves with expressive hand and facial gestures.

Jargon is another barrier, says Davoust. During his nightmare experience, instead of explaining how to build an effective graph in terms that his business audience could have understood, he waxed theoretical about rasters and vectors. "I saw all the eyes in the audience glaze over," says Davoust. Presenters fall into technobabble, explains Weissman, because "they assume everyone else knows as much as they do."

On the other hand, using listeners' business vocabulary will make them prick up their ears, says Weissman. Investors, for example, respond to phrases like "barriers to entry," "installed base," "market share," and "strategic relationships." Likewise, it's important to make the presentation relevant to the audience, even if it means saying something as simple as 'It's great to be in St. Louis.' Tone is also a consideration. Says Davoust: "I don't use 'I' or 'you'; I say 'we.'"

TIP 5

ENTER THE COMFORT ZONE

Even experienced speakers occasionally have to cross the Sahara of stage fright. To loosen your stranglehold on the podium, Myers suggests an effective trick: "Instead of addressing the room, talk for a few seconds to one person, then another, then another,

then another. This helps you feel more at ease because it's like having a one-on-one conversation."

Davoust adds that most presenters get nervous because they're not familiar enough with their material. The flat-out petrified should try to identify the source of fear: "Once you know what's making you uncomfortable, you can gain some control over it."

TIP 6

EASY ON THE GRAPHICS

When presenters haul out the heavy artillery—say, a 100MB 386 laptop and a snazzy graphical presentation replete with slide show—they create a false sense of security for themselves. "It's easy to go crazy with sophisticated technology," says Weissman. "It's like putting a Ferrari Testarossa in the hands of a 12-year-old."

Speakers get into the most trouble when grappling with graphics. Too many colors, bullets, fonts, and data charts can create a murky slide-show stew. "I discovered a long time ago that you should put only a few bullets on a slide," says Davoust. Most presentation trainers recommend having no more than six lines per slide and ten words per line. Use colors conservatively and for emphasis only, with an eye to the lighting and color of the room. The single most important graphics rule? "Don't overdo it," emphasizes Davoust.

Weissman recommends "building" slides. If you're using three or four slides to explain a concept, reveal the title slide first; on the next slide, show the title along with the first supporting point. On the following slide, display the first and second points, highlighting the latter, and so on. Building the concept makes it easy for the audience to absorb.

TIP 7

GO FOR IT—BUT REMEMBER MURPHY'S LAW

While most presenters send their graphics out of house for conversion into 35mm slides, many are choosing the more cost-effective, flexible, and efficient option of electronic presentations, which can be run directly from a laptop on a large-screen VGA monitor.

Myers uses IBM's *Storyboard Plus* to create her screens: "With this kind of program, you can add a slide at the last minute—even on a plane." She sets up templates that she uses over and over again, "so it's very simple to put in new text for every slide set; I know exactly what will fit on each slide." She also arranges for a large-screen monitor or a rear-projection unit to be installed at the presentation site, and then runs the slide show on her Compaq LTE 386 laptop, which she usually stows inside the podium.

What's the hitch? "Murphy's Law," says Weissman. "Anything that can go wrong will." The more technology involved, the more potential problems. For this reason, trainers recommend

packing extras of everything as far as possible, including hardware, software, floppies, monitor, cables, and audio components.

TIP 8

Q AND A THE REAGAN WAY

The question and answer session can be the toughest part of any presentation, particularly if the audience is inquisitive or hostile. Good presenters begin by announcing the length of time they will devote to answering questions. They repeat or rephrase questions for the rest of the audience to hear, and they select questioners by starting at one side of the room and moving across to the other.

Regardless of their political stripe, speaking pros like to point to Ronald Reagan as the master of the Q and A. Whenever Reagan answered a question, notes speaking trainer Bill Koefoed, president of San Francisco–based William A. Koefoed Associates, "he ended with a PR statement, like 'One of the most important things we have to do is understand the needs of the taxpayers.'" A commanding speaker will rephrase an antagonistic question in a neutral way and end with a PR statement. For example, if you are asked why your product is so expensive, respond with "The question is about our pricing strategies." Then present the facts neutrally, summing up with a statement such as, "We want to give our customers the best possible value for their money."

But pulling off a PR statement doesn't mean trying to put one over on the audience. "People always know whether a speaker's genuine or not," cautions Vonderschmitt. "Credibility is everything."

TIP 9

LEAVE THE WHOOPEE CUSHION AT HOME

Poor presenters often rely on canned humor. "Presentation gimmicks have become a cottage industry," says Weissman, with obvious distaste. "They're insincere."

Koefoed mildly disagrees. "I like graphics and cartoons because they can make a point fast," he notes. "Humor used tastefully can be effective."

Both Weissman and Koefoed agree that people who are neither funny nor natural storytellers should steer clear of attempts at humor. But, adds Koefoed, "Just about anybody can tell a one-liner in spontaneous situations."

DO...

- understand your audience.
- make your story clear.
- practice often.
- be sincere.
- address individual audience members.
- be animated.
- bring extras of everything just in case.
- keep the audience's attention on you.
- allow time for points to sink in.
- focus your material.

DON'T...

- assume the audience understands your business.
- digress.
- use jargon.
- put too many words or colors on a slide.
- tell jokes or use gimmicks.
- depend on the podium.
- rely on notes or pointers.
- talk to the ceiling, walls, or floor.
- glue your hands in one place.
- speak in a monotone.

TIP 10

TEMPO ADAGIO

Like symphony conductors, good speakers have a well-developed sense of timing and tempo. "Some speakers are afraid of silence, but it's a powerful tool," says Weissman. Even hyperactive speakers, he insists, can learn to wait for a point to sink in and then move on. "You don't want to slow down. You should speak at a natural speed, but keep the hesitations in between."

THE SEARCH FOR PERFECTION

Becoming a master communicator is like learning to play a stinging game of tennis—it demands self-discipline, time, patience, and commitment. It also helps if you have a good coach. Cypress Semiconductor CEO T. J. Rodgers, says of Weissman: "I'm like a high-school star, and he coaches the Celtics."

With enough time, practice, and coaching, even nervous tics can be turned into audience warmers. Bill Gates, for example, learned to convert a habit of pushing his glasses back on his nose into a trademark. By the time he took the podium at last year's COMDEX Fall, the world's largest trade show, Gates had shed his nerd image. Instead, wrote *USA Today,* he was a "polished, elegant, black-suited orator." Gates's comment? "Well, we're a little more elaborate now."

Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.

COCO MASUDA

The MoreFonts® advantage

"On-the-fly" Type Scaling for WordPerfect • Word • Works • Windows

▼ More Features

MoreFonts makes it easy to use high quality scalable fonts at any size with your choice of special effects. Whether you own a laser, inkjet, or dot-matrix printer, you get crisp, legible text that will dramatically improve the impact and appearance of your documents.

Easy to use

It's easy to look good with MoreFonts because there's nothing new to learn. MoreFonts installs automatically in minutes and then works within your application to give you thousands of wonderful font choices.

Any size fonts "on-the-fly"

Select any size font you want from your applications font menu and print. Your font selections are created "on-the-fly" using a new type-scaling technology that conserves disk-space and printer memory.

Exciting special effects

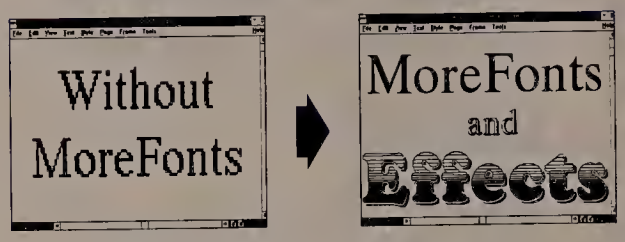
Use a touch of gray or a splash of something completely wild! Special effects add excitement and impact to all your work. Combine your choice of outlines, patterns, shadows, and reverse type for just the effect you want.

World record speed!

MoreFonts is the *undefeated* speed printing champion in all reviews for the past two years! Your documents will print faster with MoreFonts than with any other type scaling package.

MicroLogic Software
1351 Ocean Avenue
Emeryville, CA 94608-1128
(510) 652-5464 Fax (510) 652-7079

▼ Windows WYSIWYG



MoreFonts instantly generates smooth, high quality matching screen and printer fonts—no more jaggies! You get the most accurate WYSIWYG possible so what you see on your screen is exactly what you'll get from your printer.

▼ More Support

Only MoreFonts includes support for WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, PlanPerfect, Word, Works, and any Windows application—all in one package!

▼ 28 Scalable Typeface

You get the 28 high quality scalable typefaces shown below. All typefac can be combined with your choice special effects and instantly scaled t *any size* font you want *on-the-fly*.

Geneva
Geneva Oblique
Geneva Bold
Geneva Bold Oblique

Tiempo
Tiempo Italic
Tiempo Bold
Tiempo Bold Italic

Showtime
Burlesque
Pageant
Opera
Poster

Financial
Financial Oblique
Financial Bold
Financial Bold Oblique

Journal
Journal Oblique
Journal Bold
Journal Bold Oblique

Gourmand
Gourmand Italic
Gourmand Bold
Gourmand Bold Italic

Zbats, Math, & Pi-Fonts
✂☎✈☞✎✓✗☆❀❦①➽➙
αβγπΑΒΓΠ∞∴⊥≅∉∂∇ℜ

Why settle for less?

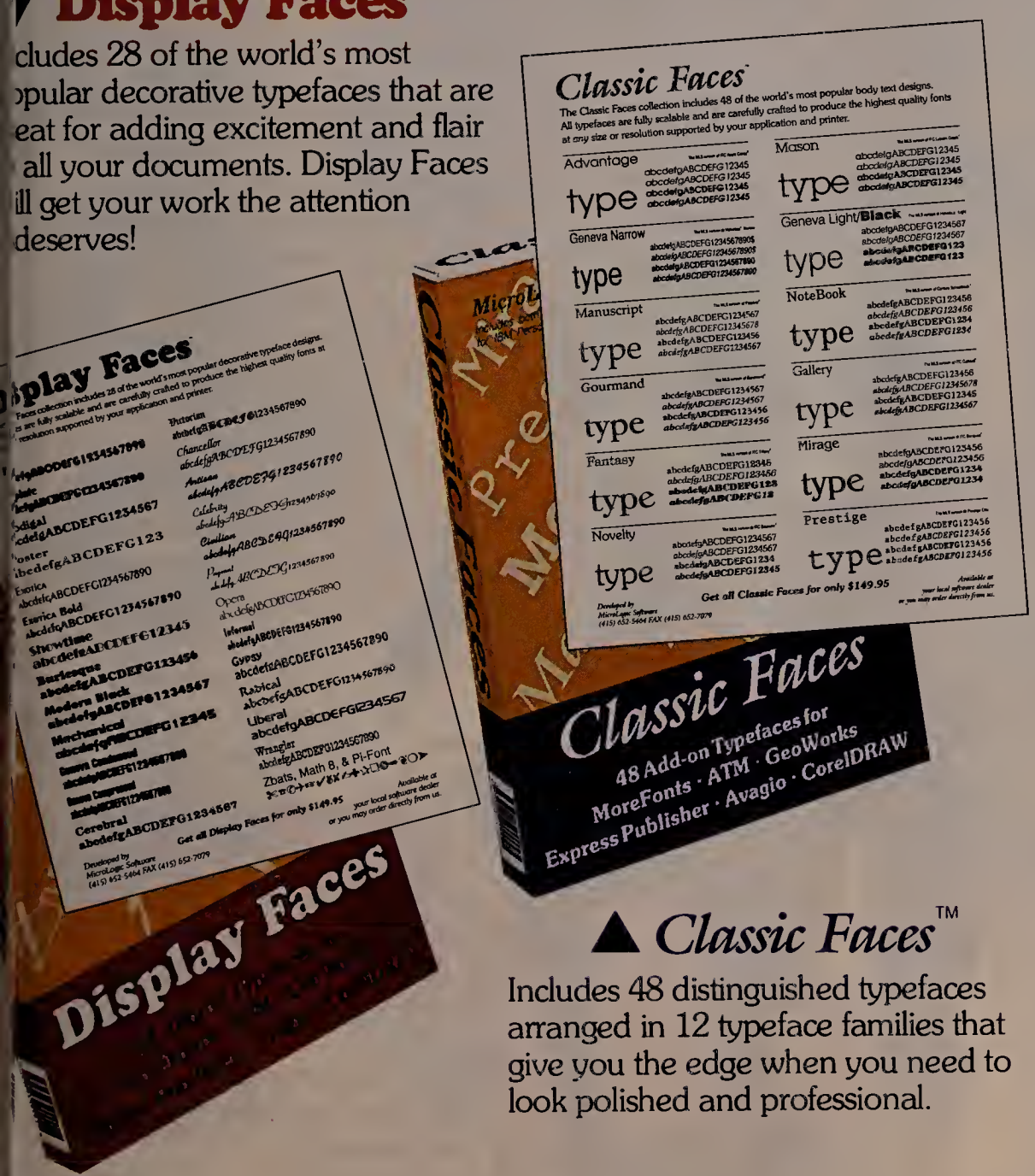
with convertible add-on type!

High quality add-on type that works with all your applications

ormal, casual, conservative, or wild—each typeface you use creates a different impression. ow you can project the appropriate image for each occasion by selecting the "right type" from MicroLogic's citing collection of Display and Classic typefaces. Whether you need flashy headlines or clean, crisp body text, u'll find it here. Either way, add-on type from MicroLogic Software is the best deal because it looks great and sts less than add-on type from other vendors. Each typeface is fully scalable and mechanically hinted to sure the highest quality at all sizes and resolutions. ***Plus***—*only add-on type from MicroLogic comes with a nversion utility so every classic and display typeface works with all of the applications listed below:*

▼ Display Faces™

cludes 28 of the world's most opular decorative typefaces that are eat for adding excitement and flair all your documents. Display Faces ill get your work the attention deserves!



▲ *Classic Faces*™

Includes 48 distinguished typefaces arranged in 12 typeface families that give you the edge when you need to look polished and professional.

MoreFonts

Use Display and Classic faces with MoreFonts and any MoreFonts supported application. Enjoy the highest quality type, exciting special effects, and world record speed!

PostScript Type 1

- Adobe Type Manager (ATM)
- Adobe Illustrator
- CorelDRAW!
- Micrografx Designer
- Zenographics SuperPrint

and any other type-scaling programs supporting the PostScript Type 1 format.

GeoWorks

- GeoWrite
- GeoDraw
- Banner

and any other type-scaling programs supporting the URW or Nimbus-Q formats.

Agfa/Intellifont

- Type Director 2.0
- Calendar Creator Plus
- Express Publisher 2.0
- Labels Unlimited 3.0

and any other type-scaling programs supporting the Agfa/Intellifont format.

Atech

- Avagio Publishing System
- Powerpak for Windows
- Powerpak for WordPerfect/Word
- Powerpak for Ventura or First Publisher
- Avery LabelPro

and any other type-scaling programs supporting the Atech typeface format.

Get the MoreFonts advantage today!

Distributed under Brown-Wagh Publishing. Copyright © 1991 MicroLogic Software. All rights reserved.

Circle 40 on reader service card

Presenting Hollywood™. It's where your idea can become a star.

Some presentation packages don't take your ideas very far. And even if they do, chances are pretty good it won't be exactly where you want to go.

PRESENTATIONS MADE SIMPLE.

But now there's Hollywood.™ A whole different kind of presentation tool that makes it easy for anybody to create complete presentations with real star quality. The steps are quick, simple—even fun. First, Hollywood has an integrated outliner to help you organize your thoughts. Next, you select a look from a variety of exciting templates designed by professional graphic artists. Then Hollywood gives you an overview feature and lets you view and edit your entire presentation as a whole, not just page by page, so even sweeping changes aren't a big deal. And finally, you can produce your award-winning output in any combination of slides, overheads or hard copy. Or for some real show biz, present it in a lively screen-show format.

Hollywood runs in the Windows™ 3.0 environment and gives you a supporting cast of fully scalable fonts, dynamic special effects, a comprehensive spellchecker and more. And because it's compatible with most popular graphics and spreadsheet software, importing and changing data is easy, too.

Sneak Preview
1 800 IBM-7699
Ext. 440

In Canada call 1 800 465-1234.

Take the first step. Try Hollywood and give your ideas the big break they deserve.

IBM®
Desktop Software

*Plus applicable state sales tax. Offer good only in U.S. and Canada.
IBM is a registered trademark and Hollywood is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation ©1991 IBM Corp.

Circle 108 on reader service card

Special REPORT

WINDOWS

A PC World Supplement
Windowing Environments
and Applications

MULTIMEDIA

BUYERS' GUIDE
CD ROM Software
Page 244

HOW TO
Build Your Own Multimedia Presentation
Page 250

BUYERS' GUIDE
Multimedia Authoring Software
Page 258

Edited by Robert Luhn

Special WINDOWS REPORT

Buyers' Guide

CD ROM *Software*

Multimedia may not have arrived at your office yet, but these 15 entertainment, reference, and education CDs hint at what's to come in tomorrow's powerful business applications.

William Rodarmor

Ever watch kids play arcade games at the mall? The rapt concentration, the total involvement those games elicit, comes from the way they fully engage the senses—vision, hearing, and touch. Players interact with the game instead of just being passively receptive. That kind of active engagement is what multimedia promises for the future of computing—even, unlikely as it may seem, for business software.

However, the first off-the-shelf multimedia applications have little to do with business. Instead, expect to exercise your hand-eye coordination playing arcade-style games such as *Stellar 7* and enrich your knowledge of music history with *Composer Quest.*

To run these amusements, you'll need a PC with a CD ROM drive, a sound board, speakers, and decent graphics. We ran the software in this guide on an early entry in the multimedia PC (MPC) race—the Tandy 4025 LX Multimedia (the company also offers upgrade kits for its other systems). Shipping in October, the LX is the first multimedia machine on the market, but it certainly won't be the last. Besides Tandy, such major players as Fujitsu, CompuAdd, Philips, and IBM are also working on MPCs. Soon a range of boxes will play those shimmering CD ROM disks, but for now, Tandy's LX is your spaceship to ride.

Many of the multimedia programs listed in this Buyers' Guide—several of which weren't shipping at press time—are still fairly primitive, and some don't run under *Windows. Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia,* for example, lets you watch Martin Luther King, Jr. deliver his "I have a dream" speech, but King appears only in a black-and-white photo, and the speech is a 20-second sound bite.

Still, lots of tantalizing programs are on tap, whether you have an interest in the Civil War, a passion for Beethoven, or you simply want your kids to spend a few hours with Sierra On-Line's surprisingly engaging *Mixed-Up Mother Goose.* We've assembled the following gallery to show you the variety of multimedia programs out there and to whet your appetite for those to come.

GORDON STUDER

Education

COMPOSER QUEST

This *Windows*-based program tests and expands your knowledge of the great composers from the year 1600 to the present. It plays segments of music while displaying newspaper headlines and notes on major social and political events of the time. Choose '1900', for example, and you'll see the headline 'Boxer Rebellion in China', hear a few bars of "Maple Leaf Rag," and see pictures of three composers to choose from. You picked Scott Joplin, right? Dr. T's Music Software, 100 Crescent Rd., Needham, MA 02194; 617/455-1454, 617/455-1460 (fax). List price: $99. *Reader service no. 621*

LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH

Games, music, and cultural information accompany 30 lessons in pronunciation and vocabulary taught by native speakers. In the prerelease *Windows* version, punching an on-screen "play" button caused the machine to enunciate such phrases as *Buenos dias.* As you hear the phrase, a small oscilloscope-type device shows the pronunciation graphically. The idea is to listen to the machine say the phrase, try to say it yourself, and then repeat the process until you sound like your computer. English and French versions are planned. HyperGlot Software, P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939-0746; 800/726-5087, 615/688-6569 (fax). List price: $99. *Reader service no. 622*

MAMMALS: A MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA

While this "encyclopedia" includes more than 700 pictures, movie clips, animal calls, range maps, and vital statistics, *Mammals* is really a teaching tool. Ac-

companied by roars, howls, and charging tigers, the program offers kids ages 8 through 12 a wealth of information. A playful game lets them identify and search for animals around the world. National Geographic Society, 1145 17th and M Sts. NW, Washington, DC 20036; 800/368-2728, 301/921-1575 (fax). List price: $149.95 ($99 to educators). *Reader service no. 623*

Entertainment

JONES IN THE FAST LANE

Poor Jones! He struggles to get an education and get ahead in a world where "Astro Chicken" costs $117. Jangling music plays as you send Jones to the bank, employment office, or the "Socket City" appliance store. In the prerelease version, animated talking heads, ranging from bearded professors to female factory owners, offer Jones jobs and advice. Sierra On-Line, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614; 209/683-4468, 209/683-3633 (fax). List price: $39.95. *Reader service no. 624*

LEISURE SUIT LARRY

Perennial antihero Leisure Suit Larry is the ultimate womanizing creep in this interactive game (the CD ROM version ships in January). Leading Larry through his barhopping misadventures regularly brings him messy death as he seeks love and romance. (Well, maybe just love.) In the version we saw, Larry gets flattened outside the bar, drowns when its toilet overflows, and more. There is no sound other than what's on the bar's Wurlitzer, but text speech balloons let you know why Larry is striking out. *Larry* is a treat for the truly insensitive. Sierra On-Line. List price: $59.95. *Reader service no. 625*

MIXED-UP MOTHER GOOSE

Kids ages 6 through 10 will be engrossed as they wander around Mother Goose land retrieving items lost by its nursery rhyme characters (Peter P. Eater misplaces his wife, for example). The program sports good graphics, annoying music (you can turn it down or off), funny accents, zany choral singing, and a solid lesson in map reading. A multilingual version requires a special sound board. Sierra On-Line. List price: $59.95. *Reader service no. 626*

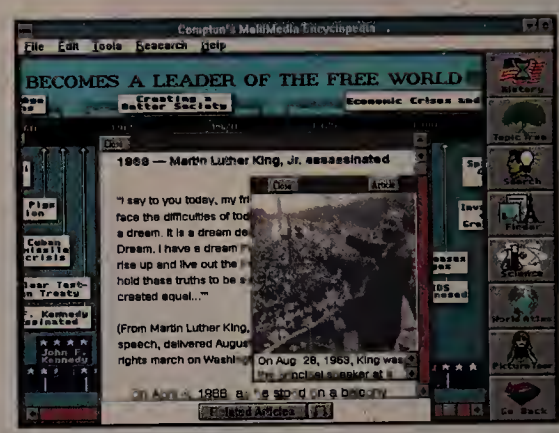
STELLAR 7

At last a chance to match wits with evil Gir Draxon, master of the Arcturan Empire. During a shootout at the Terran corral, this fast-action game brings loud and explosive humiliation to the slow of trigger. Missiles whiz and thump, weapons crackle, and the warp-speed transitions to other solar systems are gorgeous. The preview version that we played left us breathless. Dynamix, 99 W. 10th St. #224, Eugene, OR 97401; 800/326-6654, 209/683-3633 (fax). List price: $34.95. *Reader service no. 627*

Reference

COMPTON'S MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA

This slickly produced *Windows* program gives quick access to articles, photos, and recordings on topics that include history, science, and the human body. Clicking on camera or headphone icons produces high-quality color photos or stereo sound bites such as a 20-second excerpt from Martin Luther King, Jr.'s "I have a dream" speech. Britannica Software, 345 Fourth St., San



Francisco, CA 94107; 800/533-0130. List price: $895. *Reader service no. 628*

COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD

This reference disk draws on government files—the U.S. Army's 106 *Country Series Handbooks*—for text on the politics, history, culture, and statistics of nearly every nation on earth. Color and black-and-white maps and photos enliven the text and tables. Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 141 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054; 800/828-4766, 201/808-2676 (fax). List price: $495. *Reader service no. 629*

GREAT CITIES OF THE WORLD (VOL. 1)

This *Windows* travel guide offers sounds and photos of Los Angeles, New York, London, Paris, Bombay, Cairo, Moscow, Sydney, Tokyo, and Rio de Janeiro, plus tips on hotels, restaurants, sightseeing, and more. A good travel book supplies the same data, but the disk can also play local music and speak useful phrases. The prerelease version has attractive slide shows of Sydney and Rio. InterOptica Publishing, Ltd., 1213-1218 Shui On Centre, 6-8 Harbour Rd., Hong Kong; 852/824-2868, 852/824-2508 (fax). List price: $149. *Reader service no. 630*

THE GUINNESS MULTIMEDIA DISC OF RECORDS 1991

This *Windows* collection can reveal the world's longest beard, the most-mar-

Tandy's All-Terrain Multimedia Machine

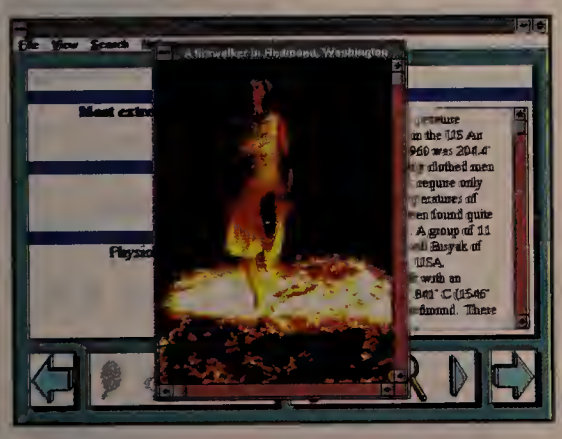
The 4025 LX Multimedia is a souped-up 25-MHz 386 loaded with goodies such as Tandy's CDR-1000 CD ROM drive and a 16-bit super-VGA card that delivers all the action and power of multimedia.

System: 25-MHz 386 with 4MB RAM. *Drives:* 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 105MB hard drive, and Tandy's CDR-1000 internal CD ROM drive. *Video:* 512K video DRAM and 16-bit super-VGA; supports 256 colors in 320 by 200 and 640 by 480 resolutions and 16 colors in 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768 resolutions. *Software:* MS-DOS 5.0, Windows with Multimedia. *Availability:* October 1991.

WHERE TO BUY *Tandy 4025 LX Multimedia*, Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817/390-3011. List price: $4999 (without monitor) *Reader service no. 619*

SCOTT PETERSON

ried monarch, and nearly 7000 other fascinating factoids. However, the disk's text search program is clumsy, and its 300 photos (most in grainy color) never seem to illustrate the juicier items. Britannica Software. List price: $149.95. *Reader service no. 631*



MULTI-MEDIA BIRDS OF AMERICA

Can't tell a plover from a pileated woodpecker? This disk covers all the North American birds in John James Audubon's seven-volume 1848 edition of *Birds of America.* You get the full text, 500 color plates, plus many stereo recordings of bird calls. Also from CMC, at $79, *Multi-Media Audubon's Mammals.* CMC ReSearch, 7150 S.W. Hampton #C-120, Portland, OR 97223; 800/262-7668, 503/639-1796 (fax). List price: $99. *Reader service no. 632*

USA WARS: CIVIL WAR

A history buff's delight, this disk uses text and still photos to tell tales such as why Confederate major general "Maverick Danny" Hill, who fought valiantly at Antietam, failed to make lieutenant general. (He rashly criticized Generals Lee *and* Bragg). Two tracks of the CD play Civil War–era songs performed on period instruments by Alabama musician Bobby Horton. Quanta Press. List price: $129. *Reader service no. 633*

USA WARS: KOREA

This complete history of what Quanta quaintly calls "the Korean police action" includes extensive text, dramatic black-and-white still photos of the fighting, and recorded interviews with Korean War veterans (some profanity, parental discretion advised). Quanta Press, Inc., 2550 University Ave. W #245N, St. Paul, MN 55114; 612/641-0714, 612/644-8811 (fax). List price: $129. *Reader service no. 634*

WORLD FACT BOOK

This compendium on the politics, geography, and culture of the countries of the world is compiled annually by the spookmasters at the CIA. It includes flags, national anthems, and somewhat hohum maps. Hear "The Marseillaise," see a color photo of the Paris City Hall at night. Vive la France? Bureau of Electronic Publishing. List price: $99. *Reader service no. 635*

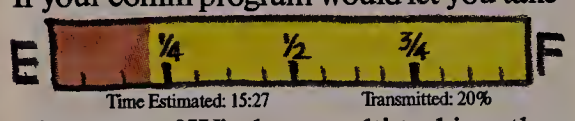
William Rodarmor is the managing editor of California Monthly, *the UC Berkeley alumni magazine, and a former* PC World *associate editor.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

How To Get Into PC Communications Without Jumping Out Of Windows

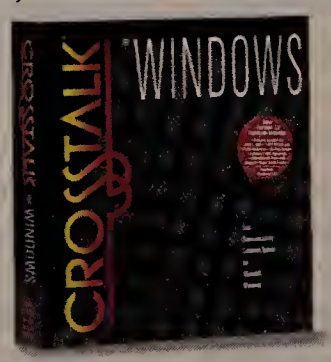
You forget how wonderful Windows™ is until you have to exit it to transfer a file.

Since most communications software won't work in Windows, you're left sitting on your hands watching a "gas gauge" as your file transfer crawls from start to finish. If your comm program would let you take



advantage of Windows multi-tasking, then you could minimize it to a simple icon while you carried on with something else (like the spreadsheet you promised your boss an hour ago).

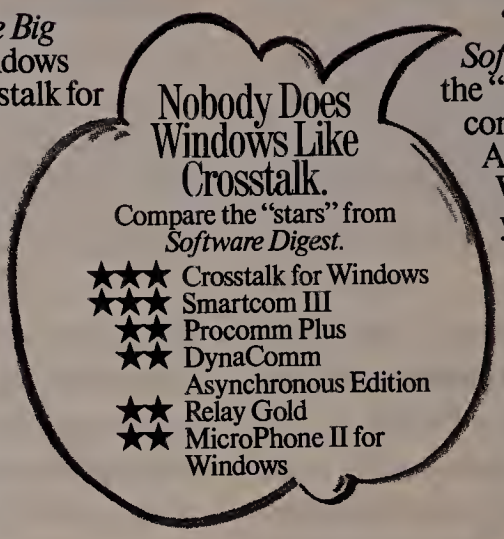
Well, with Crosstalk® for Windows you can.



It's All In The Background.

Not only does it keep you in the point-and-click world of Windows, but more importantly, it lets you establish connections, and send and receive files–*all* in the background. In fact, while you're busy on another project, Crosstalk for Windows can be answering calls, dialing a queue of numbers, transferring data or keeping a VAX® link open. Think about it.

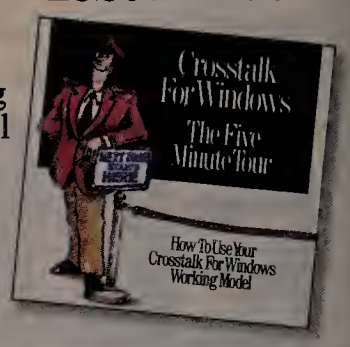
You can prepare *"The Big Presentation"* on your Windows word processor while Crosstalk for Windows is calling Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and capturing stock information. Then, you can cut and paste the appropriate Dow Jones data right into your presentation. Or import it transparently through DDE. You can even automate repetitious jobs (like that daily call to collect data from branch offices) by writing scripts or using the Learn feature.



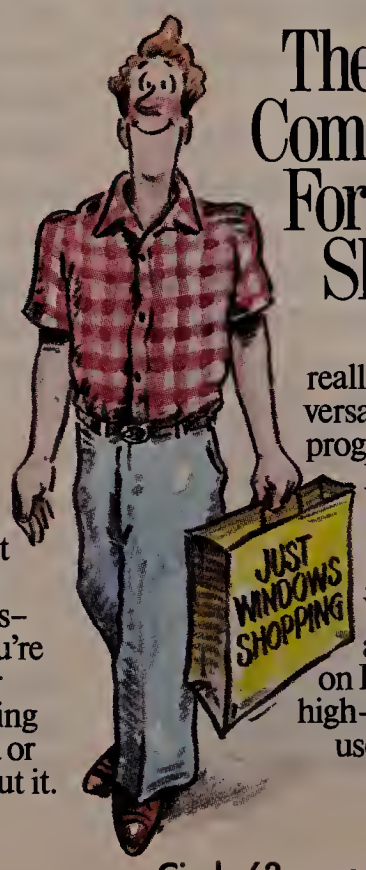
"Product of the Year." *Software Digest* called it the "Best of the graphical communications packages." And *PC Magazine* told Windows shoppers, "If you're a Windows fan shopping for a communications package, Crosstalk for Windows is a sure bet."

Take A Free Test Drive.

Spend 5 minutes with our working model–and you'll never want to jump out of Windows again.



For your free copy, call **1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 83C.**



The Ultimate Comm Package For Windows Shoppers.

Crosstalk for Windows really is one of the most versatile communications programs on the market today. It supports the most popular protocols and emulations, including ZMODEM and VT™220/VT320. It can access shared modems on LANs and also supports high-speed modems. Yet, it uses only 150K RAM. *Info World* named it

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, No. 12.

Software Digest ★★★ Vol. 7 No. 12 1990 Crosstalk for Windows

1990 Crosstalk for Windows

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #828

Circle 62 on reader service card

DESKTOP PROCESSOR?

WORD PUBLISHER?

WHAT DO YOU CALL A PROGRAM THAT HAS MORE DESKTOP PUBLISHING CONTROL THAN WORD PROCESSORS, AND MORE WORD PROCESSING CONTROL THAN DESKTOP PUBLISHERS?

WE CALL IT NBI LEGACY 2.0

WORD PROCESSING

- FULL WYSIWYG DISPLAY
- MACROS
- GRAMMAR CHECKING
- SPELLING AND THESAURUS
- SEARCH AND REPLACE
- DYNAMIC DATA EXCHANGE
- AUTOMATIC OUTLINING
- DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT
- MAIL MERGE
- IMPORTS POPULAR WP FORMATS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- STYLE SHEETS
- KERNING - TRACK AND PAIR
- WORD & LETTER SPACING
- AUTOMATIC DROPPED CAPS
- MULTIPLE COLUMN FORMATTING
- EXTENSIVE LAYOUT CAPABILITIES
- CUSTOMIZED FRAMES
- FIXED, FLOATING & LINKED FRAMES
- PRECISE SIZING & SCALING
- OVER 50 IMPORT/EXPORT FILTERS
- 28 TEMPLATES INCLUDED

GRAPHICS

- MICROGRAFX DRAWING TOOLS
- COLOR & GRAYSCALE IMAGE PROCESSING
- ROTATE TEXT AND GRAPHICS
- PROPORTIONAL SCALING
- CROPPING
- IMPORT AND EDIT IMAGES FROM POPULAR GRAPHIC PACKAGES

INTRODUCING NBI LEGACY 2.0 FOR THE WINDOWS™ ENVIRONMENT.

THE WORD PROCESSOR WITH THE MOST DESKTOP PUBLISHING.

1-800-NBI-1111

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE DEMO.

FOR A LIMITED TIME, WORDSTAR LEGACY AND NBI LEGACY USERS CAN UPGRADE TO 2.0 FOR JUST $99.

Circle 195 on reader service card

Special WINDOWS REPORT

How To BUILD YOUR OWN *Multimedia Presentation*

You don't need a Star Wars budget or a computer science degree to hop on the multimedia bandwagon. Here's a step-by-step guide to creating a multimedia presentation.

Erik Holsinger

Multimedia is the next big step in making PCs truly personal. Instead of dully responding to commands, a multimedia application can interact with users by giving them *random* access to any part of the presentation they desire. Such an application can also integrate animation, stereo sound, full-motion video, and cinematic effects (such as wipes and dissolves) to make its point tellingly. Multimedia can teach, entertain, sell new products, or simply make business presentations sizzle.

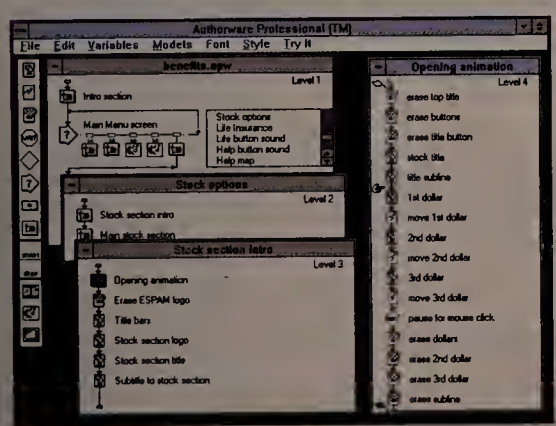
In the future, every business application—from spreadsheets to electronic mail—will reap the benefits of multimedia on PCs that come with CD ROM drives, advanced graphics displays, and sound boards. But here and now, interactive training and presentation applications are at the vanguard of multimedia's foray into business.

Multimedia has its roots in traditional presentation programs such as *Harvard Graphics.* However, creating an interactive multimedia application incorporating sound, motion, and all the trimmings is a much more complicated process than producing a typical self-running, monitor-based slide show and requires a much more powerful tool: authoring software. Use authoring software to create, say, a training application for your sales staff, and you'll find yourself up against a task as complex as programming.

Chances are, however, you won't be creating a multimedia application yourself—using authoring software and getting all the necessary (and sometimes cranky) software and hardware to cooperate isn't for the fainthearted. But your in-house developers or outside consultants probably *will* face this task, and chances are they'll be working with one of the new icon-oriented, *Windows*-based authoring programs. To give you a good idea of what's possible, follow along as we create an interactive employee benefits presentation using *Authorware Professional*, a breakthrough authoring program (in this genre). Although we used a prerelease version, the shipping program, due out by the time you read this, should offer all the functions shown here and more.

PLAN YOUR PROJECT

Presentation programs don't rely on storyboards and outliners for nothing—these are perfect tools for planning a



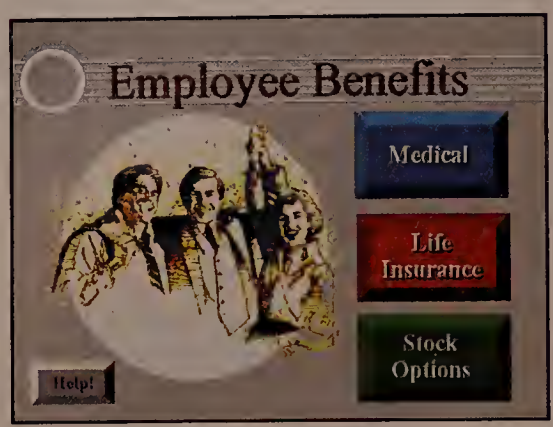
show's overall execution. *Authorware* takes a similar tack by adopting a top-to-bottom flowchart that uses icons to represent graphics, sounds, animation, and video. You can map out the structure of a multimedia presentation, then go back and add animation sequences, program branches, and so on.

Like a slide show, each icon executes in sequence. You can reorder and copy icons and other elements; to simplify, you can pull related icons into groups or levels. In the screen shown at left, you can see how the opening animation sequence (which moves dollar bills across the screen) is stored in level 4 below the main flowchart.

If you want the application to interact with users—say, asking for input that changes the direction of the presentation—you simply drag the appropriate interactivity icon from the toolbox and plug it into the flowchart. Creating different forks in the road, known as *branches*, at any point in the program is done in a similar fashion.

CREATE THE OPENING SCREEN

Our employee benefits presentation consists of three major sections: Medical, Life Insurance, and Stock Options. On



How to rise to the top in a sea of details.

See Us at COMDEX Booth #B1125

New PackRat™ 4.0 for Windows™ will make them think you walk on water.

If your opportunities are getting bogged down with details, here's help. Let PackRat 4.0 keep track of the details while you focus on the possibilities.

PackRat works the way you work.
PackRat 4.0 helps you organize information intuitively. Details spring to your screen with a click of the mouse. So you have important information when you need it. Use PackRat to set your priorities and deadlines, maintain names and addresses, remind you when it's time for meetings and phone calls, track to-do's, and much more.

But don't just take our word for it:
PC Computing praises PackRat as "the ultimate client contact aid." *InfoWorld* calls it the "strongest" Windows scheduler available. And *PC Magazine* gave it the prestigious "Best of 1990" award, and applauded its "incredible assortment of functions, including a phone book, phone log, calendar, to-do list, index card file, time manager, financial manager, project manager, scratch pad, and more."

Now you can do more and do it better.
Put PackRat on your management team. For details, please call 1-800-PACKRAT.

POLARIS SOFTWARE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Version 3.0
Nov. 27, 1990

1820 South Escondido Blvd., Suite 102, Escondido, CA 92025
1-800-722-5728/(619) 743-7800

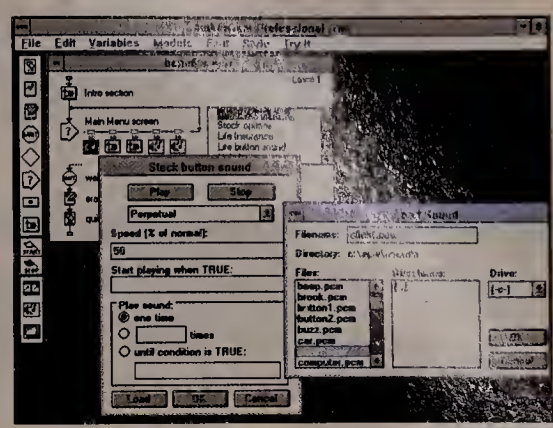
Circle 223 on reader service card

the opening screen, shown at the right on the preceding page, an employee can click on a button to view the desired section, and the presentation will branch off to that portion. To create this screen, you must import all the graphics and text that will appear on it—a task that can be nearly as time-consuming as creating the application itself.

Authorware has limited drawing and font features, so you'll have to import complex graphics and some of your text from other sources. *Authorware*, for example, can scale text to only 24 points, so you must import text from a paint or draw program or use a font manager to create larger type sizes. We created this screen's text in *Authorware* using *Adobe Type Manager*; as a decorative touch, we added the jubilant employees from a clip-art collection.

ADD SOUND FOR INSTANT FEEDBACK

Sound is a key element in making a multimedia presentation interactive and convincing. In our presentation, an employee will hear a beep after clicking

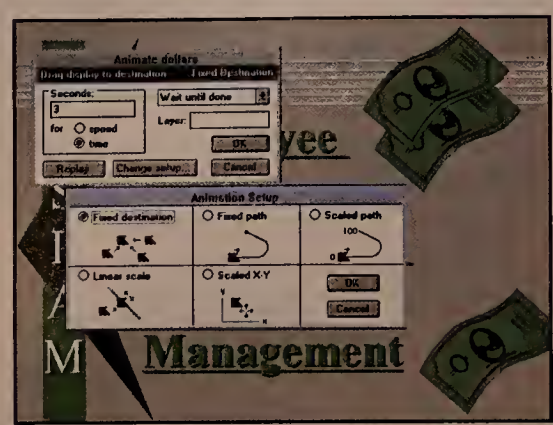


on one of the buttons in the presentation's opening screen, making the experience more realistic. For entertainment's sake, a musical theme sounds when the opening screen appears.

You can pull sound into an application by using stock sound files supplied by *Authorware*, playing it off a laser disk or VCR player, or *sampling* (recording) it with a microphone attached to a sound board. *Authorware* represents a captured sound as an icon that you can place anywhere in the flowchart; like most elements, sound can be triggered by a clicked button, the appearance of a specific image, or other events. Double-click on a sound icon, and you can specify playback speed, duration, and other options from pop-up dialog boxes (see the screen shown above).

ENTERTAIN WITH ANIMATION

If an employee selects the Stock Options section of the presentation, the screen shown below (minus the dialog boxes) will appear to introduce the viewer to that section. It includes the title—ESPAM (Employee Stock Participation Annual Management)—of the compa-



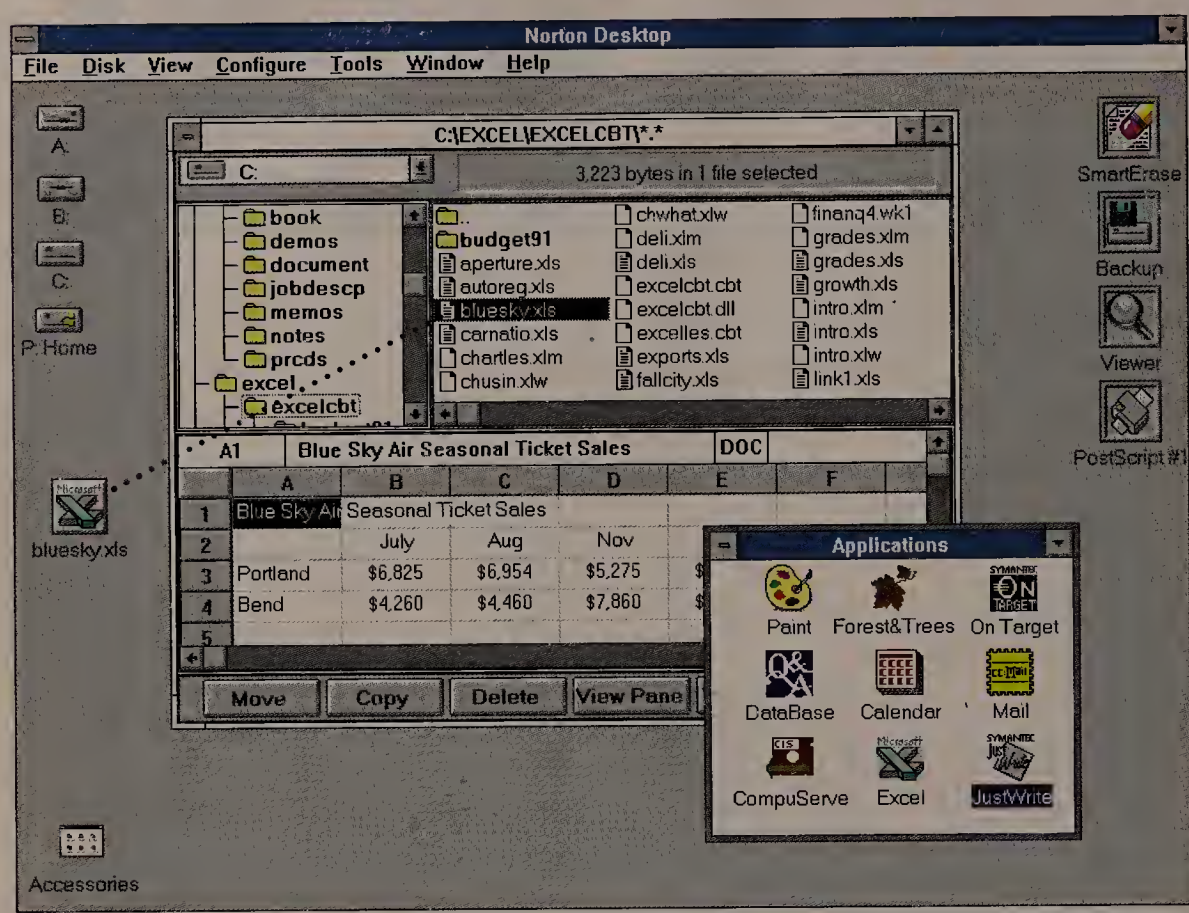
Getting Started

Thanks to falling hardware prices, setting up a dedicated multimedia workstation with *Authorware* or similar authoring programs is almost economical. A typical system might run $16,000 or more, including the $8000 *Authorware* software. The minimum computer hardware necessary is a *Windows*-ready PC: a 386 with 4MB of RAM, a 40MB or larger hard disk, and a super-VGA display. You'll also need a sound board, such as the $299 Sound Blaster from Brown-Wagh Publishing, and a set of speakers. For full-motion video, you'll need a laser disk player and a video overlay card. The laser disk player is where video is stored, and the overlay card converts video images into a format that can be displayed on a VGA monitor.

You must also take into account the type of system you'll use to play back the multimedia application. At the very least, the development and playback systems should have the same video setup—you can't create a super-VGA application and run it on a CGA system. And although the MPC Marketing Council's proposed minimum standard for running multimedia is a 10-MHz 80286 PC with 2MB of RAM, a 30MB hard disk, and a VGA display (an approximate system cost of $3000), this setup is painfully slow for most multimedia applications. If you want sound and video in the presentation, the playback system should have the same laser disk player, video overlay board, and sound board as the development system. If the overlay boards ($695 to $2495) bust your budget, you can use a TV monitor to display video separately.

Multimedia may seem like an expensive proposition, but consider how much your company spent last year on meetings, manuals, and so on in order to explain company benefits to employees or to train sales representatives. Consider, too, that producing a 30-minute training video can easily cost $60,000. If a picture is worth a thousand words, an interactive multimedia application is worth volumes.

INTRODUCING THE BEST THING THAT EVER HAPPENED TO WINDOWS.



The Norton Desktop integrates a file manager and program manager into one seamless desktop.

THE NORTON DESKTOP™ FOR WINDOWS.™

Now you can make Windows perform the way you've always wanted—without changing the way you use it. Because The Norton Desktop is the perfect companion for Windows.

For starters, you can move your programs and file groups from the confinement of the Windows Program Manager to the freedom of The Norton Desktop. It's like having your file manager and program manager transparently integrated—all for just $149*!

The Norton Desktop's enhanced file manager allows you to launch, copy, move, view and delete a file or application by clicking and dragging icons on the desktop. You can also print documents by dragging files to any printer icon. In fact, our icon editor makes it easy to select any of the more than 150 icons provided, while The Norton Viewer enables you to instantly view files from over 30 Windows and DOS applications.

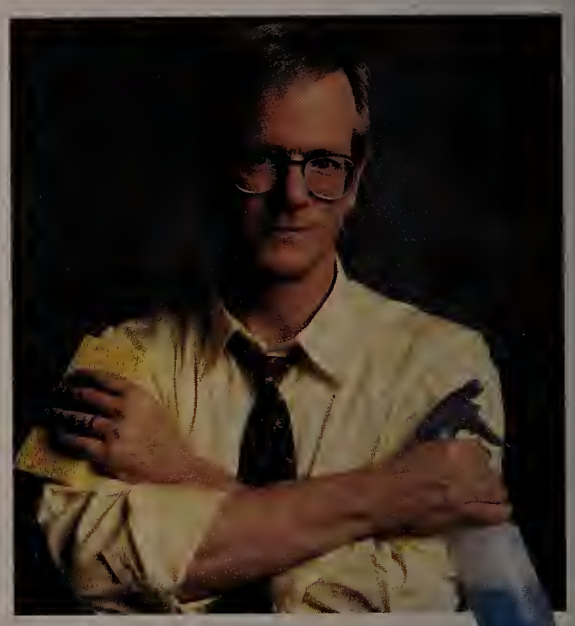
"We took one look at The Norton Desktop for Windows, and it instantly became the way we'll compute in Windows from now on."

—PC Computing, August '91

Norton Backup

Not only does the Norton Desktop make sure your files are well managed, it also ensures they're well protected.

We've included The Norton Backup™ for Windows,** one of the fastest, most reliable backups you can buy. You can easily set-up automatic backups for any time of the day or night, whether you're present or not, and backup in the background, even to and from network drives.



Peter Norton

And The Norton Desktop provides the easiest UnErase™ever, for stand-alone PCs and network systems, plus the industry's most powerful automatic disk diagnosis.

UnErase

It also includes a rich assortment of screen savers, along with our SuperFind™ text searching, enabling you to quickly search and find files on any disk drive—even on networks.

So if you're ready to improve your Windows, visit your nearest dealer or call **1-800-343-4714, Ext. 722W** for more information about the Norton Desktop. It could be the best thing that ever happened to your PC.

SYMANTEC.™

**Suggested retail price, USA only. **Also available separately for $129 (MSRP).* *© 1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. The Norton Desktop for Windows is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.*

Circle 266 on reader service card

ny's stock options program and simple animation to hold the viewer's interest. *Authorware*, however, hasn't quite achieved state-of-the-art animation. As this screen shows, you can take static images and have *Authorware* move them around the screen in limited ways. In this case, the dollars drop from the sky and land in a pile; then the image dissolves and is replaced by a screen showing employee stock options.

Unfortunately, the first release of *Authorware* won't directly import animation files generated by powerful PC programs such as Autodesk's *Animator* and *Animator Pro*. That means you may have to create sophisticated animation on a Mac and port it over.

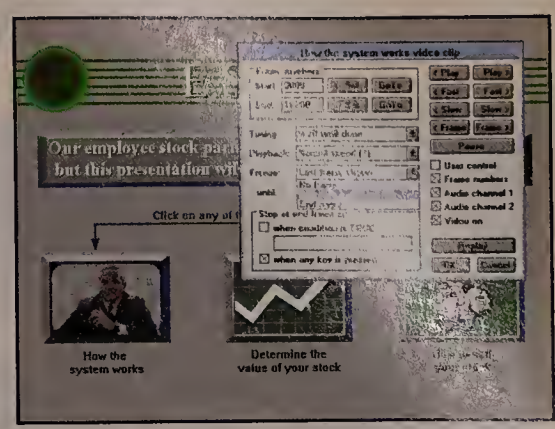
MAKE YOUR PRESENTATION COME ALIVE WITH VIDEO

After the Stock Options introductory screen, the viewer will automatically see the screen shown at right, which provides three branching options. We've incorporated video into the first option as an effective, entertaining way to present dry yet important information. After an employee clicks on 'How the system works', a video window appears showing a friendly CEO explaining the company's employee stock program.

But adding video to an application—even using *Authorware*—involves hassle and expense. The video has to be stored on either a laser disk or a videotape (see "The Multimedia VCR," below), and you'll need a video overlay board to display images on a PC.

A laser disk player is the best video source because its access time is far faster than a VCR's and it can hold up to 30 minutes of video per side. Laser disks can also store still images and CD-quality audio that can be accessed by *Authorware* applications.

Once you've linked with a video



source, click *Authorware*'s video icon and you'll get a VCR-like panel that controls how video, sound, and individual frames are used by the application. You can dictate playback speed, what triggers the video playback, and start and end frames.

In theory, it works great. Unfortunately, the prerelease *Authorware* has problems displaying video—something that *should* be fixed by the release date. The lesson here? Don't assume that a multimedia authoring program can incorporate video or animation. Capabilities vary and will naturally increase as *Windows* gains multimedia muscle.

Even so, the new breed of *Windows* multimedia programs lets you do a lot. Traditional authoring programs, while powerful, aren't particularly intuitive. In comparison, *Authorware* is relatively simple yet capable. If you want a quantum leap beyond *Harvard Graphics*—or for that matter, most *Windows* programs—the time is almost ripe.

Erik Holsinger is a former senior editor for NewMedia Age *and a freelance video and multimedia producer in San Francisco.*

WHERE TO BUY

Authorware Professional for Windows 1.0
$8000 (training included); Authorware Inc., 275 Shoreline Dr. #535, Redwood City, CA 94065; 800/288-4797, 415/595-3077 (fax)
Reader service no. 638

The Multimedia VCR

Although laser disks are the preferred video source for multimedia developers and users, they're not the best tool when you're pulling together a last-minute multimedia presentation. An industrial laser disk recorder is far too expensive for infrequent use, and pressing a master laser disk can cost $1800 and take two weeks.

The answer might be units such as NEC's PC-VCR. Attach this VCR to your PC's serial port, and you can embed a computer-readable timing code on videotapes without erasing existing pictures or sound. That means your multimedia program can find and play anything on the tape. Like most tape units, the PC-VCR is much slower than a laser disk player—it can take over 2 minutes to spool to the far end of a tape—and video and audio quality will inevitably degrade over time.

The PC-VCR comes with DOS and *Windows* video editing software, and the makers of *Authorware* have announced their support for the drive. What's still unclear is how seamless the integration between software and machine will be.

WHERE TO BUY *PC-VCR*, $2100, serial cable $55, Scene Master editing software $299; NEC Technologies, Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; 800/366-3632, 708/860-5812 (fax). *Reader service no. 639*

"I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."

You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

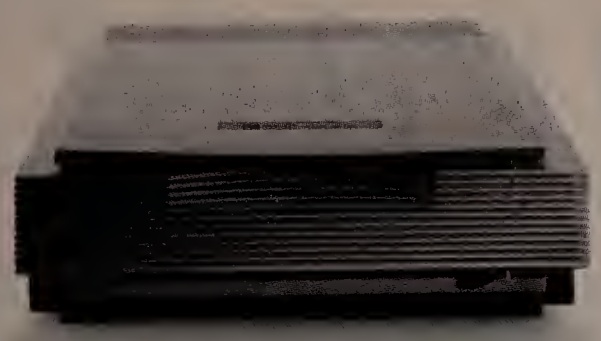
Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only

The HP ScanJet IIc makes it easier than ever to create a great image.

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12121
†In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2548.

The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.



needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times.

Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only $2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only $1,995* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.† You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 102 on reader service card

Special WINDOWS REPORT

Buyers' Guide

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING

Software

Want to add sound and video to your next business presentation? Check out the new breed of multimedia development tools.

Dan Miller

Like making a movie, creating a multimedia application with an authoring program is a specialized job, yet it requires a variety of skills and resources. But if you're in the business of making presentations, training personnel, or putting together audiovisual productions, the impact and unlimited variety of custom interactive applications are worth the effort—even if you have to hire a professional developer to produce them.

Though many of the packages listed below claim to be jacks-of-all-trades, most of them fall into one of two areas of expertise. If you'd like to add sound and video to business presentations, then *ACT III, Action, Ask Me, Audio Visual Connection, IconAuthor,* and *Storyboard Live* are worth a closer look. If you want interactivity for such applications as training manuals, consider *Authology, Instant Replay Professional, InterFlex, Quest, SAM V,* or one of the *TenCORE* packages.

Other packages address more specific needs. *SantaFe Media Manager* creates multimedia data bases. *Guide* and *Publisher's Toolkit* translate existing documents into an interactive, multimedia form. The new version of Asymetrix's *ToolBook* specializes in *Windows* programming. *PLUS* applications run on both PCs and Macs. *GRASP* emphasizes high-end animation programming.

These packages start at $300, so it's possible for anyone with the appropriate graphics and sound hardware to get in on the action. Even the high-end packages, which can cost nearly $5000, are a bargain compared with the cost of creating a videotape out of house.

ACT III is positioned as an all-purpose package that lets nonprogrammers create a variety of interactive presentations. It combines a word processor, animator and paint modules, a music and sound editor, and programming utilities. The program supports MIDI sound files and CD ROM audio. Informatics Group, Inc., 100 Shield St., West Hartford, CT 06110; 800/348-1377, 203/953-7407 (fax). List price: $495. *Reader service no. 602*

WINDOWS **ACTION** is a presentation tool from the creators of *Director*, one of the premier presentation/animation tools for the Mac. You begin the *Action* process by defining objects such as graphics and text. Using built-in animation and sequencing tools, you choreograph the way these objects will appear on screen, attach sound and video effects, and create buttons. Click on the buttons to make the presentation branch to other sequences. MacroMind, Inc., 410 Townsend St. #408, San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/442-0200. List price: $495. *Reader service no. 603*

ASK ME 2000 AND ASK ME PROFESSIONAL are general-purpose presentation programs that coordinate input from a variety of sources, including Autodesk's *Animator*, sound boards, laser disks, and video boards. Both packages use Stratos, an English-like programming language, to define menus, touch-activated screens, and other screen elements. The professional version adds full-motion video capabilities and data base functions. *Ask Me 2000*, Brown-Wagh Publishing, 130-D Knowles Dr., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 800/451-0900, 408/378-3838, 408/378-3577 (fax). List price: $495. *Ask Me Professional*, Innovative Communication Systems, 112 Roberts St. #14, Fargo, ND 58102; 701/293-1004, 701/293-0431 (fax). List price: $1795. *Reader service no. 604*

AUDIO VISUAL CONNECTION 1.0 AND STORYBOARD LIVE should be of interest to PS/2 users, who can take advantage of IBM's line of PS/2-compatible multimedia hardware add-ons. *Storyboard* is for the casual user who can put together a presentation by pointing and clicking with a mouse. *AVC* is targeted toward professional developers. Its Audio Visual Authoring language lets you integrate MIDI sound files and incorporate more interactivity than is possible with *Storyboard*. IBM; 800/426-7699. List price: *Audio Visual Connection* $544; *Storyboard Live* $495. *Reader service no. 605*

AUTHOLOGY AND AUTHOLOGY: MULTIMEDIA specialize in computer-based training applications. *Authology* works with digital and analog sources, including VHS tapes, laser disks, CD ROM, and CD audio. *Authology: MultiMedia* is all digital, supporting Intel's DVI (digital video interface) standard. CEIT, 4800 Great America Pkwy. #200, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/986-1101, 408/986-1107 (fax). List price: *Authology* $2500; *Authology: MultiMedia* $4500. *Reader service no. 606*

GRASP 4.0 is a souped-up animator aimed primarily at programmers. *GRASP* includes its own programming language, paint utility, and special effects generator. Its Graphics Link Plus module combines image capture, file conversion, and printer utilities. *GRASP* also handles input from *Animator*, Sound Blaster boards, and video hardware. Paul Mace Software, 400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520; 800/523-0258, 503/488-1549 (fax). List price: $349. *Reader service no. 607*

WINDOWS **GUIDE 3.0** helps you assemble interactive reference materials from existing documents. A hypermedia package, *Guide* lets you define links between, say, a schematic diagram of a widget, a list of widget specifications, and a video clip of the widget assembly process. *Guide* users can point and click on menus or use Logiix, the program's Pascal-like programming language. OWL Int'l, 2800 156th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98007; 800/344-9737, 206/641-9367 (fax). List price: $495. *Reader service no. 608*

WINDOWS **ICONAUTHOR 4.0** is a high-end authoring system that uses icons to represent either screen elements, such as text and graphics, or presentation processes, such as displaying, looping, and clearing the screen. Using a mouse, you place the icons along a flowchart to set their sequence. *IconAuthor* can use CD audio, MIDI sound files, and input from off-board video players. It also has a built-in animator. AimTech, 20 Trafalgar Sq., Nashua, NH 03063-1973; 800/289-2884, 603/883-5582 (fax). List price: $4995. *Reader service no. 609*

INSTANT REPLAY PROFESSIONAL can help you train computer users to work with new applications. With *Instant Replay* activated, you can record keystrokes and screens in other programs; you can then edit and enhance them with menus, imported graphics, and video from laser disk players and VCRs. Instant Replay Corp., 4525 S. Wasatch Blvd. #335, Salt Lake City, UT 84124; 800/388-8086, 801/272-0675 (fax). List price: $595. *Reader service no. 610*

PerFORM PRO FOR FORMS THAT FOLLOW FUNCTIONS

You use forms to capture and communicate information. You own PCs for the same reason. So why aren't your forms computerized?

Sure, you can create forms in many word processing packages. You can even design attractive forms using desktop publishing. But you need a total solution. You need the leader in forms processing software. You need PerFORM PRO.

PerFORM PRO lets you implement a complete forms management system immediately.

Or you can start with just the basics, using tools created specifically for form designing. Then expand to electronic form filling when you're ready.

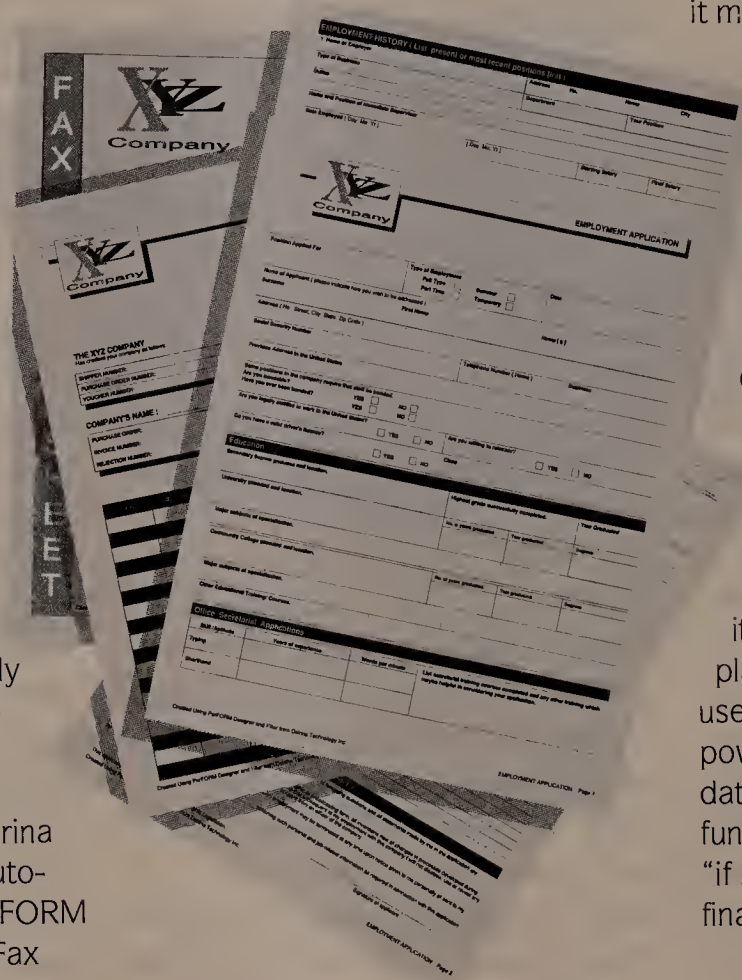
You can add complementary Delrina products. Soon, you'll be able to automatically turn paper forms into PerFORM forms. Right now, you can use WinFax to fax completed forms directly from any Windows application.

Wherever you start, you'll save money. For every $1 spent printing forms, the average corporation spends another $60 designing, updating, warehousing, distributing and filling them.

You'll save time too. A leading North American financial institution cut their form-filling time in half when they switched from paper forms to PerFORM forms.

SIMPLE DESIGNING

PerFORM Pro's WYSIWYG "Designer" software runs under Windows 3.0. And it makes form designing easier and more complete than any of the old ways. You'll find an array of tools. A wide choice of typefaces. Over 100 sample forms. And the ability to add graphics like your company's logo. For security, PerFORM PRO's powerful electronic signatures can secure data. And the final form design can also be locked.



EVEN SIMPLER FILLING

PerFORM PRO "Filler" runs standalone or networked. And takes the frustration out of form-filling, making it fast, easy and error-free. Multi-platform solutions enable any IBM PC user to take advantage of PerFORM PRO's powerful filling features. Like validation, database lookup, indexing and over 65 functions for automatic math calculations, "if ... then" statements, date functions, financial calculations and more.

PerFORM PRO will read and write to dBASE or ASCII files, sharing common information across several forms. You can create dBASE indexes to help you find data. And you can group related forms together so that common information only has to be entered once. You'll save time with fast printing too, especially on HP LaserJets.

If you're not completely satisfied, return the entire package for a full refund within 60 days.

Ask your dealer about PerFORM PRO today. Or call our toll-free number for more information on the complete forms management solution.

PerFORM PRO

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990

IBM Business Partner

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL TOLL-FREE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

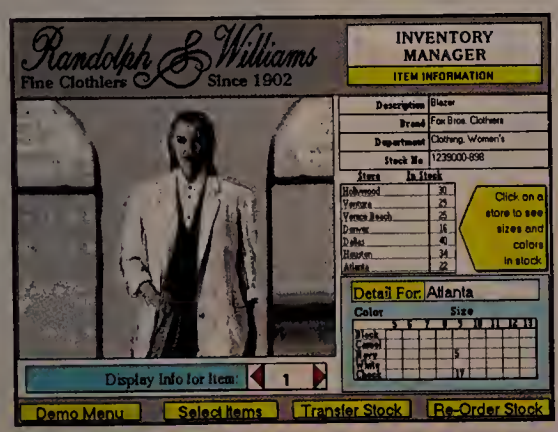
1-800-268-6082

Circle 61 on reader service card

INTERFLEX is aimed primarily at educators, who can use the program's templates to create menus, pronunciation guides, and tests. *InterFlex* can parse and grade student input and repeat a lesson or go to the next, depending on the results. It offers an audio recording program (which requires additional hardware) and can control off-board laser disk players. Catharon Productions, Inc., Rt. 1, Box 8, Konig Rd., Ghent, NY 12075; 518/392-9003, 518/392-6444 (fax). List price: $2000. *Reader service no. 611*

WINDOWS **MULTIMEDIA TOOLBOOK** allows you to create multimedia *Windows* applications. Beginners can cut and paste predefined programming units, while more advanced authors can write program using C or any of Microsoft's *Windows* development kits. The program imports *Director* and *Animator* images and has a VCR-like control panel that can run an off-board video source. Asymetrix, 110 110th Ave. NE #717, Bellevue, WA 98004; 206/462-0501, 206/455-3071 (fax). List price: $300. *Reader service no. 612*

PLUS 2.5 specializes in hypermedia applications that can run on Macs as well as on PCs. Using its plain English, object-oriented PPL language, you can define links between text and graphics and also import *HyperCard* stacks. Spinnaker Software, 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/494-1200. List price: $495. *Reader service no. 613*

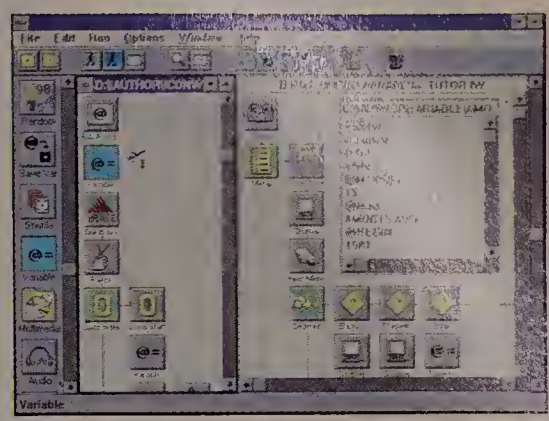


With authoring packages such as Spinnaker's PLUS 2.5, you can create interactive presentations combining text, graphics, video, and sound.

WINDOWS **PUBLISHER'S TOOLKIT,** the software used to create *Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia,* is for publishers who want to translate existing information into an interactive, multimedia form. The package includes SmartTrieve Plus, a search and retrieval program, and SmartAPI, a programming interface. Britannica Software, 722 Genevieve, Ste. M, Solana Beach, CA 92075; 619/259-0444, 619/259-0449 (fax). List price: Licensing fees and royalties vary. *Reader service no. 614*

QUEST MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING SYSTEM is a training-manual specialist offering a choice of interfaces including on-screen prompt lines or QAL, a Pascal-like programming language that permits complex animation, data storage, and screen manipulation. The program comes with a variety of testing templates and allows you to branch a presentation depending on user responses. Allen Communication, 5225 Wiley Post Way #140, Salt Lake City, UT 84116; 800/325-7850, 801/537-7805 (fax). List price: $1795. *Reader service no. 615*

WINDOWS **SAM V AND VGA SAM FOR WINDOWS** are both aimed at educators unfamiliar with programming. They have menu-driven, plain English interfaces and come loaded with 16 testing templates. Both support response-conditional branching and let you keep student records and produce progress reports. Technology Applications Group, 1700 W. Big Beaver Rd. #265, Troy, MI 48084; 800/659-5214, 313/649-4477 (fax). List price: *SAM V* $2875, *VGA SAM for Windows* $3000. *Reader service no. 616*



IconAuthor 4.0's flowchart and icons make authoring as simple as pointing and clicking.

SANTAFE MEDIA MANAGER is a multimedia data manager based on *Paradox* that's designed especially for sales and marketing applications. For example, travel agents can show clients files on different destinations, complete with pictures and ambient sound. With the addition of the *Videographer* module, you can integrate full-motion video. HSC, 1661 Lincoln Blvd. #101, Santa Monica, CA 90404; 213/392-8441, 213/392-6015 (fax). List price: *Media Manager* $149, *Videographer* $149. *Reader service no. 617*

TENCORE PRODUCER AND TENCORE LANGUAGE AUTHORING SYSTEM help you write interactive education applications that can analyze test answers, monitor student progress, and repeat lessons when necessary. *Producer* provides icons, menus, and templates, while *LAS* offers a choice of an icon-menu interface or a powerful command language. Computer Teaching Corp., 1713 S. State St., Champaign, IL 61820; 217/352-6363, 217/352-3104 (fax). List price: *Producer* $1800; *Language Authoring System* $2400. *Reader service no. 618*

Dan Miller is the Andrew Fluegelman Intern at PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901

COPROCESSOR SPECIALIST

Advanced Micro Devices

Coprocessor 80C287-10 With Manual & Disk **$95.**

INTEL	
8087-5 MHz	79.
8087-2	114.
8087-1	154.
80387DX-16	224.
80387DX-20	224.
80387DX-25	224.
80387DX-33	224.
80387SX-16	136.
80387SX-20	149.

WEITEK	
3167-20	299.
3167-25	449.
3167-33	477.
4167-25	599.
4167-33	799.

CYRIX	
X83D87-16	198.
X83D87-20	198.
X83D87-25	198.
X83D87-33	210.
X82S87-16	84.
X83S87-16	126.
X83S87-20	138.
X83S87-25	144.

NEW 40MHz	
83D87-40 CY	237.
3C87-40 IIT	222.
83C87-40 ULSI	222.

SIMM	
4Mx9-8	175.
4Mx9-70	225.

IIT/ULSI	
2C87-8	68.
2C87-10	74.
2C87-12.5	78.
2C87-20	115.
3C87-16	174.
3C87-20	174.
3C87-25	174.
3C87-33	174.
3C87SX-16	115.
3C87SX-20	127.

AMD 5 pcs/ea	
AM80C287-10	85.
AM80C287-12	99.

ANN & ANTHONY (DAI)
2464 El Camino Real, Suite 420
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 988-5083 Fax: (408) 988-3986

Circle 342 on reader service card

COREL DRAW!

It's FAST
It's FUN
It's POWERFUL

IF YOU HAVE WINDOWS 3.0 YOU SHOULD HAVE CORELDRAW

COREL
TEL: (613)728-8200
FAX: (613)728-9790

Circle 326 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Project Management

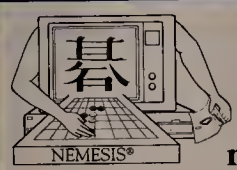
Training seminar supports your project management software!

SEMINAR:
- people run projects, not software!
- learn people-management techniques from expert project managers
- learn how to employ your software with minimum overhead

SOFTWARE:
- whatever software you are currently using will support the CADENCE approach
- when you enroll in our seminar, you can buy CADENCE ProjectMaster™ at a 65% discount!
- The CADENCE software implements tools taught in the seminar

Call to enroll or for info 1-800-448-0173
CADENCE Management Corporation
10300 SW Greenburg Road, Suite 400
Portland, Oregon 97223

Circle 343 on reader service card



"The game of Go has a purity that makes it seem more than human.

Its rules are so elegant, and the board is so simple, that it feels more like an act of nature than an invention of man."
The Book of Classic Board Games, Klutz Press

"If you are looking for a captivating game suitable for children or mathematicians...I strongly recommend you try the NEMESIS software." Modern Electronics, 8/89

"[Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." MacWorld 2/91

1990 Chaos Manor's User Choice Award J. Pournelle, Byte 4/90

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

Windows, DOS **$35** Go Junior **$69** Go Master
Macintosh **$139** Deluxe Toolkit + **$6.50** S&H

Toyogo, Inc.
P. O. Box 25460-W,
Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(800) TOYOGO-9
(808) 396-4126 fax

Circle 330 on reader service card

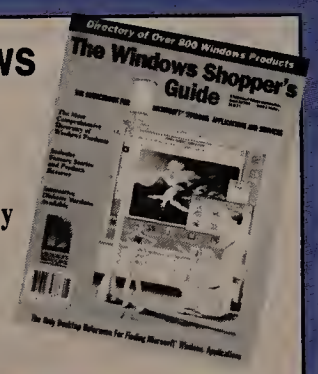
Maintain your momentum in the Windows Marketplace. Advertise in the Quarterly **Windows Catalog.**

Call Sandra Wade or Duane Hampson at **PC WORLD** for Details

800-435-7766
In CA:
800-435-7760

PC WORLD

The Windows Shopper's Guide.



- Product Directory
- Feature Articles
- Reviews and more!

The most comprehensive directory of applications currently available for Microsoft Windows*. 224 pages packed with product listings and exciting articles.

A Publication of WHITEFOX™ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Only $19.95 (U.S. Orders)
Plus $3.50 Shipping & Handling
(Canada add $10.00
Europe add $12.00)
Price Subject to Change

Order Today
1-800-669-5612
Visa • Mastercard

*Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Circle 349 on reader service card

1992 Swimsuit Calendars
Simply the best 800x600x256 color images

RAD Graphix

Actual image of a Space Shuttle cargobay from #902 Space Things

#904 Lovely Ladies - $29.88
Every month features the world's most beautiful ladies sporting the latest in swimwear fashions. Sure to be a big seller.

#905 Hot Hunks - $29.88
This year add some spice to your computer. These hot hunks are sure to inspire you to new heights. Makes a most unique gift item.

#900 Graphix Starter Kit - $10
A collection of DOS and Windows utilities with Preview Images of all RAD Graphix and 1992 Swimsuit Calendars. Included with every order and every calendar.

#901 Mother Earth - volume I - $29.88
Breathtaking views of our planet. Includes images of oceans, islands, volcanoes & sunsets.

#902 Space Things - volume I - $29.88
A must have for any computer user. Contains stunning views of Earth, galaxies, and satellites.

#903 Amazing Animals - volume I - $29.88
An educational look at mysterious animals around the world. One of the most unique products.

Buy one volume for $29.88
Two volumes only $44.88
Get three volumes for $59.88

Your 1st calendar is only $29.88, each additional calendar $24.88

Special Holiday Prices
Limited Time Offer
- Makes a great gift
- Dazzle your friends
- Use with your favorite word processor, publishing or graphics application
- Use as Windows Walipaper
- DOS & Windows viewing utilities included
- Hard drive not required
- Windows users convert files to BMP, GIF, IMG, PCX, PIC, TIFF and WPG
- Over 5MB in every volume

Check or money order:
Add $3 for S&H
Add $3 for Foreign
Add $3 for 3.5" disks
FL add 6% sales tax

Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 57
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
For more information call
(305) 426 - 4552

24 hour / 7days Order Hotline
US & Canada
800-354-5353

Circle 337 on reader service card

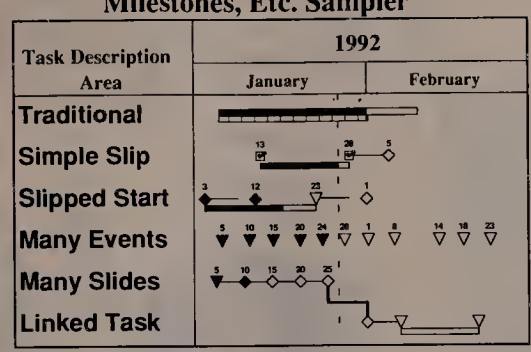
From financial analysis and publishing software to pointing devices and scanner systems, *PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog* creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section of inexpensive ⅙ page ads allows buyers immediate access to the windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

Milestones,Etc.™

New! Version 3.0

Schedule Your Projects ... In Minutes

Milestones, Etc. Sampler



You won't find an easier or more flexible project scheduling product anywhere! Our easy click and drag placement of schedule information, built-in calendar, and large library of symbol and connector shapes make creating and editing your schedules easier than you ever dreamed possible!

Windows Users:
Discover Milestones, Etc. 3.0 first hand!
Call today for your free trial version:
(800) 765-0167

KIDASA Software, Inc.
1114 Lost Creek Blvd., Suite 340
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 328-0167 FAX: (512) 328-0247

Circle 328 on reader service card

Attention!
Visual Basic™ Users

ButtonTool creates VISUAL buttons and EditTool creates formatted input fields. Save time plus give your application that professional 3-D look and feel. Loads into the VB tool palette. No royalties.

$49.95 each plus $4 s&h. Both for $89.95 plus $7 s&h. Demo $10 refundable. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex.

OUTRIDER SYSTEMS, INC.
3701 Kirby Drive
Suite 1196 Dept.G
Houston TX 77098

1-800-845-0386 FAX: 713-523-0386

Circle 338 on reader service card

TM

Get a Jump on your day...
Get the Job Done!

Job, Resource, Staff Management. Scheduling; Planning; Job Flow, Bottleneck Analysis. On-line Help.

$49.95

Research Data Systems
PO Box 389 Davis, CA 95617
PC Windows App Catalog Available
Shipping $5; Ca Res add 7.25% sales tax.

Circle 339 on reader service card

Nuclear Computing
File ShareWare Public Domain Help

Windows ShareWare

• Applications • Utilities • ToolBook •
• Games • Icons • Sounds • Fonts •

OVER 400 PROGRAMS!
Call or write today for *free* catalog

FALL SPECIALS:
3,000 icons: $7.50
140 ATM fonts: $30.00
NEW! CD-ROM: $179.00

send check or money order to:

NUCLEAR COMPUTING
P.O. Box 15757, Department 111
North Hollywood, CA 91615-5757
Voice/Fax (818) 764-5374

Circle 334 on reader service card

Finally, a publisher who does windows! PC WORLD's *WINDOWS Special Report* focuses on the latest in the emerging windowing and graphical user interface markets. . .all of which provides you with a unique focus on the kind of buyer you're after.

PC WORLD

This is a window of opportunity you can't afford to miss.

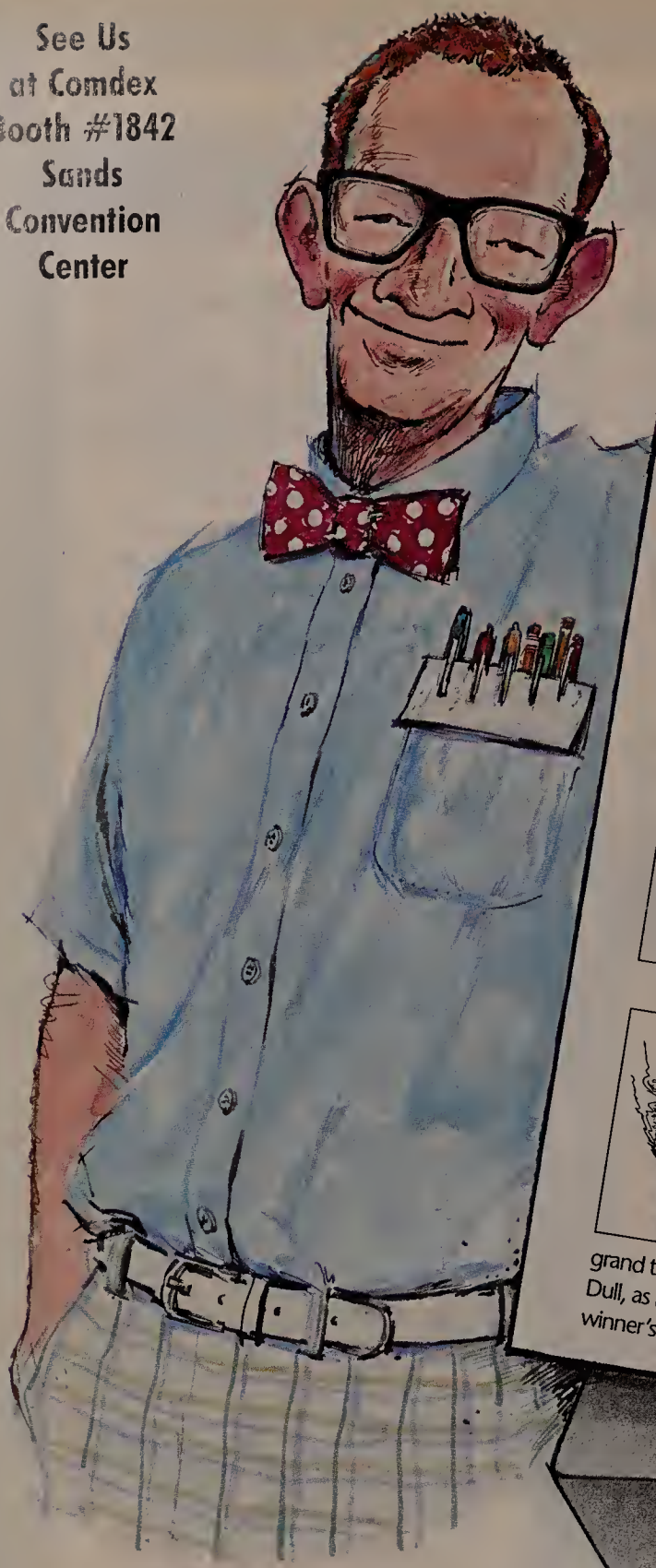
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

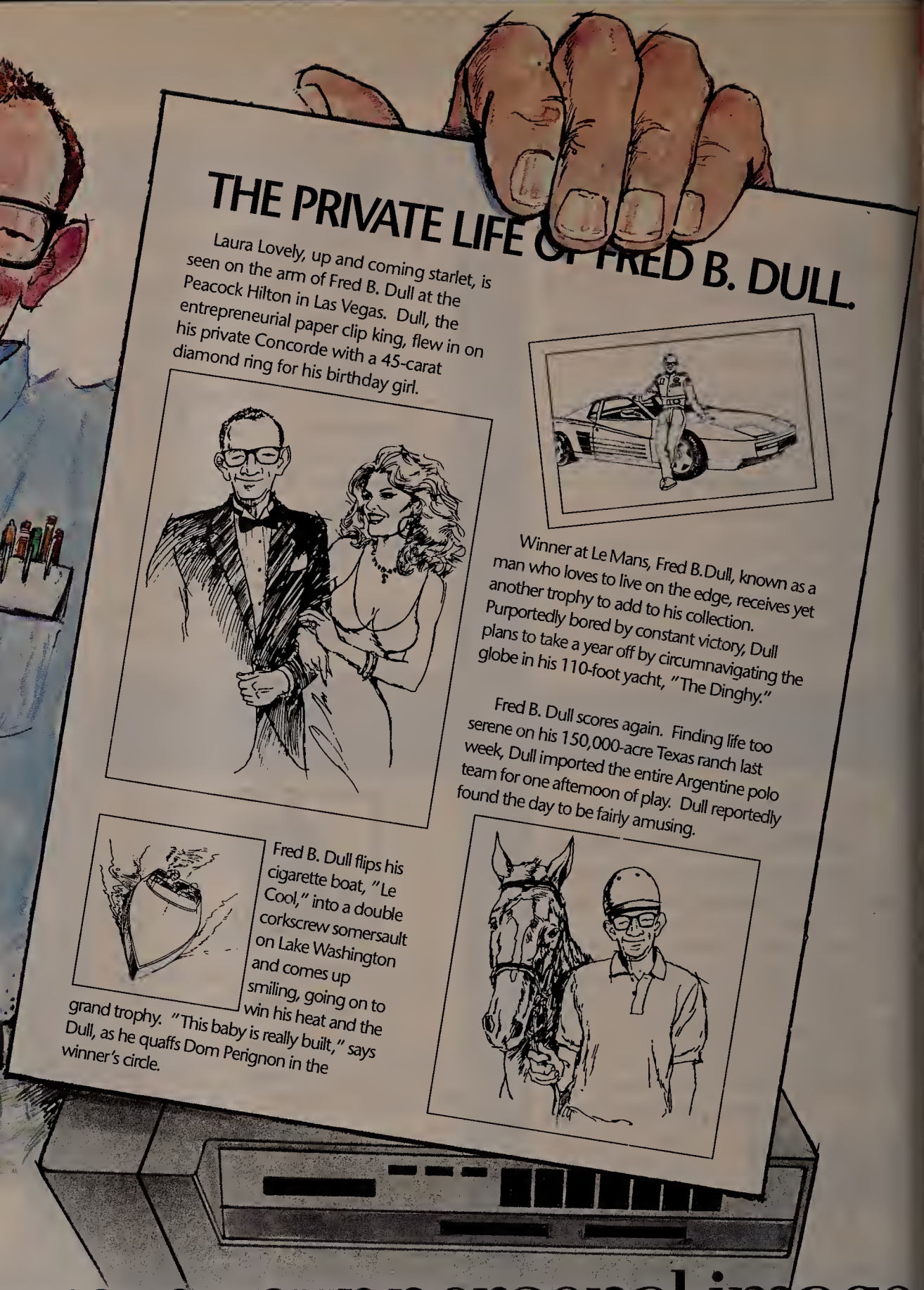
Place Your Ad in the *PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog* Today!

Call Sandra Wade or
Duane Hampson
1-800-435-7766
In CA:
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD

See Us
at Comdex
Booth #1842
Sands
Convention
Center





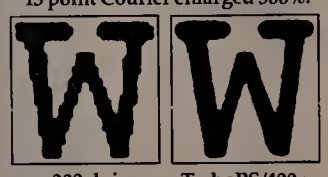
How to improve your personal image.

Introducing the new TurboPS Personal Series laser printers.

Take it from Fred B. Dull. With NewGen™ TurboPS Personal Series printers, your documents will look amazingly crisp, clean and professional.

With our new line of personal PostScript®-compatible printers, you can greatly enhance images beyond your wildest imagination. The TurboPS/400p™ (400 dpi) and the TurboPS/300p™ (300 dpi), both offer the convenience and compactness of a personal printer. And proprietary features the competition can't touch.

Resolution close up,
13 point Courier enlarged 500%.



300 dpi TurboPS/300p — TurboPS/400p with IET

Like *Image Enhancement Technology* (IET),™ standard on the TurboPS/400p, to smooth characters, lines and curves. And *Automatic Recognition Technology* (ART)™ that smartly selects interfaces and emulations without operator intervention.

A second paper tray, memory cards, SCSI interface and other I/O expansions are among the options when you're ready to upgrade.

All this at a surprisingly low price.

To learn more, or for your nearest Authorized Dealer, contact NewGen today. The NewGen TurboPS Personal Series laser printers. If they can do this much for Fred B. Dull, just think what they can do for you.

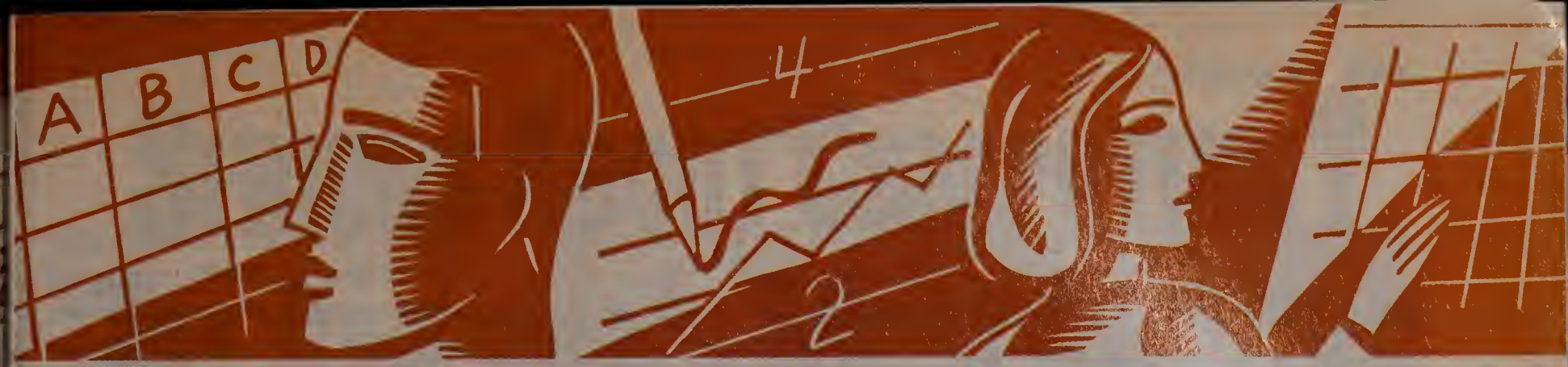
End User Inquiries
Circle 158 on reader service card
For Dealer Inquiries Dealer inquiries welcome.
Circle 159 on reader service card

NewGen Systems Corporation™

California Sales Office:
17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 436-5100 FAX (714) 641-2800

Minnesota Sales Office:
Telephone (612) 942-5665 FAX (612) 942-5923
Toll Free 1-(800)-879-4639

NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/300p, TurboPS/400p, Image Enhancement Technology (IET) and Auto Recognition Technology (ART) are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.



SPREADSHEETS (A..Z)

Practical tips for building better worksheets

Richard Scoville

There are two basic types of macros: those that automate repetitive operations within a particular worksheet, such as printing a report; and those that ease routine tasks common to all worksheets, like summing a column of numbers, aiding data entry, and copying. While the first type is best stored in the pertinent worksheet, it's smart to make the second group accessible from all worksheets by setting up a macro library. This column will show you how to create macro libraries in *1-2-3* releases 2.2, 2.3, and 3.*x* and in *Quattro Pro*.

A Utility Macro Potpourri

FIGURE 1 shows two simple utility macros. (As shown, they will work in *1-2-3* release 2.2 and 2.3, and in *Quattro Pro;* later, you'll learn how to modify a couple of lines for *1-2-3* release 3.) To create the macros, start with a blank worksheet and type in the macro statements (type an apostrophe before each backslash in column A). Next, put the cell pointer on cell A2, select */Range Name Labels Right* (in *Quattro,* that's */Edit Names Labels Right*), paint the range A2..A6, and press **<Enter>**. Then save the file: Select */File Save* (in *Quattro, /File Save as*), enter the name **MACLIB**, and press **<Enter>**.

The first macro, \N (cell B2), is a classic: It lets you easily enter a series of numbers into a column using the numeric keypad. Make sure NumLock is on, then start the macro by pressing **<Alt>-N**. The pause command ({?}) pauses the macro to let you type data, then resumes when you press **<Enter>**. Type a number and press **<Enter>** again; the macro moves the cell pointer down one row and enters the number you just typed. The {branch} statement restarts the macro, so you're ready to enter the next number. When you're through entering data, halt the macro: Press **<Ctrl>-<Break>**, then **<Esc>**.

The second macro is more involved. It lets you copy a formula from one cell to another without changing its cell references and without using absolute cell addresses. To run it, put the cell pointer on a formula and press **<Alt>-C**, move the cell pointer to another cell, and press **<Enter>**. Here's how it works:

B6: Places a label prefix (the apostrophe) at the beginning of the formula, converting it to a label.

B7: Stores a copy of the label in the variable cell \XV_C_1 (B4).

B8: Restores the original formula by deleting the apostrophe.

B9: Displays a message in the mode indicator asking you where the copy should go.

B10: Pauses while you move the cell pointer to the destination cell. Since you are free to begin cell entries or commands during the pause, a {break} command clears the command line before the macro continues; {indicate} clears the message from the mode indicator.

B11: Copies the formula/label from \XV_C_1 to the current cell.

B12: Converts the new cell entry back into a formula.

Creating the Library

In *Quattro Pro,* select */Tools Macro Library Yes* before you save your library worksheet. Once you've identified a file as a macro library, its macros can be executed from any open worksheet. The

	A	B
1		
2	\N	{?}{down}{branch \N}
3		
4	\XV_C_1	
5		
6	\C	{edit}{home}'~˘7E
7		{let \XV_C_1,@cellpointer("contents")}
8		{edit}{home}{del}~˘7E
9		{indicate +"Copy to where? "&@repeat(" ",80)}
10		{?}{break}{indicate}
11		{let @cellpointer("address"),\XV_C_1}
12		{edit}{home}{del}~˘7E

FIGURE 1: Enter these macros into a blank worksheet, then follow the instructions in the text to turn them into a macro library.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Excel Shortcut

Align Your Dollar Signs

Tired of financial schedules that look jagged because the dollar signs don't line up? *Excel 3.0* offers a simple method for positioning dollar signs at a fixed distance from the decimal point.

Enter a series of numbers, ranging from single digits to the millions, into an *Excel* worksheet column. Select the entire range, choose *Format Number* from the menus, and select the format *$#,##0.00_);($#,##0.00)* from the list in the dialog box. In the text box, edit the format to read $?,???,??0.00_);($?,???,??0.00) and choose *OK*. The form of your column should now resemble the following, with left parentheses and dollars signs lined up neatly on the left:

```
$  548,487.26
($1,800,478.57)
$         0.94
($   68,765.52)
```

only complication comes when a macro refers to a range name (or a cell address, though for reasons too involved to discuss here, macros should almost never refer to cell addresses). Unless told otherwise, the macro assumes that a range name refers to the macro worksheet, not to the current one. So in \C, the statement in cell B7 correctly assumes that \XV_C_1 is in the macro worksheet. If your macro needs to refer to a range name in the current sheet, precede the range name with **[]**.

In *1-2-3* release 3, a macro worksheet requires no special designation; you can execute a macro located in any open file. The rules governing range names are a bit more complex than in *Quattro:* A range name reference is assumed to be in the current (cell pointer) file, unless the reference is to a {branch} or subroutine location, in which case the range is assumed to be in the macro worksheet. We need to modify our \C macro to trick *1-2-3* into looking for the range \XV_C_1 in the macro sheet instead of in the current sheet. The fix is to precede the range name with a question mark wild-card file notation. For instance, B7 would read {let <<?>> \XV_C_1,@cellpointer("contents")}.

Since the macro will search all open files to find the range name, it's important to give your macro library ranges distinctive names. I use the \X prefix: \XV_C_1 denotes the first variable for the library macro \C.

In *1-2-3* release 2.2 and 2.3, you need to use the macro manager add-in. First, attach it: Select */Add-in Attach* and choose *MACROMGR.ADN.* Then assign the add-in to a function key (I use <F10>), and *Quit* back to Ready mode.

Once you've created your macro worksheet, as shown in **FIGURE 1**, put the cell pointer in A1 and press **<Alt>-<F10>**. Select *Save,* enter a file name for your macro library, paint a range that covers all your macro statements and documentation (in the figure, A1..B12), and press **<Enter>**. Select *No* to forgo password protection, and your macros disappear into the macro library. Your library macros are ready to run. (Next time you start *1-2-3,* attach the macro manager: Press **<Alt>-<F10>**, select *Load,* and choose your macro library file.) The rules governing range names in *2.2* and *2.3* are simple: *1-2-3* looks first in the worksheet, then in the library. Just take care not to use the same range names in worksheets as in your library, and you won't run into any trouble.

Questionable Spreadsheets Department

Q. *Every week I log several budget figures by filling out another row in a template. Can I write a formula that will automatically display the total for the most recent weekly entries?*

Bill Simmons
Orangeburg, South Carolina

A. Here's a solution that works in *1-2-3, Quattro,* and *Excel.* On page 269

Spreadsheet Toolbox

The Art of the 1-2-3 Macro

If you're not sure exactly what to put into your macro library, pick up a copy of Michael Lunsford's *Macros, Menus, and Miracles for Lotus 1-2-3,* a treasure trove of inspiration for macro maniacs. The book starts with "What Is a Macro" and works in simple steps up to sophisticated examples for printer control, data bases, a checkbook register application, even a macro to turn *1-2-3* into a primitive word processor. Along the way, you'll get sound advice on range names and macro variables and lots of other useful tips.

Macros, Menus, and Miracles for Lotus 1-2-3 $25; John Wiley & Sons, One Wiley Dr., Somerset, NJ 08875
Reader service no. 636

Circle 238 on reader service card

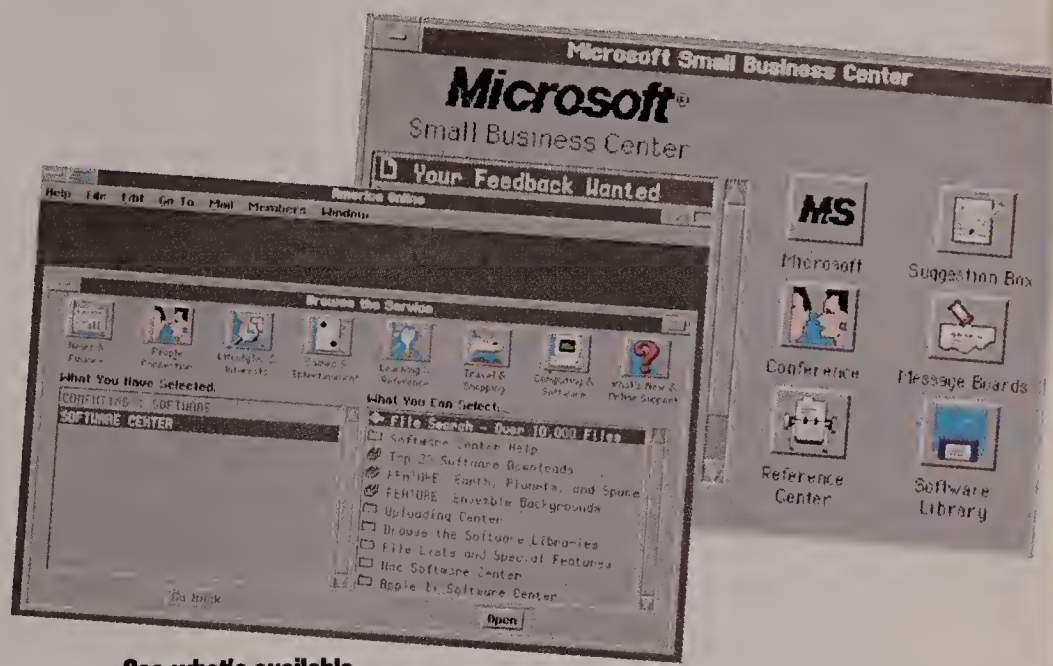
SERIOUS ABOUT COMPUTING? TRY AMERICA'S MOST EXCITING ONLINE SERVICE—FOR FREE!

AMERICA ONLINE UNLOCKS THE FULL POWER OF YOUR PC.

America Online is everything an online service was meant to be.

Need software? Download from a selection of more than 10,000 programs—all carefully reviewed for quality and thoroughly described. Finding exactly the software you need has never been easier, or more reliable.

Need advice? Get fast answers from PC experts. Scan for objective reviews on thousands of computing products. Participate in live conferences and message boards specializing in games, graphics, educational programs, utility programs, business and productivity applications, and much more. It's like having your own consultant on call, 24 hours a day.



See what's available, and get there, with just a point and a click.

EASY TO USE, YET POWERFUL.

Our unique graphical interface lets anyone—novice or pro—discover America Online's many services with just a point and a click. There are no puzzling prompts or commands to get in the way.

Get resume advice and career counseling. Manage your investments. Get the latest news and weather. Get homework help for the kids and use a searchable, up-to-date encyclopedia. Join special interest groups and clubs. Save time and money shopping. Find and book the lowest airfares. Entertain yourself with multi-player games, quizzes, movie and book reviews, horoscopes, soap opera news, and much more.

Download from a selection of more than 10,000 programs and files!

WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT THIS SPECIAL FREE OFFER!

We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll even give you free software, free trial membership and free connect time to try the service. Return this coupon (or call today) for a free trial membership!

HURRY! OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/91!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not thrilled, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
HOME PHONE

DISK SIZE: ☐3.5" ☐5.25"

You must have ☐ a PC/XT or higher; ☐512K memory or higher; ☐a hard drive; ☐a mouse; ☐a modem; ☐EGA or Hercules monitor or above to use America Online.

1-800-827-6364, EXT. 5592

5592/PC

THIS COULD BE YOUR LAST PAPER TRANSACTION.

Mail this coupon in today for your FREE trial of America Online!

Did someone beat you to our free offer? Don't worry—call **1-800-827-6364, ext. 5592** to order right now!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online®
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

HURRY! OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/91!

FREE TRIAL! FREE SOFTWARE!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not thrilled, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
HOME PHONE

DISK SIZE: ☐3.5" ☐5.25"

You must have ☐ a PC/XT or higher; ☐512K memory or higher; ☐a hard drive; ☐a mouse; ☐a modem; ☐EGA or Hercules monitor or above to use America Online.

Clip and mail to:
America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

America Online is a registered service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

5592/PC

is a simplified version of the spreadsheet you submitted. The weekly data is shown in columns B, C, and D; the sums in column E. For instance, cell E4 contains the formula @SUM(B4..D4).

The @index() function in E1 extracts a value from a table, given its row and column position. In this case, the table is the column of sums E4..E13. The column position is 0 (the first column or row in the table is number 0). The row position is calculated with an @count() function that counts the number of values in the data range B4..D13. When divided by 3, that value is the number of filled rows in the data range. The @int() function trims the decimals, and subtracting 1 yields the correct row number.

Note that the formula requires an entire row of values to be filled in before it considers that row to be current. Unlike other common solutions to this problem, this approach doesn't require a column of intermediate formulas and works even when one of the sums is zero.

	A	B	C	D	E
1				Last Sum:	107
2					
3	WEEK	X	Y	Z	SUM
4	1	43	29	0	72
5	2	32	14	47	93
6	3	90	28	96	214
7	4	8	25	34	67
8	5	11	76	46	133
9	6	18	21	24	63
10	7	70	13	24	107
11	8				0
12	9				0

In cell E1 enter the formula @INDEX(E4..E13,0,(@INT(@COUNT(B4..D13)/3))-1).

Send your spreadsheet questions to Richard Scoville, CompuServe 72341,2727; MCI Mail 357-4517; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World.

PKZIP®

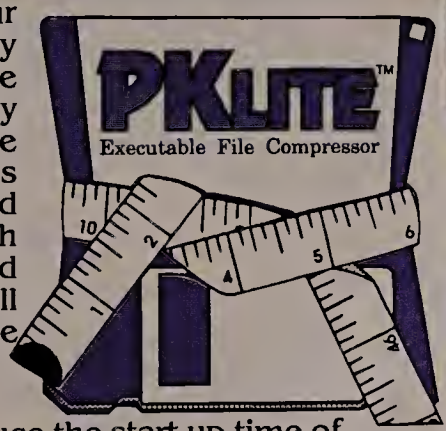
PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!



PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard **No COD Orders**

Circle 212 on reader service card

BUY THE ONLY FULL PAGE COLOR DISPLAY, AND ...

NOW FOR $1249 you can own the only color portrait display for the PC. Introducing the Radius Full Page Pivot, the display that shows you an entire page at one time. Pivot displays 65% more information than standard 12" or 13" monitors, so you can see a letter or full page layout from top to bottom. Image quality is superb–anywhere from VGA resolution all the way up to 1024 x 768. ● You can also rotate Pivot into landscape mode to view a complete spreadsheet. Pivot combines with the advanced Radius SVGA MultiView Interface for real-time pivoting. When given a gentle turn, Pivot automatically reorganizes your application, so you can quickly and gracefully go from one orientation to the other. ● In addition, Pivot with MultiView provides 100% VGA and SVGA compatibility,

©1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Full Page Pivot, and SVGA MultiView are trademarks of Radius Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks

TURN IT INTO A SPREADSHEET DISPLAY FOR FREE.

offers high resolution full-page drivers for Windows 3.0, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD and others, displays up to 32,768 colors and meets the Swedish standards for low ELF/VLF magnetic emissions. We might also mention that MultiView–the fastest SVGA card you can buy today–works with a variety of multi-frequency displays, sells for $449 and comes with a seven-year warranty. ● If the combination of Full Page Pivot and SVGA MultiView sounds like the perfect display system for all your applications, it's probably because it is. Pivot and MultiView are available from Radius, the leading manufacturer of high resolution graphics systems for personal computers. To find your nearby Radius reseller or to receive a Full Page Pivot video tape, call 1-800-227-2795.

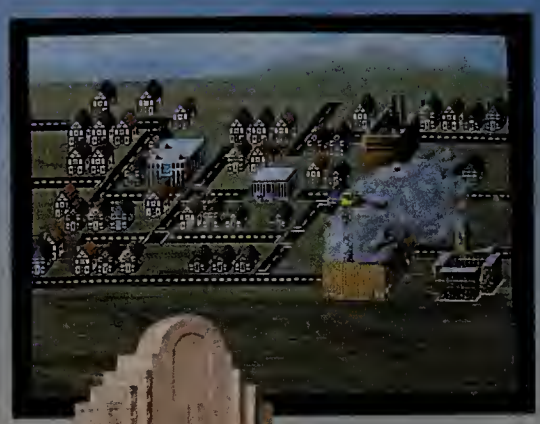
radius

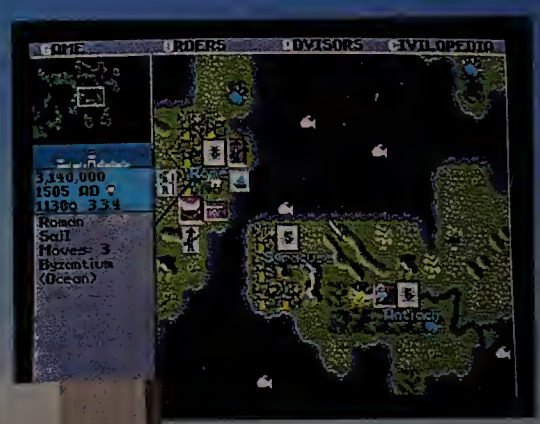
heir respective owners. For the name of your Radius International Distributor, call 408-434-1010. Screen image courtesy of Don Baarns' Excel Team.

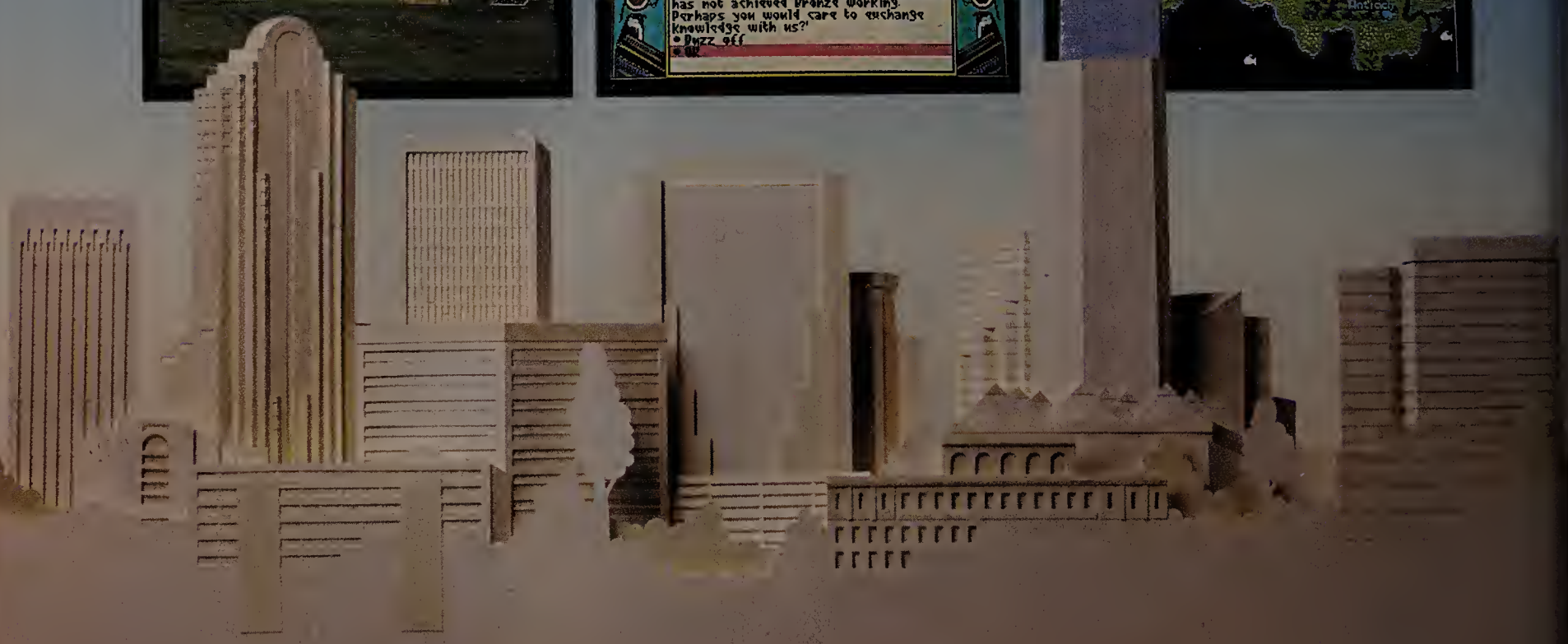
Circle 275 on reader service card

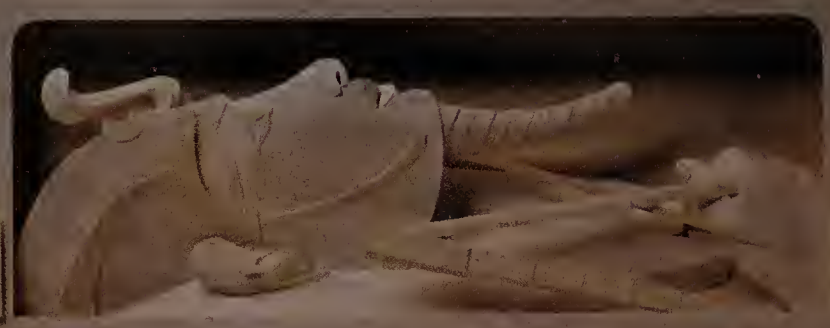
Build An Empire To Stand The Test Of Time

...With Sid Meier's CIVILIZATION™









Rout Ramses... Outwit Alexander... Knockout Napoleon... History is littered with the bones of great men who thought their achievements would live forever. Now you can succeed where they failed as MicroProse brings you Sid Meier's **Civilization.** Guide a culture from its earliest stages, through agricultural and industrial revolutions, all the way to your own Space Age. Survive and dominate by outmaneuvering mankind's most legendary leaders. Carve your name indelibly in the pages of history. With Sid Meier's **Civilization,** you really can build a brave new world.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM-PC/Tandy/Compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. ©1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Circle 167 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

George Campbell

Q. *I liked the way* WordPerfect 4.2 *showed me my line number at the bottom of the screen. But now I use version 5.1, and I'm seeing a measurement in inches instead. How do I get my line numbers back? —Kirsten Yetter, Bakersfield, California*

A. I agree; WordPerfect should have left well enough alone. To see line numbers instead of *WordPerfect 5.1*'s default measurement, just press **<Shift>-<F1>EUSU<F7>**. As you'll see when you issue these commands, you have other measurement choices, including inches, centimeters, and points. Version 5.0 users can switch over to a line number display simply by pressing **<Shift>-<F1>USU<F7>**.

Q. *My printer can print the fractions ½ and ¼, but I can't figure out how to get those characters into my* WordPerfect 5.1 *documents. Any hints? —Alan Johnson, Boston, Massachusetts*

A. *WordPerfect*'s little-known Compose command is the solution to your fraction problem. To insert the fraction ½ at your cursor location, press **<Ctrl>-V/2**. For ¼, press **<Ctrl>-V/4**, and so on. That's all there is to it.

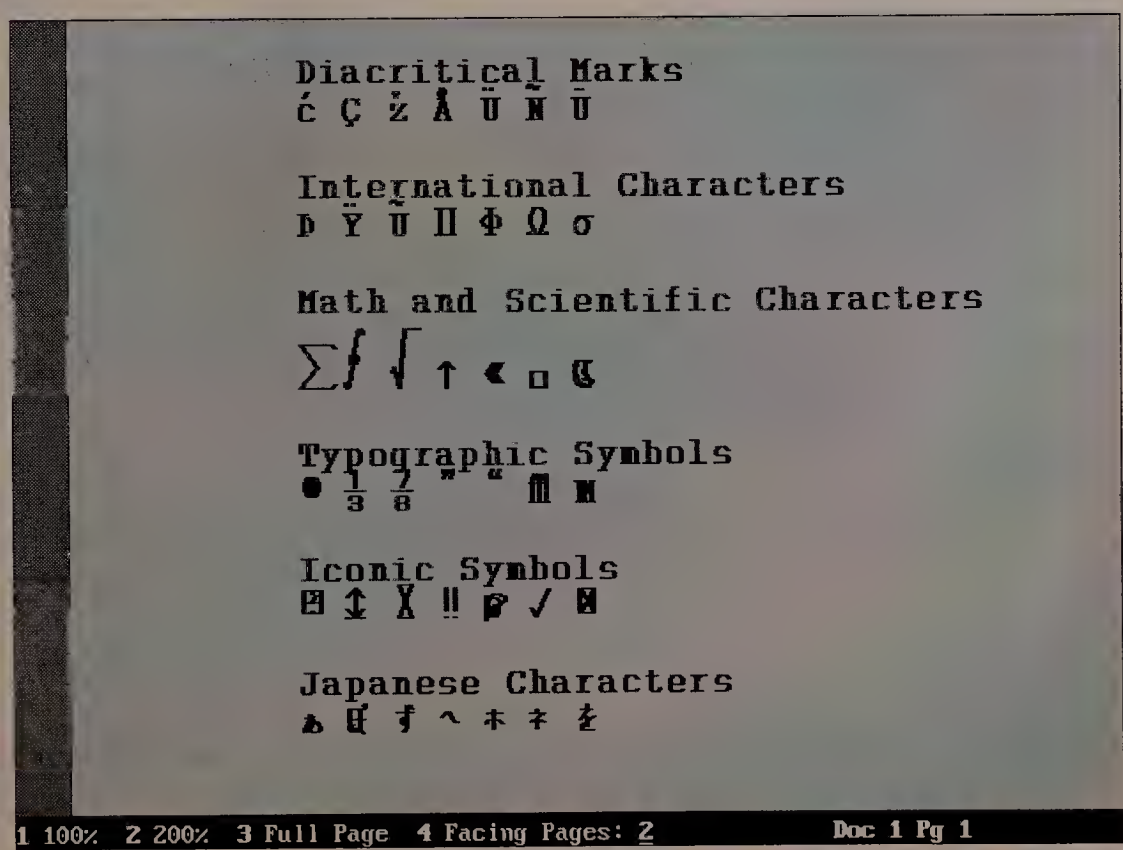
You can use the Compose command to generate foreign, mathematical, or scientific characters, as well as digraphs, or combinations of letters. For example, to produce the character ç, press **<Ctrl>-VC,**. (You'll find a complete list of marks in the Compose section of your manual.)

If your printer can handle graphics, *WordPerfect* provides up to 1500 special characters, including a myriad of foreign-language, box drawing, typographic, icon, math, and scientific symbols. (You'll find a complete list in Appendix P of your manual.) To insert any of these characters, press **<Ctrl>-V**, type the number of the character set, a comma, the number of the character you want, then press **<Enter>**.

If you insert a special character that's not available in the IBM character set, you'll see a solid box on the screen. To view your characters as they will print, press **<Shift>-<F7>V** for a page preview. You can also view some additional characters on EGA, Hercules, and VGA screens by selecting a 512-character display with this command: **<Shift>-<F1>DC5<F7>**.

A couple of caveats: Your printer must be capable of printing graphics for Compose to work. Also, if you choose a character that isn't in an internal printer font, *WordPerfect* prints the character in its own font, so what you see may not be what you get. Finally, the <Ctrl>-V command, which prompts you for the characters, works only in the normal editing screen. If you're working with tables or other special editing screens, use the promptless <Ctrl>-2 Compose command instead.

By the way, *WordPerfect 5.0* users have many of the same capabilities. See



Using a flexible, yet little-known WordPerfect command called Compose, you can include foreign, scientific, and other special characters in your documents.

ANTHONY RUSSO

the Compose section of your manual and the listing of characters in the Appendix.

Q. *I like using* Word for Windows, *but I think its default 10-point Times Roman font is far too small. I know I can change the font in each new document, but is there a way that I can change the default font? —George Williams, Salem, Oregon*

A. No problem. *Word for Windows* uses templates to control the defaults for documents. Change the template, and you change the defaults. When you start *Winword*, it loads the template NORMAL.DOT. Here's how to change the start-up font:

1. Start *Winword*, then load the NORMAL.DOT template using the *File Open* command.
2. Select *Format Define Styles.*
3. In the dialog box that appears, click the *Character* button, select your new default font and size in the list boxes, and click the *OK* button.
4. To make the changes permanent, select *File Save.* From now on, *Word for Windows* will start with the default font you selected.

As you're looking at the Define Styles dialog box, notice that you can alter many other document characteristics. By changing features such as margins, tabs, columns, and other items in NORMAL.DOT, you can customize your start-up document.

Q. *I often need to save a block of text to a new file. Is there a way to do that in* Word 5.0? *—Eric Samuels, Oakland, California*

A. While no version of *Word* includes this function, you're not left out in the cold. The installed MACRO.GLY glossary file lets you save the text block to a new file, but first you must merge the glossary into the default glossary file.

To do this in *Word 5.0,* press **<Esc>TGM**, type your *Word* directory's drive and path, followed by **\MACRO.GLY**, then press **<Enter>**. You can make the macro permanent just by pressing **<Esc>TGS<Enter>**. To save a highlighted block of text, press **<Ctrl>-SS**, type a file name, and press **<Enter>**.

Macro glossaries provide other useful macros. You'll find a complete description of them in the macro section of your *Word* manual.

Send your word processing questions to George Campbell, CompuServe 71571,222; MCI Mail GCAMPBELL; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Word Processing Clinic, PC World *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

Your Passport to Translation!

The Language Assistant Series From MicroTac Software.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistants instantly give you the power to communicate basic concepts in a foreign language, and provide a foundation for more advanced communication.

- Helps you translate and write while improving your foreign language skills
- Pop up help with powerful reference tools
- Easily add foreign and accented characters
- Plus: On-line bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugator, grammar help topics, and more!

Only $79.95-Order Now!

Give your PC bilingual power with Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant. 30-day money-back guarantee.

See Your Software Dealer or Call:
(800) 366-4170

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170•(619) 272-5700•Fax: (619) 272-9734

System Requirements:
IBM or compatible PC, DOS 2.0 or above, 512K RAM and a hard disk.

Circle 157 on reader service card

SOME OF THE MOST CRITICAL INFORMATION YOU NEED IS SITTING RIGHT UNDER YOUR NOSE.

NOW LIGHTSHIP PUTS IT RIGHT BEFORE YOUR EYES.

Tired of searching through reports, budgets, industry publications and other sources for the information you need to do your job?

Well, now you don't have to.

Pilot Executive Software's LightShip™ brings all the critical information you need directly to your PC - - - in a colorful, graphic format that combines text, numbers, graphics and even photo-quality images all on the same screen. So you get the whole story all at once. And you can drill down for more information as you need it.

With LightShip, you have access to real-time information from any source available over a network or modem . . . PC spreadsheets, word processors, databases, file servers, and even mainframes. LightShip works with Windows 3.0, and is extremely simple to use and program according to your needs. All you do is point and click.

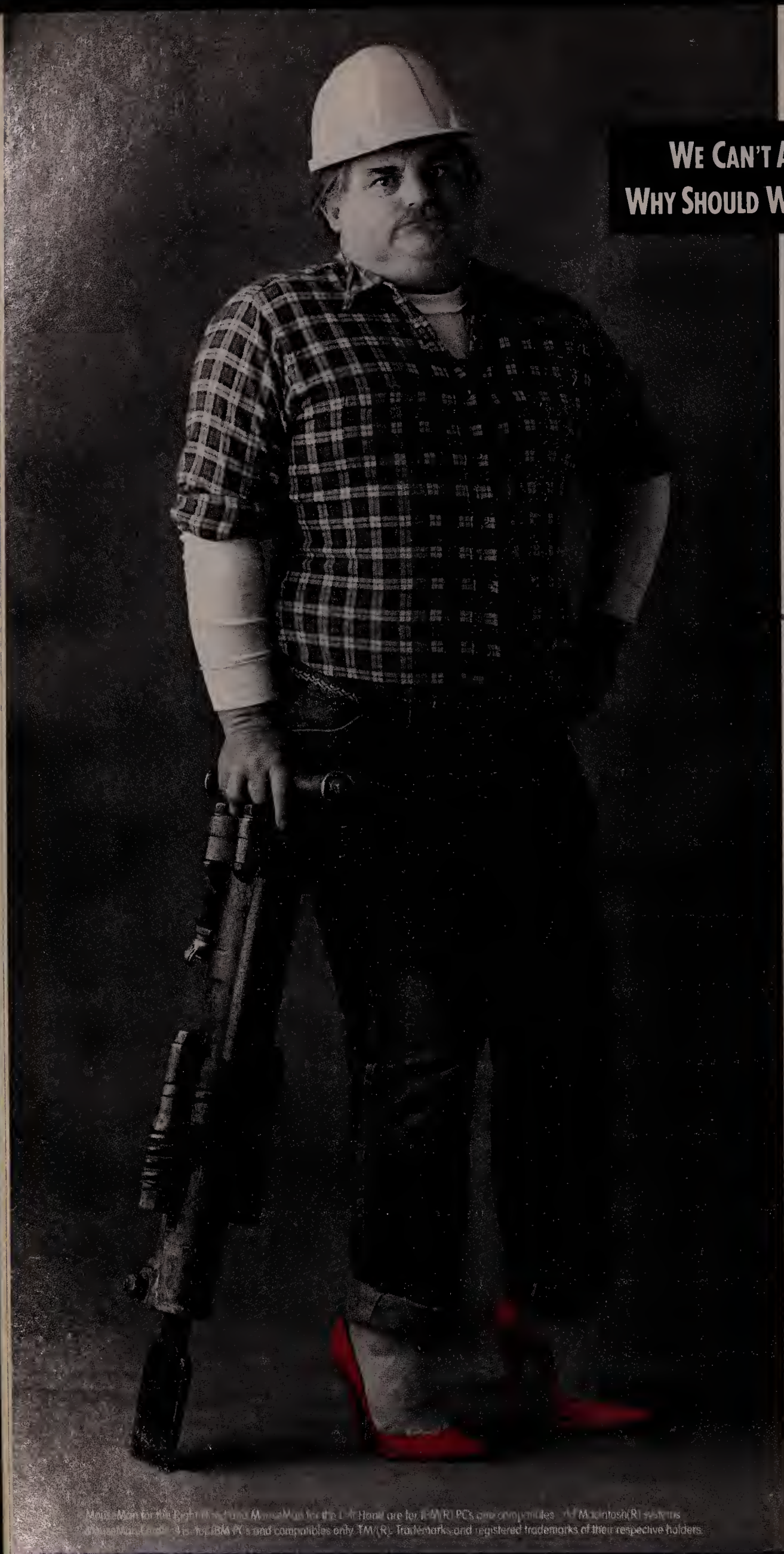
To find out more about LightShip, call 1-800-944-0094. And stop working so hard to get the information you need.

LIGHTSHIP

Pilot Executive Software LightShip Division,
40 Broad Street, Boston, MA 02109.

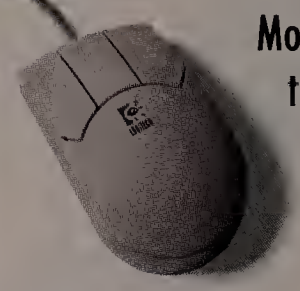
PILOT
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE

Circle 216 on reader service card



We Can't All Work In The Same Shoes. Why Should We Work With The Same Mouse?

When you think about it, a one-size-fits-all mouse makes as much sense as a one-size-fits-all shoe. That's why Logitech™ created MouseMan™—the first line of mice designed to fit different kinds of hands. All MouseMan products are ergonomically shaped for comfort and ease of use. They're also totally plug compatible with the Microsoft® mouse. Of course, all come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty.



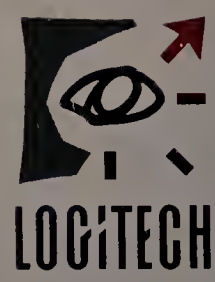
MouseMan for the Right Hand

MouseMan for the Left Hand

MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse

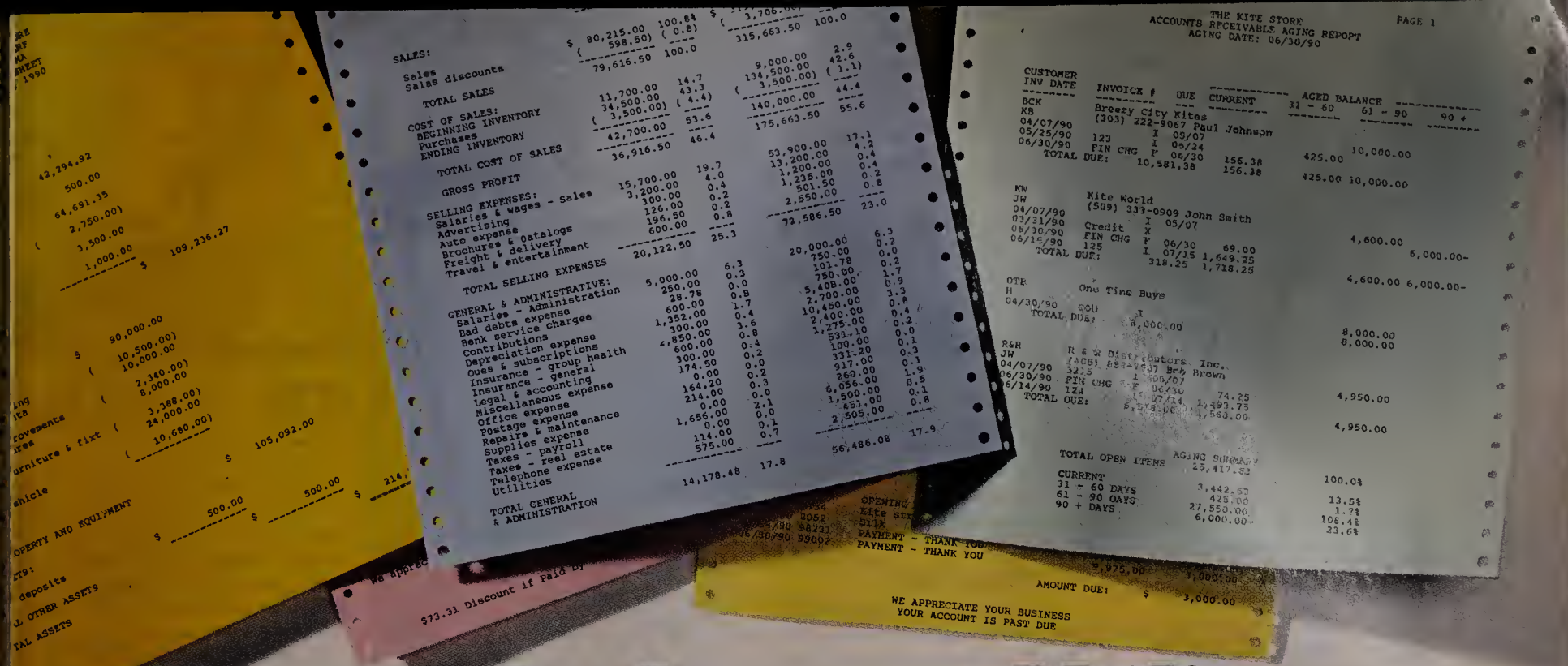
For more information, call:

800-231-7717 ext. 360



Tools That Power The Desktop.

MouseMan for the Right Hand and MouseMan for the Left Hand are for IBM(R) PCs and compatibles and Macintosh(R) systems. MouseMan Cordless is for IBM PCs and compatibles only. TM/(R) Trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Overnight Account Ability.

Computerize your books in record time with One-Write Plus, the small business accounting system you already know how to use.

Before you strap yourself with accounting software that's a chore to learn and even harder to use, take a look at One-Write Plus—the full featured, affordable accounting system you can run in a matter of hours.

In fact, if you can write a check, you can use One-Write Plus. That's because it's based on the one-write manual system you're probably using right now. With One-Write Plus, you'll be billing customers faster, collecting receivables sooner, balancing budgets better and producing more meaningful financial reports. Which helps keep your business in the black, and you out from under your books.

Full-tilt, fully integrated accounting software.

Not only is One-Write Plus easy to install and use, it's easily the most complete accounting program in its price range.

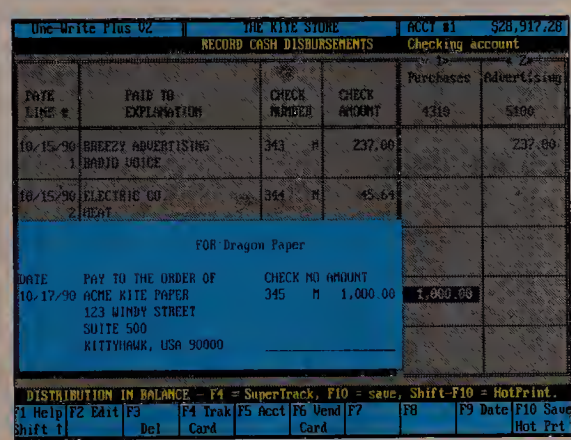
$299.00

Everything you need for fast, easy accounting is right in the box: General Ledger with Checks and Receipts, Accounts Receivable with Invoicing, and Accounts Payable. And they're all connected, so every time you write a check, send an invoice, or receive a payment, all other parts of the program are updated automatically.

You can keep records on up to 5,000 customers and vendors right at your fingertips. Using simple menus and screens, you can quickly compare vendor prices. Reveal purchasing patterns. And take advantage of vendor discounts. So you can hold onto more of your money, longer.

One-Write Plus even lets you create and override payment schedules, so you can pay who you want, when you want. Something most other accounting programs won't let you do.

In fact, you could pay hundreds more for accounting software and not get as many features, or this kind of performance. Good reasons why accountants count on One-Write Plus. And recommend it for small businesses like yours.



One-Write Plus looks and works just like the manual one-write system you're probably using now. Only faster, easier, and far more accurate.

Control job costs and inventory, and maximize your income with SuperTrack™.

No matter what business you're in, One-Write Plus can help you manage it better, with SuperTrack. It's the ultimate, customizable tracking feature that shows you precisely where your money's coming from. And where it's going.

With SuperTrack, you can quickly track income, commissions, expenses, inventory, projects and more. By customer. By hour. By employee. Any way you need to. Then produce comprehensive activity reports that let you look at your finances the way it makes the most sense for your business, your industry, your accountant, and your bank.

It's a powerful tool that generates information every business needs. And you won't find it anywhere else.

PC WORLD BEST BUY
PC World, February 1990

Take 30 days and prove it to yourself.

Accounting is time-consuming enough. Why spend even more time with software you have to sweat over? Discover One-Write Plus. It's the proven accounting software you already know how to use. And it's guaranteed. If you're not managing your finances more effectively in 30 days, we'll send your money back. We'll even provide 30 days of free hotline support to ensure your success.

When we say overnight, we deliver.

Place your order by 3:00 pm (Eastern Time), and you can have One-Write Plus the next day. So you can spend more time making money and less time accounting for it. Starting tomorrow.

Ask for One-Write Plus at your software dealer in the US or Canada.* Or call to order today. **1-800-388-8000 Ext.412**

one-write plus®

Accounting System

Count me in for easy accounting!
Please send me One-Write Plus Accounting System for $299 plus $5 regular or $10 overnight shipping.

☐ 3½" disk ☐ 5¼" disk

Payment method ☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx ☐ COD $3.30 extra

Credit Card # _____ Expiration date _____
Name on Card _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone # ( ) _____

Great American Software
615 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
Or Fax 603-881-9337

© 1990 Great American Software. All rights reserved. One-Write Plus and SuperTrack are trademarks of Great American Software.

It's How Small Business Stays In Business.

*GST compatible

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.1 or higher; 512K RAM, and hard disk; impact or laser printer.

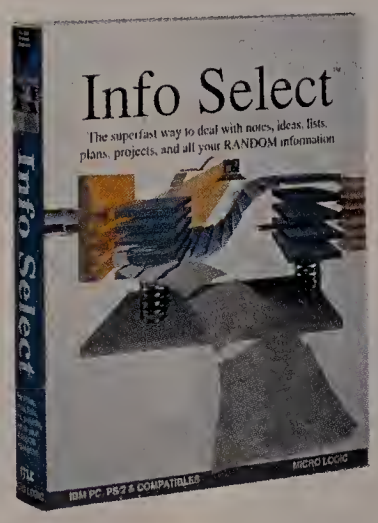
Circle 110 on reader service card

How this $149 software will:
1) Improve the way you work and think,
2) Instantly find the info you need, and
3) Help you make brilliant decisions ...

The next generation of **TORNADO** is here at last!

"the most useful software program I have ever owned." Steve Gibson, InfoWorld

Surprisingly, there is a whole new world of uses for your computer! You can use your computer to deal with all the countless bits of "random" information scattered across your desk: plans, notes, lists, actions, contacts, ideas,



and much more. INFO SELECT™ will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and see important new relationships. Try INFO SELECT risk-free and discover a whole new dimension of computing.

Photographic memory

INFO SELECT is like having a 'photographic memory' that gives you perfect superfast recall of up to 64,000 items of information.

Telephone notes

When Harry calls you on the phone, you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information.

INFO SELECT is easy to use - yet powerful.

INFO SELECT also includes the world's first "3-D" word processor. You'll be amazed at how it works.

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 64,000! The uses are endless.

Are you forgetful?

Were you born with a memory situated squarely on the tip of your tongue? Do you forget things like which day you placed an order or important numbers? If you are forgetful you especially need INFO SELECT - the software that remembers almost everything for you.

Thinking tool

Have you ever worked on a complex project and felt lost? With INFO SELECT you'll group, scan, and cross search through all your notes so fast you'll see the big picture in seconds.

Will I be better off doing this now or that later? Keeping priorities straight can make or break your career or your business. INFO SELECT lets you keep on top of what's hot.

Should you use an east or west coast supplier? To make decisions you need facts. Now you can view the facts any way you like ... as fast as you can think. You'll make the best decisions ever -- and fewer expensive mistakes.

Phone notes

Client info

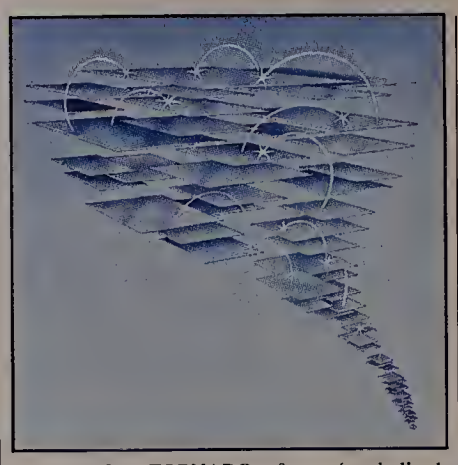
Decisions

Management

The #1 PIM

What's all the fuss about PIMs (Personal Information Mangers)? Simple - you probably have more RANDOM information than any other type and you need a PIM to properly handle this kind of information. The right PIM will save you time and make everything you do go smoothly.

Why is Info Select the #1 PIM? Because Info Select is based on ideas you can identify with - like stacks of paper. And it's free-form too. You won't waste days or weeks learning complex structures. Instead you'll be up and running in minutes. Info Select also does more and costs less than other PIMs.



Owners of our TORNADO software (symbolized by the famous "blue tornado") can trade up to the second-generation Info Select under our special offer. There are over 200 improvements.

Feature packed

INFO SELECT is memory resident (if you choose), so you can quickly jump in from other programs. Info Select windows can hold: notes, plans, lists, facts, letters, contacts, and much more. You can search for a window or a group of windows related by a word or phrase. There are five ways to see overviews; hypertext, a fast sort, and line drawing. Save time with the dialer, date tickler; and searching by text or date ranges.

Info Select allows you to: add columns of numbers; store data in EMS; use template or free-form windows; import and export files, screens, and databases; move, join, and duplicate windows and much more.

If you have notes, ideas, contacts or other unorganized RANDOM information, you need Info Select.

LAN option

The new LAN version allows integrated E-mail, sharing company rolodexes and distributing company policies. You can share any kind of information. It's your first step into the exciting new world of groupware! Ask about the five node LAN starter pack.

Easy power

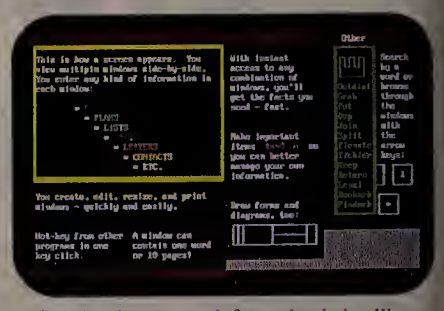
Info Select is easy to use yet offers the power you need with infobases up to 10 megabytes; text searches up to 700kb/sec; up to 32,000 characters per window; and up to 64,000 windows per infobase. Even better, Info Select can swap down to as little as 7K memory!

TORNADO owners

INFO SELECT is based on the pioneering TORNADO™ software PC World called "Excellent, Excellent, Excellent, Excellent" and PC Magazine awarded Editor's Choice - twice. Call about our special trade-up offer.

Endless uses

Info Select can do much more than manage all your RANDOM information. Use it to manage business correspondence, sales leads, orders, and client notes. Track facts, plan projects, or interrelate all your ideas. You can catalogue parts, documents, and inventory items. Match buyers and sellers or doctors and patients. Setup an information desk. Edit E-mail. Store notes on magazine articles, software operation techniques, or just names and addresses. Whether you are a lawyer tracking court cases or a zoologist collecting feeding habits you'll find countless uses for Info Select.



Info Select keeps your information in intelligent automatically positioned windows.

Risk-Free Guarantee

Info Select is so effective you will be amazed. That's why we offer our money-back guarantee. Try it for 30 days. If you are not fully satisfied, accept our full prompt refund. Could any offer be more fair?

All for just $149.95!

New: Ver 2.0!

INFO SELECT has a special price of just $149.95. You can even try it risk-free with a 30-day money back guarantee. But hurry - this is a limited time offer.

Doesn't it make sense to get the software package that can open up a whole new world of important uses for your computer? Order today. Call toll-free:

(800)342-5930

... and get ready for a new dimension of computing.

Micro Logic

POB 70, Dept. 409
Hackensack, NJ 07602
(800) 342-5930 (201) 342-6518
Fax: (201) 342-0370

Makers of: Tornado, Info Select, Key Watch & Micro Charts

Computer Shopper — "Rarely do I recommend a product as wholeheartedly" David Harvey, Comp. Shopper

PCM — "Beats the pants off just about everything else." Jeffrey Parker, *PCM*

INFO WORLD — "As easy as remembering your own name." Patrick Marshall, Info World

PC MAGAZINE — Editor's Choice "First rate" PC Magazine

MAIL ORDERS: Send name, address, phone number, and payment by check, Visa, or MC to address shown. Please include $3.50 shipping ($15 outside continental USA). EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS: Contact Atlantex U.S.A. (203) 655-6980. TRADEMARKS: Trademark (owner): Tornado, Info Select, Key Watch (Micro Logic), IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (IBM). © 1990 Micro Logic Corp. U.S.A.

DATA BASICS

Tips and techniques for managing your data

Steve Cummings

Q. *Can I change the way* dBASE IV *displays currency values? I'm gathering data on our overseas operations and want to print reports showing expenses in pounds sterling with European currency formatting, like this: 2.325,43£.*

Seymour Plantagenet
Salt Lake City, Utah

A. You can globally change the way currency is displayed with the DBSETUP program, which was placed on your hard disk when you installed *dBASE*. First, at the DOS prompt, type **COPY CONFIG.DB CONFIGDB.BAK** and press **<Enter>** to save a backup copy of your CONFIG.DB file before changing it. Then run DBSETUP.

From the opening menu, select *Config.db Modify existing config.db*. At the next set of menus, select *General Currency*. To switch from the dollar sign to the pound symbol, choose *Symbol*, then press **<Space>**. Now hold down the **<Alt>** key while you type **156** on the numeric keypad. When you release <Alt>, you'll see the pound symbol. Press **<Enter>** to save the symbol. To move the pound symbol to the right of the numerals, select *Justification Right*, then press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to return to the General menu.

Now it's time to switch the decimal point and the thousands-separating comma. As with the currency format, you make these changes from the General menu. This menu is much longer than what appears on the screen at first, and you get to its lower options by scrolling or by pressing the first letter of your option. To change the decimal character, select *Point* by pressing **P<Cursor Down><Enter>**, then type in a comma and press **<Enter>**. To change the separator, select *Separator*, type a period, and press **<Enter>**. When you've adjusted the currency format to your liking, select *Exit Save and exit* to create a new CONFIG.DB file.

When you next enter *dBASE*, the program will have an old-world flavor. If, when you design a report, you set the numeric field template as **999,999.99** and turn the Financial Picture function on (don't worry about the dollar sign on screen), the report will print in the European style.

Q. *Our firm is using* DataEase *to assemble a master data base of past and prospective customers. With the names coming from several sources, there's bound to be some overlap. How can we ensure that we don't enter a customer name more than once?*

Ned Langely
San Mateo, California

A. What you need is a way for *DataEase* to warn you if two customers have identical last names. You may be

```
J:\DEASE\namechek.DBI
1: ADD NON-MATCHING 2: UPDATE MATCHING 3: ADD OR UPDATE 4: DO NOT MATCH
     D A T A E A S E  -  D A T A   I M P O R T   F A C I L I T Y

Please select the destination form name :
        Customers/Contacts

Please enter the source data file name :
        CUSTBAAB.DBM
What is the data file format ? :                    DATAEASE
Is the source form same as the destination form ?   yes

Processing can be based on MATCH between existing and new records.
Ho                                                  Page 2:5-13
   DataEase can match the records being imported to the existing records
   in the destination form by matching the Unique fields.
   Select 1. ADD NON-MATCHING if importing only new records.
          2. UPDATE MATCHING if updating existing records.
          3. ADD OR UPDATE if importing new and updating existing records.
          4. DO NOT MATCH saves time if you are importing only new records,
                          and you are sure that the import file does not
                          contain duplicate records.
   Alt-F1 Exit = F1 More Help = Ctrl-F1 On  Auto Help

F4 CMDHELP ESC EXIT J:\DEASE\          Customers.        11/29/91   7 32 am
```

To ensure that you import only records with unique last names, choose the Add Non-Matching option at the last prompt on the import screen. DataEase's pop-up help window can guide you through the process.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Reader Tips

Pulling Statistics From dBASE IV

Need a quick breakdown of the number of purchases made by individual customers, the number of customers in various cities, or the number of people in your marketing survey who preferred particular fragrances? To group and count the records in your data base, use a *dBASE IV* query with two summary functions: Group By and Count.

With the data base open, select *Queries create*. In the file skeleton, type **group by** in the field that interests you. For instance, if you just completed that marketing survey, you'd enter **group by** in the Fragrance field.

You'll probably want to see the query results in order of size with the largest group first. With the cursor still in your "group by" field, press <F10> and select *Fields Sort on this field Descending*.

The Count function needs a specific field to count. Type the word **count** in another field in the file skeleton; it doesn't matter which field you choose, as long as it's one that's never empty. Once you've done this, simply press <F2> to execute the query.

Mitchell Johns
Denver, Colorado

tempted to validate the Last Name field as *Unique*, which will prevent you from entering a last name that's identical to the field's contents in another record. But that's not really a good idea. Because you can't override this validation criterion, you'd be stuck if Alice and Betty Chi are both customers.

Here's a work-around: Using the Define a Form command, make a second form with the same structure as your Customer form, but with no data. Call this second form **Custchek**. You can press **<F5>** and select the *Form* option to copy the structure of the Customer form to the Custchek form.

Next, set the new form's Last Name field to *Unique:*

1. Select *View or modify a form.*
2. Move the cursor to the correct field and press **<F10>** to display the Field Definition Screen.
3. Move the cursor to the Unique field and select *Yes.*

Finally, import your data from the Customer form to the Custchek one:

1. Move to the *Utilities* menu and select *Import.*
2. Choose the *Define an import* option.
3. Type **Customer** and press **<Enter>**.
4. When you're asked if the two forms have the same structure, select *Yes.*
5. You will be prompted to tell *DataEase* how matching records should be processed. Select *Add non-matching.*
6. Press **<F2>** to save your new import definition.
7. To run the import, pick *Run Defined Import* from the Import menu and choose your import definition from the list displayed.

DataEase won't import a record with a last name that matches an earlier one, but such records aren't ignored. They're listed in a special Exception file, which we've named CUSTCHEK.E01 in this example. With a copy of this list in hand, you can easily go back to the original data file and examine the records with matching last names, deciding which ones are duplicates and which are just similar ones.

Q. *I keep an inventory data base in* Paradox, *and I need to see several fields in Table View. To squeeze as many fields on screen as possible, I've allotted only a three-space column to the Qty field. That's usually sufficient, but when there are 1000 units or more of an item in stock,* Paradox *displays a series of asterisks instead of the number. Is there a way I can quickly see the actual values in these fields without resizing the column?*

Frank James
Salem, Oregon

A. When you've narrowed a Table View column so much that all the data doesn't fit, use Field View to see the entire field. Place the cursor on the field in the record you wish to examine and press **<Alt>-<F5>**. The cursor will become a white rectangle, and you'll be able to scroll left and right to see the contents of the entire field.

This trick is a side benefit of Field View's, by the way, not the primary purpose for which it was designed. Field View is built for the job of editing a single field at a time, and it's very easy to use for this. In Field View, the <Home>, <End>, <Cursor Left>, and <Cursor Right> keys move the cursor within the field, instead of from record to record or field to field, and the <Delete> key deletes individual characters, rather than entire records. If you're not already using Field View for editing data, whether it fits in its column or not, it might be a good idea to start now.

Send your questions to Data Basics, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Steve Cummings is the author of Understanding Quicken *(Sybex, Alameda, California, 1990) and a* PC World *contributing editor.*

PC Magazine caught us speeding.

"PacificPage XL beats HP on LaserJet PostScript printing"

PC Magazine, June 25, 1991

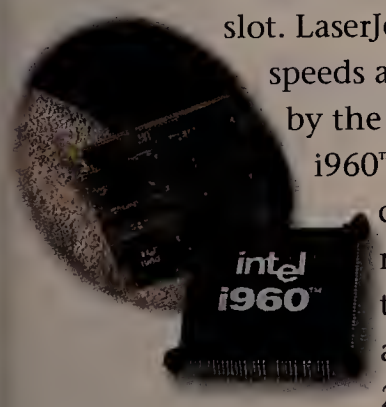
FASTEST PRINTING SPEED. LOWEST PRICE.

PacificPage XL is fast. So fast, that PC Magazine has cited it for exceeding the speed limit of Hewlett-Packard's PostScript® Cartridge by more than six times.

"PacificPage XL provides the fastest PostScript printing available on a desktop."

If by chance the speed doesn't sell you, the low price will. Because it's the one feature of PacificPage XL that doesn't exceed HP's cartridge.*

How do we get it to work so fast? It's really quite simple. We've taken our award-winning PostScript language emulation cartridge called PacificPage P•E, and combined it with a high speed accelerator board that installs easily into your LaserJet IIP, III, IIID or IIIP printer memory slot. LaserJet printing speeds are boosted by the fast Intel i960™ RISC processor that's mounted on the board alongside 2 MB of printer memory.



"An Intel i960 RISC processor on the accelerator board helps the PacificPage XL print graphics more than six times as fast as the HP PostScript Cartridge."

Do you use a shared printer? If you do, you'll definitely want the speed of PacificPage XL. Because output is printed so fast, other users won't have to wait for their jobs to print.

Make a quick price/performance comparison and you'll see — PacificPage XL is the smart choice!

35 POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE FONTS

Acquiring stylish, professional looking output is easy with PacificPage XL. Because we've included 35 fully scalable Apple LaserWriter equivalent fonts. These high quality Bitstream designs provide you with the tools you need to create output that shines. For even greater versatility, PacificPage XL supports Bitstream's Speedo fonts and Adobe Type 1 and 3 fonts.

COURIER
SWISS
SWISS NARROW
DUTCH
ZAPF CALLIGRAPHIC
GEOMETRIC
REVIVAL
CENTURY
CHANCERY
Zapf Dingbats
✷✲❹✂✔★✤❷✧
Symbol
↔Δ•ΦΓ∝ϒNX≠

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

"The native 35 PostScript compatible fonts in PacificPage XL are Bitstream designs, some of them superior to Adobe's version."

100% POSTSCRIPT LANGUAGE COMPATIBILITY — GUARANTEED

Today, many HP LaserJet users are lead to believe that only true Adobe PostScript gives true PostScript capabilities. The truth is, PacificPage XL provides exactly the same graphics capabilities for your LaserJet as Adobe PostScript. Exactly. So you can pay more for a name and get less for your money. Or you can pay less and, in addition to speed, get all of PostScript's powerful graphics functions. If you can create it, PacificPage XL can print it. We're so sure of it that we give you our money back guarantee of satisfaction.

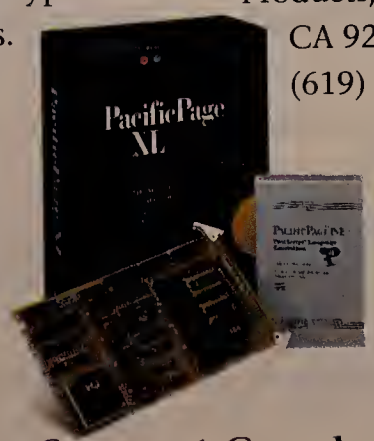
PostScript file output from Apple LaserWriter IINTX

PostScript file output from LaserJet III with PacificPage XL

"PacificPage XL swiftly and accurately renders some test EPS files that other interpreters distort and had no trouble with any of the large and complex images used for testing."

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ◆ OR YOUR MONEY BACK ◆

For more information or a dealer near you, contact Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 597-4672, Fax (619) 552-0889.



PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

See us at Comdex — Booth #840 LVCC

* Suggested list price effective 8/15/91 and includes the cost of 2 MB of memory. Quotes reprinted from PC Magazine, June 25, 1991. © 1991 Ziff Communications Company. PacificPage XL and PacificPage P•E are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. I960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other product, company, and typeface names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.
EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Software Spectrum and Lotus Present a Fall Festival of Savings.

$199 *Super Double Up*
Upgrade to 1-2-3 for Windows or Ami Pro v.2.0 for Windows and receive the Logitech Mouse and Windows 3.0 bundle.

Offer good 9/10/91 through 10/31/91.

$139 *Double Up*
Upgrade to 1-2-3 for Windows or Ami Pro v.2.0 for Windows and receive both products.

Offer good 9/10/91 through 12/31/91.

Special Freelance Price
If you're a current Lotus spreadsheet owner, purchase Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0 for the special upgrade price of $99.

Offer good through 12/31/91.

Product	*List Price*	*Spectrum Price*
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 *Standard*	$495	**$309**
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 *Competitive Upgrade*	$150	**$ 99**
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 *Technology Guarantee*	$ 49	**$ 45**
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows *Standard*	$595	**$409**
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows *Upgrade*	$150	**$ 99**
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows *Quattro Pro or MicroSoft Excel Upgrade*	$150	**$ 99**
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows *Technology Guarantee*	$ 49	**$ 45**

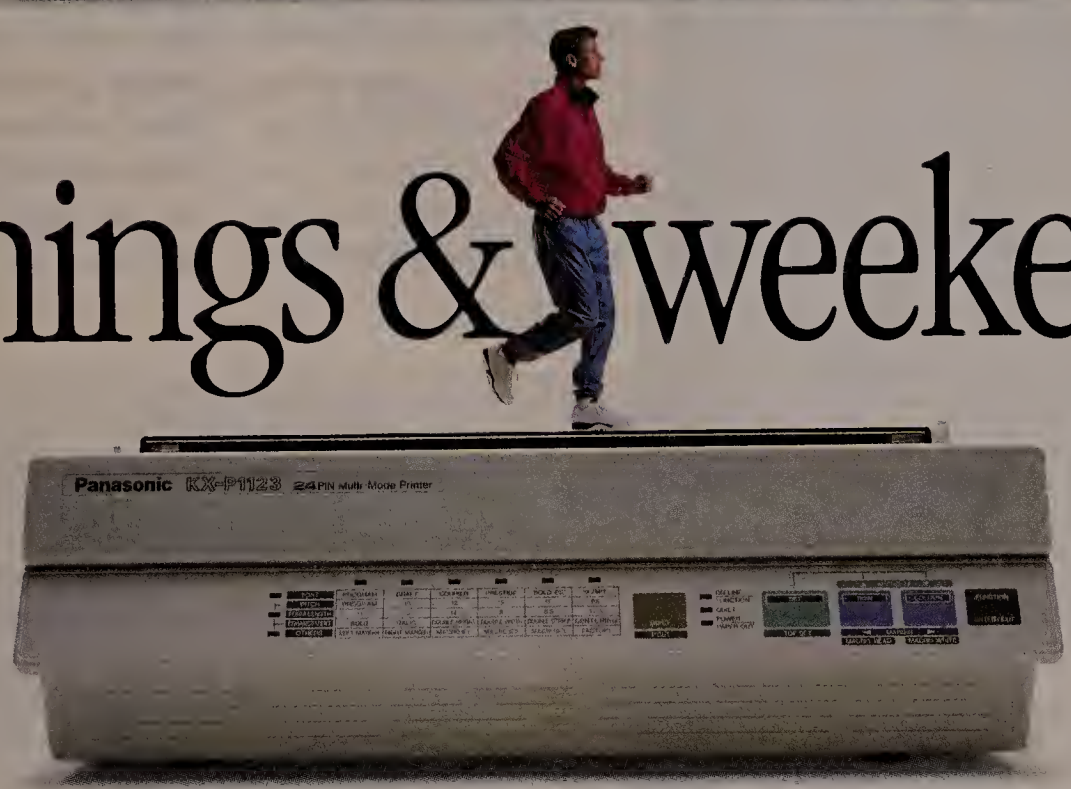
Take advantage of Software Spectrum's Lotus Windows bundles. Our *Super Double Up* and *Double Up* promotions let you upgrade any version of a Lotus spreadsheet or word processor and receive both 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro for Windows at these great prices. And, in our Super Double Up, get Windows 3.0 and a Logitech Mouse, too! Current owners of any Lotus spreadsheet may purchase Freelance DOS 4.0 for the special upgade price and enjoy great graphics.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

Call today at 1-800-624-0503 from 7:30 am to 6:30 pm Central.

Circle 242 on reader service card

Lotus, 1-2-3, and Ami are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
©1991 Software Spectrum



Printers for people who want to look as good at home as they do in the office.

When you put your ideas on paper, they have to make a great impression. And that's a given, with either of these two new Panasonic® printers. Because both offer the impressive value and performance you'd expect from the people who make the industry's best-selling 24-pin printer.*

The KX-P1124i, the office model, gives you 11 built-in fonts, including Super Letter Quality for an exceptionally professional appearance. You also get the versatility of bottom, front and rear paper paths. 300 cps draft speed. And a new LCD display on the EZ™ Set control panel that takes "user friendly" to a new level. For the price, there isn't another printer on the market that even comes close.

The KX-P1123 brings home nearly the same capabilities, at a price that's even more affordable. It has 7 fonts, three paper paths, EZ Set front panel, and 240 cps draft speed. Plus a new automatic microline feed that makes paper loading a cinch.

The Panasonic KX-P1124i and KX-P1123. Two very good reasons to see your Panasonic dealer very soon. And see for yourself why our strongest impression is value. A phone call to **1-800-742-8086** will bring you more information.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

* The Panasonic KX-P1124. Based on US dollar share of competitive models for the 12 months ending December, 1990, as reported by InfoCorp. (1/91).

6-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

Richard Jantz

It's not enough anymore to get your documents done accurately and on time—they also have to look good. The challenge in designing a business document or presentation is to make the material visually appealing without undercutting the serious nature of its contents. To give you some ideas to work with, each month *Publishing & Presentations* will show a "make-over"—a redesign of an actual publication or presentation submitted by a reader.

This month's make-over is based on a quarterly report submitted by a business research center. Because it publishes confidential information, we fictionalized the sample document's contents.

Spicing up the *Quarterly Report* demanded a mastery of understatement. Unlike image-building company newsletters filled with graphics, photos, and short articles, an all-business report such as this contains only text and data charts. Not much to work with, but we didn't let that stop us. We used *Ventura Publisher* for our document, but other desktop publishers and high-end word processors can also do the job.

Before

THE CENTER FOR URBAN ECONOMICS

Quarterly Report

1991
Fall

The Center for Urban Economics
Xavier Foundation

AN UPDATE ON CALIFORNIA'S RETAIL TRADE AND RETAIL SPACE

Throughout the United States, the pattern of retail space development has changed significantly over the past decade. Of the total dollars spent on commercial building, a smaller share is now spent on projects devoted solely to retail space. Space in shopping centers continues to increase, while other forms of commercial development, such as hotels and office space, are attracting more builders.

These factors reflect a combination of national trends in the retail development business. First, employment in other sectors of the economy related to commercial building is growing faster than employment in the retail trade. Second, office buildings and hotels are taking an increasing share of commercial building dollars, and this often includes a mixed use of the retail space component. Third, a far less extensive approach to retail space construction is reflected by new building patterns, with a concentration on renewal and expansion of existing space and on infill in urban areas.

California's retail sector is one that strongly reflects these broad national trends. This report uses California as a model for looking at patterns of retail sales growth and investment in retail space from 1979 to 1990.

Retail Employment and Sales Trends

California's retail sector is responsible for approximately 16 percent of all wage and salary income in the state. This share has remained relatively stable throughout the past decade. Today, 16 percent of California workers are employed in the retail sector, which is only a percentage point lower than 1980. Over the same ten-year period, employment in finance, insurance, and real estate grew from 30 to 35 percent of the state's work force.

In the past decade, retail sales have been cyclical, while the share of retail trade in the economy has changed little. Between 1979 and 1988, California's real (inflation adjusted) sales increased by over 30 percent, while population grew by 15 percent and real personal income increased by 29 percent.

During the remainder of the 1980s, population continued to grow, but a high rate of unemployment and slower rate of income increase led to a decline in real retail sales. While taxable retail sales reached over 180 billion dollars in 1988, a 30 percent real increase over 1980 sales, retail activity decreased in 1989 and 1990.

Changing Patterns of Sales

As in the past, purchasing patterns and the rate of growth vary by the type of retail good, which leads to changing patterns of retail space investment. For example, specialty stores are growing faster than retail outlets, such as apparel and department stores, that played a major role in shopping center expansion in the past. The two fastest growing sectors in the

(continued on page 2)

California Taxable Retail Sales
1979-1990

After

The bar graph in the original nameplate is overbearing and gratuitous. A simplified version, using a bolder italic typeface (Helvetica Black Italic instead of Helvetica) set against a less imposing grid, is more congenial and easier to read.

Part of the original headline becomes a kicker—a brief labe above the headline. We separated this one with a rule and set it in capital letters to contrast with the headline.

To add graphic emphasis to the first paragraph of body text, an initial cap (an enlarged capital letter) is set in a contrasting typeface, in this case Helvetica Bold Italic.

Contrasting typefaces for headings and body text help cure the original document's gray-page syndrome. Helvetica (the original typeface) is a good choice for headlines, subheads, and figure titles, but we changed the body text to Times Roman, which is more readable in smaller sizes.

ANTHONY RUSSO

PC WORLD

FAX IT AND SAVE

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 58%. Plus, receive 42 Free Utilities.

FREE! PowerBase*.* Disk 42 Tips, Macros and Utilities!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues-almost 58% off the annual newsstand price-plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*•* Disk. Mail this card or call 1 800-825-7595

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

4GS82

NEW FAX 1 415-882-0936

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

Recycled Paper

1415-882-0936

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Like many business documents, the *Quarterly Report* suffers from the gray-page syndrome: too much information crammed into too little space, resulting in a dull, low-contrast "gray" tone. To correct the problem, we increased contrast by using different type styles for headings and body text. We added white space by changing from a two-column to a three-column format and by setting the body text ragged right instead of justified.

Finally, we redesigned the document's important *nameplate*, or banner, which contains the publication name, logo, and issue date, and which sets the publication's tone and style. For the *Quarterly Report* nameplate, we took a less-is-more approach, simplifying for faster recognition. The heavier typeface also provides a better contrast against the larger grid background.

After turning the *Quarterly Report* around, we're ready for any make-over that comes our way. Next!

Send your publishing and presentations questions, as well as business document and presentation make-over candidates to Richard Jantz, MCI Mail RJANTZ; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Contributing editor Richard Jantz is author of Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991)*

Quarterly Report

Fall 1991 The Center for Urban Economics Xavier Foundation

UPDATE:

California's Retail Trade and Retail Space

Throughout the United States, the pattern of retail space development has changed significantly over the past decade. Of the total dollars spent on commercial building, a smaller share is now spent on projects devoted solely to retail space. Space in shopping centers continues to increase, while other forms of commercial development, such as hotels and office space, are attracting more builders.

These factors reflect a combination of national trends in the retail development business. First, employment in other sectors of the economy related to commercial building is growing faster than employment in the retail trade. Second, office buildings and hotels are taking an increasing share of commercial building dollars, and this often includes a mixed use of the retail space component. Third, a far less extensive approach to retail space construction is reflected by new building patterns, with a concentration on renewal and expansion of existing space and on infill in urban areas.

California's retail sector is one that strongly reflects these broad national trends. This report uses California as a model for looking at patterns of retail sales growth and investment in retail space from 1979 to 1990.

Retail Employment and Sales Trends

California's retail sector is responsible for approximately 16 percent of all wage and salary income in the state. This share has remained relatively stable throughout the past decade. Today, 16 percent of California workers are employed in the retail sector, which is only a percentage point lower than 1980. Over the same ten-year period, employment in finance, insurance, and real estate grew from 30 to 35 percent of the state's work force.

In the past decade, retail sales have been cyclical, while the share of retail trade in the economy has changed little. Between 1979 and 1988, California's real (inflation adjusted) sales increased by over 30 percent, while population grew by 15 percent and real personal income increased by 29 percent.

During the remainder of the 1980s, population continued to grow, but a high rate of unemployment and slower rate of income increase led to a decline in real retail sales. While taxable retail sales reached over 180 billion dollars in 1988, a 30 percent real increase over 1980 sales, retail activity decreased in 1989 and 1990.

Changing Patterns of Sales

As in the past, purchasing patterns and the rate of growth vary by the type of retail good, which leads to changing patterns of retail space investment. For example, specialty stores are growing faster than retail outlets, such as apparel

(continued on page 2)

Using reversed type (white letters on a black background) for the date of the issue and name of the publisher make them pop out so they're easier to read and recognize.

Reducing the size of the nameplate and reworking the headline to fit on a single line creates more white space and makes the newsletter appear less crowded.

To help subheads stand out, we set them larger than the body text (14 points as compared with 10) in a contrasting type style. A thin rule also helps distinguish them.

A three-column format adds an alley of white space and makes it easier to enlarge the chart. With the extra space, we can afford to place the chart inside a gray screen (an area printed lighter than 100 percent black). A background shadow further separates it from the text.

We refined the refinements, improved — and bettered the best-selling

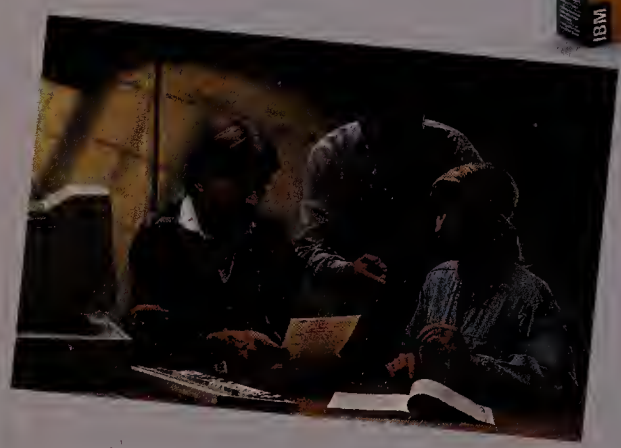
Introducing new Quicken 5.0.

Introducing two new Quickens. One adds over 50 new features for more power and convenience than ever. The other adds the advantages of Windows to the world's most popular financial software.

Why friends tell friends about Quicken. More people buy Quicken because of word-of-mouth recommendations than any other reason.

We think it's because we're obsessed with listening and responding to our customers. We never stop looking for ways to improve the improvements.

From watching PC rookies use Quicken, we developed our patented, automatic check alignment system. And we discovered ways to make our menus more accessible.

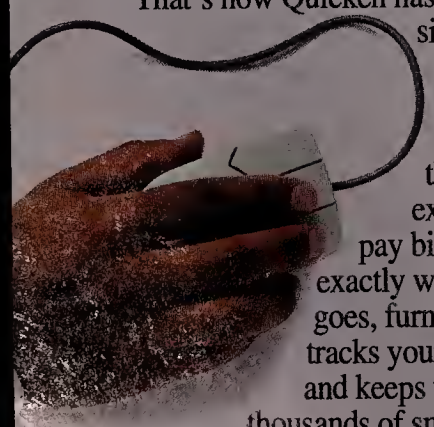


Follow-Me-Home research: Intuit engineers visit new buyers to study their first session with Quicken. As a result, we've introduced a new step-by-step guide for those who want help getting started.

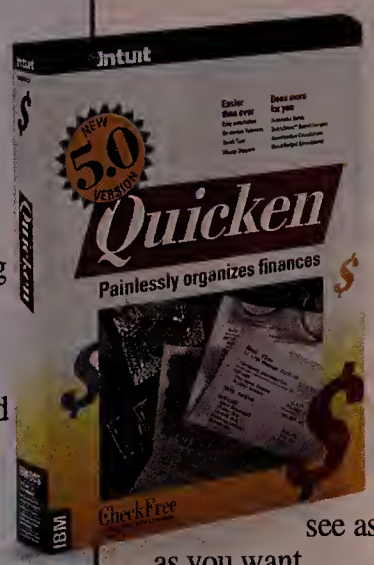
Each year we survey 10,000 users to learn how they'd change Quicken. These surveys led to Quicken 5.0's advances in report flexibility and automatic budgeting.

With Quicken, you have the culmination of years of refinements...and a future of relentless improvements.

That's how Quicken has grown – from a simple checkbook manager into a powerful financial tool that categorizes expenses as you pay bills, reports exactly where your money goes, furnishes tax reports, tracks your investments, and keeps the books for thousands of small businesses – all with the intuitive simplicity and speed of the original.



Mouse support was the top request in Customer Suggestion cards. It's in both new versions.

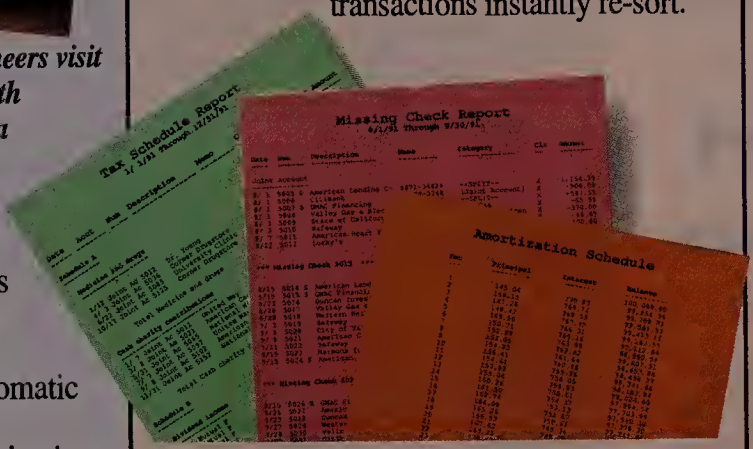


Name just about anything you like about Quicken, and we'll tell you how it's more powerful, more flexible, faster, and even easier now.

New reports and flexible reporting features. Now you can collapse or expand reports "outline-style" to see as much or as little detail as you want.

A keystroke or a mouse click lets you "zoom in" on a number to see the details behind it, then zoom in even closer — to the transactions behind the detail.

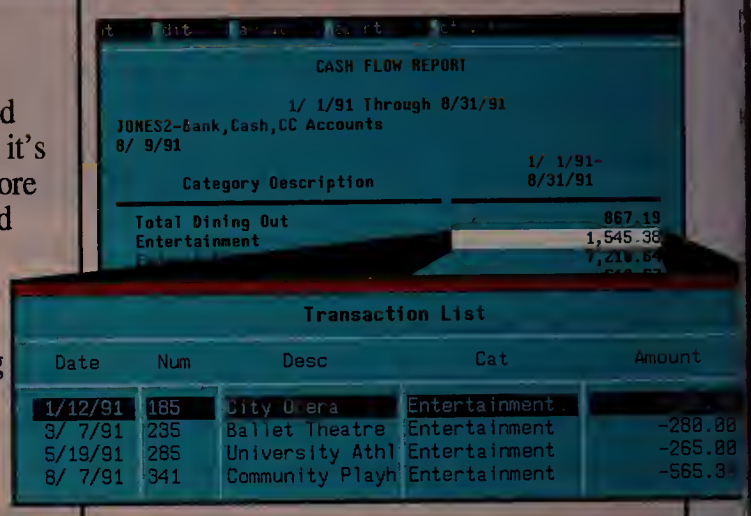
You can even reformat a report while you look at it. So, for example, to see transactions by payee instead of by date, you just choose among formats on the new pull-down menus. No need to leave the report — the transactions instantly re-sort.



New reports show interest and principal for each house loan... reveal missing checks at a glance ... provide tax schedules ready to submit with your returns, and more.

New budgeting power. We've made the hardest part — creating a budget — simple and fast. You can copy one month's budget to all other months or let Quicken automatically create a budget for you based on your actual spending, and tweak it from there.

We've made budgeting more precise, too, with subcategories. Under "Automobile" for example, you can allocate separate amounts for gas and maintenance. You can also budget a yearly amount for a category and let Quicken allocate it quarterly or monthly.



Ever question a number in a report? One keystroke, and a new QuickZoom screen pops up with the supporting details. Need more detail? Tap that key again to zoom in on any transaction.

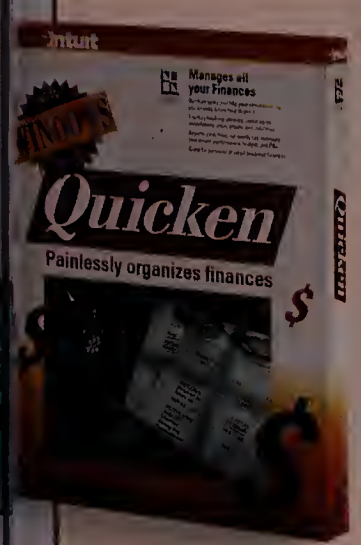
New tax information. New Loan Amortization calculates the interest and principal automatically each time you make a house payment and correctly categorizes each. And now Quicken automatically transfers data to the right lines in the right schedules of leading tax programs.

Plus much more! Edit memorized transactions ... make memorized % splits... find specific items by typing in just a few characters ... try user-defined QuickKeys ... get wallet-size laser checks ... and that's just a taste — in new Quicken 5.0 you'll discover one pleasant surprise after another.

Simply select the new AutoCreate command from the new pull-down menu and Quicken automatically fills in your budget based on last year's spending. Now play "what-if" until you see the results you want, and you've got a detailed plan to meet your financial goals.

ne improvements, advanced the advances nancial software in the world.

And new Quicken for Windows.

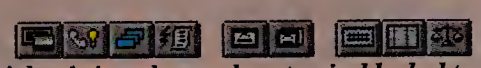


Quicken is simply the most powerful financial software available in Windows. Only Quicken for Windows has all the familiar features that have made Quicken 4.0 the world's most popular financial software. And adds features you won't find anywhere else. Quicken is the only Windows financial software that handles all your finances, including your stocks, bonds and mutual funds. So you can get Capital Gains reports for tax preparation, and see how your investments have performed over time.

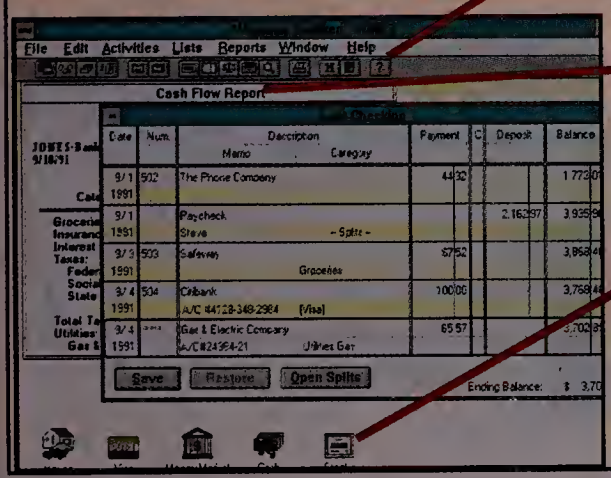
No other Windows financial software pays bills electronically via the CheckFree® payment service or memorizes your customized report settings, saving you time and hassle every month.

Only Quicken gives you the option of automatically memorizing every bill or letting you memorize only the most important ones. And only Quicken gives you QuickScroll™, to move through your register lightning fast.

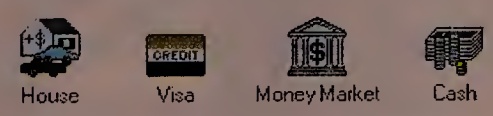
With Quicken you get features, ease, and power that no one else brings to Windows, as well as the flexibility to do what you want.



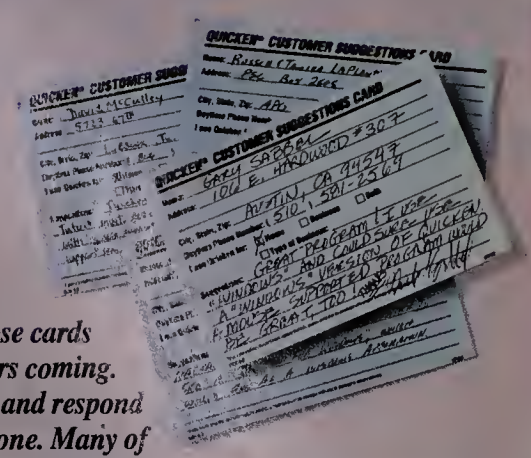
Quicken's icon bar and customizable desktop put the most frequently used functions and accounts at your fingertips for quick "push-button" access.



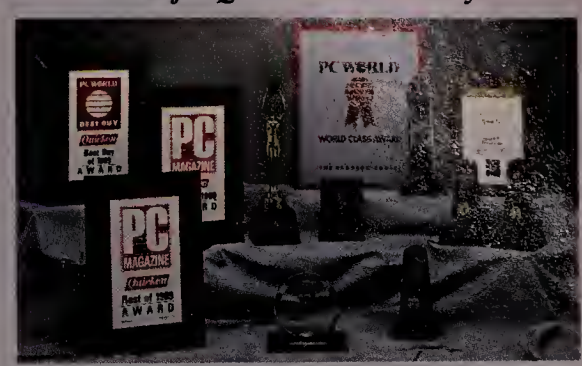
Only Quicken lets you see multiple account and report windows on screen at once, so you can investigate the detail behind numbers and easily plan and forecast.



Create your own Quicken desktop, and keep your most frequently used accounts, lists and reports where you can always find them fast.



Keep those cards and letters coming. We read and respond to every one. Many of the best ideas for Quicken come this way.



Award-winning design is no accident. Quicken's elastic design is made to fit you. You're never asked to change your financial habits.

Two easy, money-saving ways to upgrade.

1. Get a $15 rebate when you upgrade at your dealer, or
2. Use the coupon below, or call toll-free

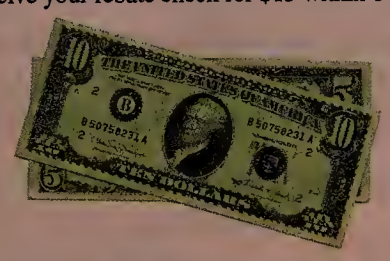
1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada.

Upgrade at your software dealer — and get $15 back!

Quicken owners: Buy either new version of Quicken at your favorite store before December 31, 1991 and get $15 back. Here's how:

1) Buy either Quicken 5.0 or Quicken for Windows at your local dealer. (Some stores are providing the $15 rebate at the time of purchase. These purchases do not qualify for another rebate by mail.)
2) Circle Quicken's purchase price and date on your store receipt.
3) Turn to the back of your old Quicken manual and tear out the Special Offer Coupon #2.
4) IMPORTANT: Fill out the information on the back of Special Coupon #2. On the "Additional Information" line, write in your disk size preference (3.5" or 5.25") and whether you bought: Quicken 5.0, Quicken for Windows, or the Quicken/TurboTax combo. (Combo available in stores about 11/11/91.)
5) Mail your original store receipt along with your completed Special Coupon #2 to: Quicken Rebate Offer, 5070 Santa Fe Street, San Diego, CA 92109
6) Receive your rebate check for $15 within 6 weeks.



Important Information: Offer valid only for owners of Quicken versions 1-4. Rebate good on retail store purchases of Quicken 5.0 or Quicken for Windows only (rebate good on one or the other, not both). Mail-in rebate not valid for Quicken purchased at stores giving the rebate at the time of purchase. Your receipt must be dated by December 31, 1991, and your letter postmarked by January 15, 1992. Original store receipt and original Special Coupon #2 must accompany request. No mechanical reproductions, photocopies or faxes accepted. Void where prohibited by law.

SPECIFICATIONS: IBM/DOS: Any IBM-compatible PC with at least 512K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher, a hard disk or two floppy disk drives, one of which must be high density. Guaranteed to work with your monitor and printer or your money back. **IBM/Windows:** Requires 2MB RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, Windows 3.0 or higher, and a hard disk. Works with any printer or monitor supported by Windows 3.0. **General:** Also available for Macintosh. Feature sets vary. CheckFree not available outside the U.S. Free technical support. Not copy protected.

Guarantee

If you're not satisfied with any Quicken product for any reason, simply return it within 60 days for a full refund – no questions asked.

❑ **YES,** I want to upgrade. Send me:
__ **Quicken 5.0** for just $29.95 or
__ **Quicken for Windows** for just $29.95.
I own Quicken (circle) 1 1.5 2 3 4 now and I'm including the original Special Coupon #2 from the back of my Quicken Manual.

❑ **YES, send me Quicken** for just $69.95.
__ **DOS 5.0** __ **Windows**

Disk size: __ **3-1/2"** __ **5-1/4"**

Name_____
Address_____
City_____State___Zip _____
Day Phone_____

❑ Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders)
❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Discover
Card#_____
Exp.Date_____
Signature_____

Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. CA, MN residents add sales tax. International shipping extra.

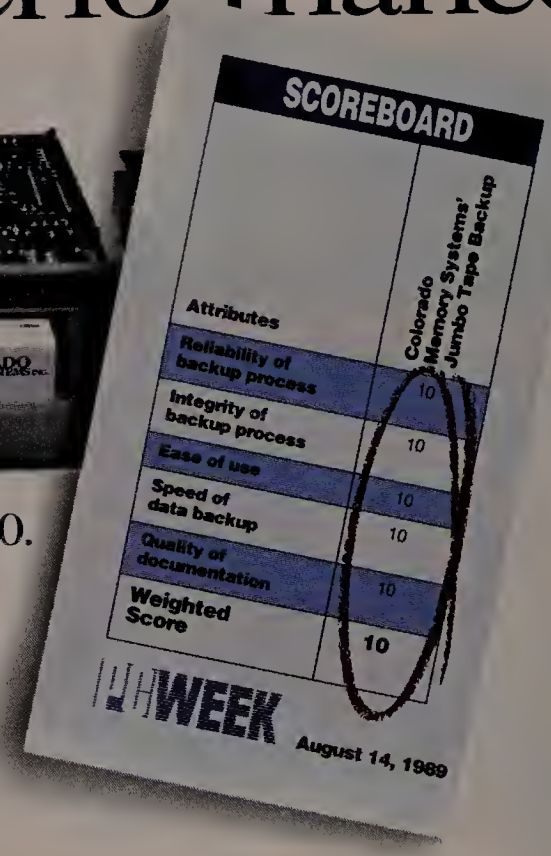
Mail to:
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026
Or Call: 1-800-624-8742
U.S. and Canada

Ad Code: PW11W

The perfect performance.

$399

The Jumbo 120.



SCOREBOARD

Attributes	Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo Tape Backup
Reliability of backup process	10
Integrity of backup process	10
Ease of use	10
Speed of data backup	10
Quality of documentation	10
Weighted Score	10

PC WEEK August 14, 1989

The encore.

$499

Introducing the Jumbo 250.

The Jumbo 120 tape backup system scored a perfect 10 in a PC Week poll. Our new Jumbo, the 250, has the capability to store twice as much of your valuable data at twice the speed. Typically 250 megabytes, with data compression. Which begs the question - is there such a thing as more than perfect?

Check out the new Jumbo 250, and the Jumbo 120. Both feature unprecedented reliability, easy installation, unattended backup, data compression, Novell® certification, UNIX®/Xenix® support and QIC compatibility.

For more information, call 1-800-346-9881, fax (303) 667-0921, or write 800 S. Taft, Loveland, CO 80537.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Perfect keeps getting better.

Novell, UNIX, Xenix are trademarks of their respective companies. Scoreboard courtesy of PC Week. ©1991 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 46 on reader service card

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

On-line resources for business and professional users

Judy Heim

Q. *I use the Official Airline Guides to find the best (and least expensive) flights for business trips. What's the cheapest way to access OAG? —Johnny Stewart, Ithaca, New York*

A. During the day, CompuServe is the best deal: $40 an hour. At night, GEnie offers the cheapest rate: $16 an hour. Both prices include all on-line charges.

Q. *Sometimes when my MNP modem calls another system, I see odd characters on screen when the modem connects. Then nothing. What's going on? —Denyse Roberts, Brooklyn, Kansas*

A. MNP modems feature hardware-based error correction. When your MNP modem tries to forge a link with a non-MNP unit, problems can occur. It could be your modem's fault, or it might be a defect in the answering modem. Only one thing is certain: Both modem vendors (and the on-line service, if one is involved) will blame it on you.

Before you get *really* mad, verify your modem's MNP connection setting. First look in the manual for the AT command that displays your modem's default settings. Then load your communications software and enter that AT command at the terminal screen, followed by **<Enter>**. You'll get a list of register values; the manual will tell you which one represents the MNP setting.

Three settings are possible: (1) If the MNP link fails, your modem will hang up; (2) if MNP fails, your modem will try to establish a non-MNP link; (3) MNP is disabled up front.

The best setting is the second, because your modem will fall back to a normal link if MNP fails. You'll find MNP settings listed alongside the appropriate AT commands in your manual, as well as instructions for writing the new settings to the modem's non-volatile RAM. Or you can add the appropriate AT command to the modem initialization string in your communications software.

If the modem still has problems forging a link with one particular non-MNP modem, go for door number three, the one that deactivates MNP altogether. You shouldn't make this a permanent change, of course, so just type the appropriate AT command at the terminal screen, then **<Enter>**, before dialing.

If all else fails, try waiting 5 to 10 seconds after the remote modem answers, and then press **<Enter>** a few times. Poorly engineered modems sometimes need extra time to interpret each other's smoke signals before they start to talk.

Q. *I'm a new subscriber to CompuServe (CIS), and I'm planning to upload a mailing list program I wrote onto the PC SIG. CIS says that uploading software is free, but someone else mentioned there were hidden costs. What's the story? —Winston Armstrong, Miami, Florida*

A. The concept of *sharing* (as in shareware) has been a deep-seated principle in the world of on-line telecommunications. Uploading shareable software is a popular form of tithing and is encouraged by BBS's and on-line services.

A big library of free software is a draw for potential subscribers, so many BBS's boost the size of their file collections by offering incentives for users to upload: extra time on-line, access to special features, even prizes. Some take a more Draconian tack and drop users who *don't* upload—the electronic equivalent of publish or perish.

CIS and GEnie advertise that uploading is free. Unfortunately, there ain't no such thing as a free upload. On GEnie, uploading one file will cost you an average of 40 cents, even at night. That's how much it costs to exit the no-charge area of the service, enter the premium-charge file area, and initiate the upload. The toll clock stops during the upload, but if it bombs, the clock begins again while you restart the file transfer. On CIS, if it takes you 3 minutes to maneuver into the proper file forum and begin the transfer, you'll pay 60 cents. The moral? It's better to receive than to give.

Send your communications questions to Judy Heim, CompuServe 71570,-3712; GEnie JUDY.HEIM; MCI Mail 312-7737; Internet 3127737@MCI-MAIL.COM; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Last year alone, over 160,000 businesses made Pacioli 2000™ their smart choice in accounting software.

For Only $49.95

Pacioli 2000 is easy-to-learn. It's easy-to-use. It provides all the accounting features you need.

And best of all, while other packages cost hundreds, even thousands of dollars, *Pacioli 2000* costs only $49.95.*

No wonder over 160,000 businesses have purchased *Pacioli 2000* in the past year alone.

They've discovered what you'll discover— that it's the smart accounting choice.

After all, *Pacioli 2000* makes managing your business finances easier than ever.

"...a full-featured package that adds the extra element of network support."
Computer Reseller

Easier, because it features *M2/S2™ (Multi-Module/Single-System). M2/S2* fully integrates eight accounting modules in one system: *General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting,* and *Auditing*.

These modules, along with pull-down menus, full mouse support, context-sensitive help and automatic installation, create a full-featured accounting program that's extremely "user-friendly".

"...the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."
New York Times

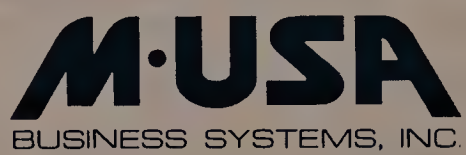
Pacioli 2000 also provides 36 on-line accounting periods, and Multi-Company Support, allowing you to keep up to 999 companies on-line.

"...the best software value of the year."
PC Week

Plus, it's fully networkable — *with no additional user fees*! While other companies will charge you hundreds of dollars for network capabilities, we include it *at no extra cost*.

Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90-day money-back guarantee *(less shipping charges)* when purchased directly from *M-USA*. And we include free 30-day technical support to registered users.

Also available to registered users are free offers for our complete *Payroll* system, and the *Pacioli 2000* video tutorial *(you pay only shipping and handling)*.



Circle 7 on reader service card

So, when you choose an accounting software for your business, choose the program honored as a "Best Buy" by *PC World* magazine and *Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook*. And hailed as the "Best Financial Software of 1991" by *Compute* magazine.

The program over 160,000 businesses have picked as their smart accounting choice.

Choose *Pacioli 2000*.

To order, visit your local software dealer.

Or call us at **1-800-345-4243**, Operator **252**.

**Suggested retail USA. Add $7.50 S & H (and 8.25% sales tax for Texas residents).*

Special Pacioli 2000 Canadian Version
is also now available.
Supports GST and PST.
Only **$99.95** (*Canadian*)
Suggested retail plus freight.
To order, call **1-800-668-0454**, Operator **2520**
Free offers not available in Canada.

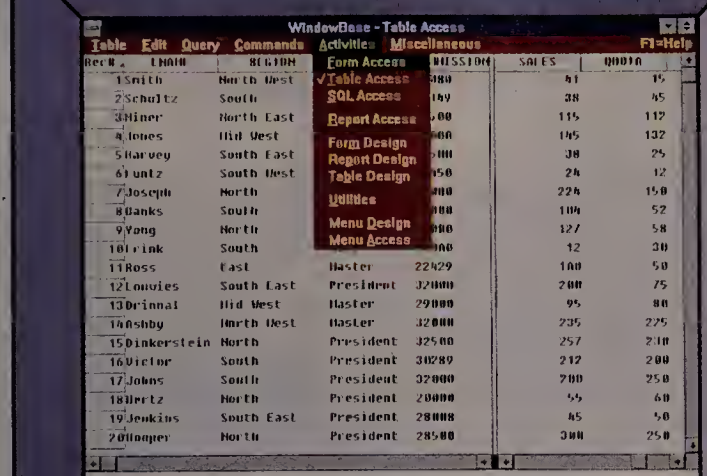
M-USA Business Systems, Inc.
15806 Midway Road
Dallas, TX 75244-2195

Minimum Hardware Requirements: *IBM or compatible computer with 500Kb of free memory available, hard disk, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), and 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.*

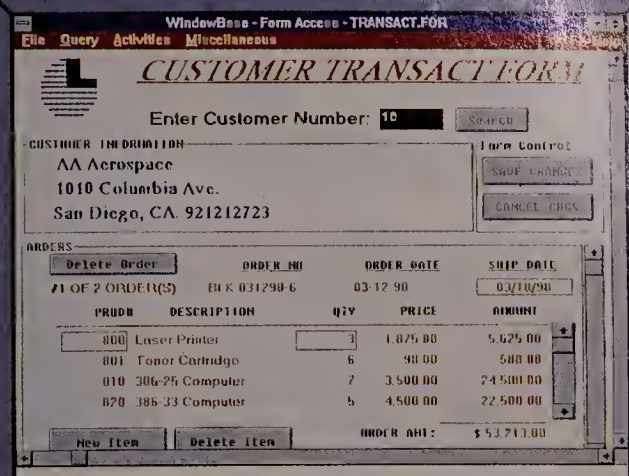
©1991 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll, and M2/S2 are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

WindowBase™

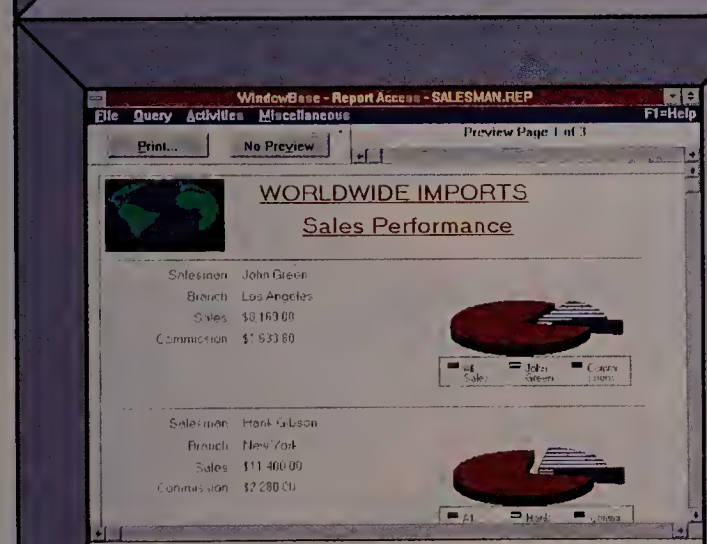
The Most Powerful Database In The Windows World



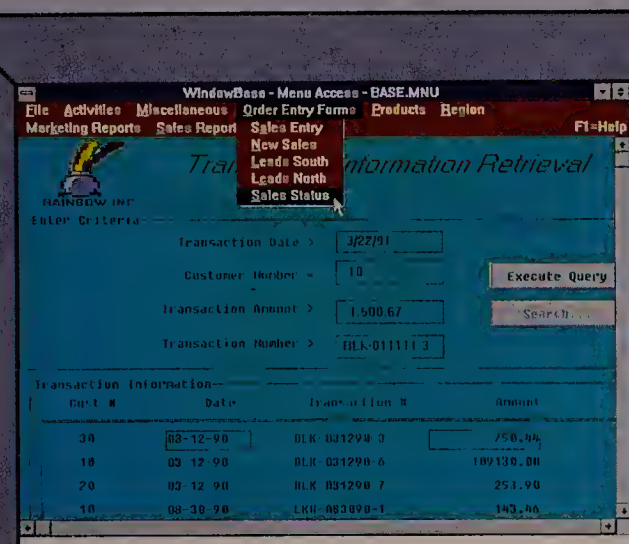
Tables Easily design your database and then view, retrieve and even update your information through easy-to-use Table Access



Forms Quickly create screen forms that replicate your paper forms. Retrieve, view and update your information using powerful Form Access



Reports Design, create and preview WYSIWYG reports quickly and easily with a multitude of point and click tools



Applications Tie your forms/reports together to create applications with the powerful WindowBase Menuing and Run-Time system

Announcing WindowBase

The new easy-to-use yet powerful relational database that supports both the first time user and the expert.

Easy To Learn And Use

Microsoft Windows® interface provides quick and easy access to your information.

Powerful

WindowBase forms, tables, reports and menus provide a powerful set of tools for building and maintaining your database and applications. Support for Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) allows for the inclusion of graphs and data from other Windows applications.

A compact and efficient SQL database provides all the power you need to manage your data. For the application developer, the WindowBase C Developers Kit is available which includes C and C++ hooks, Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) and embedded SQL support.

The WindowBase Guarantee

No matter what business you're in, WindowBase is guaranteed to work for you. It gives you the power to easily organize, manage and analyze almost any type of information.

If you don't think WindowBase is the easiest and most powerful database you've ever used, return it with your receipt within 30 days. And you'll get your money back. It's that simple.

See your dealer or call now:

1-800-937-4774

Software Products International
9920 Pacific Heights Boulevard
San Diego, CA 92121-4330

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Circle 249 on reader service card

Image Is Everything

Capture and Display Superb Video Images for Presentations with a Polished, Broadcast Look.

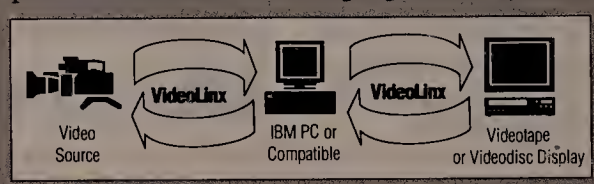
VideoLinX™: FrameBuffer. $695.

Believe the price. Believe the pictures. VideoLinX is the first PC video board to break through the price/quality barrier and bring the technology of television stations to your desktop.

Put full-fidelity 24-bit images into your computer and out to recordable television. Frame by frame, VideoLinX delivers the most beautiful video pictures you'll see anywhere, at any price.

VideoLinX image formats (PCX, TGA, TIFF, GIF, RGB) work with most popular graphics, image manipulation, and animation software. Put your best work, from Harvard Graphics, Autodesk 3D Studio, Publisher's Paintbrush, and others, directly on TV.

Use VideoLinX for stunning video slide presentations. Or create gorgeous single

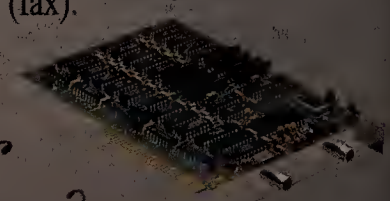


frame animation sequences. Real-time capture from any video source can also provide crystal clear images for your desktop publishing.

Circle 87 on reader service card

Now it's easy and affordable for you to make the PC/TV link. Go "on-air" with VideoLinX. Let us show you how.

Call or fax Brown-Wagh Publishing to learn more. 800-451-0900 (outside Calif.), 408-378-3838 (inside Calif.), 408-378-3577 (fax).



Brown Wagh

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or trade names of the respective companies.

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn

Windows Meets DOS 5.0—and Stalls

Q. *We recently upgraded the 386 PCs in our office to DOS 5.0 so we could take advantage of its DEVICEHIGH= command, which frees up conventional RAM by loading device drivers and TSRs into extended memory. Unfortunately, now some of our PCs won't run* Windows *in enhanced mode, and none will run it in standard mode. What's going on?*

J. Kelly Dixon
Gettysburg, Pennsylvania

A. Chances are the problem lies with DOS 5.0's EMM386.EXE memory manager, which is required when using the DEVICEHIGH= command. Although EMM386 frees up more conventional memory for DOS applications running under *Windows*, it's not compatible with *Windows'* standard mode. You must remove or disable the DEVICE=EMM-386.EXE line in CONFIG.SYS or run *Windows* in enhanced or real mode.

If *Windows* won't run in enhanced mode, chances are it's low on extended memory; *Windows* needs at least 1MB. You can free up extended memory by disabling your system's ROM shadowing, removing unnecessary device drivers from extended memory, or disabling those that use extended memory. For example, reduce Smartdrive's minimum disk cache size (the second parameter) or even set it to zero.

If the message 'EMM386: Unable to start Enhanced Mode Windows due to invalid path specification for EMM386' appears, your PC simply can't locate EMM386.EXE. The solution? Tack on a special parameter (/Y=*path\filename*) that specifies which directory holds the memory manager, for example, **DEVICE=EMM386.EXE /Y=C:\SYSTEM\EMM386.EXE**.

Then again, a better solution might be to forget EMM386.EXE altogether and use *QEMM* or *386Max*—memory managers that do the job with fewer hassles.

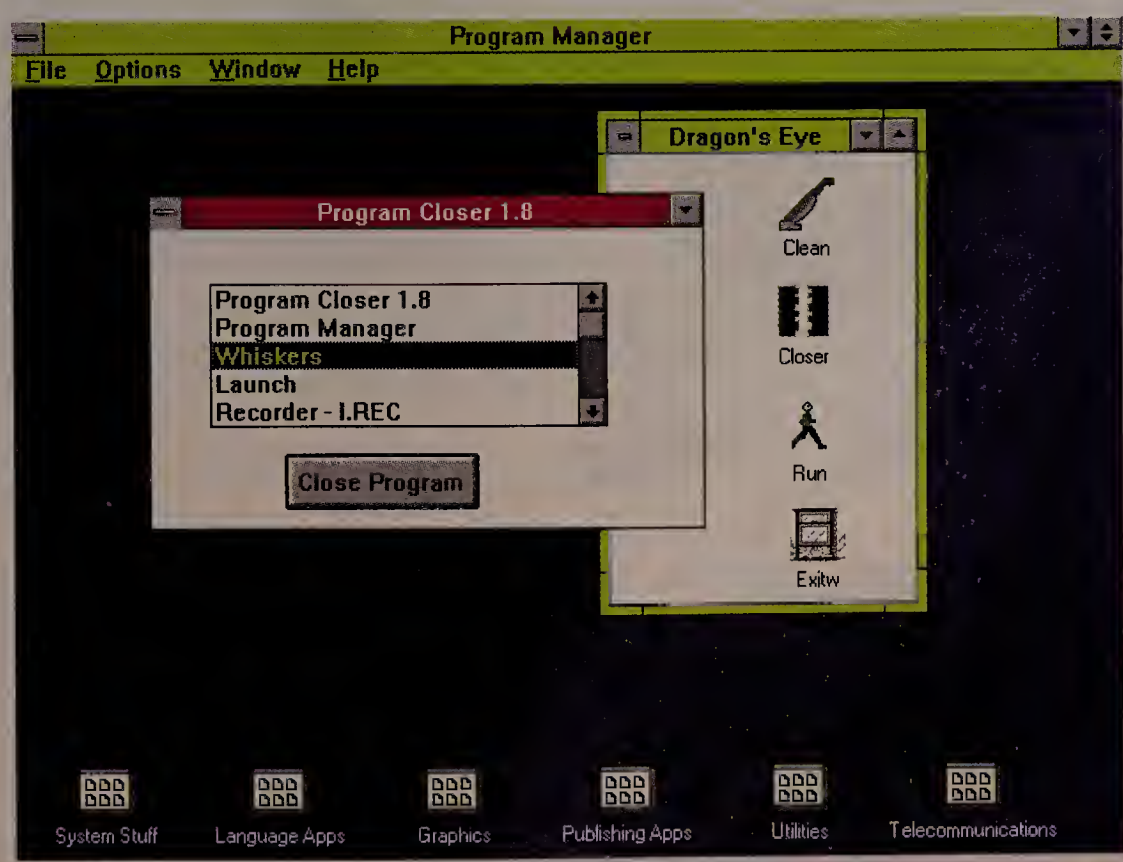
Change Video Drivers on the Fly

Q. *Sometimes I need to use a high-resolution 256-color video driver for graphics work in* Windows. *The rest of the time, I'd rather stick with* Windows' *standard (and faster) 16-color VGA driver. Is there any way I can easily switch between these drivers without exiting* Windows?

Lee Kent
Bakersfield, California

A. Yes and no. If the installed video drivers modify *Windows'* SETUP.INF file, they'll be available from *Windows'*

Windows Toolbox



If you don't think $10 buys much anymore, check out Dragon's Eye Utilities. This shareware collection (UTL107.ZIP) includes Clean, for recovering every available ounce of RAM; Closer (pictured here), for shutting down "hidden" Windows applications; Run, for launching multiple applications; and Exitw, for quickly escaping Windows. Dragons Eye Software, P.O. Box 200262, Arlington, TX 76006-0262; 817/265-5619. Reader service no. 601

ANTHONY RUSSO

Setup program. To switch drivers, click the *Windows* Setup icon, select *Options*, then *Change System Settings;* in the Display field, pick the desired driver, and click *OK*. Click the Restart Windows button, and you'll be up and running in a few seconds.

If the drivers didn't modify SETUP.INF, you're going to have to exit *Windows*, but you can create batch files that change the video driver and start *Windows* in one swoop. The secret is creating multiple versions of SYSTEM.INI, the system file that contains the driver information.

First, save a backup copy of SYSTEM.INI in another directory for safety's sake. Now, configure *Windows* with the 256-color driver, exit, and rename SYSTEM.INI as **SYSINI.256**. Then configure *Windows* with the standard 16-color VGA driver, and rename SYSTEM.INI as **SYSINI.16**. Finally, create two batch files, 16.BAT and 256.BAT, that both copy the SYSINI file you want over the original SYSTEM.INI and start *Windows*. For example, to switch to 256-color mode, 256.BAT would say:

```
CD\WINDOWS
COPY SYSINI.256 SYSTEM.INI
WIN
```

You can also use this trick to change default system fonts or switch between mouse drivers.

Just remember that environmentwide changes may need to be reflected in all the versions of SYSTEM.INI. For instance, if you install *Adobe Type Manager* or replace the mouse, you'll need to edit all the SYSINI files.

Fix That PIF!

Q. *I multitask DOS applications in 386 enhanced mode, so I naturally use the PIF editor a lot. But when I try to change the Application Shortcut Key [in the Advanced Options PIF screen], I cannot remove the old shortcut. Backspacing in the text box seems to delete the shortcut assignment, but when I reopen the PIF file, the old shortcut is still there. Help!*

Glenn Miyagi
Pearl City, Hawaii

A. Calm down. Simply press **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Backspace>** (instead of pressing <Backspace> alone), and the text box will read 'None.' Now change the shortcut key. Remember to click *OK* and save the PIF before exiting.

Send your questions to Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Jesse Berst is a contributing editor for PC World. *He and Scott Dunn are coauthors of* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1991).*

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

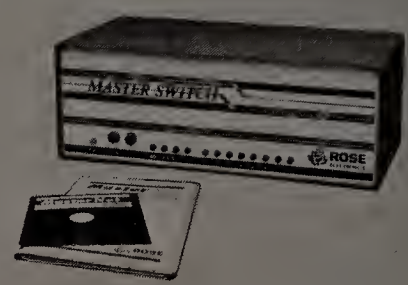
...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.



ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 239 on reader service card

Plot Their Next Move.

nd start planning yours. Statistical software from SPSS helps you perform all types of market research. . . from urvey and product packaging research to direct response and customer satisfaction analysis. You'll have the ower to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data with the most in-depth statistical software available. oftware that helps 26 of the top 30 market research firms target segments and interpret buying behavior more ffectively. Move to SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million sers worldwide. Call 1(800) 543-5837 or FAX (312) 329-3668. nd stay a step ahead of the crowd.

SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

atistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 253 on reader service card

Temporaries Pretrained For Your Data Entry Formats.

Another First From Kelly.

If you have frequent, multiple or long-term requirements for data entry temporaries, our new Kelly® Customizer is ideal for meeting your needs.

By encrypting samples of your data entry screen and data entry forms on our proprietary Kelly Customizer training software, we can now assign you Kelly temporaries pretrained to handle your specific data entry formats.

Your Kelly data entry temporaries arrive on the job ready to work, not just ready to learn.

Call your local Kelly office for details.

KELLY Temporary Services

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

©1991 Kelly Services, Inc.

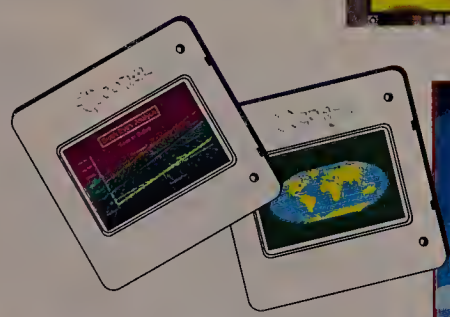
Circle 142 on reader service card

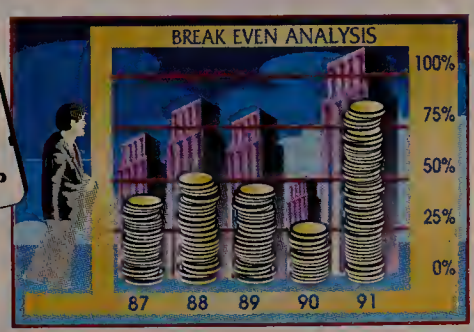
DO IT WITH COREL DRAW!

"It's so easy to add flair!"

DO IT ▶ *Desktop Publishing!*

Your newsletter and ad are due today and to make them look great you need CorelDRAW! With 153 fonts, plus thousands of clipart images and symbols, creating dynamic headlines, diagrams, and logos is fast and easy!





DO IT ▶ *Presentations!*

Make a big impact with your presentation using CorelDRAW. Import and export with ease. Create slides, overheads, hand-outs or enhance on-line computer presentations.

DO IT ▶ *For Fun!*

Not only can you add flair to all your projects, you can create amazing illustrations, eye-catching greeting cards, invitations, certificates, and more. CorelDRAW's easy-to-use interface and incredible special effects let your imagination run wild!

CorelDRAW — the Perfect Partner!

For Windows, OS/2, UNIX. Now Available on CD-ROM!

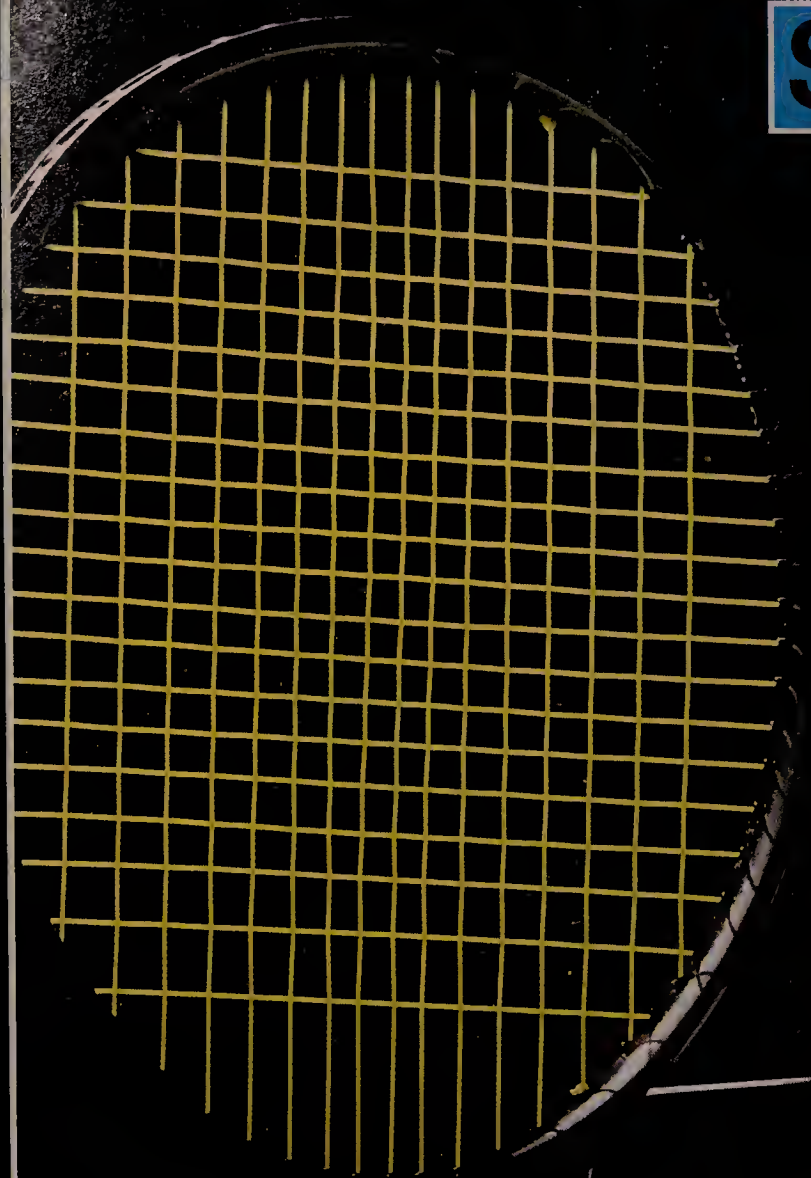
Enter the $1,000,000 CorelDRAW World Design Contest. Monthly Prizes!

COREL

TEL: (613) 728-8200
FAX: (613) 761-9176

Circle 48 on reader service card

What a racket!



3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

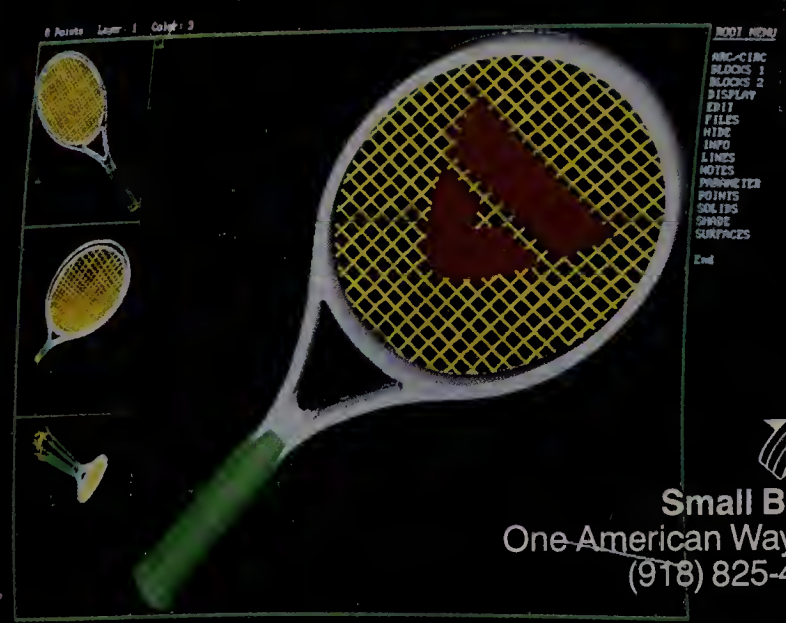
DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

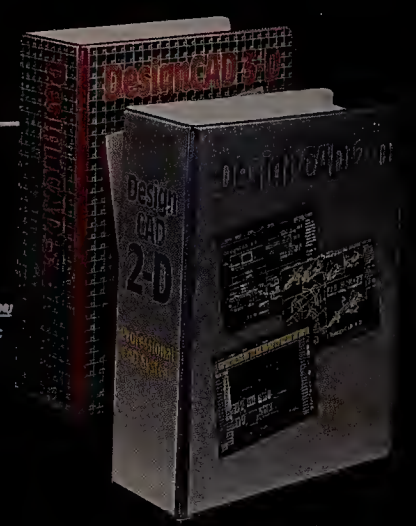
And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $399!

DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree? Well, the ball's in your court.

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.





For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Office:
102 Rue La Fontaine • F75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD

Circle 306 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

RON CHAN

Breaking Excel Links

If you use *Excel* regularly, you know you can link information in one worksheet to a dependent worksheet. Suppose you want to break the links yet keep the information in the dependent worksheet's cells, to create, say, a historical record of an account's status on a specific date. To break the links, you have to replace the cells' links with their data. But a standard Copy command just reestablishes the links, and rekeying is a time waster. To sever the links the easy way, select the cells in the dependent worksheet: Choose *Edit Copy*, then *Edit Paste special*. Select *Values* and *OK*. This sequence copies each cell's contents and pastes just the values back in. All external links are removed without tedious rekeying.

Jan Altman
Silicon Valley Computer Society

ANTHONY RUSSO

Don't Retry It!

Now and again while copying files to a floppy, you'll get the DOS error message 'Not ready error reading drive Abort, Retry, Fail' (or 'Abort, Retry, Ignore' in DOS 3.2 and prior versions). Perhaps you've inserted a bad, unformatted, or write-protected disk. You may be tempted to take out the floppy, insert another, and press R to retry your copy—well, don't! When DOS prepares to copy files, it first reads the directory from the target disk. If you switch disks, it will write the first floppy's directory onto the second disk, trashing all its files.

When copying, there's only one safe response to the 'Abort, Retry, Fail' prompt: Press **A** to abort, then start over with a new disk. Otherwise, you're odds-on to wind up with a scrambled disk—a double disaster when you have important files on your target disks.

Bill Weil
San Francisco PC Users Group

A Neater Path Listing

The PATH command is a useful instruction. You issue it followed by the set of directories you want DOS to search should you issue a command whose file isn't in the default directory. That means you don't have to change directories to run programs. However, listing unnecessary directories slows down this extended search. Also, DOS recognizes only the first 127 characters of any command—the rest go unseen. To list the PATH statement on screen and determine if you need to add or delete directories, you can enter **PATH** at the DOS prompt. Unfortunately the resultant horizontal-style listing can be confusing. If your list of directories is less than 106 characters long, avoid eyestrain by using an ASCII editor (EDLIN or the ASCII mode of your word processor will do) to create SHOWPATH.BAT, which lists each directory on a separate line:

```
@ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO Directories in PATH command
FOR %%A IN (%PATH%) DO ECHO %%A
```

Type SHOWPATH at the DOS prompt for a neat vertical listing.

Bob Kelley
Tucson Computer Society

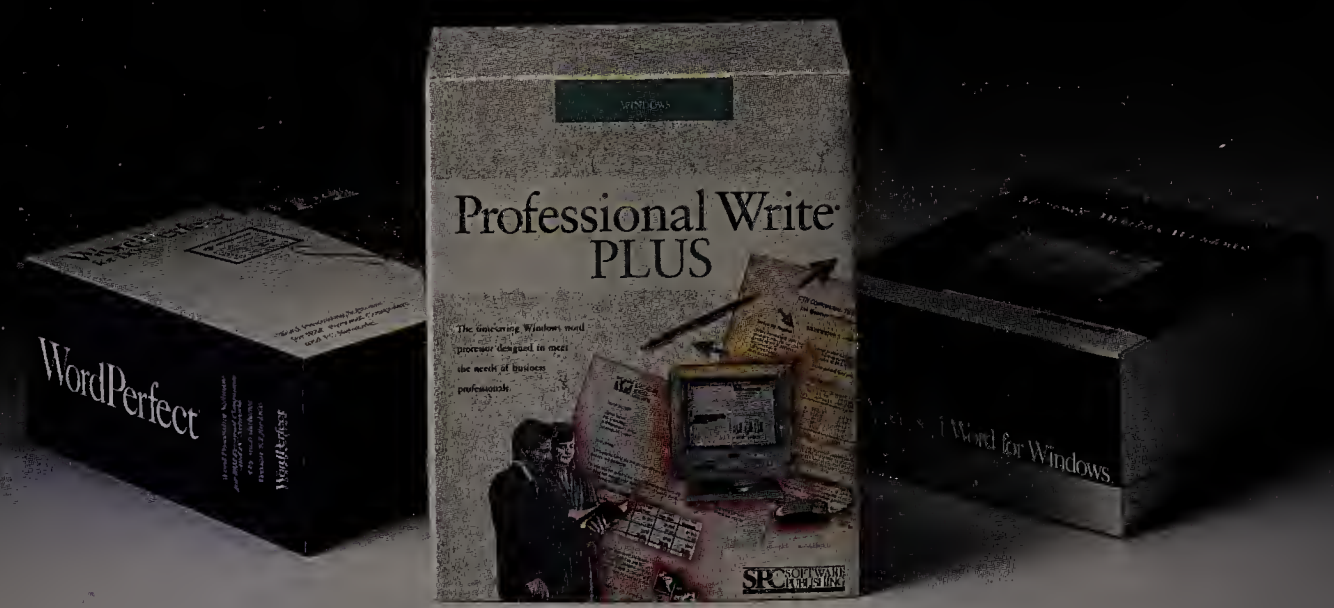
WordStar's Quick File Search

After you press a key to select a function (such as D to open a document or P to print a file) from the opening menu of *WordStar 5.5* or later versions, press **<Down>** or **<Ctrl>-X**, and your blinking cursor will pop into the Directory: You can then use your cursor keys to highlight the file you want to select. But to save time once your cursor is in the Directory, just press the first character of the file you want. *WordStar* will highlight the first file beginning with that letter or number. Press the character again, and your cursor will jump to the second file that begins with it, and so on. When you have the file you want, press **<Enter>** to select it.

David Rafky
WordStar Users' Group
Miami, Florida

Are you a user group member with a tip to share? Send it to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax)—include your phone number and the name of your group. We pay $50 and send a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use—and you get to see your name in* PC World.

In this year's word processing shootout, we laid some old assumptions to rest.



WINNER PC WEEK LABS SHOOT-OUT

In the recent PC Week Labs shootout, Professional Write® PLUS for Windows™ not only stood up to the old standards. It walked all over them.

Judged to be superior in embedding graphics, updating data, and laying out columns, this Software Publishing Corporation package lets you create a more compelling document faster.

But our unique communications features are what really got the judges talking. We won bonus points for our integrated E-mail. And we offer the ability to attach electronic "post-it-like" notes to documents.

So, you can continue to work under old assumptions about what a word processor should do. Or you can work with Professional Write PLUS. And get on with the future.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

We assume you'll want to judge for yourself. For a free demo disk, call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 569.

PC Week Shoot-Out for Document Processing, May 20, 1991. Products shown are WordPerfect® 5.2, and Microsoft Word for Windows 1.1. Professional Write PLUS is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.

Pick Our Brains.

Product support for your IBM or compatible.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates ahead of everyone else, and before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 33 on reader service card

24-Hour DOS Support

Now updated for MS-DOS® and PC-DOS® version 5!

This is the premier PC book—accept no substitutes. Van Wolverton's classic RUNNING MS-DOS is updated for the software of the '90s—MS-DOS and PC-DOS version 5. And for the PCs of the '90s. If you're a new PC user, you'll appreciate Wolverton's straightforward, friendly style. If you're upgrading to version 5, you'll find clear information on all the exciting enhancements. As well as in-depth coverage of versions 3.3 and 4.01. RUNNING MS-DOS is your trusted PC companion. At bookstores everywhere or order directly from Microsoft Press. $24.95.

To place your credit card order, call
1-800-MSPRESS.
8am to 5pm Central Time.
Refer to ad ASL.

Microsoft
PRESS®

The Authorized Editions

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399.
$31.95 in Canada. Call Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141.

Circle 166 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Brett Glass

Keeping Your Secrets Secret

If you want to control access to your PC, here's a program that may be just what you're looking for. It's not intended for material that demands maximum security, but it should keep anyone who's not technically sophisticated from tampering with your computer.

To create the program, SECRET-.COM, copy SECRET.SCR [**LISTING 1**] to an ASCII text file, leaving a blank line just above the one that begins 'rcx'. Create an 8-character password in place of the word 'password'. Finally, run the script through DEBUG by typing **DEBUG < SECRET.SCR** at the DOS prompt.

To restrict access to your PC, place the new SECRET.COM at the beginning of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Anyone trying to boot your computer will have to know your password to get through.

Lee Carpenter
Rabun Gap, Georgia

Editor's note: Lee Carpenter, the 17-year-old author of this program, has created a very useful utility for PC World *readers. I made a few changes to Carpenter's code so the password is easier to change. In addition, the program will now bypass DOS calls for character I/O, preventing someone from getting around the program by pressing <Ctrl>-<Break>.*

Still, as the author points out, the protection isn't foolproof. Depending on your system, the program can be circumvented by booting from a floppy, or by hitting <Ctrl>-C between the time AUTOEXEC.BAT starts running and the time this program is invoked. However, SECRET.COM will shield your PC from users who aren't knowledgeable enough to try these tactics.

Finally, the password must *be 8 characters long—no more, no less. Also, it's case sensitive; if you use capital letters in it, you'll have to do the same when you boot.*

Spread Out Your Spreadsheet Automatically

Typing '123 *filename*' at the DOS prompt, where *filename* is the name of a spreadsheet file, *ought* to cause *1-2-3* to bring up that spreadsheet automatically—but it doesn't. So, most users are forced to start *1-2-3* and then retrieve their files with the **/FR** command.

I use the batch file in **LISTING 2**, named L123.BAT, to start *1-2-3* and automatically load the file I want to work on. If I type **L123** *filename* (without the assumed WK3 extension), the file is loaded at once. If I don't type a file name, I get a blank worksheet.

This batch file assumes that *1-2-3* is in the C:\LOTUS directory and that the data files are in a directory called C:\LOTUS\FILES. You should change the batch file to reflect your own choice of directories.

Mark Burgess
St. Louis

Editor's note: Mr. Burgess's original batch file was intended for 1-2-3 *Release 3; I've changed it to run with the more popular 2.x releases. The principle is the same, only the file extension (continues)*

```
nSECRET.COM
a100
MOV     SI,0148
CALL    0136
MOV     BYTE PTR [0147],00
MOV     DI,017C
MOV     CX,0008
XOR     AH,AH
INT     16
CMP     AL,[DI]
JZ      011D
INC     BYTE PTR [0147]
MOV     SI,017A
CALL    0136
INC     DI
LOOP    0111
MOV     SI,016A
CMP     BYTE PTR [0147],00
JNZ     0131
RET
CALL    0136
JMP     0100
MOV     AH,0F
INT     10
CLD
LODSB
CMP     AL,24
JZ      0146
MOV     AH,0E
INT     10
JMP     013A
RET
DB      0
DB      D,A,'Enter Access Code: $'
DB      D,A,'Access denied$'
DB      '*$'
DB      'password'

rcx
84
w
q
```

LISTING 1: Run this script through DEBUG to produce a password protection program.

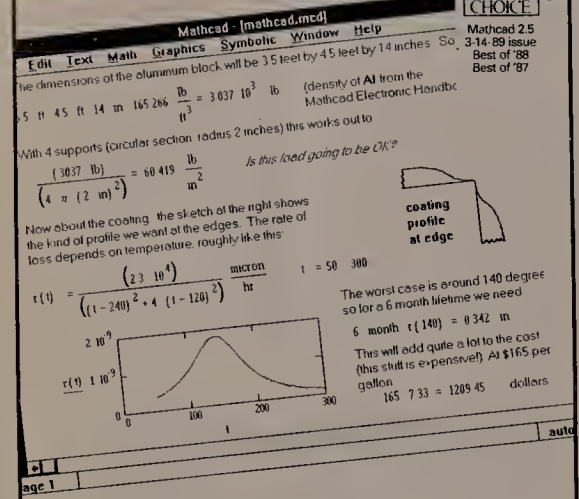
ANTHONY RUSSO

Technical calculations made easy!

ALL NEW VERSION 3.0!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue
Best of '88
Best of '87



Now it's easier than ever to perform faster, more reliable engineering and scientific calculations.

- **Windows graphics features make Mathcad 3.0 the simple solution to complex analytic needs.** Dialogs, pull-down menus, and mouse point-and-click capabilities make it easy to combine equations, text, and graphics right on your screen and print it all in a presentation-quality document.
- **New Electronic Handbook Help facility serves as an on-line reference library.** Paste standard formulas, constants, and diagrams from searchable, hypertext Electronic Handbooks for instant use in your Mathcad worksheet.
- **Symbolic calculations with a simple menu pick.** Use expressions resulting from symbolic derivations in your numeric calculations or for further symbolic manipulation.
- **Mathcad works on PC DOS, PC Windows, Macintosh, or UNIX.** More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators already use Mathcad for a variety of technical applications. Applications packs are also available to customize Mathcad for particular disciplines, including electrical, mechanical, and civil engineering and advanced math.

Call 800-MATHCAD or use this coupon to request a free 3.0 demo disk!

In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017. Please specify diskette size:

☐ 3 1/2" ☐ 5 1/4"

For a free Mathcad 3.0 Introductory kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

☐ **Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 3.0!**

Name_____

Title_____

Company or Institution_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Phone(_____)_____

MathSoft

Mail this coupon to:
MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
USA
PCW53 TECH 3.0

Circle 151 on reader service card


```
@echo off
c:
if "%1"=="" goto nofile
cd c:\lotus\files
ren %1.wk1 auto123.wk1
set filename=%1.wk1
cd c:\lotus
123
c:
cd c:\lotus\files
ren auto123.wk1 %filename%
set filename=
goto end
:nofile
cd c:\lotus
123
:end
echo on
```

LISTING 2: With this file, you can load 1-2-3 and a worksheet from the command line.

changes. To use L123.BAT with Release 3, change every "WK1" to "WK3".

This batch file takes advantage of a very useful (and surpassingly obscure) feature of 1-2-3*—the AUTO123 file. If there's a worksheet with this name in the default data directory, it's loaded automatically when* 1-2-3 *starts. By simply changing your file's name to AUTO123.WK1 before loading* 1-2-3, *and changing it back again after you exit, the batch file tricks the spreadsheet into loading your file.*

Checking Up on CHKDSK

Due to unruly applications, inexperienced users who share my PC, and a hard disk that's full to overflowing, I have to run CHKDSK frequently. However, I don't want to review the results of the check unless there's a problem. I therefore use a sequence of batch commands [see **LISTING 3**] to keep CHKDSK in the background—unless it finds something important.

The batch works because the DOS COPY command won't copy zero-length files—a quirk I've often found useful in conjunction with the FIND filter.

Jim White
Fargo, North Dakota

Editor's note: Mr. White's batch routine uses some clever tricks to do its job. After writing the results of a CHKDSK to a file (instead of the screen), the batch uses the FIND command three times to search this file for warning phrases that CHKDSK might have written, sending the results to three new files. If FIND doesn't find anything—in other words, if CHKDSK found no problems—all three FIND-created files will be empty. Since COPY won't work on a zero-length file, CHK.$$5 won't be created, and a simple 'if not exist...go to' statement will direct your batch file elsewhere.

This technique can be used in any batch where you want to perform a specific action if the FIND command found something—or didn't. This lets

(continues)

```
@echo off
echo Checking for disk problems....
if exist c:\tmp\chk.$* del c:\tmp\chk.$*
chkdsk > c:\tmp\chk.$1
find "non-contiguous" < c:\tmp\chk.$1 > c:\tmp\chk.$$2
find "lost clusters" < c:\tmp\chk.$1 > c:\tmp\chk.$$3
find "cross-linked" < c:\tmp\chk.$1 > c:\tmp\chk.$$4
copy c:\tmp\chk.$$? c:\tmp\chk.$5 > nul
if not exist c:\tmp\chk.$5 goto continue
echo CHKDSK reports potential problems:
more < chk.$1
pause
:continue
del c:\tmp\chk.$*
```

LISTING 3: This batch file reports the results of a CHKDSK only if the disk contains errors.

SORRY, QEMM.

THERE CAN ONLY BE ONE WINNER.

And when it comes to memory management, PC Magazine picked NETROOM over QEMM and all the rest.

Why? Because NETROOM gives you up to 576K more memory by relocating LANs, device drivers, and TSRs, not only into High-DOS *between* 640K and 1Mb, but also into expanded or extended memory *above* 1Mb.

And, NETROOM is the only memory manager that runs on all PCs – 8088 through 80486. Not just with LANs, but even on stand-alone PCs!

That's why PC Magazine said "*...it's a real winner...considering NETROOM's price and capabilities, you will find that there is no second choice.*"†

Features:	NETROOM	QEMM	386 MAX
Windows 3.0 support	✔	✔	✔
Special DOS 5 support	✔		
Converts Ext. to Exp.*	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to High-DOS	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to LIM 3.2 Frame	✔		
Relocates to Expanded	✔		
Relocates to Extended	✔		
Works on 386/486	✔	✔	✔
Works on 8088/286	✔		
Memory Analysis Utility	✔		

*Requires NEAT CHIPSet on 286 systems.

NOW, VER. 2 WITH DOS 5 SUPPORT!

You'd think we'd leave good enough alone. But we made NETROOM even better. With special DOS 5 support like 286 expanded memory support, installation support through on-screen hot-key help, and more.

Plus, with NETROOM you get the essential memory analysis utility DISCOVER, a diagnostic tool that unveils the hidden potential of your PC!

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER!

QEMM users, don't despair. Just send us the title page from QEMM, or any memory manager manual, and you'll save 50% off the regular price of NETROOM.

But hurry, this is a limited time offer – and as you probably know, everyone loves a winner!

Call toll-free **1-800-451-0551**, fax (718) 392-4212, or mail coupon to:
HELIX SOFTWARE CO. – SPECIAL OFFER
47-09 30th St., L.I.C., N.Y. 11101 (718) 392-3100

YES! Please send me NETROOM for:
☐ 1 user $99 + $5 s&h ☐ 4 user $179 + $5 s&h

YES! I'd like to save 50% and trade up to NETROOM (1 user). I've enclosed the title page of any memory manager and $49.50 + $5 s&h.

☐ Check ☐ MC ☐ Visa Exp._____

Acct. #_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ) _____

NYS res. add 8¼% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

To support all of NETROOM's features on 8088/286 PCs you will need NEAT CHIPSet or expanded memory hardware.

1991 Helix Software Co., Inc. NETROOM, DISCOVER, QEMM, and 386MAX are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. †Used with permission © 1991 Ziff Davis Communications, Inc. Editors' Choice awarded Jan. 29, 1991

Circle 111 on reader service card

you monitor the output of many DOS utilities, including CHKDSK, ATTRIB, and DIR, for lines that indicate your system requires attention. To run CHKDSK every day without being bothered with the results, put White's commands—or something like them—into your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. And if you have a RAM disk, you can speed up your batch by writing all those temporary files to it.

<Alt> Alternates

If you use TSR (terminate and stay resident) programs such as *Sidekick*, you know that they can eat up precious memory. If you need that memory back—say, to load a big worksheet—you may have to reboot. And if the TSR is loaded by AUTOEXEC.BAT, rebooting isn't enough; you'll have to edit or rename AUTOEXEC.BAT first.

ALTKEY.COM is a 10-byte solution to this problem, allowing you to choose whether your TSRs are loaded at boot time. To create the program, enter **LISTING 4** into an ASCII text file called ALTKEY.SCR, making sure to keep the blank line before the 'rcx' line. Then, type **DEBUG < ALTKEY.SCR** at the DOS prompt. Finally, move ALTKEY.COM to a directory listed in your PATH command, and modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to look something like:

```
ALTKEY
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 GOTO NO-TSRS
      ⋮
[Commands to install TSRs]
      ⋮
:NO-TSRS
      ⋮
[Rest of AUTOEXEC.BAT]
```

Under a normal reboot, your TSRs will load. But if the <Alt> key is held down when ALTKEY.COM executes inside AUTOEXEC.BAT, it will return ERRORLEVEL 8, and the batch file will skip the TSRs.

If you prefer, you can use a key other than <Alt> by replacing the 8s in **LISTING 4**'s AND AL,8 line and your AUTOEXEC's IF ERRORLEVEL command with another key code [see **TABLE 1** for codes]. You'll also want to change the name of the resulting COM file to something more appropriate. Be careful with <Num Lock>, however; in many PCs

```
nALTKEY.COM
a100
MOV     AH,2
INT     16
AND     AL,8
MOV     AH,4C
INT     21

rcx
a
w
q
```

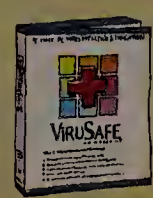
LISTING 4: Run this script through DEBUG to create ALTKEY.COM, which lets a batch file respond to a user holding down the <Alt> key.

GOLD UP A

All the experts agree, the value of Gold up. Over a million computer users have invested in XTree for improved productivity because it's the industry's most logical and easy-to-use high performan file and disk management software. An XTreeGold 2.5 is the one file and disk management utility that builds on the strengths of every MS-DOS package, including DOS 5.0.

To list just a few highlights in our XTr Gold 2.5 portfolio; there's unsurpassed power and speed to enhance your PC performance and productivity, includi a wealth of viewers – over 50 for spreadsheets, database, word processi

XTree Easy, the file and disk management choice for laptop users and those new to computing.



ViruSafe catches viruses *before* they have a chance to attack your PC. And **ViruSafe/LAN** protects the PC's on your network.

AllSafe, the comprehensive secu product that includes virus protec access control and security report

with extended keyboards, <Num Lock> is turned on automatically at boot time.

Brian Elwood
Lincoln, Nebraska

Editor's note: ALTKEY.COM has many uses and will work wherever you want the state of a key to influence a batch file's execution. Using a key like <Num Lock> isn't necessarily a bad idea, since users don't have to worry about holding it down; they can set the key one way and think about something else while the batch runs. The same is true of <Scroll Lock>, <Caps Lock>, and <Insert>, all of which toggle their states when pushed.

Codes for PC Shift Keys

Key	Code
Right Shift	1
Left Shift	2
Ctrl	4
Alt	8
Scroll Lock	16
Num Lock	32
Caps Lock	64
Insert	128

TABLE 1: These codes reflect the status of shift keys, like <Alt>, and toggle keys, like <Scroll Lock>, on the PC keyboard.

Many Ways to ERR

Several readers responded to Robert Siegel's 1-2-3 *error checker in the August issue, "To ERR is Electronic," by pointing out that the formula @IF(C12,(B11-C12)/C12,"") works just as well as the more complicated one we printed. This is true—in the specific situation Siegel described.*

However, Siegel's formula is much more versatile. Since the @IFERR function can catch any condition that generates an ERR, it will handle formulas involving logarithms, exponentials, trigonometric functions, and date functions—in which errors, overflows, and underflows are harder to predict. Thus, unless it's easy to catch an error condition (as it is in this case), it's best to play safe and test for ERR instead.

In another tip from the August issue, Brian Mowers' "To Boldly Go Where CHKDSK Can't," we were the ones to err. According to the written tip and the caption, running the accompanying script through DEBUG would produce a file called FS.COM (for Free Space). In actuality, it produces a file called MF.COM. However, only the file name is different; the program itself remains the same.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600,*

(continues)

HALF. REST OF MARKET UNCHANGED.

TreeGold file archiving lets you compress les into the industry standard Zip format to ee up disk space, making storage simpler.

and all the popular graphics file formats like TIFF, PCX, GIF, AutoCAD (DWG and DXF), Postscript EPS), Microsoft Windows Paint and nore. Then there's the ntegrated file compression vith Zip archives that'll save ll kinds of space on your hard lisk. You can even create self-xtracting Zip files! And with our investment in Gold you get an enhanced Application Menu with *AutoBuild* that installs, displays and runs more than 1,000 programs. Plus the *Compare/Search* function that lets you easily find old or duplicate files. As well as the *Undelete* command that will recover accidentally deleted files. Whew! The list goes on and on.

Now XTreeGold lets you view graphics file formats in all the original colors and free of any screen distortion, plus you're given size, dimension and color spec information, too.

Plus you'll find all the 24 karat features that have made XTreeGold the international standard for file and disk management, like pull-down menus, fast, single-keystroke commands, integrated mouse support, text editor, context-sensitive help and extensive, easy-to-follow documentation.

So put away your wagon; and ask your software broker about XTreeGold 2.5 – the investment that'll get you moving and shaking faster. For the name of the nearest XTree broker, call **(800)843-6888 Ext. 536. In Canada (416)866-8592.** From outside the U.S.A. call (805)541-0604.

Buying "GOLD" pays interest! Registered XTreeGold investors can upgrade anytime to XTreeGold 2.5 for as little as $19.95. And through December 31, 1991 anyone can sell short other file managers and receive XTree Gold 2.5 for $49.95. Call (800)282-5003 Ext. 975.

XTreeNet simplifies file and network management for Novell® Netware administrators.

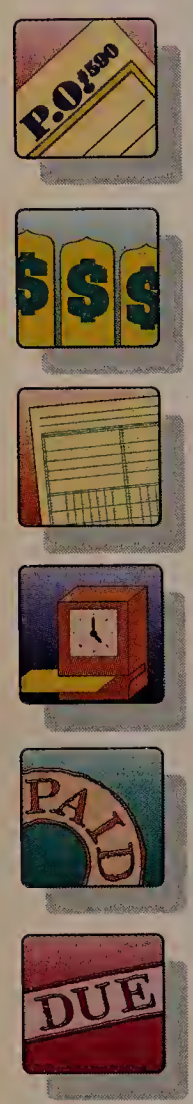
xtree for UNIX® systems, the first easy-to-use file and disk management system for the multi-user UNIX environment.

Circle 319 on reader service card

XTREE COMPANY

4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

AccountMate®



We Think An Accounting Package Should Be Judged By The Way It Handles... Your Money!

Get the #1 Value that you deserve plus key features ranked tops in the industry by the "Guide to Accounting Software for Microcomputers":

✓ Easy Installation
✓ Easy Data Entry
✓ Speed

AccountMate® offers twelve fully integrated modules including Inventory Control, Manufacturer's Inventory, Fund Accounting, Consolidated Ledger, Time & Billing, Contact Management, & Job Cost - all available in Source Code.

Call 800-877-8896 for a free demo disk, or write SourceMate at 20 Sunnyside Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 for a free copy of the Smart Business Automation™ Product Catalog.
(415) 381-1011 Worldwide (415) 381-6902 Fax

SourceMate® Information Systems, Inc.
SMART BUSINESS AUTOMATION
Circle 258 on reader service card

San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 225

One WordStar Macro for Multiple Document Formats

You can use one Shorthand macro to set up multiple WordStar formats if you keep documents that need different formats in separate subdirectories. In each directory, save a document holding the dot commands for the desired custom format. Make sure you place a hard return after every command, and give each file the same name, say GUIDE-.FRM. Press <Esc>?f to set up a macro you can call by pressing <Esc>f (if f is already in use, choose another letter). In the Description box, type Formatting Commands and press <Enter>. In the Definition box, press <Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-KR, type guide.frm, and press <Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QC. Then press <Enter> twice followed by y to save the macro. Now you can log on to a subdirectory, open a new document, and press <Esc>f. WordStar will insert the formatting commands from that directory's GUIDE.FRM file and automatically move the cursor to line 1 of the document.

Thomas A. Lankard
Sacramento, California

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #18

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS

What to do: You can choose a *1-2-3 for Windows* menu or menu option by clicking the left mouse button on its name or by pressing **<Alt>** or **<F10>** and typing the name's underlined letter (shown here in bold). To end most commands, press **<Enter>** or click OK. To exit a menu or dialog box, press **<Esc>** until the 'READY' indicator appears on the far right side of the control panel's format line.

Tip: You can use *1-2-3* release 3.1 Classic commands by pressing / or <.

GETTING STARTED

Create new file	**F**ile **N**ew
Open existing file	**F**ile **O**pen, type or select name
Save file	**F**ile **S**ave
Save file with new name	**F**ile Save **a**s, type name
Close file and window	**F**ile **C**lose
Print spreadsheet	Select area, **F**ile **P**rint, select options
Undo last action	**<Alt>-<Backspace>** or **E**dit **U**ndo
Get context-sensitive help	Choose command, **<F1>**
Get function help	**@<F1>**
Get macro help	**{<F1>**
Look at Help Index	**H**elp **I**ndex
Look at a help topic	Click on one of the highlighted words
Leave help	**F**ile Exit; or **<Alt>-<F4>**
Leave *1-2-3 for Windows*	**F**ile Exit; or **<Alt>-<F4>**

Fold Here

GETTING AROUND

Go to cell, range, or open file	Click on the cell; or **<F5>**, type address or select range or file
Go to window	Click on window; or **W**indow, **1/2/3/...**
Switch panes in current window	**<F6>**

Single Worksheet

Move left/right one screen	**<Ctrl>-<Left>** or **<Shift>-<Tab>/ <Ctrl>-<Right>** or **<Tab>**
Move up/down one screen	**<Page Up>/<Page Down>**
Go to first nonblank cell next to blank cell	**<End><Up>/<End><Down>/ <End><Right>/<End><Left>**
Go to last nonblank cell	**<End><Home>**
Go to cell A1	**<Home>**

Multiple Worksheets

When you move from one worksheet to another in the same file in full-screen view, the cell pointer appears in the cell last highlighted in the destination worksheet. In perspective view, the cell pointer moves to the same row and column location in each worksheet.

Go to next sheet	**<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**
Go to previous sheet	**<Ctrl>-<Page Down>**
Go to first nonblank cell next to blank cell	**<End><Ctrl>-<Page Up>** or **<End><Ctrl>-<Page Down>**
Go to last nonblank cell	**<End><Ctrl>-<Home>**
Go to cell A:A1	**<Ctrl>-<Home>**

Multiple Files

Across files, in any view, the cursor moves to the cell last highlighted in the destination file.

Cycle through files	**<Ctrl>-<Tab>** or **<Ctrl>-<F6>**
Go to next file	**<Ctrl>-<End><Ctrl>-<Page Up>**
Go to previous file	**<Ctrl>-<End><Ctrl>-<Page Down>**
Go to last file	**<Ctrl>-<End><End>**
Go to first file	**<Ctrl>-<End><Home>**

ENTERING INFORMATION

Anything you enter, unless it starts with a number or an arithmetic sign, is a label.

Align label left	Begin with ' (apostrophe)
Align label right	Begin with "
Center label	Begin with ^
Repeat label to fill cell	Begin with \
Suppress printing row	Begin with | in first column of print range
Display range names	Type formula or function, **<F3>**
Display @ functions	**@<F3>**
Display macro commands	**{<F3>**
Enter a date	Type date in a *1-2-3* date format; or use **@date(***yy,mm,dd***)** and format it
Enter a time	Type time in a *1-2-3* time format; or use **@time(***hh,mm,ss***)** and format it
Make address absolute	Type address, **<F4>** (keep pressing **<F4>** for variations)

EDITING A CELL

Start editing	**<F2>** or click on right half of edit bar
End editing	**<Enter>** or click on check-mark button
End editing without change	**<Esc><Esc>** or click on X-mark button
Delete character to right	**<Delete>**

Fold Here

Delete character to left	**<Backspace>**
Erase edit area	**<Esc>**
Go to left end of entry	**<Home>**
Go to right end of entry	**<End>**
Move five characters left/right	**<Ctrl>-<Left>/<Ctrl>-<Right>**
Toggle insert/overtype modes	**<Insert>**
Find/replace characters	Select range, **E**dit **F**ind, type characters, select *Find/Replace with*, type replacement characters, select *Labels/ Formulas/Both*, select *Find next/Replace/ Replace all*

WORKING WITH RANGES

A range is a rectangular area that can be a single cell, a row, a column, or a block. You can select a range before or after choosing a command.

Select range with mouse	Click corner cell, hold left mouse button down while dragging over range
Select range with keyboard	Move to starting cell, **<F4>** or hold down **<Shift>**, move to ending cell, **<Enter>**
Copy/move range	**E**dit **Q**uick copy/**M**ove cells, select source range, select destination range
Erase range	Select range, **<Delete>** or **E**dit **C**lear
Define range name	Select range, **R**ange **N**ame **C**reate, type name
Using range names	Start formula, **<F3>**, select name
Change formulas to numbers	**E**dit **Q**uick copy, select source range, select destination range, select *Convert to values*
Fill range with series of values	Select range, **D**ata **F**ill, type start, step, and stop values

WORKING WITH WINDOWS

Cascade/tile windows	**W**indows **C**ascade/**T**ile
Split window into two panes	**W**indows **S**plit **H**orizontal/**V**ertical
Split window into three-sheet perspective view	**W**indows **S**plit **P**erspective
Restore to full-window view	**W**indows **S**plit **C**lear

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #18

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS

CHANGING THE WORKSHEET

Delete row/column/sheet	Select range, Worksheet Delete, select Row/Column/Sheet
Set width of columns	Drag column header's right edge left/right; or select range, Worksheet Column width, type width in characters
Set height of rows	Drag row header's bottom edge up/down; or select range, Worksheet Row height, type height in points
Insert row(s)/column(s)	Select range (one row/column for each to be inserted) below/to the right, Worksheet Insert Row/Column
Insert sheet(s)	Worksheet Insert Sheet Before/After, type number of sheets
Freeze row(s)/column(s)	Position cursor below/to the right of area to freeze, Worksheet Titles Horizontal/Vertical/Both
Unfreeze row(s)/column(s)	Worksheet Titles Clear
Hide/display column(s)/sheet(s)	Select range, Worksheet Hide/Unhide Column/Sheet
Combine/add/subtract file	Select destination, File Combine from, specify file, select *Copy/Add/Subtract*, select *Entire file* or type range name
Import text/numbers/styles	Select destination, File Import from Text/Numbers/Styles, specify path and file name (for styles, select type)

Fold Here

FORMATTING

Format numbers and formulas	Select range, Range Format, select type, enter number of decimal places
Change font/style	Select range, Style Font, select font/style
Align text in cell	Select range, Style Alignment, select type
Align text over range	Select range, Style Alignment, Align over range, select Left/Center/Right/Even
Change color of range	Select range, Style Color, select color of cell contents/background
Add borders to cells	Select range, Style Border, select edge(s), select line weight(s)
Add border around range	Select range, Style Border, select Outline, select line weight
Add shading	Select range, Style Shading, select type

PRINTING

Preview printed worksheet	Select range, File Preview
Change margins	File Page setup, type margins' numbers (of characters or add **in** for inches)
Add a header/footer	File Page setup, type header/footer
Add info in a header or footer	@ for date, # for page, | for section, *\cell address* for cell contents
Compress worksheet to fit page	File Page setup, select *Automatically fit to page*
Print worksheet frame/grid	File Page setup, select *Show worksheet frame/Show grid lines*

GRAPHING

Create new graph	Select range, Graph New, type name
Change graph type	Chart Type, select type, display, orientation
Change x-axis labels	Chart Ranges, type range
Change plotted range	Chart Ranges, highlight A-F entry, move Chart Ranges box to show worksheet, select new range in worksheet
Change color of range(s)	Chart Options Colors, select color(s)
Add title(s)	Chart Headings, type title(s)
Change font of title(s)	Chart Options Fonts, select font(s)
Add legend	Chart Legend, type range legend(s)
Add text	Draw Text, type text, position text
Change text font	Select text, Style Font, select font
Add object	Draw, select type, draw object
Change color(s) of object	Select object, Style Color, select color(s)
Return to worksheet	Click on or cycle to worksheet
Add graph to worksheet	Select worksheet range, Graph Add to sheet, select graph
Print graph	Add graph to worksheet, select range, File Print
Display graph from worksheet	Graph View, select graph

WORKING WITH DATA BASE TABLES

Sort data base table or range	Select range, Data Sort, specify key(s)/order(s)
Find/delete/extract records in data base	Data Query, select Input range, select Criteria range, select Output range, Find/Delete/Extract
Repeat last Data Query	**<F7>**
Create a one-way what-if table	Type formulas to analyze in first row, type input values in first column, select range spanning formulas and values, Data What-if table 1-way, specify input cell
Repeat last Data What-if table	**<F8>**

Fold Here

Create a frequency distribution	Type bin intervals, select range to analyze, Data Distribution, specify bin range

LINKING EXTERNAL FILES

An external file is any file other than the one you are working on.

Link to external worksheet file	To reference range TAX in C:\BUD\QTR1.WK3 use **+<<C:\BUD\QTR1.WK3>>$TAX**
Link to external data base	Data Connect to external, type ID and password if necessary, select driver, type path, specify file name, type range name
Create DDE link to an application	Select source range, Edit Copy, start application, specify destination, choose command equivalent to Edit Paste link
Delete DDE link	Edit Link options, select link, select *Delete*

MACROS

You can create a macro by typing commands and keystrokes or by recording commands, keystrokes, and mouse selections.

Record macro	Tools Macro Show transcript, select Transcript window, Edit Clear all, select worksheet, perform task to be recorded, select Transcript window, select contents, Edit Copy, select worksheet, select range for macro, Edit Paste, close Transcript window
Name macro	Select starting cell of macro, Range Name Create, type name, select Create
Run macro	**<Alt>-<F3>** or Tools Macro Run, select macro name
Stop macro in progress	**<Ctrl>-<Break><Esc>**
Single step/trace macro	Select macro, Tools Macro Debug, Single step/Trace

Tip: A macro name beginning with \ (backslash) followed by a single letter can be run by holding down **<Ctrl>** and pressing the single letter.

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ok for PC
oks
tionwide at:

DALTON
RNES & NOBLE
OKSTOP/
OOKSTAR
OWN
FTWARE ETC.
ALDENSOFTWARE
ALDENBOOKS

ASKA
K CACHE
locations,
uding Anchorage
ER AND BAKER
OKSELLERS
banks
CITY BOOKS
eau

. CALIFORNIA
PITOLA BOOK CAFE
pitola

COMPUTER LITERACY
BOOKSHOPS
Cupertino
San Jose
Sunnyvale
GAYLE'S BOOKS
Davis

YALE CO-OP
New Haven
BOOKS UNLIMITED
Rocky Hill
U CONN CO-OP
Storrs

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
REITER'S SCIENTIFIC & PROFESSIONAL BOOKS
REPRINT BOOK SHOP
TROUER

GEORGIA
OXFORD BOOKSTORE
Atlanta

MARYLAND
SIDNEY KRAMER BOOKS
Rockville

MASSACHUSETTS
WORDS WORTH
Cambridge
CHARLESBANK AT BU
Boston
BROOKLINE BOOKSMITH
Brookline
BARILLARI BOOKS
Cambridge
QUANTUM BOOKS
Cambridge

MICHIGAN
METRO NEWS CENTER
Birmingham
BOOK WORLD
Grand Rapids
LITTLE PROFESSOR BOOK CENTER
Dearborn
YOUNG & WELSHANS BOOKSELLERS
Flint
BOOKWORM
EASTBROOK MALL
Grand Rapids
MACGREGOR NEWS
Mt. Pleasant

NEW YORK
BARNARD BOOK FORUM
New York City
CLASSIC BOOKSHOP
NYC (all locations)

MICRO CENTER
Columbus
Mayfield Heights
Westerville

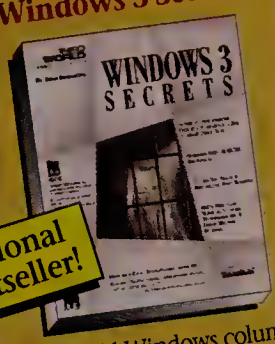
OREGON
OREGON STATE UNIV.
Corvallis

TAYLORS TECHNICAL BOOKS:
Dallas (all locations)
Ft. Worth
Plano

NOVA SCOTIA
THE BOOK CO. ENTITLEMENT
Halifax

ONTARIO
COLES BOOK STORES
(all locations)
LICHTMAN'S STORES
Toronto
(5 locations)
Thornhill
THE BOOK COMPANY
PROSPERO BOOKS
Ottawa
ODYSSEY COMPUTER & BUSINESS
Ottawa
ALBERT BRITNELL Toronto
BOOKS FOR BUSINESS
Toronto
WORLD'S BIGGEST BOOKSTORE
Toronto
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
Toronto
UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO BOOKSTORE
Waterloo

Windows 3 Secrets

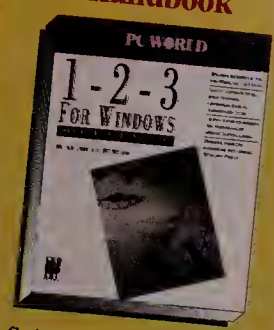


National Bestseller!

InfoWorld Windows columnist reveals undocumented features & workarounds, configuration tips, & 36 top Windows programs.

$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada, 831 Pages, Two 5 1/4" disks

PC World 1-2-3 for Windows Complete Handbook



Definitive reference by two 1-2-3 experts. FREE Quick Reference booklet included.

$29.95 US/$36.95 Canada, 704 Pgs

PC World Paradox Power Programming Techniques

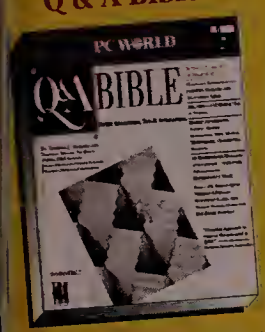
National Bestseller!

Critically acclaimed–your only Paradox bible to PAL & advanced techniques. With disk of programs.

$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada, 784 Pages, 3 1/2" disk

READ.ME

PC World Q & A Bible



xpert tutorial, tips, & techniues to master Version 4.0. Vith valuable applications disk.

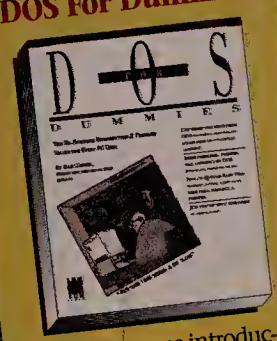
39.95 US/$54.95 Canada, 88 Pages, 5 1/4" disk

PC World DOS 5 Complete Handbook

Master the new DOS quickly and easily. FREE with purchase: Norton Commander Special Edition disk!

$29.95 US/$39.95 Canada, 696 Pages, 5 1/4" disk

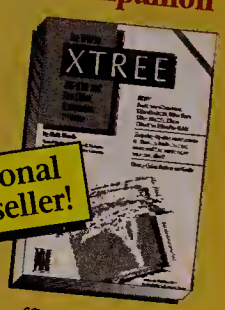
DOS For Dummies



The no-nonsense introduction & problem solving guide; covers through DOS 5.

$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada, 224 Pgs

Official XTree MS-DOS & Hard Disk Companion



National Bestseller!

Only official guide to all versions of XTree hard disk software! National bestseller.

$15.95 US/$21.95 Canada, 292 Pgs

UCD BOOKSTORE
Davis
STANFORD BOOKSTORE
Palo Alto
Stanford
AARDVARK BOOKS
San Francisco
FOLEY'S BOOKS
San Francisco
FRANCISCAN SHOPS
San Francisco
COPPERFIELD'S BOOKS
Santa Rosa

SO. CALIFORNIA
HUNTLEY BOOKSTORE
Claremont
UCLA BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles
USC TROJAN BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles
OPAMP TECHNICAL BOOKS
Los Angeles
VROMAN'S
Pasadena
SAN DIEGO TECHNICAL BOOKS
San Diego
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
San Diego
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
La Jolla

COLORADO
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Greeley
TATTERED COVER BOOKSTORE
Denver
COLORADO BOOK STORE
Boulder

CONNECTICUT
HUNTINGTON'S BOOKSTORE
Hartford
R.J. JULIA BOOKSELLERS
Madison

DOUGLASVILLE BOOKS
Douglasville
MICRO CENTER
Marietta

HAWAII
HONOLULU BOOK SHOPS
Honolulu

ILLINOIS
PAGES FOR ALL AGES BOOKSTORE
Champaign
57TH STREET BOOKS
Chicago
KROCH'S & BRENTANO'S
Chicago
READMORE BOOKWORLD
Rock Island
BOOKWORLD III
Rockford
BOOK CENTER IN ILLINI UNION
Urbana
LORA & WALLY GRIGG BOOKSELLERS
Woodstock
BOOKS ON THE SQUARE
Woodstock

IOWA
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
Iowa City

INDIANA
HORIZON BOOKS
Indianapolis
BOOK CORNER
Bloomington
BOOK WORLD
Mishawaka
BALL STATE UNIVERSITY
Muncie

KANSAS
CROSSROADS
Hutchinson
UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE
Manhattan

MAINE
HARBOUR BOOKS
Yarmouth

O'NEILL & AUSTIN BOOKSELLERS
Rochester Hills

MINNESOTA
BAXTER BOOKS
Minneapolis
MAVERICK BOOKSTORE
Mankuto
ODEGARD BOOKS
SAINT PAUL
St. Paul

NEBRASKA
NEBRASKA BOOKSTORE
Lincoln
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Lincoln

NEW HAMPSHIRE
DARTMOUTH BOOKSTORE
Hanover

NEW JERSEY
MCGRAW HILL
Hightstown
VILLAGE COMP. & SOFTWARE
Cedar Knolls
SIMPLEX COMUTER. CENTER
Kenilworth

COLISEUM BOOKS
New York City
MCGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE
New York City
PAPYRUS BOOKSELLERS
New York City
TOWER BOOKS
NYC (all locations)
J & R COMPUTER WORLD
New York City
47TH STREET COMPUTER
New York City
COMPUTER STORE
Forest Hills

NORTH CAROLINA
ATTICUS BOOKS
Greensboro
NEWS 'N NOVELS
Greensboro

OHIO
WILKIES UNIVERSITY SHOPPES
Fairborn
WIT & WISDOM
Beachwood
Rocky River
OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
Columbus
BOOKS & CO.
Dayton
WILKIE'S SOUTH
Dayton

BOOK MARK
Eugene
POWELL'S BOOKSTORE
AT CASCADE PLAZA
Beaverton
POWELL'S TECHNICAL BOOKSTORE
Portland
REED COLLEGE
Portland

PENNSLYVANIA
THE BOOK STORE
Philadelphia
THE BOOK CENTER
Pittsburgh

TENNESSEE
ZIMMERMAN'S BOOKS
Johnson City
BOOKWORLD
Nashville

TEXAS
PRNT BOOKSTORE/INFOMART
Dallas
SAM HOUSTON BOOK SHOP
Houston
UNIVERSITY CO-OP
Austin
BOOKSTOP
All locations, including Austin

J.A. MAJORS
TECH. BOOKS
Houston

UTAH
BYU BOOKSTORE
Provo

WASHINGTON
TOWER BOOKS
Bellevue
Seattle
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Bellevue
ELLIOTT BAY BOOK SEATTLE
UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE
Seattle

WISCONSIN
CONKEY'S BOOK STORE
Appleton
HARRY W. SCHWARTZ
Milwaukee

CANADA

ALBERTA
THE BOOK COMPANY
BANKER'S HALL
Calgary
CALGARY COMPUTER BOOKS
Calgary
AUDREY'S BOOKS
Edmonton
GREENWOOD'S BOOKSHOPPE
Edmonton
SOFTWARE HOUSE (WEST)
Edmonton

BRITISH COLUMBIA
UNIHALL COMPUTER BOOKS CO.
Vancouver
GRANVILLE BOOK CO.
Vancouver
SILICONNECTIONS BOOKS
Vancouver
BOLEN BOOKS
Victoria

QUEBEC
CAMELOT-INFO COMPUTER BOOKS & SOFTWARE
Montreal
ROSWELL COMPUTER BOOKS
Montreal

SASKATCHEWAN
BOOK & BRIER PATCH
Regina

CLEAN
ELL LIGHTED PLACE
upertino
HE BOOKSMITH
an Francisco
ACEY'S BOOKSTORE
upertino
lodesto
alo Alto
an Francisco
ll locations)
OWER BOOKS
hico
itrus Heights
oncord
lountain View
acramento
ll locations)
an Mateo
VHOLE EARTH ACCESS
oncord
an Francisco
an Jose
an Mateo
an Rafael
ODY'S BOOKS
erkeley

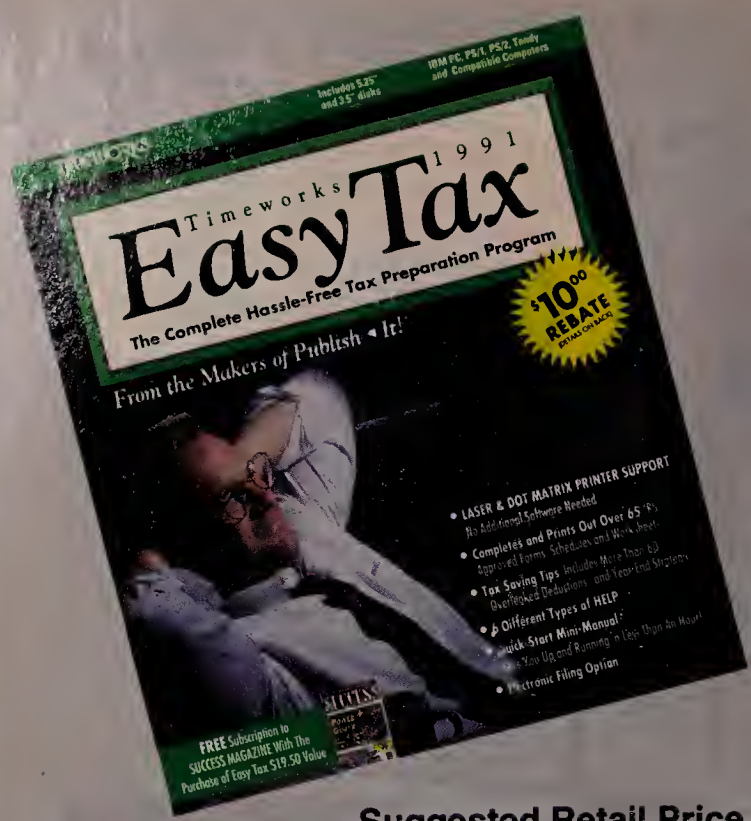
IDG BOOKS

IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE
155 BOVET ROAD, SUITE 730
SAN MATEO, CA 94402
(415) 358-1250

Buy Me At These Locations Or Call 1-800-282-6657

Ask for IDG Books, BK=PCT2. Phone orders 9-5 EST. You can also call IDG Books at (415) 358-1250 (9-5 PST) to order direct.

Circle 121 on reader service card



From the Makers of Publish•It!™

Our Tax Preparation Software Is So Easy, We Made It Part of Our Name!

Suggested Retail Price $79.95

Introducing

Timeworks *EasyTax*™– the complete hassle-free tax preparation program designed to make the process of preparing your tax return a whole lot easier.

As the name implies, we're easy to use–and learn. We've also included tons of tried and true money-saving tips, written exclusively for *EasyTax*.

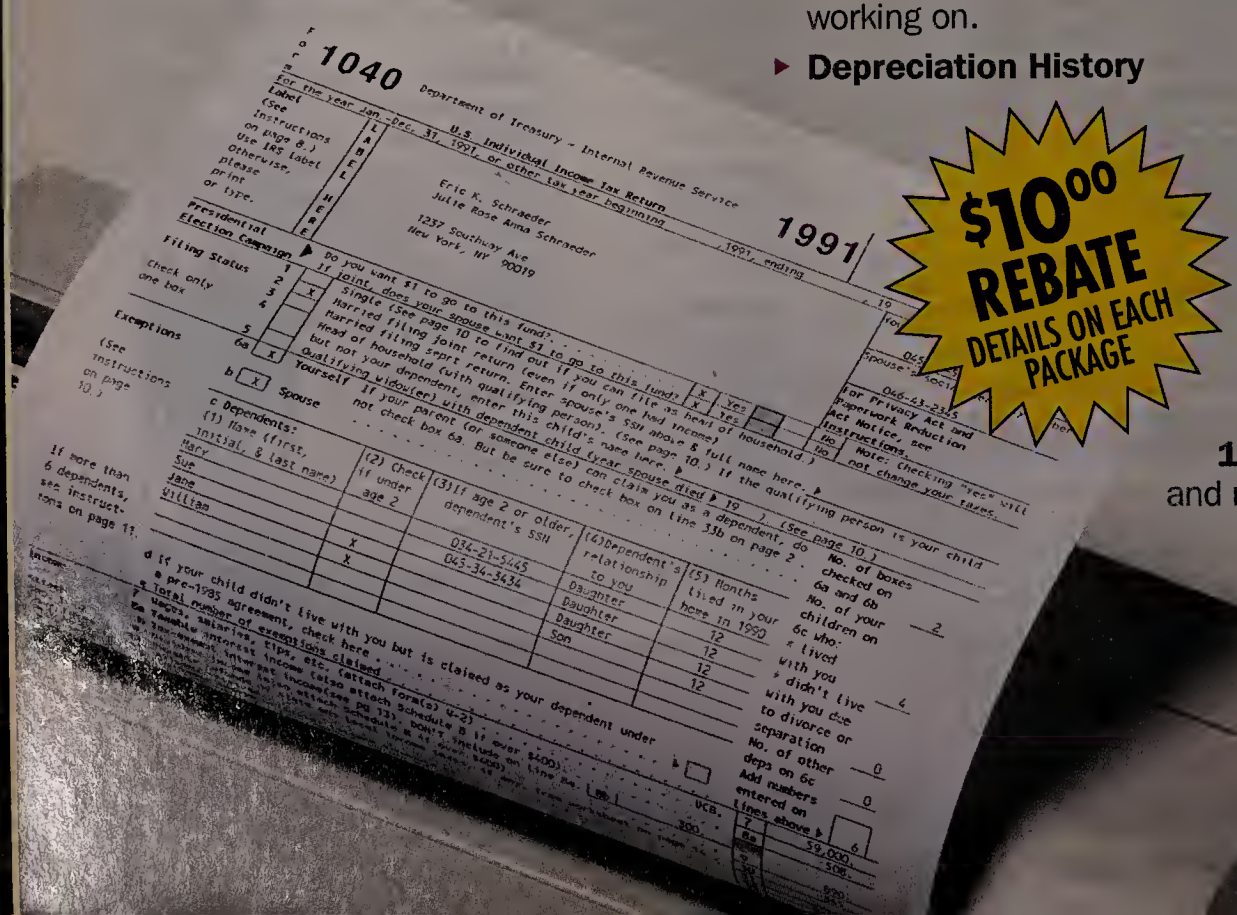
Take a look at a few of the features that will help ease your tax burden.

Here's How Easy It Is:

- **Six Different Kinds of Help**
  Working with *EasyTax* is like having an accountant at your side, offering line-by-line money saving advice.
- **Quick-Start Mini-Manual**™
  Gets you up and running in less than an hour.
- **Tax Preparation Checklist**
  Reminds you of everything needed to prepare your return.
- **Automatic Form Linking**
  Forms, schedules & worksheets are linked and automatically updated when new data is entered.
- **Full Mouse Support**
- **Tax Forms & Category Locator**
  Quickly identifies which tax form relates to a specific tax category.
- **Tax Information Flow Chart**
  A display shows you the source of calculations on the form you're working on.
- **Depreciation History**

Here's How Powerful It Is:

- **Full Laser & Dot Matrix Printer Support**
  Graphically replicates all IRS-submittable forms & schedules on your laser or dot matrix printer. No additional software required.
- **Tax-Saving Tips & Year-End Strategies**
  More than 60 "Overlooked" Deductions. Plus money-saving advice on protecting your assets at tax time.
- **Quick-Entry Worksheet with Guide**
  Your most common tax information is listed on a single worksheet and is automatically transferred to the correct form.
- **Shoebox Feature**
  Enter data quickly & easily from your stacks of receipts, cancelled checks & statements.
- **"What If" Scenarios**
  Project different tax alternatives.
- **Electronic Filing Option**
- **24 State Programs Available**
- **Reads Quicken, Lotus & Managing Your Money Files**
- **Print Multiple Tax Returns or Many Different Returns at One Time**



Visit your favorite dealer or call us at **1(800)323-7744** to order Timeworks *EasyTax* and make preparing your taxes–a little less taxing.

TIMEWORKS®

625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective companies © 1991 Timeworks, Inc.

Circle 260 on reader service card

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Making Elbow Room for Development

Brett Glass

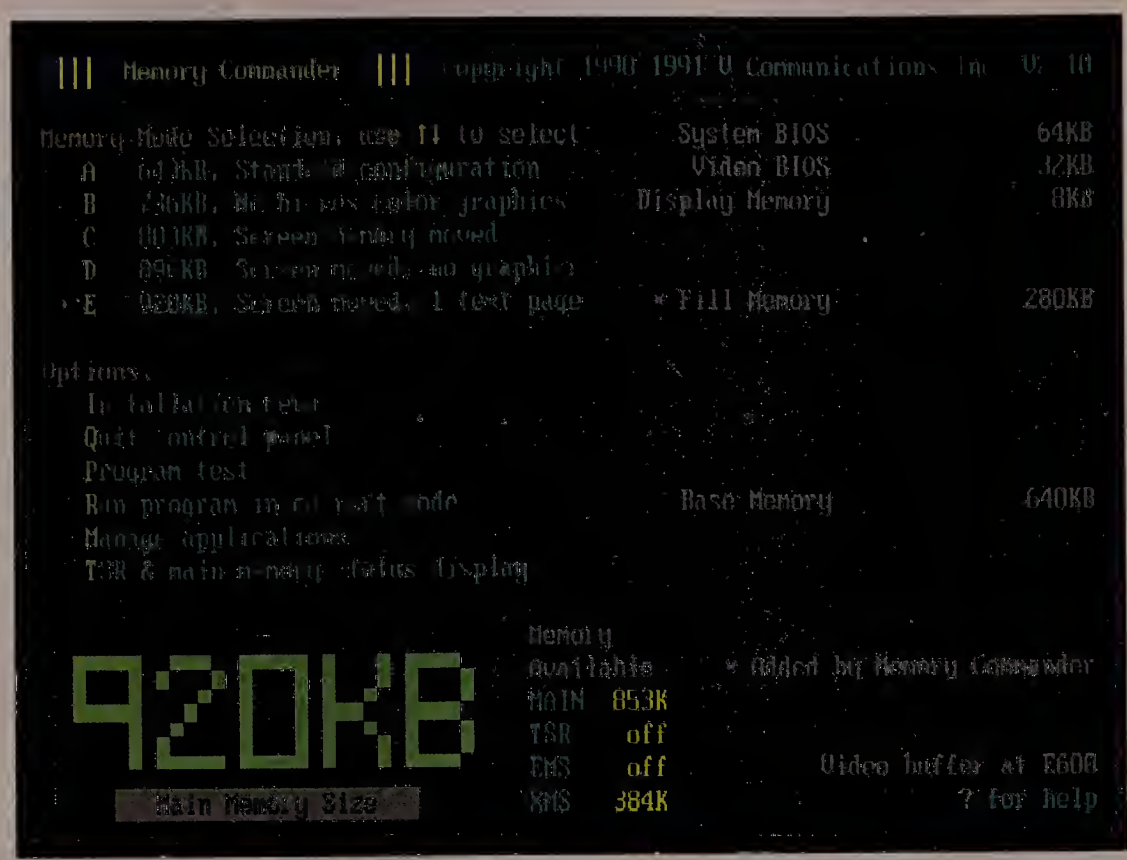
Few discoveries are more disheartening than finding that the program you're writing has outgrown your system's conventional RAM. You add a function, a procedure, a unit, or a module, and the compiler or linker abruptly fails with an 'out of memory' error.

If you're lucky enough to have a compiler or linker that can run in protected mode, this may not be an insurmountable problem: Your code will compile and link more slowly that way, but at least it *will* compile and link. Borland has been shipping protected-mode compilers for some time, and *Microsoft C 6.00ax* works in protected mode, but those are exceptions. If you're using a compiler that doesn't support protected mode, or if you want the fastest compiles possible, you may want to consider a little-known 386 memory manager called *Memory Commander* from V Communications.

Memory Commander is dwarfed by such giants in its product category as *QEMM* and *386MAX*. But it has one heroic feature the others lack: Under the right conditions, *Memory Commander* can provide more than 900K of conventional, real-mode memory.

If you're familiar with PC architecture, you're probably wondering how *any* utility—no matter how clever—can manage that trick. If nothing else, wouldn't the PC's video adapter limit conventional RAM well before that? If an application is well behaved—that is, if it uses DOS and the BIOS for all its I/O—*Memory Commander* uses the 386's paging unit to remap the display to the highest possible area of RAM. And since most compilers are well behaved, programmers can take advantage of this extra room.

You get less real-mode memory with applications that use graphics or write directly to screen memory—but you still wind up with more than 640K. If you're not sure whether your application can run in one of the modes that provide more memory, have *Memory Commander* test the program as it runs.



Seeing is believing; as Memory Commander's control panel shows, under the right conditions it can supply up to 920K of real-mode, contiguous, conventional memory.

And other nice touches abound. ANSI.SYS and a RAM disk driver (a necessity for compilers and linkers with temporary files) are built into *Memory Commander*, saving you yet more RAM because you don't have to load them separately. And unlike other memory managers, this one doesn't make you change AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS to load TSRs and drivers high; *Memory Commander* intervenes at load time and directs those programs to the correct part of memory.

Memory Commander lacks a few useful features. Unlike *QEMM*, it can't allocate EMS and extended memory from a common pool or run *Windows* in Standard mode (it can run *Windows* in 386 Extended mode). Nor can the program compress the BIOS on a PS/2 the way *BlueMax* can. Finally, because *Memory Commander* plays fast and loose with the video interface, it may conflict with some video cards or programs that do the same.

But still, no other memory manager can provide your programming tools anywhere near the same amount of RAM. While it's not the ultimate solution, *Memory Commander* is a great way to push DOS to its limit.

Have a favorite programming tool you'd like to see discussed here? Send suggestions to my Internet E-mail address, rogue@well.sf.ca.us, reachable from CompuServe, MCI Mail, Internet, and Usenet.

WHERE TO BUY

Memory Commander
V Communications, Inc.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd. #275
San Jose, CA 95129
408/296-4224, 408/296-4441 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 637

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards ____ 315
- Bios Chip ____ 315
- CD ROM ____ 315
- Communications/Modems ____ 316
- Computer/Systems ____ 316-317
- Disk Drives ____ 317
- Peripherals ____ 317-318
- Tape Back-Ups ____ 318

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories ____ 318-319
- Bar Coding ____ 319-320
- Books ____ 320
- Business Opportunities ____ 320
- Catalogs ____ 320
- Computer Insurance ____ 320
- Data/Disk Conversion ____ 320-321
- Data Recovery ____ 321
- Disk Copy Service ____ 321
- Disk Duplication Software ____ 321
- Disks ____ 321
- Re-inker Systems ____ 321
- Slides ____ 321
- Security ____ 321
- Supplies ____ 321-322

SOFTWARE

- Accounting ____ 322
- Business Applications ____ 323
- Church Applications ____ 323
- Construction ____ 324
- Database Publishing ____ 324
- Data Entry ____ 324
- Educational ____ 324
- Employment ____ 324
- Entertainment/Games ____ 324-325
- Financial ____ 325
- Flow Charting ____ 325
- Genealogy ____ 325
- Graphics ____ 325
- Health ____ 326
- Inventory Control/Management ____ 326
- Languages ____ 326
- Mailing Programs ____ 326
- Maintenance Management ____ 326
- Manufacturing ____ 326
- Medical ____ 327
- Music ____ 327
- Networking ____ 327
- Public Domain/Shareware ____ 327-328
- Real Estate ____ 328
- Security ____ 328
- Sports ____ 328
- Statistics ____ 328-329
- Surveys ____ 329
- Time Management ____ 329
- Training ____ 329
- Utilities ____ 329

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Coordinating Manager*

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $560 per issue for a total of $1,680. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

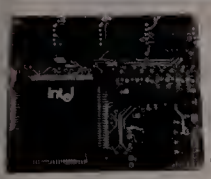
PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

Convert your 286 To a powerful 386SX!

ONLY $199!



Affordable! Slotless! The Evergreen 386 SuperChip II can convert your 286 IBM, Compaq, or AT compatible to a 386. Run Windows 3.0 in the enhanced 386 mode, utilize MS DOS 5.0's Loadhigh and Devicehigh programs. Speed up your processor (increase on an AST Premium 286 using Norton SI version 4.5 goes from 11.2 to 15.6!). Math accelerator board also available for your 287 Math Coprocessor.

Evergreen Technologies Inc.

1325 N.W. Ninth Street
Corvallis, OR 97330-4508
(503) 757-0934

1-800-733-0934
FAX: (503) 737-7350

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

AN AWARD BIOS CAN RECYCLE YOUR COMPUTER!

Add These Features:
Windows 3.0 Support
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies
User-Definable IDE HDs
Call for FREE Catalog
KOMPUTERWERK
Authorized Distributor
Orders 800 423-3400
Technical (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS Upgrades

AMI & PHOENIX & MR. BIOS.

Upgrade your IBM PC,XT,AT, or compatible, 386sx &386 also. Supports 2 user defined hard drives, expanded hard drive tables 101/102 KB, 360,720, 1.2 &1.44 floppies, Complete set-up In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0. *ROM diagnostics: AMI 286&386. Reasonable prices & full 30 day money- back Guarantee! Don't Settle For Less-Call us.

ADVANCED SOFTWARE
4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R
Derry, NH 03038
800-835-2467 603-432-1532

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CD Rom

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

CD-ROM

The Source For CD-ROM

Monarch Notes On CD-ROM
Over 250 Notes on One CD-ROM Disc
The Entire Collection Only $99
The definitive source for understanding the world's greatest literature. PC & Mac

Greatest Books Ever Written
The Ultimate Electronic Book $295
Every word of over 500 books, stories & poems. Includes recorded quotes and pictures. PC & Mac

Countries of The World
Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags & more! $495
"Contains hundreds of color maps from Hammond, Inc... & these are simply the best available on microcomputers" PC & Moc

U.S. History on CD-ROM
WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT
Full text of 107 books -1,000 images, tables & maps! PC & Mac Only $395

CD-ROM BUNDLES !
GET A CD-ROM **DRIVE KIT** & PICK ANY **5** OF 10 BESTSELLING DISCS!
ONLY **$697** SAVE UP TO $1600 **CALL!**

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pack
6 DISCS BUNDLED TOGETHER - ONLY $395!
• U.S. History • Countries of the World • Sherlock Holmes
• Shakespeare • Birds of America • Software Potpourri - PC & Mac
6 Pack & Minichanger (Save over $1000) $1489

Complete CD-ROM Drives

Hitachi 1700S kit (fastest Serial drive)	$749
Hitachi 1750S kit (fastest SCSI drive)	CALL
Hitachi 3600S kit (internal)	$649
N E C CD-ROM Drive Kits	BEST PRICE CALL
Hitachi/NEC Disc Caddies (5 or more)	$10 each

Also: Pioneer Minichanger, Chinon, CDT, Denon, Todd, Sony Laser Library, WORM & Erasable drives, in-stock - Call

MORE! Over 300 different titles -Call
Money back guarantee Free tech support
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 • Fax # 201-808-2676
Overnite Delivery
Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only • 201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM NEWS

LASERdirect CD ROM Source

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

CD ROM Drive (complete kit)..... $349

Bundled with **Educational Superpack:**
- Illustrated Encyclopedia
- Toolworks Reference Library
- National Geographic's Mammals
- Languages of the World
- U.S. History • Atlas Pack

$ 549

SUPER SPECIALS!

Purchase a drive alone or with the Educational Superpack and get the Library of the Future for..... $199

Front Page News	$ 99
Magazine Rack	$ 79
Aircraft Encyclopedia	$ 49
Sporting News - Baseball Guide	$ 49
U.S. Presidents	$ 49
Coates Art Review: Imressionism	$ 69
Bible Disc	$ 99
New England Journal of Medicine	$299
The Family Doctor	$ 99
Voyage to Planets (3)	Call
Library of the Future	$399
CIA Fact Book	$ 59
Publique Art (clip art)	$ 59
Zip + 4	Call
Speed Dial	$349
Shakespeare	$ 29
Sherlock Holmes	$ 29
Birds	$ 29
Guiness Book of Records	$ 89
Game Pack	$ 69
Shareware	$ 49
Time Compact Almanac	$ 89

ORDERS AND FREE CATALOGS DIAL
1-800-835-2737
8 Blackman Road, Mooers Forks, N.Y. 12959

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Graphics on CD!

Huge collection of the Hottest Adult Files Anywhere! Now on CD-ROM!!! Enjoy the Best & Own the Most.

- Over 450 Megs of VGA/SVGA pics in 2,000+ GIF Files.
- Organized for easy selection & viewing!!!
- Photo-quality scenes for every fantasy.

Special intro price only $99.95! Call (213) 943-9878, 24 hrs/7 days. MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO. $3 s/h. Must state 21 or over.

PC CompoNet
2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631
213 943-9878

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

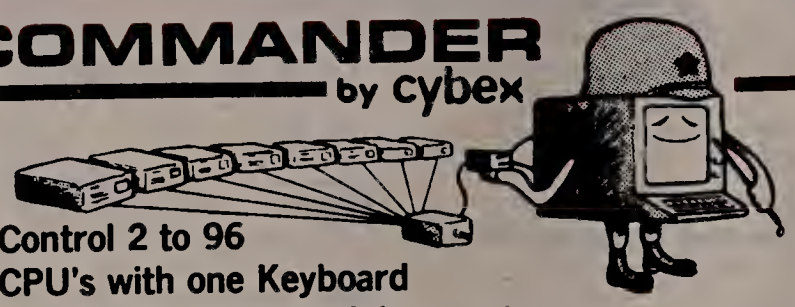
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Communications/ Modems

COMMANDER by cybex



Control 2 to 96 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor up to 250 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- Unattended Booting

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Custom Build PC's

* 386SX-20Mz MB W/CPU $190
* 386-33Mz W/CPU $449
* 286-16Mz W/CPU $82
* Tower case w/200W PS $75
* Color SVGA monitor w/card $309
* 40 meg HD (28ms) $169
* 1 meg Simm (80ns) $42
* 2400 baud/9600send/receive Faxmodem $90

Guaranteed pre-tested parts. Call for low prices. Do-it-yourself tutorial available.
Owl Systems Co.
7650 US. HWY 287
Arlington, TX 76017
1(800) 256-8488

386/486 at WHOLESALE!

386-25 1mb ram/42m hd *Sale $1140
386-33 64k-c/1mb ram/42m hd $1290
486-25 128k-c/4mb ram/85m hd $1890
486-33 128k-c/4mb ram/85m hd $2090
All systems include: * FREE MOUSE*

- SVGA color mon 1024 w/1mb card
- 1.2 & 1.44mb fd • 2slplg • 101kb
- 1yr warranty • Upgrades - call

BEST QUALITY & SERVICE
STARLIGHT COMPUTERS CO.
2828 W. Parker Rd. #202c
Plano, TX 75075
1-800-878-8198, 214-596-4785
Fax 214-596-4887

THE FASTEST GUYS ON THE BLOCK JUST GOT FASTER!!

***Superfast* 80386-40MHz**

128 Cache, throughput of 69 MHz! *Faster than only the fastest 486's*

$2150.00 with VGA Color, 4 MB RAM, 80 MB Hd,. 101 Keyboard. Expansion to 64 MB (PSY-TECH models).

RTI CON-TEK AND PSY-TECH COMPUTERS ***for more than 8 years manufacturing hardworking computers for hardworking people.***

Look into other superbly built computer systems:

Fast 80286-16's for under $1,000, 386SX's for under $1,500, Super-Fast 386-33's with 128k Cache for under $2,000, and the ultimate in speed: a 486-33 with 256k Cache, under $3,000!!

All with VGA, the industry's best components, 80-800 MB hard drives and more. HP hard drives on PSY-TECH models, with 5 year guarantee!

"Nobody builds faster, stronger, more reliable and less expensive computers. Absolutely nobody!"

RTI, Inc. @ Central Computer Center, Central Plaza, P.O. Box 685, North Branford, CT 06471
Call: (203) 483-8700 in CT • 800 729 8708 elsewhere
(We take M/C, Visa, Discover)

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This 4½ Hour VHS Video Tape Course –

"How To Install A NOVELL® Network"

Will teach you in plain English all the basics required to install a Novell Network. Topics include: Network Boards, Cabling, File Servers, Hard Drives, Disk & Diskless Workstations, Software Installation, Network Management, Multi-User Applications, etc.

For Orders Call 1-800-654-1138

Tech-support 818-905-1262
FAX 818-905-1292

Introductory Price **$99.95** Plus $5 Shipping & Handling

Vogue Video Productions
16250 Ventura Blvd., #202, Encino, CA 91436

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Tandy® Computers
Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices
The Canfield Company
1-800-633-0197
A Radio Shack® Dealer
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, KS 66436
1-913-364-2171
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100% Computer Equipment Financing

Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice

EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease

Call Mt. View Leasing for your best leasing options
800•676•2521

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computer Systems

COMPUTERS

BEST PRICE. BEST SERVICE. BEST QUALITY

386SX16 40MB VGA color **$1275**

286-12 40MB VGA color **$995**

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed

ALR	EVEREX	MAXTOR	SEAGATE
APPLE	IBM	MICROSOFT	SONY
AST	INTEL	MITSUBISHI	TOSHIBA
CONNER	IRWIN	NEC	WANGTEK
CYRIX	LOTUS	OKIDATA	ZENITH

MICRO BASE TO ORDER. CALL TOLL FREE
800-345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 FAX
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

You're not on a roll with FAX-O-MATIC™

A recieve only fax which prints out incoming faxes on plain paper through a shared laser printer

- Eliminate fading faxes
- Eliminate expensive thermal paper
- 440K memory - save up to 30 pages
- Receive faxes at 150 or 300 dpi
- Scaling allows FOM to receive any size fax and print on letter size paper.
- 2-year warranty
- 60-day money back guarantee

Call Today

$399

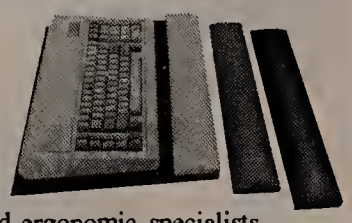
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415.493.1980 phone
415.493.7639 fax

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

IMPROVE PRODUCTIVITY AT THE KEYBOARD

The only product tested & approved at the workstation



WRIST-EZE™ is an ergonomic tool designed to help prevent and relieve the painful symptoms of Repetitive Stress Injuries, e.g. Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS).

WRIST-EZE ™ the ONLY product...

* Approved by healthcare professionals and ergonomic specialists
* Recommended by Doctors, Chiropractors, and occupational therapists
* Hand Crafted of the finest materials
* Will not lose its ergonomic shape or form
* Flame Retardant Anti-Static
* Will comply with upcoming OSHA standards (The wrong product can cause irreparable damage)

To order call *1-800 841 WRIST* Pat Pend

OR WRITE
NCL INTERNATIONAL PO BOX 27
FARMINGDALE NY 11735-3600

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

BASIC MODEL $19.95 +$2.50 s/h
LAP TOP $34.95 +$3.00 s/h
PLUS APPLICABLE SALES TAX
QTY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer — just plug Backpack into your porallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Solutions for Today's PC Desktop

Come to Overland Data for modern PC 9-track solutions:

- Space-saving, low weight 1600 bpi subsystems with durability backed by a two year warranty.
- High capacity 6250 bpi subsystems with speed to match
- The latest software for data interchange and backup, with a friendly, intuitive interface
- OSSP, the most comprehensive customer support program in 9-track. It's the best insurance for your invesment.

We bring you state-of-the-art 9-track solutions for today's PC desktop. Because for the modern PC user, nothing less will do.

☛ ***See us at COMDEX, Booth # 672***

OVERLAND DATA. San Diego, CA **1-800-PC9-TRAK U.S. & CANADA**

1-800-729-8725 • Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

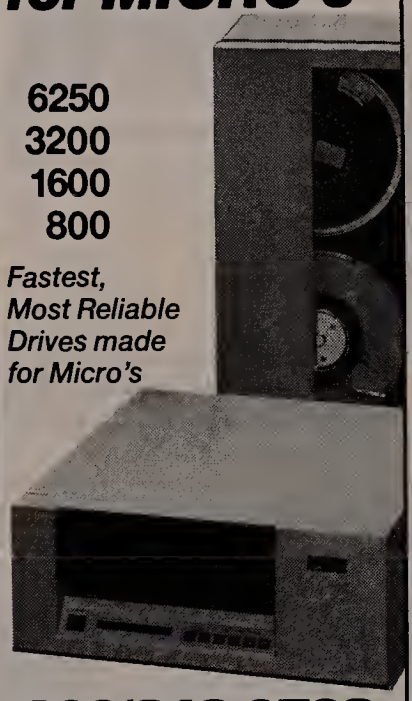
Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

6250
3200
1600
800

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives made for Micro's



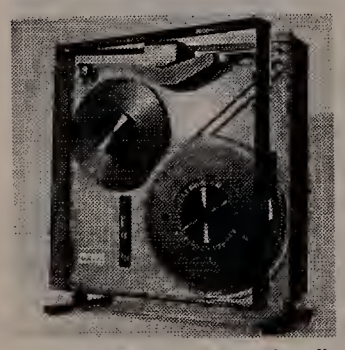
800/842-0708

TDX PERIPHERALS

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU CAN'T TRY IT, DON'T BUY IT



TapeWare is a new, exceptionally friendly user interface for most popular 9 track tape controllers. No more typing filenames, botched back-ups or one-at-a-time file transfers. Call for FREE Demo Disk. See for yourself. We also supply 9 track hardware and software up to 6250 BPI which includes TapeWare. Compare before you buy.

AKSystems Inc.

818/709-8100 (v) 818/407-5889 (fax)

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted Shipping $5.00. cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

HIGH SPEED

BEST PRICE

9 TRACK

- PC/Mainframe Data Interchange
- 1600/3200/6250 BPI
- 486/386/AT/XT/PC/PS-2
- DOS, UNIX, XENIX Support

DIGI-DATA

800/782-6395 FAX 301/498-0771

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Anti-LOCK-UP Product!

The answer for any unattended PC in use 24 hours a day. SYSOP's - VOICE MAIL, etc. Checks CPU every 30 seconds and reboots upon no signal. Includes board, software & cables. (board does not use PC slot) TWENTY MINUTE INSTALLATION. Requires internal re-set switch & speaker port. PC SENTINEL $159 VISA/MC (vol. prices avail.)
STREETWISE SYSTEMS
1600 S. Dixie Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
1/800-654-0910

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8 x 7 ¼	8 x 9 ½	8 ½x 11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 ½x 11.

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR WRIST RESCUE
Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612-475-3550, 1-800-328-0077

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Accessories

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM,® Macintosh,® Key Tronic,® Cherry,® & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your color specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

Toll Free 800 937-1337

602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- *Five* year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating—reads all standard symbologies
- In stock; fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$289 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track I mag stripe reader.. *add* $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 3" CCD scanner $885

RS-232 serial version...*add* $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

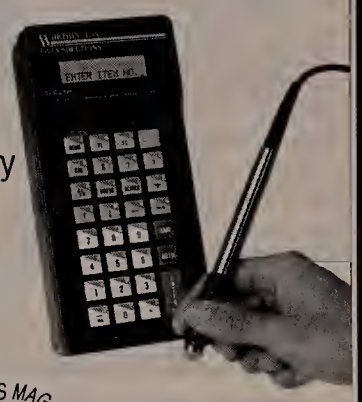
1306-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103

(216) 361-9995 • FAX: (216) 361-0030

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™— **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64 or 256K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete 64K units — **$799**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes needed
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

2 Yr. Warranty on Readers Direct from manufacturer 30 day $ back guarantee!

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938

800-345-4220

Bar Coding

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS Electronics

800-526-5920

Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada

FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

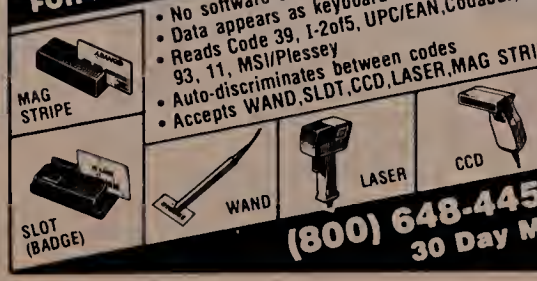
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLDT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE



BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Warranty

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

PC WAND
BAR CODE READERS
MORE FEATURES
MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!
CATALOG

Books

PUBLICATIONS FOR COMPUTERS, INC.

Finally, the desktop reference books you need are available direct to you at DISCOUNT!

Hundreds of titles from major publishers, beginner's guides to advanced programmer's manuals.

Here's a sample from **McGraw-Hill**

	LIST	COST
Borland C++ Hndbk	$29.95	$24.95
DOS 5: Complete Ref	29.95	24.95
Hrvd Grph 3 Made Easy	24.95	20.95
Liskin dBaseIV 1.1Hndbk	34.95	29.95
PC User's Guide	29.95	24.95
WP 5.1 Complete Ref	24.95	20.95

FREE Catalog Available
800-READMEs
800-732-3637
MasterCard, VISA or COD
10 am - 6pm EST Mon-Sat

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Own a Billing Service!
Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

The American Dream
"Own Your Own Business"
We train you to run and operate Medical/Dental Billing Centers. Earn $60,000 to $100,000/year. Operate from Home, Initially
Hi-Tech Management Systems
131 W. Green Street
Pasadena, CA 91105
1-800-832-4008

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

FREE *Computer Catalog*
OVER 4000 SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES AT DEEP DISCOUNTS.
JOIN OUR FREQUENT BUYERS PROGRAM AND WIN FREE GIFTS. ASK US ABOUT OUR LOWEST PRICE AND MONEY BACK GUARANTEES. AD # A91C
the computermill
800.CLR.MILL 257.6455
IN CALIF: 510.623.8843
8 - 7 M - F, 10 - 5 SAT, PST

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more—even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information.
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT
Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
All Formats & Mediums
Complete Turnkey Service
In House Printing & Packaging

TRACE MOUNTAIN
Duplication Equipment
Diskette & Tape
Sales & Service

SPECIAL DATA
214 E. Jackson St. • Front Royal VA
703-635-1787
FAX 703-635-2992

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALIFORNIA Data Solutions

DATA & TEXT CONVERSIONS
We convert to or from
14,000 formats-CPM-DOS
DEC-Display Write-Lanier
Mac-NBI-WANG and 1000's more
• 9-Track Tape (all BPI's)
• 3.5", 5.25" and 8"
Mini / Micro / Mainframe
Word Processors • Data Bases
CD-ROM Publishing

Call West Coast's Largest Conversion Center
1-800-972-DATA

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG
PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Data/Disk Conversion

SCANNING any font or typestyle
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Services

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- **All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats**
- **100% Verification**
- **Label Print & Assembly**
- **NO Minimums per run**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Customized Services**

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.69	5.25" DS/HD	$.59
$.65	3.50" DS/DD	$.56
$1.19	3.50" DS/HD	$1.09

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

SLIDES & PRINTS

Both from $3.00

400 dpi continuous tone COLOR
via Postscript® compatible Canon Color Laser Copier.
More software supported!!!

Elegant (707) 795-3272

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR IMAGES

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

Supplies

The Stationery House®
Proudly Offers a...

FREE PAPER GUIDE

Of Over 100 Actual Stock Samples For Desktop Publishing and Laser Printing!

- All Tested and Proven
- From Elegant to Exotic
- From America's Leading Paper Mills
- Small or Large Quantities
- 8 1/2" x 11" Sheets
- Matching Envelopes Available

Just Call: 1-800-638-3033
for your FREE PAPER GUIDE.
Please mention special code: G2138.
We'll also include a catalog of our complete laser-compatible paper offering.

The Stationery House
1000 Florida Avenue
Hagerstown, MD 21741

Order Now! Offer expires December 31, 1991.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

Ontrack
Data Recovery

The Leader in Data Recovery Services

- **95% Success Rate**
- **Fast Turn Around**
- **Professional Clean Room**
- **Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!**

1-800-872-2599
Int'l: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Re-inker Systems

Grove Re-inker System

For the hp family of *DeskJet* and *DeskWriter* printers. With our low prices it's like getting 10 *DeskJet Cartridges FREE!* Available in permanent Black ink and 7 colors, including the 3 Process colors, Cyan, Yellow & Magenta. Call for information!

Grove Enterprises, Inc.
Phone/FAX# 708-966-2723

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.89(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication Software

Duplicate with EasyDupe

Save money and time on duplication runs of 1 to 1000 copies. EasyDupe formats/copies/100% verifies all standard formats.

- Up to 6x faster than DOS
- Read Master once to hard drive, make unlimited copies
- Two drive copy for fast throughput
- Head Cleaning Utility
- Money Back Guarantee

$49.95 plus S+H
Advanced World Products
44106 Old Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 226-9062

Security

HARDWARE VIRUS-KILLER

Protect accounting and word processing data with U.S.-made **PC-Cure**™, a new electronic device in an RS-232 line that disables computer viruses. IBM- and Apple-compatible. With power pack and 2 software drivers. **$279** (+$4 UPS)

Seven Mountains Scientific, Inc.
P.O. Box 650
Boalsburg, PA 16827
Phone/fax: **814-466-6559**

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE 30-60%
RIBBON & LASER CARTRIDGES

Return • Reload • Reuse

- NEW and REMANUFACTURED RIBBONS, TONERS and INK JETS for OVER 2000 PRINTERS
- FINEST QUALITY - U.S.A. MADE
- MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
- SERVING INDIVIDUALS, SMALL BUSINESSES and CORPORATIONS

Drop 'em in the mail, not the trash!

FREE CATALOG
BEST IMPRESSIONS
(800) 798-2345
16042 N. 32nd St., #B6 • Phoenix, AZ 85032

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Supplies

NEW! ✔BEST because we TEST!

NEW

Epson 7000 & NEC SW II-90	$54.95*
IBM LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019E	$99.95*
ALL H-P LaserJets*	$39.95*
ALL Canon "PC" Copiers	$39.95*

* With empty exchange cartridge. Except H-P IIISi.

Remanufactured TONER Cartridges

DISCOUNT *LASER SUPPLY*

203 Wildernere Dr., South Bend, IN 46615

1-800-786-2270 VISA / MC Accepted

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Cartridge Service

NOT A GOVERNMENT AGENCY

TONER CARTRIDGES. REMANUFACTURED

for laser printers and PC Copiers

2 DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

92 RANDOLPH AVE.
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

$29.95

20% MORE. TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24hr TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTIES!!!

1-800-553-4345

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure

800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

THE GENERAL STORE

Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-color matrix, parts explosion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
• HARDGOODS
• APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer Inquires Invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

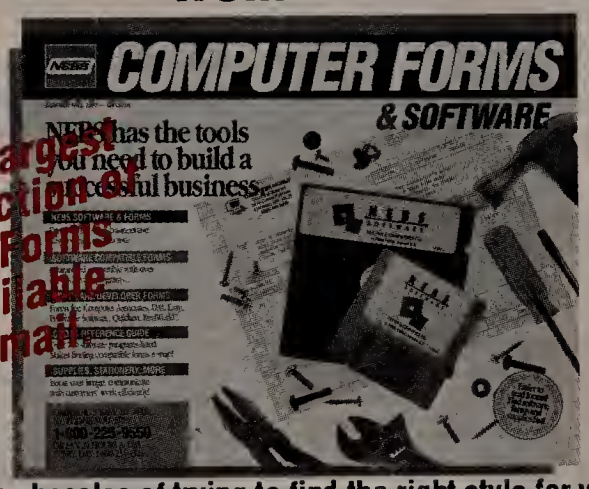
When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY,
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order your 1991 Tax Forms from NEBS!



The largest selection of Tax Forms available by mail!

End the hassles of trying to find the right style for your printer—ensure legible printing even on the last part of your tax forms!

- IRS approved W-2's and 1099's!
- 4, 6 and 8-part sets for all state requirements.
- Laser compatible and 3-part twin sets for printers that can't print through 6-parts.
- 100% guaranteed to meet this year's *new* format!
- Save time by using NEBS' Tax Form Software 3.0!
- Fast delivery! Shipped within 24 hours.

Call Today for your FREE NEBS Computer Forms Catalog

Toll-Free 1-800-225-9550

NEBS

NEBS, Inc.
500 Main Street
Groton, MA 01471

Mail Code 47981-IQSPJ92

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tear into a test drive of our most popular accounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivables & Payables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Painlessly.

1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. *Get It!*

Manzanita SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATASMITH™ Payroll

Twelve years in the field: used with payrolls from 6 to 6000 employees from New York to Hawaii, Alaska to Florida. Sophisticated to handle pension/cafeteria plans, cash or non-cash imputed pay, nontaxable reimbursements, yet easy to use. Order demo today!

LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD

Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Applications

THE EXECUTIVE DESK REGISTER OF PUBLICLY HELD CORPORATIONS

VISA MasterCard

America's only monthly directory of all 5,000 U.S. public companies trading on the three major exchanges. Every listed company, including:

- **Full company name & address**
- **Telephone & fax number**
- **Ticker symbol & exchange**
- **Chief Executive Officer**
- **Chief Financial Officer**
- **Industry classification**

Available in your choice of ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3,™ or dBASE III PLUS.™ Current month's edition **$59.95** postage paid. Subscription rates on request.

DEMAND RESEARCH CORPORATION **(312) 664-6500**
625 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Find out more about the PC World Catalog.
Call Elizabeth Maffly at
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

BizPlanBuilder™

Organize ideas, coordinate plans — convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 ASCII text files.

Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes info about getting money from banks, SBA, investors. Integrated financials in Lotus 2.01(convert or modify): detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet (w/ 16 ratios), Cashflow, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 $129 +shipping

Leverage Your Time & PC
JIAN® **800/ 346-5426**
415/ 941-9191
MC•Visa•AX 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS Shipping Software

Use stand-alone or integrated with your accounting software as a pop-up window. No need to retype information. Computes zones & charges. Prints Manifest, COD tags, labels, etc. Also provides batch processing & customer database. Optional 100 wt, groundsaver & RPS. Single user, $149, Network, $295, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960

Church Management

CMS Software is flexible, integrated and easy to use. Get immediate productivity with outstanding reporting capabilities and superior support. Free preview. Over 1300 users know CMS is the best long term investment. Contact us today!
800-247-8044
TSL - The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Road #304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
Fax 612-566-2250

Membership Software!

Finally there's an easy way to organize your church & alumni memberships!

* Customize up to 100 fields on one screen!
* Contribution system with bar code available.
* General ledger, accounts payable & budgets.
* Computer systems available.
* Great for Catholic census & envelope systems.

Authorized IBM business partner.
Call or write today.
Angel Systems, Inc.
323 N. Wisconsin Avenue
Massapequa, NY 11758
800-237-0375, 516-420-0000

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800-645-1188, 516-324-2224
FAX 516-324-2248

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.
F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CS DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE **800-448-6658** **908-541-8768**
LOWEST PRICES INCLUDING SHIPPING

If it's not listed, Call for the lowest price

25 in 1	259	Go Script Plus	169	P C Tools 7.0	99	**ENTERTAINMENT**	
386 Max 5.1	69	Grammatik IV	55	PFS: First Choice or Publ.	75	Autoviap	55
Above Utilities for DOS	51	Hardvard Geographics	235	PFS: Window Works	105	Earl Weaver II	33
Adobe Type Manager	61	Harvard Graphics 3.0	375	Procomm Plus	69	E Z Cosmos	42
A.T.M. Plus	125	Hijaak	99	Project for Windows	439	F-15 II Scenario (Iraq)	19
After Dark for Window	29	Just Write	75	Publish it! 2.0	137	Falcon 3.0	42
Ami Pro 2.0	280	Lotus 1-2-3 v2.3	319	Publishers Paintbrush	265	Gunship 2000	42
Autosketch	139	Lotus 1-2-3 v 3.1 Plus	395	Publishers Powerpak	47	Leisure Suit Larry V	37
Becker Tools	75	Lotus 1-2-3 for Window	395	Q & A 4.0	225	Links	37
Check-it	80	Lotus Works	84	Q DOS 3	46	Mickey's ABC or 123	25
Corel Draw 2.0	349	Mathcad	299	Q E M M	61	Microleague Football	26
dBase IV	479	Math Type	155	Quattro Pro 3.0	315	PC Globe or USA	37
dBFast for Windows	235	Microsoft Fortran	280	Sitback for DOS	55	Police Quest 3	37
Designer (Micrografx)	445	Microsoft Office	465	Stacker	79	Random House Encycl.	69
Desqview 386	125	Norton Desktop	99	Toolbook for Windows	279	Sim Earth	41
Dow Jones Mrkt. Mgr +	149	Norton Utilities 6.0	115	Ventura Publisher	499	Terminator	35
Draw Plus	119	Object Vision	92	Visual Basic	129	Wayne Gretzky II	35
DR DOS Upgrade	49	On Target	244	Winfax Pro	74	Where is Carmen USA	31
Excel for Windows	295	Pagemaker 4.0	470	Word for Windows	309	in America's Past	36
Fox Pro 2.0	459	Pascal for Windows	155	Word Perfect 5.1	239	in World (Deluxe)	49
Generic Cadd 5.0	269	PC Anywhere IV	95	Wordstar Legacy/Win.	234	Wing Commander II	49

SOUND CARDS			
Ad Lib	80		
Ad Lib Microchannel	139		
Ad Lib Gold	CALL		
Pro Audio Spectrum	249		
Thunder Board	99		
Roland LAPC-1	395		
Sound Blaster	145		
Sound Blaster Prof.	205		
Sound Master II	149		
MIDI INTERFACE			
Music Quest PC Midi	95		
MQX - 16	145		
Roland MPU-IPC	135		
Cakewalk	95		
Copyist Apprentice	95		
Master Tracks Pro	254		
Music Printer Plus	419		
SKINS			
Keyboard Skins	15		
Dust Covers	15		

Master Card, Visa, Discover & American Express accepted. No surcharge on credit cards. No C.O.D.'s. By mail: P.O. Box 3, Carteret, N.J. 07008. All products are new. We do not guarentee compatibility. NO REFUNDS. Exchanges on defective merchandise only. NO EXCEPTIONS. Shipping charges: To the contiguous 48 states $4. Alaska and Hawaii $10. 1st pc. $1 ea. add. APO/FPO boxes $6. Canada $8. 1st pc. $1. ea. add. N.J. residents add 7% sales tax. Call for current price and availability. NEW VERSIONS & TITLES STOCKED DAILY.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Construction

COST ESTIMATING

Contractors, Builders, Estimators, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Comprehensive, stand-alone estimating systems. Easy to use, pull-down menus, Lookup windows. All systems include built-in industry-standard cost database with unit prices. Over 4000 systems in use.

PC-Estimator. General construction estimating. Supports work assemblies. $99.

Remodel Estimator. Home improvement and remodel estimating. $89.

Electrical Estimator, Plumbing Estimator and ***Painting Estimator***. Specialty construction estimators. Features text file for custom reporting. $295 ea.

Demo package for any of above. $10.

VISA,MC,Check,MO,COD. S&H $6.50. CA residents add sales tax. COD add $5.00. CPR,Inc.P.O.Box 3465,Berkeley,CA 94703

(Dealer inquiries welcome)

Call: (510) 654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Database Publishing

Directories In An Instant!

Use INSTANT DIRECTORY to create company directories, client lists, white pages & more. With INSTANT DIRECTORY'S easy-to-use database and 30 preset reports, you can print your updated directory in an instant. No desktop publishing skills needed. SAVE $70 off list, buy now for $79.

DIGITAL COMPOSITION SYSTEMS

1-800-527-2506 ext. 6251

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

Replace **dedicated** ***data input*** **systems**
Front-end **mainframe applications**

KeyEntry III

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE *DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!*

SCS

SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

Educational

BS & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics

American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS

30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Employment

JOBHUNT™ Software!

"JobHunt Helps You Get a Job"– Byte. Helps Career Services increase their revenues. Gives names, addresses, phone/fax of leading employers. Displays by region or job function. Quickly mail-merges and prints personalized cover letters and labels for targeted mass-mailing of resumes. 30-day money back guarantee. Only $39.95 + $4.95 S&H. Free Update. Order Today!

Scope International (Call 24 Hours)
P.O. Box 25252, Dept. 1091
Charlotte, NC 28229-5252
1-800-THE JOBS or 1-800-843-5627
Phone & Fax: 704-535-0614

Entertainment/ Games

Sports Handicapping

Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
313/788-3342. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

ADULT LOOPSCANS

- VGA/SVGA 256 COLORS
- 4 Disks per SET-$10 (+$1.50 s/h per SET)
- SET #7A - Awesome
- SET #7B - Dazzling
- SET #7C - Outrageous
- SET #7D - Torrid
- SET #7E - Breathtaking
- SET #7F - Exquisite
- Orders shipped at once.

Sample Disk- $5 (deduct $5 from first order) Must state age over 21.

LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 597186
Chicago, IL 60659

Adult Software

Must State Age Over 21

Disk #1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE!!
Disk #2 — ***NEW!*** 3 encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
Disk #3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
Disk #4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk #5 — Create your own fantasies about friends and lovers.
Disk #6 — ***NEW!*** View, print, or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32. for IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd.

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29, 2 Movies $49, 3 Movies $65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

eXXcapades — The FIRST adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling color VGA scenes!
• Dptions for gender preference and game intensity • Play with 2-8 close friends • Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your carnal passions with new experiences • Find out how you and your partner can better relate.
$79 — Special offer: $69 with purchase of any CC1, CC2, CC3 disks above — **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX.

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 ML

24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600 ML, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Entertainment/ Games

THE LOTTO EDGE

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol.1 **Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.) $13.95
Vol.2 **Au Naturel** $13.95
Vol.3 **Daring** $13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only** $13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies** $13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies** $13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies** $13.95

Special....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!

*Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, **three 5¼" HD (best deal)**, three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.*

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Intl. orders add $3 US funds only.
MC/VISA orders or free catalog call (309)452-7760.
CJCware
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 36
Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Loan–Amortization

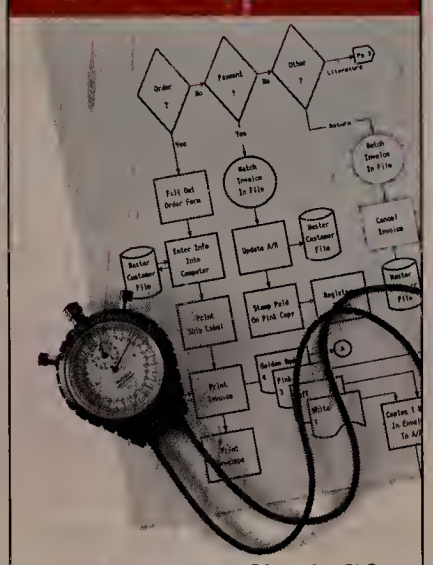
EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV,FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $15.
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features—for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PW40.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW40.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

"Say It With A Disk"

Birthdays, Holidays, any occasion, don't send a card, send a disk with an exciting space shuttle program, see it blast off into orbit. Your message will fly out of the cargo bay. The message has 3 parts, each part has 4 lines with 20 characters. Needs VGA/EGA. Send check/money order for $15. Specify disk size.
Pegasys Inc.
59 Hunting Ridge Road
Newark, DE 19702
(302) 292-0908

FREE CLIP ART
50+ OF OUR BEST IMAGES

TRY US!
Get 50+ of our best selling images - FREE
Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Images

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM
Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES GIRLS • UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/VGA /EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $10/hr., 9600 bps $40/hr., 800# $6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Health

Eat Healthier- Get FIT !!

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs.
Used by thousands:USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users
Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!
CATALOG

Inventory Control/ Management

Mr. QuarterMaster
Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Languages

Fortran Compilers
Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778, FAX 702-831-8123

Mailing Programs

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard
Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept W1191
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

FREE Catalog!
Zip Code & Mailing Software Catalog...
- ZIP +4 & Barcodes
- Carrier Routes
- List Correction
- Postal Presort
- Duplicate Elimination
- ZIP Selection within a Radius
- Nearest Dealer Locator
- Zip Code & Phone Location Databases
- Save on Postage, Time, Money!

Call for your FREE Catalog today!
MELISSA Data Corporation
32122 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-3600
800/443-8834 FAX: 714/661-5002

THE "Mail Order Master"
Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $499.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Advanced SUMIT
Manufacturing-BOM,WIP,MRP, Mfg.Eng.,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint. **Materialle**-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis. **Accounting**-AP,AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizeable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Suite 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

See how well the CATALOG performs.

CATALOG

800-435-7766
800-435-7760 in CA

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is.... MONEY IN THE BANK
$189 - $489
FREE demo

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Uses Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners
50 different programs
Receivables & Gen. Ledger

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TODAY!
Duane Hampson
East Coast Representative
1-800-435-7766

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS
PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Software Catalog

Over 700 of the best IBM P/D and S/W Software Programs
As low as 90 cents per disk
We will not be UNDERSOLD
CALL NOW !!!
1-800-950-4366
Software International Exchange
6540 W. Atlantic Blvd.
Margate, Florida 33063

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

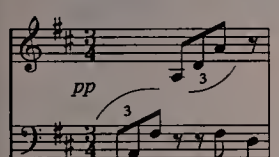
- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music

Beautiful



ACTUAL OUTPUT (Reduced)

L·M·P Laser Music Processor
WYSIWYG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC/AT, for the HP-LaserJet/Epson FX/IBM Proprinter printers, VGA/EGA/MCGA/Hercules/CGA/AT&T displays, MIDI transcription, full mouse support and options for PCX files & DeskJet emulation, and much more!
TEACH Services (518)358-2125
182 Donivan Rd, Brushton, New York 12916
BBS (518) 358-3352 (SHIPPING $5.00 US, NY + 7% TAX)
only... $99.95

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM 5¼" Disk with FREE GAMES, UTILITIES and CATALOG

Just to get acquainted with our shareware.
1-800-845-8902
L.A. Software

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public (software) Library

The quality and cleanliness of [other distributors] vary widely; however, one disk-based library we found that takes great care to verify the quality of its programs is the PsL. - InfoWorld

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V
MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232

Public Domain/ Shareware

FLAKEY JAKE'S 47¢ HITS
for IBM® 5.25" or 3.5" disks

ACTIVE LIFE	DUP	MAHJONGG	POINT/SHOOT BACKUP
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER	FAMILY TIES	METZ WINDOW TOOLS	PRINT PARTNER
AS EASY AS	FORMFILL	MORAFF'S BLAST	PROCOMM
BAKER'S DOZEN	FORMGEN	NAMES AND DATES	OMODEM
BASS TOUR	GALAXY LIGHT	ORDER PRO	READABILITY PLUS
BROTHER'S KEEPER	HOME HELPER	PC BRTOWSE	RESUME SHOP
BUSINESS & HOME LEGAL	FINGER PAINT	PC CALC	RUBICON PUBLISHER
CHARTS UNLIMITED	KEY DRAW	PC FILE	SEESPELL
COMMANDER KEEN	IDEA TREE	PC WRITE	SHARESPELL
CROSSWORD CREATOR	KID GAMES	PHARAOH'S TOMB	TAKIN' CARE OF BIZ
DOS TUTOR	KINDERMATH	PIVOT	VIRUS SCAN

Get 'em while they're hot! This is our latest best selling shareware. Nobody would dare match these prices! I may be Flakey, but I'm not nuts. Tell your friends about Flakey Jake. Shipping and handling extra! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Credit cards only!

Flakey Jake's Shareware
619.931.8111 ext 511

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 15 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF SOFTWARE

TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks of best selling NO VIRUS software for IBM Games•Utilities•Education Business•Publishing-FREE Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the *industry leader*. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs

Public Domain/ Shareware

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG PC WORLD

MOST POPULAR IBM SHAREWARE

As low as $1.00 per Disk

250 NEW Programs Including: MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ Version 3.0 Compatible Products

FREE CATALOG 800-235-3475

VISA MasterCard

ASP MEMBER

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - KIDS SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks full of educational software and games - FREE! Credit cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

619 931-8111

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/91 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use!
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
510/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Property Management

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels *RV Parks *Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs
Call or write for information packet and demo diskette.
BOCAR Systems, Inc.
4837 Swift Rd., Ste. 211
Sarasota, FL 34231
813-922-7050

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERLOCK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY II** "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
201 East Franklin, Ste. 11
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 **(816) 776-2700**
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports

BALLCARDS!

Professionally developed IBM/Tandy/ Compatible software for all sports cards! Easy-to-use, over 200 user-definables, unlimited reports, three FREE utility programs! $79.95 + $3 shipping. *30 day money back guarantee* Call for more info: 1-800-473-3137 or ask your local sports card dealer! (Dealers: call for details).
BK Software Co
P.O. Box 13717 Dept 1
Detroit, MI 48213
1-800-473-3137

Statistics

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

New! STAT PAC IV GOLD *The Standard for Survey & Marketing Research Software.*

A comprehensive PC package for questionnaire design, sampling, data management, CRT and telephone interviewing, statistical analyses and presentation quality graphics. Free brochure.

StatPac **StatPac Inc.**
3814 Lyndale Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708
Europe
Perifernalia, Alken, Belgium
Tel: (32) 11 313754 Fax: (32) 11 591100
Australia
Hearne Marketing Software Pty. Lt., Melbourne
Tel: (03) 866 1766 Fax: (03) 866 3318

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Statistics

StatPlan IV
Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Surveys

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing options available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Time Management

Forget Anything?

Personal Reminder System

"The Friendliest Reminder Program Ever"

- ADVANCED NOTIFICATION
- CALENDAR/TEXT DISPLAYS
- PAST EVENT DIARY

INTRODUCTORY OFFER: $29.95
(908) 272-2827

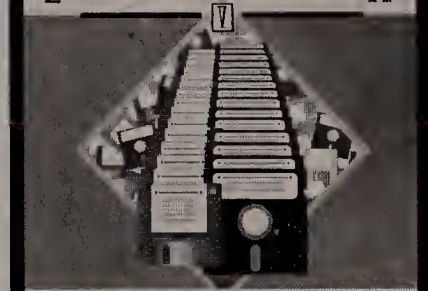
IBM-PC *FREE, 28-DAY TRIAL VERSION AVAILABLE!* IBM-PC

AM Software, Inc.
Post Office Box 606 • Cranford, NJ 07016

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A *Proven* Solution to Diskette Management

Floppie LIBRARIAN™



STUART-MATLOCK CORPORATION
P.O. Box 541, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
***Call* 1-800-FLV-DISK**

PICK THE HARDWARE CATEGORY THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU

Accessory Boards	Laptops
Bios Chip	Memory Boards
Cables	Memory Chips
Computer Rental	Optical
CD-Rom	Peripherals
Communications/ Modems	Plotters
Computer Systems	Power Supplies
Connectivity	Printers
Disk Drives	Security
Expansion Units	Speed Devices
Insurance	Tandy Peripherals
	Tape Back-Ups

Find out more about the PC World Catalog.
Call Elizabeth Maffly at
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

Training

Video Instruction Tools

Presents . . .

A User's Guide to Novell Netware

A complete ***video tour*** of the world's most popular networking software

1 VHS Video Tape
75 page workbook
(Run Time: 112 minutes)

$495.00

HALVERSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
1313 Newburgh Rd. • Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325 • (313) 729-2424 FAX

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call For PAL and U-matic Pricing

FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF VIDEO TRAINING PRODUCTS **1-800-537-1641**

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Control Your Printer
Set the configuration of your laser or dot-matrix printer using simple point & shoot menus. Change from elite to condensed, landscape to portrait, letter to legal, and more, in ONE step. Calls directly from within your software using Hot Keys (TSR). $29.
Basys Corporation
830 West Main Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047
708/438-5593

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

DOS 5 Memory Kit™
Improved memory management that gives you what DOS 5 left out: load high and convert extended to expanded on 8088 and 80286 PCs (not just 386s), get 64K+ more high DOS memory on 386s, optimize load order, create 32 megabytes expanded memory from disk, load TSRs into expanded/extended. 30-day guarantee. $79.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Ci.
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

NEED TO DESIGN, INSTALL OR UPGRADE A COMPUTER NETWORK?

CONNECT WITH A . . .

LANDA Professional

If you're thinking about installing or upgrading a computer network, be sure to contact LANDA first! LANDA, the trade association for the network industry, can provide you with a list of qualified network consultants and systems integrators that serve your market. LANDA professionals stay abreast of the latest techniques and technologies to offer their clients the best and most cost-effective solutions available. Don't trust your network to an amateur . . . Call LANDA today!

LANDA® The Trade Association for the Network Industry
(708) 279-2255

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Asst. to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Vice President/Group Advertising Director

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Manager
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account Manager (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Renee Callahan, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative (508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin
Asst. to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director
David Ball
List Acquisition Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Circulation Assistants
David Cobb, Jane Kratochvil
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Single Copy Sales Vice President
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing & Research
Director of Marketing Communications
Jay McSherry
Marketing Manager
Bruce Frymire
Sales Promotion Director
Nola Armijo
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores
Administrative Assistant
Sandy Wong

Production
Director of Manufacturing
Linda Manes
Production Manager Laura Smith
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Asst. to the Publisher
Kelly Milan
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America	67
54	Acer America	86-87
2	AddStor	111
23	Adobe Systems	236-237
20	Advanced Computer Products	345
35	Alias Research, Inc.	69
—	Aldus	85
65	Amaze Inc.	156
302	American Computer Technology	342-343
45	American Power Conversion	48
306	American Small Business Computers	298
8	Arlington Computer Products	347
43	ASP Computer Products	46
10	AST Research	132
73	Attitash Software	106
14	Austin Computer Systems	12-13
99	Autodesk	88
30	Automated Computer Technology	58-59
1	Blackship Computer Systems	361
13	Borland International	
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	82
57	Brown Wagh Publishing	149
40	Brown Wagh Publishing	240-241
87	Brown Wagh Publishing	292
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	61
64	CAD-ONE Computer Design Systems	348
17	Caere Corp.	50-51
50	Canon	90
91	Citizen America	10
36	Clarion Software	66
46	Colorado Memory Systems	288
33	CompuServe	301
39	Computer Associates	
29	Computer Associates	89
58	Computer Associates	136-137
44	Computer Buyers Club	358-359
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	352-355
63	Computer Spectrum	364
48	Corel Systems Corp.	297
56	Cougar Mountain Software	60
59	Cove Systems	337
62	Crosstalk	248
—	Curtis	7
94	DacEasy, Inc.	
—	Damark International	357
66	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
61	Delrina Technology	260
82	Eikon Systems	44
100	Fast Micro	338-341
78	First Source International	351
153	Foresight Resources	28
76	Fox Software	22-23
148	Funk Software	24
—	Gateway 2000	17-21
110	Great American Software	
131	Hauppauge Computer Works	110
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	227
105	Hayes	70
104	Hayes	213
111	Helix Software	305
90	Hewlett Packard	30-31
—	Hewlett Packard	147
102	Hewlett Packard	256-257
—	IBM	8-9
97	IBM	40
108	IBM	
121	IDG Books	311
109	Intel	72-73
—	Intuit	286-287
118	Jetfax, Inc.	32
142	Kelly Temporary Services	296
41	Kenosha Computer Center	356
—	L A Trade	350
123	Laser Press & Graphics	346
124	Leading Edge	74
128	Liberty Systems	6
127	Logitech	276

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Lotus Development Corp.	181-184, 220-221
175	Lotus Development Corp.	222-223
173	Master Clip Graphics	34
184	Master Computer Co.	360
151	MathSoft	304
—	Maxell	189
303	Maynard	161
168	MicroBiz Corp.	369
183	Micrografx	103
—	Micro Logic Corp.	278
40	MicroLogic Software	240-241
167	MicroProse	272
—	Microsoft	C2-P1, 76-79, 172
166	Microsoft Press	302
157	MicroTac Software	274
162	Microtek	14
172	MIS Computer Systems	365
7	M-USA Business Systems	290
195	NBI	249
182	NEC Technologies	41-43
188	NEC Technologies	56
187	NEC Technologies	201
158	NewGen Systems	264
159	NewGen Systems	264
189	Nobel, Inc.	27
180	No Rad	219
191	Northgate Computer Systems	191-198
197	Okidata	104-105
209	One Stop Micro	368
—	Pacific Data Products	281
231	Panasonic	283
220	Paradise Computer Products	349
—	PC Connection	228-233
216	Pilot Software	275
212	PKWARE, Inc.	269
223	Polaris Software	252
211	Power Up! Software	54
213	Power Up! Software	55
219	Power Up! Software	57
241	Proxima	188
238	Quantum	267-268
170	Que Software	152
—	QuicKor	38
275	Radius	270-271
227	Reasonable Solutions	366-367
—	Reference Software	35
239	Rose Electronics	294
240	Rose Hill Systems	362-363
31	Secure-It	333
249	Software Products	291
—	Software Publishing Corp.	62-63,65,300
242	Software Spectrum	282
281	Sony	4-5
258	SourceMate	308
253	SPSS, Inc.	295
252	Starware Publishing	337
272	Symantec	52
279	Symantec	155
266	Symantec/Norton Utilities	254
277	Systems Compatibility Corp.	115
250	Systems Plus	148
284	Tandy Corp.	45,47
263	Texas Instruments	108
295	Texas Instruments	153
259	Tiger Software	162-169D
287	Timeworks, Inc.	159
260	Timeworks, Inc.	312
257	Toshiba	80-81
307	Valitek	64
305	Ventura Software, Inc.	127,129
298	Viva 2000 Languages	66
325	Western Telematic	112
—	XTree Company	117-124
319	XTree Company	306-307
290	Zenith Data Systems	36-37
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	93-101
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	204-205
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	208-211
318	Zero 1 Networking	68
320	Z Soft Corp.	92

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
87	Brown Wagh Publishing	292
131	Hauppauge Computer Works	110
	Communications	
105	Hayes	70
118	Jetfax, Inc.	32
	Computers	
3	Acer America	67
54	Acer America	86-87
10	AST Research	132
14	Austin Computer Systems	12-13
30	Automated Computer Technology	58-59
66	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
100	Fast Micro	338-341
-	Gateway 2000	17-21
-	IBM	8-9
109	Intel	72-73
124	Leading Edge	74
184	Master Computer Co.	360
-	Microsoft	172
172	MIS Computer Systems	365
189	Nobel, Inc.	27
191	Northgate Computer Systems	191-198
240	Rose Hill Systems	362-363
284	Tandy Corp.	45,47
290	Zenith Data Systems	36-37
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	204-205
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	208-211
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	93-101
	Connectivity	
43	ASP Computer Products	46
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	61
239	Rose Electronics	294
325	Western Telematic	112
318	Zero 1 Networking	68
	Desktop Publishing	
-	Pacific Data Products	281
	Input Devices	
127	Logitech	276
	Laptop/Notebook	
90	Hewlett Packard	30-31
263	Texas Instruments	108
257	Toshiba	80-81
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	204-205
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	208-211
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	93-101
	Local Area Network	
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	61
239	Rose Electronics	294
325	Western Telematic	112
318	Zero 1 Networking	68
	Monitors	
182	NEC Technologies	41-43
275	Radius	270-271
	Other	
241	Proxima	188
	Power/Protection	
45	American Power Conversion	48
	Printers/Plotters	
50	Canon	90
91	Citizen America	10
123	Laser Press & Graphics	346
187	NEC Technologies	201
159	NewGen Systems	264
158	NewGen Systems	264
197	Okidata	104-105
231	Panasonic	283
-	QuicKor	38
295	Texas Instruments	153
	Scanners/Digitizers	
102	Hewlett Packard	256-257
162	Microtek	14
	Storage/Backup Devices	
2	AddStor	111
46	Colorado Memory Systems	288
59	Cove Systems	337
128	Liberty Systems	6
303	Maynard	161
188	NEC Technologies	56
281	Sony	4-5
307	Valitek	64
	Systems	
189	Nobel, Inc.	27
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	82
29	Computer Associates	89
56	Cougar Mountain Software	60
94	DacEasy, Inc.	33
110	Great American Software	277
97	IBM	40
-	Intuit	286-287
7	M-USA Business Systems	290
250	Systems Plus	148
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	298
35	Alias Research, Inc.	69
153	Foresight Resources	28
	Communications	
62	Crosstalk	248
104	Hayes	213
	Database Management	
13	Borland International	131
36	Clarion Software	66
76	Fox Software	22-23
279	Symantec	155
	Desktop Publishing	
61	Delrina Technology	260
211	Power Up! Software	54
287	Timeworks, Inc.	159
305	Ventura Software, Inc.	127,129
	Education	
188	NEC Technologies	56
281	Sony	4-5
298	Viva 2000 Languages	66
	Electronic Mail	
-	Lotus Development Corp.	181-184
	Entertainment	
167	MicroProse	272
252	Starware Publishing	337
	Fontware	
23	Adobe Systems	236-237
40	Brown Wagh Publishing	240-241
173	Master Clip Graphics	34
40	MicroLogic Software	240-241
320	Z Soft Corp.	92
	Graphics	
306	American Small Business Computers	298
99	Autodesk	88
48	Corel Systems Corp.	297
82	Eikon Systems	44
108	IBM	242
173	Master Clip Graphics	34
183	Micrografx	103
195	NBI	249
219	Power Up! Software	57
287	Timeworks, Inc.	159
	Integrated Software	
-	Hewlett Packard	147
249	Software Products	291
	Languages	
298	Viva 2000 Languages	66
	Local Area Network	
73	Attitash Software	106
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	227
111	Helix Software	305
	Management	
58	Computer Associates	136-137
111	Helix Software	305
168	MicroBiz Corp.	369
-	Micro Logic Corp.	278
216	Pilot Software	275

Reader Service Number — Page Number

258 SourceMate 308

Music

57 Brown Wagh Publishing 149

Operating Systems

- Microsoft 76-79

Optical Character Recognition

17 Caere Corp. 50-51

Presentation Graphics

- Aldus 85
- Software Publishing Corp. 62-63, 65

Project Management

39 Computer Associates 29
272 Symantec 52

Scheduling Software

223 Polaris Software 252
213 Power Up! Software 55

Shareware

227 Reasonable Solutions 366-367

Spreadsheets/Tempiates/Forms

- Lotus Development Corp.. 220-221
- Microsoft C2-P1
242 Software Spectrum 282

Statistics

151 MathSoft 304
253 SPSS, Inc. 295

Taxware

260 Timeworks, Inc. 312

Utilities

65 Amaze Inc. 156
148 Funk Software 24
212 PKWARE, Inc. 269
266 Symantec/Norton Utilities 254
319 XTree Company 306-307
- XTree Company 117-124

Windows

35 Alias Research, Inc. 69
86 Brown Wagh Publishing 82
57 Brown Wagh Publishing 149
40 Brown Wagh Publishing... 240-241
48 Corel Systems Corp. 297
62 Crosstalk 248
61 Delrina Technology 260
153 Foresight Resources 28
183 Micrografx 103
40 MicroLogic Software 240-241
- Microsoft 172
195 NBI 249
170 Que Software 152

Word Processing/Aids

175 Lotus Development Corp.. 222-223
157 MicroTac Software 274
Reference Software 35
- Software Publishing Corp. 300
277 Systems Compatibility Corp. .. 115

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

- Curtis 7
- Maxell 189
180 No Rad 219
209 One Stop Micro 368

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Mail Order

20 Advanced Computer Products 345
302 American Computer Technology 342-343
8 Arlington Computer Products 347
1 Blackship Computer Systems .. 361
64 CAD-ONE Computer Design Systems 348
44 Computer Buyers Club ... 358-359
200 Computer Discount Warehouse 352-355
63 Computer Spectrum 364
- Damark International 357
78 First Source International 351
- Gateway 2000 17-21
41 Kenosha Computer Center 356
- L A Trade 350
123 Laser Press & Graphics 346
184 Master Computer Co. 360
176 Minuteman Computer 344
220 Paradise Computer Products .. 349
- PC Connection 228-233
227 Reasonable Solutions 366-367
240 Rose Hill Systems 362-363
259 Tiger Software 162-169D

On-Line Services

33 CompuServe 301
238 Quantum 267-268

Books/Periodicals/Subscriptions

121 IDG Books 311
166 Microsoft Press 302

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Security

31 Secure-It 333

Training

142 Kelly Temporary Services 296

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Accounting

702 Access to Platinum, Platinum Desktop Software 114
688 Money for Windows, Microsoft 116

Add-On Board

700 The Complete Modem, The Complete PC 130
698 Frecom Fax96 with Modem, Fremont Communications 130
699 PM2400FX96, Practical Peripherals 130
701 ViVa 2496if, Computer Peripherals 130

Book

636 Macros, Menus, and Miracles for Lotus 1-2-3, John Wiley & Sons 266

CD ROM Software

621 Composer Quest, Dr. T's Music Software 245
628 Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Britannica Software 246
629 Countries of the World, Bureau of Electronic Publishing 246
630 Great Cities of the World Vol. 1, InterOptica Publishing 246
631 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records 1991, Britannica Software 246
624 Jones in the Fast Lane, Sierra On-Line 246
622 Learn to Speak Spanish, HyperGlot Software 245
625 Leisure Suit Larry, Sierra On-Line 246
623 Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia, National Geographic Society 245
626 Mixed-Up Mother Goose, Sierra On-Line 246
632 Multi-Media Birds of America, CMC ReSearch 247
627 Stellar 7, Dynamix 246
633 USA Wars: Civil War, Quanta Press 247
634 USA Wars: Korea, Quanta Press 247
635 World Fact Book, Bureau of Electronic Publishing 247

Computer System

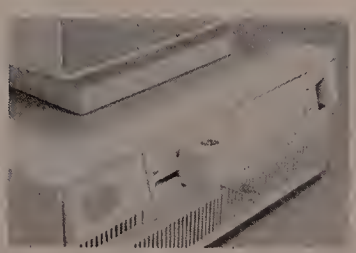
673 Dell Computer 44
674 Gateway 2000 44
676 Northgate Computer Systems 44
672 CompuAdd 44
760 Acer-AnyWare 1120NX, Acer America 160

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

ACCESS SECURITY



***Kablit*™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. ***Internal component security***: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. List price **$24.95.**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products.
Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592

Circle 31 on reader service card

Reader Service Number — Page Number

732 Altima LSX, Altima Systems ... 140
761 AmRel MLT386SX-20, AmRel Technology ... 160
733 AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, AST Research ... 141
710 AST Premium Exec 386/25, AST Research ... 109
734 AT&T Safari NSX/20, AT&T ... 141
762 Austin 386/SX20 Notebook, Austin Computer Systems ... 160
763 Blackship 386/SX Notebook, Blackship Computer Systems ... 160
764 Chaplet NBA 386-SX, Chaplet Systems USA ... 160
735 Compaq LTE 386s/20, Compaq Computer ... 141
736 CompuAdd Companion SX, CompuAdd ... 144
765 Core Pacific LP386SX-20, Core Pacific Electronics ... 160
766 Dataworld NB320SX, Dataworld ... 160
767 Dauphin 1000 Lapbook, Dauphin 500-SX; Dauphin Technology ... 160
737 Dell System 320N, Dell Computer ... 146
709 Deskpro/M Family, Compaq ... 107
738 Everex Tempo LX, Everex Systems ... 146
768 Goldstar GS620, Goldstar Technology ... 160
769 Grid 1750, Grid Systems ... 160
687 HeadStart SX-20 CD, Philips Consumer Electronics ... 126
770 Hyundai Super-NB386Sc, Hyundai Electronics America ... 160
739 IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX, IBM ... 146
771 Kris Master, Kris Technologies ... 160
740 Librex 386SX, Librex Computer Systems ... 154
772 Micro Express NB5620, Micro Express ... 160
773 MiTAC 3026E, American MiTAC ... 160
774 Mitsuba Ninja Notebook 386SX-20MHz, Mitsuba ... 160
741 NEC UltraLite SX-20, NEC Technologies ... 157
742 Northgate SlimLite SX20, Northgate Computer Systems ... 157
775 Olivetti Notebook S20, Olivetti Office USA ... 160
743 Panasonic CF-370H6, Panasonic ... 157
747 PowerMate SX20i, 386/33i; NEC Technologies ... 91
776 Sharp PC6641, Sharp Electronics ... 160
683 T2200 SX, T2000SXe; Toshiba America Information Systems ... 114
777 Tandon NB/386sx, Tandon ... 160
778 Tandy 3810 HD, Tandy ... 160
619 Tandy 4025 LX Multimedia, Tandy ... 247
744 Tangent Model 320N, Tangent Computer ... 158

Reader Service Number — Page Number

779 TI TravelMate 3000, Texas Instruments ... 160
780 TOPPCs NB5620, TOPPCs International ... 160
745 Toshiba T2000SXe, Toshiba America Information Systems ... 158
781 Twinhead Supernote 20C, Twinhead ... 160
782 ZDS MastersPort 386SL, ZDS MastersPort 386SX; Zenith Data Systems ... 160
746 Zeos Notebook 386-20MHz, Zeos Int'l ... 158

Desktop Publishing

703 Freedom of Press for Windows 3.0, Custom Applications ... 135
686 Microsoft Publisher, Microsoft ... 116

Disk Drive

696 Iomega Bernoulli 90s, Iomega ... 128
697 SyQuest SyDOS 88s, SyDOS ... 128

Entertainment/Game

707 Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego?, Broderbund Software ... 135

Financial

640 Money for Windows, Microsoft 370
641 Quicken for Windows, Quicken 5.0; Intuit ... 370

Font

704 Adobe Type Sets, Adobe Systems ... 135

Information Management

706 PackRat 4.0, Polaris Software ... 135

Integrated Software

682 Works for Windows, Microsoft ... 128

LAN Peripheral

755 ARCnet Pocket LAN Adapter, Ethernet Pocket LAN Adapter; D-Link Systems ... 154
754 EtherPocket, Accton Technology ... 154
758 LAN-ARC, LAN-CX, LAN-10BT, LAN-TR; Solectek ... 154
757 Megahertz External Ethernet Adapter, Megahertz External Token Ring; Megahertz ... 154
759 Pocket ARCnet, Pocket Ethernet; Xircom ... 154
756 p.LAN, IQ Technologies ... 154

Miscellaneous

712 Accu-Back ... 55
713 Ability Center of Greater Toledo ... 55
714 AliMed ... 55
715 Computer Coverup ... 55
716 Curtis Manufacturing ... 55
717 Ergosource ... 55
718 Fox Bay Industries ... 55
719 Haworth ... 55
726 Precision Line ... 55
722 Marty's Computer Workshop ... 55
730 Wrist Pro ... 55
728 Silicon Sports ... 55
725 PC Compatibles ... 55

Reader Service Number — Page Number

723 MicroComputer Accessories ... 55
731 Wrist Relief ... 55
753 Inmetco ... 144
751 Dallas Environmental Service Technology ... 144
729 Visible Computer Supply ... 55
727 Santiman Enterprises ... 55
720 JMJ Enterprises ... 55
724 Optical Coating Laboratory ... 55
752 Environmental Pacific ... 144
721 Lifestar Advanced Environmental Systems ... 55
750 Basalt Industries ... 144

Monitor

748 MultiSync 3FGx, 4FG; NEC Technologies ... 102

Multimedia Development Tool

602 Act III, Informatics Group ... 259
603 Action, MacroMind ... 259
604 Ask Me 2000, Brown-Wagh Publishing ... 259
604 Ask Me Professional, Innovative Communication Systems ... 259
605 Audio Visual Connection 1.0, Storyboard Live; IBM ... 259
606 Authology, Authology: MultiMedia; CEIT ... 259
638 Authorware Professional for Windows 1.0, Authorware ... 255
607 GRASP 4.0, Paul Mace Software ... 259
608 Guide 3.0, Owl Int'l ... 259
609 IconAuthor 4.0, AimTech ... 259
610 Instant Replay Professional, Instant Replay ... 259
611 InterFlex, Catharon Productions ... 259
612 Multimedia Toolbook, Asymetrix ... 261
613 Plus 2.5, Spinnaker Software ... 261
614 Publisher's Toolkit, Britannica Software ... 261
615 Quest Multimedia Authoring System, Allen Communication ... 261
616 SAM V, VGA SAM for Windows; Technology Applications Group ... 261
617 SantaFe Media Manager, HSC ... 261
618 TenCORE Producer, TenCORE Language Authoring System; Computer Teaching ... 261

Other Peripheral

639 PC-VCR, NEC Technologies ... 255

Presentation Graphics

663 Applause II 1.5, Ashton-Tate ... 177
664 CA-Cricket Presents 1.3, Computer Associates ... 177
665 Charisma 2.1, Micrografx ... 180
666 Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0, Lotus Development ... 180
667 Harvard Graphics 3.0, Software Publishing ... 185
668 Hollywood 1.0, IBM Product Information Center ... 185
669 Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows, Microsoft ... 190

Reader Service Number — Page Number

670 Persuasion 2.0 for Windows, Aldus ... 190
671 Presentation Team 2.0, Digital Research ... 199

Printer

681 HP DeskJet 500C, Hewlett-Packard ... 113
708 Texas Instruments microLasers, Texas Instruments ... 135

Printer/Fax

691 LaserScript Fax, Everex Systems ... 125

Scanner

656 A4 Color Scanner, A4Tech ... 216
650 A4 Gray, A4Tech ... 216
692 AVR 3000/CL Plus, Advanced Vision Research ... 130
749 CHS-4000, DFI ... 216
661 ClearScan Color, NCL America ... 216
658 ColorArtist, Marstek ... 216
659 CS-4096, Migraph ... 216
646 GS-4500, KYE ... 216
652 GS-B105G, KYE ... 216
657 GS-C105 Plus, KYE ... 216
643 Half-Page Scanner/400, The Complete PC ... 216
651 Half-Page Scanner/GS, The Complete PC ... 216
645 Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, DFI ... 216
693 Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, Microtek Lab ... 130
648 M-800, Marstek Inc ... 216
662 Niscan Spectra, Nisca ... 216
655 Niscan/GS for DOS, Nisca ... 216
654 Niscan/GS for Windows, Nisca ... 216
649 PageBrush 32, Mouse Systems ... 216
660 PageBrush/Color, Mouse Systems ... 216
644 Personal Scan, Dest ... 216
653 ScanMan Model 256, Logitech Inc ... 216
647 ScanMan Model 32, Logitech ... 216
642 Typist, Caere ... 216
694 Umax UC630, Umax Technologies ... 130

Utility

690 AllType Typeface Converter, Atech Software ... 126
679 CD Connection, CBIS ... 49
601 Dragon's Eye Utilities, Dragons Eye Software ... 293
678 LANSight 2.0, Intel ... 49
637 Memory Commander, V Communications ... 31
677 NETremote+ 4.11, Brightwork Development ... 49
680 SCSI Express for NetWare 386, Micro Design Int'l ... 49
689 TypeAlign, Adobe Systems ... 126

Word Processing

705 PC-Write Standard Level 2.0, Quicksoft ... 135
695 RightWriter for Windows, Que Software ... 125
711 WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows, WordPerfect ... 83

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

November 1991 **Expires 3/12/92** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	636	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

November 1991 **Expires 3/12/92** **S2**

ROCK BOTTOM DRIVE PRICES!

HARD DRIVES TAPE DRIVES
SYQUEST & CD-ROM DRIVES

Internal & External Kits For:
AST IBM PS/2 DTK LAPTOPS
COMPAQ LEADING EDGE
NOTEBOOKS & MACINTOSH
AND MORE!

NEW! PARALLEL HARD DRIVES

Plug directly into PC parallel port.
Work with all DOS based machines,
inluding POQUET, PORTFOLIO,
notebooks and laptops.

(516) 753 0093
16 Commerce Drive
Farmingdale NY 11735

Circle 59 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM to Midnight (M–F) Mountain Time and 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM Saturday. Or if you prefer, write us at:

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322

PC WORLD

Aerial photo of Devil's Island from #901

Space Shuttle cargobay from #902

Sidewinder in the sand from #903

Simply the highest quality 800x600x256 PCX images

1992 Swimsuit Calendars

RAD Graphix

- Makes a great gift
- Dazzle your friends
- Use as Windows Wallpaper
- DOS & Windows viewing utilities included
- Use with your favorite word processor, publishing or graphics application
- Hard drive not required
- Windows users convert files to BMP, GIF, IMG, PCX, PIC, TIFF and WPG
- Over 5MB in every volume, comes on high density diskettes

#901 Mother Earth - vol I — One volume $29.88, two volumes $44.88, three volumes $59.88
Breathtaking views of our planet. Includes images of oceans, deserts, islands, & sunsets.

#902 Space Things - vol I
A must have for any computer user. Contains stunning views of Earth, galaxies, and satellites.

#903 Amazing Animals - vol I
An educational look at mysterious animals around the world. A most unique product.

#904 Lovely Ladies Calendar — First calendar $29.88, each additional calendar only $24.88
Every month features beautiful women sporting the latest in swimwear fashions.

#905 Hot Hunks Calendar
This year add some spice to your computer. Sure to inspire you to new heights.

#900 Graphix Starter Kit — sold separately for only $10
A collection of DOS and Windows utilities with Preview Images of all RAD Graphix and 1992 Swimsuit Calendars. Included with every order and every calendar.

Special Holiday Prices Limited Time Offer

800-354-5353

24 hour / 7days Order Hotline
US & Canada

Check or money order:
Add $3 for S&H
Add $3 for Foreign
Add $3 for 3.5" disks
FL add 6% sales tax

Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 56
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
For more information call
(305) 426 - 4552

Circle 252 on reader service card

FastData 386 Systems

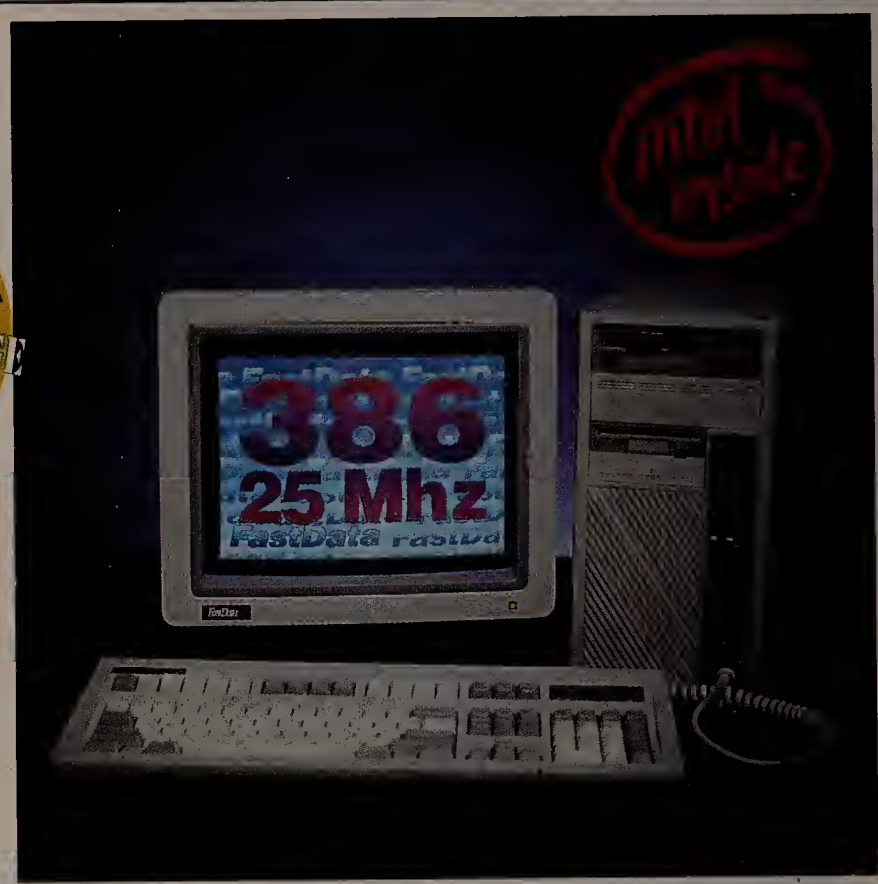
FastData 386/33 $1899

The fastest Intel™ 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 80 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes high speed RAM.
- ✓ 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with speed, keylock and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Built-in advanced memory management features.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/DX33	80mb	100mb	200mb	660mb
Mono	$1,529	$1,599	$1,849	$3,199
Mono VGA	$1,629	$1,699	$1,949	$3,299
VGA 1024i	$1,829	$1,899	$2,149	$3,499
VGA 1024ni	$1,929	$1,999	$2,249	$3,599



FastData 386/25 $1699

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand high speed 32 bit processing and expandability. The value of the 386/25 goes far beyond its price; it comes configured with a full four megabytes of fast RAM, a quick 20 millisecond 80 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 1mb VGA board. Also, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere.

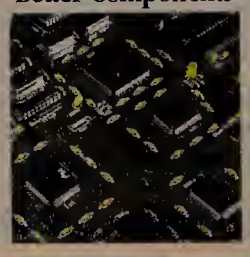
Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 18ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25"and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis or mini-tower (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Built-in advanced memory management features.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/DX25	80mb	100mb	200mb	660mb
Mono	$1,399	$1,469	$1,719	$3,069
Mono VGA	$1,499	$1,569	$1,819	$3,169
VGA 1024i	$1,699	$1,769	$2,019	$3,369
VGA 1024ni	$1,799	$1,869	$2,119	$3,469

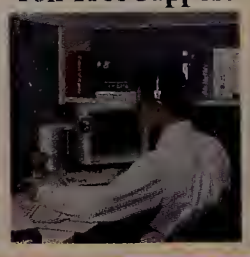
Superior Design

Better Components



Full Selection

Toll-Free Support



On-Site Service

Satisfaction Assured

Order 7 Days a Week

FastData SX Systems

$1449 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes an 80mb hard drive in addition to the super VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard, DOS 4.01 or 5.0, and two floppy drives. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX20	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$1,019	$1,149	$1,219	$1,469
Mono VGA	$1,119	$1,249	$1,319	$1,569
VGA Color	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469	$1,719
VGA 1024i	$1,319	$1,449	$1,519	$1,769

$1249 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit super VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

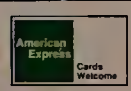
Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of fast RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard , mini tower, or mini desktop (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX16	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$949	$1,079	$1,149	$1,399
Mono VGA	$1,049	$1,179	$1,249	$1,499
VGA Color	$1,199	$1,329	$1,399	$1,649
VGA 1024i	$1,249	$1,379	$1,449	$1,699

FAST MICRO

1-800-821-9000



FastMicro
3655 E. LaSalle St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(800)821-9000 (602)437-5700
(602)437-2300 FAX

© 1991 FastMicro, Inc. All trademarks acknowledged.
Add 3% for shipping.

Circle 100 on reader service card

FAST MICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit 499
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit 379
- Book of Mammels / Enclopedia 49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant CDs 99

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 239
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 299
- External Kit 69

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $369

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller & cables, 5.25" brackets & rails.

Conner (see FastData IDE controllers)
- CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
- CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 349
- CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 599

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont 119
- 6280-15T 15mbit/sec transfer rate 169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 1099
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1499
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms 2595

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 399
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 579

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $319

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 229
- 40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive 179
- 89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive 299
- 125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive 359
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 65
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59
- 100mb MK234FCH IDE 3.5" drive 349

Western Digital
- WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms 299
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 649

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal / External 129/159
- 8514/Ultra+VGA 1mb 599
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis 369

ATI 9600ETC•E $369

ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E! It includes V.42, LAP-M, and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed correction, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiaton with connecting with other modems.

Everex 2400B Int Modem 69

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
- Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy 119
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext. 139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600 379

OmniLink Laser $379

Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes - get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89.

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem 125
- 2400B Int with MNP 159
- PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis 449

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster Int / Ext. ....119 /135
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext. ....159 /189
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ....539 /579
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 839

ZOOM
- HC2400 Internal 69
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem 159
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem 119

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard 59
- Professional Mouse 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand 65
- Mouseman Serial with Windows 127
- Mouseman Bus righthand 76
- Mouseman Cordless 129
- ScanMan 32 165
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword 199
- ScanMan 256 for Windows 279
- Trackman Serial 75

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Serial or Bus with paint 95
- Serial with Windows 147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows 79

International orders welcome
Fax 602-437-8622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit:
- 2 Mbps 349
- Ehternet 499
- Lantastic Additional Stations:
- 2mbps 139
- Ethernet 209

BOARDS & CHIPS

Brown Wagh
- Sound Blaster 149
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 189

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 135
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) 169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 289

Intel
- 287XL 85
- 387-DX25 or 33 209
- 387-SX16 / 20 ....129 /139

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns $59

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 ....$59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $69 (256K vers.) $89 (512K vers.)

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 99
- FastData CGA Card 35
- FastData MGP Card 29

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita (Panasonic). As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

- 9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 99
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B 119
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 129
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData 2400 Baud Modem $59

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with communications software.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome 99
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 279
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 319
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp. 429

VIDEO & MONTORS

ATI
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ....75 /129
- VGA Wonder + 256K / 512K ....159 /189
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ....189 /259
- 8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 599

Diamond
- SpeedStar 512K 179
- SpeedStar Plus 1mb 259

Everex EGA 480 Card 69

FastData Monitors & Cards ....see above

Hercules Graphic Card + ...Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 499
- Diamond Scan 16L 919

NEC
- Multisync GS 2a 199
- Multisync 3ds 589
- Multisync 4ds 949

Orchid ProDesigner II 1mb 279

Paradise
- Basic VGA - 8 bit 99
- VGA 1024 256K/512K ....149 /179

Panasonic C1381 VGA 369

Seiko
- CM1440 499
- CM1450 639

Sony 1304 Multiscan 629

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K ....129 /149
- V-RAM II VGA 512K / 1mb ....249 /319

Zenith 1492 599

Sound Blaster $149

Sound Blaster does for sound what VGA does for graphics! Supported by the largest software library, Sound Blaster make your games come to life. Also includes a music synthesizer, voice input and sound compression, and MIDI interface. SB Talker even converts text into spoken English. Includes a game port also.

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10E Portable 319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Laser 799

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin 189
- GSX-130 24 Pin 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
- PN48 Std / Pro ....299 / 329

Fujitsu DL3400 359

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin 269
- P3300 24 Pin Wide 369
- P6200 / 6300 ....469 / 629
- Silentwriter 2 Model 90 1550

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 669

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin 155
- KXP1123 24 Pin 239
- KXP1124i 24 Pin 289
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 369
- KXP2624 24 Pin Quiet 459
- KXP4420 Laser 899
- KXP4450i / 4455 Lasers ....1299 / Call

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 167

Star
- NX1001 149
- NX2410 / 2415 ....239 / 369
- XB2410 / 2415 ....419 / 539

Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS17 $1199

PostScript laser printing has never been so affordable. The TI PS17 includes 1.5mb of memory, PostScript by Adobe, and 17 standard fonts including Times, Helvetica, Courier and Symbol. It handles paper up to 8.5 x 14 and envelopes too!

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser PS17 1199
- Microlaser PS35 1499

FastData 286/12 $699

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Key Tronic keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

286/12	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$699	$829	$899	$1,149
Mono VGA	$799	$929	$999	$1,249
VGA Color	$949	$1,079	$1,149	$1,399
VGA 1024i	$999	$1,129	$1,199	$1,449

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $59)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Math coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port, & 2 serial ports.
- ✓ Key Tronic enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FAST MICRO Software 1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer....449
Clipper 5.01....489
DataEase 509
dBase III+....439
dBase IV 479
dBXL Diamond....129
Formbase....299
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 85
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 2.0 449
Paradox 3.5....489
Paradox Competitive Upgrade....169
Paradox SE....65
Per:Form Designer & Filler....89
Personal Rbase 79
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile....99
Rbase for DOS....447
Reflex....159

Personal R:Base $79

Who says powerful relational databases are expensive? Not with Personal R:Base. It has inuitive pull-down menus that let you query your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without eomplex programming. You can import from and export data to other formats and even dynamically reads and writes dBase files.

ENTERTAINMENT

Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III....35
Microsoft Flight Simulator....38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer....27
PC Globe or PC USA....35
Simcity....28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II....299
Bannermania....21
Express Publisher....Call
MIcrosoft Publisher for Windows....129
Pagemaker 4.0....489

Microsoft Publisher $129

New Microsoft Publisher for Windows gives you easy-to-use page layout, text, and graphics tools to create publications quickly. It includes a huilt-in word processor with speller or import text from any major word processor. Also includes PageWizards - step by step publication creation, WordArt - text special effects, and Toolbar - access to fequently use functions are a click away. Also comes with 100+ clip art images, border art, drawing tools & more.

PFS:First Publisher 89
Printshop....33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows ...519

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak....359
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows....119
Bedford Integrated Acct. 119
DAC Accounting 4.2....79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 119
Dollars & Sense 55
Managing Your Money....115
Microsoft Money for Windows....45
Money Matters 49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R....165
Pacioli 2000 35
Peachtree Crystal Acctg. Windows...139
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query....209
Quicken....36
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III....179
Wealth Builder....89

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 139
Corel Draw 2.0 359
Design CADD 3-D 185
DrawPerfect 259
Freelance Graphics 4.0....299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 89
Generic Cadd 5.0....279
Harvard Graphics....Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109

PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 $99

New PC Tools 7.0 is the perfect set of utilities for DOS 5. Includes new application menu system, remote operation of another PC, advanced data recovery and an enhaneed Backup in DOS and Windows versions. Anti-Virus, which recognizes over 400 known viruses and even detects unknown ones is included as a free bonus.

INTEGRATED

First Choice....95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Ensemble....115
LotusWorks....89
SmartWare II....417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works....89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse....119

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++....299
Borland ObjectVision for Windows....89
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows....90/Call
Macro Assembler 95
Microsoft C Compiler....303
Quick Basic....60
Quick C or Quick Pascal 60
Visual Basic for Windows....125
Windows Developer's Kit 309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways....115
Excel for Windows....299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399
Lotus Upgrades....Call

Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 $325

The powerful spreasheet that runs on any PC. New WYSIWYG display, mouse support, 200 graph types, drawing tools and other graphics features to make spreadsheet publishing a breeze. Release 2.3 also adds auto-compress printing, auditor, file viewer, context sensitive help, print preview and more. Call us for upgrade information too!

Quattro Pro 3.0 309
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Quattro Pro 3.0 SE....47
Supercalc 5.1 89

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect 57
Grammatik IV 55
LetterPerfect 119
Multimate 4.0....267
Professional Write....159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect ...call

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Rightwriter....55
Sprint....117
Word....209
Word Perfect 5.1 239
Word Perfect for Windows 269
Word Perfect Add'l Station....159
Word Perfect Office....89
WordStar Professional....Call
Writer's Toolkit 79

UTILITIES

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus....45
Calendar Creator Plus....39
Central Point Backup 79
Checkit....79
Company Ladder 45
Control Room....69

MS-DOS 5.0 $55

The new Mierosoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Undelete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive!

CoreFast 60
Carbon Copy Plus....105
Desqview 2.4....75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell....36 / 95
Disk Optimizer....29
DR DOS 5.0....Call
GoScript 3.0 89
Fastback Plus 109
Headroom 59
HiJaak 2.0 95
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited....45
Laplink III....85
Mace Utilities 1990....88
Microsoft Learning DOS....32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus....79
Norton Backup 90
Norton Commander....90
Norton Utilities 6.0....109

Stacker $79

Staeker doubles the capaeity of your hard disk in minutes, without reformatting. It compresses files in the back-ground transparently giving you the extra room you need. For higher perfomance, Stacker soft-ware with coprocessor card ($139) is an easily installable hardware solution which gives your hard disk a new lease on life.

PC Anywhere IV....95
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 99
Personal Lawyer 34
P.D. Queue 55
PFS:Preface....47
Pop Drop Plus....53
PrintRite 55
ProComm Plus....65
Prodigy....25
QA Plus....85
QEMM 386 6.0....59
QRAM 2.0 47
SideKick 2.0 55
Sideways....55
Smartcom Exec....69
Super PC Kwik....43
Virex-PC....75
XTree Gold 2.0....89

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows....119
Adobe Illustrator....309
Adobe Streamline 119
Adobe Type Sets ....Call
Adobe Type Align....59
Adobe Type Manager 59
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
After Dark for Windows 25
Ami....115
Ami Pro 2.0 287
Ami Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade....119

Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle ineludes the leading Windows applications, Exeel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the tops rated graphieal spreadsheet, Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

Asymetrix Toolbook....279
BeckerTools Plus....Call
Bitstream Facelift 57
Corel Draw 2.0 359
Correct Grammar 57
Current....Call
DBfast/Windows....239
DynaComm 3.0 Async. 139
Excel 299
FaceLift 57
Form Publisher 139
Grammatik IV for Windows 55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express...55

1-2-3 & Ami Pro Double Upgrade $139 wow!

Lotus users! This upgrade includes the hot new 1-2-3 for Windows and the new AMI Pro 2.0. 1-2-3/W includes SmartIcons, 3-D charting, true 3-D worksheets, and database links. Use Windows pull-down menus or press slash and Classic 1-2-3 menus appear. AMI Pro 2.0 is the new version of the award-winning Windows word processor. It includes new customizable SmartIcons, 1-2-3 data exchange, outlining, style sheets, revision marking, and more.

Instant Orgchart! 119
JustWrite 129
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows....Call
Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade 119

Windows 3.0 $89

Get in on the Windows revolution! Windows turns your 286 or above into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applieations. Includes many integrated applications standard. Plus, if you buy Windows from FastMicro, we'll throw in 12 of the best Windows shareware programs free!

Micrographix Draw + ...149
Micrographix Designer 449
MicroPhone II....199
Microsoft Entertainment Pack 27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0....147
Microsoft Office (Word/Exeel/Powerpoint)..447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows....309
Microsoft Productivity Pack....39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit...309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
M.Y.O.B....129
Norton Backup 85
Norton Desktop 95
ObjectVision for Windows 89
On Target....259

MS Works for Windows $129

New Mierosoft Works for Windows is the easy-to-use integrated software for Windows that's designed with small business users in mind. It includes a Word Processor with Speller and Thesaurus, Spreadsheet with charting, Database with report generator, and Drawing toolsto design graphics you ean paste into your word processing document. On-line help is a click away and WorksWizards guides you through the process of creating eustom documents.

PackRat 3.0 239
Pagemaker 4.0....489
Persuasion 319
Per:Form Pro....149
PFS:WindowWorks 119
Pro Write Plus 165
Project for Windows 429
Publisher's Powerpak....45
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
RightWriter for Windows ....Call
SuperBase 4 419
Turbo Pascal for Windows....Call
Ventura Publisher 519
WideAngle for Windows....62
Winconnect 59
Windows 3.0....89
WinFax Pro 69

FASTMICRO

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per hox. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
Canada/Arizona call: 602-437-5700
For customer service call: 602-437-0300
FAX: 602-437-2300

Circle 100 on reader service card

We Will Beat Any Price In The Industry!

CALL NOW! 1-800-678-5913

We are the low price leader!

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

Toshiba 1000SE	$ 975
Toshiba 1000XE	1,200
Toshiba 1200XE 20/40	1,799/1,980
Toshiba 2000SX 20/40	2,600/2,875
Toshiba 3100SX 80	3,150
Toshiba 3100E 40	CALL
Toshiba 3200/3200SXC	CALL
Toshiba 5200 40/100	CALL

NEC

UltraLite 286V-20MB/40MB	CALL
ProSpeed 286-40MB	$ 3,050
286-100MB	3,160
386SX-40MB	2,850
386SX-100MB	3,350
386-40MB	3,340
386-100MB	3,900
386CSX Color: 40MB/100MB	CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 286E-20	CALL
Supersport 286E-40	CALL
386SX-40	CALL
386SX-100	CALL
All Other Models	CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY BLOWOUT!

TOSHIBA

Model 1000SE/XE	1MB/2MB	$ 225/275
Model T1200XE	1MB/2MB	175/225
Model T1600	2MB	CALL
Model T3100SX	2MB/4MB	155/390
Model T3200SX	2MB/4MB	150/390
Model T3200	3MB	270
Model 5100	2MB	160
Model T5200, T8500	2MB	180

COMPAQ

Portable LTE 286	1MB/2MB	$ 120/170
SLT-286	1MB/4MB	150/640
SLT-386	1MB	180

ZENITH

SuperSport 288 & 288e	1MB	$ 120
SuperSport SX & 286e	2MB	190

NEC

Prospeed 286/386SX-16	1MB/4MB	CALL
Prospeed 386	2/MB/4MB	CALL
All other memory prices		CALL

MEMORY

AST

Premium 386 16/20C	1MB/4MB	$ 50/230
Premium 386/20	1MB/4MB	80/240
Premium 386SX/25/33/486	1MB	60
Bravo 386 SX/WX 286/386	2MB	120

LAPTOPS

Panasonic

Panasonic CF-150	CALL
Panasonic CF-170	CALL
Panasonic CF-270	CALL

AST

Premium Exec 386SX 20MB	CALL
Premium Exec 286/12	CALL
All Other Models Available	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM2000 Notebook 286/20MB VGA 3.5"/1,44MB Floppy	CALL
LT286 VGA: 20MB/40MB	CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

intel

8087-1	$ 140
80276XL	180
80387SX-16	265
80387-20	230
80387-25	420
80387-33	520

LAPTOP PRINTERS

Canon

BJ10e	$ 325
BJ300	440
BJ330	385

SIMMS — SIPPS

1 X 9 - 06	$ 45
1 X 9 - 07	40
1 X 9 - 08	38
1 X 8 - 08	34
4 X 9 - 08	155
256 X 9 - 08	10

LAPTOP MODEMS

1200 Baud	$ 74
2400 Baud	135

LAPTOPS

EPSON

286E 20MB Removable	CALL
286E 40MB Removable	CALL
386SX 20MB Removable	CALL
386SX 40MB Removable	CALL
386SX Notebook	CALL

COMPAQ

Compaq LTE-20	$1,750
Compaq LTE-286/20	CALL
Compaq LTE-286/40	CALL
Compaq SLT-286/20	CALL
Compaq SLT-286/40	CALL
All other models	CALL

GoldStar

All models	CALL

SHARP

All models	CALL

LEADING EDGE

All models	CALL

MITSIBISHU

All models	CALL

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP	$ 969
LaserJet IIISI	CALL
LaserJet IIP	799
LaserJet III	1,499
LaserJet IIID	CALL
DeskJet 500	489
ScanJet	CALL
ScanJet +	1,380
PaintJet XL	1,575
LaserJet Toner	69
Lower Cassette Tray	230
1 MEG Upgrade	105
2 MEG Upgrade	140
4 MEG Upgrade	230

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Laser Accessories

Pacific Data 1Mb/2Mb	CALL
Pacific Data 25-N-1	$ 260
Pacific Bar Code	319
Pacific Outlines	185
Pacific Page PE	CALL
Pacific Page XL	739
Pacific Type	250
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines in a Cartridge	210
Pacific Print	215
Pacific Connect 256K	250
Complete Font Library	250
Super Set Plus 425	CALL

TERMS & CONDITIONS: VISA, MC, UPS, COD OR PREPAYMENT, CODs: Additional $4.75 per shipping carton, cash or cashier's check. A.C.T. is now serving the continental U.S. and Europe. Prices and availability subject to change. Net 30. P.O.s accepted from local, state, and federal gov't agencies, all other net 30 requests are subject to approval.

American Computer Technology

HOURS: Monday - Friday
7:30-5:00 (PST)
(714)534-5144 Fax **(714)534-5803**
12492 GALWAY #E,
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92466

Circle 302 on reader service card

LOWEST PRICES
SUPPORTIVE STAFF
FREE 800 TECH SUPPORT
HIGH QUALITY CONTROL

American Computer Technology

30-DAY MONEY
BACK GUARANTEE
2-YEAR WARRANTY

Introducing the A.C.T. PC Family

A.C.T. 286-12
- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 42MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 995

A.C.T. 386sx
- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 42MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 1195

A.C.T. 386-25e
- 4MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 89MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card w/512K
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- DOS 3.3/4.01 & Windows 3.0

$ 1625

A.C.T. 386-33
- 4MB RAM - 64KB cache
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 125MB 18ms hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card w/1MB
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- DOS 3.3/4.01 & Windows 3.0

$ 1999

PRINTER SPECIALS

CITIZEN

120D/180D	CALL
GSX-140/200GX	CALL
HSP-500/550	CALL
GSX 145	CALL

Panasonic

KXP 1180 192cps, 80 col, 9-pin	$ 150
KXP 1124 192cps, 24-pin	280
KXP 1624 192cps, 132col, 24-pin	CALL
KXP 1695 330cps, 132 col, 9-pin	CALL
KXP 4420 Laser, 8 page per minute	CALL

EPSON

LQ 810	200 cps, 30 nlq	$ 165
FX 850	264 cps, 54 nlq	280
FX 1050	264 cps, 54 nlq	390
LQ 510	225 cps, 75 nlq	250
LQ 850	330 cps, 88 nlq	430
LQ 850	Color	540
LQ 950	330 cps, 88 nlq	430
LQ 1010	225 cps, 75 nlq	360
LQ 1050	330 cps, 88 nlq	570
LQ 2550	400 cps, 108 nlq	845

OKIDATA

ML320	$ 310
ML321	430
ML390	440
ML380	280
ML391	620
ML393	920

PERIPHERALS

Serial Mouse Mouseman	$ 60
BUS Mouse	70
Serial Mouse with Windows 3.0	120
Serial Trackman	70
Bus Trackman	72
Scanman Plus	130
Scanman Plus with OCR	180
Genuis Serial Mouse D321 with Paint	20
Genius Hand Scanner w/ OCR Software	135

MONITORS

SONY
(Color VGA Trinitron)

1320 .25mm VGA only	$ 460
1302 .25mm 900x560 Multiscan	540
1304 .25mm 1024 x 768 w/VGA cable	680
GVM 1300 13" Multisync/Multiscan	CALL
GVM 2000 20" Multisync/scan	CALL

NEC

2A 14" 800x600 MultiSync	$ 445
3D 14" 1024x768 MultiSync	570
3Ds Low Radiation	575
4D 16" 1024x768 .28mm	CALL
5D 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	CALL

SAMSUNG

14" VGA Multi-Sync 1024x768 .28	$ 379
14" VGA 1024x768 .28	440
14" VGA Multi-Sync 800x600 .31	330
14" VGA 640x480 .31	275
12" Monochrome Monitor	72
33 MHz 386 w/ Cache	CALL

VIDEO CARDS

VGA 16-bit 1MB 1024x768	$ 120
VGA 16-bit 512KB 1024x768	70
VGA 16-bit 256KB 1024x768	65
Color Graphic Card w/ PP	22
Monochrome Graphic Card w/ PP	22

MOTHERBOARDS/POWER SUPPLIES

12 MHz 286	$ 63
16 MHz 286	72
16 MHz 386SX	CALL
25 MHz 386 w/o CPU	CALL
25 MHz 386 w/ Cache	CALL
33 MHz 386 w/ Cache	CALL
Baby Size AT 5 Bay Case	45
Full Size AT 5 Bay Case	47
150/165 Watt XT	36
200 Watt AT - Fits Baby AT	46
230 Watt AT Fits Full Size	50

HARD DISKS

Seagate

157A 45MB IDE 28ms	$ 179
1102A 84MB IDE 19ms	255
1144A 125MB IDE 19ms	370
1239A 210MB IDE 15ms	670
Other models	CALL

CONNER

CP3044 42MB IDE 25ms	$ 275
CP3184 80MB IDE 25ms	355
CP3104 100MB IDE 25ms	375
CP3204 200MB IDE 19ms	630

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

1.44MB 3.5"	$ 62
1.2MB 5.25"	62
720KB 3.5"	55
360K	55

DISK CONTROLLERS

2 Hard/2 Floppy IDE	$ 28
2 Hard/4 Floppy IDE	38
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial and 1 Game	40
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies!	30
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 2 Hi-Density Floppies!	26

MULTI I/O

AT Card - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game	$ 19
XT Card - 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, and Battery	26
XT Plus - 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port, Clock, Calendar, w/ Battery, Built in High Density FDC does 2 Floppies (Any Combo!)	30
Modem External 2400 Baud	75
2001 101-Key Enhanced Click Style with Cover	40

TERMS & CONDITIONS: VISA, MC, UPS, COD OR PREPAYMENT, CODs: Additional $4.75 per shipping carton, cash or cashier's check. A.C.T. is now serving the continental U.S. and Europe. Prices and availability subject to change. Net 30. P.O.s accepted from local, state, and federal gov't agencies, all other net 30 requests are subject to approval.

CALL NOW!

800-678-5913

HOURS: Monday - Friday
7:30-5:00 (PST)
(714)534-5144 Fax **(714)534-5803**
12492 GALWAY #E,
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92466

Circle 302 on reader service card

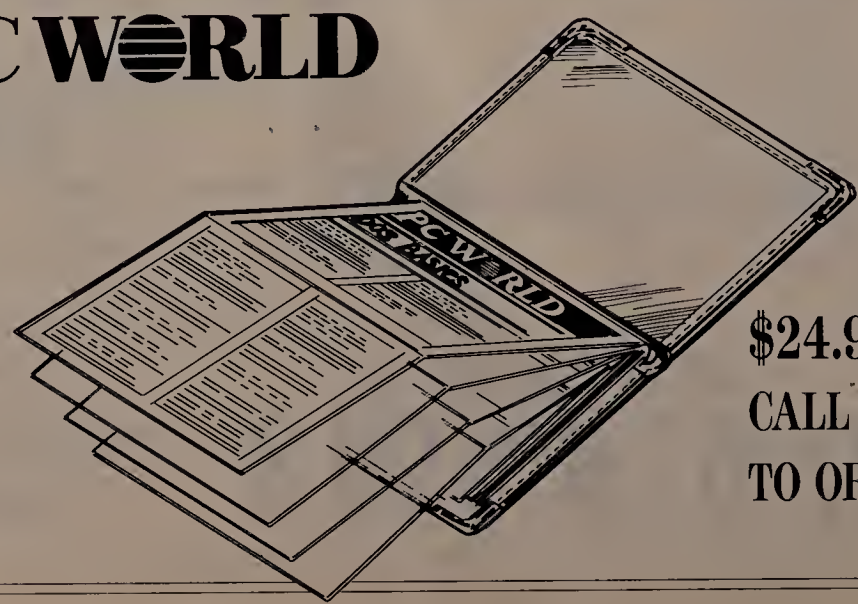
NOW AVAILABLE . . .

THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO

Surprise! Did you know that right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World?* Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, *1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase III Plus, Windows 3.0,* and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World*'s Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10″ × 6″ size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

PC WORLD



$24.95 SHIPPING INCLUDED.
CALL 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

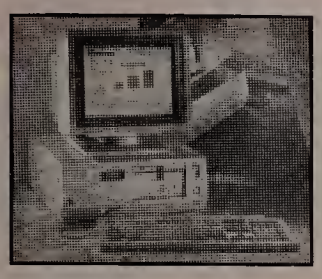
Save on Computers at ACP

YOU'LL GET FAMOUS BRAND NAMES FOR LESS AT ACP!!!

SERVICE & SUPPORT ACP BEST SELLERS SINCE 1976

LEADING EDGE®

Model D2/Plus
286/12MHz
PC/AT System



- 1 Mb RAM
- VGA onboard
- Choose 3.5" or 5.25" disk drive

New! Great price for the popular 286 system, includes the famous Microsoft Works "4-in-1" software package so you're up and running with the most needed programs! 1 Year Warranty.

ACP Special Monitor additional **$549.**

LEADING EDGE®

Model D3/DX
386/25MHz
Power System

- 44Mb Hard drive
- 1 Mb RAM
- VGA board
- 3.5" or 5.25" FD

80386 power to run the most sophisticated software at high speed, plus expandability! Built-in 44Mb Seagate ST157A hard drive, memory expandable to 8Mb, with Microsoft Works. New with 1 Year Warranty.

ACP Special Monitor additional **$1195.**

MITSUBISHI

Color Thermal Transfer Printer

Model G330-70

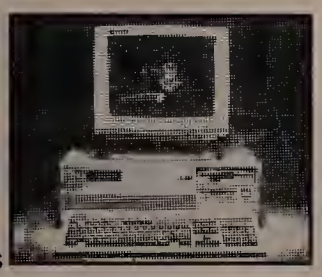
- PC or MacIntosh
- 150 dpi resolution
- Video interface
- Up to 4096 colors

Fast, high-quality color thermal printer for output on glossy paper or transparency. Built-in video interface. Check with ACP for super prices on supplies, too! New!

PC or Mac... Reg. $3500.00! **$1195.**

SAMSUNG

Model S800
386/20MHz
AT Compatible



- 1 Mb RAM
- 386DX CPU
- Includes 3.5" & 5.25" disk drives

A top combination of 386 performance and value. Use as a powerful workstation or a file server...class B but like new and priced below regular wholesale!

ACP Special Monitor additional, add hard drive. **$799.**

SHARP®

Model PC-5741
386SX Laptop
Portable 20MHz
40Mb Hard Drive

- 20/8 MHz select
- 2 Mb RAM
- VGA compatibility
- Paperwhite supertwist LCD display

New! Display is especially eye-friendly and viewable even at wide angles. Expandable RAM and (2) CRT ports, 3.5" floppy drive.

ACP Special *Call for more models...* **$1595.**

LEADING EDGE®

Model N3/SX20
SX-16 Notebook

- 20Mb Hard drive
- 1 Mb RAM
- 10" LCD display
- 3.5" disk drive

New! Rechargeable battery provides over 2.5 hours operating time, includes AC/DC adapter/recharger. VGA resolution display, weighs only 6.9lbs with battery.

ACP Special Great Notebook! **$1495.**

Panasonic

Model CF250
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

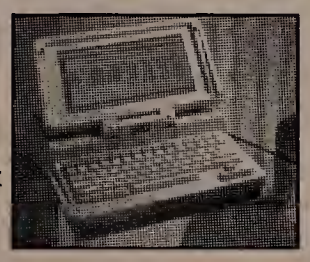
- 80C286 16 MHz
- 1 Mb RAM
- 20 Mb Hard Disk and 3.5" Floppy Disk

New! VGA-compatible Sidelit fluorescent triple supertwist nematic LCD with 16 gray levels and power-saver. Includes rechargeable battery.

ACP Special Case available **$895.**

HYUNDAI

Super LT-3 Laptop Computer



- 80C286 8/10 MHz
- 1 Mb RAM
- 20 Mb Hard Disk
- 3.5" Floppy Disk

New! The Super-LT3 weighs 12.5 lbs. (with the battery) and the easy-to-carry case and handle make it a joy to travel with! Call for 40Mb hard drive.

ACP Special *Some 40Mb units also available* **$849.**

Leading TECHNOLOGY INC.

EGA and VGA Monitor Sale

We have a whole new shipment of monitors in, check with us for the one to best fit your needs. While quantities last! Class B

14" EGA (.31)	$229.
14" EGA (.39)	199.
14" VGA (.52)	189.
14" VGA (.41)	219.
14" VGA (.31)	239.
12" 1280A amber	69.
15" Full page white	99.

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

MMC

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for credit cards. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to change without notice. FedEx shipping available for only $6.95 plus normal ground charges up to 15lbs.

since 1976

Call Toll Free 800-FONE-ACP (366-3227)

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 20 on reader service card

LASER PRESS LPG & GRAPHICS

Order Toll Free (USA/Canada)
(800) 628-4517

International Orders
(301) 899-1118

24-HR Worldwide FAX Orders
(301) 899-1888

The Desktop Publishing Experts

The Nation's Largest Dealer of Desktop Publishing & Multimedia Products ... Hours: M-F: 8:30 - 6pm Eastern Time, FAX ORDERS ANYTIME

Software

Adobe PostScript tonts ..... prices vary - please call
Adobe Type Manager $65
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack (more fonts for ATM) 139
Adobe Type Align 65
Aldus Persuasion for Windows 315
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 395
8itstream Facelift for WordPerfect 5.0 / 5.1 55
Charisma by Micrografx 334
CorelOraw / CorelOraw on CD-ROM w/more clip-art 358 / 459
Freelance Plus by Lotus 308
Harvard Graphics v3.0 (newest version) 395
Micrografx Designer 449
PageMaker 4.0 for Windows w/Adobe Type Manager 485
PowerPoint tor Windows by Microsoft 295
Ventura Publisher v3.0 (OOS/GEM or Windows version) 485

Multimedia & "Print-to-Video"

Authoring Software
ASK•ME System 2000 (hypertext, sound, graphics) .. $299
I8M Storyboard Live v1.1 ..... 2B9

CD-ROM Disk Players & Erasable Optical Oisk Drives
NEC CDR-36 player & interface (external unit) $499
NEC CDR-73 player & interface (external unit) 699
NEC COR-B3 player & interface (internal unit) 699
CO ROM disk titles -- many to choose from ..... CALL
Panasonic LF 5010 ext. read/write/eraseable 1-G8 optical disk drive with interface. 2695

Computer Animation & Modeling
Autodesk Animator $2B5
Autodesk Animation Player for Windows 129
Grasp 4.0 from Paul Mace 199

Computer-Digital Sound Recording & Audio Editing
Sound Blaster / Sound 8laster Pro audio card .... 159 / 249
Sound 8laster MIOI Bundle / Voice Editor ..... 109 / 69
Jovian GLORIA (CO-quality stereo digital sound) 499
MicroKey/AudioCard (CO-quality sound) 479
ProAudio Spectrum sound board from Media Vision .. 279

NTSC Frame Grabbers / NTSC Digitizers
Computer Eyes Color Professional $295
Computer Eyes RT (real-time frame grabber) 479
Jovian SuperVIA (16-bit color/B-bit gray realtime) 643
Willow Publisher's Color (16-bit color realtime) 665

NTSC Encoders / Decoders / Genlock / Overlays
Everex Vision VGA w/Overlay 512-KB / 1-MB ..... 549 / 629
Jovian GENIE professional scan converter (external) .. 1295
Jovian VIN Plus NTSC encoder (external unit) 379
MAGNI VGA Producer VGA, Video in/out/overlay 1475
Willow VGA-TV GE/O (w/Video Titler s/w) 645

Video Titling Software -- broadcast-quality titling
Video Titler by Entropy Engineering $375

Integrated Multimedia Systems from Video Associates
MicroKey/A - audio, video, VGA and more $1429
DigiView - flash capture digitizer board B59
Genlock - broadcast quality genlock/overlay 669
LinkPfus - antiflicker filter, composite color keyer 379

New Product - Windowed video for MS Windows !!!
Super Video Windows Board w/software $959
Super Video Windows Tuner Board (for TV input) .. 295
Super Video Windows Developer's Kit 395

Video Monitors & Controllers

IDEK

MF-5217 17" flat screen color 1024 x 768 non-interlaced 72-Hz refresh rate, .28-mm dot pitch $1295
MF-5221 21" flat screen color, 12B0x1025, .31mm .. CALL
MF-5421 21" flat screen color, 1600x1200, .26mm .. CALL
Please call for other IOEK monitors not listed here

MONITERM

VIKING two-page hi-res DTP monitor systems
Viking 3/91M 20" monitor & controller $1399
Viking 3/91 GS 20" 8-bit grayscale monitor & controller 1999
Viking 3/2400M 24" monitor & controller 1999

NEC

3DS - 14" 1024x768 color (low radiation emission) .. $599
4DS - 16" 1024 x 768 color (low radiation emission) .. 999
5D - 20" 12B0 x 1024 color monitor 2295

radius

The first 15" Full-Page Color Display System for the PC: The Radius Full Page Pivot and SVGA MultiView Interface.

The Radius Full Page Pivot lets you choose either landscape or tabloit viewing on your PC or Microchannel computer system by rotating the monitor. The Pivot system features 1024x768 resolution, anti-glare screen, low radiation emission, 32,76B colors, & drivers for Windows, AutoCAO, Studio 3O, & more. 7-year warranty on interface, 1-year warranty on monitor.

Full Page Pivot Oisplay (Monitor only) $1199
SVGA MultiView Interface card (ISA bus version) 399
SVGA MultiView Interface card (Microchannel bus) .... CALL

High Performance Video Cards

ATI VGA Wonder XL 256-KB / 512-KB / 1-MB .. 1B9/239/2B9
Everex Viewpoint Premium w/ HiColor 512/1MB 199/229
Everex Viewpoint TC 24-bit color 1280 x 1024 1-MB 529
Hercules Graphics Station 24-bit color 1-MB ISA bus 549
Hercules Graphics Station 24-bit color 3-MB ISA bus 695
Hercules Graphics Station 24-bit color 1-MB MCA bus 695
Hercules Graphics Station 24-bit color 4-MB MCA bus 959
Hercules Graphics Station 24-bit color B-MB MCA bus .. 1229
Orchid ProDesigner IIs w/ HiColor 512-KB/1-MB 269/325
Sigma VGA Legend 512-KB / 1-MB 199/299
32K VGA GraphicsManager w/HiColor, 1-MB, s/w 345
32K VGA GraphicsManager bundled w/Tempr Pro 595

LASER PRINTERS, UPGRADES, SCANNERS, VIDEO—OUR SPECIALTY

QMS®

PS-410 w/2-MB RAM, 45 fonts 1899
PS-410 w/3-MB RAM, 45 fonts 2099
PS-410 w/4-MB RAM, 45 fonts 2199
PS-410 w/5-MB RAM, 45 fonts 2299
PS-410 w/6-MB RAM, 45 fonts 2399

NEW HIGH RESOLUTION LASERS FROM QMS
MR => Multiple Resolution PostScript / PCL
PS-815 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser $4656
PS-825 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser 5490

ColorScript 100 model 10 ..... $6395
ColorScript 100 model 30*i* (11" x 17") 8895
ColorScript consumables ..... CALL

BEST OF 1990 — PC Magazine
1990 Eddy Award — MacUser

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS microLaser™

microLaser (300-dpi, 9-ppm, HP LJ emulation) $B95
microLaser PS-17 (PostScript, 17 fonts, 6-ppm) 1199
microLaser PS-35 (PostScript, 35 fonts, 6-ppm) 1499
microLaser XL PS-17 (PostScript, 17 fonts, 16-ppm) .. 2495
microLaser XL PS-35 (PostScript, 35 fonts, 16-ppm) .. 2795
1-MB SIMM memory upgrade 139

New printer line from Texas Instruments...
The TI microLaser Turbo and XL Turbo printers incorporate **Adobe® PostScript Level 2 PDL** and a Weitek 8220 RISC-based 16-MHz co-processor for high speed "first-page-out" printing. Features 35 Adobe Postscript fonts, automatic emulation switching (between PostScript & PCL), automatic port selection, 2.5-MB RAM (upgradable to 10.5-MB), straight-through paper path. Optional SCSI hard disk.

microLaser Turbo PS-35, 9-ppm $2195
microLaser XL Turbo PS-35, 16-ppm 3595

11" x 17" 600-dpi / 1200-dpi PostScript Lasers Printers. Call for more information.

CANON
BJ-10e bubblejet printer 360 x3 60 max res $319
BJ-300 80 column 360 x 360 max resolution 459
BJ-330 11" x 17" 360x360 max resolution 659
L8P-4 laser printer / with PostScript cartridge .. 799 / 1359
LBP-8T laser printer 1899
LBP-8R laser printer (duplex 2-sided printing) 2199

NEC -- PC Mag Editor's Choice PS Laser Printer
SilentWriter2 model 90 PostScript laser $1559

NewGen — Hi Resolution PostScript Printers
Turbo PS/400p (400 x 400 dpi, 4-MB RAM) $2295
Turbo PS/630 (600 x 300 dpi) ..... CALL
Turbo PS/840 (800 x 400 dpi, w/ ART) ..... CALL
Turbo PS/B40E (800 x 400 dpi, w/ ART & IET) ..... CALL

OKIDATA
DL400 ..... $649
DLB30 1999
OLB40 PostScript, 35 fonts, 2-M8 RAM 1999

Laser Printer Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridge HP LJII $329
Bitstream Type City font cartridge 258
Complete Font Library cart. tor HP III & IIID 258
Pacific PostScript Cartridge PE 395
PacificPage XL *accelerated* Postscript cart. 795
25-in-One tont cartridge 269
HP LaserJet 1-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty 99
HP LaserJet 2-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty 149
HP LaserJet 4-M8 RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty 239
EP-L Toner Cartridge tor HP, QMS, etc 75
EP-S Toner Cartridge tor HP, QMS, etc 85
Hi-Res Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster, etc. 175
Hi Oesnisty Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster, etc. 175

WACOM Drawing Tablets

Wacom drawing tablets are a top choice for artists. Unlike other drawing tablets, Wacom responds to the pressure as well as movement of the cordless pen. The harder you press, the thicker the line becomes. Or use the pen to control color, density or whatever else the software can be set to do. Oraw faster with CorelDraw, Arts & Letters and other programs. Windows 3.0 compatible.

Wacom 6" x 9" drawing surface and pen $499
Wacom 12" x 12" drawing surface and pen 699

Scanning Software & OCR

OCR (Optical Character Recognition)
Calera WordScan Plus - PC MAG Editor's Choice $665
Catchword OCR for Logitech hand scanners 149
OmnIPage 386 Professional by Caere (trainable) 639
ReadRight for Windows / ReadRight v2.01-DOS 315/295

Special purchase (while supplies last)
Calera WordScan OCR software $299
Bundle WordScan with a purchase of any of our flatbed scanners and get it for only $269
PC MAG Editor's Choice, BYTE Award of Oistinction
PCWEEK Analyst's Choice

Scanner Software for Image Manipulation & Editing
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced $99
Gray F/X by Xerox-Oatacopy (OOS application) 295
IMAGE-IN COLOR (new version) ..... CALL
PhotoStyler by Aldus (U-Lead) ..... CALL
Picture Publisher Plus by Astral/Micrografx 469
Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows by Z-Soft 28B
Tempra Pro by Matlematica (DOS application 24-bit) 345
WinRix for Windows (new product) 289

Roland Plotters/Sign Cutters

Professional-quality multi-color plotter / sign-maker & sign-cutter that's affordable tor office, store, school and home. HP-GL compatible.

SketchMate A-size plotter $499
SketchMate plotter/sign vinyl cutter 639
CAMM 1/20 20" wide vinyl sign cutter 3299
CAMM 1/4B 4B" wide vinyl sign cutter 7999

OXY-1100 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter 769
OXY-1200 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter 999
OXY-1300 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter 1359
OPX-2500 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-C size 3395
OPX-3500 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-O size 4095

KURTA

XLP 12" x 12" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers $289
IS/ONE 8½" x 11" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers 329
IS/ONE 12" x 12" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers 358
IS/ONE 12" x 17" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers 599

SUMMAGRAPHICS

SummaSketch II Pro 12" x 12" 4 or 16-button $389
SummaSketch II Pro 12" x 18" 4 or 16-button 629

CAD Software Titles

Adobe Streamline (special while supplies last) $99
DesignCAO 2O / DesignCAD 3O ..... 199 / 249
Drafix CAO for Windows 439
Generic CAO level 5.0 299

Color Printers

NEC
ColorMate model 40 / ColorMate model 80 .. $4695 / 6559

QMS
ColorScript 100 Model 10 8½" x 11" PS $6395
ColorScript 100 Model 30i 11" x 17" PS 8895

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS
ColorPoint CH5504 A size near-bleed-to-edge $5259

TEKTRONIX - a better color inkjet-PostScript compatible
ColorQuick color inkjet printer. PostScript compatible, HP PaintJet compatible, 216-dpi resolution, 24-bit, 16.7 million color capability. Accepts paper or transparancy media up to 12" x 18". *Best Buy-PC Computing Sept 1991* $1995

MICROTEK COLOR / GRAY SCANNERS

ScanMaker 600Z $1365
600-dpi color/gray scanner. 16.7 million colors (24-bit) and 256 grayscale. Bundled w/PhotoStyler. Optional auto document feeder attachment available.

We HOT!

ScanMaker 600G $1085
600-dpi grayscale scanner. 256 gray levels. Legal size flatbed design. Bundled w/PhotoStyler from U-Lead. Optional automatic document teeder available.

ScanMaker-1850 35-mm Slide Scanner $2155
1850-dpi, 16.7 million colors (24-bit) and 256 grayscale. Bundled with PhotoStyler. Scans slides and negative tilm.

TRUEPOINT

THE INTELLIGENT PRINTER CONTROLLER

TruePoint from DP-TEK turns a Canon LBP-4 or HP LaserJet Series II or III into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript-compatible laser!!! Halftones, line-art and type look near-photo-typeset. Simple to install. Fully compatible with all PostScript and EPS software. Adobe type 1 compatible. Comes with 35 fonts, 4-MB RAM, PostScript interpreter in hardware, cable, manuals & 1-yr warranty.

LIST Price: $1695
Your Price: CALL

We HOT!

TruePoint bundled with Canon LBP-4 Laser $2245
TruePoint bundled with HP LaserJet III Laser 2995

ELECTRONIC PHOTOGRAPHY

Canon Professional Still Video Computer Imaging System

The Professional SV Computer Imaging System is a complete package solution for capturing and imputting high-quality still video images on an IBM-PC and compatible computers. Comes with Canon's RC-470 frame-mode camera, FV-540 frame digitizer & disk drive, software, and accessory kit. Ideal for OTP, real estate, studio & outdoor photo.

Professional SV Computer Imaging System $4499

Canon XAPSHOT Still Video Computer Imaging Kit

The Canon XAPSHOT (pronounced "Zapshot") is as simple to use as a 35-mm auto-focus, auto-exposure camera. Yields great image quality for use in your computer (with the use of a digitizer). Takes 50 shots per disk.

XAPSHOT Color Imaging Kit $899
XAPSHOT camera only 445
XAPSHOT Lens attachments, disks, batteries ..... CALL

Logitech Scanman 32

Scans up to 400-dpi and 32 gray levels $179
Scanman 32 w/ Catchword OCR s/w bundle 229

Logitech Scanman 256

Scanman 256 (400 dpi, 256 grays, Windows 3.0) .. $295
Scanman 256 bundled with Catchword OCR s/w 449

Niscan GS for Windows 3.0

Hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus (Windows 3.0 software) $229

Niscan GS with OCR

Hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus (Windows 3.0 software) and Perceive Personal OCR software $335

Niscan Spectra Color Hand-Held Scanner

Hand-held, 24-bit, 16.7 million colors w/software .. $639

The Typist by Caere

Hand-heldOCR scanner. Easy and effective way to input text right into your favorite word processor. Just scan the document and you're ready to go. $395

ORDERING INFORMATION

FCW1191

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER

Phone Orders (U.S. & Canada) .... (800) 628-4517
Phone Orders (International) ..... (301) 899-1118
FAX Orders (24-hr service) ..... (301) 899-1888
Customer Service ..... (301) 899-1118

> Purchase orders welcome. Call for approval.
> COD's with cashier's or bank check.
> No credit card or other surcharges
> Your credit card is not charged until we ship.

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards

We Ship Worldwide

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Mailing address: **Laser Press & Graphics, 4B88 Stamp Road, Marlow Heights, MD 20748 Make checks payable to: Laser Press & Graphics.** *Returns require authorization. Call for RMA.* We do not guarantee compatibility. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Returns must be in reseliable condition. Software is not returnable if opened due to copyright laws. We reserve the right to limit quantities. Prices subject to change without notice.

International Orders Our Specialty. 2-3 Day Delivery Time

Circle 123 on reader service card

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1549
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $869
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1059
1MG Upgrade $99
2MG Upgrade $139
4MG Upgrade $229
Deskjet 500..... $489
Pacific Page/XL..... $329/$699
Pacific CFL..... $259
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810.... $155 LQ570 ... $259 LQ2550 .. $849
FX850.... $289 LQ860 ... $549 EPL7000 . $789
FX1050... $395 LQ870 ... $435 EPL7500 $1959
LQ200 ... $229 LQ1070 .. $359 DFX5000 $1269
LQ510 ... $245 LQ1170 .. $569 DFX8000 $2139

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320 ... $319 ML390 ... $439 OLC 400 . $639
ML321 ... $439 ML391 ... $599 OLC 800 . $939
ML380 ... $219 ML393 ... $919 OLC 820 $1249

PANASONIC

1123 ..... $199 1695 ..... $369
1124I..... $275 2624 ..... $439
1180 ..... $149 4420 ..... $789
1624 ..... $339 4450I ... $1079
1654 ..... $539 4455 .... $1749
4420/4450I 2MG Memory .. $159

CITIZEN

GSX140 .. $279 GSX200 .. $159
GSX145 .. $399 HSP500 .. $299

ARLINGTON COMPUTERS

386 SX-20, 1.2 Floppy, 1MG, 40 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ***$1299***

386-25, 2MG, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ***$1499***

386-33W/64K Cache, 4MG, 89 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ***$1849***

Includes One Year On-Site Service and 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!*

NOTEBOOKS

AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $2699
Epson NB3S, 40 MG ... $2999
Panasonic CF170, 10 MHz, 20MB ..... CALL
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA ... $1559
Panasonic CF370H6 386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2799

GOLDSTAR

286, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG, VGA Monitor..... $949
386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor.... $1099
386SX, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor.... $1249
386 Tower, 33 MHz, 4 MG Memory $1599
Laptop - 386SX, 40 MG, VGA $1649

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $479
Harvard Graphics 3.0.... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS..... $439
Symphony..... $459
Ventura Desktop Publ.... $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB .. $1899
Model 386E w/40 MB .. $2499
Model 386E w/100 MB.. $2699
LTE 20 ..... $1699
LTE 286 20/40 ... $2099/$2399
LTE 386-60MB $3999
6 Month Warranty

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K..... $159
AST Rampage Plus $329
Irma Board III $399
AST 5251-II Plus..... $449

intel

Intel Above Board+ $269
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG..... $399
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG.... $459
Intel Satisfaxtion..... $359
Intel Scanner Option.... $299
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $359

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K..... $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $249
Everex 60 MB Tape $209

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $259
40 MB (157A) $179
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $229
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 1102A $279
106 MG 3120A $369
120 MG 1144A $439
211 MG 1239 ..... $599

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card .. $979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $999

PLUS

Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 50 XL..... $369
Hard Card 80 MB $489
Hard Card 105 MB $559

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB..... $199
100 MB..... $349
200MB $589

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext $279/329
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
V-Series 9600 Int. $489
Hayes Ultra 96..... $609
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP..... $209
Intel 9600 Ext. $479
Mghtz 2400 Tosh/CPQ .. $129
Everex 2400 ..... $79
Everex 2400 External.... $169
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $799

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms .... $20/$59
Compaq 386 4 MB $299
Compaq SLT 2 MB $239
Compaq LTE 2MB $179
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $499
Compaq Port 2MB $275
IBM 2-8 MG Board..... $349
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $129
IIT 2C87-12..... $79
IIT 3C87-20/25..... $149
OKI Lazer 2MB $149

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $89
80387-16/80387-SX. $195/$129
80387 SX-20 ..... $139
80387-20 ..... $195
80387-25/80387-33 .. $195/195
80487 SX $449

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $999
Logitech ScanMan $159
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $939
Summasketch 12×12 .... $319
Summasketch 12×18 .... $559

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1949
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $469
E143 Ethernet $209
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$169
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic..... $89
ATI VGA Wonder $179
ATI VGA Wonder 512 ... $199
ATI 8514 1MG $489
Epson VGA 16 Bit $79
Genoa 6300/6400 .. $169/$219
Hercules Station $649
NEC Grph Engine 256 .. $849
Orchid Pro II $269
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139
Paradise +16..... $129
STB Power IMG $199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $319
VGA XC1429 ..... $389
Diamond Scan $489
HL6615 16"..... $1029
HL6935 20"..... $1789

NEC

Multisync IIA $409
Multisync IIID..... $549
Multisync IVD..... $979
Multisync VD $2099

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 ..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768 ..... $539

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $199/$259
VGA 1425+/1430 ... $259/$279
VGA 1460 ..... $319

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. *Includes CPU only, in most U.S. locations. Money-back guarantee does not include shipping charges.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

Circle 8 on reader service card

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516
No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

GREAT SAVINGS ON CAD ONE COMPUTERS AND PRODUCTS

CAD ONE COMPUTER
(Mini Tower or Desktop)
(CO386C33-64)
386-33 w/64K Cache.....$2,138.60
C&T Chipset, AMI Bios, 4 MB Memory, 1.2 MB Floppy, 89 MB Harddrive, VGA Video 1024 x 768, 2S/1P/1G Port, S-VGA 1024 x 768,101 Keyboard, 3 Button Mouse, MS DOS 5.0

CABLE AND ACCESSORIES
We offer a complete line of cables and accessories. Please CALL for product need and pricing.

United Innovations Mural Flatbed Plotters
UI-9999 Mural 9000, A-E Size.....$3,372.20
UI-8999 Mural 8000, A-D Size..... $2,527.20
UI-9000 Mural 9000, A-E Size..... $2,953.60
UI-8000 Mural 8000, A-E Size $2,108.60
UI-7999 Mural 7000, A-C Size..... $2,190.50

CAD ONE COMPUTER DESIGN, Inc. 800-524-1005

CAD ONE COMPUTER
(Mini Tower or Desktop)
(CO486C33-256)
486-33 w256 Cache.....$2,999.85
C & T Chipset, AMI Bios, 4MB Memory, 1.2 MB Floppy, 89 MB Harddrive, VGA Video 1024 x 768, 2S/1P/1G Port, S-VGA 1024 x 768, 101 Keyboard, 3 Button Mouse, MS DOS 5.0

LEADING TECHNOLOGY NOTEBOOK COMPUTER
(LTI9800NB) 386SX-20 Notebook Computer $1,960.00
20 MB Hard Drive, 2 MB RAM (exp. to 6 MB), 9" B/W VGA LCD (640 x 480), 1 Ser., 1 Par., Ext. Monitor & Keyboard Port, Carrying Case

PACKARD BELL NOTEBOOK COMPUTER
(PB386SXNB2) 386SX-16 Notebook Computer.....$2,378.60
40 MB Hard Drive, 2 MB RAM (Exp. to 5 MB), B/W VGA LCD (640 x 480), 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, Mouse & Ext. Floppy Drive Port

CAD ONE is continually upgrading and adding to our inventory. If you can not find what you are looking for PLEASE call our toll free number at 1-800-524-1005.

We carry a complete line of memory products and math co-processors. Due to daily market fluctuations on memory and chip products, please call for current pricing.

MOTHER BOARDS
486 & 386 without CPU's
286 & 386SX with CPU's
All boards contain AMI BIOS
486-33 w/256 K Cache $679.00
486-25 w/128K Cache $393.75
486-33 w/64 K Cache $533.75
386-33w/256 K Cache $481.25
368-33 w/64K Cache $348.25
386-25 OP386-25 ..... $201.25
386SX-20 C & T BIOS $326.40
386SX-16 C & T BIOS $280.50
286-16 Suntec Chipset $168.30
(IDE HDD/FDD/2S/1P)

VIDEO BOARDS
VGA Oak Chipset 256K
640 x 480 ..... $58.00
CAD ONE S-VGA 512k
1024 x 768 ..... $88.40
VGA Oak Chipset 512K
800 x 600 ..... $102.95
TVGA 9000 Chipset 1MB
1024 x 768 ..... $78.30
S-VGA Trident Chip 1MB
1024 x 768 ..... $136.00
TVGA 8900C Chipset 512K
1024 x 768 ..... $98.60

I/O & CONTROLLER BOARDS
MT-ITO - AT I/O (2S/1P/1G) $16.68
Super I/O (IDE, FDC, 2S/1P/1G) . $29.00
IDE HDD/FDD $17.40
Future Domain SCSI HDD/FDD .. $75.40
MFM-XT Controller (8 Bit) $56.55
MFM-AT Controller $75.40
PSI IDE Hyperstore Cache Controller (Exp. 4 MB) $599.20
(Cache Access Time of 0.3 MS or less)

AMERICAN POWER BACK-UPS
360VA Rated $241.65
450VA Rated $298.80
600 VA Rated (Sine Wave) $476.25
800 VA Rated $589.20

TRIPP LITE BACK-UPS
350W 4 Outlet SPS $249.75
500 VA/450W 4 Outlet SPS $297.70

FAX/MODEMS
Cardinal Internal MNP-5 TX/RX Fax Modem $194.90
Adtec Micro TX/RX Fax Modem $157.41
Teleshare Auto Fax/Phone Modem Switch. $134.93

IDENTITY MODEMS
Internal 2400 Baud $98.40
External 2400 Baud $120.00
Internal 2400 Baud w/MNP 5 ..... $129.80
External 2400 Baud w/MNP 5 .... $165.00
Internal 9600 Baud V.42 BIS MNP 5 ..... $414.40

MONITORS
Packard Bell Monitors
14" Super VGA.28 DP 1024 x 768 $355.60
14" VGA .28 DP 640 x 480 ..... $304.00
Identity Monitors
14" S-VGA .28 DP 1024 X 768 ..... $344.80
14" S-VGA .31 DP 1024 x 768 ..... $302.80
14" VGA .41 DP 640 x 480 ..... $254.80
KFC Monitors
14" S-VGA .39 DP 1024 X 768 ..... $298.00
14" Multisync 1024 X 768 ..... $406.00
CTX Monitors
14" S-VGA .28 DP 1024 X 768 ..... $335.20
14" VGA .39 DP, 640 X 480 ..... $294.40
14" VGA .29 DP, 640 X 480 ..... $313.60

INPUT DEVICES
(Keyboards)
Chicony Keyboards
101 AT w/Soft Click $69.95
101 AT Tactile Click..... $69.95
101 AT w/Trackball $99.95

MUSIC/SOUND
Media Vision
Thunder Board $153.45
Pro Audio Spectrum $354.95

DATA TRANSFER
Electronic
4 Position Par. Smart Switch $131.81
8 Position Par. Smart Switch $180.38

Manual
AB Switch Box (DB25 F) $18.41
ABC Switch Box (DB25 F) $26.36
ABCD Switch Box (DB25 F) $27.10
ABCDE Switch Box (DB25 F)..... $44.40

Print Buffers
64K Parallel Print Buffer $145.69
256K Parallel Print Buffer $249.75
Exp. to 1 MB (Chips)

Multispoolers
4 to 1 Parallel 256K (Exp. 1 MB).... $276.11
8 to 1 Parallel 256K (Exp. 1 MB).... $333.00

CAD ONE SOFTWARE
Foresight Resources Corp.
Drafix CAD Ultra $348.53
386 Up-Grade $172.13
Drafix Windows CAD $592.69

CAD ONE NETWORK SUPPLIES
Star 16 Bit ARCNet Card $108.00
Star 8 Bit ARCNet Card $61.50
ARCNet 8 Port active Hub $172.50
16 Bit ETHERNet Card $156.00
8 Bit ETHERNet Card $138.00

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF NETWORK SUPPLIES - CALL FOR PRODUCTS AND PRICE!

ID MOUSE
Identity
3 Button M/S Compatable $39.95
w/Dr. Halo Paint Set

HARD DRIVES
Seagate - IDE
40 MB, 3.5", 28 MB $195.00
71 MB, 3.5", 29 MS $282.00
89 MB, 3.5", 19 MS $326.30
130 MB, 3.5", 18 MS $422.50
Maxtor
40 MB, 3,5" X 1", 19 MS..... $227.50
80 MB, 3.5" X 1", 19 MS..... $311.25
Western Digital
40 MB, 3,5", 28 MS $188.75
40 MB, 3.5" X 1", 19 MS..... $230.00
80 MB, 3.5" X 1", 18 MS..... $308.75
Connor -------- CALL FOR PRICES!
Seagate (SCSI)
80 MB, 28 MS $296.25
80 MB, 23 MS $321.25
94 MB, 18 MS $687.50
110 MB, 18 MS $770.00
211 MB, 3.5", 15 MS $690.00
337 MB, 10.7 MS $1,468.75
676 MB, FH, 15 MS $1,641.25
1.2 GIG, FH, 14 MS $2,302.50
Maxtor
200 MB, FH, 14 MS $802.50
320 MB. FH, 16 MS $1,328.75
Seagate (MFM)
20 MB, HH, 65 MS $232.50
80 MB, FH, 28 MS $587.50

FLOPPY DRIVES
Mitsubishi
360 K $69.95
1.2 MB $79.95
1.44 MB w/Bracket $79.95
Toshiba
360K $69.00
1.2 MB $76.50
TEAC
1.2 MB $82.50
1.44 MB w/Bracket $79.50

TAPE BACKUPS
Identity
120-250 MB Internal Tape ..... $294.00 w/Software
120-250 MB External Tape ..... $391.50 w/Software

COMDEX SPECIAL (Computers configured as in ad above)
CO386C33-64 Cache Computer
U.I. 8999 D Size Plotter, Drafix CAD Ultra
SPECIAL PRICE.....$4895.00

CO486-33-256K Cache Computer
U.I. 8999 D Size Plotter, Drafix CAD Ultra
SPECIAL PRICE.....$5595.00

Mini-tower and desktop cases with power supply available. CALL toll free for best price to fit your needs.

Due to daily market fluctuations on 386 and 486 CPU chips, please CALL toll free for current price of mother boards with CPU's installed. Thank you.

CAD ONE COMPUTER DESIGN, Inc. Centerville, MA

COMPANY LEASING ARRANGEMENTS AVAILABLE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-524-1005

Circle 64 on reader service card

ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)
Japan - 0031-11-1865
In Hawaii **Australia** - 0014-800-126-943
(808) 875-1100 **FAX** - 1 (808) 875-0061
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

Quality at the best prices under the sun.

Specializing in International Orders

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- L40 SX ... 4199
- PS/2 Mod 35 SX ... Call
- PS/2 Mod 40 SX 40/80 Mb ... 2195/2395
- PS/2 Mod 50 Z 30/60 Mb ... 1250/1500
- PS/2 Mod 55 SX 40/80 Mb ... 1995/2100
- PS/2 Mod 57 SX 80/160 Mb ... 2895/3395
- PS/2 Mod 65 SX 60/120 Mb ... 3550/3725
- PS/2 Mod 70 A81/A16 ... 4295/4595
- PS/2 Mod 80 80/160/320 3275/3625/5075
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ... Call
- PS/2 Mod 75 ... Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 386 SX 30/60 ... 3395/3895
- SLT 386 60/120 Mb ... 4299/4750
- DPro 386 S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1655/2150
- DPro 386 E 40/110 Mb ... 2750/3033
- DPro 386/25 E (All Models) ... Call
- DPro 386/33 L 120 Mb ... 4999

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate 2000 ... 1799
- Travelmate 3000 20/40/60 ... Call

AST
- Premium Exec Notebook 286 20/40 ... Call
- Premium Exec Notebook 386 20/40/60 Call
- Premium II 386 SX/20 ... 1618
- Premium II 386/33 ... 2237
- Premium II 486 SX/20 ... 2420
- Premium II 486/33 ... 3658

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/XE/LE ... 799/1299/1395
- T1200 XE 20/40 Mb ... 1653/1795
- T2000 SX 40 Mb ... 2937
- T2000 SXE 40/60 ... 3295/3495
- T3100 SX 80 Mb ... 3239
- T3200 SX 40/120 Mb ... 3239/3550
- T3200 SX Color ... 5695
- T5200 40/100/200/Color ... 4488/4199/4688/5924

DFI
- 286-12 Mhz ... 539
- 386-16 Mhz ... 839
- 386 SX-20 Mhz ... 965
- 386-25 Mhz ... 1215
- 386-33 Mhz ... 1590
- 486-25 Mhz ... 3039

1-year on-site warranty
.... Call for Custom Configurations

PANASONIC
- 170/270 ... 1439/1939

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/8512 ... 227/459
- Samsung RGB ... 200
- Amber 12" TTL ... 85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08 ... 899/629/928
- IBM 8513/14/15 ... 525/1150/699
- Magnavox VGA ... 259
- Mitsubishi EGA ... 329
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6935 ... 485/1900
- NEC 2A/3DS ... 460/569
- NEC 4DS/5D ... 989/2265
- Packard Bell 8529/8541/8510 ... 275/290/339
- Panasonic 1381/1391 ... 369/459
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 ... 344/430/309
- Sony CPD 1304 ... 639
- Zenith 1492 ... 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Graphics Ultra ... 575
- ATI VGA Wonder 256/512+ ... 199/240
- EGA 640 x 480 ... 89
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2 ... 532/895
- NEC Graphics Engine ... 895
- Orchid ProDesigner II 512/1 Mb ... 239/299
- Paradise VGA/+16 ... 122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 256/512 ... 159/199
- Herc/Mono/w Parallel Card ... 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ... 109/139

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10E ... 309
- BJ 300/330 ... Call

CITIZEN
- GSX 130/140+/145 ... 259/299/399
- HSP 500/550 ... 301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S ... 343/347

EPSON
- LX 810 ... 173
- FX 850 ... 289
- FX 1050 ... 399
- LQ 570 ... 265
- LQ 870 ... 445
- LQ 860 ... 549
- LQ 1010 ... 369
- LQ 1170 ... 595
- LQ 2550 ... 849
- EPL 7000 ... 789
- EPL 7500 ... 1899

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D ... 1549/2499
- LaserJet 3S1 ... 3750
- LaserJet 2P/3P ... 839/1049
- DeskJet 500 ... 489
- ScanJet + ... 680
- PaintJet/XL ... 955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 ... 259
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb ... 129/159/265
- Pacific Connect Laser Share ... 299
- Pacific Page PE/XL ... 349/721
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg ... 239
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb ... 119/149/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules ... 118/383
- IBM/Toshiba Memory ... Call
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 425+ ... 299/259

IBM
- 4019 E/4019 Laser ... 995/1495
- Personal Printer II ... Call
- Proprinter 24P ... 365
- ExecJet ... 780

NEC
- P-3200/3300 ... 276/Call
- 6200/6300 ... 476/645
- Silent Writer 290/990 ... 2450/2895
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 90 ... 1559

OKIDATA
- ML 182 ... 228
- ML 320/321 ... 324/451
- ML 380 ... 289
- ML 390+/391+ ... 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color ... 968/1055
- OkiLaser 400/800 ... 639/965
- OkiLaser 820/840 ... 1276/1949

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 ... 214/147
- 1124i/1624 ... 289/349
- 1654/1695/2624 ... 548/364/479
- 4420/4450/4455 ... 799/1129/1883

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 ... 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ... 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro.2.0 ... 295
- Carbon Copy 6.0 ... 110
- **Clarion** Prof. Developer ... 450
- Compaq/IBM DOS ... Call
- Harvard Graphics 3.0 ... 370
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 ... 249
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.3/3.1 ... 329/399
- Microsoft ... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... 93
- Norton Adv. Util 6.0 ... 114
- Procomm Plus ... 62
- Quicken 4.0 ... 39
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 ... 479
- WordPerfect 5.1 ... 245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A ... 1349
- 7570A/7575A ... 2699/3500
- 7576 EXL ... 4450

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 ... 335/565

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2000 ... 3150/3995
- 12X12/12X18 ... 298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation ... 695
- AST 5251 Emulation ... 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k ... 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k ... 289
- Intel InBoard 386 PC ... 492
- Cyrix Fasmath ... Call
- 80287-XL ... 99
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 ... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC ... 399
- CPI 2400 Internal ... 69
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax ... 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP ... 154
- CPI 9600 Ext ... 439
- Everex 2400i/2400 MNP ... 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B ... 319/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 ... 639
- Practical Pocket Modem ... 99
- Intel 2400/9600 ... 217/499
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ... Call
- Practical Perif.2400/9600 ... 132/479
- US Robotics HST/Dual ... 585/799

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334 ... 559/699/795
- Intel Satisfaction ... 385
- JT Fax 9600 B ... 339
- CPI 2496 IF ... 173

MICE

- DFI 200/400 ... 32/42
- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 ... 82
- Logitech Mouseman ... 72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ... 103/145
- Microsoft Ballpoint ... 129

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10 ... 239
- Conner 40/100 ... 299/499
- ST 225/238 ... 189/192
- ST 157A/251-1 ... 229/239
- ST 1126A/1144A/1239A ... 449/630/795
- ST 4096/4182E ... 530/925
- Plus II XL50/105 ... 388/578
- Mountain ... Call
- Panasonic LF5010 Worm ... 2215
- Procom Ext 5.25 PS/2 ... 199
- Procom PS2 Hard Drives 120/200 Mb ... Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy ... Call

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit ... 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter ... 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit ... 469
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter ... 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User ... 499
- Netware 2.2 10-User ... 1159
- Netware 3.11 20-User ... 2049
- Netware 3.11 100-User ... 4045

NE 1000/NE 2000 ... 159/189
NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) ... 249/749

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit ... 99
- Arcnet PC 500 fs 16 Bit ... 289
- Arcnet PC 500 ws 16 Bit ... 179

MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ ... 89
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus ... 85/95
- AB Switch Box ... 27
- TrippLite 450/1200/2000 ... 296/618/1175
- 4 outlet surge ... 39

Win A Free Hawaii Vacation!
Ask for details.
No purchase necessary

Most orders shipped insured next or second day air **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.
Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

Circle 220 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ HOT BOX ★

AST 386 SX20 4Meg NTBK 500814-003
$269.00
CYRIX 20SX Math Chip 3X Faster
$169.00
30F5360 (2Meg) P/S2 30-286, 50 Mthr. Bd.
$110.00
We have memory for all laser printers.
(SEE BELOW)

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	5.75	5.00	4.50	4.15	4.10	—
4Meg x 1	—	—	34.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	31.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	29.00	—	—	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)				14.95		
256 x 4	6.00	5.75	5.50	5.55	4.90	—
256 x 1	2.65	2.40	2.00	1.70	—	—
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00	—	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5⁰⁰ for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	49.00	46.00	44.00	39.00	39.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	219.00	189.00	169.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	23.00	21.00	18.00	17.00	—	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59.00	80387-16	149.00
8087-2	79.00	80387-16SX	149.00
8087-1	119.00	80387-20	219.00
80287-6	69.00	80387-20SX	159.00
80287-8	89.00	80387-25	219.00
80287-XL *(50% faster)*	109.00	80387-33	219.00
80287-XLT *(50% faster)*	119.00		

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *5 Year Warranty*
2C87-8MHz — 89.00 2C87-12.5MHz — 104.00
2C87-10MHz— 94.00 2C87-20MHz — 129.00
CYRIX 83D87 40MHz — 279.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* rated it #1 over all math chips
• *5 Year Warranty*
83D87-16MHz — 195.00 83D87-33MHz — 225.00
83D87-20MHz — 205.00 83S87-16SX Ver.— 149.00
83D87-25MHz — 210.00 83S87-20SX Ver.— 169.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		65.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		69.00
Premium 486/25T, 25TE,	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	85.00
25, 25E, 33T	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	279.00
	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	599.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33	1Meg	ZA3600ME	89.00
	2Meg	ZA3600MG	139.00
Z386/25,20	1Meg	ZA3600ME	89.00
	2Meg	ZA3600MG	139.00
	4Meg	ZA3600MK	309.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	199.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	1Meg	ZA3034ME	219.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	4Meg	ZA30354M	449.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	38.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	110.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	55.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	139.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	249.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	52.00
6450604 (2Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, 55LS, Model 70's, P-70	99.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	105.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX	219.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	Same as 34F2933 Module	219.00
1383679 (512K), (2Meg)	P/S1	50.00, 139.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75	99.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	309.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	499.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX	519.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	129.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	799.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	219.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	129.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	299.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	229.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	129.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	299.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	219.00
DeskPro 286N	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	269.00
DeskPro 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	119.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	269.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	699.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	169.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	479.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	129.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	499.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	179.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	319.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	499.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	89.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	159.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-004	449.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	199.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	2Meg Module	—	319.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	469.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1Meg	PC14-PA8311U	119.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	179.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306U	119.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	119.00
T2000SX, SXC	1Meg	PC14-PA8316U	119.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8317U	179.00
T2000SX, SXC/T1000LE	4Meg	PC14-PA8314U	419.00
	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	699.00
T3100E	2Meg	PC9-PA8340UT	119.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	119.00
	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	229.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	229.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
	4Meg	PC12-PA8309U	229.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	129.00
	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	289.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	119.00
T5200, 5200C	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	119.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	769.00
T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	119.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	769.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge O/LT 386SX	1Meg		119.00
Bondwell B310	1Meg		119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	499.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	179.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	829.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	169.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	519.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	159.00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		179.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	149.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	139.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		189.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	125.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	199.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	199.00
Everex Tempo LX	2Meg	PCA 00053-00	179.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX20	269.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	179.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270	1Meg	CF-BA165	159.00
IBM P/S2 LX40	2Meg, 4Meg, 8Meg		179.00, 399.00, 619.00
Epson NB3	1Meg, 4Meg		129.00, 349.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1Meg,	2Meg,	4Meg
HP 2, 20, 3, 30,3P,2P	89.00	125.00	195.00
Panasonic 4420/4450I	105.00	149.00	249.00
Panasonic 4450	169.00	—	—
Epson 6000, Action Laser	119.00	169.00	259.00
Toshiba Page Laser 6	119.00	169.00	259.00
Packard Bell PB9500	119.00	169.00	259.00
OKI 400	129.00	179.00	—
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	99.00	145.00	229.00
HP III SI	79.00	—	249.00
Panasonic 4455	—	249.00	—
NEC 90, 290	—	249.00	—
QMS 410	129.00	189.00	299.00
Brother HL-4	129.00	189.00	299.00
Konica 3110	199.00	279.00	499.00
TI XL/PS17/PS35	89.00	—	—
Fuji RX7100/7200	129.00	189.00	299.00
Canon LBP4	129.00	189.00	—
AT&T 593	149.00	199.00	299.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

IBM LASER PRINTER FONT CARD Similar to Turbo 25, 205 Fonts 199.00
TURBO 25 contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6 additional U.S. Fonts—*Made for HP Printers* 119.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest Adobe Type 1 Font Formats—*Made for HP Printers* 249.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. **SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks.

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
USING 1 MEG X 1 DIPS
0K — $119.00 2Meg — $199.00
4Meg — $289.00 8Meg — $465.00
BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM 139.00 9" LONG
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 159.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 79.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150
0-K . . . . $109.00 1Meg . . . . . $170.00 2Meg $229.00

EXT/EXP MEMORY BOARD, BOCA 50Z

0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60 • 0 wait state ram • Uses 1Megx1-80NS
0-K board only . . . . . $129.00 2Meg with board $224.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE
20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00
EV-8000, EV-178
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable
USING 1 MEG x 9-10
0K — $239.00 2Meg — $359.00
4Meg — $469.00 8Meg — $677.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K . . 129.00 — with 384K . . 159.00

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

MEMORY!

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS!
3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHL!

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: *KINGSTON, PARAGON, AND APRICORN.*

- ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- SUPERIOR SERVICE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- UNLIMITED SELECTION
- FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS
- GREAT PRICES
- EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY

FAX: 714-588-9872 or CALL: 714-588-9866

IBM MEMORY

PS/1		
2MB	IBM PN N/A	$189.00
PS/2 L40SX Laptop		
2MB	79F0999	$289.00
4MB	79F1000	$579.00
8MB	79F1001	$999.00
PS/2 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259		
2MB Kit	30F5360	$119.00
PS/2 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX		
1MB	6450603	$69.00
2MB	6450604	$129.00
PS/2 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	$139.00
PS/2 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS, 34F3077 & 34F3011		
4MB	34F2933	$299.00
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX		
8MB	6450129 NEW	$599.00
PS/2 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$139.00
PS/2 90, 95 and P75 (Install in pairs)		
NEW ***2MB***	***6450902***	***$139.00***
4MB	***6450128***	***$279.00***
Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60		
2-8MB w/2M	1497259	$379.00
2-16MB w/2M	6450609	$439.00
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80		
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	$389.00
4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	$499.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E,386-20/20E/25		
1MB	113131-001	$89.00
4MB	113132-001	$289.00
DeskPro 386S/16		
1MB	113646-001	$89.00
4MB	112534-001	$299.00
DeskPro 286N, and 386N		
0K Board	11B700-001	$89.00
DeskPro 2B6N, 386N, 3B6SX/20		
NEW ***1MB***	***118688-001***	***$79.00***
4MB	***118690-001***	***$339.00***
DeskPro 386N, 386SX/20		
2MB	11B689-001	$139.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro		
2MB	115144-001	$139.00
8MB	116561-001	$789.00
DeskPro 386-20e and 25e		
1MB Board	113644-001	$139.00
4MB Board	113645-001	$309.00
DeskPro 386S		
1MB Board	113633-001	$139.00
4MB Board	113634-001	$309.00
DeskPro 386/16		
1MB Board	108069-001	$249.00
2MB Board	108069/71-001	$329.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

Many other brand name laptop and notebook memories available!

Tandon	GRID	Sharp
Everex	Texas Inst.	Packard Bell
Sanyo	Panasonic	AST
Leading Edge	Hewlett Packard	AT & T

COMPAQ

LTE386S/20	1MB	$249.00
	4MB	$579.00
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$109.00
	4MB	$449.00
SLT-286	1MB	$139.00
	4MB	$469.00
SLT-386	1MB	$139.00
	4MB	$469.00

TOSHIBA

T1000SE, XE, LE, T2000SX	1MB	$139.00
	2MB	$259.00
T1000LE, T2000SX	4MB	$469.00
	8MB	$999.00
T2000SXE NEW	***2MB***	***$289.00***
	4MB	***$539.00***
	8MB	***$999.00***
T1200XE	2MB	$149.00
T1600	2MB	$149.00
T3100E	2MB	$149.00
T3100SX	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	$279.00
T3200SX	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	$279.00
T3200SXC NEW	***2MB***	***$149.00***
	4MB	***$279.00***
T3200	3MB	$229.00
T5100	2MB	$149.00
T5200,5200C,8500	2MB	$149.00
	8MB	$649.00

ZENITH

SlimsPort	1MB	$169.00
Slims, SupersPort SX, 286E	2MB	$169.00
Slims, SupersPart 286E	4MB	$449.00
SupersPort 286, 286E	1MB Kit	$129.00

NEC

UltraLite 286F, 286V	***1MB*** NEW	***$209.00***
	4MB	***$649.00***
ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$569.00
PraSpeed SX/20	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$529.00
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$279.00
	8MB	$1079.00
Powermate Portable SX	2MB	$429.00
	8MB	$1469.00

BRAND NEW!

SX/Now! by Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Upgrade your 286 to a 3B6.
SX/Now! Processor Upgrade offers 3B6 performance for your IBM PS/2 50 or 60.

SX/Now! features:
- ✔ 16Kbytes of Cache memory
- ✔ B03B7SX Co-Processor Socket
- ✔ Onboard 20 MHz clock
- ✔ Requires NO expansion slot
- ✔ Fully compatible with PS/2systems
- ✔ 5 year warranty

Please call for any item not listed.

MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE FREE WITH EVERY PURCHASE!!

PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIsi		
1MB	C2063A	$59.00
4MB	C2065A	$229.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP and IIID		
2MB	33475B	$139.00
4MB	33477B	$239.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet II and IID		
2MB	33444B	$119.00
4MB	33445B	$229.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e		
2MB	1039137	$159.00
3.5MB	1038675	$229.00
Canon L8P-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT		
2MB	S63-1880	$129.00
4MB	PN N/A	$229.00
Panasonic 4450I and 4420		
2MB	KX-P441	$159.00
4MB	PN N/A	$249.00
Toshiba Page Laser 6		
2MB	LS6-NB0090	$159.00
OkiLaser 800 and 820		
2MB	OKI PN N/A	$169.00

Laser printer memory also available for:
Texas Inst. QMS Epson Canon
Apple Brother AT&T TEC

SIMMS

IBM

4Mx9-80	$169.00
1Mx9-10	$45.00
1Mx9-80	$48.00
1Mx9-70	$50.00
256x9-10	$13.00
256x9-80	$15.00

DRAM

1MBX1

1MX1-10	$4.99
1MX1-80	$5.49

256KX1

256KX1-10	$1.80
256KX1-80	$1.90

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C, 386/16		
1MB Kit	500510-007	$69.00
Premium 386C, 386/16, FASTRAM, FASTboard		
4MB Kit	500510-008	$219.00
Premium 386,386-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	$89.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$269.00
Premium WS/386SX, WS/286, Bravo 286,386SX		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$109.00
Premium 386SX,16,25,33,all 486 models		
1MB	50071B-002	$69.00
Bravo 486/25		
2MB	50071B-004	$179.00
Premium II 3B6SX/20,SX/16, Cupid 32		
NEW ***1MB***	***500780-003***	***$69.00***
4MB	***500780-004***	***$349.00***
Premium 386/33T, 486/25, Bravo 486/25		
8MB	5007B0-001	$779.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S & ES/12PC		
2MB Kit	D1354A	$109.00
Vectra QS/16S and RS/20PC		
1MB Kit	D1540A	$69.00
4MB Kit	D1542A	$219.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C and 25C		
1MB Kit	D1640A	$69.00
4MB Kit	D1642A	$219.00
Vectra 486 PC (Install in pairs)		
1MB Kit	D2150A	$69.00
4MB Kit	D2151A	$339.00
Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC		
8MB	D2152A NEW	$589.00
Vectra 386/25 PC		
2MB Kit	D23B1A	$129.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E		
1MB	ZA36/3B00ME	$69.00
4MB	ZA3B00MK	$339.00
Zenith 3600MQ Expansion Board		
2MB	ZA3600MG	$139.00
Zenith Z-386 SX and Z-386SX/20		
2MB Kit	Z-605-1	$119.00
Zenith TurboSpart 386e		
1MB	ZA-3034-ME	$169.00
4MB	PN N/A	$569.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam XT

Up to 2MB for any XT or 8-bit compatible machines running up to 12MHz. Provides LIM EMS 4.0 only. Uses 256K Dram.

with 512K $139.00

BocaRam/AT Plus

Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers all types of memory. provides a maximum of 8MB LIM/EMS 4.0. Uses 1x1 Dram or 1x9 SIMM modules.

2MB with DRAM's: $219.00
2MB with SIMM's: ..... NEW $239.00

NEC MEMORY

Powermate SX		
2MB Brd.	APC-HB55	$569.00
4-8MB Brd	APC-HB53	$849.00
8MB Brd	NEC PN N/A	$1429.00
Powermate SX Plus		
1-2MB Brd	APC-HB50E	$239.00
2MB Brd	NEC PN N/A	$399.00
4-8MB Brd	APC-B52E	$669.00
Powermate SX/20		
2MB CPU	OP-410-B101	$239.00
2MB CPU/0K	OP-410-B100	$299.00
2MB Brd	OP-410-B102	$239.00
2MB Kit	OP-410-B103	$179.00
Powermate 386/20		
2MB Kit	APC-H655X	$429.00
Powermate 386/25		
NEW 2MB	APC-H655E	$429.00
8MB	APC-H656X	$1329.00
8MB Base	APC-H657X	$1329.00
Powermate 386/25S		
2MB Kit	OP-410-5201	$239.00
8MB Kit	OP-410-5202	$759.00
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E		
2MB	OP-41-5101	$299.00

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS!
- **No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. AmEx add 4%.**
- **Terms:** AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.'s.
- **Return Policy:** 20% Restocking fee on all non-defective returns and refused orders. All items must be returned **within 15 days** with original documentation and package. **Return Merchandise Authorization # required.**
- Manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience, all products are third party. **100% compatible or full refund!**
- Prices and availability subject to change.

INT'L 011-714-588-9866
U.S. 800-535-5892
FAX 714-588-9872

MAIL ORDERS TO:
FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC.
36 ARGONAUT, STE 140
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

FEDERAL EXPRESS · DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS · UPS

FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

PCW11

Circle 78 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

OKIDATA

The Personal Page Printer For Smaller Budgets

OL400
LED Page Printer

Features: • 4 PPM • 300 DPI • More Standard Typefaces & Fonts Than LaserJet™ IIP • High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included • Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop • HP® Series II Compatible • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years On Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor On Printer

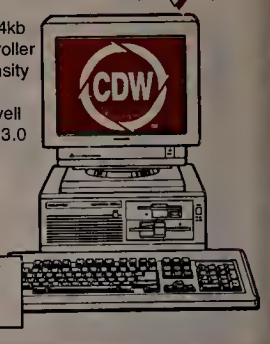
CDW® Price $595.86

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 386/33
Today's Personal Computer

NEW

Features: • 2 MB Standard RAM, Expandable to 64 MB • 6 16-Bit Expansion Slots • 5 Drive Bays 4-External, 1-Internal • 101 Key Keyboard • 64kb Cache • AT-IDE Hard Disk And Floppy Controller Built-In • 3.5" Floppy Disk 1.44 MB High Density • 5.25" Floppy Disk 1.2 MB High Density • 120 MB Hard Drive • Extended VGA • Novell Workstation And Server Approved, Windows 3.0 Certified And SCO Certified



CDW® Price
$1838.37

MAGNAVOX

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) $148.44
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE/2) 247.12
ETHERNET Board (NE2000) 157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200) 694.22

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T $257.65
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card 281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink 188.24
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet 280.46
3COM Ethernet Repeater 848.31
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board 316.09

THOMAS-CONRAD

6142 Arcnet 8-Bit $85.89
6142 TP+ Arcnet 99.53
6045 Arcnet 16-Bit 196.55
6045 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet 229.07
6046 PS/2 Board Arcnet 228.16
6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub 479.10
6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub 691.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT 499.23

SMC® ACCESSORIES

3508TP Concentrator BNC $847.19
3508TP Concentrator TP 709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair 355.68

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet $169.35
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet 181.81
3016 Coax 16-Bit Ethernet 171.26
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet 206.92
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 275.86
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 167.44
PC 550FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 304.60
PC 550WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 183.90
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 89.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 119.00
SMC PC270E 8-Bit Arcnet TP 124.56
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair 736.08
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Coax 718.18

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet $182.76
WD MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet 214.95
WD Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax 247.13
WD Elite 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax 167.44
WD Elite 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax 141.86
WD Elite Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, Aui 197.57

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax $237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45 ....239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax 355.68
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T 355.68
Parallel Port Multi 69.00

ARTISOFT

E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit $199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit 325.50
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor 132.19

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

DCA

IRMA Trac T.R. Convertible $528.40

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2 5 User 483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2 10 User 980.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2 50 User 1949.68
NOVELL Netware V2.2 100 User 3169.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11 20 User 1902.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11 100 User 3804.35
NOVELL Netware V3.11 250 User 7173.91

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak $626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 244.30
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print 243.68
CC Mail Products ....CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu 149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack ....CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server 558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node 282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1 Server 563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1 Network Node 349.50
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users 589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node 185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes 249.11
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS ....CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell 98.65

WordPerfect CORPORATION

WORD PERFECT 5.1 5 Pack 1099.37
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01 ....297.31
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01 ....923.08
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server 269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station 165.93

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN®

IRWIN SX 40-120 MB Internal $237.40
IRWIN SXE 40-120 MB External 329.67
IRWIN 80 SX 80-250 MB Internal 289.21
IRWIN 80 SXE 80-250 MB External 489.63
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal 507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External 449.60
IRWIN 250 PC Internal 280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External 292.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External 346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 525MB Filesafe External $2369.42
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive 4398.91
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup 599.22
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup 474.42
MOUNTAIN 1.3 Gigabyte External Filesafe 3519.20
MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive 239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive 449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe 1129.89
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe 1479.13

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

COLORADO MEMORY

COLORADO Jumbo 120 ....$229.17
COLORADO Jumbo 250 ....265.90
COLORADO OFA700 ....724.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

12 x 12 w/16 But. ....CALL
12 x 18 w/16 But. ....CALL
2036 Pacesetter E ....CALL
2024 Pacesetter D ....CALL

KURTA®

12 x 12 XLP $288.70
12 x 17 ....$538.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12 ....$299.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18 ....542.86
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner 923.91
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner 533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner 999.89

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DMP-61 ....$2463.33
DMP-61DL 2982.42
DMP-62 ....$3253.89
DMP-62DL 3993.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL $3079.88
HP7475A 1236.26
HP7550B 2696.50
HP7570A 2529.36
HP7576A EXL 3967.25
HP SCANJET + ...664.45

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL $1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" W/ Controller 1298.76
NEC Graphics Engine 256/16 ....892.04 / 599.36
MITSUBISHI HL6935 ATKL 19" 1798.91
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station 653.40
CALCOMP 3401 ....CALL

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box) ....$28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster 155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III 47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable 36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse 85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick 31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator 409.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax 307.67
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel 89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box 109.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K ....CALL / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link 117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus ....84.70 / 97.64
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 126.70
KEYTRONICS 101+ 93.50
PANASONIC UF300 Plain Paper Fax 1545.18
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer 123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender 99.50
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS. 388.63
SOTA 286I-12 Accelerator 260.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator. 465.70
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00
AT Power Supply 200 Watt 79.24

CompleteFax 9600 ....$399.50
JT-Fax 9600 ....527.65
PANASONIC UF170 ....$664.36
SHARP FO-334 ....687.91
SHARP FO-216 ....516.30

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650 ....$456.81 / 495.68
HITACHI 1700S External 467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle 419.06
NEC CDR 36 External Portable 388.40
NEC CDR 73 External 597.22
NEC CDR 83 Internal 539.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External 2089.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal 1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical 2659.91
SONY CDU-7201 External CD-ROM 484.78
SONY CDU-53111 Internal CD-ROM 354.17
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM 418.32
SONY SMO-5501 650M6 Erasable Optical Kit 3498.10
TOSHIBA 3201 External 646.06
TOSHIBA 3201 Internal 539.32
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle 169.50

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0 ....$216.55
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database 299.50
ASHTON TATE dBase IV 449.84
AUTODESK Autosketch 142.64
AUTODESK Animator 277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced 62.30
BORLAND Reflex 157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V2.0 ....54.87
BORLAND Turbo C++ 64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 93.60
BORLAND C++ V2.0 ....299.17
BORLAND Paradox V3.5 ....483.52
BORLAND Quattro Pro 3.0 ....299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop 36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.0 ....99.43
CLARION Professional Developer 445.95
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert 413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters 439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript 241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1 ....85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0 ....169.31
DATAEASE File Management 455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990 ....89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0 ....109.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access 58.69
FORM TOOL 3.0 ....57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0 ....434.44
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1 ....61.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0 ....235.50
INTEL C Code Builder ....CALL
INTUIT Quicken 39.70
LAN Spool 286/386 ....257.10 /362.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3 ....329.75
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1+ 396.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0 ....275.75
LOTUS Freelance Plus 309.25
LOTUS Magellan 95.85
LOTUS Manuscript 309.79
LOTUS Symphony 473.62
MICRORIM Rbase V 3.1 For DOS 449.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0 ....109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0 ....298.60
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade 59.50
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0 ....39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0 ....274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5 ....64.75
MICROSOFT Visual Basic 127.50
MICROSOFT Word V5.5 ....208.77
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0 ....485.50
NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0 ....109.90
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus 36.68
PROCOMM Plus 63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.11 ....126.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager 58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest 46.20
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest for PS/2 ....59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview 72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0 ....64.19
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.2.0 ....55.78
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel 53.40
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write 154.30
SYMANTEC Q&A V4.0 ....249.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0 ....387.88
TOBIAS Managing Your Money 96.42
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III 85.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch 33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink 97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5" 247.45
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0 ....493.20
XEROX Form Base 1.1 ....303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109.88

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience
▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW311

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW
WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1991 MPK Computing, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

Circle 280 on reader service card

New printers from Epson that are changing the face of dot matrix printing

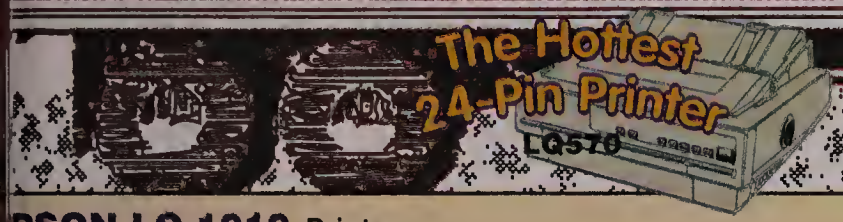
EPSON EPL-7000 Printer

• 6 PPM • 512 KB Memory • 6 MB Max. RAM, Using Opt. Memory Exp. Boards • 14 Resident Fonts • HP LaserJet IIP® Compatibility • Epson FX/LQ Emulation • Fully-Upgradable to EPL-7500 • 300 x 300 DPI • 2 Yr. Warranty
• *Includes UDP 65-In-One Font Cartridge*

CDW™ Price **$789.00**

EPSON®

CALL CDW™ NOW!



1-800-359-4CDW

PSON LQ-1010 Printer

80 CPS in Draft Mode • 60 CPS in NLQ Mode • Friction and Tractor Feed
utomatic Single Sheet Loading • Front Panel Controls • 2 Year Limited Warranty

DW™ Price **$349.00**

PSON FX-850, FX-1050 Printers

64 CPS in Draft Elite Mode • 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality • 8K Buffer • Friction and ctor Feed • Automatic Single-Sheet Loading • Front Panel Controls
Year Limited Warranty

DW™ FX-850 Price **$289.00**

DW™ FX-1050 Price **$399.00**

PSON LQ-2550 Printer

24 CPS in Draft Mode • 405 CPS in Ultra High-Speed Mode • Color Capability
06 CPS In NLQ Mode • 8 K Buffer • 5 Letter Quality Fonts • Front Panel Controls

DW™ Price **$859.00**

PSON LX-810 9-Pin Printer

40 CPS in Draft Mode, 30 CPS in NLQ Mode • 8K Buffer • 80 Column Printer
riction and Tractor Feed • Automatic Single-Sheet Loading • IBM ProPrinter Character
• 2 Year Limited Warranty

DW™ Price **$154.00**

PSON EPL 7500 Laser Printer

rue Adobe® Postscript • 6 PPM • 35 Resident Fonts • 2 MB RAM Stnd., Exp. to 6 MB
00 x 300 DPI Resolution • HP LaserJet Series II® Emulation • Two-Year Limited Warranty

DW™ Price **$1899.00**

EPSON LQ-870, LQ-1170 Printers

• Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points • 12 Built-In Fonts • Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths • Fast Print Speeds Up to 413 cps • Epson's Most Advanced Dot-Matrix Business Partner • Epson's Two-Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ LQ-870 Price **$435.00**

CDW™ LQ-1170 Price **$596.00**

EPSON LQ-570 Printer

• Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points • 12 Built-In Fonts • Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths • Fast Print Speeds Up to 315 cps • Epson's Two-Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ Price **$259.00**

EPSON LQ-200 9-Pin Printer

• 7 Bit-Mapped LQ Fonts • 24-Pin Print Speed/192 CPS Draft/64 CPS LQ • 3 Paper Feed Paths • Prints 3-Part Forms • 2 Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ Price **$225.00**

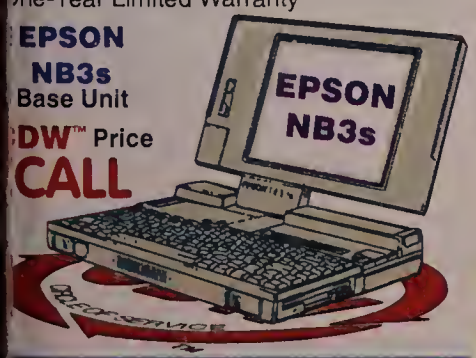
EPSON® WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

CALL CDW™•CALL CDW™•CALL CDW™•CALL CDW™•CALL CDW™

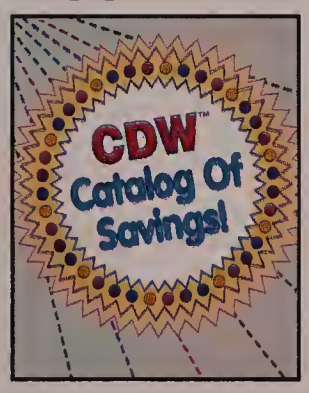
PSON NB3s otebook Computer

owerful 80386SX • 16 MHz • Optional movable 20/40 or 60 MB Drive • Backlit D Screen • 1 MB RAM, Expandable Up 5 MB • Measures 8.5" by 11.7" • Weighs 3 lbs. • Fully Supports Sophisticated aphical User Interfaces Like Microsoft® ndows™, MS-DOS® 4.01 • Removable ttery, Plus an AC Adapter Standard One-Year Limited Warranty

EPSON NB3s Base Unit
DW™ Price
CALL



386SX Power In A 5.8 Pound Package



FREE

Computer Products Sale Catalog

I'd like to receive a current **CDW™ Sales Catalog** so that my company can save costs.
I understand there is no cost or obligation.
CDW™ asks, "WHY PAY RETAIL?" We Sell Top Name Brand Computer Products For Less And Give The Best Service In The Industry.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone# _____ Fax# _____

Cut Card Out and Mail To:

FREE CDW™ Computer Catalog c/o: **REO Mailing Services**, 2740 W. 79th St., Chicago, Il 60652

Or Fax To: **312-925-2632**

PCW276

91 MPK Computing, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEC

Fast, Efficient, Remarkably Versatile.

NEC MultiSync® GS2A Gray Scale

• 14"Non-Glare, Paper White Flat Surface Screen • Super VGA, VGA, Mac II Video & Compatibles • Supports IBM, Mac II Family & Compatibles

CDW™ Price **$167.63**

NEC MultiSync® 2A 14" Color Monitor

• Features Super VGA (800 x 600) Users Realize 56 Percent More Pixel Resolution Than VGA (640 x 480) Users • Analog Input Signal • Up-Front User Controls • Dedicated Signal Cables • Tilt and Swivel Base

CDW™ Price **$407.60**

NEC MultiSync® 3DS Monitor

NEC

• Significantly Reduces Magnetic Field Emissions • 14" Non-Glare • XGA, 8514/A, Super VGA, Mac II Family, VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA, MDA Hercules & 132 Column Mode Compatibility

CDW™ Price **$569.70**

NEC MultiSync® 4DS 16" Analog Monitor

• Compatible with IBM PGC, MCGA, VGA, 8514/A Video Standards Plus Super VGA, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced and Apple Mac II • Maximum Resolution of 1024 x 768 • Features 15" Viewable Dark Bulb, Direct Etch Non-Glare Screen w/.28mm Dot Pitch • Significantly Reduces Magnetic Field Emissions

CDW™ Price **$939.56**

NEC MultiSync® 5DS 20" Analog Monitor

• Supports All Of The Video Standards Supported By The 4D Plus 1280 x 1024 For Advanced CAD • Features 19" Viewable Dark Bulb, Direct Etch Non-Glare Screen With .31mm Trio Dot Pitch • Tilt/Swivel Base

CDW™ Price **$2198.34**

HIGH-QUALITY POSTSCRIPT PRINTER

NEC Silentwriter® 2 Model 90

• Adobe PostScript Interpreter • Universal Paper Tray • 35 Resident F
• HP LaserJet IIP Emulation • Appletalk/Local Talk/Centronics RS-232
• 6 PPM • 300 DPI • 2 MB Standard Memory • 16.7 MHz with 68000
Processor • WYSIWYG Screen Font Utility • Single EP Cartridge: 6,0
Pages At 5% Coverage • 6,000 Pages Per Month (Duty Cycle) • Able
Print On Letter, Legal, and Envelope Size • Noise Level-50 dBA (Print
and 45 dBA (Standby)

CDW™ Price **$1549.5**

NEC P3200, P3300

• 24-Wire Dot Matrix • 360 x 360 DPI • 8K Buffer • 216 Draft, 72 LQ

Pinwriter 3200 Narrow Carriage

CDW™ Price ..... **$267.**

Pinwriter 3300 Wide Carriage

CDW™ Price ..... **$374.**

NEC P6200, P6300

NEC

• 24-Wire Dot Matrix Printer w/Built-In Push Tractor • 300 CPS High-Sp
Draft • 150 LQ • 80K Buffer

Pinwriter 6200 Narrow Carriage

CDW™ Price ..... **$467.**

Pinwriter 6300 Wide Carriage

CDW™ Price **$623**

NEC P9300

NEC

• 24-Wire Dot Matrix Printer • Built-In Color • 360 x 360 DPI • 400 CPS
Draft, 200 CPS LQ

CDW™ Price **$869**

7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM CDW™

1. CDW™ means Service
2. CDW™ means Savings
3. CDW™ means Business
4. CDW™ means Experie
5. CDW™ means Technol
6. CDW™ means Network
7. CDW™ means Computing

WHY WAIT? CALL CDW™ NO

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

1 (800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

MEMBER MM MICROCO MARKETING

CREDIT CARD CHARGES ARE NOT SUBMITTED UNTIL TIME OF SHIPMENT.

PCW2

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Apply for the CDW Credit Card! High Volume Bids

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

©1991 MPK Computin

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CF-370/H6
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

• 20 MHz, 80386SX Processor • 1 MB Of RAM • 1.44MB Floppy Drive • 60MB Hard Drive • 84-Key Keyboard • Backlit Triple Supertwist LCD Screen

NEW

CDW® Price $2996.77

Panasonic Office Automation

60 MB HARD DRIVE

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAGNAVOX
MAXSTATION
386SX/16 Personal Computer

NEW

• 1 MB Standard RAM, Expandable To 8 MB • 3 Expansion Slots (16-Bit) • 3 Drive Bays, 2-External, 1-Internal • 101-Key Keyboard • AT-IDE Hard Disk And Floppy Controller Built-In • 3.5" Floppy Disk 1.44 MB High Density • 5.25" Floppy Disk 1.2 MB High Density • 40 MB Hard Drive • Super VGA • 800 x 600 DPI • 256 k Video RAM • Parallel Port/Serial Port/Video Port • Novell Workstation Approved, Windows 3.0 Certified • MS-DOS 4.01, MS-DOS Shell, GW-BASIC, LIM EMS 4.0 Drivers

CDW® Price $899.98

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB VGA Ad., 2 Dr. $899.98
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB CD-ROM 1359.30
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, 2 MB, VGA, 2 Dr. 1274.41
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, Int. CD-ROM 1595.40
MAGNAVOX 386/33 120MB, Ext.VGA, 2MB, 2 Dr. 1838.37
MAGNAVOX 286 VGA Notebook 20MB 1538.89
MAGNAVOX 386SX/16 VGA Notebook 40MB ...1998.08

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 Notebook $1595.44
Force 486/25, 130 MB HD, 2 Drive, VGA 3098.33
Force SX16, 44 MB, VGA Interface 1029.32
Force SX 20 MHz, 105 MB, VGA, 2 Drives 1479.61
Force SX 20 MHz, 130 MB, 2 Dr., Modem 1673.25
Force SX 20 MHz, 210 MB, 2 Dr., Fax Board 1998.70
386SX/16 Notebook 40MB, 2 MB RAM 1979.22

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop ..$1393.55
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook ...1548.38
CF 270 286 16MHz 60MB VGA Notebook 1897.85
CF 370 386SX 20MHz 60 MB VGA Notebook .2996.77

ALR

ALR 386/33 Model 101 .....$1629.25
ALR Power Veisa 486/33 101 .....4599.78
ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model I 829.11
CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20..$1574.60 DP386/20E Mdl 1 $2297.46
LTE 286 Mdl.40 .....1815.22 DP38625E Mdl.1 ....3282.32
LTE 386 60 MB .....3938.00 CPO-386/33 L .....CALL
DP388S20 Mdl.1 ..1709.20 SLT 386S20 Mdl.60 4129.26

SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG SD716 386SX 16 Base 897.27
SAMSUNG Notemaster SX16 40 MB 2495.42

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTR. TravelMate 2000 .....$1899.11
TM 3000 SX Notebook 30 MB 2839.31
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40 MB 3078.49
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60 MB 3363.73

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E/25E $97.40
2MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 .....168.83
4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 .....431.25
4MB Memory Card CPQ LTE 386S 616.89
2MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386 .....195.00
4MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386 .....399.00
8MB Memory Mod CPQ Deskpro/System Pro ...595.60
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E/25E 253.24
4MB CPQ Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E 299.95
1 MB AST Cupid Simms 66.93
4 MB AST Cupid Simms 246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 249.75
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID 165.32
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III 89.40
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III 165.32
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID 295.00
IBM Personal System II Memory .....CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z ...142.85
1MB OKI Laser 400 .....102.59

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE .....$149.35 4MB 3100SX $324.67
2MB 3100SX .....149.35 2MB 3200SX 149.35
4MB 3200SX .....324.67 3MB 3200 .....273.00
2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200 .....149.35
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200 .....599.00

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green $346.15/279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green 321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33 .....$198.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20 .....124.25/134.25
INTEL 287XL/287XLT 84.00/84.00
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20 .....119.00/129.50
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25 .....178.50
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20 MHz 83.50
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz 188.50

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810 .....$154.00 FX850 .....$289.00
LQ870 .....435.00 EPL 7000 Laser 789.00
LQ2550 .....859.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS .1899.00
FX1050 .....399.00 LQ1170 .....596.00
LQ200 .....225.00 LQ570 .....259.00
Action Laser II 6PPM .687.00 LQ1070 .....349.00

NEC

Silentwriter 90 .....$1549.50 P6300 New Model ...$623.11
P6200 24-pin .....467.74 P3200 24-pin 267.74
P3300 24-pin .....374.19 P9300 .....869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial .....$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo .....$226.66 ML390+ $439.22
OKILASER 400 .....595.86 ML391+ 596.41
OKILASER 800 .....926.96 ML380 .....224.61
OKILASER 830 .....1314.50 ML393+ 937.20
OKILASER 840 .....1594.50 ML393 + Color 999.50
ML320 .....314.68 ML321 .....438.44

Panasonic

1124 I .....$279.69 1624 .....$343.93
1123 .....225.00 1180/1654 .....149.99/539.86
1695 .....360.21 2624 .....436.56
4450I Laser .....1099.12 4455 PostS. Laser ..1769.78
4420 Laser Printer 789.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID $2379.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP 474.50/849.00
H-P Laserjet III .....1548.00 H-P Laser III SI .....CALL
H-P Paintjet .....673.03 H-P Paintjet XL 1648.35
H-P LaserJet IIIP 1028.00
CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet 323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140 .....289.44
QMS PS410 .....1977.00

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3 .....$259.00
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 .....349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.2 MB 332.58
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II 169.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III 108.46
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2 .....339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 107.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers 208.72

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

COMPAO 360KB (SLT) $179.00
COMPAO 1.2 MB/360KB (SLT) 209.00
COMPAO 360KB (LTE) 189.00
COMPAO 1.2 MB/360KB (LTE) 209.00
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB 199.00/389.90
CONNER 84 MB / 204 MB 357.65/605.88
IOMEGA B90I/B90Trans 767.80/799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB 589.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB 369.80
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy 209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops ..185.56
TOSHIBA (All Models) EPSON LT360KB 179.00
TOSHIBA 1.2 MB/360KB 189.00

Seagate

ST225 20 MB .....$180.23 SEAGATE 4097 80 ...$348.37
ST238 30 MB .....193.02 SEAGATE ST-2511 .....236.05
ST2383E .....1178.16 ST4766E, 676 MB ..1585.22
1102A 84 MB .....305.88 ST157A 44 MB 3.5 ...182.18
ST1144A 124 MB IDE 409.29
ST1239A 211 MB IDE 609.47

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH ..$747.67 1684-7 340 MB $1209.86
1664-7 345MB HH 1064.44
1568-15 676MB ESDI 1578.65

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus $57.60
DATASHIELD S100 .....59.55
DATASHIELD S85 .....53.95
KENSINGTON MP+ 96.00
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet/6 Outlet 44.25/49.10

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal .....$137.75 2400 External $163.94
2400B MNP .....179.98 2400 External MNP ..207.69
9600 External .....487.40 PS/2 Internal 2400 ....223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42 Int. .....$158.81 2400 Int. $79.48
2400 V.42BIS Ext. ..187.50 2400SA 163.63
9600 V.32/42BIS ....433.58 Pocket 2400 .....98.00

HAYES

2400 External .....$323.84 2400B Internal $224.45
ULTRA 9600 External 609.98
Optima 9600 V.32 .....439.50
Hayes Pocket Edition 117.92

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400 .....264.61 V.32 9600E 567.80
Dual 14,400 HST ...789.65 14,400 HST 557.77

MHz

2400 for TOSHIBA .127.33 2400 for COMPAQ LTE .$154.21
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal/9600 External 79.40/429.82
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem 99.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP 139.73

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH 224EH 2400 Ext. $298.93
MULTI-TECH 696EA 9600 .....478.32
MULTI-TECH MT932EAB 9600 .....512.62

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local $449.75
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial 799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial 1172.34
KINGSTON 386SX Now 349.75
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem 78.75
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft. 189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal 145.34
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2 .....399.60
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext. 312.90
AST SixPack 286 0K 96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB 397.71
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K 279.16
INTEL Inboard 386/PC 469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board 374.50
INTEL Snap In 386SX/20 .....359.52

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX .....$735.95 AME-520ES $311.36
AME-360SX .....204.54 AME-800RT 552.50
AME-450AT .....257.81 AME-600LS 434.68
AME-Smart 400 .....307.95 AME-Smart 900 .....609.12

TRIPP LITE

BC-275 .....$163.41 BC-500 LAN $279.24
BC-375 .....198.54 BC-750 LAN 458.61
BC-500 .....259.76 Omni 450 LAN 299.54

MICE

Super Mouse II W/Windows $79.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256 ....177.89/295.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial 78.62
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0 .....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse 118.90
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software 79.80
LOGITECH Mouseman Serial 69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman PS/2 .....69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Bus 69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless 105.54

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 .....$92.75
ADOBE TypeManager For Windows 63.50
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0 for Windows 3.0 .....489.10
ASYMETRIX Toolbook 279.00
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows 59.50
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows 188.75
CAERE Omnipage 386. .....429.97
CAERE Omnipage Professional 589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 599.42
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 3.0 .....119.85
DELRINA Per: Form Pro for Windows 3.0 .....299.84
DELRINA Per: Form Pro Filler for Windows 119.42
DMP PC Anywhere IV 96.60
HDC First Apps for Windows 3.0 .....48.31
HDC Windows Express 48.31
IBM Current for Windows 217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows 299.20
LOTUS 123 For Windows 394.56
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 3.0 .....283.61
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows 439.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0 .....134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 3.0 .....148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma 309.23
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows V3.0 .....297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 3.0 .....297.65
MICROSOFT Productivity Pack for Windows ...39.20
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 3.0 .....418.68
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit 297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 3.0 .....297.89
PRECISION SFT. Superbase 4 for Windows ..399.33
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows 58.36
SPINAKER Works for Windows 123.48
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 3.0 .....479.24
XEROX Formbase for Windows 298.33
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts 108.86

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW® Color / Mono Cards w/P 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber 84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White 99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color 196.40

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

CALCOMP 3060 20" MultiSync 1280 x 1024 .....CALL
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM321 .....334.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color 249.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA 119.50
NEC Multisync 4DS/5D .....939.56 / 2198.34
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3DS .....407.60 / 569.70
PACKARD BELL 8508 .42mm 229.57
PACKARD BELL 8509 .31mm 279.98
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14" 339.76
PACKARD BELL 8528 1024X768 .....335.56
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA 116.50
SAMSUNG VGA .28mm CVB4997 .....335.42
SAMSUNG CSA 7571 17" 856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304 .....429.50 / 589.60
ZENITH Z-1492 .....524.17

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB/512 .....$279.63/ 219.32
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB/512K 564.04/435.95
ATI Integra .....89.38 ATI Basic 16 VGA 77.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1 MB 509.11
ATI Vantage 1MB/512K 379.68/325.62
BOCA Basic VGA 64.50
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K 145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 .....109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K 198.18
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB 258.62
VIDEO 7 1024I 512K/256K 149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1 MB 319.79
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 512K 256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16 .....98.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW311

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the **CDW® Credit Card**

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

©1991 MPK Computing, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

We Export!

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810	$155	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$435
FX 1050	$395	LQ1010	$359
LQ 200	$229	LQ1070	$359
LQ 510	$245	LQ1170	$569
LQ 570	$259	LQ2550	$849

EPL7000 — Laser Printer $789
Action Laser $699
DFX 5000 — 533 cps, 160 niq .. $1269
DFX 8000 — 1066 cps, 160 niq . $2139

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595
Fax 414-697-0620

AST NOTEBOOKS

Premium Exec 386 23V ..... CALL
Premium Exec 386 43V $2549
Premium Exec 386 63V ..... CALL
4 MG Upgrade $359
Modem $189
Fax Modem $259
Extra Battery $89
AC Adapter $99
Auto Adapter $109
All other models & configurations ..... Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD & JETWARE

by COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC

Laserjet IIP $869
Laserjet IIIP $1059
Laserjet III/III SI $1545/3649
JETWARE Superset Plus — 425 Fonts in one $209
JETPAGE II and III - postscript emulation in a cartridge $215
Action Set - 102 fonts in one for HP, Epson, and Toshiba $139
1 MG Upgrade $99
2 MG Upgrade $139
4 MG Upgrade $229
256K Upgrade for Deskjet 500 .... $119

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems.
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/20 with 1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $929
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1149
KCC 386-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 89 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1499
KCC 486-33 w/128K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $2599

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!!

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $1949
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
ARCNET PC 130 ..... $95
ARCNET PC 130E $125
ARCNET Active Hub/Passive Hub ..... $289/$79
ARCNET PC 500FS $279
ARCNET PC 500WS $175
Thomas Conrad 6142 8-bit $99
Thomas Conrad 6045 16-bit $199

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter $349/145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

PANASONIC

1123/1124i $199/279
1180/1191 ..... $149/219
1624/1654 ..... $339/529
2264 ..... $439
4420/4450I $789/1079
4455 Postscript Laser $1749
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I ... $159
C1381 1024 × 768 VGA Monitor ... $329
C1395 1024 × 768 Non-Interlaced .. $539
CF170 Notebook ..... Call
CF270 Notebook ..... Call

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

40MBfor AT ST251-1 ..... $229
40MB 157A Kit $229
80MB for AT ST296N Kit $299
89MB 1102A $279
120MB 1144A $439
106MB 3120A $369
211MB 1239 ..... $599

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB $589
Hardcard 50 XL $379
Hardcard 105MB $569
PSII Hard Drives ..... CALL

TAPE BACK UP

Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $299
Mountain 40MB External $559
All other models ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" $1029
Mitsubishi HL 6935 20" $1789
NEC Multisync IIA $419
NEC Multisync IIID $549
NEC Multisync IVD $979
NEC Multisync VD $2099
Panasonic C1381 1024×768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024×768 ..... $539
All Goldstar Monitors ..... CALL

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $479
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 ..... $89
ATI Wonder XL $199
ATI 8514 1MG $489
Everex VGA VRAM ..... CALL
NEC Graphic Engine $849
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1MG . $269
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $179
Boca Super VGA 1MG $169
Hercules Station $649

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320 ..... $319
ML321 ..... $439
ML380 ..... $219
ML390 ..... $439
ML391 ..... $599
ML393 ..... $919
OLC 400 Laser $639
OLC 800 Laser $939
OLC 820 Laser $1249
Okilaser 400 2MB Upgrade $149

intel

Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $369
80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $195/$129
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $195/$139
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz $195
80487-SX $449
The Intel Plus-8 w/2MB $399
Intel 9600 Ext. Modem $479
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) $359

LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec ..... See Above
Epson 386SX Notebook w/40 MG $2999
Everex Tempo LX 386 SX ..... CALL
Packard Bell 386SX Notebook — 16 Mhz, 40 MG Hard Drive $1899
Panasonic CF270 ..... $1559
Panasonic CF370 w/60 MG $2799
Toshiba T2000 SX ..... CALL
Toshiba 3100SX/3200SX ..... CALL
Toshiba 5200 40/100 ..... CALL
Toshiba 1200 XE $1699
All Other Models ..... CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

4 MB AST Premium Exec $359
1 MB Compaq LTE 386 ..... $219
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $199
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... $129
2 MB Toshiba T2000 SX $169
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX $129
2 MB Toshiba 5200 ..... $139
All other models ..... CALL

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-52 ..... $2099
DMP-61 ..... $2499
DMP-61DL $3099
DMP-62 ..... $3369
DMP-62DL $3999
Summasketch 12×12 ..... $299
Summasketch 12×18 ..... $549

Prices and availability subject to change

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

386 1MB/4MB MODULES ... $119/$259
386 1MB/4MB BOARDS $169/329
SLT 286 1MB $149
LTE 286 2MB $179
Other Models ..... Call

IBM UPGRADES

2 MB Kit 30-286 ..... $139
2-8 MB BD w/2MB 50,60,70 & 80 .. $379
All Others ..... Call

CHIPS & LASER UPGRADES

All Simm & Drams ..... Call
Panasonic 2MB $159
OKI LASER 400 2MB $149
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font $249
Pacific Page $329
Pacific Page XL $699

MODEMS

Everex 2400 int/ext $79/155
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600 ..... $639
Intel 2400 ext $159
Intel 2400 ext w/MNP $209
Intel 9600 ext $479
Practical Perp. Pockett Modem ... $109
US Robotics 2400 int/ext $129/149
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext $549/569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext $549/599
US Robotics Dual Std. $799

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.℠

THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG℠

1-800-729-9000

ORDER TODAY!

KLH COMPUTERS — 486/33MHz Computer with 130MB Hard Drive and Super VGA Color Monitor

- Intel 80486DX tower case microprocessor running at 33 MHz.
- 130 MB Seagate hard drive, 20 millisecond access time.
- 4MB RAM on board, expandable to 8MB.
- 64K cache memory on board.
- One 1.2MB 5-1/4" and one 1.44MB 3-1/2" floppy drive.
- IBM compatible.
- Weitek 4167 math co-processor socket.
- Three 5.25" drive bays exposed, four 5.25" internal.
- Expansion slots: one 8-bit, four 16-bit available.
- Interfaces: Two RS232 serial, one parallel and one game port.
- Internal modem expansion slot.
- Graphics capabilities: 1024x768 with 512K memory.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- Microsoft-compatible mouse.
- Includes MS DOS. 4.01, GW Basic and Windows 3.0 software.
- File server power supply.
- Dim.: 19.3"D x 21.2"H x 7"W.
- One Yr. Mfr. Warranty! • Factory New!

14" super VGA color monitor

- .28 dot pitch.
- Resolution: 1024x768.
- Includes 16-bit VGA card.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$9,999.00**

DAMARK PRICE **$2999.99**

Item No. B-3551-187545 S/H $49.00

Maxar — 286 16MHz Computer with 40MB Hard Drive and 14" Super VGA Color Monitor

- Intel 286 microprocessor operating at 16MHz.
- 40 MB hard drive with 28ms access time. • 1MB RAM.
- One 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one 5.25" 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
- 14" super VGA color monitor.
- IBM compatible.
- 3 expansion slots.
- Internal 2400 baud modem.
- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 game port.
- Clock/calendar. • 101-key keyboard.
- 3 button mouse.
- One Year Mfr. Warranty!
- Factory New!

Software includes:

- MS-DOS 4.01, GW-BASIC, QA Plus-Diagnostic, Menu-Matic Environment, Toolworks Office Manager, Deluxe Paint II, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Backup-Pro, DS-Optimize and DS-Recover, Word for Word Professional, Chessmaster 2100, Prodigy (set up), PIB Term (set up), Twist & Shout.

14" Super VGA Color Monitor:

- 0.28mm dot pitch display.
- Maximum resoution: 1024x768.
- Five display resolutions for text and graphics.
- IBM VGA, super VGA and PS/2 8514/A compatible.
- Anti-glare screen.
- Tilt and swivel base.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2,298.95**

DAMARK PRICE **$999.99**

Item No. B-3551-192508 S/H $49.00

Protek — 386™-SX 16MHz Computer with 40MB Hard Drive and 14" Color VGA Monitor

- Intel 386-SX microprocessor, operating at 16MHz with zero wait state.
- Selectable turbo/normal 8MHz/16MHz speeds.
- 40MB hard drive.
- 1MB RAM.
- One 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- One 5.25" 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
- 14" VGA color monitor.
- IBM compatible.
- 5 expansion sockets.
- One parallel port and two serial ports.
- AT turbo baby case.
- Clock/calendar. • 101-key keyboard.
- 16-bit VGA display adapter with 800x600 resolution.
- 80387 math co-processor slot.
- Includes DR-DOS 5.0, Spinnaker Eight-in-One software. • Made in U.S.A.
- U.L. listed. • Model #: PT3044V4.
- One Year Mfr. Warranty!
- Factory New!

14" VGA Color Monitor features:

- 640x480 resolution.
- Dot pitch: .41mm.
- Tilt swivel base and video cable.
- One Year Mfr. Warranty!
- Factory New!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,469.00**

DAMARK PRICE **$999.99**

Item No. B-3551-189036 S/H $49.00

SYMANTEC. — Norton Utilities - Version 5.0

- *Disk Monitor* performs preventative maintenance on your computer's hard drive.
- *File Fix* specializes in fixing Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets and databases.
- *Unerase* and *Unformat* recover lost data.
- *Disk Doctor II* repairs damaged disks.
- Offers data security: *Diskreet* stores data in encrypted form. *WipeInfo* met Pentagon's standard for data deletion ('90).
- *Norton Cache* accelerates software, keeps important data in easily accessed memory.
- *Speed Disk* effectively tunes disks for higher performance.
- *Calibrate* serves as a disk interleave optimizer–optimizing read/write speed.
- Network compatible.
- System information and report generator.
- Includes both 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" floppy diskettes.
- Requires DOS 2.0 or higher, IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, 512K memory.
- 90 Day Mfr. Warranty!
- Factory New!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$179.00**

DAMARK PRICE **$49.99**

Item No. B-3551-189337 S/H $5.50

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-800-788-7001

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H	PRICE	TOTAL S/H

DELIVERY TO CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES ONLY

Subtotal	
In MN add 6.5% sales tax	
Total S/H	
GRAND TOTAL	

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Check/Money Order ____ Visa ____

MasterCard ____ Discover ____ CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____ SIGNATURE _____ B-3551

SEND TO: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 7101 Winnetka Ave. N., P.O. Box 29900, Mpls., MN 55429-0900

Copyright 1991 DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC. All rights reserved.

THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB.™ BECOME A MEMBER: GET OVER 8,000 PRODUCTS AT WHOLESALE!

ONLY $35 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE

Take a Close Look at How Much You'll Save!

	LIST PRICE	AVERAGE MAIL ORDER PRICE*	CLUB MEMBER PRICE	YOU SAVE
WordPerfect 5.1	495	258	237	21
MS Excel/Win 3.0	495	316	285	31
Norton Util 6.0	179	117	105	12
MS Word/Win 1.1	495	318	285	33
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3	495	339	313	26
Paradox 3.5	795	524	459	65
PageMaker 4.0	795	503	468	35
386 MAX 5.1	130	83	65	18

*"Average Mail Order" represents nationally advertised prices from Micro-WAREHOUSE, PC Connection, PC Zone and Tiger Software as of 9/91

CALL FOR THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB

FREE CATALOG

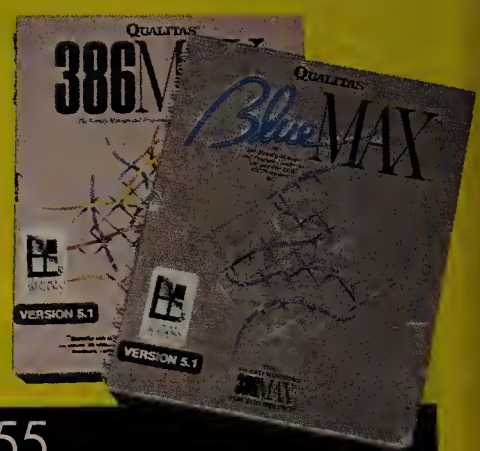
Included with each trial membership

OVER 8,000 PRODUCTS!

MAX Finds Additional Memory When You Need it Most

Running Windows, TSRs, LANs, even Lotus stretches the limits of your machine's memory. 386MAX and BlueMAX automatically free up space to run big applications by relocating memory-resident software into unused regions of address space in high DOS. MAX intelligently calculates the thousands of ways to put your network shells, pop-up utilities and device drivers into high DOS, and then arranges them for the best possible fit.

386MAX serves 386 and 486 machines, while BlueMAX serves 386 and 486-based PS/2 systems. BlueMAX recovers an additional 80-84K of contiguous high DOS memory space using exclusive BIOS compression technology. Order MAX now and we'll include a copy of ASQ, Qualitas' memory management tutorial and system analyzer, free of charge!



386MAX BlueMAX

by Qualitas

386MAX/BlueMAX

LIST: $140/$155

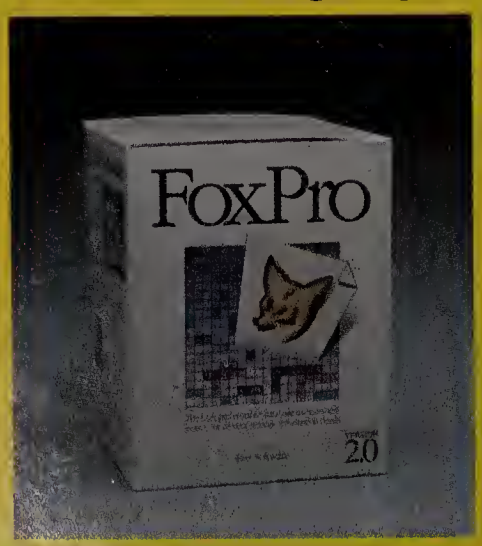
CLUB: $65/$78 MEMBERS ONLY

1 800 358-CLUB

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL MEMBERSHIP

FoxPro 2.0: The Most Amazing Database Management System Ever Developed

When FoxPro 2.0 was released this spring it dramatically pushed forward the State of the Art in DBMS technology. Combined with its graphical User Interface, FoxPro's extraordinary new Rushmore™ data-retrieval technology gives users unheard of speed, power and ease-of-use. FoxPro also includes interactive menu and screen generators, a Structured Query Language (SQL) query facility, a project manager, a 32-bit extended DOS version, application programming interface (API) for C and assembly programmers, a host of new user-interface objects, and other language enhancements. Without writing a single line of code, the average user can build screens, create elegant reports, customize applications and browse through data at warp speeds. As *Byte* said, *"Fox has simply built a better mousetrap."*



FoxPro 2.0

by Fox Software

LIST: $795

CLUB: $459 MEMBERS ONLY

Create Flow-Charts, Data-Flow Diagrams, and Organization Charts..With Ease!

In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation of flowcharts, data-flow diagrams and organization charts. EasyFlow 7.0 offers full-color support, global search and replace, automatic line routing, 3-D charting, and supports Novell as well as over 270 output devices.

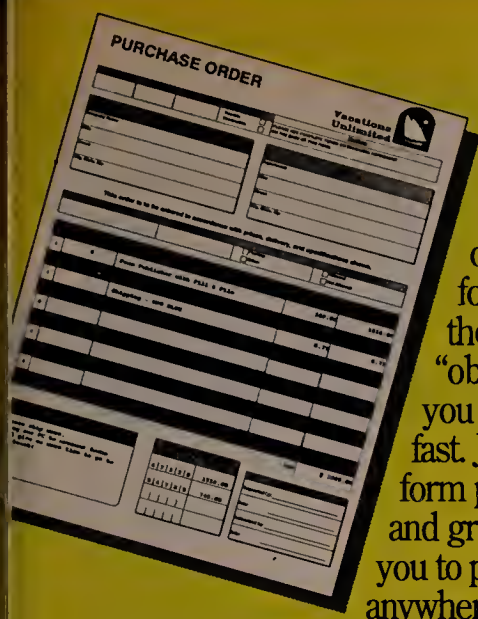
EasyFlow's wide range of supported products allows for easy integration of charts into larger documentation. Alternate shape libraries for accounting diagrams, networking diagrams, and fault-tree diagrams expand the usefulness of the program and are also available.

EasyFlow

by HavenTree

LIST: $230

CLUB: $162 MEMBERS ONLY



The Most Complete Forms Processor for Windows!

FormWorx for Windows® combines forms design, forms fill in, and database management all in one complete package. Get the forms you want the way you want them quickly and easily. Unique "object-oriented" design tools let you create professional quality forms fast. Just piece together ready-made form parts like address labels, lists, and grids. Powerful text features allow you to place text of any type style or size anywhere on your form. Advanced graphics and scanning features let you add logos and signatures to your form. You can even generate bar codes.

You may never again have to design your own forms from scratch, because the forms you need may already be included in Forms-on-Demand (FOND)™. Included with FormWorx for Windows®, FOND™ is a collection of over 500 forms on disk, ready for you to print or modify with the click of a mouse.

FormWorx for Windows® includes Fill and File, powerful software to efficiently fill out all forms. You tab from blank to blank and type in your information. Even better, you look up tables to enter information for you. For example, type in a part number and the description and price will automatically be entered. There are also many validation and math features to guarantee accurate completion of your forms. Best of all, your information is stored to a standard database file that's directly read/write compatible with dBASE. And with many powerful built-in relational database base management features, you'll be able to manage your data more conveniently than ever before!

FormWorx for Windows®

by FormWorx

LIST: $299.95
CLUB: $179 MEMBERS ONLY

THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB

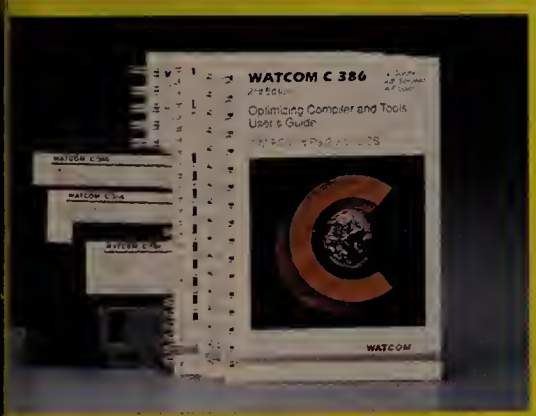
MEMBERSHIP GUARANTEE

If you are dissatisfied for any reason, your membership dues will be completely refunded within the first 90 days. No questions asked.

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools provide the most complete 32-bit professional development package that targets the popular 386 extended DOS and 32-bit Windows GUI environments.

C8.5/386 includes the royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more!



WATCOM C8.5/386

by WATCOM

LIST: $795
CLUB: $575 MEMBERS ONLY

WHAT IS THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB?

The Computer Buyer's Club is a wholesale buying club dedicated to offering members wholesale pricing on over 8,000 PC hardware and software products. We don't mark up prices; members pay the same prices a dealer or reseller pays.

Annual Membership only $35 (Corporate and International memberships available). International FAX inquiries: 617-739-7412.

FREE Trial Memberships Call **1-800-358-2582** to sign up. We reserve your membership with a credit card; trial members have 30 days to evaluate the club at no cost.

ONLY **$35** ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE

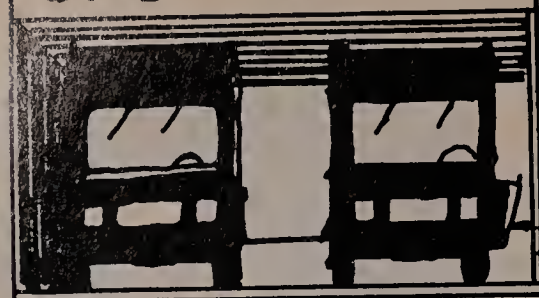
FREE TRIAL MEMBERSHIP WITH YOUR FIRST ORDER! CALL 1-800-358-CLUB TO JOIN.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Computer Buyers Club, 70 Walnut St., Wellesly, MA 02181. © 1991.

Circle 44 on reader service card

UPS FEDEX

MCS COMPUTERS CO.



SALES ON HARD DRIVE ST225 $160

MAIL ORDER OUTLET

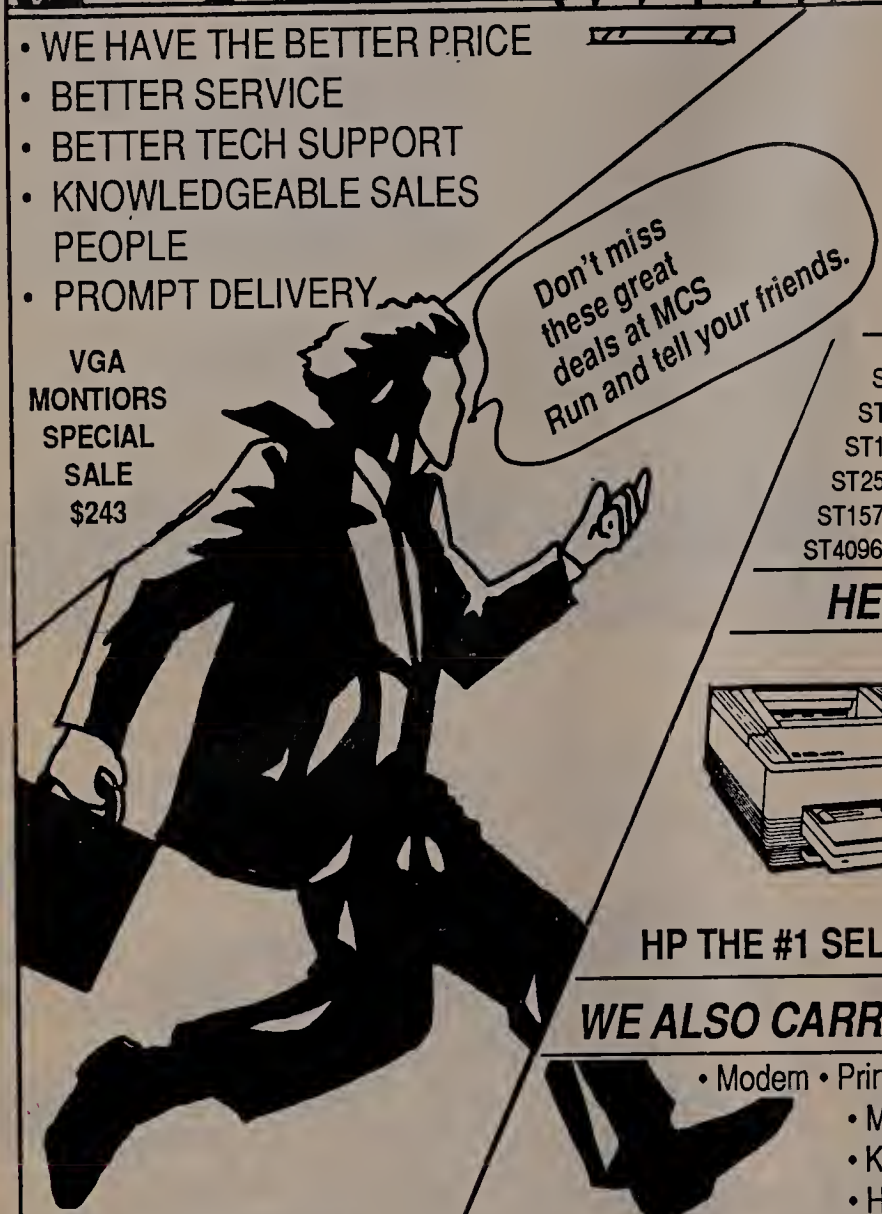
SALES ON HP LASER JETS IIIP $995

SALES TOSHIBA LAP TOPS T1000 XE $1130

SALES ON MOTHER BOARDS 386-33 MHZ $430

- WE HAVE THE BETTER PRICE
- BETTER SERVICE
- BETTER TECH SUPPORT
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES PEOPLE
- PROMPT DELIVERY

VGA MONTIORS SPECIAL SALE $243



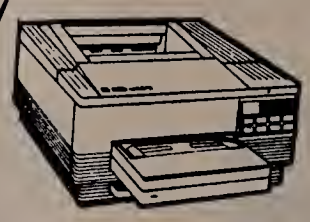
LOWER YOUR BUDGET NOT YOUR EXPECTATIONS

Before you run out and spend thousands of $ on retail store products. We at MCS ask you to really take a look at our product, we have great quality products at great quality price.

Seagate HARD DRIVES CONNER

ST125-1	20MB	MFM	$170	CP3024	21MB	IDE	27MS	$165
ST125-A	20MB	IDE	$160	CP3044	42MB	IDE	25MS	$245
ST138-A	30MB	IDE	$175	CP3000	42MB	IDE	25MS	$210
ST251-1	42MB	MFM	$175	CP3184	80MB	IDE	25MS	$285
ST157-A	44MB	IDE	$190	CP3164	104MB	IDE	25MS	$410
ST4096	80MB	MFM	$380	CP3204	200MB	IDE	19MS	$610

HEWLETT PACKARD



- HP Desk Jet 500 .... $490
- HPIIIP $995
- HPIII $1495
- HP3D ..... CALL
- HP Paint Jet ..... CALL
- HP Paint Jet XL..... CALL
- HPIIP $810

HP THE #1 SELLING LASER PRINTER

MOTHER BOARDS

- 286-12 ..... $85
- 286-16 ..... $98
- 386SX $195
- 386-25 W/64K Cache $330
- 386-33 W/64K Cache $430
- We use Intel Processors
- AMI Bios. We have boards in all sizes .. mini, baby, full size.

FLOPPY DRIVES

- 360K 5-1/4 Ht. $55
- 1.2 MB 5-1/4 Ht. $69
- 720 3.5 Ht. $58
- 1.44 MB 3.5 Ht. $69

WE ALSO CARRY OTHER PRODUCTS

- Modem • Printers • Power Supplys
- Monitors • Cases
- Keyboards
- HP Up-Grades
- INTEL Co Processor

-You Name It, We Have It, Give Us A Call

DISK CONTROLLERS

IDE DISK CONTROLLERS

- 2 Hard/2 Floppy $27
- 2 Hard/4 Floppy $38
- 2 Hard/2 Floppy W/1-Par, 2 Ser and 1 Game..... $48

WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS

- 1006 VMM2 (MFM) AT 1:1 2 Hard/2 Floppy $75
- XTGEN 2 Plus (MFM) XT Card up to 2 Hard Disk..... $49

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

- XT/AT High Density up to 4 Hi Density Floppies $33

TERMS & CONDITIONS

- No surcharge on Visa/MC
- We except Visa, MC, COD, PO, Personal Checks, Company Checks
- 30 DayMoney Back Guarantee
- 5 Year Parts Labor

TOSHIBA LAP TOPS

- T1000 SE $810
- T1000 XE $1130
- T1000 LE $1430
- T1200 XE 20 MB HD $1600
- T1200 XE 40 MB HD $1800
- T3100 SX ..... CALL
- T3200 SX ..... CALL
- T5100 356 100/MB ..... CALL

Build Your Own System

SAVE $ $ $ $
WITH DO IT YOURSELF VHS TAPE, WITH GREAT STEP BY STEP TAPE WE WILL SHOW YOU HOW TO BUILD YOUR 286-386 PC SYSTEM CALL FOR MORE INFO PLUS IT SHOWS YOU HOW TO DEAL WITH MAIL ORDER COMPANYS

It's VITALyou look at this system. We also carry other VITAL Systems.

- 33 MHZ INTEL 8386 Processor
- 1 Med. High Speed RAM
- 40 MB 28 MS I Hard Disk 1:1 Inter Leave
- 1:2 and 1:44 Floppy Teac Drives
- Great Looking Mini Tower Case or Mini Desk Top
- 250 Watt Power
- Key Tronic 101 Keyboard
- Clock Calendar, Parallel Port
- VGA Monitor

for just $1,325

- Vital 286
- Vital 386 SX
- Vital 386 25 MHZ
- Call for that great price on all VITAL SYSTEMS

Free Modem & Mous With System

CALL NOW 1-800-724-8865
FAX 716-423-9978
INT: 716-423-9978

MasterCard VISA

453 North St.
Rochester, NY 14605

$10.00 REBATE ON THESE PRODUCTS.

Send In With Order or Just Call Us.

- HARD DRIVES
- MOTHER BOARDS
- COMPUTER

Circle 184 on reader service card

Sail Blackship

For All Your PC Needs

1-800-531-SHIP

PORTABLE PUNCH

NOTEBOOK:
- INTEL 386™SX 20MHz CPU
- FCC CLASS B, UL, TUV, & CSA APPROVED
- 6.5lbs
- 8.5"x11.7"x2.0"
- 2MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY
- 20(STANDARD)/40/60MB HARD DRIVE
- 640x480 VGA w/32 SHADES OF GRAY
- (1) SERIAL, (1) PARALLEL PORTS
- MS-DOS 5.0/4.01 w/GW BASIC INSTALLED
- DURABLE CARRYING CASE

LAPTOP:
- INTEL 386™SX 20MHz CPU
- FCC CLASS B, UL, TUV, & CSA APPROVED
- 14.7 LBS.
- 12.7" x 16.7" x 3.1"
- 1 MB RAM
- 40(STANDARD)/80/120MB HARD DRIVES
- 640 x 480 VGA w/16 SHADES OF GRAY
- (2) SERIAL, (1) PARALLEL PORTS
- MS-DOS 5.0/4.01 w/GW BASIC INSTALLED
- DURABLE CARRYING CASE

386SX/20 NOTEBOOK	$1695
386SX/20 LAPTOP	$1995

SX SAVVY

- INTEL 486/386™SX 16/20/25MHz CPU
- 2MB RAM
- (2) SERIAL, (1) PARALLEL PORTS
- DUAL HARD/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB IDE HARD DISK
- 16BIT COLOR VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 5.0/4.01

486SX/25 *NEW*	CALL
486SX/20 *NEW*	$1995
386SX/20	$1495
386SX/16	$1395

INTRODUCING OUR NEW, LARGER CORPORATE FACILITY

GSA # GS00K91AGS5225

See Us at **COMDEX** West Hall **BOOTH #300**

DESKTOPS DELIVER

486:
- INTEL 486™ 33/50MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM MEMORY
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- (2) SERIAL, (1) PARALLEL & (1) GAME PORT
- DUAL FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
- 200MB IDE 15ms HARD DISK
- 16 BIT SVGA CARD w/1.0MB VRAM
- 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA MONITOR
- 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 5.0/4.01 INSTALLED

386
- INTEL 386™ 25/33MHz CPU
- SAME CONFIGURATION AS ABOVE
- 120MB IDE HARD DISK

486/50 *NEW*	CALL
486/33 EISA	$3695
486/33	$3095
386/33	$2245
36/25 NON-CACHE	$2095

STANDARD FEATURES

- 1 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
- 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR GE ON-SITE SERVICE (EXCL. NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP)
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE *1-800-231-TECH*
- VOLUME PURCHASE DISCOUNTS
- COMPLETE CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

ON-SITE SERVICE
GE COMPUTER SERVICE

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC

2031 O'TOOLE AVENUE SAN JOSE, CA 95131
Tel. (408)432-7500 Fax (408)432-1443

PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS SHOWN BELONG TO THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. THE INTEL INSIDE LOGO IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION

Circle 1 on reader service card

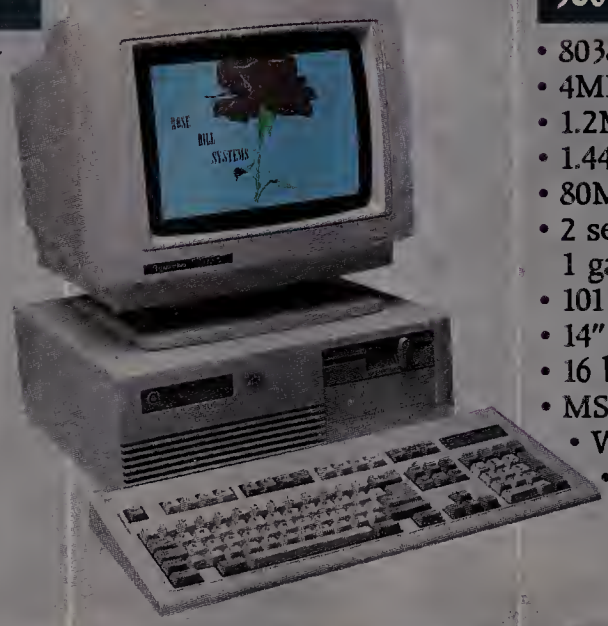
Low Cost and High Quality

The Rose Hill Computers

286 ROSE 12MHz VGA

- 80286™-12MHz processor
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive *or*
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA adaptor
- MS DOS 5.0
- Free shipping in USA

$1099



386 ROSE 25MHz VGA

- 80386™-25 processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 80MB hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024
- 16 bit VGA adapter 512K
- MS DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$1899

ROSE NOTEBOOK 386sx 20MHz

- 80386sx™-20MHz processor
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 8MB)
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 60MB IDE hard drive
- Serial, parallel, KB, VGA, ext. floppy & bus ports
- Paper white VGA LCD with CCFT backlit & 64 gray scale
- 7.7 lbs. with 2 battery packs
- MS DOS 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0
- Free software including appointment book, notepad, phone book, card filer, calculator, video & power management utilities
- Carrying case
- Free shipping in USA
- Price does not include on-site service

$2299

- **286 20MB 1MB RAM** $1399

386sx ROSE 20MHz VGA

- 80386sx™-20MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024
- 16 big VGA adapter 512K
- MS DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$1599

- **Free shipping in continental U.S.A.**
- **30 day money back guarantee**
- **Two year warranty on labor**
- **One year warranty on parts**
- **Toll free technical support**
- **Express air parts replacement**
- **Free on-site service at most locations**
- **Leasing available for commercial customers**
- **Custom configurations available**
- **The Rose is expert in custom networking and we are Novell authorized.**

Call today toll free

1-(800) 248-ROSE

no charge for shipping

486 ROSE 25MHz CACHE

- 80486™-25MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter with 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$2899

486 ROSE 33MHz EISA

- 80486™-33MHz processor
- 256K high speed RAM cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 330MB SCSI hard drive
- EISA 32 bit bus master controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA mono monitor
- 16 bit VGA adapter
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$4999

386 ROSE 33MHz CACHE

- 80386™-33MHz processor
- 64K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter with 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$2199

486 ROSE 33MHz CACHE

- 80486™-33MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter w 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$2999

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

4865 Scotts Valley Drive • Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-3871 • 800-248-ROSE • FAX 438-6342

Terms: C.O.D. cash, Visa, or MasterCard (no surcharge). Company and University P.O.'s accepted upon credit approval. All returns must have an R.M.A. number. Prices are subject to change without notice. MS DOS & WINDOWS 3.0, 286™, 386™SX™, and 386™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. and Intel Corp. respectively.

Circle 240 on reader service card

Lowest Prices!
Large Selection!
Fast Service!

COMPUTER SPECTRUM

Call our toll-free order line:
1-800-388-8550

We offer the lowest LaserJet prices in the industry!

Free 6' cable with every LaserJet order.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet Blowout!

LaserJet IIISI	Call
LaserJet IIIP	$ 959
LaserJet IIP	Call
LaserJet III	1,510
LaserJet IIID	Call
DeskJet 500	490
ScanJet	Call
ScanJet +	1,400
PaintJet XL	1,595
LaserJet Toner	75
Lower Cassette Tray	250
1MEG Upgrade	108
2 MEG Upgrade	145
4 MEG Upgrade	245

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810	$ 165
FX 850 264 cps, 54 nlq	279
FX 1050 264 cps, 54 nlq	388
LQ200	Call
LQ510 225 cps, 75 nlq	Call
LQ850 330 cps, 88 nlq	430
LQ860	539
LQ1010 225 cps, 75 nlq	370
LQ1050	589
LQ2550 400 cps, 108 nlq	865
EPL 7000	Call

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML390	$ 435
ML391	615
ML393	919
ML320	310
ML321	425
ML380	279
OLC 400	Call
OLC 800	Call
OLC 820	Call

PANASONIC

KX-P1123 24 Pin/192 cps	$ 225
KX-P1124i 24 Pin/240 cps	254
KX-P1180 9 Pin/192 cps	149
1191	205
KX-P1624 24 Pin/192 cps, 132 col	368
KX-P1654 24 Pin/375 cps, 132 col	Call
KX-P1695 9 Pin/330 cps, 132 col	405
KX-P4420 8 ppm Laser	810
KX-P4450i Laser, 11pp./min.	1,175
KX-P4455 Post Script Printer	Call

CITIZEN

Prices Too Low List!

GSX140 GSX145
GSX200 HSP500

LAPTOPS TOSHIBA

1000SE	$ 925
1000XL/LE	Call
1200XE 20 MB	Call
1200XE 40 MB	Call
2000SX 20 MB	2,545
2000SX 40 MB	2,825
3100SX	Call
3100E 20 MB	Call
3100E 40 MB	Call
3200SXC	5,600
5200	Call
40MB/100 MB	Call

Laptop Memory Also Available.

I/O CARD

XT I/C 1S, 1P, 1G, FDC, CLK	$ 24
2S, 1P, 1G XT M/10	28
720K/1.2MB/1.44 MB FOC	30

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

XT-GEN MFM HDC	$ 47
XT-27X RLL HDC	47
AT-(1:1) MFM HDC	49

HARD DRIVES

Seagate Hard Disks

ST157A IDE 40 MB 25ms	$ 205
ST1102A IDE 89 MB 19ms	310
ST1144 IDE 125 MB 20ms	405
ST1239A IDE 210 MB 15ms	689
ST251-1 MFM 40 MB 28ms	225

Conner

CP3000 IDE 42MB 25ms 3-1/2	$ 235
CP3184 IDE 84MB 25ms 3-1/2	405
CP3104 IDE 104MB 19ms 3-1/2	399
CP3204 IDE 209MB 19ms 3-1/2	675

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac

1.2MB	$ 65
1.44MB	65
720KB	59
360KB	59

VIDEO CARDS

VGA 16-bit 1MB 1024x768	$ 128
VGA 16-bit 512KB 1024x768	75
VGA 16-bit 256KB 1024x768	70
Color Graphic Card w/ PP	25
Monochrome Graphic Card w/ PP	25

MONITORS

Nec

Multisync 2A	$ 460
Multisync 3D	575
Multisync 4D	980
Multisync 5D	Call

Samsung

14" VGA Multisync 1024x768.28	$ 810
14" VGA 1024x768.28	440
14" VGA Multi-Sync 800x600 .31	335
14" VGA 640x480 .31	285
12" Monochrome Monitor	75

TERMS: VISA, MC accepted. COD add $3.75. P.O.s must be mailed in. All products shipped via UPS/Federal Express/DHL. Overseas orders welcome. No surcharge on VISA/MC.

ORDER TODAY
1-800-388-8550

Computer Spectrum
201 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Wilmington, CA 90744
(213) 518-2321
FAX (213) 518-3123

Circle 63 on reader service card

A Complete 486™ SX™ System For Under $2,000.

MIS continues to bring you the most current technology at best prices! We are now introducing our Micronics based 486 SX well below retail.
Utilizing the new Gemini chip set from Micronics, the MIS 486 SX has fewer components resulting in better reliability and greater speed and also provides up to 32MB of memory on a baby size motherboard! WHAT A GREAT WORK STATION!! At the same time, we are announcing our new on-site maintenance program! You now have no excuse not to try one of our fantastic computers! ! ! ! !

486-33 MHz EISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 2,995
486-25 MHz EISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 2,695
486-33 MHz ISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 2,295
486-25 MHz ISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 2,195
386-33 MHz STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 1,795
386-25 MHz STANDARD System	$ 1,595
386SX-20 MHz STANDARD System	$ 1,495
286-12 MHz STANDARD System	$ 1,195
386-25/33 MHz PORTABLES	CALL
386SX-16/20 MHz NOTEBOOKS	CALL

MIS 486 SX - 20 MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- PHOENIX ROM BIOS
- TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- 512K VGA ADAPTER
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ON SITE SERVICE NOW INCLUDED

$1,995

VGA Monitor (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 195
80MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$ 150
120MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$ 250
200MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$ 450
RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 60/MB
120MB Tape Backup Drive	Add	$ 350

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

VISA MasterCard

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge and damaged components. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

The RS Difference

Guaranteed Lowest Price

We will meet or beat any nationally advertised price on shareware that we sell. We will not be undersold!

Unconditional Lifetime Money Back Guarantee

Reasonable Solutions was the first, (and still the only!) shareware company in the world to offer a Lifetime Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. We have offered that guarantee since we started business more than 3 ½ years ago. Many of you asked us how we can do that, or why we offer such a great guarantee. The answer is simple: We carefully select and believe in the products we sell. But most importantly, we value the customers that we serve. Give our products a try. If you're not satisfied, for any reason, send them back, anytime for a complete, prompt and courteous refund. "If we can't guarantee it, we won't sell it!"

Easy to Use

All of the programs we sell come with easy to use instructions on the disk. We've taken that one step further and developed what we call Quick Menus. These menus, which were designed and developed by Reasonable Solutions, help make the software as user friendly as possible. The easy to use Quick Menus will allow you to run the program, print out documentation, or display the documentation on the screen. All you have to do is type "GO". We even include a help guide on the back of every invoice! We back all this up with the best technical support department in the shareware industry! Our technical support department is highly trained and will get you the answers you need in a timely manner.

Value

We often put more than one program on each disk. For example, our Screen Savers for Windows disk offers 8 different screen savers on one disk. Some of our competitors offer Screen Peace on one disk, and Magic on another disk. We offer you both of those, plus 6 more, all on the same disk! You get more for your money when you buy our disks. If you need 3 ½" disks, they are just 50 cents more per disk! Reasonable Solutions also guarantees that all the software that we sell is Virus Free! In the 3 ½ years that we've been in business, we have never sent out any infected software. We use the best techniques available!

ASP Approved Vendor

Reasonable Solutions is an approved vendor of the Association of Shareware Professionals. This means that we comply with the high standards that they require of vendors who distribute shareware.

Fast Service

We strive to ship all orders on the same day that they are received! We can do this because we have state of the art disk duplicators that actually duplicate, label and sleeve your order the same day it is shipped. We won't be sending you disks that have been collecting dust as they are waiting to be sold. This guarantees that you get the latest versions available! Reasonable Solutions also offers Federal Express Next Day, Federal Express 2nd Day and COD service at reasonable prices.

When you look at the differences, there's really only one choice:

Reasonable Solutions!

The RS Collection

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Amortization Table 3.51 (1115) - Handles all types.
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 4.5C (3 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Diet (2 disks) (2910) - Lose weight and feel great!
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.0 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.15S (2 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1200 recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.1(2 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything. (HD)
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.0 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ Painless Payroll (2 disks) (1140) - Does everything from figuring state & federal taxes to writing checks and reports. (HD)
- ☐ PC-Write 3.04 (3 disks) (3820) - Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker. (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators & Job Finders (2 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, CorelDraw, Ventura Publisher, Windows or any other programs that can read PCX files.

- ☐ Accents & Dingbats (2617)
- ☐ Alphabet Soup (2 disks)(2890)
- ☐ Birds (2 disks) (2620)
- ☐ Business (2 disks) (2630)
- ☐ Church (4 disks) (2550)
- ☐ Education (2 disks) (2640)
- ☐ Family (3 disks) (2650)
- ☐ Food (2 disks) (2660)
- ☐ Holidays (2616)
- ☐ Houses (3 disks) (2680)
- ☐ Kids/Cartoons (2 disks) (2820)
- ☐ Ladies (2 disks) (2690)
- ☐ Medical (2 disks) (2560)
- ☐ Misc 1 (4 disks) (2760)
- ☐ Sports (2 disks) (2790)
- ☐ Wedding (3 disks) (2850)
- ☐ Complete Clip Art Collection (58 disks) (2990) - 1400+ images!

EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (2 disks) (1820) - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA)
- ☐ First Aid Tutorial 3.0 (1465) - Learn basic First Aid treatment skills for common medical emergencies.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Skyglobe 2.5/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or the earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, and more. Fascinating program with great graphics. (CGA)
- ☐ Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (2 disks) (1870) - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.
- ☐ Tutor DOS 1.2 (4 disks) (1450) - The ultimate DOS tutorial, everything you wanted to know about DOS and more. (HD)
- ☐ Verbal Vanquish (1848) - SAT Verbal preparation!

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

GAMES

- ☐ CGA Tetris Collection (2 disks)(1970) - Six great variations of the popular game. (CGA)
- ☐ Chess Challengers & Tutorial (2 disks)(4340) - Three very good games and a superb tutorial. (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (2 disks) (2460) - 15 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ EGA/VGA Tetris Collection (3 disks) (1920) - 8 high resolution variations including a couple of 3-dimensional ones!
- ☐ EGA Mouse Solitaire (3 disks) (1930) - Eight fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse.
- ☐ Commander Keen (1926) - One of the most spectacular games available! Superb sound, graphics!
- ☐ Captain Comic 4 (1925) - Great sound, graphics & more!
- ☐ Duke Nuk'em (1965) - A new game that's probably the finest arcade style game available on a PC! (HD)
- ☐ Dark Ages (1928) - From the creators of Commander Keen!

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (3 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use.
- ☐ MenuDirect Gold (2 disks) (3540) - Outstanding file/directory/program manager that does it all! (HD)
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ Screen Savers for DOS (2 disks) (4790) - A superb collection of screen blankers for DOS!
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 80 (3 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 200 viruses and 500+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ By Design (4255) - Unleash the true potential of WordPerfect 5.1!. Turns WordPerfect into a design studio! (HD)
- ☐ WordPerfect Art/Graphics 1 (2 disks) (3710) - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ WordPerfect Art/Graphics 2 (2 disks) (3770) - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ WordPerfect Art/Graphics 3 (2 disks) (3780) - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ WordPerfect Art/Graphics 4 (2 disks) (3790) - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ WordPerfect Art/Graphics 5 (2 disks) (3910) - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

WINDOWS

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ ATM Fonts for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4710) - 30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager. Will work with all Windows applications. (Requires Adobe Type Manager.)
- ☐ ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.2 (4 disks) (4720) - 30+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.3 (4 disks) (4730) - 30+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.4 (4 disks) (4740) - 30+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ AtlUS for Windows (4126) - A fun and educational altas of the United States. You can even add your own entries!
- ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580) - Over 3200 of the best icons available!
- ☐ Cursor Utilities (4885) - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ Fractals & Mandelbrots for Windows (2 disks) (4680) - Fascinating visual effects and startling graphics.
- ☐ Games for Windows 1 (4591) - Great games including Klotz (Tetris clone), Worm War (Centipede clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ Games for Windows 2 (4592) - Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Tic Tac Toe, and more.
- ☐ Games for Windows 3 (4593) - Tetris, Concentration, Taipei, Arachnid (solitaire variation), Alien Force, and more.
- ☐ Games for Windows 4 (4594) - PacMan, Blitzer, Missile Command, Cubic (Rubik's cube), Triplets, Pipe, Tetwin, and more.
- ☐ Grab Plus 6.0 for Windows (2 disks) (4570) - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.2 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Icon Utilities (3 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ File Utilies for Windows (3 disks) (4110) - Utilities for finding, deleting, moving, copying, searching and viewing files!
- ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690) - The utilities that received an Editor's Choice from PC Magazine!
- ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (4615) - Eight different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Window easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - Three programs for most types of drawing including desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ Windows Tetris Collection (4575) - Six different Tetris variations for Windows!
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ Windows Word Processors & Editors (3 disks) (4320) - Two word processors and four text editors that are more powerful than Windows Write and Notepad.
- ☐ Word for Windows Macros (2 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

☐ Shipping $ 4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

PCW 11/91

Circle 227 on reader service card

1 STOP MICRO

WE'LL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

60 Day Money Back Guarantee • 2 Year Parts & Labor • Free Shipping To/From On Any Product Serviced By Us

16 MHz 386SX VGA

Desktop 4 Bay Case
1 MB RAM
1.2MB 5.25" Drive
40MB 17msec IDE Drive
16 Bit VGA
14" 640 x 480 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard

$1,375

386-25 MHz VGA

1 MB RAM
AMI bios w/ setup
1.2MB 5.25" Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Drive
80MB Hard Drive IDE
14" VGA Color Monitor
16-bit VGA card (1024x768)
2 ser/1 par/1 game

$1,650

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

Model Name	Description	
ST228 (MFM)	45MB 28ms 3.5" hh	$ 199
ST157R-1 (RLL)	49MB 28ms 3.5"	205
ST251-1 (MFM)	42MB 28ms hh	238
ST157A (IDE)	44MB 28ms 3.5"	205
ST1102A (IDE)	84MB 20ms hh	319
ST1144A (IDE)	125MB 20ms hh	415
ST1239A (IDE)	211MB 15ms 3.5"	699
ST2383E (ESDI)	337MB 15ms hh	1,295

All other Seagate models available.

Conner

CP3024 (IDE)	21MB 27ms 3.5"	$ 230
CP3000 (IDE)	42MB 28ms 3.5"	250
CP3184 (IDE)	84MB 25ms 3.5"	410
CP30104 (IDE)	120MB 17ms 3.5"	465
CP3204 (IDE)	209MB 16ms 3.5"	710

Maxtor

XT4170E (ESDI)	157MB 14ms fh	$ 745
XT4230E (ESDI)	203MB 16ms fh	855
XT8380E (ESDI)	360MB 14ms fh	1,175
7040A (IDE)	42MB 19ms 3.5"	230
7080A (IDE)	81MB 19ms 3.5"	345

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

1.44MB 3.5" w/ kit	$ 69
1.2MB 5.25"	69
360K 5.25"	59

POWER SUPPLIES

Super quiet! Super cool!

Desktop

150/165 Watt XT		$ 38
200 Watt AT	Fits Baby AT	48
230 Watt AT	Fits Full Size	55

Tower

230 Watt AT	Fits Full Size	$ 55
230 Watt XT/AT	Fits Mini Tower	55

KEYBOARDS/MICE

2001 101-Key Enhanced Click Style w/ Cover	$ 55
Logitech C9 Serial/Bus Mouse	69/79
Genius Serial Mouse	23
Logitech Track Man	109
Logitech Scan Man Plus	195
OCR Software (for hand scanner)	79
OCR Software (deluxe version)	130

CASES

Desktop Cases *High quality!*

Baby Size AT	5-Bay Case	$ 50
Full Size AT	5-Bay Case	52

Tower Cases

Mini-Tower w/ 200W PS	$ 110
Full-Tower w/ 230W PS Digital Readout!	169

MEMORY

Intel

80287-8 Math Co-Processor	CALL	640K RAM	CALL
80287-10 Math Co-Processor	CALL	1MB DRAM 80/100/120 ns	CALL
80387SX Math Co-Processor	CALL	1MB SIPP Module 80ns	CALL
80387-25 Math Co-Processor	CALL	1MB SIMM Module 80ns	CALL
80387-33 Math Co-Processor	CALL		

VIDEO GRAPHICS

Video Boards Priced Fully Populated!

MONO Monographics w/ Printer Port	$ 29
VGA AT/XT w/ Software	70
SVGA AT/XT (1024x768) 512KB	89
SVGA AT/XT (1024x768) 1MB VGA Card!	149
ATI Wonder Plus VGA	CALL
NEC Graphics Engine Board	910
Orchid Pro VGA 512KB	CALL
Paradise VGA Plus 16	185

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync 2A VGA	$ 460
Multisync 3D VGA	580
Multisync 4D VGA	995
Multisync 5D VGA	CALL

Sony

CPD1320	$ 465
CPD1302	590
CPD1304	625
GVM2000	1,455

Samsung

MA-2565 12" Mono	$ 75
MZ-4571 Flat Screen 14" Mono TTL	115
ML-4571 Flat Screen 14" Mono VGA	125
CJ-4685 VGA (640x480) 0.41 dot pitch 14"	275
CJ-4891 VGA (640x480) 0.31 dot pitch 14"	325
CSA7571 Syncmaster 4 color 17" Multiscan 0.31 (1024x768) Analog TTL	830

DISK CONTROLLERS

Western Digital

1006VMM1 (MFM) AT 1:1 2 Hard Drive Only	$ 50
1006VMM2 (MFM) AT 1:1 2 Hard/2 Floppy	75
XTGEN 2Plus (MFM) XT Card Up to 2 Hard Disks	40
1004A27X (RLL) XT Card Up to 2 Hard Disks	49
ESDI Controllers	CALL

IDE Disk Controllers

2 Hard/2 Floppy	$ 28
2 Hard/4 Floppy	38
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, and 1 Game!	48

Floppy Controllers

XT/AT High Density: Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies!	$ 33
XT Floppy Controller	25

MODEMS

Smartlink 2400B Internal/External	$ 79/89
Everex 2400B Int/Ext	90/159
Hayes 2400B w/ software Internal	279
US Robotics 2400B Int/Ext	130/150

PRINTERS

Hewlett Packard

We'll match any advertised PC World price!

Laserjet IIIP	$ 999
Laserjet IIP	919
Laserjet III	CALL
Laserjet IIID	CALL
Laserjet IIISI 17ppm 1MB	CALL
Desk Jet 500	CALL
Scan Jet Plus 320DPI w/ IBM interface	1499
Paint Jet Color Ink Printer (ser/parallel)	1525
Paint Jet XL	CALL

Accessories available, please enquire.

H-P Memory Compatible

IIP/IIIP	1MB	$ 105
	2MB	150
	3MB	269
	4MB	340
III	1MB	195
	2MB	330

Citizen

GSX-140	CALL
GSX 145	CALL

All other models available.

Epson

LQ810 200cps 30NLQ	$ 178
FX850 264cps, 54NLQ	295
LQ2550 400cps, 108NLQ	865
EPL6000	CALL

All other models available.

LAPTOPS

Toshiba

1000SE	$ 999
1000XL/LE	CALL
1200XE 20MB/40MB	CALL
2000SX 20MB/40MB	CALL
3100SX	CALL
3100E 20MB/40MB	CALL
3200SX	CALL
5200 40MB/100MB	CALL

Laptop memory also available.

MOTHERBOARDS

With memory and CPU.

386-33 Mhz Cache 32-bit Power w/ 64K Cache! Full size board expandable to 16 Megabytes of Memory!	CALL
386-25 Mhz Cache 32-bit Power w/ 64K Cache! Baby sized motherboard expandable to 8 Meg	CALL
386SX-16 Mhz Up to 8 Meg - Baby sized	$ 260

All other motherboards available, please call.

MULTI I/O

AT Card	2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game	$ 20
XT Card	1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, and Battery	27
XT Plus	1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, w/ Battery	32
Intel/AST	All models	CALL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: NO SURCHARGE FOR MC OR VISA. TERMS: MC - VISA - COD - CASH - P.O.s FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS, 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON NON-DEFECTIVE RETURNS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

VISA MasterCard

CALL NOW!

1-800-876-1786

Circle 209 on reader service card

14126 Sherman Way, #345
Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818) 782-6691 Fax (818) 782-3202
Hours: M-F 7:30—5:00 PST

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

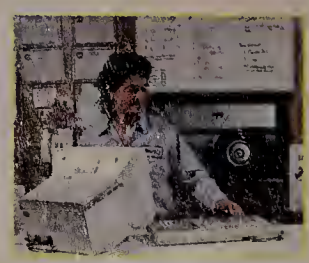
Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!

MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. Biz Bear included.

Dealer Inquires Welcome 1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price. ★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

- automatic credit card authorization
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- links to One-Write Plus
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- Multiuser and source code available
- dBase compatible compiled with Clipper...



Auto Repair Shop Controller

★ Maximize inventory, track detailed service history, guarantee repeat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments and produce reports for smarter business decisions directly.

Video Store Controller

★ This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.

Liquor Store Controller

★ Multi User for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.

Hair & Nail Salon Controller

★ Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes...plus keeps complete financial control of your business!

CO/Session Host FREE

★ Access files and programs on your office PC from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessperson on the go. Use with a modem, and our support staff can see and operate your computer directly.

Unlimited Computers (S. Florida) 305-923-7937 • Computer Terminal (Canada) 416-372-3005 • Armstrong and Assoc. (New Zealand) 011-647-1348-111
Computer Trends (Wisconsin) 414-435-8088 • RDN Associates (Buffalo) 716-838-6747 • ABS Business Systems (N. New Jersey) 914-352-1215 • Desktop Data (Texas) 713-270-4288

MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph: (914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

Overnight Software Delivery

1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz...programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

THE HOME OFFICE

The practical guide to home/office computing

Opening a window on personal finances

Steve Bass

My checkbook has always been a mess. The last time I balanced it was in 1963; and I've always found it nearly impossible to get my expense reports together in a timely fashion. My finances were beginning to look just a tad better than my local savings and loan's until I started using *Quicken.* Now, like every other program in the world, *Quicken* is going *Windows*—and it may just take me with it.

Until recently, personal finance was limited to DOS, which is okay by me. I'm not a *Windows* fan; I use mostly DOS applications. But after playing with *Quicken for Windows* and Microsoft's just-released copycat *Money for Windows,* I'm convinced that a lot of people will decide to go graphical just to take advantage of one of these. Maybe even me.

Both products take the drudgery out of entering data, more so than *Quicken*'s DOS version. You can work from a familiar on-screen check or check register. If you type in the first few letters of a payee's name, previous entries (and amounts) for that account are found and entered onto the register. And of course *Windows* lets you put multiple accounts on screen or use *CheckFree* to send your bill payments to the bank in the background while you continue working.

Another big advantage of any personal finance program is balancing your checkbook. Both products ask the right questions and walk through account reconciliation—but *Money*'s SmartReconcile does a better job. It looks for transposition of digits and mistyped numbers. If I'm 45 cents out of balance and it finds that I typed $123.05 (and it should've been *$123.50,*) a dialog box will ask me to examine that check amount. It also watches for a deposit accidentally entered as a payment or a decimal point stuck in the wrong place. It's a pretty slick feature.

Money has a few other new bells, and

JAMIE HOGAN

if you're already committed to *Windows,* either financial program is a good choice. But if you're a committed *Quicken* user like me, you'll probably find the transition to *Quicken for Windows* easier. All the keyboard shortcuts are still intact (I don't move my fingers from the keyboard to a mouse unless it's absolutely essential), and with *Quicken for Windows,* I feel at home.

Quicken for Windows' new desktop work area is more customizable than *Money*'s—with neat, user-definable icons for accounts. Let's say you like to have your checking and credit card accounts always up and ready to go. Once you set up the work area, that's how it comes up for your next session.

There's more: While creating a report, you can use the Quick-zoom feature to open a window that lets you refer to the check register, and Forecast Deposit Account helps you avoid cash flow surprises. The interactive budgeting tool works like a minispreadsheet and is powerful enough to let you perform simple "what-ifs" and switch from monthly to quarterly views.

Quicken for Windows' extensive reports are dynamically connected to the check register—changing one changes the other—and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) lets you transfer information directly into an *Excel* spreadsheet. *Money,* which lacks DDE, imports *Quicken* files but exports only to ASCII.

Whether or not you're using *Windows,* you'll be hard-pressed to find something better than *Money* or *Quicken* to keep your finances in line. I'm into my DOS-based *Quicken* so often that *Windows* multitasking may give me just the reason I've been looking for to convert to the graphical environment once and for all. All that I need to clinch it is an automated teller feature that'll drop $20 out of the floppy drive.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group.

Money for Windows $69.95, Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080
Reader service no. 640

Quicken for Windows, Quicken 5.0 $69.95, Intuit; 800/624-8742, 415/322-0573
Reader service no. 641

ANTHONY RUSSO

THROW THIS IN THE MAIL NOW, SO YOU DON'T THROW YOUR MONEY AWAY LATER.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers.

Return this card today, or call us.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11D47.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ i486-based systems
   ☐ i386™SX-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ i386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   ☐ i486™SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D47

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ i486-based systems
   ☐ i386™SX-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ i386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   ☐ i486™SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D47

RIP THIS OUT, BEFORE YOU GET RIPPED OFF.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

OUR 6.4 POUND COMPUTER JUST GOT A LOT LIGHTER.

Most computer companies give you reductions on slow moving computers. At Dell, we give you reductions on award-winning ones.

After our 320N notebook won *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice, we dropped its price by $900.

While that may sound amazing, it's even more so when you hear the kind of things those editors had to say:

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 8·1·91

"Dell keeps getting it right."

"Everything about this computer... inspires confidence."

Engineered to tackle the most demanding tasks, the Dell® 320N is an i386™ SX system that runs at 20 MHz.

While it delivers a lot of power, it sure doesn't use much. In a *PC Magazine Labs* test, our notebook led the 20 MHz field in battery life, with over 3 hours of power.

When the time finally comes to replace the battery, Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" will let you do it without even leaving your application.

But superb power management isn't all that makes this notebook the "ideal road machine," as *PC Magazine* calls it; there's our unmatched service and support.△

And the fact that Dell was ranked "best" in J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index for PCs in Small to Medium Sized Businesses.℠

So call Dell today. And ask for our $2,499 computer. At this price we're practically dropping it in your lap.

THE DELL 320N i386SX 20 MHz SYSTEM.
THE SYSTEM INCLUDES 40 MB HARD DRIVE, AND 1 MB RAM.*
$2,499. LEASE◇: $93/MO.**

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11DL1.

800-545-3557

HOURS: 7AM-9AM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

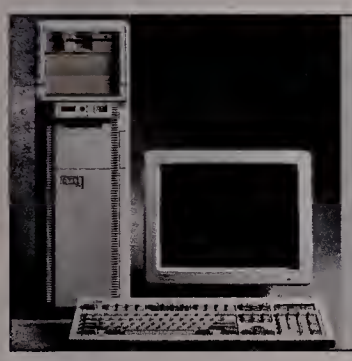
With today's economy the way it is, choosing the wrong computer could land you in hot water. You either pay too much or get too little. Not an easy choice to make.

That's why, at Dell, we've lowered the prices of our entire line of computers, including all upgradeable systems. So now you can get one of the best computers on the market without going in over your head financially. Our support isn't sink or swim, either. If a Dell computer should ever need service, we offer a toll-free technical support hotline that solves 90% of reported problems over the phone usually in 6 minutes or less. Plus, our innovative toll-free TechFax℠ line offers system information 24 hours a day. And the Dell electron bulletin board lets you see other users' questions with our answers. If necessary, a trained technician can be at your desk-side usually by the next business day as part of the full-year, on-site service contract included in the price.△

Perhaps this is why Dell comes so highly recommended.

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET:

- ~ *Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system.*
- ~ *One full year of on-site service included in the system price.*△
- ~ *Self-diagnostic software.*
- ~ *Toll-free 24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information.*
- ~ *On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users.*



THE
DELL SYSTEM® 450SE.☆
WAS $10,599

NOW ONLY $9,799

Lease: $354/month.*

- Upgradeable i486™ microprocessor running at 50 MHz.

320 MB UltraScan™ 14C System $9,799

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at $6,599 and 20 MHz i486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at $5,299.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 420DE.☆
WAS $4,399

NOW ONLY $3,699

Lease: $134/month.*

- Upgradeable i486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

100 MB UltraScan 14C System $3,699

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable i486 systems also available; 33 MHz starting at $4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at $6,499.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 325P.☆
WAS $2,599

NOW ONLY $2,199

Lease: $82/month.*

- i386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

80 MB VGA Color System $2,199

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz systems also available starting at $2,199.

NOW YOU H
WAYS TO
TAKING A
WHEN YOU

THE
DELL SYSTEM 320LT.☆
WAS $2,899

NOW ONLY $1,999

Lease: $75/month.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-12-91

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA LCD System $1,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 120 MB hard drive configuration also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 320N.☆
WAS $3,399

NOW ONLY $2,499

Lease: $93/month.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 8-1-91

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA LCD System $2,499

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 60 MB hard drive configuration also available starting at $2,799.

intel inside ™ ☆

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB (450SE, 433SE, 420SE, 450DE, 433DE, and 420DE), 128 KB (320SX, 316SX, and 320LT) and 96 KB (433P, 333D, 325D, 333P, 325P and 320N) of memory is reserved for use
Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks, UltraScan is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and
Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. ☆Contains an Intel® i386™ or Intel i486™ microprocessor. Intel is a regi
trademarks and trade names other than its own. △Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For informatio

After all, we've won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, laptops and servers an unprecedented eight times. And, J. D. Power and Associates ranked Dell "Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses."

So, let's say you're interested, but would rather lease a Dell computer than buy one. You can do that for as little as $53 a month. Plus, we'll make available a variety of financial products that can be tailored to meet your business needs.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11DL1

800-545-3557

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

There's even a Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard with a credit limit of up to $15,000 and a way to earn points toward Dell products with everthing you buy.

So now is the time to buy or lease a Dell computer. Just describe what you need and we'll help you configure the right system. We'll customize it, test it, and ship it to you with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee and one-year limited warranty. Give us a call today. And come out of the recession clean as a whistle.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 433P.☆
WAS $4,099

NOW ONLY $2,999

*Lease: $112/month.****

- Upgradeable i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

80 MB Super VGA (1024 x 768) Color System $2,999

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 333D.☆
WAS $3,999

NOW ONLY $3,399

*Lease: $127/month.****

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-15-91

- i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

80 MB Super VGA (1024 x 768) Color System $3,399

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 100, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

HAVE MORE
O AVOID
BATH THAN
WERE A KID.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 333P.☆
WAS $2,699

NOW ONLY $2,399

*Lease: $90/month.****

- i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

80 MB VGA Color System $2,399

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 316SX.☆
WAS $1,799

NOW ONLY $1,599

*Lease: $60/month.****

- i386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color System $1,599

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 320SX.☆
WAS $1,999

NOW ONLY $1,699

*Lease: $64/month.****

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color System $1,699

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

y the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on all except 320LT. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◊ Leasing arranged by ssociates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses.℠ Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best tered trademark and i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and third party service contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

TO ALL OF YOU WHO SAID WE'D NEVER BE ON THE SAME LEVEL WITH THE BIG COMPUTER MAKERS,

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES

PERSONAL COMPUTER CUSTOMER SATISFACTION RANKINGS™

1. Dell
2. Apple
3. AST
4. Hewlett-Packard
5. Everex
6. CompuAdd
6. Compaq
8. Epson
9. Toshiba
10. NEC

YOU'RE RIGHT.

The results are in from the first-ever J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Survey for PCs in Small to Medium Sized Businesses.™ Guess who was ranked best?

And if you think that's big news, turn the page and see what we've done to our notebooks.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11DL1

800-545-3557

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 55 on reader service card.